

قاموس عزني إنكليزي

تأليف

وليم طمن وزبات

شاركه في التأليف ومذيبة وضبطه

الدكتور يوحنا وزبات

والدكتور هرفي بورت

الطبعة الخامسة

مكتبة لبنان

بيروت

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

١٩٨٤



كَلِمَةُ النَّاشِرِ

إِنَّ مُعْجَمَ « وَرُتَبَات » فِي الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ مِنْ أَدْقِ مَا عَرَفْتَهُ الْمَعْجَمُ فِي بَابِهِ ، وَضَعَهُ الدُّكْتُورُ « وَلِيمُ طَمْسُن وَرُتَبَات » بِمُؤَازَرَةِ الدُّكْتُورِينَ « يُوْحَنَّا وَرُتَبَات » ، وَهَرَفِي بُورْتِر ، وَمُرَاجَعَةِ مُنْشِئِي الْمُقْتَضَفِ فَقِيدِي الْعِلْمِ وَالصَّحَافَةِ : الْأُسْتَاذِينَ يَعْقُوبَ صَرُوفَ وَفَارَسَ نَمِرَ ، فَجَاءَ بِشِهَادَةِ الثِّقَاتِ مَرْجِعاً يُعَوَّلُ عَلَيْهِ فِي دِقَّتِهِ ، وَلَا يَسْتَغْنِي عَنْهُ فِي حَاجَةِ طَالِبٍ أَوْ مُتَرْجِمٍ أَوْ أَدِيبٍ يَتَنَاوَلُ بِقَلَمِهِ اللُّغَةَ الْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةَ .

وَقَدْ رَأَتْ إِدَارَةُ « مَكْتَبَةِ لَبْنَانَ » أَنْ تُخْرِجَ لِلْعَالَمِ الْعَرَبِيِّ ، الَّذِي يَتَكَاثَرُ فِيهِ طُلَّابُ الْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ يَوْمًا عَنْ يَوْمٍ ، الطَّبْعَةَ الرَّابِعَةَ مِنْ هَذَا الْمُؤَلَّفِ النَّفِيسِ إِحْيَاءً لِذِكْرِ مُؤَلِّفِهِ الْفَاضِلِ ، وَخِدْمَةً لِلنَّشْءِ ، آمِلَةً أَنْ يَمَلَأَ الْفَرَاغَ الَّذِي يَسْتَحِقُّهُ .

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (<i>for</i> مؤنث)	Feminine
مٲ (<i>for</i> مثنى)	Dual
ج (<i>for</i> جمع)	Plural

<i>Abbr.</i>	.	.	Abbreviated	<i>Ital.</i>	.	.	Italian
<i>Adj.</i>	.	.	Adjective	<i>Log.</i>	.	.	Logic
<i>Adv.</i>	.	.	Adverb	<i>Mas.</i>	.	.	Masonry
<i>Alg.</i>	.	.	Algebra	<i>Masc.</i>	.	.	Masculine
<i>Anat.</i>	.	.	Anatomy	<i>Med.</i>	.	.	Medicine
<i>Arith.</i>	.	.	Arithmetic	<i>Mil.</i>	.	.	Military
<i>Astr.</i>	.	.	Astronomy	<i>Nav.</i>	.	.	Navy
<i>Bot.</i>	.	.	Botany	<i>Neg.</i>	.	.	Negative
<i>Coll.</i>	.	.	Collective noun	<i>Neut.</i>	.	.	Neuter
<i>Contr.</i>	.	.	Contraction	<i>Opp.</i>	.	.	Opposed or op- posite to
<i>Cor.</i>	.	.	Coran	<i>Pers.</i>	.	.	Persian
<i>Dim.</i>	.	.	Diminutive	<i>Pl.</i>	.	.	Plural
<i>Eng.</i>	.	.	Engineering	<i>Pr.</i>	.	.	Preposition
<i>Fem.</i>	.	.	Feminine	<i>Pret.</i>	.	.	Preterit
<i>For.</i>	.	.	Foreign	<i>Rail.</i>	.	.	Railway
<i>Fut.</i>	.	.	Future	<i>Sing.</i>	.	.	Singular
<i>Geom.</i>	.	.	Geometry	<i>Sp.</i>	.	.	Specially
<i>Gram.</i>	.	.	Grammar	<i>Subs.</i>	.	.	Substantive
<i>Heb.</i>	.	.	Hebrew	<i>Theo.</i>	.	.	Theology
<i>Hort.</i>	.	.	Horticulture	<i>Tr.</i>	.	.	Transitive
<i>Indec.</i>	.	.	Indeclinable	<i>Turk.</i>	.	.	Turkish
<i>Irrig.</i>	.	.	Irrigation				
<i>Intr.</i>	.	.	Intransitive				

To stop; dwell (at أَبَدًا a place). Become wild or unsocial	* أَبَدَ يَأْبُدُ أَبُودًا	First letter of the Alphabet called <i>Alef</i> . As a numeral sign=1	ا
To be deserted, wild	تَأَبَّدَ	Particle of interrogation	* أَ
To cause to continue	أَبَدَ	Particle of interjection آ and أَ	* آ and أَ
Time, eternity (future)	أَبَدٌ جَ أَبَادٌ وَأَبُودٌ	Father	* أَبٌ (from أَبَوٌ) جَ أَبَاهُ
Ever; always; for ever and ever	أَبَدًا وَأَبَدًا أَبَدَيْنِ وَأَبَدًا أَبَدًا	Parents	أَبَوَانِ (dual)
Wild animal	أَبْدَةٌ جَ أَبْدٌ	His parents	أَبَوَاهُ (أَبَوْنِ)
Extraordinary deed; calamity	أَبْدَةٌ	Month of August	* أَبٌ
Eternal, everlasting, perpetual	أَبَدِيٌّ وَمُؤَبَّدٌ	The Heavenly Father	أَلَهٌ
Eternity, perpetuity	أَبَدِيَّةٌ	O my Father!	يَا أَبَتِ وَيَا أَبَاهُ
To prick. To defame. أَبَرَّ يَأْبُرُ أَبْرًا	* أَبَرَّ يَأْبُرُ أَبْرًا	The lion	أَبُو الْخَارِثِ
Needle	إِبْرَةٌ جَ إِبْرٌ	Fox	أَبُو الْخَصْبِزِ
Needle-case	مِثْبَدٌ جَ مَائِرٌ	Fatherly, paternal	أَبَوِيٌّ
Pure gold	* إِبْرِيذٌ	Fatherhood	أَبَوِيَّةٌ
Silk	* إِبْرِيْسَمٌ	* أَبٌ يَتَبُّ وَيُؤَبُّ أَبًا وَأَبَاءَةً إِلَى	
Diocese	* أَبْرِيْسِيَّةٌ	To long intensely for (one's country); prepare one's self for a journey. Move	
Abraham	* إِبْرَاهِيمُ	To wonder at	تَأَبَّبَ
Ewer, water-jug	إِبْرِيْقٌ جَ أَبَارِيْقٌ	Pasturage, herbage	أَبْجُ أَؤَبٌ
Buckle, clasp	* إِبْرِيْمٌ جَ أَبَارِيْمٌ		

Citron	أَنْزَجَ وَأَنْزَجَ	To tie, bind (camel's leg). Loose	* أَبْضَ بَاضَ أَبْضًا
Place or assembly of sorrow or rejoicing	* مَأْمَمٌ (أَنْمَ) ج مَأْمَمٌ		* أَبْضُ ج أَبْضٌ . وَمَأْضُ ج مَأْضٌ
She-ass	* أَنْأَجَ أَئِنَّ وَأُئِنَّ	Back part of the knee. Eternity	* إِبْطُ ج آِبَاطُ
Oven, furnace; lime-kiln	* أَئُوجَ أَئِنَّ	Arm-pit	* تَأَبَطَ
To come, arrive:	* آتَى بِأَيِّ إِثْمَانَا	To take under one's arm	* أَيْقَ وَأَيْقَى بَأَيْقَى أَهْمَا
come to; undertake		To run away, escape (as a slave)	* أَيْقُ ج أَهْمٌ وَأَيْقَى
To present, offer some thing to any one	آتَاهُ سِرٌّ	Escaped (slave), a fugitive	* إِبْلُ ج أَبَالٌ
To bring something to any one; give, present	آلَى إِثْمَانَا	Camels (collective noun)	* أَبَايِلُ
To happen, be derived from	تَأْتَى مِنْ أَوْعَنَ	Groups flocks, beavies	* إِبْلِسُ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ وَأَبَالِيسُ
To be prepared, disposed to. To be feasible	تَأْتَى لِ	Satan, the devil	* أَهْنُ بَأَهْنٍ أَهْنًا
Tax, tribute	إِنَاةٌ	To accuse; reproach	* أَهْنٌ
Arrival, coming	إِثْمَانٌ	To lament and praise the dead	* إِبَانٌ
Comer, one who arrives	آتٍ	Time or season of a thing	* إِبْنُ ج أَهْمَانٌ وَهَمُونٌ
The future; coming next	آلَمِي	Son	* إِبْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتُ ج بَنَاتٌ
To grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); be furnished	* أَكَّ بَأَكَّ أَهْمَانَةٌ	Daughter	* مَأْهُونٌ
Household furniture, goods, utensils	أَهْمَانٌ	Accused, suspected	* أَهْنُوسٌ
To honour, respect	* أَتَرَ بَأَتَرَ أَتَرًا	Ebony	* أَهْمَةٌ وَأَهْمَةٌ
To cite (a fact); quote	أَتَرُهُ	Beauty. Greatness	* أَبُو see أَبٌ
To choose; determine upon; commence	أَتَرَ بَأَتَرَ أَتَرًا		* آهَى بَأَهَى وَبَأَهَى إِبَاهَ وَإِبَاهَةً
To choose or appropriate the best	أَتَرُهُ	To refuse, reject; have aversion. Refusal, rejection; unwillingness; pride	* إِبَاهٌ
To leave traces, impress, make an impression	أَتَرَ فِي	He who refuses or disdains to do a base thing	* إِبَاهِي
To choose, prefer, give precedence	أَتَرُ		

Brackish or briny (water)	أَجَاحٌ	To follow one's tracks	تَأْتَرُ وَتَتَذَرُ
Ardent, burning	أَجَاجٌ وَأَجُوجٌ	To prefer, choose. To die	إِسْتَأْتَرَبَ
Gog and Magog	مَاجُوجٌ وَبَاجُوجٌ	Trace, sign, impression, remains, mark ; monument ; tradition, sayings	أَتْرَجَ أُنْثَارٌ
Strong camel (female)	أَجْدٌ	Ancient monuments	أَلْأُنْثَارُ الْقَدِيمَةُ
* أَجَرَ بِأَجْرٍ أَجْرًا وَإِجَارَةً عَلَى		Remain, relic (of knowledge)	أُنْثَارَةٌ
To reward, pay ; let on hire		Pure, fine, first quality, (sword). Making heavy foot-prints (animal)	أَنْبَرٌ
To pay for work ; let for money	أَجْرُ مَاجِرَةٍ وَإِيجَارًا	Influence ; impression	تَأْبِيرٌ
To hire, take on hire	إِسْتَأْجَرَ	Memorable deed	مَأْتَرَةٌ مَآثِرٌ
Recompense, requital	أَجْرَجَ أَجُورًا وَأَجَارَ	Transmitted by tradition	مَأْتُورٌ
Wages, salary	أَجْرٌ وَأُجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ	That which impresses, impressive	مُؤْتَرٍ
Baked bricks	أَجْرٌ	Stone on which pots are placed for cooking	* أَثْنِيَّةٌ جِ أَثَانِبِ
Top of a house, roof	إِجَارَجُ أَجَاجِيْدُ	To be firmly rooted, or take root	* أَكَلَ بَابِلُ أُنُولاَ
Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent	إِيجَارٌ	A species of tamarisk	أَنْلٌ
Servant, hired labourer	أَجِيرٌ أَجْرَاهُ	To commit a sin or crime	* أَيْمٌ بِأَيْمٍ إِنْهَا وَمَأْنِمَا
Landlord	مُؤَجِّرٌ وَمُؤَاجِرٌ	To accuse of sin or crime	أَنْمٌ
Tenant	مُسْتَأْجِرٌ	Sin, crime, fault, iniquity	إِنْهَجَ أَلَامٌ
Pears (fruit)	* إِجَاصٌ وَإِنْجَاصٌ	Guilty, unrighteous	أَيْمٌ جِ أُنَّةٌ وَأَيْمٌ جِ أُنْمَاءُ
To delay, tarry	* أَجَلَ بِأَجَلٍ أَجَلًا	Sin, crime	مَأْنِمَةٌ وَمَأْنِمٌ جِ مَأْنِمٌ
To fix a term, grant a delay	أَجَلَ	To burn, blaze	* أَجَّ بُوخٌ أَجْبَا
To have a fixed term, (payment)	تَأْجَلَ	To shine brightly	تَأَجَّجَ
To ask for a term or delay	إِسْتَأْجَلَ	Heat, ardour ; confusion, tumult	أَجَّجَ إِجَاجٌ
Yes, yea	أَجَلَ		
Appointed time, or fixed period ; end of life	الْأَجَلُ		

Captive	ج. أَخَذَى	Cause, reason, sake	أَجَلَ
Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way	مَأْخَذٌ ج. مَأْخَذٌ	For thy sake	مِنْ أَجْلِكَ
To cause a delay ; put at the last ; leave behind ; postpone	* أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا	The future life	الْأَجَلُ وَالْآجَلُ
To remain behind, tarry, delay	تَأَخَّرَ وَهُوَ تَأَخَّرَ	Sooner or later	أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا
Other, another	أَخْرَجَ آخِرُونَ م. أُخْرَى ج. أُخْرَى وَأُخْرِيَّاتٌ	That which has a fixed term	مَوْجَلٌ
End, last	أَخْرَجَ أَوَاخِرَ	Thicket, wood, jungle	* أَجَمٌ وَأَجَمَةٌ ج. أَجَمٌ وَأَجَامٌ
At the end, in the last place	فِي الْآخِرِ	To become brackish, unwholesome, foul (water)	* أَجَنَ
End, extremity, termination	آخِرَةٌ ج. أَوَاخِرُ	To make one ; proclaim one	* أَحَدَ وَوَحْدَ
The future life ; day of judgment	الْآخِرُ وَالْآخِرَةُ	To separate one's self, be isolated	إِنْحَدَ
To the end, and so on, &c.	إِلَى آخِرِهِ (الح)	To unite with ; join	إِنْحَدَبَ
Last, extreme	أَخِيرَ ج. أَخِيرُونَ	One	أَحَدٌ م. إِحْدَى ج. أَحَادٌ
At the end, finally, lastly	أَخِيرًا	Sunday	الْأَحَدُ
At one time and another	نَارَةً وَآخَرَى	One by one	أَحَادَ
Posterior part, rear (of an army) ; stern (of a ship)	مَوْخَرَجٌ مَأْخِرُ	Units	أَحَادَ
Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying	مَتَأَخَّرَ	Union ; agreement	إِنْحَادَ
To be or become a brother or sister	* أَخَا بِأَخَوَاتِهِ	Unity	أَحَدِيَّةً
To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one	أَخَى مُوَاخَاةً وَإِخَاءً	Interjection of disgust or pain	* أَعْخَ
Brotherhood, fraternity ; friendship	إِخَاءٌ وَإِخَاةٌ وَمُوَاخَاةٌ وَخَوَةٌ	To take ; take hold of	* أَخَذَ بِأَخْذٍ أَخَذًا
		To commence (by) saying, begin to speak	أَخَذَ يَقُولُ
		To seize, take hold of	أَخَذَ بِ
		To blame, reproach, punish for	أَخَذَ مُوَاخَاةً بِ أَوْ عَلَى
		To take to himself ; take possession of	إِنْحَذَ

Literary, learned, scholar ; of polite manners, well bred	أَدِيبٌ جِ أَدْبَاهُ	أَخْ (أَوْ أَخُو) مَثْ أَخَوَانِ جِ إِخْوَةٌ	Brother ; friend, com- panion
To season bread with something savoury	* أَدَمَ بِأَدَمٍ أَدَمًا	أُخْتٌ جِ أَخَوَاتٌ	Sister ; friend, com- panion
Condiment ; seasoning	أَذَمَ وَإِنَامٌ	أَخَوِيٌّ	Fraternal, brotherly, sisterly
Skin. Grave. Dates	أَدَمٌ	أَخِيَّةٌ وَأَخِيَّةٌ جِ أَخَابَا وَأَخَاوِيٌّ وَأَوَاخِي	
Human skin	أَدَمَةٌ	* أَخُورٌ	Hitching stake with ring Stable
Kinship. Means. Mixed white and black colour	أَدْنَةٌ	* أَدْبُودُ أَدَا	To wander. Befall, distress, afflict (calamity)
Adam. Brownish	أَدَمٌ جِ أَقَادِمٌ	إِدَّةٌ وَإِدٌّ	A wonderful thing ; a very evil, abominable affair
Human being ; relating to Adam	أَدَمِيٌّ	* أَدَبٌ بِأَدَبٍ أَدَبًا	To be well educated and of refined man- ners ; be well bred
Any food eaten with bread	إِدَامٌ	أَدَبٌ بِأَدَبٍ أَدَبًا وَأَدَبٌ إِيدَابًا	To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet
Skin ; surface of the earth ; seasoned food	أَدِيمٌ	أَدَبٌ	To give a good education ; discipline, chastise
Tool, utensil, instrument ; particle (<i>gram.</i>)	* أَدَاةٌ جِ أَدَوَاتٌ	تَأَدَّبَ	To receive a good educa- tion ; be well bred ; be polite
To cause to reach or arrive, bring to ; pay a person ; restore ; perform (a duty)	* أَدَّى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى	أَدَبٌ جِ أَكَادِبٌ	Liberal education ; refined manners ; politeness ; literary pursuits
Payment, discharge, fulfilment	أَدَاءٌ	عِلْمُ الْأَدَبِ	Polite literature ; (Arabic) philology
Small or moderate sized vessel	أَدِيٌّ	أَدَبَةٌ وَمَادَةٌ جِ مَادِبٌ	Entertainment, feast, banquet
Then, when (of past time)	* إِذْ	تَأْدِيبٌ	Punishment, chastise- ment, correction
Consequently, therefore	إِذْ ذَاكَ	أَدَنِيٌّ	Moral, polite
Behold ! When (in the sense of future) followed by the <i>pret.</i>	* إِذَا		
When, as soon as	إِذَا مَا		
In that case ; therefore	إِذَا وَإِذَنْ		

Cunning, sly ; skilful, industrious	أَرِيبٌ وَأَرِيبٌ	March (month)	* أَذَارُ
Object, purpose	مَأْرَبَةٌ وَمَأْرَبٌ مَأْرَبٌ	To listen to	* أَذِنَ بَأْذَنُ أَذْنَا لِي أَوْ إِلَى
Europe	* أَوْرُبَا	To give permission or leave to	أَفِئ لِي فِي
European	أُورُوبِيٌّ	To know of	أَذِنَ بِهِ
To light a fire	* أَرَتْ بَأْرَتْ أَرْنَا	To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers	أَذَنَ
Inheritance	إِرْثٌ (وَرِثَ)	To inform, announce. Prevent, forbid	أَذَنَ
To exhale strong odour	* أَرَجَ بَأْرَجُ أَرْجَا	To ask for permission or leave	إِسْتَأْذَنَ فِي
Purple (n.) (Pers.)	أَرْجَوَانٌ	Permission, leave	إِذْنٌ
Purple (adj.)	أَرْجَوَانِيٌّ	Ear. Handle	أَذُنٌ وَأَذَنُ جِ أَذَانٌ
To date, write a history	* أَرَخَ وَأَرَخَ	The Moslem call to prayer	أَذَانٌ
Epoch, era, date of an event or letter ; history ; annals	تَارِيخٌ جِ تَوَارِيخٌ	The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer	مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِينٌ
Historical	تَارِيخِيٌّ	Minaret	مِئْدَنَةٌ وَمَأْدَنَةٌ جِ مَأْدِنٌ
Historian	مُؤَرِّخٌ	To injure, damage, annoy	* أَدَى إِيْذَاءً
Dated	مُؤَرَّخٌ	To suffer a damage, an injury	تَأْدَى مِنْ
Ardeb (corn measure)	* إِرْدَبٌ	Injury, damage	أَدَى وَأَذِيَّةٌ وَأَذَاءٌ
	* أَرَزَ بَأْرَزُ وَأَرَزَ بَأْرَزُ أُرُوزًا إِلَى	Hurtful, harmful ; annoying	مُؤْذٍ
To contract, gather together ; stand firm		To tighten a knot. Strike a limb	* أَرَبَ بَأْرَبُ أَرَبَا
Cedar or pine (tree)	أَرْزٌ	To be skilful, clever	أَرَبَ بَأْرَبُ أَرَبَا
A cedar tree	أَرْزَةٌ	Need	أَرَبَ جِ أَرَابٌ
Rice	أَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ	In pieces ; limb by limb	إِزْبَا إِزْبَا
To scratch. Incite, beguile	* أَرَشَ بَأْرَشُ أَرَشَا	Deceit, craft. Cunning. Need	إِرْبَةٌ
Blood money ; bribe	أَرِشٌ	Groin	أُرْيَةُ

Strength; aid. Place on the **أَرَزَّ**
loins where the **إِزَار** is tied

A long **إِزَارٌ وَإِزَارَةٌ أَرَزَّ وَإِرَّةٌ**
wrapper, veil

A long wrapper, veil **مِزْرَجٌ مَازِرُ**

Succour, assistance, help **مُؤَاوَزَةٌ**

To draw near **أَافَتْ بَازِفٌ أَرَفًا وَأَرْوَفًا** *
approach; come suddenly upon.
Heal (wound).

The day of **الْأَرْفَةُ وَبِئْسَ الْيَوْمُ الْآزِفَةُ** :
Resurrection or the hour that is
near

Eternity; (past) time **أَزَلٌ وَأَزَلِيَّةٌ** *
without beginning

Eternal (of past time) **أَزَلِيٌّ**

Distress; crisis **أَزَمَةٌ وَأَزَمَةٌ** *

To correspond (one to **أَزَى** *
another); be situated opposite to
In front, opposite to, facing, **إِزَامٌ**
vis à vis

To mark out and lay the **أَسَسَ** *
foundation of (a building);
found

To be founded, built **تَأَسَسَ**

إِسْنٌ وَإِسْنٌ وَإِسْنٌ جِ إِسَاسٌ وَإِسْنٌ
Base, foundation, trace, cause
Fundamental, foundation **أَسَاسِيٌّ**
stone

Founder **مُؤَسِّسٌ**

Founded, established **مُؤَسَّسٌ عَلَى**
upon

Spinach, spinage *** إِسْبَاحٌ**

Earth, *** أَرْضٌ جِ أَرْضُونَ وَأَرَاضٍ**
terrestrial globe; soil, land,
ground; country.

Terrestrial **أَرْضِيٌّ**

To pass a sleep- *** أَرِقَ بَارِقُ أَرَقًا**
less night, be wakeful

Wakefulness; insomnia **أَرَقٌ**

A thorny tree *** أَرَاكٌ جِ أَرَاكٌ**

A bridal **أُورِيَّةٌ جِ أَرِيكِ وَأَرَاكِ**
divan, raised couch

Albanian *** أَرْنَاوُطٌ وَأَرْنَاوُطٌ**

Cairn *** إِدَمٌ جِ أَرَامٌ وَأَرُومٌ**

Root, foun- **أُرُومَةٌ وَأَرُومَةٌ جِ أُرُومٌ**
dation

Hare, rabbit *** أَرَبٌ جِ أَرَابٌ**

A rabbit, hare **أَرَبَةٌ**

To produce a *** أَرَبُوْهُ أَرَبًا وَأَرَا**
noise as of water boiling violent-
ly. Shake; beguile, lead into evil

To flow *** أَرَبَ بَارِبٌ أَرَبًا**

Gutter **مِزَابٌ جِ مَارِبٌ**

Drain, **مِزَابٌ جِ مَارِبٌ وَمَوَارِبٌ**
pipe or channel for water

To cover one's self with *** أَرَزَ**
the veil called **إِزَار**; strengthen
a wall

To assist, strengthen **أَزَرَ مُؤَاوَزَةً**

To wrap, cover **تَأَزَّرَ وَتَأَتَزَّرَ** *
one's self with the long veil or
wrapper called **إِزَار**

- Sorrow, grief, regret **أَنَفٌ وَأَنَافَةٌ**
- Alas! **يَا أُنَيْي وَبَا أُنَافَ**
- Very angry; very sorrowful **أَنِفٌ**
- Sponge *** إِنْفَجَ**
- A sponge *** إِنْفَجَةٌ**
- Spongy *** إِنْفَجِي**
- Harbour; landing stage (*For.*) *** إِنْفَجَةٌ جَ أَسَاكِلُ**
- Rush. Head (of grain). Thorn. Spear *** أَسَلٌ**
- Name; noun *** إِنْشَجَ أَسَاءَ وَأَسَايَ**
- Ishmael *** إِنْشَمِيلُ أَوْ إِنْشَمَاعِيلُ**
- * أَسَنَ بَأْسُنُ أَسْنَا وَأُسُونَا وَأَيْنَ بَأْسُنُ أَسْنَا**
- To become bad or worse in odour or taste (water)
- Altered for the worse in taste or odour (water) *** أَسَيْنَ**
- To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console *** أَسَا بَأْسُوا أَسُونَا**
- To treat as one's self *** أَسَا مَوَاسَاةً وَإِنْشَى**
- To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently *** نَأْنَى وَإِنْشَى**
- Grief *** أَسَا**
- An object of imitation, model, example *** أَسْوَةٌ جَ أُنَى وَإِنَى**
- Physician *** أَسْرَجَ إِبْسَاءَ وَأَسَاةً**
- To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted *** أَيْحَى بَأْنَى أُنَى عَلَى**
- Grief, sorrow *** أُنَى وَأَسَا**
- Ceruse, white lead *** إِنْبِجَاجٌ أَوْ إِنْبِجَاجٌ**
- Anus *** أَلِاسَتْ**
- Master, professor, preceptor *** أَسْتَاذٌ جَ أَسَانَةٌ وَأَسَانِيدُ**
- Thick silk, gold brocade; dress of it. (*For.*) *** إِنْشَبَرَقَ**
- Lion *** أَسْدَمَ أَسَدَةً جَ أُسُودٌ**
- Leontiasis (leprosy) *** دَاءُ أَلَاْسِدِ**
- To tie, to bind, to take captive *** أَسْرَبَا أَسْرًا وَإِسَارًا**
- To give one's self up as captive, to surrender *** إِنْشَارَلَ**
- All, without exception, the whole of *** بِأَسْرِهِ**
- Captivity, retention, detention *** أَسْرٌ**
- Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail *** أَسْرَةٌ**
- Strap, thong *** إِسَارٌ وَهَسَارَةٌ جَ أُسْرٌ**
- Captive *** أَيْبَرَجَ أَسْرَاهُ وَأَسَارَى وَأَسْرَى**
- Israel *** إِسْرَائِيلُ**
- Stable *** إِنْطَبَلَجَ إِنْطَبَلَاتٌ**
- Astrolabe (*astr.*) *** أَسْطُرْلَابٌ**
- Story, tale, fable, romance *** أَسْطُورَةٌ جَ أَسَاطِيرُ**
- Fleet *** أَسْطُولٌ جَ أَسَاطِيلُ**
- To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret *** أَسِفَ بَأْسَفَ أَسْنَا وَتَأْسَفَ عَلَى**
- To make angry, enrage *** أَسَفٌ**

A man's whole property أَصِلَّة

To bend * أَطَرَ يَاطِرُ أَطْرًا

Hoop, ring إِطَارَجِ أَطْرَ

Castle; high, strong building * أَطْمَ وَأَطْمَجَ أَطَامَ وَأَطُومَ

Agha, Turkish أَغَا جِ أَغَاوَاتِ
officer, eunuch (*Turkish*)

Fie! Oh! Ugh! * أَفَ

To hasten; to lag * أَفَدَ يَأْفِدُ أَفْدًا

Franks; Europeans * إِفْرَنْجَ وَإِفْرَنْجَةَ

A European إِفْرَنْجِي

Absinthe * إِفْسَنْتِين

Horizon; region; border * أَفُقَ جِ أَفَاقَ

To tell a lie; to change another's purpose or opinion; to turn away from * أَفَكَ يَأْفِكُ إِفْكَاءَ وَأَفْوَكَ

To fall, be overturned * إِثْنَكَ

A lie * إِفْكَ وَأَفْكَةَ

A liar * أَفَّاكَ

* أَقَلَ يَأْقِلُ وَيَأْقِلُ أَقُولًا وَأَقْلًا

To set, to vanish, to disappear (Sun, moon)

Opium * أَفْيُون

Oke; weight * أَقَدَّ جِ أَقْوَ وَأَقَاتَ
equalling 2 lbs. 11 oz.

(Cor.) Used for * أَقَتَ وَقَتَ

To strengthen; to assure, to certify, to confirm * أَكَدَ وَوَكَّدَ

* أَشَرَ يَأْشُرُ وَأَشَرَ يَأْشُرَانِ
saw. Exult, behave insolently, unthankfully

Behaving insolently * أَشِرَّ

Soda plant * أَشْنَان

Parasitic plant * أَشْنَةٌ

To shut, close * أَصَدَ (أَوْصَدَ)

Shut; closed * مَوَصَدَ

To confine; hold in custody * أَصَرَ يَأْصِرُ أَصْرًا

Covenant, contract, *sp.* a burdensome one; severe command. Sin, crime

Stable * إِصْطَبَلَّ

To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment * أَصَلَ يَأْصِلُ أَصَالَةً

To indicate, to point out the origin; to strengthen, to consolidate; to establish * أَصَلَ

To have a firm footing; to take firm root * نَاصَلَ

To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate * إِسْتَنَاصَلَ

Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact * أَصْلَ جِ أَصُولَ

Firmness, good judgment * أَصَالَةً

Extirpation; extermination * إِسْتِنْصَالَ

Radical, original * أَصْلِي

* أَصِيلَ جِ أَصْلٌ وَأَصَالٌ وَأَصَانِلُ
Solid, firmly rooted; firm of judgment; intelligent; of noble origin. Evening, latter part of the day

- To collect, gather (intr.) * أَلَبَ وَنَالَبَ
- That-not * أَلَا-أَنْ لَا
- Unless, except; lest, if not; less * إِلَّا
- * أَلَتْ بَابُكُ أَلْنَا
- To decrease, degenerate, become incomplete. To cause to decrease or become less. To cause to swear * أَلَّيْ مَثَ اللَّذَانِ جَ أَلَّيْنِ
- Who, which. (Masc.)
- Who, which (Fem.) * أَلَّيْ جَ اللَّوَانِي وَالْأَمَيَّ
- To disobey; deceive; steal; be mistakenened * أَلَسَ بِأَيْسُ أَلْنَا
- To be confused in mind; out of his head * أَلَسَ
- Slipper * أَلَّيْنِ
- To accustom one's self to; grow tame * أَلَفَ بَابُكُ أَلْنَا
- To unite, join together * أَلَفَيْنِ
- To compose or compile a book * أَلَفَ
- To associate with another * أَلَّهَ مُؤَالَفَةً وَإِلَانَا
- To cause one to attach himself to; unite * أَلَّهَ إِبِلَانَا
- To be united, come together, be on friendly terms; composed * تَأَلَّفَ
- To establish a friendship with one, have familiar intercourse * اِئْتَلَفَ وَتَأَلَّفَ مَعَ
- Friend, companion * اِفْتٍ وَأَيْفٍ
- Thousand * أَلْفَ جَ أُلُوفٍ وَأَلَّافٍ
- Friendship, alliance * أَلْفَةٍ
- To be strengthened; to be assured; to be confirmed * تَأَكَّدَ
- Firm; certain * أَكْبَدَ
- Assurance; certitude. Emphasis * تَأَكِيدُ
- To dig a pit * أَكَّرَ بِأَكْرُ أَكْرًا
- Peasant * أَكَّارِجَ أَكْرَةٍ
- Donkey's saddle * أَكَّافَ وَوُكَّافَ
- To eat; to consume; use up * أَكَلَ بِأَكْلٍ أَكَلًا
- To eat with another; to share in another's meal * أَكَلَ مَوَالِكَةً
- Food, fruit, means of subsistence * أَكْلٌ
- A morsel, mouthful * أَكْلَةً
- Corroding ulcer * أَكَلَةً وَأَكَلَةً
- Hearty eater, glutton * أَكِيلٌ وَأَكُولٌ
- Food, edibles; place of eating * مَأْكَلٌ جَ مَأْكِلٍ
- * مَأْكُولٌ جَ مَأْكِلٍ وَمَأْكُولَاتٌ
- Edible; food
- Hill, rising ground * أَكْبَهَةٌ جَ أَكَمٌ وَأَكَامٌ
- The (definite article) * أَلْ
- (See أَوَّلَ) * أَلْ
- To hasten, tremble, shake * أَلْ يَوَّلُ وَيَبُلُ أَلَا
- Something sacred, inviolable; oath * اِلٌّ
- Relationship * اِلٌّ وَإِلَّةٌ
- Is it not so? * أَلَا

Divine, theological	إِلَهِي	Very familiar, very intimate	أَلُفَّ ج أُلْفٌ
Theology. Meta- physics	عِلْمُ الْإِلَهِيَّاتِ	Accord, harmony, friend- ship	إِتِّفَافٌ
Deification ; apotheosis	تَأْلِيهِ	Compilation ; composition ; book	تَأْلِيفٌ ج تَأْلِيفٌ
* أَلَا يَأْلُو أَلَا وَالْوَأَثْلَا وَآلِي وَإِثْلَى		Familiar, custom- ary, usual	مَأْلُوفٌ وَمَوْلَفٌ
To fall short, be remiss ; refuse, hold back		Friendship, familiarity, familiar intercourse	مُؤَالَفَةٌ
To swear, take oath	أَلَى وَنَأَى وَإِثْلَى	Author (of a book)	مُؤَلِّفٌ
Benefit, favour, blessing	أَلَوْوْإِلِي وَآلِي ج أَلَا	Composed, Book	مُؤَلَّفٌ
Rump. Fat,	* أَلَيْجُ أَلَابَا وَأَلْبَاتُ	To be false, (lightning)	* أَلْنِي يَا لَنِي أَلْفَا
tail of certain sheep		To be bright, glitter (star)	تَأْلَقِي وَإِثْلَقِي
Regiment (<i>Turk.</i>)	* أَلَايُجُ أَلَابَاتُ	To suffer, feel pain	* أَلَمَ يَأْلَمُ أَلْمَا
To, unto, until	* إِلَى	To pain, cause pain	أَلَمَ وَأَلَمَ
Away with thee ! Get thou away from me	إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي	To feel pain, ache ; be irritated	تَأْلَمَ
Until, till	إِلَى أَنْ	Pain, grief, ache	أَلَمٌ ج أَلَمٌ
Until, when ? How long ?	إِلَى مَتَى	Painful, anything causing pain	أَلِيمٌ وَمُؤَلِّمٌ
To repair to, go	* أَلَمْ يَوْمَ أَمَّا وَإِنْشَمَ	Diamond	* أَلْمَاسٌ
towards a place ; intend, pro- pose, strive after. Hit on the head		To deify	* أَلَّهَ
To go in front, lead ; إِمَامَةٌ	أَلَمَ إِمَامًا وَإِمَامَةً	To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises	تَأَلَّهَ
be the leader (of an army)		A God, divinity	إِلَهٌ وَإِلَهِ ج آلِهَةٌ
Mother ; source, أُمٌّ	أُمٌّ ج أُمَمَاتُ وَأُمَمَاتُ	God ; the One True God	أَلَلَهُ وَاللَّهُ
origin, first principle, proto- type		O God !	أَلَلَهُمَّ
O my mother !	يَا أُمِّتِ	A goddess	إِلَآهَةٌ
Fire	أُمُّ الْفِرَى	Divinity, di- vine essence	إِلَآهَةٌ وَأُلُوهٌ وَأُلُوهِيَّةٌ
Metropolis. Mecca	أُمُّ الْقُرَى		

Prefecture, power, dominion	إِمْرَة وَإِمَارَة	Pia-mater Brain	أُمُّ الدِّمَاغِ وَأُمُّ الرِّأْسِ
Sign, indication	أَمَارٌ وَأَمَارَةٌ وَأَمَارَاتٌ	Before, in front	أَمَامَ
Wont to command; inciting, urging, causing to incline to a thing	أَمَرَ	Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. Road, way. String, cord. The Coran	إِمَامٌ جِ أَيْمَةٌ وَأَيْمَةٌ
Chief, prince	أَمِيرٌ جِ أَمْرَاهُ	Leadership, dignity of an Imam	إِمَامَةٌ
Colonel	أَمِيرٌ أَلَايَ	Collection, multitude; nation, people, tribe. Way	أَمَّةٌ جِ أَمَمٌ
Admiral	أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ	Maternal, motherly. Ignorant, uneducated, illiterate	أُمِّيَّةٌ
Commander of the faithful, Caliph	أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	But, but as to	* أَمَّا - فَ
Arm-bearer of the king	أَمِيرُ صَلَاحٍ	Either-or	إِمَّا - إِمَّا
Princely	أَمِيرِيٌّ	Wound, prominence.	* أَمَتْ
Taxes	أَلْمَالُ الْأَمِيرِي	Doubt. Distortion, blemish	
Commanded; power of attorney; [official]	أَمُورٌ	Limit, end. term (of time)	* أَمْدٌ جِ أَمَادٌ
Mission, power conferred upon a person	أَمُورِيَّةٌ	To order command	* أَمَرَ بِأَمْرٍ أَمْرًا
Yesterday; short time past	* أَمْسَ جِ أَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To be or become a leader, prince, chief	أَمِيرٌ بِأَمْرٍ وَأَمْرٌ بِأَمْرٍ إِمَارَةً عَلَى
To hope, hope for	* أَمَلَ بِأَمَلٍ أَمَلًا وَأَمَلًا وَأَمَلٌ	To invest one with power, authority: make one a prince	أَمَرَهُ
To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at	تَأَمَّلَ	To consult upon	أَمَرَ مُوَاظَرَةً فِي
Hope, desire	أَمَلٌ جِ آمَالٌ	To deliberate, consult with one another. determine upon together	تَأَمَّرَ وَاتَّمَّرَ
Meditation, reflexion	تَأَمُّلٌ جِ تَأَمُّلَاتٌ	Command, order, edict; power, authority. dominion	أَمْرٌ جِ أَوَامِرُ
Hope; that which is hoped for	أَمُورٌ	Matter, affair, case, business; concern	أَمْرٌ أُمُورٌ
To be faithful, loyal	* أَمِنَ بِأَمْنٍ أَمَانَةً	A severe, grievous or terrible thing; wonderful thing	إِمْرٌ
To be safe, consider one's self safe	أَمِنَ بِأَمْنٍ إِيْمَانًا وَأَمَانًا		
To trust a person with any thing	أَمِنَ بِهِ		

Only, but. Verily	إِنَّمَا	To encourage, assure	أَمِنْ وَأَمِّنَ
To groan	* أَنْ يَبْنَؤُنَا	another's safety; with	على to
I, we	* أَنَا ج تَحْنُ	entrust	
(Obj. case with verb	(يُجِ ج نَا	To believe in, have	أَمِنْ إِيْمَانًا
To blame, reproach	* أَنَسَ	faith in, believe in God	
Faucet, pipe	(أَنْبُوءَةٌ ج أَنْبُوبُ)	To protect a person, render	أَمِّنَ
Thou.	* أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُمْ م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ	secure	
ye, you		To trust, rely upon, confide	إِيْمَانًا
You two, both of you	أَنْتُمَا	To repair to or ask for	إِسْتَاْمَنَ إِلَى
To be	* أَنْتَ بَأْنْتُ أَنْتَا	protection	
soft (iron); be effeminate		Security; safety,	أَمِنْ وَأَمَانٌ
To put into the feminine	أَنْتَ	protection	
gender; make effeminate		Faithfulness. That which is	أَمَانَةٌ
To become feminine; be	تَأْنَتَ	committed to one's care	
effeminated		Faithful, trustworthy; loyal, constant	أَمِيْنٌ ج أَمْنَاهُ
Female	أَنْتِ ج إِمَانٌ وَأَنْتِ وَأَنْتِ	Treasurer, cashier,	أَمِيْنُ الصَّدُوقِ
Feminine, effeminate	مَوْنَتٌ	paymaster	
Gospel. New Testament	* الْإِنْجِيلُ	Amen; so be it	أَمِيْنٌ وَأَمِيْنٌ
To be	* أُنِيسَ يَأْنُسُ أَنْسًا وَأَنْسَبَ	Creed, belief; religious	إِيْمَانٌ
polite, affable, social		faith	
To become familiar	أَنْسَ مَوَانَسَةً	Place of safety	مَأْمَنٌ
or sociable with one		Trustworthy, anyone that	مَأْمُونٌ
To cheer by society,	أَنْسَ إِيْيسًا	is trusted, considered faithful	
entertain pleasantly. See, per-		Believer, faithful	مُؤْمِنٌ
ceive, be sensible of		One to whom security is	مُسْتَأْمِنٌ
To become polite and	إِسْتَأْنَسَ	guaranteed	
cultured. Inquire into, ask		Female slave, servant maid	* أَمَةٌ ج إِمَاءٌ وَأَمَوَاتٌ
permission		That (particle)	* أَنْ وَأَنَّ
Social life; affability, polite-	أَنْسُ	If. Not	* إِنْ
ness. Cheerfulness		Certainly, truly, indeed	* أَنْ وَإِنَّ

- Beauty, charm **إِنَانَة**
 Men; created beings; mankind *** أُنم - أُنَامَ وَأُنَامٌ**
 Its time *** أُنَى بَأْنِي أَتَا وَإِنَى**
 comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay
 The hot water became heated to the utmost degree **أُنَى الْحَمِيمُ**
 To act or treat a matter deliberately and considerably **نَأَى وَإِسْتَأَى فِي أَوْسَرٍ**
 To wait patiently for **إِسْتَأَى**
 Vessel, receptacle **إِنَاهُ جَ آتِيَةٌ وَأَوَانٍ**
 Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation **أَنَاءَةٌ**
 Hour of the night **أُنَى جَ آتَاهُ**
 Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness **نَتَانٌ**
 Deliberate, careful, gentle **مُتَانٌ**
 How? where? whence? wherever, wheresoever *** أُنَى**
 Anise *** أُنَيْسُونُ**
 Ah! *** آهَ وَأَهَامَا**
 To equip, get one ready *** أَمَّبَ**
 To get ready, be prepared; equip one's self **تَأَمَّبَلَ**
 Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary **أَمْبَةٌ جَ أَمَّبَ**
 Skin, hide **إِمَابٌ**
 Prepared, equipped, ready **مَتَأَمَّبٌ**
 Mankind (*opposed to* **جَنَ**) **إِنْسٌ**
 Man **إِنْسَانٌ جَ أُنَاسٌ وَنَاسٌ وَأُنَاسِيٌّ**
 Pupil of the eye **إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ**
 Human, polite **إِنْسَانِيٌّ**
 Humanity; politeness; urbanity **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ**
 Friendly, gentle, affable, polite **أُنِيسٌ وَمُؤَانِسٌ**
 To abstain from; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disdain *** أَيْفَ بَأْتَفَ أَتَأَمِّنُ**
 To recommence an action, bring it before a superior tribunal; appeal **إِسْتَأْتَفَ**
 Nose; projecting part of anything; extremity; point **أُنْفٌ جَ أُنَافٌ وَأُنُوفٌ**
 In the first place; in the beginning; formerly **أَوَّلًا**
 Sense of honour; shame; disdain, contempt **أُنْفَةٌ**
 Act of commencing a thing **إِسْتِنَافٌ وَاسْتِنَافٌ**
 Initial **إِسْتِنَافِيٌّ**
 Court of appeal **مَجْلِسُ الِاسْتِنَافِ**
 To admire; be agreeably surprised at; be pleased with *** أَرِيقَ بَأْتَقَى أَتَأَبَّرَ**
 To devote one's self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well **تَأَتَّقَى بِأَوْفَى**
 Beautiful, pleasing **أَرِيقٌ وَأَرِيقٌ**

- To return **أَوْبَ وَأَيْبَ**
- One who returns (to God), repents **أَوَّابٌ**
- A place to which one returns. Abode **مَنْبَجُ مَأْوَبَ**
- Highest point in the skies; culmination; perigee *** أَنْجَبُ**
- To become bent or crooked *** أَوْدَ يَأْوُدُ أَوْدًا**
- To bend, recede return. Oppress, burden **أَدَّ يُوْدُ أَوْدًا**
- To deceive, excite *** ار - أَوَّرَ**
- To be frightened **إِسْتَأْوَرَ**
- Heat, fire **أَوَّارٌ**
- Geese *** إَوَّرَ**
- Myrtle *** أَسَّ**
- Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague **أَفَّجَ أَقَاتٌ**
- Injured; damaged. Smit-ten with a pest **مَوُوفٌ**
- Ocean *** أَوْفْيَانُوسُ**
- To return; to result in; be reduced to *** آلَ يُوُولُ أَوْلًا وَمَا لَا إِلَى**
- To preside over; govern **آلَ إِيَالَةً**
- To interpret, explain, make clear **أَوَّلَ وَتَأَوَّلَ**
- Family; kinsfolk, followers **آلٌ**
- Instrument, utensil; organ. Arms (in war) **آلَةٌ آلَاتٌ**
- Organic, pertaining to organs (animal and vegetable) **آلِيٌّ**
- To take a wife, marry, become sociable *** أَهْلَ يَأْهُلُ أَهْمُولًا**
- To be inhabited (house, town) **أَهْلٌ**
- To deem or render fit for **أَهْلًا لَ**
- To bid welcome, say **أَهْلَ يَهِ**
- أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا**
- To marry **تَأَهَّلَ وَتَهَلَّلَ**
- To be worthy of, deserve, merit **إِسْتَأْمَلَ**
- Welcome! Be welcome and at your ease! **أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا**
- Family; house; father, wife and children; people or inhabitants of one place **أَهْلُ جَ أَهْلُونَ وَأَهَالٌ وَأَهَالٌ**
- Inhabited **أَهْلٌ**
- People of the house; inmates **أَهْلُ الدَّارِ**
- Inhabitants of towns **أَهْلُ التَّحْصُرِ**
- Wife, wife and children **أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ**
- Inhabitants of tents or of the desert **أَهْلُ التَّوْبَرِ**
- Worthy of, fit for **أَهْلٌ لَ**
- Domestic **أَهْلِيٌّ**
- Aptitude, desert; worthiness, being fit for **أَهْلِيَّةٌ**
- Deserving, meriting, worthy of **مُسْتَأْمَلٌ**
- Or, unless *** أَوْ**
- To return, come to *** أَبَ يَوُوبُ أَوْبًا وَإِيَابًا إِلَى**

Palace, a * إِيْلَانُجْ إِيْلَانَاتْ وَأَوَاوِيْنُ
porch or hall with an arched
roof

To call out oh! آهْ بَوُوْ أَوْمَآ وَنَآقَ *
lament ; feel pain

One who moans or sorrows أَوَاةُ *
much

To look for آوَى بَاوِيْ أُوْبَا إِلَى *
shelter, resort to for shelter

Same as آوَى also : آوَى وَآوَى إِلَى *
to give shelter

Collected, crowded أَوِيْ *
أَوِيْ

Abode, dwelling مَآوَى ج مَآوَى *
place. Shelter

Jackal إِيْنُ آوَى ج بَنَاتْ آوَى *
إِيْنُ

That is to say ; namely ; *
i. e., viz. Ho ! آيْ

Yes, certainly, undoubtedly إِيْنِي *
إِيْنِي

Whoever, whichever ; *
who ? which ? what ? أَيِّمَ آيَّةُ

O ! (in address) أَيِّ وَآيَّاهُمَ أَيْنَهَا *
أَيِّ وَآيَّاهُمَ أَيْنَهَا

Sign ; miracle ; آيَّةُ ج آيَّاتْ وَآيَّ *
prodigy ; verse of a book ; of
the Koran

Particle always joined to the إِيَّا *
pronouns : نَا . . . ك . ي . ك م . م .
when separated from the verb
by which they are governed :

إِيْبَايْ وَإِيْبَاكَ وَإِيْبَاهُ وَإِيْبَانَا وَإِيْبَاكُمْ إِيَّامَ *
as

Be careful of ! be on إِيَّاكَ مِنْ *
your guard against !

See that you do not ! إِيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ *
إِيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

First أَوَّلُ ج أَوَائِلُ وَأَوَالِمُ أَوَّلِيْ *
foremost ; beginning

أَوَّلَا وَفِي الْأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوَّلِ الْأَمْرِ *
Firstly, in the first place

Successively أَوَّلًا فَأَوَّلًا *
أَوَّلًا فَأَوَّلًا

أَوَّلُ ج أَوَّلُونَ م أَوَّلِيْ ج أَوَّلُ وَأَوَّلَاتُ *
The first ; ancient ; precedent ;
anterior

Day before yesterday أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ *
أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ

The ancients and الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ *
the moderns (the old and new)

These * أَوَّلَاءُ وَآوَالِيْ (جمع ذَا)
أَوَّلَاءُ وَآوَالِيْ (جمع ذَا)

Those, these أَوَّلِكَ *
أَوَّلِكَ

Possessors, owners أَوَّلُوْ م أَوَّلَاتُ *
أَوَّلُوْ م أَوَّلَاتُ
أَوَّلِيْ (جمع الذَّلِيْ)

Anterior, primitive أَوَّلِيْ م أَوَّلِيَّةُ *
أَوَّلِيْ م أَوَّلِيَّةُ

Priority, precedence, supe- أَوَّلِيَّةُ *
riority. Primordial truth, axiom

Government ; prov- إِبَالَةٌ ج إِبَالَاتُ *
ince ; act of governing

Interpretation (of a dream). تَأْوِيلُ *
Explanation

End, result, issue ; sense مَآلُ *
(of words)

Time, hour ; * أَنْ وَأَوَّلَانُ ج آوَنَ *
moment ; season of the year

Now, at present الْآنَ *
الْآنَ

Henceforth, hereafter مِنْ الْآنَ *
مِنْ الْآنَ

Till now, up to this day إِلَى الْآنَ *
إِلَى الْآنَ

To be single, *آمَ يَتِيمُ أُنْثَىٰ أَوْ إِنَاةً
without husband or wife

Being single, *أَيُّمُ جِ أَتَائِمُ وَأَيَّامُ
having no husband or wife

Its time comes, *أَن يَنْبِيْ أُنْثَىٰ
draws near. To be tired

(See above) *أَيْنَهُ (جمع أَن وَأَوَانِ)

When? *أَيَّانَ

Where? whither? *أَيْنَ

Wherever; everywhere *أَيْنَمَا

Everywhere and always *فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وَأَيْنٍ

Whither? where? to what place? *إِلَى أَيْنَ

From whence? where from? *مِنْ أَيْنَ

To strengthen, aid *أَيْدَ

To be strengthened, helped, assisted *تَأَيَّدَ

Help, succour *تَأَيَّدَ

May (month) *أَيَّارُ

To despair *أَبْسَ يَأْبَسُ إِبَاسًا مِنْ
of, be without hope

Despair *إِبَاسٌ

Despairing, desperate *أَبْسٌ وَأَيْسٌ

Collection of dense, tangled trees *أَيْكٌ

A dense, tangled tree *أَيْكَةٌ

Deer, stag, *أَيْلٌ وَأَيْلٌ جِ أَبَائِلُ
mountain-goat

September *أَيْلُولُ



ب

Slipper (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَابُجَج بَوَاجِجْ	Second letter of the Alphabet called <i>Ba</i> . As a numerical sign = 2.	ب
Camomile (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَابُجَج		
Bezoar (stone)	* بَادِ زَمَرِّ وَبَازَمَرِّ	Inseparable preposition denoting with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after إذا e. g.	بِ
Egg-plant (<i>Melongena</i>)	بَادِ تَحْنَانْ		
To dig a well	* بَارَ بِيَارُ بَارَا		
Well, cistern	بِيدِ وَبِيدَةُ جَ أَبَارَ وَبَارَ		
Para (coin)	بَارَةُ جَ بَارَاتْ	He struck him with the sword	ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ
Catalogue (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَارِنَاغَ وَبَرِنَاغَ	I passed him, met him	مَرَرْتُ بِهِ
Gunpowder	* بَارُودْ	He travelled during the night	سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ
Gun	بَارُودَةُ جَ بَوَارِيدُ	Go in peace	إِذْهَبْ بِسَلَامٍ
Falcon; hawk	* بَارُجَ بَزْرَانْ وَبُورُزْ	In the early morning	بِخَمَرٍ
Market (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَازَارْ	Eye for eye	الْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ
Cloth-merchant	بَازِرْكَانْ	By God! By my life!	بِاللَّهِ بِحَيَاتِي
* بَيْسَ بَيْسُ بُوْسَا وَبُوْسَا وَبُوْسَى		Behold, there was (or came) a man	إِذَا بَرَجُلٍ
To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor		By reason of, inasmuch	بِمَا أَنَّ
Evil! Bad, very bad!	بَيْسَ	Pope; father	* بَابَا جَ بَابَاوَاتْ
(expression of strong dislike to a thing)		Papal	بَابَوِيَّ وَبَابَاوِيَّ
To be strong; be brave, courageous. Unhappy	بُوْسَ بَيْوُسَ بَانَا	Pupil of the eye	* بُوْبُو الْعَيْنِ
		Babel; Babylon	* بَابِلْ

- The rising sun **يَتَبَرَّاهُ**
- Having the tail cut off. A short serpent. Having no children or descendants; nothing to perpetuate the memory **أَبْتَرُ**
- To go away *** بَعَّ يَتَّعُ يَتَّاعًا**
- Wine from honey **يَتَّعُ**
- To cut off, sever, slit (the ear); pluck out *** بَتَكَ يَنْتِكُ بَنْكًَا وَبَتَكَ**
- To devote one's self entirely to God; live in celibacy *** بَتَلَ وَبَتَلُ**
- Virgin devoted to divine worship; nun **بَتُولُ**
- Virginity **بَتُولِيَّةُ**
- To disperse; diffuse; divulge, publish *** بَتَّ يَتُّ بَتًّا وَبَتَّ**
- To be divulged, spread, dispersed **بَتَّ**
- Divulged, spread, published **بَتُّوتٌ وَمَبْتُوتٌ**
- To break out with pustules *** بَتَرَّ يَتَرُّ بَتْرًا وَبَتَرًا وَبَتْرًا وَبَتْرًا**
- Pustule **بَتْرَجُ بُتُورُ**
- To overflow its banks, overflow: overflow with tears *** بَتَّقَ يَتَّقُ بَتَّقًا**
- To pour forth; proceed from **بَتَّقَ مِنْ**
- To dawn **بَتَّقَ الْفَجْرُ**
- Breach in a dam or river bank **بَتَّقَ جَبَلُ بَتَّقٍ**
- Procession (of the Holy Ghost) **بَتَّقَ**
- To be afflicted with, grieve, sorrow for **بَتَّاسٌ**
- Courage, boldness; prowess. Punishment **بَتَّاسٌ**
- Misfortune, calamity, distress **بَتَّاسٌ وَبَتَّاسٌ**
- There is no harm in that **لَا بَتَّاسَ فِي ذَلِكَ**
- Misfortune, distress, poverty **الْبَتَّاسَةُ**
- Unfortunate, unlucky, poor **بَتَّاسٌ وَبَتَّاسٌ**
- Basilic vein (in the arm) *** بَتَّاسِيَّةُ**
- Pasha *** بَتَّاسَا بَتَّاسَاتٌ مَتَّ بَتَّاسَاوَانِ**
- Sparrow-hawk *** بَتَّاسُجُ بَوَاشِقُ**
- Bunch of flowers, bouquet *** بَتَّاسُجُ بَقَافَاتُ**
- Beans *** بَقَافِي**
- Bale (of merchandise) *** بَقَالَةٌ جَ بَقَالَاتُ**
- Okra (leguminous plant) *** بَقَامِيَّةٌ وَبَقَامِيَّةُ**
- Parrot *** بَقَاةٌ وَبَقَاةٌ جَ بَقَاوَاتُ**
- To cut off; decide (with neg.); renounce *** بَتَّ يَتُّ بَتًّا وَبَتَّ**
- To be cut off, decided, finished **بَتَّ**
- Irrevocably; not at all **أَلْبَتَّةُ وَبَتَّةُ**
- Supplies, provisions; house-furniture **بَتَاتُ**
- Cut off; decided **مَبْتُوتٌ وَمَبْتُوتٌ**
- To curtail, cut off entirely. amputate *** بَتَّرَ يَتِّرُ بَتْرًا**
- Cutting, sharp (sword) **بَتَرٌ وَبَتَرٌ**

Short, thickset,
dwarf * مجذوم ومجذري *

To scratch
the earth in search of something

To seek, inquire,
examine, investigate **بَحَثَ عَنْ**

To discuss, investigate a thing with one **بَاَحَثَ وَنَبَّاحَثَ**

To seek for, in- نَجَّتْ وَاسْتَنْجَتَ عَنْ
quire into, investigate

Examination, investigation inquiry **مَحْصَنٌ**

Soil, earth

Field of inquiry, مَبَاحِ مَبَاحِ
investigation, research

Discussion, controversy, **مباحثه**
disputation. Search for some-
thing

To dissipate, squander,
disperse

Dissipation ; prodigality : **بجفة**
examination

To cut; split. Be **مَحْزَبًا**
perplexed, confused (with fear)

To try and go deep into
a subject. Enlarge one's range
of knowledge

Sea; **بَحْرُ الْأَنْجَارِ وَبَحْرُ وَبَحَارٍ**
large river (Nile)

During the course of
the day

The Atlantic Ocean بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ

The Red Sea البحر الأحمر

The Black Sea البحر الأسود

Overflowing, breaking
forth, issuing from


To lance, pierce (a
tumour) *مَجَّ بِسِجِّ

To rejoice in فِيهِمْ وَفِي مَا

To remain inside

To open *** يَجْسُ يَجْسُ يَجْسُ**
a passage, make the water flow,
gush out

To flow out, gush
forth (water) تَجَسَّسَ وَانْجَسَسَ

To cut with the sword 

Stork. Pelican

To be in ***يَمَلُّ يَمَلُّ يَمَلُّ** **يَمَلُّ يَمَلُّ**
easy circumstances, in good
condition ; happy, content

To be great, **يُعِزُّ بِجَلَّ**
honoured and respected

To honour, praise, venerate مَجْلَس

To clench a nail *مِجْنُ الْبِسْمَارِ

*جَجَّ يَجُّ جَجًّا وَجَجًّا وَجُجًّا وَجَجَّامًا
To be hoarse

Hoarseness ; rough voice

Hoarse

Middle, centre

To be pure and unmixed

'To be pure, frank,
sincere with one

Pure, unalloyed, **بَحَّةٌ وَبَحَّةٌ**

Vapour, steam ;
smoke ; exhalation

بُخَارَجُ أَنْخَرَةٍ

Incense ; fragrant wood for
fumigation

بُخُورٌ

Cyclamen (plant)

بُخُورُ مَرَمَ

Having a foul breath

أَنْخَرٌ

Censer

مِنْخَرَةٌ ج مَبَاخِرُ

To diminish ;
injure, treat unjustly

* بَخَسَ بَخْسًا بَخْسًا

Defective measure ; low
price

بَخْسٌ

Present, free gift (*Turk.*)

* بَخْشِيشٌ

To commit suicide

* بَتَعَ بَتْعًا بَتْعًا

To be miserly, avaricious

* بَخِلَ بَخْلًا وَبَخِلَ بَخْلًا عَلَى وَعَنَ

Avarice, parsimony,
stinginess

بَخْلٌ وَبَخْلٌ

Miser ; miserly,
avaricious

بَاخِلٌ وَبَخِلٌ جُجْلَاءُ

To disperse ; squan-
der, dissipate

* بَدَدَ بَدِيدًا

To be dispersed, squandered

بَدَدٌ

To be independent of
others, occupy one's self alone
in something. Be arbitrary

إِسْتَدَبَ

Idol, idol temple ; gnat.
Fortune, luck

بَدٌ

By all means, necessarily,
certainly

لَا بُدَّ

Necessarily ; there is no
escape from, or avoiding (it)

لَا بُدَّ مِنْ

Fatigue

بَدٌ

The Caspian Sea

بَحْرُ أَنْخَرٍ

The Pacific Ocean

أَبْجَرُ الْخَيْطِ

The Medi-
terranean

أَبْجَرُ التَّوَسِيطِ أَوْ بَحْرُ الرُّومِ

Wide tract of land ;
town, basin, pool

بَحْرَةٌ ج بَحَارٌ

Critical stage of sickness ;
[delirium]

بُجْرَانٌ

Lake

بَحِيرَةٌ ج بَحِيرَاتٌ

Belonging or referring to
the sea. (Opposed to *بَرِّي*).

بَحْرِيٌّ

Sailor,
mariner

بَحْرِيٌّ وَبَحَارٌ ج بَحَارَةٌ وَبَحْرِيَّةٌ

To snore. Be conceited

* بَخَّ بَخًّا بَخًّا

Fortune, good luck

* بَخْتٌ

Bad luck, misfortune

بَخْتٌ أَسْوَدٌ

To swagger, walk in
a proud, self-conceited way

بَخْتَدَ . بَخْتَدَ

Graceful or conceited
gait in walking

بَخْتَدَةٌ

To steam as of a
boiling pot (*intr.*)

* بَخَّرَ بَخْرًا بَخْرًا

To have a bad
breath, bad smell, stink

بَخَرٌ بَخْرًا بَخْرًا

To fumigate, emit vapour,
steam. To perfume with in-
cense

بَخَّرَ

Bad breath or odour

بَخَرٌ

Steamer, steamship

بَاخِرَةٌ ج بَاخِرَاتٌ

Purse containing a large sum of money	بَدْرَةٌ جَ بَدْرٌ وَبَدْرٌ	Similar, like thing	بَدَّ
Threshing-floor	يَدْرَجُ يَادِرُ	Dispersed ; squandered	بَدَّدَ
To squander	* بَدَرَ	To commence, begin : create (God)	* بَدَأَ يَبْدَأُ بَدَإً
To begin, produce, originate	* بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعًا	To initiate ; give precedence	بَدَأَ
To be perfect, incomparable	بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدَاعَةً وَبَدُوعًا	To create ; produce ; do a new thing	أَبْدَأَ
To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one	بَدَعَ	To begin, commence	إِنْبَدَأَ
To originate, produce, invent	أَبْدَعَ وَإِنْبَدَعَ	Beginning, commencement	بَدْءٌ وَبَدَإَةٌ
To excel in doing a thing ; be the author of a heresy	أَبْدَعَ	Initial, primitive	إِنْدَائِي
Consider a thing as new, extraordinary	إِسْتَبْدَعَ	Starting point ; principle	مَبْدَأُ جَ مَبَادِي
Innovator, first doer of a thing ; novelty	بَدْعٌ	Begun, commenced	مَبْدُوءٌ
Innovation ; new doctrine ; heresy ; schism	بَدْعَةٌ جَ بَدْعٌ	One who commences, who creates	مُبْدِيٌّ وَبَادِيٌّ
Astonishing, wonderful ; inventor, discoverer	بَدِيعٌ جَ بَدِيعٌ	Beginning, commencement	مَبْدَأٌ
Rhetoric ; elocution	عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ	In Gram. subject of a sentence, the correlative of	خَبَرٌ
Act of inventing ; creation ; original thought, originality	إِنْدَاعٌ وَإِنْدَاعٌ	Dissipation ; pride	* بَذَخٌ
Creator ; inventor, discoverer	بَدِيعٌ وَمُبْدِعٌ	To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon ; surprise	* بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا وَبُدُورًا
To change, exchange, interchange	* بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدْلًا وَبَدْلًا وَابْتَدَلَ مَرَاتِنَ	To hasten towards one	بَدَرَ إِلَى
To make an exchange with another	بَادَلَ مَبَادَلَةً وَبَدَالَابًا	To hasten, run towards. Vie with another in hastening	بَادَرَ إِلَى
		To hasten together, hasten up ; strive to anticipate	إِنْتَدَرَ إِلَى
		Full moon	بَدْرٌ جَ بَدْرٌ

Improvisation. intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment

بُدَاهَةٌ
بُدِيَّةٌ

Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore
Intuitive, original to the mind

بُدِيَّيٌّ

Axiom

بُدِيَّةٌ

* بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وَبُدُوًا وَبَدَاوَةً

To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind

To go and live in the desert; lead a nomad life

بَدَا يَدُو بَدَاوَةً وَبَدَى

To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility
To make plain, manifest, reveal (*sp.* hostility)

أَبْدَى

To show or do openly to
Nomads, bedouins. (*Generic term*)

أَبْدَى لِي

الْبَدَوُ

One going forth

الْبَادِي

Desert; desert of nomad tribes

بَدَوُ وَبَادِيَةٌ بَدَا

Desert life; desert

بَدَاوَةٌ

Bedouin; nomad

بَدَوِيٌّ

To conquer

* بَدَيْدٌ بَدَا وَيَذِيذَةٌ

To fall into trouble, have a bad appearance

بَدَّ يَبْدُو بَدَاً وَبَدَاً

To be high, be proud; exalt one's self above others

* بَدَخَ يَدْخُ بَدَخًا وَبَدَخَ

To be changed or altered

تَبَدَّلَ

To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange

تَبَدَّلَ بَ

To make a mutual exchange

تَبَادَلَ بَ

To receive an exchange of one thing for another

اِسْتَبَدَلَ بَ

Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute

يَبْدَلُ وَيَبْدَلُ وَيَبْدَلٌ

Instead of

بَدَلَ أَنْ

In exchange for

بَدَلَ مِنْ

Peddler of eatables

بَدَّالٌ

Change, exchange; substitution

تَبْدِيلٌ وَتَبْدِيلٌ

Reciprocity; exchange, etc.

تَبَادُلٌ

Reciprocal, mutual (accord)

مُتَبَادَلٌ

* بَدَنٌ وَبَدْنٌ يَبْدُنُ بَدَنًا وَبَدَانَةً وَبَدَانًا

To grow corpulent, be fat, stout

Body, trunk; short coat of mail. Curtain of a wall

بَدَنٌ جَ أَبْدَانٌ

Camel, cow, etc., for sacrifice

بَدَنَةٌ جَ بَدَنَاتٌ وَبَدَنٌ

Without. See

دُونَ دُونَ

To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event)

* بَدَّ يَدُّهُ بَدْمًا وَبَادَةً

To speak extempore, improvise

اِحْدَدَ

Wheat	بُرْ	Pride, haughtiness	بَذَخَ
Land as opposed to sea	بَرٌّ	Proud, haughty	بَاذِخٌ
By land and by sea	بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا	To sow ; disperse ; disseminate speech	* بَذَرَ يَذُرُ بَذْرًا
Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable	بَرٌّ وَبَارِعٌ أَمْرًا وَبَرَّةٌ	To disperse, spread about ; squander, dissipate	بَذَرَ
External, from the outside ; [counterfeit money]	بَرَالِيٍّ جَ بَرَانِيُونَ	In every direction	شَذَرَ بَذَرَ
Wild (tree or animal)	بَرِّيٌّ	Seed, grain of seed ; descendant, progeny	بَذْرَجٌ بَذَارٌ وَبُذُورٌ
Desert, waste	بَرِّيَّةٌ جَ بَرَادِيٍّ	Dissipation, squandering, prodigality	تَبَذِيرٌ
Justification	تَبْرِيرٌ	Prodigal	مُبَذِّرٌ
Like	بَرٌّ مِثْلُ	To protect. Squander	* بَذَرَ
To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God)	* بَرَأَ يَبْرِئُ بَرَاءً وَبُرُوءًا	To give abundantly ; be liberal ; give or sacrifice one's self	* بَذَلَ يَذُلُّ بَذَلًا
To be free or safe from ; innocent of. Recover from an illness	بَرًّا وَبَرِّيًّا بَرُوءًا وَبَرَاءً	Generous gift, present	بَذْلٌ
To acquit, declare innocent of	بَرَّاءِينَ	Extraordinary effort	بَذْلٌ أَجْمَدٌ
To heal ; absolve, acquit of	أَبْرَأَ مِنْ	Generous, liberal	بَاذِلٌ
To declare one's self innocent of ; be acquitted of guilt ; escape from	تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ	Given away, spent, squandered	مَبْذُولٌ
To seek acquittal ; abstain from ; search out	إِسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ	To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children ; be just, virtuous, true. To obey, behave courteously towards one, bestow a favor upon	* بَرَّ يَبْرِئُ بَرًّا وَبَرَّةً وَبُرُوءًا
Recovery, cure	بَرٌّ وَبُرُوءٌ	To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious ; justify	بَرَّرَ
Free, exempt ; innocent ; healed, recovered	بَرِّيٌّ جَ أَمْرًا بِرِيًّا	To be justified ; be pious, just before God	تَبَرَّرَ
		Goodness, faithfulness in God's service ; piety ; filial piety	بِرٌّ

Day before yesterday	أَوَّلُ الْبَارَةِ الْأُولَى	Immunity; privilege. Document of acquittal. Document of a royal gift	بَرَاةٌ
To become or feel cold, become torpid, languid, make cold	* بَرَدَ يَبْرُدُ بَرْدًا وَبُرُودَةً	Creator (God)	بَارِيٌّ
To file (iron)	بَرَدَ	Creature, creation	بَرِيَّةٌ ج. بَرَائِيَا
To prove a claim upon	بَرَدَ التَّحْقِيقَ عَلَيْهِ	Liberation; exemption; sentence of acquittal	تَبْرِئَةٌ
To make cool, or cold. Abate assuage (pain)	بَرَدَ	Earthen water-pipe; water-duct; sewer	* بَرَجٌ
To send as a messenger	أَبْرَدَ	To be clamorous and noisy	* بَرَرَنَ
Cold; coolness; comfort arising from coolness	بَرْدٌ	(coll. وَبَرَرَنَ) بَرَبَرِيٌّ ج. بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ	بَرَبَرِيٌّ ج. بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ
Hail; hail-stones	بَرْدٌ	Native of Barbary. Barbarian	بَرَبَرِيٌّ ج. بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ
Striped	بَرْدَةٌ وَبَرْدٌ ج. بَرْدٌ وَبُرُودٌ	Oranges	* بُرْتَقَانٌ وَبُرْدُقَانٌ
outer garment. Cloak of a der- vish	بَرْدَةٌ	Claw, paw	* بُرْنُ ج. بُرَائِنٌ
Fever and ague	بُرْدَاةٌ وَبُرْدِيَّةٌ	To display one's ornaments or beauties of person (woman to man)	* تَبَرَّجَ
Reed, papyrus reed	بُرْدِيٌّ	Tower, castle, citadel	بُرْجٌ ج. بُرُوجٌ وَأَبْرَاجٌ
Cold, fresh; stupid; feeble (argument)	بَارِدٌ	Signs or stations of the zodiac	بُرُوجُ الْأَفْلَاقِ
Filings, shavings	بَرَادَةٌ	Man of war	بَارِبَةٌ ج. بَوَارِجُ
Porous earthen vessel for cooling water	بَرَادَةٌ	To leave a place, depart from	* يَرْحُ يَرْحُ بَرَحًا وَبَرَا حًا
Freshness, coolness	بُرُودَةٌ	He has not ceased to be rich; he continues rich	مَا يَرْحُ غَنِيًّا
Courier, messenger; post; a measure = 12 miles	بَرِيدٌ ج. بُرْدٌ	To cause pain	بَرَحَ
Horse or mule for a courier	بَرِيدٌ ج. مَبَارِدٌ	To cause one to abandon, desert (a place)	أَبْرَحَ
File	* بَرْدَعَةٌ ج. بَرَادِعُ	Yesterday	أَلْبَارِحُ وَالْبَارَةِ
Donkey-saddle, pack-saddle; saddle cloth	بَرَادِعِيٌّ		
Saddle-maker	بَرَادِعِيٌّ		

- To be or become a leper * بَرِصٌ يَبْرِصُ بَرَصًا
- Leprosy بَرَصٌ
- Leper, leprous أَبْرَصُ م بَرَصَاهُ ج بُرْصٌ
- Poisonous lizard; gecko سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ - أَبُو بَرِصٍ
- To bribe; obtain assistance by bribery * بَرَطْلٌ بَرَطْلَةٌ
- To be bribed, accept a bribe تَبَرَطَلَ
- Gift; bribe بَرَطِيلٌ ج بَرَاطِيلُ
- Threshold (* بُرْطَاشٌ)
- One who accepts a bribe مُبَرَطِلٌ
- To be angry and frown * بَرَطَمٌ وَتَبَرَطَمَ
- * بَرَعٌ يَبْرَعُ وَبَرَعٌ يَبْرَعُ بَرُوعًا وَبَرَاعَةً
- To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc.
- To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will تَبَرَّعَ بِ
- Distinguished : excellent ; perfect بَارِعٌ
- Distinction ; merit ; excellence ; elegance بَرَاعَةٌ
- Free gift ; pious gift of charity تَبَرَّعَ ج تَبَرَّعَاتٌ
- Giving freely of one's own will ; generous مُتَبَرِّعٌ
- Bud ; calyx of a flower { بَرْعٌ وَبَرْعَةٌ
بَرْعٌ م بَرَعَاتُهَا ج بَرَاعٌ
بَرْعٌ وَبَرْعَةٌ } * بَرْعٌ وَبَرْعَةٌ
- Flea * بَرْعُوثُ ج بَرَاغِيثُ
- Slow beast of burden; pack-horse; jade * بَرْدُونٌ ج بَرَادِينُ
- To pass out ; appear, issue : go forth to void excrement * بَرَزَ يَبْرُزُ بَرُوزًا
- To appear, show one's self after concealment ; be prominent, project بَرَزَ وَبَرَزَ يَبْرُزُ بَرَزَالٍ
- To make apparent. Surpass بَرَزَ
- To go forth to meet in a duel or battle بَارَزَ
- To cause to come forth. Make known, publish أَبْرَزَ
- One who sallies out, shows himself. Duelist مَارِزٌ
- Vast plain. Human excrement بَرَّازٌ
- Combat, duel بَرَّازٌ وَبَرَّازَةٌ
- Sortie ; coming forth, appearance مَرُوزٌ
- One who comes out into the arena; champion; fighter مُبَارِزٌ
- That which intervenes between two things ; barrier ; isthmus * بَرَزَخٌ ج بَرَاذِخٌ
- Pleurisy * بَرَسَامٌ
- Alexandrian cloves بَرَسِيمٌ
- To be piebald ; spotted * بَرَشٌ
- Stramonium بَرَشٌ
- Piebald, spotted أَبْرَشٌ م بَرَشَاهُ
- Soft-boiled egg. (Pers.) [Calf of the leg.] بَرِشْتٌ
- Wafer (For.) * بَرُشَانٌ

Yellow plum ; apricot (برقوق) *

To kneel ; sit down (sp. the camel). Reside
 برك يترك بروكا *

To make (the camel) kneel down ; cause a person to sit upon his knees
 برك وبارك *

To bless ; invoke the blessing of God upon one
 برك في أو على *

To seek or obtain the blessing of or by...
 تبرك ب *

To be blessed ; happy, exalted
 تبارك *

Blessed be God !
 تبارك الله وعلالي *

Blessing ; happiness ; abundance ; prosperity
 بركة ج بركات *

Pool, pond ; basin, tank
 بركة ج برك *

Blessed
 مبارك *

Compasses, pair of compasses. (Pers.)
 بركار و بركار *

Volcano, volcanic mountain
 بركان ج براكين *

To twist a rope ; do a thing perfectly
 برم يبرم برما وأبرم *

To harass an opponent in dispute
 أبرم عليه في الكلام *

To be firmly twisted (rope) ; be firm ; be fixed
 إنبرم *

Gimlet ; augur ; corkscrew
 يرم (و برمة) *

Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance)
 إبرام *

Affirmed, assured (peace)
 مبم *

Small flies ; gnats (coll.) برغش *

A small fly ; gnat
 برغشة *

Boiled wheat or corn dried and coarsely ground
 برغل *

Screw
 برنجي ج براغي *

Purple ; purple-robe
 برنبر *
 و برنبر *

To flash, lighten (heavens) ; shine, glitter, be brilliant (blade, star, etc.)
 برق يبرق برقاً وبريقاً وبروقاً *

To be dazed, confused
 برق يبرق برقاً *

Like the above. Also : to be struck by lightning ; dazed, confounded
 أبرق *

Lightning ; gleam ; flash
 برق ج بروق *

Shining, gleaming, glistening
 بران *

Borax
 بورق *

To be ugly ; soiled
 برقع و برفق *

To paint gaudily in different colours ; adorn ; speak confusedly
 برقص *

To be adorned with various colours
 تبرقش *

To veil, cover the face
 برقع برقعة ب *

To cover the face with a veil
 تبرقع ب *

A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen
 برقع ج براقع *

To take by force, plunder	* بَرَّ يَبْرُ بَرًّا وَبَرْقًا	Inevitable destiny, irresistible fate	قَضَاءٌ مُبَرَّمٌ
Fine linen, or cotton. Clothes	بُرْجُ بُرُودٍ	Spindle	مِزْمُجٌ مَبَارِمٌ
Udder, nipple	بُرْجُ أَنْزَارٍ وَبِرَّازٍ	Twisted cord, round-shaped	مَبْرُومٌ وَبَرِيمٌ
Clothes; anus; form	بِرَّةٌ	Barrel; cask	* بَرَمِيلٌ ج. بَرَامِيلٌ
Cloth-merchant; linen-drafter, draper	بِرَّازٌ	A kind of cloak with a hood	* بَرْنَسٌ ج. بَرَانِسٌ
Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen trade	بِرَّازَةٌ	Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar.	* بَرْنِيَّةٌ ج. بَرَانِيَّةٌ
To have a hollow or depressed back and protruding chest	* بَرِخٌ يَبْرِخُ بَرَخًا	Hat	* (بَرْنِطَةٌ)
Having a hollow back and protruding chest	أَبْرِخُ مَبْرِخًا	Space or period of time	* بَرَّةٌ وَبَرَمَةٌ
To throw seed for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow	* بَرَّرَ يَبْرِرُ بَرَرًا	Brahman	* بَرَمَنٌ ج. بَرَامِيَّةٌ
Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm	بُرْجُ بُرُودٍ	To prove, establish by convincing proof	* بَرَمَنٌ عَلَى أَوْعَنَ
A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm	بِرَّةٌ	To be proved, demonstrated	تَبَرَّهَنَ
Seller of linseed and its oil; of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm	بِرَّازٌ	Proof, evidence, demonstration	بُرْهَانٌ ج. بَرَامِينٌ
To begin to rise; peep forth (sun)	* بَرَعَ يَبْرِغُ بَرَعًا وَبُرُوعًا	Demonstrated, proved	مُبَرَّهَنٌ
Rising of the sun or moon	بُرُوعٌ	Frame, picture-frame. (Pers.)	بِرَوَازٌ ج. بَرَاوِزٌ
To spit; rise (sun)	* بَرَقَ يَبْرِقُ بَرَقًا	To pare, shave; make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal)	* بَرَى يَبْرِى بَرِيًّا
Spittle, saliva	بِرَاقٌ	To vie, compete for superiority. Initiate	بَارَى
Snail	بِرَاقَةٌ (coll. بَرَاقٌ)	To vie one with another	تَبَارَى
Spittoon	مِبْرَقَةٌ ج. مَبَارِقٌ	To offer or oppose one's self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen)	إِنْتَدَى لـ
		Creation, universe	بَرَّةٌ ج. بَرَابَا
		Mended or cut (pen, reed)	مَبْرِئٌ

To stretch out, unfold
(a cloth, mat, or garment) بَسَطَ

To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable تَبَسَّطَ

To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self اِنْبَسَطَ

Width, ampleness بَسَاطَةٌ

Carpet. Wide plain بَسَاطَةٌ ج بُسْطٌ

Simple, not compounded. [Simple, naïve, artless] بَسِيطٌ ج بَسَاطَةٌ

Spacious plain; the earth; open country بَسِيطَةٌ ج سَاطِطٌ

Joy; cheerfulness; amusement اِنْبِسَاطٌ (وَبَسْطٌ)

Extended; stretched out, cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy مَبْسُوطٌ

To spit. To be high, tall (tree) * بَسَقَ يَسْقُ بَسَقًا

Having a noble disposition بَاسِقٌ

To be brave, courageous (sp. in war) * بَعْلٌ يَبْلُ بَسَالَةً

To expose or deliver to punishment; forbid اَبْسَلَ

To rush into certain death in a combat اِسْتَبْسَلَ

Courageous, bold, brave بَاسِلٌ ج بَسَالَةٌ وَبَسْلٌ

Courage, bravery; heroism بَسَالَةٌ

To smile * بَمَّ يَبِمُ بَمًا وَبَسَمَ وَابْتَسَمَ

Smiling بَاسِمٌ وَبَسِيمٌ وَبَسَامٌ

To split. Tapa * بَزَلَ يَبْزُلُ بَزَلًا
cask. Clarify. Execute

To be split. Tapped اِنْبَزَلَ

Gimlet or drill with which to tap casks بَزَالٌ

Bung-hole in a cask بَزَالٌ

Trocar. Filter مِزْلٌ ج مِزَالٌ

Bath-tub اِزْنٌ ج اَبَارِزٌ

To stretch forth the neck, be haughty. Subdue بَرَأَ يَبْرُؤُ بَرَأً

Hawk, falcon بَارِجٌ بَرَاةٌ وَبَوَازٌ

Having a prominent breast and depressed back اَبْرَى

To drive (camels). Break in pieces, cause to crumble * بَسَّ يَبْسُ بَسًّا

Cat بَسٌّ م بَسَّةٌ (بَسِينٌ م بَسِينَةٌ)

Garden; orchard * بَسْتَانٌ ج بَسَاتِينٌ

Gardener بَسْتَانِيٌّ

To act precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time; hurry. To frown, scowl * بَسَرَ يَبْسُرُ بَسْرًا

Dates بَسْرٌ

Piles; polypus بَاسُورٌ ج بَوَاسِيرٌ

To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one * بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطًا

To be free; without restraint (in speech) بَسْطٌ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً

Good news; gospel. **بُشَارَةٌ جُ بَشَائِرُ**
Present or gift which the bearer
of good tidings receives

Bearer of good
news; evangelist **بَشِيرٌ جُ بَشَرَاءُ**

Announcing of good news;
preaching of the gospel **بَشِيرٌ**

Announcer of news;
preacher **مَشِيرٌ**

Winds which announce
rain **الْمَبِيرَاتُ**

* **بَشَعٌ يَشَعُ بَشَاءً وَبَشَاعَةً وَبَشَعٌ**
To have a bad or insipid taste
(food); have a foul odour of the
mouth; be ugly, deformed

To regard ugly **إِشْتَبَعَ**

Bad taste (food); ugliness;
deformity **بَشَاعَةٌ**

Having a bad taste,
stale and insipid; having a foul
breath; sinelling badly; ugly;
objectionable **بَشَعٌ وَبَشَعٌ**

To suffer from *** بَشَمَ يَشُمُ بَشَامًا**
indigestion; loathe

To clinch (a nail) **بَشَمَ**

Indigestion; oppression of
the stomach; loathing **بَشَمَ**

To shine, glitter *** بَصَّ يَبْصُ بَصِيصًا**

A live coal **بَصَّةٌ**

Spy **بَصَاصٌ جُ بَصَاصُونَ وَبَصَاصَةٌ**

Eye **بَصَاصَةٌ**

To wag the tail: *** بَصَصَ يَبْصَعُ**
open the eyes for the first time:
commence to see (pup)

Smile **بَسَمٌ وَابْتِسَامٌ**

Front teeth; mouth **مَبْصِمٌ جُ مَبَامٌ**

To pronounce the *** بَسَمَلٌ بِسْمَلَةٍ**

words **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ**

* **بَشَّ يَبْشُ بَشَاشَةً وَبَشًا (ضِدْعَسَ)**

To show an open, friendly face;
receive with friendliness; put
on a smile

To smile to one **بَشَلَ**

Cheerfulness of face,
affability; gentleness **بَشَاشَةٌ**

Friendly; cheerful; affable **بَشٌّ وَبَشَاشٌ وَأَبَشٌّ وَبَشُوشٌ**

To peel; pare; *** بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا**
eat the ground bare (locusts)

To re-
joice at **بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ وَبَشَرٌ يَبْشُرُ**

To announce good news **بَشَرَ**

To manage an affair in one's
own person **بَاشَرَ**

To be glad, rejoice at
something **أَبْشَرَ**

To rejoice at good news **إِسْتَبْشَرَ**

Epidermis; cuticle **بَشْرَةٌ وَبَشَرٌ**

Man; mankind; humanity **بَشَرٌ**

Mankind; men **الْبَشَرُ**

Good news; glad tidings **بُشْرَى**

Human; referring to man-
kind; mortal **بَشَرِيٌّ**

Outer wall (of a city) **بَاشُورَةٌ**

To cut into **بَضَعُ بَضْعًا وَبَضَعُ**
pieces, cut off: split, cleave

A small number **بَضْعٌ وَبَضْعَةٌ**

A few days **بَضْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ**

Merchandise,
stock in trade; goods **بِضَاعَةٌ جَ بَضَائِعُ**

Knife; lancet **مِضْعٌ جَ مَبَاضِعُ**

Merchant; tradesman,
seller of goods **مُسْبِضٌ**

To cut open, lance
a tumour **بَطَّ بَطًّا وَبَطَّ**

Duck **بَطَّةٌ جَ بَطَّ**

To move slowly, linger **بَطَّوْا يَبْطُؤْنَ وَبَطَاءٌ وَابْطَأَ**

To detain, delay
one by something; render slow;
delay to do a thing **بَطَّ عَلَى وَبِ**

To be slow, dally **تَبَاطَأَ فِي**

To consider slow **اِسْتَبْطَأَ**

Slowness **بِطَاءٌ وَبُطْءٌ وَبُطُوٌّ**

Slow, tardy, dilatory **بَطِيءٌ**

Acting slowly, tardily **مَتَبَاطِئٌ**

To throw one upon
his face **بَطَحَ بِفَعْجٍ بَطْحًا**

Wide bed of
a water-course or torrent **بَطِيجَةٌ جَ وَبَطَاحٌ**

Water-melon **بَطِيحٌ أَحْمَرٌ**

Musk-melon **بَطِيحٌ أَصْفَرٌ**

بَصَرَ بَصْرًا وَبَصَرَ بَصْرًا وَبَصَارَةً
To see, perceive; understand

To consider, observe,
examine **نَبَّرَ**

To contemplate, reflect
upon, look at **نَبَّرَ فِي**

To observe with attention; appear
try to see, understand. **اِسْتَبَصَرَ**

To reflect upon some-
thing; have intelligence **اِسْتَبَصَرَ فِي**

Sight; discernment **بَصَرٌ جَ أَبْصَارٌ**

Eye **بَاصِرَةٌ جَ بَوَاصِرُ**

Penetration; intelligence **بَصَارَةٌ**

Intelligent, sharp-
sighted, discerning **اِبْصَرَ جَ اِبْصَارُهُ**

Mental perception; insight; sagacity, penetration;
intelligence; prudence. Witness **بَصِيرَةٌ جَ بَصَائِرُ**

Consideration; reflection **نَبَرٌ**

That which leads to the
knowledge of a thing **نَبِيرَةٌ**

To spit **بَصَقَ يَبْصُقُ بَصَاقًا**

Spittle, saliva **بَصَاقٌ**

Onion; bulb **بَصَلٌ**

Squills **بَصَلُ الْمَصَلِ وَبَصَلُ الْفَارِ**

An onion, a bulb **بَصَلَةٌ**

Thick. Coarse **بَصَمٌ - ذُو بَصَمٍ**

To be plump with delicate skin; have
a delicate skin **بَضٌّ يَبْضُ بِضَاضَةً وَبُضُوضَةً**

Letter, note, **بِطَاقَةٌ جَ بَطَائِقُ** *
card ; ticket ; price-mark

Carrier pigeons **حَمَامُ بِطَاقَةٍ**

To be vain, **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطْلًا وَبُطْلَانًا** *
false ; go for nothing ; be of no
account ; be repealed, abolished

To be out of
work, idle **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً**

To be brave, **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً وَبُطُولَةً**
be a hero

To repeal, abolish ;
render vain, useless **بَطَلَ وَأَبْطَلَ**

To be brave ; occupy one's
self with useless things **تَبَطَّلَ**

Vanity ; lie ; any-
thing unfounded **بُطْلٌ وَبُطْلَانٌ**

Hero ; brave man **بَطَلٌ جَ أَبْطَالٌ**

False, vain, useless ; foolish ;
null ; (as *subs.*) falsehood, vanity **أَبْطَلَ**

Lazy, idle ; vain, useless **بُطَالٌ**

Idleness ; holidays ; fur-
lough ; day of rest **بُطَالَةٌ**

Courage, bravery **بُطَالَةٌ**

Abolition, abrogation,
repeal **إِبْطَالٌ**

Vanities ; lies **أَبْأَابِلٌ**

One who abolishes, annuls ; **مُبْطِلٌ**
who gives himself up to frivo-
lous things

Marine muscle **بَطْلِينُوسٌ** *

Terebinth **بُطْمٌ** *

To be hid- **بَطَنَ يَبْطُنُ بَطْنًا وَبُطُونًا** *
den, secret ; be in the interior

To exult, be in- **بَطَرَ يَبْطُرُ بَطْرًا** *
toxicated with good fortune ;
be overbearing or insolent

To cause to be insolent ; **أَبْطَرَ**
render overbearing ; amaze,
confound

Exultation. Wantonness **بَطْرٌ**

Insolent ; overbearing ; **بَطْرٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ**
wanton

To practise the art of a **يَبْطُرُ**
veterinary surgeon or farrier ;
shoe animals

Veterinary sur- **يَبْطَارِجُ يَبْأَطِرَةٌ**
geon ; farrier

Profession of a veterinary **يَبْطَرَةٌ**
surgeon, or farrier

Battery (of cannons) **بَطَارِيَةٌ**

General of a **بَطْرِيقٌ جَ بَطَارِقَةٌ** *
Christian army ; leader of 10,000

Patriarch **بَطْرِكٌ وَبَطْرِيكٌ جَ بَطَارِكَةٌ**

Patriarchate **بَطْرِيكِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرِكِيَّةٌ**

Large ship, warship **بَطْشَةٌ جَ بَطْسٌ**

To seize, **بَطَشَ يَبْطِشُ بَطْشَابٌ** *
assault with violence

To seize mutually with **بَاطَشَ**
violence ; come to close quarters

Power ; violence ; courage ; **بَطْشٌ**
prowess

Assault, violent seizure **بَطْشَةٌ**

Strong ; **بَاطِشٌ وَبَاطِشٌ وَبَطِيشٌ**
courageous, brave

- Mission of a prophet مَبْعُوثٌ
 Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy مَبْعُوثٌ وَمُنْبَعِثٌ
 Lower house of Parliament اَلْبَيْعُوتَانُ (مَجْلِس)
 To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage * بَعَثَ بَعَثَةً
 To cut open, rip * بَعَجَ بَعْجًا
 * بَعَدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا وَبَعْدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا عَنْ
 To remove to a distance; be far from, distant
 To perish بَعَدَ
 To remove to a distance; separate from بَعَدَ وَابْعَدَ
 To keep at a distance; stand aloof from بَاعَدَ مُبَاعَدَةً وَهَادَا
 To be far from each other; separate تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ
 To go or keep far from; quit اِسْتَعَدَّ عَنْ
 To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable اِسْتَبْعَدَ
 To remove to a distance; go far away from اِسْتَبْعَدَ عَنْ
 Distance; inter-val. Death; perdition بَعْدٌ وَبَعْدٌ وَبَعْدَةٌ
 Then; afterwards; after that; later on بَعْدُ
 After, after that بَعْدَمَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ اُنْ
 Distant; far بَعِيدٌ بَعْدَاءَ
 To drop excrement (animals, cattle) * بَعَرَ يَبْعُرُ بَعْرًا
 Globular dung of animals; globular excrement (coll.) بَعْرَةٌ جَ بَعْرَاتٍ وَبَعْرٌ وَابْعَارٌ
 To line (clothes); tighten the girths (of a camel) بَطَنَ وَابْطَنَ
 To penetrate; go right through; try to fathom anything; hold concealed within اِسْتَبْطَنَ
 Belly, abdomen. Interior. Tribe بَطْنٌ جَ بَطُونٌ
 Big-bellied; gluttonous بَطْنٌ وَبَطِينٌ وَمِطَانٌ
 Gluttony بَطْنَةٌ
 Internal, intimate; hidden; (as subs.) secret thoughts, or real character of a person باطنٌ جَ بَوَاطِنُ
 Internally, secretly باطنًا
 Lining; secret; intimate friends and associates بَطَانَةٌ جَ بَطَائِنُ
 Large bellied; gormand بَطِينٌ
 Having a belly-ache, stomach-ache مَبْطُونٌ
 To send * بَعَثَ يَبْعَثُ بَعْثًا وَبِ إِلَى something to
 To awaken; raise the dead بَعَثَ
 To urge one, incite بَعَثَ عَلَى
 To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten اِنْبَعَثَ
 Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army بَعَثَ
 One who sends; who causes; cause, motive باْعِثٌ
 Cause, motive, reason; impulsions باْعِثَةٌ جَ بَوَاعِثُ
 Prayers of Easter Monday باْعُوْثُ

Strait	* بُوغَازُ جِ بَاغِزُ	Camel	بَعِزُّ جِ بُعْرَانُ وَأَبْعَرَةٌ وَأَبَاغِرُ
	* بَضُّ وَبَضُّ وَبِغَضُ وَبَغِضُ	To disperse, scatter	* بَعَزَ بَعَزَةً
To be hateful, detested	بَغَاضَةً	To be dispersed, dissipated	نَبَعَزَ
To render hateful, odious	بَغِضَ	Dissipater, squanderer	مُبَعِزٌ
To hate, detest	أَبْغَضَ	To dismember, divide into portions or lots	* بَعْضُ
Hatred; enmity	بُغْضٌ	Portion, part; some	بَعْضٌ
Violent hatred	بَغْضَةٌ وَبَغَاضَةٌ	Gnats, mosquitoes (<i>coll.</i>)	بُعُوضٌ
Hateful, detestable; hated, detested	بَغِضٌ وَبُغِضٌ وَبُغُوضٌ	A gnat or mosquito	بُعُوضَةٌ
One who hates, detests	مُبْغِضٌ	Division, distinction	تَبْغِيزٌ
Mule	* بَغْلٌ جِ بَغَالٌ وَأَبْغَالٌ	To be a husband or wife; marry	* بَعَلَ يَبْعُلُ بَعَالَةً وَبُعُولَةً
Mule (<i>Fem.</i>)	بَغْلَةٌ	To be perplexed confounded	بَعِلَ ب
Muleteer; owner of mules	بَغَالٌ	Husband, wife. Baal	بَعْلٌ مِ بَعْلَةٍ جِ بُعُولَةٌ وَبُعُولٌ
To speak words of love in a soft voice	* بَغَمٌ - بَاغَمَ	Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain	بَعْلٌ
To seek, wish for, desire	* بَنَى يَبْنِي بَنًى وَبَنَاءٌ وَبُنْيَةٌ	Baalbek	بَعْلَبَكْ
To be unjust; oppress	بَنَى عَلَى	To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly; surprise	* بَغَتْ يَبْغِتُ بَغْتًا وَبَاغَتْ
It is desirable, convenient, fit; ought to be	بَنِي أَنْ	Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise	بَغْتَةٌ جِ بَغَاتٌ
It is desirable, convenient, proper for him	بَنِي لَهُ	Suddenly, unexpectedly	بَغْتَةً وَعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ
To desire, wish for; seek, ask	بَغَى وَابْتَغَى	Birds that do not prey, ignoble birds	* بَغَتْ - بَغَاتٌ
Transgression; injustice; iniquity; aggression	بَغْيٌ	Dust coloured, black and white, speckled	أَبْغَثُ مِ بَغْثَاهُ
Adultery. (<i>Cor.</i>)	بَغَاءٌ	Bagdad	* بَغْدَادٌ وَبَغْدَادٌ
Wish, desire; demand	بَغَاءٌ وَابْتَغَاءٌ		

Caesylria	الْبَقَاعُ	Anything wished for or sought	بَغِيَّةٌ وَبَغِيَّةٌ
To be covered with vegetation. Appar; sprout	* بَقْلٌ يَبْقُلُ بَقْلًا وَاقِلٌ	Female slave; adulteress	بَغِيَّةٌ بَقَايَا
Vegetables, herbs	بَقْلٌ ج بَقُولٌ	One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, aggressor	بَاغٍ ج بَغَاةٌ
Pur-lane	بَقْلَةٌ وَبَقْلَةُ الْحَمَاهِ	Desired or sought after	مُبْتَغَى
Cauliflower; cabbage	بَقْلَةُ الْأَنْصَارِ	To talk much; talk against	* بَقِيَ بَقِيٌّ بَقَاً وَفَقَاً عَلَى
Endive; succory	الْبَقْلَةُ الْمُبَارَكَةُ	Bed-bug	بَغَّةٌ ج بَقٌّ
A species of beans	بَاغِي	Great talker, chatterer, babbler	بَقْبَانٌ
Green-grocer; vegetable merchant	بَقَالٌ	[Parcel of clothes	* [بَغِيَّةٌ ج بَيْجٌ
A kind of Turkish sweet-meat or almond cake	(بَقْلَاوًا)	Parsley	* بَقْدُونَسٌ
Vegetable garden	مَبَقْلَةٌ	To open; widen	* مَفَرٌّ يَفْرُ فَرًا
To dye with red	* بَقَمٌ	Oxen and cows; bovine race	بَقَرٌ ج أَبْقَارٌ
Log-wood	بَقْمٌ	Wild ox; species of antelope	بَقَرٌ أَوْحَشِي
To endure, remain, survive; continue	* بَقِيَ بَقِيٌّ بَقَاً	Violent hunger	جُوعُ الْبَقَرِ
He continued beating	بَقِيَ يَضْرِبُ	Cow	بَقَرَةٌ ج بَقَرَاتٌ
To cause to remain; preserve	بَقِيَ	Bovine, referring to cattle	بَقَرِيٌّ
To reserve, preserve; preserve alive	أَبَقِيَ	Box-tree	* بَقْسٌ
To be left; remain alive; be preserved for the future	تَبَقَّى	To be spotted white and black; be spotted	* بَقَعَ بَقْعٌ بَقْمًا
To preserve, allow to live	تَبَقَّى وَاسْتَبَقَّى	Be spotted, sprinkled in some places; be stained	(تَبَقَعَ)
Continuance, duration	بَقَاةٌ	Spots, stains	بَقْعٌ
Remainder, that which survives; rest	بَقِيَّةٌ ج بَقَايَا	Place, plot of ground	بُقْعَةٌ ج بَقْعٌ وَبَقَاعٌ
Remaining, surviving (for persons)	بَاقِي ج بَاقُونَ	Low ground with water	بُقْعَةٌ ج بَقَاعٌ

Filly, young she-camel. Water-wheel ; pulley	بَكَرَةٌ ج بَكَرٌ	Remainder. The Eternal	الْبَاقِي
Early	بَاكِرٌ	Vetch	بَانِيَةٌ
Virginity	بَكَارَةٌ	More durable, lasting	أَبْقَى
First fruits	بَاكُورَةٌ	Preserved, left in reserve	مُسْتَقْبَقٌ
Primogeniture; right of the first-born; first fruits, etc.	بَكُورِيَّةٌ	To scatter, break; crowd. Be poor, rough	* بَكَ يَكُّ بَكًا
First spring rain; early fruit	مَيْكْرٌ وَبَكُورٌ	Same as مَكَّة (Cor.)	* بَكَّةٌ
Early	مَيْكْرٌ	To reprove, scold; receive one with reproaches and reprimands; threaten	* بَكَتْ
To mix [Button]	* بَكَرَ يَكُرُ بَكَلًا وَبَكَلٌ	To be scolded, reprimanded, upbraided	بَكَتٌ
Clasp, buckle	بَكَّةٌ	Reprimand, scolding, up- braiding	نَبَيْتٌ
* بَكِمَ يَكُمُ وَبَكَمَ يَكُمُ بَكَمًا وَبَكَامَةً		Qualms or remorse of conscience	نَبَيْتٌ أَضْمِيرٌ
To be dumb; be purposely silent	أَبَكَمَ	To rise early; go forth early in the morning	* بَكَرَ يَكُرُ بَكُورًا
To cause to be silent	بَكَمَ	To do anything, or come, early in the morning	بَكَرَ فِي
Dumbness	بَكَمٌ	To come early in the morning ; be early	بَكَرٌ
Dumb; mute	أَبَكَمَ ج بَكَمٌ	To visit early in the morning. Precede	بَاكِرٌ
To weep, shed tears, cry	* بَكَى يَبْكِي بَكَاً وَبَكًى	To be the first to do any thing ; eat the first fruit	إِبْتَكِرَ
To weep over, lament	بَكَى وَبَكَى	To go and see one early in the morning	إِبْتَكِرَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى
To cause to weep or cry	بَكَى وَأَبَكَى وَأَبَسَكَى	First of anything, first-born ; virgin	بَكْرٌ ج أَبْكَارٌ
To cause to weep over or lament	بَكَى عَلَى	Dawn or break of day ; to-morrow	بَكْرَةٌ
Weeping, lamentation	بَكَاً وَبَكًى	Early in the morning	بَكْرَةٌ وَبَاكِرًا وَإِبْكَارًا
Weeping, weeper, lamerter, mourner	بَاكٌ ج بَكَاءٌ وَبَكِيٌّ		
Cause of weeping	مَبْكٌ وَبَكٌّ		
A place of tears	مَبْكٌ ج مَبَاكٌ		

City, town; **بَلَدٌ** وَ**بَلَدٌ** ج **بِلَادٌ** وَ**بُلْدَانٌ**
district, province, country, land

Native; of or belonging to
the town **بَلَدِيٌّ**

Stupidity; dulness; want
of intelligence or penetration **بَلَادَةٌ**

Imbecile, stupid, feeble
minded, inert **بَلِيدٌ** وَ**أَبْلَدٌ**

To be crystallized *** تَبَلَّوَرٌ**

Crystal **بُلُورٌ** وَ**بُلُورٌ**

Of crystal, crystalline **بُلُورِيٌّ**

To be silent with grief;
despair; be perplexed, confounded *** أَبْلَسَ**

Hair-cloth **بَلَّاسٌ** ج **بُلْسٌ**

Devil, Satan **إِبْلِيسُ** ج **أَبَالِيسَةٌ**

Balsam, balm *** بَلْسَمٌ**

Elder-tree *** بَلْسَانٌ**

To take property **بَلَصًا** *** بَلَصَ يَلْصُ**
or taxes illegally

To long or strive for **تَبَلَّصَ لـ**

Illegal and oppressive
taxation. Vexation **بَلَصٌ** وَ**بَلَصَةٌ**

Oppressed by heavy,
illegal taxes; overburdened by
oppression **مَبْلُوسٌ**

To pave,
pave with flag-stones *** بَلَطَ يَبْلُطُ** **بَلْطًا** وَ**بَلْطًا**

Axe, battle-axe; sapper's
executioner's axe (*Turk.*) **بَلْطَةٌ**

But; on the contrary; or
rather; no; nay; verily *** بَلَّ**

To wet, moisten. *** بَلَّ يَبْلُ بَلًّا** وَ**بَلَّةً**
Grant

To wet through **بَلَّلَ**

To bear fruit. To recover
from sickness. To wander **أَبَلَ**

To become wet,
moistened, wet through **تَبَلَّلَ** وَ**إِنْبَلَّ**

Wet, moistened **مَبْلُولٌ** وَ**مَبْلَلٌ**

Man or woman
who serves bath-
ers at a Turkish
bath. Poterium spinosum **بَلَانٌ** ج **بَلَانَاتٌ** **بَلَانَةٌ**

To mix, confound; put
into disorder *** بَبَّلَ**

To be confused, disquieted,
agitated **تَبَبَّلَ**

Nightingale **بُلْبُلٌ** ج **بَلَالٍ**

Confusion;
agitation; anxiety **بَلْبَلَةٌ** وَ**بَلْبَالٌ** ج **بَلَالٍ**

Anxieties, griefs **بَلَالٌ**

Intense anxiety **بَلْبَالٌ**

To shine (morning).
Be gay *** بَلَغَ وَتَبَلَغَ**

Cheerful (face) **أَبْغَى** وَ**بَغَى**

Dates (*coll.*) *** بَلَغَ**

To reside in a **بَلَدٌ** *** يَبْدُ بُلُودًا**
place, adopt it for dwelling in it

To be stu- **بَلْدٌ** **بَلْدٌ** وَ**بَلْدٌ** **بَلْدَةٌ**
pid, dull, weak-minded

To be, or pretend to be,
stupid or confused; reside in
a country; be acclimated, or
naturalized **تَبَلَّدَ**

Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon	بَلَّغَةٌ	Flag-stones; pavement	بَلَّطَ
One who has arrived to, gained his aim; mature; of full age	بَالِغٌ	Royal Court	بَلَّاطُ الْمَلِكِ
Communication, message. Sufficient portion	بَلَاغٌ	A flag-stone, slab, flag	بَلَاطَةٌ
Ultimatum	بَلَاغٌ أَخِيرٌ	Oak-tree; acorn	بَلُوطٌ
Elegance of speaking or writing; eloquence	بَلَاغَةٌ	Sapper, executioner (<i>Turk.</i>)	بَلَطِي
Rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ	Act of paving; flagging, paving with flag-stones	تَبْلِطُج تَبْلِطٌ
Arrival at a certain point. Puberty, maturity; majority. Accomplishment, completion	بُلُوغٌ	Paver	مَبْلِطٌ
Eloquent, clear; efficacious	بَلِغٌ	Paved, etc.	مَبْلُطٌ
Sum, amount; limit scope	مَبْلَغٌ ج مَبَالِغٌ	To swallow	* بَلَعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلْعًا وَابْتَلَعَ
Exaggeration; hyperbole; emphasis. Extreme care, effort	مَبَالِغَةٌ	To give to swallow, make to swallow	بَلَعَ وَابْتَلَعَ
Phlegm	* بَلغمٌ ج بَلَاغِمٌ	Swallowing, absorption	بَلْعٌ وَابْتِلَاعٌ
Phlegmatic	بَلغمِيٌّ	Swallowing, absorption	بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَلَاغَةٌ ج بَوَالِغٌ وَبَلَالِغٌ
* بَلَقٌ يَبْلُقُ وَبَلَقٌ يَبْلُقُ بَلَانًا وَبَلَقٌ		Sink, sewer, gutter, drain	بَلْعٌ وَبَلْعُومٌ
To be spotted (black and white)	* بَلَقٌ يَبْلُقُ وَبَلَقٌ يَبْلُقُ بَلَانًا وَبَلَقٌ	Oesophagus, gullet	بَلْعٌ وَبَلْعُومٌ
Spotted (black and white)	أَبْلَقُ م بَلَقَاهُ ج بَلَقٌ	Throat	مَبْلَعٌ
To be uncultivated and uninhabited	* بَلْعٌ	To reach, attain.	* بَلَعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلُوعًا
Barren desert	بَلْعٌ ج بَلَاغٌ	Become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news)	* بَلَعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلُوعًا
A thorny plant. (<i>Poterium Spinosum</i> L.)	* بَلَانٌ	To be eloquent	بَلْعٌ يَبْلَعُ بَلَاغَةً
To be stupid, simple, incompetent	* بَلَهٌ يَبْلَهُ بَلَاهًا وَبَلَاهَةٌ	To send news, inform; bring news. Cause to obtain	بَلْعٌ
Stupidity, idiocy	بَلَهٌ وَبَلَاهَةٌ	To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter;	بَالِغٌ فِي
		To lead, bring to; inform	أَبْلَغَ إِلَى

- Coffee-colour, of coffee بني
 Tips of the fingers بَنَان
 To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane: drug, stupify, [chloroform] بَنَج *
 Henbane, Hyoscyamus بَنَج
 Flag, banner; standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick; craft. [Law or section of a law] بَنَدَج بُود *
 Port, harbour, emporium بَنَدَرَج بَنَادِرُ *
 Tomatoes (بَنَدُورَة) *
 Flag, standard, banner (بَنَدِيرَة) *
 Hazel-nut. بَنَدُقَة وَبَنَدُقُ ج بَنَادِقُ *
 nut. Ball (musket). A weight
 Musket, gun بَنَدُقِيَّة
 Bastard بَنَدُوقُ ج بَنَادِيقُ *
 Ring-finger; finger next to the little finger بَنَصْرَج بَنَاصِرُ *
 Violet (flower) بَنَنْج *
 Violet (colour) بَنَنْجِي
 Gore of a dress بَنِيَّة ج بَنَائِقُ *
 or shirt; shoot of a vine
 Seat. Bank بَنَكُ ج بَنُوكَة وَبَنُوكُ *
 To construct, build, raise بَنَى بَنِي بِنَاءَ وَبَنَانَا *
 To adopt one as a son نَبَى
 To construct, build a house; be built اِنْتَبَى
- Stupid; simpleton, idiot اَبْلَه مَبْلَهَاهُ ج اَبْلَه
 To test, try, put to severe trial; afflict * بَلَا يَبْلُو بَلَاءَ وَبَلَاءَ
 To become old or worn out (a garment); decay بَلَى بَلَى بَلَاءَ
 To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune; be tried بَلَى وَابْتَلَى
 To wear out (a garment). Test, try, prove اَبْلَى اِبْلَاءَ
 To be attentive to, be careful of. (Commonly with a negative) بَالَى مُبَالَاةً وَبَلَاءَ
 To put to the test, try اِبْتَلَى
 Decay; rottenness بَلَى
 Yes, certainly, without doubt بَلَى
 Trial. Grief; calamity بَلَاءَ
 Trial بَلَوَى وَبَلَوَةً وَبَلَاءَ ج بَلَابَا
 visitation, affliction, calamity; trouble; sorrow
 Used up, worn; consumed; rotten بَالٍ وَبَلَى
 Afflicted; tried; grieved سَبَلَى وَسَبَلَوَى
 Solicitude, care, anxiety مُبَالَاةً
 Careful, attentive, zealous مَبَالٍ
 Wherewith? how? why? * يَمَ
 Because, inasmuch as, on account of يَمَا اَنْ
 See اِنْ
 Coffee-berries; coffee (coll.) * بُنْ

To rejoice, cheer * بَنَعَ بِنْعًا وَابْنَعَ

To be beautiful بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

To rejoice بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, splendour بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

Cheering, causing joy بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

To shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

To be dazzled (by the sun) بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

To vie in glory with some one بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

To be out of breath, pant بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

Beauty, splendour; distinction, superiority; victory بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Buphtalmum بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

Artery. Vein in the arm بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

The two great arteries issuing out of the heart بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

To lead astray بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

To overburden (with work), overwhelm بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair) بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

White patch on the skin بَنَعَ بِنْعًا

Building, edifice, construction بَنَاءٌ وَبِنَاءٌ وَبِنَانٌ

Whence, in consequence of بَنَاءٌ عَلَى

Architect, mason-builder بَنَاءٌ ج بَنَّاوَنَ

Edifice, Form, structure of the body بَنَاءٌ وَبِنَاءٌ ج بَنِي وَبَنَى

Sound, well constituted; of a good constitution صَحِيحُ الْبَنَى

My little son! بَنِي

Builder, founder بَانِ ج بَانِيَةٌ وَبَانٍ

Son, boy اِبْنٌ ج بَنُونَ وَابْنَاءُ

Traveller, wayfarer اَنْتُ الْمَسِيْلِ

Daughter; girl اِبْنَةٌ وَبِنْتُ ج بَنَاتٌ

Wine بِنْتُ الْكَرْمِ

Thought, advice بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ

Filiation sonship بِنُوَّةٌ

Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial بَنِي

Adoption, act of adopting بَنَى

Built, constructed. Indclinable بَنِي

To be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded * هَمَّتْ يَهْتُ وَهَمَّتْ يَهْتُ وَهَمَّتْ يَهْتُ

To astonish, bewilder, overcome هَمَّتْ يَهْتُ وَهَمَّتْ يَهْتُ

To calumniate, slander هَمَّتْ يَهْتُ وَهَمَّتْ يَهْتُ

Lie, falsehood; calunny, slauder هَمَّتْ يَهْتُ وَهَمَّتْ يَهْتُ

- * **بَيَّاهُ وَيَبِي وَيَبِي بَيَّاهُ وَبَيَّاهُ**
To be beautiful, shine with beauty
- To rival, or vie with, in beauty **بَيَّاهُ**
- To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance **بَيَّاهُ**
- Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour **بَيَّاهُ**
- House in front of other houses **بَيْتُ أَهْلَ الْوَيْلِ**
- Beautiful, splendid; brilliant, radiant **بَيَّاهُ**
- To return, come back to *** بَيَّاهُ بَيَّاهُ**
- To return with something upon one, deserving something; be fit for **بَيَّاهُ**
- To bring or lead back **بَيَّاهُ إِلَى**
- To place, prepare a place. Reside, dwell **بَيَّاهُ**
- To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). Dwell **بَيَّاهُ**
- Equality, similarity; (also *adj.*) equal, like **بَيَّاهُ**
- To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes *** بَيَّاهُ**
- Door. Chapter. Introduction. Category; class **بَابُ جِ ابْوَابُ**
- The Sublime Porte **الْبَابُ الْعَالِي**
- Expedients of war **أَبْوَابُ الْحَرْبِ**
- Term; limit of a calculation. Category; class; species; manner; condition **بَابُ جِ بَابَاتُ**
- Door-keeper. Pylorus **بَوَابُ**
- To leave one to his own will; curse *** بَيْلٌ بَيْلٌ بَيْلًا**
- To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him **إِجْمَلُ إِلَى**
- Curse, malediction **بَيْلَةٌ**
- Generous, noble chief. Blockhead, merry Andrew **بَيْلُولُ جِ بَيْلُولُ**
- Rope-dancer, acrobat **بَيْلُولَانُ جِ بَيْلُولَيْنِ**
- Supplication; invocation for help from above **إِجْمَالُ**
- To be or make vague, confused, doubtful *** بَيَّاهُ - بَيَّاهُ**
- To be doubtful, ambiguous **بَيَّاهُ وَبَيَّاهُ عَلَى**
- To be secret, hidden; be doubtful, ambiguous **بَيَّاهُ عَلَى**
- Black; of one colour; one coloured horse; sound or voice without trilling **بَيَّاهُ جِ بَيَّاهُ**
- Brute, beast, quadruped (in opposition to a rational being) **بَيَّاهُ جِ بَيَّاهُ**
- Bestial, brutal; referring to beasts **بَيَّاهُ**
- Bestiality; nature of beasts or brutes **بَيَّاهُ**
- Destitute of speech **أَبْهَمُ جِ أَبْهَمُ**
- Uncertainty, doubt; ambiguity **إِبْهَامُ**
- Thumb; great toe **إِبْهَامُ جِ إِبْهَامُ وَأَبْهَامُ**
- Hidden, secret; unknown, vague, ambiguous; doubtful **مُبْهَمُ**

Destruction, ruin, perdition	بَيَّارٌ	Large door, gate	بَوَّابَةٌ
Hell	دَارُ الْبَوَارِ	Office of door-keeper	بَوَّابَةٌ
Kind of fish. Blowpipe	* بُورِيٌّ	Crucible	* بُوقَةٌ
Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes	بُورِيَّةٌ وَبُورِيَّاهُ وَبَارِيٌّ	Calamity	* بَآجٌ - بَائِجَةٌ جَ بَوَاجُ
Borax; natron	* بُورَقٌ	To be known, become public	* بَآجٌ يَبُوحُ بَوْحًا وَبُؤُوحًا
* بَازٌ (correct form بَازِرٌ) جَ يِرَانٌ		To make known, publish, divulge	بَآجَ بٍ
Falcon, hawk		To allow; make anything public property, declare it lawful	أَبَآجَ
To kiss	* بَاسَ يَبُوسُ بَوْسًا	To consider lawful or right	إِسْبَآجَ
Kissing	بُوسٌ	One who promulgates a secret; traitor	بَآجٌ وَبُجٌّ
A kiss	بُوسَةٌ	Openly, publicly	بَوَاحًا
Emerods, piles	* بُوسِدِرَجٌ بَوَاسِيرٌ	Revealing, disclosing of a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license	إِبَآحَةٌ
[Post; post-office; mail]	بُوسَطَةٌ	Permissible; lawful; optional	بُيَآجٌ لٍ
Postman (Turk.)	بُوسَطِيٌّ	To abate; fade	* بَآجٌ يَبُوحُ بَوْحًا
To cry out, be boisterous (crowd)	* بَاشَ يَبُوشُ بَوْشًا	To perish; lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable	* بَارٌ يَبُورُ بُورًا وَتَوَارًا
(instead of أَبَاشٌ) بَوْشٌ جَ أَوْبَاشٌ		To leave uncultivated or fallow	بُورٌ
Rabble, crowd of vagabonds		To destroy, cause to perish	أَبَارٌ
To precede, be the first, at the head	* بَاصَ يَبُوصُ بَوْصًا	Uncultivated or fallow land	بُورٌ
Colour. Complexion	بُوصٌ	Evil, corrupt man; reprobate; destined to perish	بُورٌ
Silk	بُوصٌ	Uncultivated; erring; reprobate	بَائِرٌ
Crucible	* بُوطَةٌ		
See above (correct بُوقَةٌ)	بُوطَةٌ		
To stretch out the arms at full length and measure with them; make long strides	* بَاعَ يَبُوعُ بَوْعًا		

Interval ; distance ; difference * بُونٌ وَبُونٌ

Foal of a camel * بُوْءٌ

* بَاتَ بَيْتٌ وَيَّاتُ يَتًا وَسَيْتًا وَمَبَاتًا فِي

To pass, or enter upon the night in a place

To pass the night in a place or with anyone بَاتَ سِرًا وَعِنْدَ

To plan or do a thing by night, counterfeit, falsify (a saying) يَتٌ

To cause to pass the night أَبَاتَ

To provide one's self with food for the night اِسْتَبَاتَ

House, room, apartment. Verse of poetry. Family يَتٌ جُ يُوْتُ وَيَّاتٌ

The Kaaba in Mecca اَلْيَتُ الْحَرَامُ

Water-closet ; latrine ; privy { يَتٌ اَلْهَاءُ
وَيَتٌ اَلْخَلَاءُ
وَيَتٌ اَلْفَضَاءُ

Public treasury يَتُ الْمَالِ

Cobweb يَتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

Jerusalem يَتُ الْمَدِينَةِ

Passing the night ; a night old ; stale (bread) بَائِتٌ

A night-attack يَّاتٌ

House, dwelling. night's lodging مَيْتٌ

* بَادَ يَبِيدُ يَبْدًا أَوْ يَبَادًا وَيَهْدُودَةٌ

To become extinct, pass away, perish, vanish

Measure equal to two outstretched arms. High rank ; nobility ; honour بَاعُ جِ أَبْعَاجُ

Generous, liberal. Able طَوِيلُ اَلْبَاعِ

Miserly. Incompetent قَصِيرُ اَلْبَاعِ

Metatarsal bone of the great toe بُوعٌ

To assault ; rob * بَاقٌ يَبُوقُ بَوَقًا

To blow the trumpet بَوَقٌ

Trumpet ; shell. Lie بَوَقُ جِ أَبْوَاقٌ

Calamity ; injustice بَاقَةٌ جِ بَوَاقِيٌّ

Large storehouse * بَائِكَةٌ جِ بَوَائِكُ

To urinate. Melt ; flow * بَالٌ يَبُولُ بَوْلًا وَبَوَلٌ

Heart, mind ; thought. State ; condition بَالٌ

To occur to the mind * خَطَرَ يَخَالُ

Flask. Perfume-bottle. Bale بَالَةٌ

Urine بَوْلٌ

Urinal مَبْوَلَةٌ

Steel ; (Pers.) [razor] * بَوْلَادٌ (فَوْلَادٌ)

Owl * بَوْمٌ

* بَوْمَةٌ

An owl [بَوْلَصَةٌ جِ بَوَالِصُ]

Bill ; order ; receipt

Moringa. The Egyptian willow * بَانٌ وَبَانَةٌ

Fruit of the foregoing حَبُّ اَلْبَانِ

White of the eye	بَيَاضُ الْعَيْنِ	To destroy, annihilate	أَبَادَ
White of an egg	بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ	Although, but; however, yet. Because	يَدَّانَ
Daylight	يَاضُ النَّهَارِ	Desert; waterless desert	يَدَاهُ ج يَدَوِيكَاتٌ
Laying eggs; oviparous	بَاقِضٌ وَبُوضٌ ج يُّوضُ	Foot-soldier (Pers.)	يَادِي ج يَادَةٌ
Hen which lays many eggs	يَاضَةٌ وَبُوضٌ	Threshing-floor	* يَدَّرُ
White, clear, pure. <i>As subs.</i> sword; silver	أَيَّضُ م يَبْضَاهُ ج يُّوضُ	Well (See بَارٌ)	* يَرُّ
Sudden death	الْمَوْتُ الْأَيَّضُ	Standard, banner, flag (Pers.)	* يَرْقُ ج يَّرِيقُ
Benefit; favour; generosity; glory	الْبَدُّ الْيَاضُ	[Beer, ale	*] بَرَّةٌ
Whitening, white-washing, bleaching; tinning. Revising a copy	تَبْيِضٌ	Aconite	* مِشٌّ
Copyist. Bleacher; fuller; white-washer	مِيسِرٌ	Hole in the ground for a tree	* مِشٌّ ج أَيَّاشٌ
See under بَطَرٌ	* يَطَرُ	To lay eggs	* بَاضَ بَيْضٌ يَضًا
* بَاعَ يَبِيعُ يَمًا وَمِيمًا وَبَاعَ لَمْ وَمِنَهُ		To whiten, white-wash, bleach; tin; make a clean copy; revise	يُضِضُ
To sell. Buy		To be whitened, white-washed, bleached; tinned; be carefully written, revised (copy)	تَبْيِضُ
To offer for sale	أَبَاعَ	To become white	إِضِضَ
To buy and sell with another; make a contract	بَاعَ	Eggs. (<i>coll.</i>)	يَبِضُ ج بُوضٌ
To acknowledge as a sovereign; swear fealty	بَاعَ مُبَابَةً	An egg. Helmet. Testicle	يَضَّةٌ ج يَضَاتٌ
He was acknowledged Caliph	بُويعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ	Egg of the cock,	يَضَّةُ الدِّيكِ
To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other	تَبَاعَ	<i>i. e.</i> anything impossible to get	
To buy from	إِبْتَاعَ مِنْ	Oval, ovate, elliptical; having the shape of an egg	بَيْضِيٌّ
Selling and buying	يَعُ	Whiteness, white clothing; brightness. Milk	يَاضٌ

To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident	إِسْبَانٌ	Acknowledgment and inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale (by striking hands together)	بَيْعَةٌ وَبَيْعَةٌ
Separation; distance; difference, distinction. Enmity. Concord	بَيْنٌ	Christian church; synagogue	بَيْعَةُ جَعِيلٍ وَبَيْعَاتٌ
Between, among	بَيْنَ	Seller, selling	بَائِعٌ جَعِيلٌ
Before him, in his presence or possession	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	Seller, peddler	بَائِعٌ
Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent	بَيْنَ بَيْنَ	Purchase	إِنْشَاءٌ
Friendship; kinship	ذَاتُ الْبَيْنِ	Sold; sale; place of sale	مَيْعٌ
Whilst, while	بَيْنًا وَبَيْنًا	Boy (<i>Turk.</i>)	* بَيْكٌ وَبَيْكٌ
Separation; distance between two objects	بَيْنُونَةٌ	Pair of compasses	* بَيْكَارٌ (بَرْكَارٌ)
Explanation; elucidation; evidence; clearness	بَيَانٌ	Elder (tree and flower)	* بَيْلَسَانٌ
A branch of Rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَيَانِ	Hospital. Lunatic asylum (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَيْمَارِسْتَانٌ
Distinct, evident, clear, manifest	بَائِنٌ وَبَيْنٌ جَ آيَنَاهُ	* بَانَ بَيْنٌ يَنَا وَيُونَا وَيُونَةُ عَنْ	
Clear, evident	بَيْنٌ	To be or become separate, distinct, distant from	
Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness	بَيِّنَةٌ جَ بَيِّنَاتٌ	To be clear, evident, distinct	بَانَ يَكَانَا وَنَبَيَّنَا
Clearer, more evident	أَبْيَنٌ	To render clear; explain. Be clear, appear distinctly	بَيِّنٌ
Explanation; comment; Expounding, manifestation	تَبْيَانٌ	To quit, abandon	بَايَنٌ
Difference; contrast; contradiction	تَبَايُنٌ	To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly	أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً
State of two numbers having unity only for their common divisor	تَبَايُنٌ وَوَحْدَانَةٌ	To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, understand. Render clear, evident	تَبَيَّنَ
Clear, manifest, evident	مُبَيَّنٌ	To abandon each other; be separated and different	تَبَايَنَ

ت

Loss, ruin; distress **تَبَّ وَتِيَّةٌ**
 Evil be to him ! may he
 perish ! **تَبَّاهُ**

Arranged, put into good **مُسْتَتَبٌ**
 order, perfected, well regulated

To break, destroy *** تَبَّرَ يَبْرِ تَبْرًا وَتَبْرٌ**

To be lost, perish **تَبَّرَ يَبْرِ تَبْرًا**

Native, unwrought gold or
 silver from the mine **تَبْرٌ**

Loss, destruction **تَبَارٌ**

*** تَبِعَ يَتَّبِعُ تَبْعًا وَتَبَاعًا وَتَبَاعَةً وَتَابِعَ**

To follow, imitate; join a per-
 son; serve, obey; follow his
 doctrine

To cause to follow, or to **أَتْبَعَ**
 overtake; cause one thing to
 succeed another immediately
 after

To follow, **تَابَعَ مُتَابَعَةً وَتَبَاعًا عَلَى**
 conform to

To follow up the develop- **تَتَبَعَ**
 ment of a thing, investigate;
 seek, pursue

To happen repeatedly; **تَابَعَ**
 follow consecutively, arrive one
 after another in close succes-
 sion; succeed to each other

The third letter of the Alphabet,
 called *Ta*.

As a numeral sign = 400

ت It is used both as prefix and
 suffix to verbs. As prefix it is
 used in the 3rd pers. of the *fut.*
 to denote the *fem.* of the sub-
 ject and also to denote the 2nd
 person *masc. and fem.* As a
 suffix it is used in the *prac-*
terite; ت denoting the 1st pers.

sing. ت the 2nd *masc.* ت the

2nd *fem.* and ت the 3rd *fem.*

Particle of oath. By God. **تَاللَّهِ**
 I swear by God

Chest. Coffin. *** تَابُوتٌ ج تَوَائِطُ**
 Ark of the covenant (*Heb.*)

*** نَارَةٌ ج نَارَاتٌ وَتَبْرٌ وَتَبْرٌ وَتَبَارٌ**
 Turn, time

Once; sometimes; at times **نَارَةً**

Now... then; at **نَارَةً... وَنَارَةً**
 one time... at another

Twin *** تَوَامٌ م تَوَامَةٍ ج تَوَائِمٌ وَتَوَامٌ**

Twins; double; joined one to
 another **تَوَامٌ**

To suffer loss; *** تَبَّ يَتَّبِ تَبًّا وَتَبَابًا**
 to be lost, perish

To be weak, with- **اِسْتَبَّ اِسْتَبَابًا**
 out vigour. To be in good order;
 be perfected, prepared

* تَحْمَرُ بِحُرٍّ جَرًّا وَتَجَارَةٌ وَتَاجِرٌ وَتَاجِرٌ
To carry on commerce; traffic, trade

Commerce, traffic, trade تَجَارَةٌ

Merchant, تَاجِرٌ ج تَجَارٌ وَتَجَارٌ
commercial man, trader

Commerce, traffic, تَمْرِجُ مَتَاجِرُ
trade; merchandise

Commercial تَمْرِجِي
In front of, opposite, vis à vis * تَحَاةُ

Opposite, in front of you تَحَاةُ

Under, below, beneath تَحْتُ

Inferior, placed below تَحَاتِي

To present with; be- * أَتَمَّ بِرِ
stow costly presents upon

Any beauti- تَحْتُ ج تَحْتُ وَتَحَاتِي
ful, precious, rare object fit for
a present; masterpiece

To sour (dough); * تَخَّخَّخَ تَخْوَحَةً
become ragged, worn out

Bench, seat; * تَحْتُ ج تَحْوَتُ
bedstead; chest, wardrobe

Litter, sedan-chair, تَحْتَرَوَانُ
palanquin (Pers.)

Capital of a kingdom تَحْتُ الْمَلِكِ

Board or plank تَحْتُ

To confine, limit * تَحْمُ بِحْمٍ تَحْمَا

(instead of تَحْمُ fr. وَحْم)

To suffer from indigestion

Follower, compan- تَبَعَ ج أَنْبَاعُ
ion; disciple. Belonging to

تَابِعُ ج تَبِعُ وَتَبَعَةٌ وَتَوَابِعُ وَتَبَاعُ
Follower, successor, companion.
Servant, disciple. Intent on a
thing

Defender, helper; avenger تَبِعُ
Successively, one after
another, in turn بِالتَّبَاعِ

Successive, uninterrupted مَتَابِعُ

Followed, obeyed مَتَبِعُ

Tobacco * تَبِغُ

To consume with تَبَلُ تَبَلُ تَبَلًا
love

To season (a dish) . تَبَلُ وَتَابَلُ

Seeds used تَابَلُ وَتَابَلُ ج تَابِلُ
for seasoning; condiment

Act of seasoning تَبِيلُ

Seasoned (dish) مَتَبِلُ

To feed * تَبَنُ بَتْنُ تَبْنَا وَتَبَنُ
(animals) with straw

To store straw for future use تَبَنُ

Straw تَبَنُ

Seller of straw تَبَانُ

Tartars (coll.) * تَدُّ وَتَبَارُ

One after another تَتَرَى (وَر)

A Tartar تَتَرِي

Tobacco (Turk.) * تَتُنُ

- To talk, chatter ; move quickly ; shake * نَزَرَ
- Shaking, quick motion. نَزَرَةٌ
Talkativeness, loquacity
- Inheritance * نَزَاثَ (مِنْ وَرَثَ)
- To translate from * نَزَجَمَ عَنْ إِلَى
one language into another
- Translation, inter- نَزَجَمَةُ ج نَزَايِمُ
pretation ; biography
- Version of the أَلْفَرَجَةُ السَّبْعِيَّةُ
Septuagint
- Inter- نَزَجَانُ ج نَزَايِمَةٌ وَنَزَايِمُ
preter, dragoman ; translator
- Translator ; interpreter مُنَزَجِمٌ
- Translated, interpreted مُنَزَجَمٌ
- To be sad, * نَزَحَ يَنْزَحُ نَزْحًا
grieved
- To grieve (*tr.*) نَزَحَ وَأَنْزَحَ
- Sorrow, grief, نَزَحَ ج أَنْزَاخٌ
anxiety
- To arm one with a shield * نَزَسَ
- To cover or defend نَزَسَ وَنَزَسَ
one's self with a shield
- Shield نَزَسَ ج أَنْزَاثٌ وَنَزَاثٌ
- Armed with a shield ; نَزَاثٌ
shield-maker
- Bulwark, rampart, مَنَارِسُ وَنَزَارِسُ
entrenchment ; barricade
- Arsenal (*Ital.*) نَزَاةٌ وَنَزَاةٌ
- To throw one's * نَزَعَ يَنْزَعُ نَزْعًا
self headlong into a thing, rush
into ; *sp.* evil. To be full (vase)
- Adjoin, border upon نَاخَمَ
- To cause one to suffer from أَنْخَمَ
indigestion and pain in the
stomach
- Boundary, boundary نَخْمٌ ج نَخُومٌ
stone, limit, confine
- Indigestion نَخْمَةٌ ج نَخْمَاتٌ وَنَخْمٌ
- To be separated * نَزَّ يَنْزُو نَزْوًا
from, removed, cut off
- Root, origin, builder's line ; نَزْرٌ
rule
- Plump, fat نَارٌ
- Vengeance, hatred نِرَةٌ (مِنْ وَرَثَ)
- To be * نَرَبٌ يَنْزُبُ نَرْبًا وَمَنْزَبًا
poor, miserable ; be so poor as
to cleave to the dust. To have
abundant earth
- To cover with earth or نَزَبَ
dust ; become poor ; be rich
- To become familiar with, نَارَبَ
or comrade to
- To become soiled with نَزَبَ
earth ; be covered with earth
(roof of a terrace)
- Of the same age, نَزَبٌ ج أَنْزَابٌ
match ; companion, friend
- Earth, نَزَبٌ وَنَزَابٌ ج أَنْزَبَةٌ وَنَزَابَانُ
ground, dust
- Earth of the grave ; نَزَبَةٌ ج نَرْبٌ
cemetery, burying ground. Soil
- The upper part of نَرِيَّةٌ ج نَرَايِبُ
the chest
- Poverty, misery, beggary مَنَزَبَةٌ

Abandoned, omitted	مَدْرُوكٌ	Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; channel. Meadow	تُرْعَةُ جُ تُرْعٌ
Lupine; (Egyptian) bean	* تَرْمُسٌ		
Citron (<i>Pers.</i>)	* تَرْفُجٌ	To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant)	* تَرَفٌ يَتَرَفُ تَرْفًا
To trifle	* تَرَةً يَتَرُّهَا		
Frivolity; falsehood	* تَرْفُجٌ تَرْفَاتٌ وَتَرَارِيهٌ	To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, luxurious	تَرْفٌ وَتَرْفٌ
Theriac; antidote for poisons	* تَرْيَاقٌ	Luxury; ease; delicacy; effeminacy	* تَرْفٌ وَتَرْفَةٌ
Nine (<i>card. num.</i>)	* تِسْعَةٌ مِ تِسْعٍ		
A ninth (part)	تِسْعٌ	Dainty; a dainty dish	* تَرْفَةٌ
Ninth (<i>ord. num.</i>)	تَاسِعٌ	Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious, wanton	مَدْرَفٌ وَمَدْرَفٌ
Ninety; ninetieth	{ تِسْعُونَ وَتِسْعِينَ	Collar-bone, clavicle	* تَرْفُوعَةٌ جُ تَرَاقِي
October	* تِسْرِينَ الْأَوَّلُ	To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect; let. allow	* تَرَكَ يَتْرُكُ تَرْكًا
November	تِسْرِينَ الْآخِرِ		
Come!	* تَعَالَ	To leave to, bequeath	تَرَكَ لِي
To become tired, fatigued. To toil	تَعَبٌ يَتَعَبُ تَعَبًا	To leave one alone, relinquish. To make a compromise	تَارَكَ مَتَارَكَةً وَتَرَكَ
To give trouble; tire, vex, torment	أَتَعَبَ		
Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil	تَعَبٌ جُ أَتَعَابٌ	Act of abandoning, leaving	تَرَكَ
Tired, fatigued	تَعَبٌ وَتَعَبَانٌ	Turk	تُرْكٌ جُ أَمْرَاكُ
Toilsome, fatiguing	مُتَعَبٌ	A Turk; Turkish	تُرْكِي
Fatigued; burdened; with difficulties	مُتَعَبٌ وَمُتَعَبٌ	Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance	تَرْكَةٌ وَتَرْكَةٌ
Toil; trouble; difficulty	مُتَعَبٌ وَمُتَعَبَةٌ جُ مَتَاعِبٌ	A woman left unmarried; a neglected meadow, or pasture	تَرْيَكَةٌ جُ تَرَائِكُ
To shake. Stammer	* تَفَتَّعَ	Truce; compromise	مَتَارَكَةٌ وَتَرَكَ

To throw one down نَلَّ يُلُّ نَلًّا *

To lead a beast of burden أَثَلَّ *

Small hill; mound نَلَجَ أَنْلَالٌ وَنِلَالٌ وَنُلُولٌ *

To reside نَلَدَ يَلِدُ وَنَلَدَ يَلِدُ نُلُودًا *

Inherited property نَالِدٌ وَنَلَادٌ *

To rise (day). Stretch the neck نَلَعَ يَنْلَعُ نَلْعًا *

Hill تَلَعَجَ تَلَعَاتٌ وَتَلَاغٌ *

Long-necked; tall تَلِيعٌ وَتَالِيعٌ *

To perish; be spoiled, used up, worn out تَلَفَ يَتَلَفُ تَلْفًا *

To ruin; spoil, wear out أَتَلَفَ *

Ruin, perdition, destruction تَلْفٌ *

In a hopeless state (sick person) فِي حَالِ التَّلَبِ *

Spoiler, destroyer, waster مُتَلِفٌ *

Prodigal, squanderer مُتَلَاَفٌ *

Spoilt; dissipated مُتَلَفٌ وَمُتَلَوَفٌ *

That (with fem. noun); yonder, that one تِلْكَ *

Furrow, rut تَلَمَّجَ أَنْلَامٌ *

To teach, have for a pupil or disciple تَلَمَّدَ *

To be a pupil or disciple to one تَلَمَّدَ وَتَلَمَّدَ لِي *

Disciple, pupil, student; apprentice تَلْمِذٌ وَتَلْمِذَةٌ *

To follow; succeed تَلَا يَتْلُو تَلَاوًا *

To perish. Stumble and fall (horse) نَعَسَ وَنَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعَسًا *

To make stumble; cause to perish, destroy نَعَسَ وَأَنْعَسَ *

Misfortune, ill-luck; fall, ruin نَعَسٌ وَنَعَاسَةٌ *

Unhappy, miserable; perishing; unlucky نَعِيسٌ وَنَعِيسٌ *

Filth, impurity نَفَثٌ *

Apple تَفَاحٌ *

An apple, apple-tree تَفَاحَةٌ *

To spit تَقَلَّ يَنْقِلُ تَقَلًّا *

Spittle, saliva تَقَلٌّ وَتَقَالٌ *

To be mean, worthless. To become a fool. Be insipid, tasteless تَنَهَ يَنْهَ تَنَاهٌ وَتَنُوهًا *

Insipid تَنَهٌ *

Small, insignificant تَنَاهٌ *

Insipidity تَنَاهَةٌ *

To arrange skilfully; improve; perfect تَنَنَ أَتَنَنَ *

Perfection (of a work) تَنَامَةٌ *

Solidity; perfection; skilful elaboration (of a work) إِتْنَانٌ *

Elaborated; perfected; skilfully made مَتْنٌ *

Pious, piety (See وَفَى) نَبِيٌّ وَنَبَوَى *

String or band for binding the trousers نَبَكَةٌ (وَدَكَةٌ) جَبَكُكُ *

To stammer, jabber	* نَنَمَّ	To read ; recite	نَلَا يَلُو نَلَاوَةً
Stammerer, jabberer	نَمَامٌ	To abandon ; reject	نَلَاعَنَ
Ripe and dried dates	* نَمْرَجُ نَمْرَجٌ	To make one thing follow another	أَنَلَى
Tamarind (fruit)	نَمْرُ هِنْدِي	To follow each other in uninterrupted succession	نَنَالَى
July	* نَمُوزُ وَنَمُوزُ	Reading, recitation	نَلَاوَةً
Crocodile	* نَسَاجُجٌ نَسَاجُجٌ	Following, subsequent, next. Reader	نَالِمٌ نَالِيَةٌ
Similar, equal	* نَزَّاجُجٌ أَتَنَانُ	Rear or hinder part	نَالِيَةٌ نَزَالٌ
Tunny-fish	نَزَّ وَنَزَّةٌ	Therefore, consequently	بِالنَّالِي
Large serpent ; dragon (constellation)	نَيْنُجُجٌ نَيْنُجُجٌ	To be complete, whole, perfect, finished	* نَمَّ نَمَّ نَمًا وَنَمَامًا
A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh (Pers.)	* نَنَكٌ	To complete, finish	نَمَّ وَنَمَّ
Idler, lazy (Turk.)	* نَبَلُجُجٌ نَبَالٌ	To become complete ; attain its full development. To make perfect, complete	أَنَمَّ
Oven ; pit for baking	* نُورُجُجٌ نُنَابِرُ	To seek, demand or bring about the completion of a thing	إِسْتَمَمَ
Petticoat	نُورَةٌ وَنُورِيَّةٌ	Completion ; ending, finishing	نَمَّ
Vast desert	* نُوْفَةٌ وَنُوفِيَّةٌ نَوَافِجُجٌ	Completed, perfect thing ; completion, end. Full (moon)	نَمَامٌ
Tin	* نَنَكٌ	Completely, entirely, wholly	نَمَامًا وَبِالنَّمَامِ
To suspect of (See وَهَمَ)	* أَنَمَ	Talisman, amulet	نَمِيَّةٌ نَمَامٌ
Suspicion. Accusation	نَهْمَةٌ	Perfect, complete, entire, whole	نَامٌ نَمَامَةٌ
* نَابَ يَنْبُوءُ نَوْبًا وَتَوْبَةً وَمَنَابًا إِلَى اللَّهِ		Supplement, complement	نَمِيَّةٌ
To return penitently to God ; to repent		Act of completing, finishing, perfecting	نَمِيمٌ وَنَمَامٌ
To admit the penitent to his mercy ; forgive (God)	إِسْتَنْابَ	One who completes ; completing, supplementary	نَمِيمٌ وَنَمِيمٌ
To call or move one to repentance			
Repentance ; penitence	نُوبَةٌ		

- He came in a direct course جَاءَتْوَا
- To be destined, allotted, appointed to (by God) * نَاجَ بَيْعُ نَجَال
- To ordain, doom اَنَاجِل
- To swell, rage (billows, waves) * نَارَ بَيْرُ نَبْرَانَا
- A strong, deep current. Proud, haughty (man) نَبَار
- He-goat; male of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name of a constellation * نَيْسَجُ ثُوسُ
- Dogged, obstinate مَنَيْسُ
- This; that (*fem.*) * نَيْكُ
- To enslave by love; reduce to slavery * نَامَ بَنِيمُ نَيْمًا وَنَيْمَ
- Desert, wilderness نَهْمَا
- Constellation of the Twins. (Gemini) اَلْكَيْمَاهُ
- Figs; fig-trees * نَيْنُ
- A fig, a fig-tree نَيْنَةٌ
- To be proud, haughty * نَاهَ بَنِيَهَ نَيْهَا
- To lose one's way, wander in bewilderment نَاهَ نَيْهَا وَنَيْهَانَا
- To cause one to lose his way, mislead, lead astray. To render haughty, proud نَهَ وَأَنَاهُ
- Pride, haughtiness, error; desert in which one loses his way; *sp.* the wilderness in which the children of Israel wandered نَهِيَهَ
- Proud, haughty; lost, wandering; absent-minded نَاهِيَهَ وَنَاهِيَهَ وَنَيْهَانُ
- Repentant, penitent, contrite نَائِبُ
- Leading one to repent; receiving the penitent (God) نَوَابُ
- Mulberry, mulberry-tree * نُوْتُ
- Wild mulberry, black-berry نُوْتُ الْعَلِيقِ
- Zinc نُونِيَاهُ
- To put on a crown * نَاجَ بَيُوجُ نُوْجَا
- To crown نُوْجُ
- To be crowned نُوْجُ
- Crown, diadem; mitre نَاجُ نِيْجَانُ
- Crowning نُوْجُ
- Crowned مَنُوْجُ
- To run (water) * نَارَ بَيُورُ نُوْرَا
- To repeat time after time اَنَارَ
- Pentateuch, Old Testament. Bible نُوْرَا وَنُوْرِيَهَ
- * نَاقُ بَيُوقُ نُوْقَا وَنُوْقَا وَنُوْقَانَا اِلَى
- To long for, desire; be determined to do a thing نُوْقُ وَنُوْقَانُ
- Passion, longing, desire نُوْقُ وَنُوْقَانُ
- Yearning, desiring, longing for نَاقِي وَنَوَاقِي
- Garlic * نُوْمُ (correctly نُوْمُ)
- To perish; lose one's way, wander; be perplexed; be proud, haughty, supercilious * نَاهَ بَنِيَهَ نُوْمَا
- To cause to wander; perplex, confound نُوَهَ وَأَنَاهُ
- Sole, alone; single. 1,000 horses, or horsemen * نُوْجُ اَنُوَاهُ

ث

To become binding upon **ثَبَّتَ عَلَى**
and obligatory ; persevere in,
keep firmly to

To be certain, assured **ثَبَّتَ عِنْدَ**

To make firm and **ثَبَّتَ وَأَثَبَتْ**
strong ; confirm ; demonstrate,
prove

To be strengthened, forti- **ثَبَّتَ**
fied ; be confirmed

To persevere ; **ثَبَّتَ وَاسْتَقْبَلَ فِي**
behave with patience and de-
liberation. To verify ; find true,
valid

ثَبَاتٌ وَثُؤْتُ وَثَبَّتْ جِ أَنْبَاتٌ
Firmness ; durability ; persever-
ance. Proof, demonstration

Firm, solid, constant, **ثَابِتٌ وَثَبَّتْ**
persevering ; certain, sure

Fixed star **ثَابِتَةٌ جِ ثَوَابِتُ**

Consolidation, confirma- **ثَنَيْتُ**
tion

Firm ; proved **ثَبَّتُ وَثَبُّوتُ**

Firm ; well established ; **ثَبَّتُ**
confirmed, attested

To confine, *** ثَبَّرَ ثَبْرًا وَثَبَّرَ**
restrain. Deny, prohibit, curse ;
Expel. Destroy ; perish

Fourth letter of the alphabet, **ث**
called *Tha*. As a numeral sign
= 500

*** ثَبَّيْتُ ثَبَابًا وَثَبَّيْتُ ثَبَابًا وَثَبَّيْتُ ثَبَابًا**

To yawn **وَنَثَابَ ثَنَابًا**

Yawning **ثَنَابٌ وَثَنَابٌ**

To take *** ثَارَ بَنَارٌ ثَارًا وَثَوْرَةٌ ب**
(blood) revenge upon ; apply the
law of retaliation

To obtain (blood) **أَثَارٌ وَإِثَارٌ مِنْ**
revenge

To seek assistance for the **إِسْتِثَارٌ**
purpose of obtaining (blood)
revenge

Blood-revenge ; **ثَارَ جِ أَثَارٌ وَأَثَارٌ**
vengeance, retaliation

He took his revenge, **أَخَذَ ثَارَهُ**
revenged himself

Taking revenge or venge- **ثَائِرٌ**
ance without pity ; vindictive

Wart *** ثَوْلُولٌ جِ ثَائِلٌ**

To corrupt ; *** ثَأَى ثَأَى ثَأَا وَثَأَى**
sow evil between persons

To stand *** ثَبَّتَ ثَبَّتُ ثَبَاتًا وَثَبَّتَا**
firm, permanent ; be fixed,
settled, established

- To moisten, wet * نَازَا يَنْدُو نَدَا
- To become wet نَدِي يَنْدِي نَدَا
- Breast (mamma) نَدِي ج نَدِي وَأَنْدِي
- To abound * نَزَزَ يَنْزُرُ نَزْرًا وَنُزْرًا وَنَزَارَةً
in water (spring); have full
udders (camel, etc.)
- Abounding * نَزَمَ نَزْمًا وَنَزَارًا وَنُزْرًا
in water (spring, cloud)
- To blame, reproach * نَزَبَ وَنَزَبَ عَلَى
- Omentum,
caul نَزَبَ ج نُزُوبٍ وَأَنْزَبَ
- To scatter. Prattle * نَزَرَ
- Garrulity, talkativeness نَزَرَةٌ
- Garrulous, babbler نَزَارٌ
- Small pieces of * نَزِيدٌ وَنَزِيدَةٌ
bread moistened in broth
- To increase in
number (people) * نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزَا
- To become
wealthy or
rich in cattle
or other prop-
erty { نَزِي يَنْزِي نَزَا وَنَزَا
وَأَنْزَى إِنْزَا
- Plenty; wealth, riches نَزَا وَنَزْوَةٌ
- The Pleiades. Cluster of
lamps, chandelier نَزَا
- To be moist * نَزِي يَنْزِي نَزِي وَأَنْزِي
and softened (ground after a
drought)
- To moisten; sprinkle نَزَى
- To be assiduous, per-
severe, apply one's self continu-
ously نَازَعَ عَلَى
- Loss; calamity; perdition نُوزٌ
- Assiduity; persever-
ance; application, diligence نِيزَارٌ وَنِيزَارَةٌ
- Assiduous, persevering مُنَازِرٌ عَلَى
- To hinder, retard * نَبَطَ عَنْ
- To fold * نَهَنَ بَيْنَ نَيْبًا وَنَيْبَانَا وَنَهْنَهَ
over the border of a garment
and sew it; put something into
a bag
- To collect * نَمَى يَنْمِي نَيْمًا
- To enlarge, add to,
perfect, improve نَبَّى
- A body of men; نَبَاتٌ وَنَبِونٌ
troop of horsemen
- To flow abun- * نَجَجَ يَنْجُجُ نَجَاً وَنُجُجًا
dantly (water, blood). Shed
- Heavy rain; one who
pours out words abundantly;
eloquent نَجَّاحٌ
- Torrent نَجَجٌ
- To be * نَخْنُ يَنْخُنُ نَخْنًا وَنَخْنَةً وَنَخُونَةً
- thick, hard and firm; dense
- Inflict severe slaughter
on an enemy, vanquish أَنْخَنَ وَفِي
- To be weakened by wounds;
be roughly handled أَنْخَنَ
- Thickness; hardness نَخْنٌ وَنَخُونَةٌ
- Thick, firm; rough
in character, coarse نَخْنٌ ج نَخْنَانٌ

To be pierced, perforated	تَنْقَبُ وَانْتَقَبَ	Moisture ; moist earth; earth	نَرَى جَ اَنْزَاهُ
Hole, perforation, bore	تَنْقَبُ مِ ثَنْبَةٍ جَ ثَنْوَبُ وَانْتَابَ وَنَنْقَبُ	Moist 'ground	نَرِيَاهُ
Piercing, boring through ; sharp of intellect, penetrating. Bright star or planet ; Saturn	ثَنْقَابُ	To make flow	* تَنْقَبُ يَنْقَبُ نَقْبًا
Matches, kindlings	ثَنْقَابُ	Torrent	نَنْقَبُ جَ ثَنْبَانُ
Gimlet, drill ; sharp of intellect, sagacious	مِنْقَبُ جَ مَثَاقِبُ	Large serpent	ثَنْبَانُ جَ ثَنْبَايْنُ
Pierced, perforated	مَنْقَبُ وَمَنْقُوبُ	Fox	* ثَنْقَابُ جَ ثَنْقَابُ
* تَنْقَبُ يَنْقَبُ وَتَنْقَبُ يَنْقَبُ ثَنْقَابًا وَنَنْقَبُ		Alopecia, falling off of the hair	دَاةُ الثَّلَبِ
To have a sharp, pene- trating intellect ; become skilled in a thing ; perceive quickly	وَتَنْقَابَةً	To make a breach ; break the front teeth. Stop a breach or rent	* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفْرًا
To meet, reach ; conquer	تَنْقَبُ ثَنْقَابًا	Frontier ; a town on a frontier. Mouth ; front teeth. Breach in a wall	نَفْرَجُ نُفُورُ
To straighten, make straight again ; correct, educate, refine	تَنْقَبُ ثَنْقَابًا	Opening ; cleft, pass ; breach. A plain, level road	نُفْرَةٌ جَ نُفُورُ
To vie and surpass in penetration, sagacity	ثَنْقَابُ	Confines, frontier toward an enemy	مَنْفَرَجُ مَثَاغِرُ
To dispute, contend.	ثَنْقَابُ	To bleat (female sheep)	* نَفَتْ تَنْفُو نَفَاءً
quarrel with one another		Female sheep, ewe	ثَانِغِيَّةٌ
Sharp, pene- trating, active, skilful	تَنْقَبُ وَتَنْقَبُ وَتَنْقَبُ	To settle, have a sediment (liquid)	* ثَقَلُ وَانْقَلُ
Sagacity, intelligence, wit	ثَنْقَابَةٌ	Sediment, dregs	ثَقْلُ
Well made ; refined ; edu- cated	ثَنْقَبُ	Drive or thrust back	ثَنْنُ يَنْنِي ثَنْنًا
To be heavy	* ثَقُلَ يَثْقُلُ ثِقَالًا وَثِقَالَةً	To become callous ; blister	ثَنْنُ يَنْنِي ثَنْنًا
To increase (disease)	ثَقُلَ يَثْقُلُ ثِقَالًا	The callous part of a camel's leg	ثَنْنَةٌ
To make heavy ; burden ; double a letter with the sign (ء)	ثَقَلَ	To pierce, penetrate ; have a penetrating judgment	* ثَنْقَبُ يَنْقَبُ ثَنْبًا

- To throw (earth into **نَلَّ يُلُّ نَلًّا** *
or out of a well); to overthrow,
destroy
- Flock (of sheep) **نَلَّة**
- Company (of men) **نَلَّة**
- Destruction. Much (money) **نَلَّة**
- Destruction, ruin, death **نَلَّل**
- To blame, censure; **نَلَّبَ يَنْلِبُ نَلْبًا** *
repel, drive away
- Censure, reproach **نَلَب**
- Censurer, fault-finder **نَالِب**
- Fault, vice, de- **نَلَبَةٌ ج مَالِب**
fect; a cause of blame
- Blamed, censured **مَنْلُوب**
- To take the third **نَلَّتْ يَنْلُتُ نَلًّا** *
part; come as the third
- To make three, or the **نَلَّتْ**
third part. Triple
- To become three **أَنْلَتَ**
- Third part, third **نَلَّتْ وَنَلَّتْ**
- Large Arabic hand-writing **نَلِّي**
- Third **نَالِت**
- Thirdly **نَالِيَا**
- Thrice, three times **نَلَاتَا**
- Tuesday **أَلْفَلَانَامَ وَالْفَلَانَامَ**
- By threes, three and **ثَلَاثَ وَثَلَاثَ**
three
- Three **ثَلَاثَةٌ أَوْ ثَلَاثَةٌ م ثَلَاثٌ وَثَلَاثٌ**
- To burden, molest, annoy **نَلَّ عَلَى**
- To make one carry a heavy **أَنْلَلَ**
burden; overburden, oppress;
become heavy (with child)
- To become **نَفَّالٌ وَإِنْفَالٌ**
heavy, indolent, sluggish; (*with*
عَلَى) to bear one's weight upon
- To deem heavy, trouble- **إِسْتَنْلَلَ**
some. To be overcome by disease
or sleep
- Weight; gravity **نَلْلٌ**
- Weight, burden, **نَلْلٌ ج أَنْفَالٌ**
load. Sins. Treasures of the
earth; the dead
- Luggage; retinue **نَلْلٌ ج أَنْفَالٌ**
- Men and demons (genii) **أَلْفَلَانِ**
- Heaviness in the body; lan- **نَلَّة**
guor, ennui, drowsiness
- Heavy, weighty; **ثَقِيلٌ ج ثِقَلَةٌ وَثِقَالٌ**
troublesome; difficult; grave,
serious, important
- Overburdened **مَنْلَلٌ**
- Weight; weight of **مِنْفَالٌ ج مَنَافِيلُ**
1½ dirhems or drachms
- To lose one's **نَكَلَ يَنْكُلُ نِكْلًا وَنَكَلًا** *
child by death
- To bereave (a mother) of **أَنْكَلَ**
her child. To be bereft
- Bereavement; death **نُكْلٌ وَنَكْلٌ**
- Bereft of children **نَاكِلٌ وَنُكْلِي**
(a mother)

To bear fruit	* ثَمَرٌ بَشَرٌ نُورًا وَثَمَرٌ	A word having three radical letters; trilateral	ثَلَاثِيٌّ
To get rich, heap up riches	ثَمَرٌ	Thirty	ثَلَاثُونَ وَثَلَاثُونَ
Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches	ثَمَرٌ جَ أَنْثَارٌ وَثَمَارٌ	Trinity	ثَالُوثٌ وَثَلَاثِيَّةٌ
A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip	ثَمَرَةٌ جَ ثَمَرٌ وَثَمَرَاتٌ	Composed of three parts; trilateral, triangular; triangle; with three dots (letter)	ثَلَاثٌ
Productive, bearing fruit	ثَمِيرٌ	Frignonometry	أَلِثْلَاثَاتٌ
To become intoxicated. Abide	* ثَبِلَ يَثْمَلُ ثَلَاً	To snow	* ثَلَجَ يَثْلُجُ ثَلْجًا وَثَلْجٌ
Drunkenness, intoxication	ثَمَلٌ	Icy cold; cold	ثَلْجٌ
Drunk, intoxicated; (with إِلَى) in love with (a place or thing)	ثَمِلٌ (إِلَى)	Snow	ثَلْجٌ جَ ثُلُوجٌ
Dregs, remains	ثَمَالَةٌ	Seller of snow or ice	ثَلَّاجٌ
To take the eighth part of a man's property	* ثَمَنَ يَمْنُنُ ثَمْنًا	To blunt or break the edge of a sword, vessel, &c.	* ثَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلْمٌ
To be the eighth	ثَمَنٌ يَمْنُنُ	To make a breach	ثَلَمَ
To value, estimate. To make eightfold; make octangular	ثَمَنٌ	To be blunt-ed, or broken at the edge or point	ثَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلْمٌ وَثَلْمٌ
To become or consist of eight. Pay the value of	أَثْمَنٌ	Furrow; breach	ثَلْمٌ
Price, value of a thing	ثَمَنٌ جَ أَثْمَانٌ وَأَثْمَنَةٌ	Yonder, there	* ثَمٌّ
Eighth part	ثَمْنٌ جَ أَثْمَانٌ	Then, thereupon; further, moreover	ثُمَّ وَثُمَّتٌ
Eighth	ثَمَانِيٌّ	To mix, confuse	* ثَمَجَ يَتَمَجُّ ثَمَجًا
By eights	ثَمَانٌ	To dig out, excavate (for water). Grow fat	* ثَمَدٌ يَتَمَدُّ ثَمَدًا
Eight	ثَمَانِيَّةٌ مَ ثَمَانٍ	Small quantity of water. Small cavity for water	ثَمَدٌ وَثَمَادٌ
Eighty	ثَمَانُونَ	Thamoud (a tribe of Arabs)	ثَمُودٌ
Costly, precious, valuable	ثَمِينٌ وَثَمِينٌ	Antimony	إِثْمِيدٌ

Second	ثَانٍ وَثَانِيَّةٌ	Valuation, estimation	ثَمِينٌ
Secondly ; in the second place	ثَانِيًا مِ ثَانِيَّةٌ	Estimator, appraiser	مُثَمِّنٌ
Second, 60th part of a minute	ثَانِيَّةٌ جِ ثَوَانٍ	Octagon. Estimated, valued	مُثَمَّنٌ
Bilateral (word)	ثَنَائِيٌّ	Breast (mammary) of a man	* أَثَدُوهُ
Middle ; interval ; fold	أَثْنَاءُ	(Man) having prominent breasts	مُثَدِّدٌ
Meanwhile	فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ	To fold, double a thing. To be the second	* ثَنَى بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَا
Repetition ; praise. Putting a word in the dual	ثَنْنَةً	To prevent, turn back, dissuade	ثَنَّى عَنْ
Deuteronomy	الْثَنِيَّةُ	To make two ; put a word into the dual ; point a letter with two dots ; do a second time	ثَنَّى
Two	إِثْنَانٍ مِثْنَانٍ وَإِثْنَانِ	To praise a person	ثَنَّى وَأَثْنَى عَلَى
Monday	يَوْمُ الْإِثْنَيْنِ وَالْإِثْنَانِ	To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk reeling from side to side	ثَنْنَى
Exception ; exclusion	إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ	To be bent, folded ; doubled up	إِثْنَى
Exceptional	إِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ	To turn aside, desist from ; give up	إِثْنَى عَنْ
(See ثَنَاءٌ)	مَثْنَى	To make an exception ; exclude from a general rule	إِسْتَنْقَى مِنْ
Second chord of the lute	مَثْنَى جِ مَثَانٍ	Bend, fold, folding (of a garment). Second foal	ثَنِي جِ أَثْنَاءُ
The Coran or certain parts of it	الْمَثْنَى	Repetition of a thing, twice	ثَنَّى
Doubled, folded into two	مَثْنَى	Praise, eulogy, and rarely its opposite, blame	ثَنَاءٌ جِ أَثْنَاءُ
Put in the dual (noun)	مَثْنَى	By twos, two and two	ثَنَاءٌ وَثَنَّى
Pointed with two dots (letter)	مَثْنَى مِثْنَاءُ	A road in, or upon, a mountain	ثَنِيَّةٌ جِ ثَنَابٌ
The dual	الْمَثْنَى	Front teeth	ثَنَنَاتٌ
Excepted, excluded	مُسْتَنْقَى	Ply, fold	ثَنَى
To return	* ثَابَ يَثُوبُ ثَوْبًا وَثَوْبًا إِلَى		
To reward, recompense.	تَوَبَّ		
To call to prayer	تَوَبَّ		

Bull. Taurus (sign of the Zodiac)	نُورُ ج أَثْوَارٌ وَثِرَانٌ	To reward, recompense	أَنَابَ إِنَابَةً
Multitude ; excitement. Mutiny ; revolt	نُورَةٌ	To demand a reward ; recover one's property	إِسْتَنَابَ
Angry. Anger, passion	نَائِرٌ	Dress, garment, cloth. Actions, deeds	نُوبٌ ج نِيَابٌ وَأَنْوَابٌ وَأَنْوَبٌ
Tumult	نَائِرَةٌ ج نَوَائِرُ	Pure in heart and life ; good	طَاهِرُ الْقِيَابِ
To show signs of incipient madness. Pour out	* نَالٌ يَنْوُلُ نَوْلًا	Corrupt in heart and life ; vicious	دَنَسُ الْقِيَابِ
Crowd ; swarm of bees	نَوْلٌ	Reward, recompense (espe- cially for good deeds)	نَوَابٌ
Mad, possessed, stupid	أَنْوَلٌ	Dealer in clothes	نَوَابٌ
Garlic	* نُومٌ	Retribution. Call to prayer	إِنَابَةٌ وَتَنْوِيبٌ
To halt, stop. remain, abide in (a place). To die	* نَوَى يَنْوِي نَوَاءً وَنَوِيًا	Place of assembling, of meeting ; place where one returns habitually ; house, tent	مَنَابٌ وَمَنَابَةٌ
To be buried	نَوِيٌّ	Recompense, reward	مَنْوَبَةٌ وَمَنْوَبَةٌ
To live, dwell in a place	أَنْوَى بـ	* نَارٌ يَنْوُرُ نُورًا وَتُورًا وَتَوَرَانًا	
Guest ; inhabitant ; guest- chamber, or tent for a guest	نَوِيٌّ	To be stirred, aroused ; rise up ; rise and spread (dust, locusts) ; break out, appear	
Dwelling, house, abode	نَوَى ج مَنَازِلٌ	To rush against, attack	نَارٌ بـ أَوْ إِلَى
A woman sepa- rated from her husband by death or divorce	* نَيْبٌ ج نَيْبَاتٌ	To attack, assault	نَاوَرَ مَنَاوَرَةً وَنَوَارًا
Low, tangled grass ; dog's grass	نَيْلٌ وَنَيْلٌ	To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens)	نُورٌ وَنَارٌ



ج

- To constrain, force, compel أَجْبَرَ عَلَى
- To be set; become enriched or receive a gift; be haughty; recover health تَجَبَّرَ وَاجْتَبَرَ
- To be haughty or overbearing تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى
- Compulsion. [Pride, haughtiness] جَبَرَتْ
- Algebra الْجَبَرُ
- Art of setting broken or dislocated bones جِبَارَةٌ
- Bandage; splint جَبْرَةٌ جَ جَائِرٌ
- Greatness; power of God جَبْرُوتٌ وَجَبْرُوتٌ
- One who sets broken bones; who forces, compels جَابِرٌ
- Strong, powerful; proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant. Orion جَارَجَ جَبَارَةً وَجَبَارُونَ
- One who sets broken bones مَجْبِرٌ
- Set (bone); constrained, forced, compelled مَجْبُورٌ
- The Angel Gabriel جِبْرِيلُ وَجِبْرَائِيلُ
- Gypsum جِصْسٌ وَجَمِينٌ
- To form, create; knead; mix water with earth, or lime with sand جَلَّ نَجِلٌ جَلًّا
- The fifth letter of the alphabet called *Djim*. as a numeral sign = 3 ج
- To bellow, low, roar * جَارَ تَجَارَ جَارًا وَجُورًا
- To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication جَارَ إِلَى
- To be agitated, deeply moved * جَاشَ يَجَاشُ جَاشًا
- Agitation. deep emotion جَاشٌ
- Hyena * جَيْالٌ وَجَيْالَةٌ
- To lop; cut off or out; extirpate. Castrate * جَبَّ يَجِبُّ جَبًّا
- Deep well. cistern; abyss جُبٌّ جَ جَابٌ وَاجَابٌ
- A long coat جَبَّةٌ جَ جُبٌّ
- Name of a certain idol * جِنْتٌ
- To set or bandage a broken bone, help, assist; relieve the poor * جَبَرَ يَجْبِرُ جَبْرًا وَجُبُورًا وَجِبَارَةً
- To force, compel جَبَرَ عَلَى
- To please, pacify, satisfy جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ
- To be healed, restored (broken bone) جَبَرَ يَجْبِرُ جُبُورًا وَجَبْرًا
- To set a broken bone جَبَرَ

- Reservoir ; watering-trough جَا وَحْيٍ وَجَائِدٌ
- Water collected in a trough جَا
- Tribute, impost, tax جَائِدٌ جَ جَائِدَاتُ
- Gathering, gathering of taxes ; collection جَائِدٌ وَجُودٌ
- Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue جَابِ
- Large pool or watering trough جَائِدٌ جَ جَوَابِ
- To cut off, cut down : uproot * جَتَّ يَجْتُ جَتًّا وَاجْتَتْ
- Corpse ; body جَتَّةٌ جَ جَتَّتْ
- To be thick, dense * جَلَّ يَجْلُ جَلًّا وَجُلَّةٌ
- Thicket, thick mass جَلَّلٌ
- To remain in place ; fall and remain prone on the ground * جَثَمَ يَجْثَمُ جَثَمًا وَجَثُومًا
- Body. Coporeal form جَثْمَانٌ
- To sit with the knees upon the ground, to kneel * جَا يَجْثُو جُثُوءًا
- To make one kneel أَجَثَّى
- Act of kneeling down جُثُوٌّ
- Kneeling جَاثُ جَ جُثِي
- Chief, lord ; noble, generous man * جَجَجَ جَ جَجَاجٌ
- To deny ; disbelieve ; refuse one's right جَدَّ يَجْدُّ جُدُودًا
- Denying. An apostate جَادِدٌ
- Creation, formation. Kneading جَلَّ
- Mountain جَلَّ جَ أَجَالٌ وَجِبَالٌ
- Natural form or disposition ; temper, constitution جَلَّةٌ وَجَلَّةٌ وَجَلَّةٌ
- People, multitude جَلَّةٌ وَجَلَّةٌ
- Mountainous ; mountaineer جَلِيٌّ
- Natural, constitutional جِلِيٌّ
- Kneaded ; formed ; mixed مَجْبُولٌ
- To be timid, cowardly * جَنَّ يَجُنُّ جُنًّا وَجَانَّةٌ
- To render cowardly ; accuse one of cowardice. . [Cause the milk to curdle] جَنَّ
- To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk) جَبَّنَ
- Cowardice جُبْنٌ وَجَبَانَةٌ
- Cheese جُبْنٌ وَجُبْنٌ
- Brow, forehead جَيْنٌ جَ أَجْبُنٌ وَاجِبَةٌ
- Coward جَبَانٌ وَجَيْنٌ جَ جَبَانَةٌ
- Cheese-monger جَبَانٌ
- Burying-ground جَبَانَةٌ
- Brow, forehead * جَبَّةٌ جَ جَبَبَاتٌ وَجِبَاءٌ
- To gather taxes, imposts ; collect water in a reservoir ; bring together. Eat up every thing (locusts) * جَبَا يَجْبُو وَيَجْبِي جُبُورَةً وَجَبَائَةً وَجِبَارَةً
- Select, choose. Draw, attract إِجْبَى

To be great	* جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا	Unbelief; denial	جُمُودٌ
To exert one's self in a matter; take it seriously; act with earnestness and zeal	جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا فِي	To creep into its hole (animal)	* جَمْرٌ يَخْرُجُ جَمْرًا
To cut off	جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا	To sink, become depressed (eye); set (sun)	تَجَرَّ وَانْجَرَّ
To be new;	جَدَّ جَدَّةً	Den,	جُرْجُجٌ أَجْمَارٌ وَجِرَّةٌ وَأَجْمَرَةٌ
To renew; restore; make new again; repeat, reiterate	جَدَّدَ	burrow (of an animal or reptile)	جُرْجُجٌ
To determine, render exact	أَجَدَّ	Sterile year	جُرْجُجَةٌ
To be renewed, restored	تَجَدَّدَ	Foal of an ass;	* تَجَشَّجٌ حِمَاشٌ
To become new	اسْتَجَدَّدَ	foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand]	
Exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness; serious matter	جَدٌّ	To have a	* جَمَطٌ يَجْطُ جُمُوطًا
Much, earnestly, with zeal; seriously	جَدًّا	large or protruding eye	
Grandfather; جَدَّجٌ جُدُودٌ وَأَجْدَادٌ (male) ancestor. Majesty		To look sharply at	جَمَطًا إِلَى
Grandmother	جَدَّةٌ جَدَّاتٌ	To peel, pare. To جَمَفٌ يَجْمَفُ جَمْنًا sweep away; remove, cast away	
Streak, mark, way	جَدَّةٌ جَدَدٌ	To take away; injure; جَمَفَ بَ oppress. To approach, be near to	
New, fresh; recent, modern	جَدِيدٌ جَدْدٌ	Torrent, inundation.	جُمَافٌ
Renewal, renovation; act of restoring	تَجَدَّدَ	Death. Diarrhoea	
* جَدَبَ يَجْدُبُ جَدْبًا وَجَدَبَ يَجْدُبُ		Damage, injury; oppres- sion	إِجْمَافٌ
To be afflicted with drought; be sterile (land)	جُدُوبَةٌ	To throw to the ground. To blame, reprove	* جَمَنَلٌ
Sterility; dearth; drought. Vice, fault	جَدَبٌ	To assemble in large numbers, congregate	جَمَنَلٌ
Sterile	جَدَبٌ وَجَدِيبٌ	Great army; جَمَنَلٌ جَمَائِلٌ great, powerful; man of high rank	
Sterile, bare (land)	أَجْدَبٌ مَجْدَبَاهُ	To kindle and stir up the fire	* جَمَمَ يَجْمَمُ جَمَمًا
		To burn with avarice	جَمَمَ
		Large fire; fire of hell; hell	جَمِيمٌ

To row	* جَدَفَ	Imbecile, idiot	مَجْدُوبٌ
To blaspheme	جَدَفَ عَلَى	Tomb, grave	* جَدَثَ جَ أَجْدَاثُ
Blasphemy	مَجْدِيفٌ جَ مَجْدِيفُ	To pound pulverize, mix (flour)	* جَدَحَ يَجْدَحُ جَدْحًا
Blasphemer	مَجْدِفٌ	To be generous with other peoples' property	جَدَحَ يَسُوِفِي غَيْرِهِ
Oar, paddle	مِجْدَافٌ جَ مِجْدِيفُ	* جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وَجَرِيرَ وَجَرِيرَ	
To twist tight ; make firm	* جَدَلَ يَجْدُلُ جَدَلًا	To be seized with the small-pox, be covered with pustules	وَيَجْدَرُ
To upset, throw to the ground. Braid the hair	جَدَلَ	To be fit, worthy	جَدَرَ جَدَارَةً
To quarrel, dispute	جَادَلَ	To make high, strong walls, enclosures	جَدَرَ وَاجْدَرَهُ
To be thrown down ; be twisted, plaited	يَجْدَلُ وَاجْدَلُ	جَدَّرَ جَ جُدْرَانٍ أَوْ جِدَارٍ جَ جُدْرٌ	
To quarrel, dispute one with another	يَجَادَلُ	Wall, enclosure ; dam	
Vehemence or ability in disputation	جَدَلٌ	Small-pox	جَدَرِيٌّ
Quarrel, dispute	جِدَالٌ وَجِدَالَةٌ	Fit, worthy of, proper ; becoming	جَدِيرٌ أَوْ لِي جَ جَدْرَاهُ
Streamlet, brook, trench. Table, paradigm, list	جَدْوَلٌ جَ جَدَاوِلُ	More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming	أَجْدَرُ
Anything plaited or twisted ; cord ; plait, braid	جَدِيلٌ جَ جُدْلٌ	Having the small-pox ; marked by it, pock-marked	مَجْدُورٌ وَجَدْرٌ
Quarrelsome ; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation ; disputant	جَدِيٌّ	Thick lentil soup mixed with rice	مَجْدَرَةٌ
Plaited, twisted	مَجْدُولٌ	To cut off the ears, the nose, &c. ; maim, mutilate	* جَدَعَ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا
To cut off	* جَدَمَ يَجْدِمُ جَدْمًا	To quarrel with, revile one another	تَجَادَعَ
To make a present to (someone). Grant	* جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى	Mutilation	جَدْعٌ
To be useful, profitable to	أَجْدَى	Maimed or mutilated	أَجْدَعُ

- Root, origin. Root of a number جَذَرَ جِ جُذُورٌ It was no profit to him (فَعْلُهُ) شَيْئًا
it at all to him
- To shut up جَذَعَ جِ جَذَعٌ * جَذَاءٌ Profit, advantage; gift, present. Abundant rain
cattle without food
- Young; lad, youth; novice جَذَعَ جِ جَذَاعٌ وَجُذَاعٌ Gift, present. Profit جَذَوِي
- Time, fortune. Lion الْأَزْلَمُ الْجَذَعُ Kid, جَذِي جِ أَجْدٍ وَجِدَاءٌ وَجِدْبَانٌ
he-goat; capricorn (sign of the zodiac). The pole-star
- Trunk or stump, sp. of a palm-tree جَذَعَ جِ جُذُوعٌ To cut off at the root; pluck, extirpate جَذَّ يَجْذُجُ جَذًا *
- To fly fast; make short and quick steps; hasten. Impel, row (a boat) جَذَفَ يَجْذِفُ جَذْفًا Pieces, morsels; fragments جُذَاذٌ
- Oar جَذَفَ جِ مَجَاذِفٌ To draw; drag, attract. [capture, win] جَذَبَ يَجْذِبُ جَذْبًا وَاجْتَذَبَ
- To rejoice جَذَلَ يَجْذِلُ جَذَلًا To pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat with one another نَجَذَبَ
- To stand erect; stand firm جَذَلَ يَجْذُلُ جُذُولًا To be taken away, drawn off, pulled along, attracted اِنْجَذَبَ
- To cut off, amputate, maim, mutilate جَذَمَ يَجْذِمُ جَذْمًا وَجَمَّ Act of drawing, attracting, leading to; [allurement] جَذَبَ وَاجْتَذَبَ
- To be afflicted with leprosy جُذِمَ وَتَجَذَّمَ Attracting powerfully; attractive جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَابٌ
- Root, source, origin; principal part جِذْمٌ Attraction; attraction, [sp. of gravity. Allurement] جَاذِبَةٌ وَقُوَّةٌ جَاذِبَةٌ
- Stump جَذْمَةٌ Struggle, contention, [attraction, allurement] جِذَابٌ وَجِجَاذِبَةٌ
- Leprosy جُذَامٌ Attracted; allured; drawn جُذُوبٌ
- Stubble جَذَامَةٌ To lop, cut off; up-root, extirpate جَذَرَ يَجْزُرُ جَذْرًا *
- Suffering from leprosy; leper. Having a limb amputated أَجْذَمٌ وَجُذُومٌ وَجُذَمٌ جِ جَذَى Live coal, thick stick with or without fire at the end جَذْرَةٌ جِ جَذَى وَجَذَاءٌ
- To extract the root of a number جَذَرَ

To be bold, courageous ;
to dare, venture **اجْتَرَأَ**

Boldness ; audacity **جُرْأَةٌ وَجَرَأَةٌ**

Courageous ; audacious **جُنْدَرِيٌّ**

To have the
itch. Rust (sword) *** جَرَبَ يَجْرِبُ جَرَبًا**

To put to the test, try **جَرَّبَ**

Itch, scabies **جَرَبٌ**

Leathern **جَرَابٌ** ج أَجْرِيَّةٌ وَجُرْبٌ
sack, wallet, knapsack ; scrotum ;
scabbard

A corn- **جَرِيْبٌ** ج أَجْرِيَّةٌ وَجُرْبَانٌ
measure ; a field-measure ; a
cultivated field ; valley

أَجْرَبُ وَجَرِبُ وَجُرْبَانُ ج جَرَنِي
Suffering from itch

Trial, essay, ex- **تَجْرِبَةٌ** ج تَجَارِبُ
periment ; experience ; tempta-
tion

One who experiences, **مُجَرَّبٌ**
essays, puts to trial ; tempter

Tried, experienced, tested **مُجَرَّبٌ**

Root ; origin ; *** جُرْثُمَةٌ** ج جَرَائِمُ
germ

To gurgle in drinking, *** جَرَجَرَ**
make a sound in the throat
(camel)

Cress, water-cress **جَرَجِيرٌ**

To wound ; *** جَرَحَ يَجْرَحُ جَرَحًا**
injure, hurt ; offend. Gain

To accuse **جَرَحَ الشَّاهِدَ وَالشَّهَادَةَ**
a witness of telling a lie ; inval-
idate his evidence

To draw, drag, *** جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرًّا**
attract, lead (by pulling). To
cause the final letter of the
noun to take *kesrah* (Gram.)

To commit a **جَرَّ يَجْرِ حَرِيْدَةً عَلَى**
fault or crime against (someone)

To delay the pay- **جَارَ وَأَجَرَ**
ment of a debt by promises

To be pulled, drawn, at- **اجْتَرَأَ**
tracted

To chew the cud, ruminate, **اجْتَرَأَ**
(camel, &c.)

To draw gradually **اجْتَبَرَّ**

Act of pulling ; stretching, **جَرَّ**
lengthening, extending

And so on, et cetera **مَلَمَ جَرًّا**

Prepositions **حُرُوفُ الِيجْرِ**

[Mechanics **اجْرُ الْاَثَالِ**

Earthen **جَرَّةٌ** ج جَرَارٌ وَجَرَاتٌ وَجَرٌّ
water-jug, jar

Oud **جِرَّةٌ**

Preposition and case **جَارٌ وَجُرُورٌ**
governed by it (Gram.)

Large army **جَنْشٌ جَرَارٌ**

Sin, crime **جَرِيْدَةٌ** ج جَرَائِزُ

Milky-way **مَجْرَّةٌ**

Drawn, attracted, led. End- **جَرَّدَ**
ing with a *kesrah* (-) **مَجْرُودٌ**

To be *** جَرَّوْ يَجْرُوْ جَرَاءَةً وَجُرَاءَةً**
bold, courageous

To embolden, encourage **جَرَّأَ**

To undress one's self	نَجَرَدَ مِنْ	To try to obtain, procure.	اِنْجَرَحَ
To devote one's self entirely to	نَجَرَدَلْ	To commit evil, or draw it on one's self	
[High, bare mountains	اِجْرَدَ	Wound, cut	جَرَحَ جَ جُرُوحٌ
Tract of land without herbage	جَرَدَ	Limbs of the	جَارِحَةٌ جَ جَوَارِحُ
Locusts (coll.)	جَرَادٌ	body (specially the hands and feet). Animals of prey. Knife. Calamity	
Branch of a palm-tree stripped of its leaves. Whole or complete year	جَرِيدٌ	Wound	جِرَاحَةٌ جَ جِرَاحٌ
A play consisting [الْعَبُّ الْبَجْرِيَّةُ] in hurling reeds or shafts at one another, <i>sp.</i> on horseback		Surgery	عِلْمُ الْبَجْرَاةِ
Squadron, company of horse. Register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette, journal]	جَرِيدَةٌ	Surgeon	جَرَّاحٌ وَجِرَاحِيٌّ
Naked,	أَجْرَدٌ جَرْدَاهُ جَ جُرْدٌ	Wounded	جَرِيحٌ جَ جَرَنِيٌّ
smooth; hairless; without vegetation; complete (time)		Marvel, miracle	جَرِيحَةٌ جَ جَرَانِحٌ
Act of separating; abstracting; isolating; stripping; detaching	نَجَرِيدٌ	Wounded. Rejected (evidence)	جَمْرُوحٌ جَ مَجَارِيحٌ
Company of soldiers Expedition	نَجَرِيدَةٌ	Covered with wounds	مَجْرَحٌ
Independence, isolation, devotion; abstraction. Impartiality	نَجَرْدٌ	Catapult	* جَرْنَحٌ - جُرُوحٌ
Separated; bare, naked; alone; sole; unique	مَجْرَدٌ	To be naked,	* جَرَدَ مَجْرَدٌ جَرْدًا
Through this alone that...	بِمَجْرَدِ مَا	bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade (clothes)	
Solely for...	مَجْرَدًا لَ	To strip (a tree),	جَرَدَ مَجْرَدٌ جَرْدًا
Abstractions	مَجْرَدَاتٌ	shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. Draw the sword	
Field-rat	* جَرْدٌ (وَجَرْدُونٌ) جَ جَرْدَانٌ	To strip, deprive, rob one of...	جَرَدَهُ مِنْ
		To strip, bare, denude; abstract, separate, detach	جَرَدَ مِنْ
		To be stripped, bared	نَجْرَدَ
		To free one's self from; be taken abstractly	نَجَرَدَ عَنْ

- To cut off; take away. Incite, cause to do
 * جَرَمَ يَجْرِمُ جَرْمًا
- To commit a crime against one, be guilty of it
 جَرَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ وَإِجْرَمَ عَلَى وَهَلِي
- To impute a crime falsely to (someone)
 نَجَرَمَ عَلَى
- Sin, crime
 جَرَمٌ جُورٌ وَأَجْرَامٌ
- Body, bulk
 جَرَمٌ جَاجِرَامٌ
- The celestial bodies
 الْأَجْرَامُ الْفَلَائِكِيَّةُ
- Boat, lighter
 جَرَمٌ جُورٌ
- Of course; undoubtedly
 لَا جَرَمَ وَلَا جَرَمَ
- Sin, guilt, crime. [Fine]
 جَرِيْمَةٌ جَاجِرَامٌ
- Criminal, guilty
 جَرِيْمٌ
- Gaiter. Overshoe
 * جُرْمُوفٌ
- Mortar, basin, font; drying-floor, drying-place; threshing floor
 * جُرْنٌ جَاجِرَانٌ
- [Baptismal font
 * جُرْنُ الْمَعْبُودِيَّةِ]
- Lion. One who acts with vigour
 * جَرْمَامٌ
- Cub, whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.). Small fruit; anything little
 * جُرُوجٌ أَجْرِيٌّ وَأَجْرِيٌّ وَأَجْرِيَّةٌ
- A wild animal which has littered, or has young
 * مَجْرِيَّةٌ [وَمَجْرِيَّةٌ]
- To flow (water); run; be current; issue and take force (edict, &c.; happen, come to pass, take place
 * جَرَى يَجْرِي جَرِيًّا وَجَرِيَانًا
- Land full of rats
 أَرْضٌ جَرِيَّةٌ
- To cut, cut off, sp. the herbage of a field
 * جَرَزَ يَجْزُزُ جَرَزًا
- Land without herbage, dried up
 جُرُزٌ وَجَرَزٌ
- Bundle of sticks
 جُرْزَةٌ
- * جَرَسَ يَجْرِسُ جَرَسًا وَأَجْرَسَ
- To produce a low sound or noise; speak in a low, soft tone
 جَرَسٌ جَاجِرَسٌ
- Bell
 جَرَسٌ جَاجِرَسٌ
- To bruise; bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely
 * جَرَشَ يَجْرِشُ جَرَشًا
- Coarsely ground or pounded (grain); coarse flour
 جَرِيشٌ وَجَرُوشٌ
- Hand-mill
 جَارُوشٌ جَاجِرَاشٌ
- * جَرَعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرَعًا وَنَجْرَعُ وَإِجْرَعُ
- To swallow
 جَرَعَةٌ
- Draught of water, draught; mouthful or gulp of water
 * جَرَفَ يَجْرِفُ جَرَفًا وَنَجْرَفُ وَإِجْرَفُ
- To take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; scoop
 * جُرْفٌ جَاجِرْفٌ
- What is carried away by the water; bank torn off or broken by a flood
 جَرَفٌ جَاجِرَفٌ
- That which sweeps, carries away. Fatal epidemic; plague
 جَارِفٌ
- Shovel; hoe
 مَجْرَقَةٌ
- Stony land. Handful
 * جَرَلٌ جَاجِرَلٌ جَرَالٌ

Shearer	جَزَّازٌ	To cause to flow or	جَرَى وَأَجْرَى
Shears, scissors	مِجْرَافٌ	run ; render current, cause to circulate ; send or appoint	
Shorn, cut (wool, hair, etc.)	مَجْرُوزٌ	To execute (command, edict) ; settle an account. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another	أَجْرَى
To divide into parts ; take a part of	* جَزَأَ يَجْزِئُ جَزْأً	To inflict punishment upon	أَجْرَى عَلَى
To be content with a thing	جَزَأَ وَجَزَأَ وَاجْتَزَأَ	To walk or run with another	جَارَى
To divide into portions	جَزَأَ	To concur, agree with another	جَارَى فِي
To be divided into parts	يَجْزِئُ	Course, running ; water-course. [Diarrhoea]	جَرَى وَجَرَانٌ
Part, portion, particle, atom ; piece ; section	جُزْءٌ جُزْأَةٌ	For your sake, on your account	مِنْ جَرَاكَ
جُزْئِيٌّ (كَلِمَةٌ) (opp. to مُجْزِئَةٌ)		Daily rations of a soldier	جَرَاةٌ
Special ; particular ; [small in quantity]		Flowing ; running ; [current month]	جَارٍ
Particular proposition (Logic)	جُزْئِيَّةٌ	Slave-girl, girl. Ship	جَارِيَّةٌ جَارِيَاتٌ وَجَوَارٍ
Details, parts ; [trifles]	جُزْئِيَّاتٌ	Execution of an order or edict	إِجْرَاءٌ
Apothecary, druggist	أَجْرَانِيٌّ	Bed of a river ; canal ; course (of a ship, &c.) ; duct	مَجْرَى جَ مَجَارٍ
Pharmacy	أَجْرَانِيَّةٌ	Circle of the zodiac	مَجْرَى النُّجُومِ
Divided into parts	مُفَجَّرٌ	Events, occurrences	مَاجِرِيَّاتٌ
To slaughter, kill	* جَزَزَ يَجْزِزُ جَزْأً وَاجْتَزَزَ	* جَزَّ يَجْزُ جَزَأً وَجَزَزَ وَاجْتَزَزَ	
To ebb (sea)	جَزَزَ يَجْزِزُ جَزْأً	To shear, shave ; cut, mow. Become dry	جَزَّ
Slaughter. Ebb (opp. to مَدَّ)	جَزَزَ (مَدَّ)	جَزَّةٌ وَجُرَّازٌ وَجُرَّازَةٌ جَ جَزَزَ وَجَرَّازٌ	
Carrots (coll. n.)	جَزَرٌ	Fleece, shorn wool, or hair ; clippings ; gleanings	جَرَّازٌ
Slaughtered sheep	جَزَّةٌ جَ جُرُودٌ		
Butcher ; slaughterer	جَرَّازٌ		

- Very venerable, highly respected جَرِيلُ الْإِحْرَامِ
- Abundance, plenty. جَرَالَة
- Prudence; sound judgment; eloquence
- To cut off; make جَرَمَ بَجْرَمَ جَرَمًا *
a thing binding; determine upon. Make a final consonant take the sign of quiescence (•)
- To be broken. To be إِنْجَزَمَ
marked with (•), become quiescent
- Cutting off. Decision. Quiescent, having the sign (•) جَرَمَ
- Sign of quiescence. جَرَمَةٌ جَرَمَاتٌ
- A single meal. [Boot]
- Cutting; decisive; that which renders the final letter quiescent (*particle*) جَارِمٌ جَ جَ جَارِمٌ
- Cut; decided; having the sign of the (*jazm* •) مَجْرُومٌ
- * جَرَى يَجْرِي جَرَاءً بَدَأَ أَوْ عَلَى
- To recompense, reward, requite
- To do for جَرَى عَنْ
- To recompense, reward, requite جَارَى مُجَارَاةً وَجَرَاءً بَدَأَ
- To compensate, satisfy, suffice; serve for أَجَرَى عَنْ
- To demand the payment of a debt. To be rewarded or punished; requite or satisfy one another نَجَارَى وَبَدَأَ
- To ask for a reward or requital أَجَزَى
- Requital, reward, recompense, retribution جَرَاءٌ وَجُجَارَاةٌ
- Island جَرَبَة جَ جَرَائِرُ وَجُرُرُ
- Peninsula شِبْهُ جَرَبَة
- Algiers أَلْجَزَائِرُ
- Slaughter-house مَجَزَرٌ جَ جَازِرُ
- To grow جَرَعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرَعًا مِ
- impatient (under sufferings); be sad, grieved
- To have pity or compassion upon جَزَعَ عَلَى
- Violent emotion of جَزَعَ وَجُزُوعٌ
- impatience, sadness or grief
- Impatient, restless جَرَعَ وَجَارَعَ وَجُزُوعٌ
- Onyx جَزَعٌ
- Small number or quantity جَزْعَةٌ
- To estimate by جَزَفَ يَجْزِفُ جَزْفًا *
- guessing, buy and sell without measuring or weighing
- To deal conjecturally, or by guessing جَازَفَ
- Buying and selling by guess; acting recklessly جَرَأَفَ
- To cut into two pieces * جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزَلًا
- To abound; be clear in speech; sagacious جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزَالَةً
- To be liberal to; give largely أَجَزَلَ لِي وَعَلَى
- Abundant; جَزَلَ وَجَرِيلٌ جَ جِرَالٌ
- much, great; intelligent, eloquent

- To embody, give body to جَسَمَ
- To be or grow corpulent, نجَسَمَ bulky. To assume bodily form or shape; become incarnate
- Body; جَسَمٌ جَ أَجْسامٌ وَجُومٌ substance; bulk; mass
- Body; bulk; mass جُسمَان
- Bodily; material جُسمَانِي
- Corporeality; materiality جُسمَانِيَّة
- Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance جِسمَانَة
- Large, bulky; important, chief جِسمَانِي
- Solid, corporeal, bulky; comprising three dimensions جِسمَانِي
- To become جِسمَانِي جِسمَانِي جِسمَانِي hard, tough, rigid
- To grind جِسمَانِي جِسمَانِي coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat
- Having a harsh sound or voice أَجْشَ
- Hand mill عِجْشٌ وَجِشَّةٌ
- To belch, eruct جِشَاءٌ وَجِشَاءٌ
- A belching; eructation جِشَاءٌ وَجِشَاءٌ
- To pasture, let جِشَاءٌ جِشَاءٌ loose. Break (dawn)
- Cattle جِشَاءٌ
- To be eager for, covet greatly جِشَاءٌ جِشَاءٌ
- Tax levied on a tributary, land-tax جَزَى جَزَى
- To feel, جَزَى جَزَى * جَزَى جَزَى touch (with the hand)
- To investigate, spy جَزَى جَزَى out, try to find out secrets
- Spy; جَزَى جَزَى جَزَى prying inquirer
- Exploring, spying out جَزَى جَزَى
- To stick, adhere جَزَى جَزَى here (blood)
- To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal جَزَى جَزَى
- Body, flesh جَزَى جَزَى
- Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material جَزَى جَزَى
- Incarnation جَزَى جَزَى
- Incarnated, having corporeal form جَزَى جَزَى
- To dare. جَزَى جَزَى * جَزَى جَزَى Venture boldly. Build a bridge
- To venture boldly, be جَزَى جَزَى audacious; be haughty
- Bridge; جَزَى جَزَى جَزَى dyke; causeway
- Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity جَزَى جَزَى
- Bold, courageous, brave جَزَى جَزَى جَزَى
- Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity جَزَى جَزَى
- Bold, brave; audacious جَزَى جَزَى
- To be large, جَزَى جَزَى * جَزَى جَزَى bulky, corpulent

To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe جَاعَلَ

To appoint or pay wages أَجَلَ لِ

A kind of black beetle جَلَّ جِ جِلَانٌ

Pay, wages; bribe جِالَةٌ وَجَلَّ

Fixed or stipulated pay for work جَبِلَةٌ جِ جَبَالٍ

To become or be dry, withered جَفَّ جَفَّتْ جَفَانًا وَجُفُونًا

To dry, cause to dry جَفَنَ

To become dry, withered جَفَنَتْ

Dry, withered جَافٌ وَجِفَتْ

Desiccation, act of (drying up) تَجِفَتْ وَتَجَفَّافٌ

To cast forth froth or foam. (Stream) جَا جَانًا جَانًا

Froth, foam, scum; anything worthless جَاهَا

To be proud, haughty; to boast جَحَّ جَحِيحٌ جَحَانًا

To recover, be healed, restored (from illness) جَفَرَ مِنَ الدَّرَاضِ

A kind of divination from alphabetical letters عِلْمُ الْاِخْفَرِ

Quiver جَنِيرٌ

To be frightened; shy (horse) جَلَّ جَلَّ جَلَّ جُلُولًا وَجَلَّ وَاجَلَّ

To put to flight; frighten جَلَّ

To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away تَجَلَّ

To under- take a difficult matter * جَنِمَ يَجْنِمُ جَنْمًا وَجَنْمَةً

Difficult undertaking جَنَمٌ

Gypsum; mortar, cement جَصٌ

To throw down, upset. Make quivers * جَبَّ يَجْبُ جَبًّا وَجَبَّ

Quiver جَبَّةٌ جِ جَبَابٌ

To cut the throat (of an animal). To shake or jog (a camel to make it kneel or rise) * جَجَعَ

Rumbling, gurgling sound جَجَمَةٌ

To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled * جَعَدَ يَجْعَدُ جُعُودَةً

To curl, frizzle, dress the hair جَعَدَ

To be curly, wrinkled, contracted; corrugated تَجَعَّدَ

Curly-haired. Miserly. جَعْدٌ

Buffoon; low fellow جَعِلْدِيٌّ

To throw to the ground; cut down a tree * جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفًّا وَاجْتَفَفَ

Torrent, strong flood جَفَافٌ

River جَفَرٌ

To put, place. Make, effect. Prepare, produce. Appoint; fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin * جَلَّ يَجْلُ جَلًّا

He took to weeping, began to weep جَلَّ يَبْكِي

Important, serious affair	جُلِّجَ جُلِّلَ جَلَّجَ أَجَلَّلَ جَلَّلَ	Fear; alarm; flight	جَلَّجَ جُؤُلَ
Splendour, majesty; power, glory (of God)	جَلَّلَ	Company of people	جَلَّى وَجَلَّاهُ
[Maker of pack-saddles	جَلَّلَانِي	Frightened; alarmed	جَافِلٌ
Human greatness; majesty, grandeur	جَلَّاهُ	Eyelid; * جَنَّجَ جُؤُنَ وَأَخْنَانُ وَأَخْنُ scabbard; vine-shoot; vine	
Great; venerable; magnificent; glorious; strong	جَلِيلٌ جَ أَجْلَاهُ وَأَجَلَّةٌ	Large deep dish of wood. Small well. Vine	جَنَّةٌ جَ جَنَانٌ
The bestowal of honour, reverence; act of magnifying	أَجَلَّلَ وَنَجَّلَهُ	To treat rudely, coarsely; shun. Reject, remove	* جَنَّا يَجْنُو جَنَاءَ
Honour; glory	نَجَلَةً	To shun, turn away from	جَانِي
That which is general, extends over a whole country (rain, etc.)	مَجَلَّلٌ	To move away from, leave	نَجَانِي عَنْ
Book; code; [journal]	مَجَلَّةٌ	Harshness, rudeness	جَوْدَةٌ وَجَنَاءَ
To drive; * جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا وَجَلْبًا draw, bring. Assemble. Threaten. Cry out		Thick; coarse, rude	جَافٍ
To incite a horse or urge it on by the voice	جَلَبَ عَلَى فَرَسٍ	Dura mater	الْأُمُّ الْبَاقِيَّةُ
To gather, assemble from all sides	جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا	To be great, powerful, sublime	* جَلَّ يَجْلُ جَلَالًا وَجَلَّاهُ
To raise a cry; collect from everywhere; draw upon one's self	جَلَبَ وَأَجْلَبَ	God, who is powerful and great	اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
To be led, drawn, imported	أَجْلَبَ	To scorn, disdain; abstain from. To depart from	جَلَّ وَنَجَّلَ عَنْ
To transport from one place to another. To draw upon one's self; earn, acquire	أَجْلَبَ	To honour, magnify, respect	أَجَّلَ
		To be honoured, magnified; surpass in greatness	مَجَلَّلَ
		Covering for a horse; pack-saddle	جَلَّجَ أَجَلَّلَ وَجَلَّلَ
		The gist of a matter	جُلُّ الْأَمْرِ
		Grandees, lords, a great people	قَوْمٌ جِلَّةٌ

Whetting machine, grindstone جَلَجَ

To whip, scourge جَلَدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلْدًا *

To compel, force جَلَدَ عَلَى

To be جَلَدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلَادَةً وَجُودَةً
hardy, tough, strong, patient

To be frozen جَلَدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلْدًا
or covered with hoar-frost

To bind a book. To skin جَلَدَ
or flay an animal

To bear patiently, submis- جَلَدَ
sively. To be bound (book)

Active, strong; جَلَدَ جَ جَلَادًا
hardy, firm. Whipping, scourging

Hardness, patience, endur- جَلَدَ
ance; hard ground. Firmament.

Skin, hide, leather جَلَدَ جَ جُلُودًا

A piece of skin or leather. جِلْدَةٌ
Characteristic

A single stroke (in scourging) جِلْدَةٌ

Patience; endurance; hardness جَلَادَةً وَجُودَةً

Leather merchant. One جَلَادًا
whose office is to flog. Executioner

Flogged. Strong, firm, active. جَلِيدٌ جَ جَلْدًا وَجُلْدًا وَجَلْدًا
Hoar-frost, ice

Whip (of hide) مَجْلَدٌ جَ مَجَالِدًا

Book-binder مَجْلِدٌ

Bound in leather (book); book, volume مَجْلَدٌ

To seek or demand any- اِجْتَلَبَ
thing to be brought or imported

Importation, import. Crime جَلَبَ

Clamour, noise, tumult جَلَبَ

Imported goods, جَلَبَ جَ اِجْلَابًا
slaves, cattle

Scab. Hunger, distress جَلَبَةٌ

Clamour, tumult, confusion جَلَبَةٌ

Cattle or slave-dealer جَلَابٌ

Julep, raisin-water جَلَابٌ

Anything that attracts or جَلَبَةٌ
draws; cause

Drawn; imported مَجْلُوبٌ

Wide جَلَابٌ وَجَلِيَابٌ جَ جَلَابٍ
outer garment of a woman; wrapper

Goliath * جَالُوتُ

To touch and make to جَلَجَلَ *
sound; cry out, thunder

To be shaken; fall into جَلَجَلَ
ruins

Little bell. Eye-sty جَلَجَلَ جَ جَلَجَلًا

Sound of a bell; noise جَلَجَلَةٌ
caused by thunder

Heavy rain with thunder جَلَجَلًا

To grow bald on جَلَجَلَ جَلَا
the temples

Baldness on the temples جَلَجَلَةٌ

Bald on the temples اَنْجَلَ

To whet (a razor) * جَلَجَلَ وَجَلَجَلَ *

To strike with the sword جَلَفَ بِالسِّيفِ

To reduce to poverty جَلَفَ

Hard, جَلَفَ جَ جُلُوفٍ وَأَجْلَافٌ
Coarse man

A small piece of torn off skin جُلْفَةٌ

Peeled ; جَلِيفٌ وَجُلُوفٌ وَجَلِيفٌ
blunted, notched

To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war) * جَلَقَ

Large corn جَوَالِقُ جَ جَوَالِقُ
sack

Machine for throwing projectiles مَجْلِقٌ وَمَجْلِقٌ

To shear ; denude جَلَمَ يَجْلِمُ جَلَمًا

Shorn wool جَلَامَةٌ

* جَلَدٌ وَجُلُودٌ جَ جَلَامِدٌ وَجَلَامِدٌ

Large stone, rock. Strong

Blossom of the pomegranate (*Pers.*) جُنَارٌ *

Wild rose (*Pers.*) جُنَيْرِينَ *

To uncover, turn جَلَهَ يَجْلَهُ جَلَاهُ
back from, remove from

Large, round rock. جَلَهَةٌ
Encampment. Side of a valley

To become جَلَا يَجْلُو جَلَاءَ وَجَلَوًا
clear, evident ; to clean, polish ;
remove, disperse

To become evident جَلَالَ

To show, disclose, reveal جَلَا عَلَى

To migrate, emigrate جَلَا عَنْ وَمِنْ
grate from one's country, depart

* جُلْدٌ جَ مَنَاجِدُ Mole (animal)

To sit, جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ جُلُوسًا وَمَجْلَسًا
sit up ; straight or upright

To sit in company with جَالَسَ

To cause to sit, order or beg to sit down أَجْلَسَ

To sit together with ; hold a session or conference تَجَالَسَ

A single sitting ; session جَلَسَةٌ

Sitting. [Straight, upright] جَالِسٌ

Act of sitting ; state of جُلُوسٌ
being seated. Accession to the throne

A company sitting قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ

Companion ; confidant, intimate جَلِيسٌ جَ جُلَسَاءُ

Session, place of sitting ; public audience ; tribunal ; council ; ministry مَجْلِسٌ جَ مَجَالِسُ

[Council of ministers] مَجْلِسُ النَّظَارِ

Court of the First Instance الْمَجْلِسُ الْأَوَّلِيّ

Court of Appeal مَجْلِسُ الْأَسْتِثْنَاءِ

Mixed Tribunal الْمَجْلِسُ الْمُخْتَلَطُ

Council of war ; court-martial مَجْلِسُ حَرْبِيّ

To swear ; tell جَلَطَ يَجْلِطُ جَلَطًا
a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword)

Coagulated milk ; [clot of blood] جُلْطَةٌ جَ جُلْطٌ

To tear, جَلَفَ يَجْلِفُ جَلَمًا
scrape, or scratch off ; peel,
shovel away ; cut down ; uproot

To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water); be covered with vegetation (soil) **اِسْتَجَمَ**

Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd **جَمٌّ غَنِيْدٌ**

In crowds or numbers; abundantly **جَمًّا**

Troop, crowd **جَمَّةٌ**

Abundant. Rank vegetation **جَمِيْمٌ**

To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart **جَجِمَ**

Skull **جَجِيَّةٌ جِ جَمَاجِمُ**

* **جَجَّ جَجَجَ جَجَا وَجَجَا وَجُوجَا**
To be restive and run away (horse); be headstrong; quick. To throw at, hit

Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed, ungovernable **جَاجٌ وَجُوجٌ**

To be proud, haughty *** جَجَّ جَجَجَ جَجَا**

Proud, haughty **جَاجٌ جِ جَجَّ**

* **جَمَدٌ يَجْدُ جَمَدًا وَجُودًا**

To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; calm down (*intr.*) Be miserly

To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze (*tr.*) **جَمَدٌ**

To be penurious. To cause to harden **أَجَمَدَ**

Hard, firm; (*pl.*) solids. Underived word. (*Gram.*) **جَامِدٌ جِ جَوَائِدُ**

Hard hearted; shedding no tears **جَائِدُ الْعَيْنِ**

To make known, manifest **جَلَى**

To emigrate **أَجَلَى**

To force one to emigrate, expel **أَجَلَى عَنْ**

To be unveiled, uncovered; appear; made known; reveal himself (God) **نَجَلَى**

To appear, reveal himself to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds) **إِنَجَلَى**

To result in... **إِنَجَلَى عَنْ**

Clearness, brightness, brilliancy. Emigration **جَلَا وَجَلَوُ**

Clear, evident, manifest **جَلِيٌّ**

Clearly, evidently **جَلِيًّا**

Revelation, apparition (of God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Jesus Christ] **نَجَلٌ**

Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank) **مَجْلُوٌّ**

Manifested, revealed **مَجْلَى**

To polish, burnish, make bright *** جَلَى يَجْلِي جَلَا**

To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). To fill up to the brim *** جَمَّ يَجُمُّ جُمًّا**

To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant) **جَمَّ وَجَمَّ**

To draw near, approach **أَجَمَّ**

To resolve, agree upon a thing أَجَمَعَ عَلَى

To assemble from all sides; be gathered, collected تَجَمَّعَ وَاجْتَمَعَ

They agreed upon اِجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى

Troop, crowd; assembly; troops, an army; sum, collection; plural جَمَعَ جُجُوعٌ

Whole and broken plural (*Gram.*) اَلْجَمْعُ السَّالِمُ وَجَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ

Union, gathering, concourse; friendship. Week جُمُعَةٌ جُجُوعٌ وَجُمُعَاتٌ

Friday اَلْجُمُعَةُ وَالْجُمُعَةُ جُجُمُعَاتٌ

Sexual intercourse جَمَاعٌ

Troop, crowd; assembly; party; community جَمَاعَةٌ

Assembling; collector; compiler. Universal; comprehensive جَامِعٌ

Mosque جَامِعٌ جُجَامِعٌ

All, the whole of جَمِيعٌ

All; all together جَمِيعًا

Assembly; conference; company; committee جَمِيعَةٌ

All; complete; whole أَجْمَعُ جُجُجْمَعُونَ

Unanimity; accord in (religious teaching) اِجْتِمَاعٌ

Assembly, gathering, meeting, concourse; social intercourse; accumulation اِجْتِمَاعٌ

Miserly, avaricious جَائِدٌ أَلْبَدُ

The solids, the mineral kingdom. Inanimate things اَلْجَوَامِدُ

Dry year or season; dried up ground جَمَادٌ جُجُمَادٌ

Mineral, solid; inorganic thing جَمَادٌ جُجَمَادَاتٌ

The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year جَمَادَى الْأَوَّلَى الْأَخِيرَةُ

Hardening, coagulation جُمُودٌ

To unite together * جَمَدَ يَجْمُدُ جَمْدًا

Live coal. Tribe. Carbuncle (*disease*) جَمْرَةٌ جُجَمْرٌ

Censer; fire-pan جَمْرَةٌ جُجَمَارٌ

To move with quick or long steps; run * جَمَزَ يَجْمِزُ جَمَزًا

Sycamore جَمْدٌ وَجُمْدَى

To thicken, solidify * جَمَسَ يَجْمَسُ جُمُوسًا

Buffalo جَامُوسٌ جُجَامِيسٌ

To gather, assemble, collect; add; form the plural; contain * جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا

To bring together unite (two things or persons) جَمَعَ يَنْ

To assemble, collect, gather with energy جَمَعَ

To combine with (another), be in accord with, upon (something); have sexual intercourse جَامِعٌ مُجَامَعَةٌ وَجَمَاعًا عَلَى

- In short, in **بِالْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي الْجُمْلَةِ**
one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity
- Beauty, grace; gracefulness; elegance, good conduct, refined manners **جَمَالٌ**
- Camel-driver **جَمَالٌ**
- Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit **جَمِيلٌ**
- Summary; **إِجْمَالٌ (ضِدُّ تَفْصِيلٍ)**
general way of speaking
- In short, **بِالْإِجْمَالِ وَفِي الْإِجْمَالِ**
generally speaking
- Sum, total; summary **مُجْمَلٌ**
- Embellished, adorned **مُجَمَّلٌ**
- Gable **[* جُمْلُونٌ]**
- Pearl; silver beads **جُمَانٌ ***
- To collect, heap up **جَمَعَهُ ***
- To be collected, assemble **تَجْمَعُ**
- Multitude, public **جُمْهُورٌ**
community; the principal part or majority
- Referring to the community. Republican **جُمْهُورِيٌّ**
- Republican government, republic **جُمْهُورِيَّةٌ**
- To veil, *** جَنَّ بَيْنَ جَنَّا وَجُودًا**
cover, be dark, obscure (night)
- To be mad, be possessed by a demon **جُنَّ جُونًا**
- Confluence, point **مَجْمَعُ جَمَاعٍ**
where two things meet; assembly, gathering; collection of divers objects. [Society of learned men.]
- United, assembled; gathering; total of an addition **مَجْمُوعُ جَمَائِعٍ**
- Pay, salary. (Pers.) *** جَالِيكَةٌ**
- To gather, assemble *** جَمَلَ يَجْمَلُ جَمَلًا**
- To be beautiful, elegant, have good manners **جَمَلَ يَجْمَلُ جَمَالًا**
- To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way **جَمَلَ**
- To treat one with affability, show courtesy, be obliging **جَالَى**
- To gather, assemble; add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. To be comprehensive **أَجْمَلَ**
- To behave decently, politely **أَجْمَلَ فِي**
- To be embellished, use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence **تَجْمَلُ**
- Camel **جَمَلٌ جَمَالٌ وَاجْمَالٌ**
- Cable **جَمَلٌ**
- The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters **حِسَابُ الْأَجْمَلِ**
- Sum, total, totality; number, sentence, phrase, paragraph **جُمْلَةٌ جُجُلٌ**

- To be or walk by the side of; go to a distance from, avoid **جَانِبٌ مُجَانِبَةٌ**
- Side, flank, half of the body. Allegiance **جَنْبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Pleurisy **ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ**
- Stranger; distant, remote (in relationship). Impure **جَنْبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Flank, side of the body or of any other object; part; direction. Tract of land **جَانِبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Mild, gentle, pleasant **لَيْنٌ الْجَانِبِ**
- Region; neighbourhood. [Title of respect] **جَانِبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Distance. Impurity **جَانِبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- South; south wind **جُجُوبٌ**
- Southern **جُجُوبٌ**
- Fine dates, fine horse. Attacked with pleurisy **جَانِبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Foreign; remote; a stranger, foreigner **أَجْنَبٌ وَأَجْنَبِيٌّ جُجُوبٌ**
- Act of avoiding. Shunning, turning aside **إِجْتِنَابٌ وَجُجُوبٌ**
- The two wings of an army **الْجَنْبَانِ**
- To incline towards, bend *** جَحَجَحَ جُجُوبًا إِلَى**
- To incline towards one side **أَجْنَحَ وَجُجُوبًا إِلَى**
- To cause to incline towards; incline **أَجْنَحَ وَجُجُوبًا**
- To be concealed from **جُجُوبٌ عَنْ**
- To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil **جُجُوبٌ وَأَجْنَحَ**
- To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead **أَجْنَحَ**
- To be covered, concealed **إِجْنَحَ وَجُجُوبٌ عَنْ**
- Demons, genii, fairies. (coll.) **جُجُوبٌ وَجُجُوبٌ وَجُجُوبٌ**
- Garden, orchard; paradise **جُجُوبٌ جُجُوبٌ وَجُجُوبٌ**
- Species of angels or genii. Madness **جُجُوبٌ**
- Shield, armour **جُجُوبٌ وَجُجُوبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Demoniacal; relating to genii; demon **جُجُوبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Veil, covering, protection; darkness of night **جُجُوبٌ وَجُجُوبٌ**
- Heart, mind, soul **جُجُوبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Madness, insanity **جُجُوبٌ**
- Anything concealed or covered; embryo, foetus **جُجُوبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Small garden **جُجُوبٌ**
- Shield **جُجُوبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Mad, insane **جُجُوبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- To turn aside; thrust aside; turn off; remove. Be defiled. Lead at the side *** جُجُوبٌ جُجُوبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- To blow from the south (wind) **جُجُوبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- To shun, avoid, flee from **جُجُوبٌ وَجُجُوبٌ وَجُجُوبٌ**

To be- (instead of زَهَرَ) جَزُرُ *
come covered with verdigris

Verdigris جَزَارُ

To assimilate, make جَسَّ *
homogeneous or similar. Reduce
(arith.)

To be or جَانَسَ مِجَانَةً وَجَانًا *
appear homogeneous, similar

Genus, kind, جَنَسَ جَاجَسَ *
race; sex; category, class; national-
ity

Generic noun اِسْمُ جِنْسٍ

Generic; sexual جِنْسِيَّ

Generic quality. جِنْسِيَّةُ *
[Nationality]

Homogeneousness; مِجَانَةً وَجَانًا *
assonance. [Play on words]

Homogeneous; of the مِجَانِسَ *
same gender, class, or kind

* جَفَفَ يَجْفِفُ جُوفًا وَجِفَ يَجِفُ

To turn aside, جَنَّا وَتَجَانَفَ عَنْ *
deviate from

To oppress, be unjust جَفَفَ عَلَى *

To act unjustly, جَفَفَ وَأَجَفَفَ فِي *
deflect from what is right.
[Overcharge in selling]

Wrong, injustice جَفَ

Coarse linen, جَنَاصُ وَجَنَبُصُ *
canvas

To throw جَنَقَ يَجْنِقُ جَنْقًا وَجَقَّ *
projectiles by catapults, &c.

Part of the night جَحَّ اللَّيْلُ
Crime, misdemeanor [جَحَنَ]

Wing; shoul- جَاجَ جَاجِنَةً وَأَجَجَ *
der, upper arm, side, edge; wing
of an army or building; fin.
Protection, refuge

Sin, guilt; blame جَاجَ

Winged مَجَجَ

To levy troops * جَدَّ

To be enlisted, enrolled تَجَدَّدَ

Army, corps جُدَّ جُودًا وَجَادًا *
of troops; fellow combatants;
soldiers, troop. City. Company

A soldier جُدِّي

A species of جُدَّبَ جَ جَادِبَ *
locust; grasshopper

To throw violently to جَدَلَّ *
the ground

Large stone جَدَلَّ جَ جَادِلُ *
[Waterfall; cataract of the
Nile]

A kind of plum (Pers.) جَزِيرِكُ *

To collect, cover, جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْرًا *
conceal

To place the corpse on جَزَرَ *
the bier; arrange the burial

Mud hut, small house جَزَرَ جُوزُ

Bier; corpse; جَزَارَةُ جَ جَاوِرُ

[Funeral جَزَارُ جَ جَاوِرُ]

To meditate over, consider a matter well **اِسْتَجَهَدَ فِي**

Exertion, effort, diligence, zeal; affliction, trouble, fatigue **جَهْدٌ**

He exerted himself to the utmost, he did his best { **اَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ**
وَبَدَّلَ جَهْدَهُ

Power, resources, ability; fatigue, trouble **جُهْدٌ**

Combat, struggle; war against infidels, holy war **جِهَادٌ وَجَاهِدَةٌ**

Belonging to the holy war; military **جِهَادِيٌّ**

Diligence, zeal, solicitude, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law **اِحْتِجَادٌ**

One who struggles, or combats, champion; one who wages a holy war **جَاهِدٌ**

Overworked, overloaded, ability, efforts **مَجْهُودٌ**

He exerted himself to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power **بَدَلَ مَجْهُودَهُ**

To be or become public, known *** جَهَرَ بِخَيْرٍ جَهْرًا وَجَهْرًا**

To publish, disclose; speak aloud **جَهْرًا**

To be dazzled by the sun **جَهَرَ بِخَيْرٍ جَهْرًا**

To be conspicuous; loud (voice) **جَهَرَ بِخَيْرٍ جَهْرًا**

To declare publicly (a thing) **جَاهَرَ بِمُجَاهَرَةٍ وَجَهَارًا**

To fight face to face **جَاهَرَةً**

Catapult; machine for throwing projectiles **مَنْجُونٌ جَ مَجَانِقُ وَمَجَانِقُ**

To pluck, gather (fruit) *** جَنَى يَجْنِي جَنِيًا وَجَنَى**

To sin, commit a crime **جَنَى جِنَايَةً**

To accuse falsely of a crime **تَجَنَّى عَلَى**

To gather, pluck (fruit from a tree) **اِحْتَنَى مِنْ**

Freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; harvest **جَنَى وَحَنَاءٌ جَ اُجْنَاءُ**

Fresh, tender (fruit) **جَنِيٌّ**

A gatherer. Sinner, criminal **جَانٍ**

Transgression, felony. Capital crime; extortion **جِنَايَةٌ**

Gathered, plucked **مَجْنَى جَ مَجَانٍ**

* **جَهْدٌ وَجِهْدٌ جَ جِهَابَةٌ**
Penetrating, discerning, sagacious (*Pers.*)

To exert one's self, endeavour *** جَهَدَ يَجْهَدُ جَهْدًا فِي**

To overload, fatigue, weary (a beast, &c.) Emaciate **جَهَدَ**

To struggle. Wage war against infidels **جَاهَدَ مُجَاهِدَةً وَجِهَادًا**

To cause one to exert himself; to make efforts; overwork; squander **اَجْهَدَ**

To make efforts; set to a thing zealously; exert one's self **تَجَاهَدَ وَاجْتَهَدَ فِي**

- Equipment; expedition, **نَجْهَرٌ**
 sending of troops, etc.; prepa-
 ration
- One who provides, fur- **مَجْهَرٌ**
 nishes, equips, etc.
- To go to **جَهَشَ يَجْهَشُ جَهْشًا إِلَى** *
 for protection, take refuge with
- جَهَضَ يَجْهَضُ جَهْضًا وَأَجْهَضَ** *
 To overcome, forestall, prevent;
 arouse and cause to flee
- Miscarriage; **جَهِيضٌ وَجَهِيضٌ وَجُحِيضٌ**
 abortion
- To be **جَهْلٌ يَجْهَلُ جَهْلًا وَجَهَالَةً** *
 ignorant, foolish; ignore
- To impute ignorance **جَهَلٌ**
- To affect ignorance **تَجَامَلٌ**
- To deem one ignorant,
 make light of him **اِسْتَجْهَلَ**
- Ignorance; stupid- **جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالَةٌ**
 ity. Folly
- جَاهِلٌ ج جُهْلٌ وَجُهْلٌ وَجُهْلَةٌ**
 Ignorant; illiterate; fool
- State of ignorance; **جَاهِلِيَّةٌ**
 heathenism of the Arabs before
 Mohammed
- Very ignorant **جَهُولٌ**
- Feigned or affected igno- **تَجَامَلٌ**
 rance
- Pathless desert **جَهْلٌ**
- Unknown, **جَهُولٌ ج جَاهِلٌ**
 Anonymous. Passive (verb)
- To look **جَهَمَ يَجْهَمُ جَهْمًا وَجَهْمٌ** *
 harshly
- Hell **جَهَنَّمٌ** *
- To publish, promulgate **أَجْهَرَ**
- To appear in public; show
 one's self openly **تَجَامَرُ**
- Anything **جَهْرٌ وَجَهَارٌ وَجَهْرَةٌ**
 plain, open, apparent. Publicity,
 notoriety
- Publicly, **جَهْرًا وَجَهَارًا وَجَهْرَةً**
 openly; aloud
- Secretly and openly **سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا**
- Pleasing appearance,
 loveliness, grace **جَهَارَةٌ**
- Day-blind. Unable **أَجْهَرُ مَجْهَرًا**
 to see in sunlight
- Pronounced in a loud voice **مَجْهَرٌ**
- [Microscope **مَجْهَرٌ**]
- Public, open, manifest;
 notorious **مَجْهُورٌ**
- To give **جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا وَأَجْهَرَ عَلَى** *
 the finishing stroke (to a wound-
 ed man)
- To equip, fit out; organ- **جَهَزَ**
 ize, put in order
- To get ready, prepare **تَجَهَّزَ**
 one's self
- To furnish, provide one's **تَجَهَّزَلِ**
 self for. . .
- Anything neces- **جِهَازٌ ج أَجْهَرَةٌ**
 sary, requisite, equipment.
 Trousseau. System (*in anatomy*)
- Rash, foolish woman **جَهِيْرَةٌ**
- قَطَعَتْ جُهَيْرَةٌ قَوْلَ كُلِّ خَطِيبٍ
 A saying that cuts off debate
 (proverb)

* جَاغَ يَجُوحُ جَوْحًا وَجَوْحًا وَأَجَاغَ وَهَاجَاغَ

To turn aside from the right way; destroy, annihilate

Calamity; misfortune; scourge جَانِحَةٌ جَوَانِحٌ

Sterile year سَنَةٌ جَانِحَةٌ

Broadcloth, cloth جُوحَجٌ جَوَانِحٌ

Cloth-maker or dealer جَوَانِحٌ

To excel, جَادَ يَجُودُ جَوْدَةً وَجَوْدَةً
be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse)

To give abundantly; be liberal جَادَ جَوْدًا عَلَى ب

To approach death جَادَ يَنْسُو

To make good; improve جَوَّدَ

To produce something excellent; do or say anything good أَجَادَ وَأَجُودَ

To deem or find anything excellent; seek one's liberality اِسْتَجَادَ

Liberality, generosity جُودٌ

Goodness, excellence جُودَةٌ

A mountain in Mesopotamia جَوْدِيٌّ

Generous, liberal, kind جَوَادٌ جَوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِدُ

Excellent, fleet (horse) جَوَادٌ جَوَادٌ وَأَجَادٌ

Good, excellent جَيِّدٌ جَوَادٌ

Very well جَيِّدًا

More generous, more excellent أَجُودُ جَوَادٌ

Hellish, infernal جَهَنَّمِيٌّ

To try to surpass in glory جَاوَى *

To affect superiority تَجَاوَى عَلَى

To cut, جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوْبًا وَنَجَوَانَا
penetrate. Travel over, traverse, pass through a country

To answer back, respond, reply جَاوَبَ

To answer, جَآبَ وَإِلَى أَوْ عَنْ
respond, reply to

To grant a request, consent; approve أَجَابَ إِلَى

To travel over, pass through. To dig (a well) إِجَابَ

To clear off (cloud) إِتَجَابَ

To answer; listen to, grant a prayer اِسْتَجَابَ وَلَئِنْ

Journey. Large bucket. Braiser. Woman's armour جَوْبٌ

Breach; opening; depression (in the earth) جَوْبَةٌ

Current news جَانِبَةٌ جَوَانِبُ

Answer, reply جَوَابٌ جَوَابٌ أَجْوَبُ

Traveller through the deserts; wanderer جَوَابٌ

Favourable answer or reply; compliance with a request إِجَابَةٌ وَإِسْتِجَابَةٌ

One who complies with a request, who answers favourably مُجِيبٌ وَمُسْتَجِيبٌ

Complied with (request); answered (prayer) مُسْتَجَابٌ

To be allowable,
permissible, lawful

جَزَّ جَزَاً

To allow ; permit ; cause to
pass through ; carry through
one's views

جَوَزَ

To exceed ; go beyond
measure

جَاوَزَ مَجَاوَزَةً

To allow ; permit ;
authorize ; ratify ; cause to pass
through, execute

أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً

To grant

أَجَارَ بِ

To finish the
wounded

أَجَارَ عَلَى الْجَرْحِ

To exceed the bounds,
be immoderate in . . .

تَجَاوَزَ فِي

To overlook, pass over ;
be indulgent ; forgive

تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ

To pass by or through,
travel over (a place)

إِنْجَازَ بِ

To deem lawful ;
consider allowable ; ask per-
mission, ask for a gift

إِسْتَجَارَ إِسْتِجَارَةً

Nut, nut-tree. Walnut

جَوْزٌ

Cocoa-nut

جَوْزٌ مُنْدِي

Nux Vomica

جَوْزُ الْقَيْءِ

Nutmeg

جَوْزُ الطَّبِيبِ

A nut

جَوْزَةٌ جَ جَوَازَاتٍ

Constellation of the
Twins ; Orion

الْمَجَوَزَاتُ

Side of a valley ;
side ; region ; coast

جِوْزَةُ جَ جِوْزٍ

One who passes from one
place to another ; passing ; law-
ful ; allowable ; current

جَائِزٌ

The principal per-
sonages of a place

أَجَاوِدُ النَّوْمِ

One who produces

مُجِيدٌ وَمُجَوِّدٌ

verses beautiful and excellent

To be unjust

* جَارٌ يُجَوِّرُ جَوْراً عَلَى

towards one ; oppress

To turn aside

جَارَ وَجَارَ عَنْ

To be one's

جَاوِرَ مَجَاوِرَةً وَجَاراً

neighbour ; to be contiguous

To save ; protect ;

أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً

aid ; free from tyranny

To cause one to turn
aside from

أَجَارَهُ عَنْ

To be neighbours ;

تَجَاوَرُوا وَاجْتَوَرُوا

to act neighbourly and protect
each other

To seek protection, or
refuge

إِسْتَجَارَ

Neighbour ;

جَارٌ جِوَارٌ وَجِيرَةٌ

client ; confederate ; companion ;
protector

Violence, oppression,

جَوْرٌ

tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust.

[جُورِيٌّ - وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ (Bengal rose)]

Neighbourhood, vicinity

جِوَارٌ

Defence, protection

إِجَارَةٌ

Neighbour ; contiguous

مَجَاوِرٌ

Protector, defender

مُجِيرٌ

* جَوْرَبٌ جَ جَوَارِبُ وَجَوْدِيَّةٌ
legging ; stocking (Pers.)

* جَارٌ يُجَوِّرُ جَوْراً وَجَوَاراً أَوْ بِ
To pass, travel through

- To hollow; extract the entrails or intestines جَوَفَ
- Cavity, hollow; جَوَفَ جِ أَجْرَافَ belly, abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle; heart, core, principal part
- Concave, hollow; أَجْوَفَ جِ جَوَفَ verb the second letter of which is و or ي
- Cavity جَوَفَ جِ نَحْوِافَ
- Hollow concave جَوَفَ جِ (مُحْدَبَ) (opp. to)
- To gather (a crowd) جَوَقَ *
- To be gathered, assembled جَوَقَ
- Crowd (of people) جَوَقَ جِ جَوَقَاتَ
- * جَالَ يَجُولُ جَوْلًا وَجَوْلَانًا فِي
- To go round or about, travel over. Choose
- To wheel in a combat, try to attack in the flank جَاوَلَ
- To turn about جَاوَلَ فِي الْحَرْبِ and make mutual assaults in a combat
- Travelling, roaming about جَائِلٌ
- Act of travelling about or over, roaming جَوْلَانٌ
- Space in which one goes جَائِلٌ about; range; sphere of action; passage-way
- Fight, combat, struggle جِمَاوَلَةٌ
- * جَامٌ جِ أَجْوَمٌ وَأَجْرَامٌ وَجَامَاتٌ
- Cup, goblet, basin
- Gulf, inlet جَوْنُ *
- Lawfulness; allowableness; جَوَارَ passage; transit; passport
- جَاوِزَةٌ جِ جَوَائِزُ Present, gratuity; courtesy and hospitality shown to travellers, poets, &c.
- إِجَازَةٌ Permission, leave, license or diploma. Completion of a verse begun by another
- جَمَازَ Passage, road. Figurative expression. metaphor, a figure of speech
- جَمَازًا Metaphorically
- جَمَازَةٌ Passage; path; road
- جَمَازِي (حَافِي) (opp. to) Metaphoric
- One who passes through, جَمَازٌ crosses to a place
- * جَاسَ يَجُوسُ جَوْنًا To seek for or after. To go back and forth (between)
- To travel the whole night * جَاشَ يَجُوشُ جَوْنًا
- Breast; coat of mail جَوْنٌ جِ جَوَانِ
- To be hungry * جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جَوْعًا وَجَمَاعَةً
- To desire, long for جَاعَ إِلَى
- To starve; cut off provisions جَوْعَ وَأَجَاعَ
- To suffer from hunger purposely جَمُوعَ
- Hunger جُوعَ
- Hungry جَانِعٌ وَجَوْعَانٌ جِ جُوعٌ وَجَمَاعٌ
- Famine; hunger جَمَاعَةٌ
- * جَوَفَ يَجُوفُ جَوْفًا To be hollow

Pocket, opening **جَبِّجُ جُجُوبُ**
(for head or arm); bosom, heart.
Sinus

Neck (*sp.* the fore part) *** جَدُّ جُجَادُ وَجُودُ**

Having a long neck **أَجْدُ**

Certainly, assuredly *** جَزَرُ**

Gypsum; quick lime **جِرْ**

*** جَاشَ يَجِيشُ جِشًا وَجِشَانًا وَجُوشًا**

To boil, be agitated; flow over (water); be excited, agitated (mind)

To raise an army, gather troops **جَشَّ**

To summon troops **إِسْتَجَاشَ**

The soul **جَاشَ وَجَاشَ**

Army, legion; warlike people. Voice, cry **جَشَّ جُجُوشُ**

Violent agitation; ebullition **جِشَانُ**

*** جَافَ يَجِفُّ جِفًا وَجِفًا وَجِفَفَ**

To emit a fetid odour (dead body) **وَأَجَنَافَ**

Corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion **جِفَّةٌ جُجِفَ وَأَجَافَ**

A rifler of graves **جَافُ**

Race; tribe; *** جِلَّ جُجَالُ**

people, nation; age; generation. [Century]

The sun's disc; Setting sun **جَوْنَةُ**

Honour, rank, dignity *** جَاهُ**

Jewels, pearls. *** جَوَاهِرُ جُجَاهِرُ**

Substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence

Atom; monad **أَبْجَوْهَرُ الْقَرْدُ**

A jewel, pearl, precious stone **جَوَاهِرَةُ**

Jeweller. Substantial, essential **جَوَاهِرِي**

Atmosphere; sky; wide valley *** جَوُّ**

Interior, inward, secret **جَوَانِي**

To be strongly **جَوِيَّ يَجْوِي جَوِيَّ** *
or passionately moved with
love or grief; be afflicted with a
consuming disease. To stink

To have disgust or aversion for **جَوِيَّ مِنْ أَوْعَنْ**

Passionate love, fervour. **جَوِيَّ**

Consumptive fever. Fetid water

To come, *** جَاءَ يَجِي جِئًا وَجِيئًا**
arrive; come to pass

To come with, bring **جَاءَ بَ إِلَى وَأَجَاءَ**

A comer; coming **جَاءَهُ**

Act of coming, arrival **جِيئُهُ**

To cut an opening *** جَابَ يَجِبُّ جِبَاً**

for the neck, or sleeve in a shirt
or garment. [To bring.]



ح

- A grain of corn; **حَبَّةُ حَبَابٍ**
berry; [pustule; morsel, trifle;
pill.] Grain (of weight)
- Bubbles; dew-drops, **حَبَابٌ**
Utmost power. Glow-worm
- Lover; **حَبِيبٌ** ج **أَحِبَّاءُ وَأَحِبَّاتٌ وَأَحِبَّةٌ**
beloved one; friend
- Dearer, more beloved;
preferable **أَحَبُّ**
- Lover; friend **مُحِبٌّ**
- Beloved; liked, cherished **مُحْبُوبٌ**
- To flow gently **حَبَبٌ** *
- A fire-fly **جَاهِبٌ وَأَبُو جَاهِبٍ**
- Well done! Good! **حَبْرًا - يَا حَبْرًا** *
* **حَبْرٌ** يَجْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةً وَأَحْبَرُ
- To embellish; make happy
- To be glad **حَبْرٌ** يَجْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرًا
and content, rejoice. To break
out afresh; leave scars (wound)
- To embellish, adorn; provide
the ink-bottle with ink **حَبْرٌ**
- To embellish, adorn one's
self **تَحْبَرُ**
- Learned man, a **حَبْرٌ** ج **أَحْبَارٌ**
righteous man, a Jewish doctor,
pontiff. Amusement, music and
dance
- The sixth letter of the alpha-
bet called *Ha*
As a numeral sign = 8
- To love. Be **حَبَّ** يَحِبُّ حَبًّا وَحَبًّا *
loved
- To be loved, be
counted dear **حَبٌّ** إِلَى
- To run to seed (plant).
Make into pills **حَبٌّ**
- To render (a thing) an
object of love to **حَبٌّ** إِلَى
- To love; take pleasure in;
like **أَحَبَّ**
- To show love or friend-
ship to **تَحَبَّبَ**
- To love one another **تَحَابَّ**
- To love; find agreeable,
amiable, beautiful **اِسْتَحَبَّ**
- To prefer (one thing
to another) **اِسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى**
- Grain; seed; **حَبٌّ** ج **حُبُوبٌ**
kernel; berry; pill; pustule
- Love, affection, friend-
ship **حُبٌّ** وَحُبَّةٌ
- With all my heart! **حَبًّا وَكِرَامَةً**
- Lover, **حَبٌّ** ج **أَحِبَّابٌ وَحِبَّانٌ**
beloved one, friend
- Fine set of teeth; row of
pearl-like teeth. Bubbles **حَبَبٌ**

An Abyssinian	حَبَشِيّ	The pope, high-priest	أَكْبَرُ الْأَعْظَمُ
Abyssinia	بِلَادُ الْحَبَشِ وَالْحَبَشَةِ	Mark; beauty. Ink	حَبَرٌ جُورٌ
Guinea hen	حَبَشِيّ	What amounts to nothing	حَبَرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ
	* حَبَطَ يَحْبِطُ حَبْطًا وَحَبُوطًا وَحَبِطَ	Scar, welt	حَبَارِجُ جُرٍّ
To come to nought; perish; be unavenged (blood)	يَحْبِطُ حَبْطًا	Bustard (bird)	جُبَارِي جُحَارِبَاتٍ
To nullify, annul, overthrow	أَحْبَطَ	Joy, gladness, happiness	جُورٌ
Failure	جُورٌ	Inkstand	مَحْبَرَةٌ جُحَابِرٌ
Basilic, penny-royal (plant, a species of <i>Mentha</i>)	* حَقِيقٌ	Embellished, adorned; filled with ink (inkstand)	مُحَبَّرٌ
To weave skillfully; unite firmly; fasten tightly	* حَبَكَ يَحْكُ حَبْكًا	To imprison, confine; hold back, prevent, retain, arrest	* حَبَسَ يَحْبِسُ حَبْسًا وَمَحْبَسًا
To execute a work with care	أَحْكَمَ	To hold back or restrain one from	حَبَسَ عَنْ
To weave well; arrange and carry out well	إِحْكَمَ	To restrain, master one's self	إِحْبَسَ يَنْفِسُ
[To be full, (hall)]	إِحْكَمَ	To restrict one's self to	تَحَبَّسَ عَلَى
Strap about the waist, girdle	حَبَكَةٌ جُحْكٌ	Pious endowment	جُبُوسٌ جُحَابَسٌ
Ripples of sand; tracks in the sky	حَبَاكٌ جُحْكٌ	Prison, imprisonment	حَبْسٌ جُحُوسٌ
United firmly, fastened tightly; interlaced; well made	حَبِكَ وَحَبَكَ	[Hermit]	حَبِيسٌ جُحَبِيسٌ وَحَبَاهُ
	حَبِكَ جُحَبِكَ وَحَبَاكَ وَحَبَكَ	Inalienable pious gift	إِحْبَاسٌ
Orbit of a star; ridges in the sand (made by the wind)	حَبَكَةٌ جُحَبَكٌ وَحَبَاكَ وَحَبَكَ	Retention, imprisonment	إِحْبَاسٌ
Well woven; of a firm texture; strong	مَحْبُوكٌ	Prison, cell.	مَحْبَسٌ جُحَابِسٌ
To bind with a rope; set nets or snares; catch game with nets	* حَبَلَ يَحْبُلُ حَبْلًا	Imprisoned, locked up; arrested; held back	مَحْبُوسٌ
		* حَبَسَ يَحْبِسُ حَبْسًا وَحَبَاةً وَحَبْلًا	
		To collect for some one	
		The Abyssinians (coll.)	حَبَشٌ وَحَبَشَةٌ

- To rub off, scrape * **حَتَّ بِحُتِّ حَتًّا**
off little by little ; strip the
leaves from a branch
- Bit of anything **حَتَّةٌ جَ حَتِّ**
- What is rubbed off. Chips **حُتَاتٌ**
shavings
- Until, to, as far as, even * **حَتَّى**
- Until, so that ; in order **حَتَّى أَنْ**
that ; nay even ; as well
- To be of pure origin * **حَدَدٌ بِحَدِّ حَدًّا**
- Death **حَتْفٌ جَ حُتُوفٌ**
- Natural death **حَتْفٌ أَنْتَوِي**
- To give **حَتَلٌ بِحُتْلٍ حَتَلًا**
- Similar ; the like **حَاتِلٌ**
- To impose **حَمَّ بِحَمٍّ حَمًّا عَلَى**
as necessity or duty
- To decide finally ; order,
decree **حَمَّ بَ**
- Render obligatory ;
compel **حَمَمَ عَلَى**
- Final decision ;
ordinance, decree ; irrevocable
sentence **حَمَمَ جَ حُنُومٌ**
- Decided, fixed, confirmed ;
ordained by decree **حَمُومٌ**
- To exhort,
instigate one to do a thing **حَتَّ بِحُتِّ حَمًّا عَلَى**
- To incite, encourage ; urge on-
ward **حَتَّ وَأَحْتَّ وَأِحْنَتْ وَإِسْتَحَّتْ عَلَى**
- To be incited, insti-
gated, encouraged, pushed on to **إِحْنَتْ عَلَى**
- To be full ;
become pregnant ; conceive
(woman). Be angry **حَبَلٌ بِحَبَلٍ حَبَلًا**
- To be conceived (in the
womb) **حَبِلَ بِـ**
- To be entangled with a
rope or net **حَبَّلَ**
- To catch game with a net
or snare **إِحْبَلَ**
- Rope, cable.
Covenant **حَبْلٌ جَ حِبَالٌ وَأَحْبَلٌ**
- Jugular vein **حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ**
- Pregnancy ; conception.
Anger ; grief **حَبْلٌ**
- Pregnant (woman) **حَبْلِيٌّ جَ حَبَالِيٌّ**
- Hunter by nets or snares **حَابِلٌ**
- The matter was
complicated **إِخْطَطَ أَمْعَالِي بِالْأَنْبَالِ**
- Rope-maker **حَبَالٌ**
- Full ; enraged **حَبَلَانٌ**
- Net, snare **أَحْبُولَةٌ وَحِبَالَةٌ جَ حَبَائِلٌ**
- To approach ;
creep, crawl (as a child) * **حَبَا بِحَبْوٍ حَوًّا وَحَبَوًّا**
- To give to ; present
with **حَبَاهُ بَ**
- Show regard,
preference for, be partial to **حَاتَى مَحَابَاهُ وَحِبَاهُ**
- To gather up, grasp, put
on, (clothes, sword) **إِحْبَبَ بَ**
- Gift, present **حِبَاءٌ وَحَبِيَّةٌ**
- Partiality, favour, prefer-
ence **مَحَابَاهُ**
- Partial **مَحَابِي**

- The last month of the Moslem year; the month of pilgrimage ذُو الْحِجَّةِ حَقٌّ وَإِحْنَانٌ وَإِحْسَانٌ وَإِسْتِغْنَانٌ
Instigation, incitement; encouragement to
- Pilgrim (to Mecca) حَاجٌّ حَاجَّاتٌ حَبِيبٌ وَحَوْتُ Incited, instigated; quick; inciting, urgent
- Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track حَبِيبٌ حَبِيبٌ عَلَى Incited, pushed, encouraged
- Dispute; pleading حُجَّةٌ * حَبْرٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبَابًا وَحَبَبٌ To have pimples or pustules
- To hide, cover, veil, prevent, preclude; intervene حَبْرٌ * حَبْرٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا To scatter dust upon. To give in small quantity
- To preclude one from حَبْرٌ عَنْ * حَبْلٌ Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat), dregs, sediment
- To conceal or seclude one's self; be hidden or covered حَبْلٌ * حَبْلٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca)
- To appoint one a door-keeper or chamberlain حَبْلٌ * حَبْلٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا To overcome in an argument or in a lawsuit
- Partition; veil; curtain; amulet حَبْلٌ حَبْلٌ * حَبْلٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا To dispute, contend with
- Diaphragm حَبْلٌ حَبْلٌ * حَبْلٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا To plead one's case
- Chamberlain, door-keeper; attendant حَبْلٌ حَبْلٌ * حَبْلٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا To argue against, litigate against one another
- Eye-brow. Edge of anything حَبْلٌ حَبْلٌ * حَبْرٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا To offer as a proof, reason, or pretext; defend one's self by . . .
- To prevent, forbid, restrain حَبْرٌ * حَبْرٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا To argue against
- To prevent or prohibit حَبْرٌ عَلَى * حَبْرٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا Pilgrimage to Mecca
- To be turned into stone, petrified; hardened حَبْرٌ وَحَبْرٌ * حَبْرٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا Proof, argument; title, deed, legal document. Pretext, excuse
- To make an enclosure for one's use, lay down a landmark or enclosure حَبْرٌ * حَبْرٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا Year
- To take refuge in حَبْرٌ * حَبْرٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا

To hop, leap * تَجَلَّ بِجَلٍّ جَلًّا وَجَلَّانَا

Partridge تَجَلَّ ج جَلَّانَ

Anklet ; shackles تَجَلَّ ج جُلَّوْلٌ وَأَجَالٌ

Bridal chamber تَجَلَّةٌ ج جَلَّ وَجَلَّالٌ
or pavilion with raised couches

Horse with one or more white feet تَجَلَّلَ (وَتَجَلَّلًا)

To cup, scarify ; suck (breast). Muzzle (a camel) * تَجَمَّ تَجَمُّمٌ تَجْمًا

To leave off, desist from fear أَتَجَمَّ عَنْ

To be cupped اِتَّجَمَّ

Bulk ; size ; protuberance, swelling تَجَمَّ ج تَجْمُومٌ

A camel's muzzle تَجَامٌ

Art of cupping, cupping تَجَامَةٌ

Cupper تَجَامٌ

Cupping instrument تَجَمِّمٌ وَتَجَمِّمَةٌ

To bend, make crooked ; draw to one's self by a hooked stick * تَجَنَّ تَجَنُّنٌ تَجَنًّا

To dwell, abide تَجَنَّبَ

To take to one's self اِتَّجَنَّنَ

Bent, crooked اِتَّجَنَّنَ م تَجَنَّنًا

Hooked stick ; crook تَجَنَّنَ ج عَجَانٌ

To keep (a secret). Abide. Think, opine * تَجَانَّ تَجَوُّجًا

Prevention, prohibition ; protection. Bosom تَجَرَّ

تَجَرَّ وَتَجَرَّجَ تَجُورٌ وَتَجُورَةٌ وَأَتَجَارَ

Unlawful, forbidden. Bosom. Mind. A valley in Arabia

Stone تَجَرَّجَ أَتَجَارٌ وَتَجَارَةٌ وَتَجَارٌ

Infernal stone, nitrate of silver [تَجَرَّجَ هَنَمًا]

Black stone of the Kaaba اِتَّجَرَّ الْأَسْوَدُ

Stony (land) تَجَرَّ وَتَجَرَّجَ وَتَجَرَّجٌ

تَجَرَّةٌ ج تَجَرٌّ وَتَجَرَّاتٌ وَتَجَرَّاتٌ

Fold, enclosure for camels ; chamber. room ; sepulchre

[Macadamized ground] تَجَرَّةٌ

Stone-cutter ; mason تَجَارَّجَ تَجَارُونَ

Throat ; larynx * تَجَرَّةٌ ج حَاجِرٌ

To prevent, hinder, debar ; sequester * تَجَرَّ تَجَرُّجٌ تَجَرًّا

To intervene, keep asunder, separate تَجَرَّيَنَّ

To sequester the goods of one تَجَرَّ عَلَى

To be prevented, hindered اِتَّجَرَّ

To defend one's self اِتَّجَرَّ بِـ

Prevention, restraint تَجَرَّ

Arabia Petraea, Hejaz اِتَّجَارَ

A barrier ; partition ; obstacle تَجَارَّجَ حَوَاجِرٌ

Hindered, prevented تَجَوُّزٌ

To oppose, repel * تَجَفَّ وَتَجَافَ

- Sharp, pointed ; pungent **حَادٌّ**
strong (as spices or liquor).
Acute
- Acute angle **زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ**
- Mourning, mourning apparel **حَدَادٌ**
- Blacksmith **حَدَّادٌ**
- Iron. Sharp, **حَدِيدٌ** ج **أَحْدَاةٌ وَحَدَادٌ**
of a sharp intellect, of sharp
effective speech ; passionate.
Neighbour
- A piece of iron ; **حَدِيدَةٌ** ج **حَدَائِدٌ**
iron tool, a weapon
- Definition ; determination ;
demarcation **تَحْدِيدٌ**
- Limited ; defined ; deter-
mined ; bounded **مَحْدُودٌ**
- Irritated, excited, irascible **مُحَدَّدٌ**
- Double- **حَدَاةٌ** ج **حَدَاةٌ وَحَدَاةٌ**
edged axe, hatchet ; arrow's
head
- Kite (hawk) **حَدَاةٌ** ج **حَدَاةٌ**
- To be con- **حَدَبٌ** يَحْدَبُ **حَدَبًا** *
vex, bulge ; be hump-backed
- To be affectionate **حَدَبٌ** عَلَى
- To be gibbous, bent ;
become convex **تَحَدَّبَ**
- To be hump-backed **إِحْدَوَدَبَ**
- Hump- **حَدَبٌ** وَأَحْدَبٌ م **حَدَابَةٌ**
backed. Difficult
- High, **حَدَبٌ** ج **حِدَابٌ وَأَحْدَابٌ**
elevated ground
- Convex ; bulging **مُحَدَّبٌ**
- To contend with **حَاجَى** مُحَاجَاةً
and surpass in solving riddles ;
propose a riddle
- To propose riddles one to
another **تَحَايَى**
- Intelligence ; **عَمِي** ج **أَحْمَاءٌ**
sagacity ; understanding
- Enigma ; riddle **أَحْمِيَّةٌ وَأَحْمُورٌ** ج **أَحَامِيٌّ وَأَحَاظٌ**
- To confine, define, **حَدَّ** يَحْدُدُ **حَدًّا** *
distinguish ; limit. Avert.
Punish
- To wear **حَدَّ** يَحْدُدُ **وَحَدَّ** **حَدَادًا** وَأَحَدًا
mourning apparel, go into
mourning ; put off all orna-
ments
- To confine ; define ; sharpen. **حَدَّدَ**
To appear late (seed)
- To oppose, act with **حَادَّ** مُحَادَّةً
hostility towards. Bound mutu-
ally (two pieces of land)
- To fix one's look **أَحَدَّ** النَّظَرَ إِلَى
- upon ; look sharply at
- To be limited ; defined **تَحَدَّدَ**
- To be excited, exas- **إِحْدَدَ**
perated, enraged against ; fly
into a passion
- Limit, boundary ; **حَدٌّ** ج **حُدُودٌ**
term : end, district ; edge, point ;
definition ; condition, case. Pun-
ishment. Command, restrictive
ordinance (of God)
- Impulsiveness ; im- **حَدَّةٌ** وَحِدِيَّةٌ
petuosity ; passionateness ;
acerbity ; sharpness

Rumour, news ; **أُحْدُوْتَجْ أَحَادِيْثُ**
strange narrative, tale

Conference ; conversation ; **مُحَادَاةٌ**
chat

Story-teller ; well versed **مُحَدِّثٌ**
in traditions

Modern people **الْمُحَدَّثُونَ**

To saddle **حَدَجَ بِمَدْرَجٍ حَدَجًا** *
and load the camel (*sp.* with the
litter for women)

Camel saddle,
or litter for
women { **حَدَجٌ جُ حُدُوجٌ**
حَدَاجَةٌ جُ حَدَائِجُ

To bring **حَدَرَ بِحَدْرٍ حَدَرًا وَحُدُورًا** *
down ; descend

To hasten in reading
or walking **حَدَرَ**

To descend gradually
(from an elevated place) **نَحَدَرَ مِنْ**

To descend (from a moun- **النَّحْدَرُ**
tain) glide down (from a tree) ;
slope (place)

Steep declivity ; slope **حَدُورٌ**

Descent, act of
descending **حَدُورٌ وَنَحْدَارٌ**

Place of descent **مُحْدَرٌ وَأَحْدُورٌ**

Lion **جَدْرٌ**

To sur- **حَدَسَ بِمَدْسٍ حَدَسًا فِي** *
mise, conjecture, guess ; wander
about. To throw, cast. Hasten

To inquire secretly **نَحْدَسَ عَنْ**

Foresight, insight, con- **حَدَسٌ**
jecture ; guess

Suppositions, surmises ; **حَدَسِيَّاتٌ**
hypotheses

To happen, **حَدَثَ بِحَدَثٍ حُدُونًا** *
take place, occur

To be **حَدَثٌ بِحَدَثٍ حَدَاةٌ وَحُدُوَّةٌ**
young, fresh, new

To tell ; relate ; narrate to **حَدَّثَ**

To relate something
heard from another **حَدَّثَ عَنْ**

To converse, con- **حَادَثَ مُحَادَاةً**
verse with ; talk to

To cause to exist ; produce **أَحَدَثَ**
anything for the first time

To relate, tell of ; **نَحَدَّثَ بِرَأْوٍ عَنْ**
converse, narrate stories

To converse together,
tell to one another **نَحَادَثَ**

To find something **اِسْتَحَدَثَ**
new ; produce anything new

Anything new ; **حَدَثٌ جُ أَحْدَاثٌ**
recent event ; event, accident.
Young man, youth

Accidents of time { **أَحْدَاثُ الدَّهْرِ**
or fortune (*sp.* {
evil) **وَحِدَثَانٌ** "

Happen- **حَادِثٌ مِ حَدَاةٍ جُ حَوَادِثُ**
ing for the first time or recent-
ly ; recent event ; accident ;
fresh, young

Newness ; youth ; begin- **حَدَاةٌ**
ning

Appearance, happening **حُدُوثٌ**
of anything

New, recent, **حَدِيثٌ جُ أَحَادِيْثُ**
fresh

Story, **حَدِيثٌ جُ أَحَادِيْثُ وَحِدَثَانٌ**
tale ; tradition of Mohammed ;
chat, conversation

To warn, cause one to be
on his guard; inspire with fear

حَذَّرَ

To be on
one's guard against; fear; shun,
avoid

حَازِرٌ وَتَحَذَّرُ مِنْهُ وَاحْتَذَرَ

Caution; distrust

حِذْرٌ وَحَذَرٌ

Cautious, on one's
guard

حِذْرٌ مِمَّنْ حَذَرُونِ

Look out! be on your
guard!

حَذَارٌ

Ready, prepared

حَازِرٌ

One who cautions; gives
warning

حَذِيرٌ

Mutual caution or distrust

مُحَازَرَةٌ

Anything to be shunned
or avoided

مُحْذَرٌ

To take away, * حَذَفَ يَمْحُذِفُ حَذْفًا
cut off; suppress, elide, drop

To throw at, to knock
down with

حَذَفَ بِهِ

Elision; suppression

حَذْفٌ

Cut off; suppressed; elim-
inated, dropped

مُحْذَوْفٌ

* حَذَقَ يَمْحِذِقُ حَذَقًا وَحَذَقَ يَمْحِذِقُ حَذَقًا وَحَذَقًا

To be skilful, well versed
in anything; learn the Koran
by heart

وَحَذَقَةً

To become

حَذَقَ يَمْحِذِقُ حَذْوَقًا

sour, sharp, pungent (liquid)

To feign to understand a
thing thoroughly; make a show
of skilfulness

نَحَذَقُ

Sharpness, penetration,
skill

حَذَقٌ

* حَقَقَ يَمْحِذِقُ حَقَقًا وَاحْتَقَقَ بِهِ
To surround, encompass, wall in,
enclose. To look intently at

To look sharply at إِلَى

حَدَقَةٌ جَ حَذَقٌ وَاحْتَقَقٌ وَحَقَقٌ
The black of the eye, pupil

حَدِيقَةٌ جَ حَدَائِقُ
Enclosed gar- den; garden

* حَذَلَ يَمْحِذِلُ حَذَلًا وَحَذُولًا عَلَى
To be unjust against. Roll [a
roof.]

[Injustice; partiality حَذْلٌ]

Stone roller
(for a roof) مَحْدَلَةٌ جَ مَحَادِلُ

To burn, glow أَحَدَمَ وَاحْتَدَمَ
(heat of day, fire)

To burn with
anger against تَحَدَّمَ وَاحْتَدَّمَ عَلَى

Glow (of a fire) حَمَمٌ وَحَدَمٌ

Glowing with heat; angry تَحْتَدِمُ

To urge حَدَّاهُمْ يَحْدُوهُمْ حَدَّاءَ
on, drive camels by singing to
them; incite, spur

To vie, compete تَحَدَّى

Camel-driver حَادٍ جَ حِدَاةٌ

The eleventh حَادِي عَشَرَ

Song of the
camel-driver أُحْدُوَّةٌ وَاحْدِيَّةٌ

To remain in
(a place) * حَدَيْ يَمْحِذِي حَدًى بِهِ

To purpose, aim at أَحَدَى وَتَحَدَّى

* حَذِرَ يَمْحِذِرُ حَذَرًا وَحِذْرًا وَمِنْ

To be on one's guard against; be
cautious, vigilant; fear

- Heat حَرَجُ حُرُورٍ Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever حَادِقُ حُذَاقٍ
- Set free, freeman; born free and noble; true, pure, good حَرَجُ أَحْرَارٍ See تَحَدَّقَ حَذَاقٌ *
- Basaltic land حَرَّةٌ حَرَوْرٍ To hasten حَدَمَ وَحَدَلَمَ *
- Free-born, noble lady حُرَّةٌ حَرَائِرُ Sharp (sword) حَدِمَ
- Heat, warmth حَرَاةٌ To emulate, imitate one حَذَا يَحْذُو حَذْوَ فُلَانٍ *
- Hot wind, *sp.* at night; heat of the sun حَرُورٌ To cut the sole of a shoe حَذَا الْعَلَّ
- State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom حُرِّيَّةٌ To sit, or be opposite to; correspond to حَادَى مُحَادَاةً وَحِذَاءَ
- Silk; silk stuff حَرِيرٌ To give أَحَدَى
- Freeing of a slave. [Letter, note] تَحْرِيرٌ ج تَحَارِيرٌ To be opposite one to another تَحَادَى
- Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate حَارٌّ To emulate, imitate the example of one إِحْدَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ
- Liberated; set free مُحَرَّرٌ Opposite, vis-à-vis حِذَاءَ وَحِذَاةً
- Heated (with anger, etc.) تَحَرُّورٌ Shoe, sandal; sole حِذَاءُ ج أَحْذِيَّةٌ
- To become حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا * Placed opposite, vis-à-vis مُحَادٍ
- very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا * To burn the حَذَى يَحْذِي حَذْبًا *
- To plunder, rob حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا * tongue; cut, cut off. Revile
- To wage war against, fight حَارَبَ عَارِبَةً To become or be حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرَارًا *
- To wage war against, fight one another تَحَارَبَ وَإِنْحَرَبَ free; be born as a freeman
- War, combat, حَرْبٌ ج حُرُوبٌ To be حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرًا وَحُرُورًا وَحَرَارَةً
- battle; warrior, a brave, enemy حَارَبَ عَارِبَةً hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight)
- Enemy's territory دَارُ الْحَرْبِ To set free, free (a slave). حَرَّرَ
- Consecrate to God; compose or write carefully. [Examine minutely; verify]
- To be set free, freed (slave) تَحَرَّرَ
- To become vehement; hotter, fiercer (battle) اسْتَحَرَّ

No blame or sin لَا حَرَجَ

Auction. [Forest] حَرَاجٌ

Cold, cutting wind * حَرَجَفَ وَحَرَجُوجٌ

To be angry ; exasperated. Pursue. Prohibit * حَرَدَ يَحْرُدُ حَرَدًا

To withdraw from one's people; isolate one's self حَرَدَ حُرُودًا عَنْ

Rainless, dry (year). Solitary. Rancour, enmity حَرَدٌ

Anger, grudge, hatred حَرَدٌ

Lizard * حَرَدُونٌ جَ حَرَادِينُ

To guard carefully * حَرَزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرَزًا

To be fortified (place) حَرَزٌ يَحْرُزُ حَرَاةً

To be abstinent, pious حَرَزٌ يَحْرُزُ حَرَزًا

To guard carefully ; serve as a refuge (place). Obtain حَرَزٌ وَأَحْرَزَ

To guard against, be on one's guard تَحَرَّزَ وَإِحْرَازَ مِنْ

Caution, protection ; means of protection ; amulet حِرْزٌ جَ أَحْرَازُ

Fortified, guarded, preserved with care ; valued حَرِيزٌ

* حَرَسَ يَحْرُسُ حَرَسًا وَحِرَاةً
To guard, watch

To be cautious ; be on one's guard تَحَرَّسَ وَإِحْرَاسَ مِنْ

Guarding, watching, surveillance حَرَسٌ وَإِحْرَاسٌ

Watch, guard حِرَاةً

Chameleon حِرَابَةٌ جَ حَرَابِيٌّ

Lance, spear, head of a spear ; bayonet حَرَبَةٌ جَ حِرَابٌ

Upper and chief part of a hall ; mosque's niche pointing to Mecca ; place of prayer ; upper chamber ; King's private room. Warrior حِرَابٌ جَ حَمَارِيبُ

Alas ! وَآحْرَبَاةً

* حَرَتْ يَحْرُثُ حَرَنًا وَإِخْرَثَ

To till and sow the ground ; gain or earn (a fortune) ; study carefully (especially the Koran) ; poke the fire

Agriculture, husbandry ; tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain حَرَثٌ

Agriculture ; tilling of the ground حِرَاةً

Ploughman حَارِثٌ وَحَرَاثٌ

Lion أَبُو النَحَارِثِ

يَحْرُثُ وَيَمْرَاثُ جَ مَحَارِثٌ وَمَحَارِيبُ
A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire

To be close ; oppressed, straightened, critical ; be bewildered with fear ; commit a crime حَرَجٌ يَحْرُجُ حَرَجًا

Forbid, prohibit حَرَجٌ وَأَحْرَجَ عَلَى

To insist upon, urge to the utmost حَرَجٌ

Narrow. Forbidden حَرَجٌ

Narrow and woody place ; woods ; crime ; anything forbidden ; bier. Doubt حَرَجٌ

To deviate **تَحَرَّفَ وَهَاتَمَرَّفَ عَنْ**
from; turn aside to the right or
left; lean to one side

To carry on a trade; **إِحْرَفَ**
exert one's self for sustenance

Edge, border, **حَرْفٌ جِ حَرْفٌ**
ridge, extremity, point; angle,
margin. Manner, mode

Letter; **حَرْفٌ جِ حُرُوفٌ وَأَحْرَفَ**
word; particle (in grammar)

Referring to a particle;
literal **حَرْفِيٌّ**

Literally; word for word **حَرْفِيًّا**

Trade, profession; **حِرْفَةٌ جِ حِرْفٌ**
corporation; industry

Piquancy, sharpness of
taste, pungency of spices **حِرَافَةٌ**

Sharp, piquant, hot (as
spices) **حِرِيفٌ**

Falsified; changed, gar-
bled (book); made oblique **مُحَرَّفٌ**

Surgical probe **مِخْرَافٌ جِ مِخْرَافٌ**

Oblique; leaning to one
side; trapezium **مُنْخَرِفٌ**

One who earns his suste-
nance through some profession
or trade **مُحْتَرِفٌ**

To burn by **حَرَقَ بِحَرَقٍ حَرَقًا**
putting in the fire

To burn; cause burn-
ing pain **حَرَقَ وَأَحْرَقَ**

To be kindled, be
burned, consumed by the flames **نُحِرِقَ وَهَاتَمَرِقَ**

Heat, burning pain **حَرَقَةٌ**

Watch- **حَارِسٌ جِ حُرَاسٌ وَحَرَسَ**
man, guard

One who is on his guard,
cautious, heedful **مُحْتَسِبٌ**

To scratch **حَرَشَ يَحْرِشُ حَرْشًا**

To excite discord **حَرَشَ يَنْ**

To meddle with.
Be exasperated **نَحَرَشَ سَبَدَ**

Roughness of the skin **حَرَشٌ**

Wood, thicket **حُرَشٌ جِ أَحْرَاشٌ**

Scales of fish.
Shirt of mail **حَرَشَفٌ جِ حَرَاشِفٌ**

حَرَصَ يَحْرَصُ وَحَرِمَ يَحْرِمُ

To crave, strive for;
covet eagerly **حِرْصًا عَلَى**

Greed, craving, cupidity **حِرْصٌ**

Eager, **حَرِصٌ جِ حُرْصَاهُ وَحِرَاصٌ**
greedy; covetous

حَرَصَ يَحْرَصُ حُرُوصًا وَحَرَصًا

To be **حَرَصَ يَحْرَصُ حُرُوصًا وَحَرَصًا**
decayed, corrupt sickly

To incite, instigate,
encourage **حَرَضَ عَلَى**

Corruptness of body or
intellect; disordered, sick, at
the point of death **حَرَضٌ**

To turn **حَرَفَ يَحْرِفُ حَرَفًا عَنْ**

from (the proper way or man-
ner); change the meaning or
form of words

To transpose or change (let-
ters or words). Garble language.
Incline, turn to or place on one
side, or on the edge **حَرَفَ**

To deny, **حَرَمَ** بَجْرَمُ حَرَمًا وَحَرَمَانًا
refuse, forbid; [excommunicate]

حَرَمَ بَجْرَمُ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا وَحَرَمَ بَجْرَمُ
To be unlawful, حَرُمًا وَحَرَامًا
forbidden

To forbid, proclaim unlaw- **حَرَمَ**
ful; proclaim sacred and inap-
proachable

To enter the sacred terri- **أَحْرَمَ**
tory on a pilgrimage; enter on
a sacred month

To be forbidden; be pro- **غَرِمَ**
claimed sacred and inapproach-
able

To honour, venerate **إَحْرَمَ**

To hold as unlawful **اسْتَغْرَمَ**

Unlawfulness, **حَرَمٌ** ج **حُرُومٌ**
[anathema, excommunication]

Unlawful, forbid- **حَرَمٌ** ج **أَحْرَامٌ**
den; anything sacred

Sacred territory at Mecca **أَلْحَرَمُ**

Mecca and Medina **أَلْحَرَمَانِ**

Anything **حَرَمَةٌ** ج **حُرُمٌ** وَحُرُمَاتٌ
forbidden, sacred; wife, family

(*opp. to* **حَلَالٌ**) **حَرَامٌ** ج **حُرُمٌ**
Unlawful, forbidden; sacred,
venerable, hallowed

El-Kaaba **أَلْسَجْدُ الْأَحْرَامِ**

The month **أَلْشَّهْرُ الْأَحْرَامِ** . (**مُحَرَّمٌ**)

[Robber, thief] **حَرَامِيٌّ** ج **حَرَامِيَّةٌ**

Apartments of the women; **حَرَمٌ**
women of the household

Burning, burnt; **حَرَقَ** حَرَقَ
flame; heat, conflagration

Fire-ship; fire- **حَرَأَةٌ** ج **حَرَأَاتٌ**
brand; blister

Burnt-offering; **مُحَرَّقَةٌ** ج **مُحَرَّقَاتٌ**
sacrifice; holocaust

Burnt; consumed by the **مُحْرَقٌ**
flames; kindled

Small, **حَرَقَصٌ** - **حُرْقُوصٌ** ج **حَرَأِصٌ**
stinging insect; tick

Hip-bone **حَرْقَنَةٌ** ج **حَرَأِفٌ**

To move, **حَرَكَ** بَجْرَكَ حَرَكًَا وَحَرَكََةً
shake, be in motion

Put in motion; excite; **حَرَكَ**
instigate; encourage. Put vowel-
points upon letters, vocalize

To be moved, stirred. Be **غَرِكَ**
vocalized

Nimble, active, agile **حَرِيكٌ**

Motion; gesture; **حَرَكََةٌ** ج **حَرَكَاتٌ**
[tumult, insurrection.] Vowel-
point (**ـَـ**)

Motion **حَرَكَ**

Withers of a horse **حَارِكٌ**

Action of moving; placing **تَحْرِيكٌ**
a vowel over a letter; instiga-
tion; encouragement

Moved, agitated; vocalized, **مُحَرَّكٌ**
marked with a vowel (letter)

The mover (God) **أَلْمُحَرِّكُ**

Fire-poker. [Intriguer] **مُحَرَّاكٌ**

- Dandruff ; حَرَارٌ وَحَرَاةٌ
lichen. Pain in the heart result-
ing from a fit of anger or grief
- To befall, distress حَرَبَ بَجُوبٌ حَرَبًا *
To assemble, form a party حَرَبَ
To join one's party ; aid حَارَبَ
To gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party, be assembled حَضَرَ
Troop, number حِزْبٌ جِ أَحْزَابُ
of men ; party, confederates ;
sect ; part ; division of the Koran
- Confederated, leagued ; حَضَرَ
partisan
To estimate, guess حَزَرَ حَزْرٌ حَزْرًا *
June (month) حَزْرَانُ
To tie, bind fast حَرَقَ يَحْرُقُ حَرَقًا *
Hiccough حَرَقَةٌ وَحَارَوْقَةٌ []
Pinched by a tight boot حَارِقٌ
To tie together ; حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حَرَمًا *
pack up ; make a bundle ; gird
To be firm, حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامَةً
prudent, and resolute
To be girt ; gird حَرَمَ وَهَاتَمَ
one's self
Bundle ; armful ; حُرْمَةٌ جِ حُرُمٌ
packet, parcel
Prudence and firm حَرَمَ وَحَرَامَةً
resolution ; caution
Belt, حَرَامَةٌ وَحَرَامٌ جِ أَحْرَامَةٌ وَحُرْمٌ
girth ; swaddling bands
حَارِمٌ جِ حَرَمَةٌ وَحَرِمٌ جِ حُرْمَةٌ
Prudent, resolute ; firm
- Religious rites observed حَرَامٌ
during a pilgrimage to Mecca
Veneration, respect إِحْرَامٌ
Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, حَرَمٌ
inviolable ; first month of the
Moslem year
Denied, refused. [Excom- حَرَمُوا
municated, anathematized]
Venerable, respected, rev- حَرَمٌ
erend
Wild rue (*Peganum Har- حَرْمَلٌ *
mala*)
- To stop حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حِرَانًا وَحُرُونًا *
suddenly in running, balk, rear
and kick ; be restive (horse)
Restive, refractory, balky حَرُونُ
To decrease, حَرَى يَحْرَى حَرِيًا *
diminish
To be adapted to, حَرِيٌّ بِ
worthy of
To seek, aim at ; select the حَرَى
best, the most suitable
Suitable, حَرِيٌّ جِ أَحْرِيَاءُ بِ
proper for ; worthy of ; appro-
priate
How much the more كَمْ يَا حَارِيَّ
More appropriate ; more أَحْرَى
worthy ; better, best
For the stronger reason ; بِالْأَحْرَى
the rather
To cut, حَرَّضَ حَرَا وَحَرَزَ وَإِخْرَزَ *
make incisions, notch
To behead إِخْرَزَ الرَّأْسَ
A particular time حَرَّةٌ

The five senses	أَحْوَأَسَ	Belt, girth	مِزْمَجَ مَخَارِمَ
Slight noise; low, plaintive sound. Slain	حَيْسٌ	To grieve, sadden (some one)	* حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنًا
Curry-comb	مِخْصَةٌ	To be grieved; be sad	حَرِنَ يَحْرِنُ حَرْنًا وَحُرْنًا عَلَى أَوْ لَ
* حَسَبَ يَحْسُبُ حِسَابًا وَحِسَابَانَا		To grieve, sadden another	حَرَنَ وَآخَرَنَ
To count, number, calculate	وَحِسْبَةٌ	To express grief for some one	نَحْرَنَ عَلَى
To opine, surmise, think, consider	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حِسَابًا وَحِسْبَةً	Rough, uneven ground	حَرَنَ جَ حُرُونٌ
To be esteemed; be of noble family	حُسْبٌ يَحْسُبُ حِسَابًا وَحِسَابَةً	Sadness, grief	حُرْنٌ وَحَرَنُ جَ أَحْرَانٌ
To support. Bury	حَسَبَ	Sad, sorrowful, grieved	حَرِنٌ وَحَرِينُ جَ حُرْنَاهُ وَحِرَانٌ
To settle an account with, ask an account from	حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً وَحِسَابًا	Sad thing, sorrowful	مُحَرِنٌ
To feed, satisfy, suffice	أَحْسَبَ	Saddened, grieved, made sorrowful	مُحَزُونٌ وَحَزُونٌ
To settle an account with one another	تَحَاسَبَ	To feel; perceive; know; preceive by the senses. Kill, destroy. Curry (a horse)	* حَسَّ يَحْسُ حَسًّا
To take into account; calculate; expect, reckon upon	إِحْسَبَ	To pity, feel for	حَسَلِ
To lose an adult son	إِحْسَبَ وَلَدًا	To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one	حَسَّنَ
To disapprove of	إِحْسَبَ عَلَى	To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing)	أَحْسَبَ
What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share	حَسْبٌ	To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information	تَحَسَّسَ
God is sufficient for thee	حِسْبُكَ اللَّهُ	Perception; faculty of sense. Compassion. Gentle, low sound	حِسٌّ
This suffices us	هَذَا حِسْبُنَا	Sensual; perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material	حَقِيقٌ وَحُشُومٌ
According to	حَسِبَا	Organ of each of the five senses; feeling	حَاسَةٌ جَ حَوَاسٍ
According, equal to	يَحْسِبُ		

To grieve for, regret حَسِرَ يَحْسِرُ حَسْرَةً عَلَى

To feel regret and grief over anything تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى

To get tired, be fatigued اسْتَقْصَرَ

Regret; intense grief حَسْرَةٌ جَ حَسَرَاتٌ

Alas! يَا حَسْرَتِي وَيَا حَسْرَتَاهُ

Sad; weary; fatigued; weak or failing sight حَسِرَ وَحَسِرَ جَ حَسَرَى

To move, fly * حَفَّ يَحْفُفُ حَفًّا (cloud). Gather, reap

To bear malice toward حَفِيفٌ يَحْفِفُ حَسَنًا

Thorn حَسَفٌ

Anger, enmity حَسَافَةٌ وَحَسِيَّةٌ

To be * حَيَّكَ يَحْكُ حَسَكًا عَلَى angry with, bear malice against

Hatred; malice. Thistle حَكٌّ

Hatred, enmity حَسِيكَةٌ وَحَسَاكَةٌ

To cut off; stop * حَتَمَ يَحْتِمُ حَسَمًا

To be cut off, severed حَتَمٌ

Consecutive حَاسِمٌ جَ حُوسُمٌ

Sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade. Lasting a long while (night) حَاسِمٌ

Unluckiness حُوسُمٌ

To be hand- * حَسُنَ يَحْسُنُ حَسَنًا some, beautiful, seem good

To make handsome and good; embellish, adorn حَسَّنَ

Quantity, amount, حَسَبَ جَ أَحْسَابٌ value. Honour, distinction; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self; pedigree; relations; good action; religion; riches

Account, calculation; number. Sufficient حَسَابٌ جَ حُسْبَانٌ

Use of the letters as numerical signs حَسَابُ الْبُحْلِ

Arithmetic عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ

Day of Judgment يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ

Supposition; surmise; esteem, estimation; counting حِسْبَانٌ

Calamity, punishment. Small arrows حُسْبَانٌ

Thunderbolt; cloud حُسْبَانَةٌ

Esteemed; noble. Sufficient. Avenger حَبِيبٌ جَ حُسْبَاهُ

Counted, calculated, reckoned; esteemed مُحْسُوبٌ

* حَسَدٌ يَحْسَدُ حَسَدًا وَحُسُونًا وَعَلَى

To envy (one) for... Punish for envy (said of God only)

To envy one another تَحَادَدَ

Envy, grudge حَسَدٌ

حَاسِدٌ جَ حَسَادٌ وَحَسَدٌ وَحَسَدَةٌ

Envy; envier

Envious حَسُودٌ جَ حَسَدٌ

Envied; object of envy مَحْسُودٌ

To get tired, fatigued, fall short. Remove * حَسِرَ يَحْسِرُ حُسُورًا

Beneficent, **مَحْسَنٌ وَمُحْسِنٌ جَ مُحْسِنُونَ**
charitable, doer of good deeds;
benefactor

Good deeds, good qual- **أَلْمَحَاسِنُ**
ities, physical beauty

To sip, drink *** حَسَا يَحْصُو حَسَوًا**
slowly

To cut hay or *** حَسَنٌ يَحْشُ حَسًا**
grass; light, kindle (fire).
Wither, dry up

Mower, seller **حَشَائِشُ جَ حَشَائِشُونَ**
of hay; smoker or seller of an
intoxicating extract of hemp
called *hashish*

Grass; hay; dry fodder; **حَشِيشٌ**
herb. Hashish, intoxicating
extract of hemp

An herb. Single **حَبِيشَةٌ جَ حَنَائِشُ**
plant of the *hashish*

To gather, *** حَشَدٌ يَحْشِدُ حَشْدًا**
assemble; espouse one's party,
aid, defend

To assemble, **يَحْشِدُ وَيَحْشِدُ وَإِحْشَدَ**
to help one another; act in
common against an enemy

Troop of **حَشْدٌ وَحَشْدٌ جَ حُشُودٌ**
men, assembly

Equipped **حَائِدٌ وَمُحْشِدٌ**

Places of assembling **مَحَائِدُ**

To assemble, *** حَفَرَ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا**
unite; expel, banish

Assembling of a crowd,
throng **حَشْرٌ**

Assembling of the human
race at the Judgment Day **الْحَفَرُ**

To vie or contend in **حَاسَنَ**
beauty with one another; treat
well or in a handsome manner

To be well versed in; do **أَحْسَنَ**
anything well or in a handsome
manner

To confer a benefit, **أَحْسَنَ إِلَى وَبَرٍ**
do good or give charity to some
one

To regard as beautiful or
good, approve of **إِسْتَفْضَنَ**

Beauty; good **حُسْنٌ جَ مَحَاسِينُ**
quality (of a person or thing)

حَسَنٌ جَ حِمَانٌ مَ حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسَنَةٌ جَ حِمَانٌ
Beautiful, handsome;
good; fair, elegant; excellent

Well, excellently **حَسَنًا**

Good deed, **حَسَنَةٌ جَ حَسَنَاتٌ**
bounty, benefit, alms

The beautiful names
of God **الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى**

Victory and martyrdom **الْمُحْسِنَانِ**

Goldfinch **حَمُونٌ**

أَحْسَنُ جَ أَحْسَنُ مَ حُسْنٌ جَ حُسْنٌ

More beautiful, better. **وَحُسْنَاتٌ**
Final state of the faithful

How handsome, or
good Zeid is! **مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا**

Benefit, beneficence; **إِحْسَانٌ**
favour; kindness, courtesy

Embellishing, adornment;
approval **تَحْسِينٌ**

Intestines; viscera
of abdomen and chest

Stuffing, wadding; intestines. The soul. Superfluous phrase, redundant words

Followers, servants

Filled, stuffed up, wadded

To write notes on the margin of a book

To except; exclude

To abstain, refrain from; disdain

Abdominal viscera

Except

God forbid!

God forbid!
Far from you!

Edge, margin;
marginal note; annotation.
Dependents, family

Covered with marginal notes (book)

To fall to the lot of. Pull out, shave (hair)

To appear clearly

To give, allot a share

To divide between each other in lots

Part, portion,
share, lot; inheritance; division

Number

Day of Judgment

Small creeping animals, reptiles, insects

A gathering place

To gurgle or rattle (the breath in the throat)

Glans penis

To be full
of milk (udder); bear much fruit (tree); be full of water (cloud); be assembled (people); blow from all sides (wind)

To annoy,
anger; put to shame

To become large, fat

To be or become
irritated, angry; become ashamed, and stupefied; blush

To stand in awe
of; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed

Family; attendants, retinue

Anger; awe, reverence;
bashfulness, shame; modesty

Bashfulness; modesty;
reverence

Fearful, revered;
regarded with awe

Full of reverence; bashful

To stuff, cram;
hit, injure the intestines

To be filled

To be strait-
ened, oppressed in soul; be
avaricious; be fatigued, weary;
falter in speech

To besiege,
blockade, surround on every
side

To be straitened, re-
strained; feel a natural want;
[live in solitude]

Restriction; confinement
In the strict sense, strict-
ly speaking

Siege, blockade

To raise the siege

Maker or seller of mats

Continent, exercising self
restraint; keeping a secret

Mat of
reeds or bulrushes

Prison.
King. Sitting place. Road.
Row of men. Water

Besieger, blockader

Besieged, blockaded;
impeded, restricted. [Wearied,
annoyed, troubled]

To stretch tightly; twist
(a rope). Fill (a vessel). Mend
(a pen)

Green sour fruit, sp.
grapes. Withered. Niggardly

To pelt with
small stones; throw anything
at one

To break out with measles

Stones. Wood, fuel

Measles

Small pebbles or stones

Wind so strong as to carry
with it small stones as well as
earth, snow, etc.

(Soil) abounding in
pebbles or gravel

One suffering from
measles

To come to light, become
evident. Hasten

To mow, reap

To be ripe for
harvest

Mower; reaper

Harvest, harvest-time

Mown, reaped

Harvest; crops;
grain that is reaped

Sickle, reaping-
hook; scythe

To
encompass, confine, restrain,
restrict; straiten, prevent

See under حَوْصَ * حَوْصَلْ

To be strong حَصْنٌ يَحْصُنُ حَصَانَةً *
by nature or fortified by art;
impregnable

To be chaste حَصْنٌ يَحْصُنُ حُصْنًا
and virtuous (woman)

To fortify; wall in; حَصَّنَ
entrench; make inaccessible.
Keep the wife chaste

To be chaste, virtuous أَحَصَنَ
(woman); marry. To fortify;
keep. Preserve

To protect one's self by حَصَّنَ
fortifications; entrench one's
self, retire to a fortress; lead a
chaste life or be chaste and
virtuous. Become a stallion

Stronghold, fort- حَصْنٌ جِ حُصُونٌ
ress, entrenchment. Virtue.
chastity of a woman

Horse; a حَصَانٌ جِ حُصْنٌ وَأَحْصِيَّةٌ
thoroughbred; stallion

Strongly fortified fortress; حَصِينٌ
inaccessible

Fox أَبُو الْحَصِينِ

Chastity, chaste life; forti- حَصْنٌ
fication, entrenchment

Chaste, continent حَصْنٌ مِ حُصْنَةٍ

To pelt with stones حَصَى يَحْصِي حَصِيًّا *

To be afflicted with stones حُصِيَ
in the bladder

To count, number, أَحْصَى إِحْصَاءً
compute; comprehend, retain
in memory; record, register

To have حَافَ يَحْصِفُ حَافَةً *
a sound judgment and a strong
mind

To remove to a حَافَ يَحْصِفُ حَفَاً
distance

To execute well أَحَفَ

To be or become strong, اسْتَحَفَّ
firm, solid

Sound judgment حَافَةً

Of sound judgment; firm; حَافِيَّةٌ
strong of tissue

* حَصَلَ يَحْصُلُ حُصُولًا وَحُصُولًا

To come forth, appear; happen;
result, remain; be produced

To happen to one حَصَلَ لِ

To obtain, acquire; حَصَلَ عَلَى
recover (a debt)

To produce, obtain, ac- حَصَلَ
quire; make a resumé, recapit-
ulate

To result from; be ob- حَصَلَ
tained, realized; be collected

Remains of grain حَصَالَةٌ

What happens, حَاصِلٌ جِ حَوَاصِلُ
results, continues; result or
total; sum, product, quotient
in arithmetic; advantage, gain

The result; in short, in الْحَاصِلُ
one word

Happening, taking place حُصُولُ
of a thing; realization

Action of obtaining one's نَحْصِلُ
desire, success; acquisition

Result, product; حُصُولٌ جِ حَمَاصِلُ
produce of the earth; that
which the creditor receives

To witness, **حَاضِرٌ مَّحَاضِرَةٌ وَخِارًا**
be present at; give a ready
answer; converse with; vie in
running; dispute for a thing
and carry it off

To present one's **نَحْضَرُ وَاحْضَرُ**
self, be present; be ready

To be approached by **أَحْضَرُ**
death

To cause to come to one's **اِسْتَحْضَرُ**
presence, desire or demand
one's presence

Region of cities, **حَضَرٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ**
towns, or cultivated lands

Presence, place of pres- **حَضْرَةٌ**
ence. Highness, excellency,
eminence

Settled, domiciled; citi- **حَضَرِيٌّ**
zen, inhabitant of a town

حَاضِرٌ ج حَاضِرُونَ وَحَضْرٌ وَحُضُورٌ
Present, before the eyes, ready;
settled; inhabitant of a village
or town

Present tense **الْحَاضِرُ**

At the present time **فِي الْحَاضِرِ**

Place with set- **حَضَارَةٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ**
tled inhabitants. Refinement of
city-life

Company; meeting-place, **حَضِيرَةٌ**
van of an army

Conversation; ready an- **مَحَاضِرَةٌ**
swer

Fixed residence, **مَنْحَرَجٌ مَّحَاضِرُ**
village, town; assembly, pres-
ence. Document

Number. Small pebbles **حَصَى**

Calculation, **حَصَاةٌ ج حَصَاتٌ وَحِصِيٌّ**
computation; stone in the
bladder; small pebble. Mind;
prudence

Very prudent; of sound **حَصِيٌّ**
judgment

Abounding in pebbles **عَصَاةٌ**

Innumerable **غَيْرُ حُصَى**

The omniscient God **الْحَمِيصُ**

*** حَضَرَ يَحْضِرُ حُضًا وَحَضَضَ عَلَى**

To stimulate, incite
To incite, stir up one
another **حَاضِرٌ**

Foot of a **حَضِيزٌ ج حُضٌّ وَاحِجَةٌ**
mountain. Apogee

Excitement, instigation **تَحْضِيزٌ**

To be pres- *** حَضَرَ يَحْضِرُ حُضُورًا**
ent, come to a place, arrive

To reside in a **حَضَرَ حَضَارَةً وَنَحْضَرَ**
town; opp. to a nomadic life

To be present with; **حَضْرَةٌ**
be in the presence of a person

To be at the point **حَضْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ**
of death

To remove, retire from **حَضَرَ عَنْ**

To appear before; come, **حَضَرَ إِلَى**
be present at

To bring, lead up; **حَضَرَ وَأَخْضَرَ**
call or send for, cause to come

- Putting down; reduction (of a fraction to a simpler form) **حَطَّ**
- Petition for the laying down of a burden **حَتَّة**
- A descending; deposition; degradation; falling of prices; decline (of health, &c.) **انْخِطَاظٌ**
- Place where anything is deposited or laid; halting place; platform; point, pause. Meaning or intent of a sentence. [Railway station] **مَحَطَّةٌ**
- Fallen, depressed; weakened **مُخْطَبٌ**
- Placed, laid, deposited **مَحْطُوطٌ**
- * **حَطَبَ يَحْطِبُ حَطَبًا وَاحْتِطَبَ**
To cut or collect fire-wood
- To abound in wood **حَطَبٌ وَاحْطَبَ**
- To calumniate, incite against **حَطَبٌ بِرٍ وَعَلَى**
- Fuel, wood for burning. Slander **حَطَبٌ جِ أَحْطَابٌ**
- Piece of wood. Person of cold, unemotional nature **حَطْبَةٌ**
- Wood-cutter; seller of fuel **حَطَّابٌ**
- Abounding in wood or fuel **حَطِيبٌ**
- To break, break to pieces, crumble, crush, (something dry) * **حَطَمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا وَحَطَمَ**
- To be broken in pieces, break down with old age (animal) **حَطِمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا**
- One whose presence is agreeable and pleasant **حَسَنُ الْخَمْرِ**
- One who comes and abides in a fixed settlement **مُخَضِّرٌ**
- Approach of death. One near to death **مُخَضَّرٌ**
- To have a faulty pronunciation * **خَمَرَمٌ**
- * **حَمَنَ يَحْمُنُ حَمْنًا وَحِضَاةً**
To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child)
- حَمَنَ يَحْمُنُ حَمْنًا وَحِضَاةً وَحِضَانًا**
To sit upon, hatch (eggs)
- To embrace, press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up (child) **اِحْضَنَ**
- Bosom; side; foot of a mountain **حِضْنٌ جِ حُضُونٌ وَآخِضَانٌ**
- Nursing and bringing up of children; education; incubation **حِضَاةٌ**
- One rearing a child **حَاضِنٌ مِ حَاضِيَةٍ**
- To fall, go down. (price) * **حَطَّ يَحْطُطُ حَطًّا**
- Put, place, lay down (an object); cause to fall. Reduce (fractions) **حَطَّ وَاحْطَطَ**
- To take off, unload (a burden) **حَطَطَ**
- To be put, taken, let down; descend, fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; decrease (strength); abate (price) **اِنْحَطَّ**
- To ask for the laying down or removal of a burden **اِسْتَحْطَطَ**

* حَظِيَّ يَحْظِي حُظْوَةً وَحِظَةً بِ
To become fortunate by; be
favoured with. [To obtain]

To enjoy the con- حَظِيَّ عِنْدَ وَبِ
sideration and favour of

To favour one (with أَحْظَى عَلَى
something), prefer one to an-
other

To grant, bestow أَحْظَى بِ

To enjoy the esteem
and consideration of إِحْظَى عِنْدَ

Esteem, حِظَّةٌ وَحُظْوَةٌ حِظِيَّ وَحِظَاءَهُ
rank, station, honour, favour;
good fortune; abundance

Favourite wife or
concubine حِظِيَّةٌ حِظَايَا

To go around, حَفَّ يَحْفُ حَا حَوْلَهُ
surround from all sides

To enclose, encompass حَفَّ بِ

To make a sound حَفَّ يَحْفُ حِينًا
with the feet in running (horse);
rustle (snake, leaves); flutter
(bird)

To surround from all
sides إِحْفَفَ حَوْلَ

Surrounding from all sides حَافٍ

Dry bread, bread alone
with no other food خَبْزٌ حَافٍ

[Edge, rim, border حَافَةٌ]

Noise, sound, murmuring
(of wind, bird); rustling حَنِيفٌ

Kind of litter حَنَّةٌ

Surrounded, encompassed مَحْنُوفٌ

To become broken;
break, crumble نَحَطَ وَانْحَطَ

What is حِطَّةٌ وَحِطَامَةٌ وَحِطَامٌ
broken in pieces; morsels, frag-
ments

Vanities of this world حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا

Year of dearth or sterility حُطْبَةٌ

Fire of hell (Koran) حُطْبَةٌ

To have حَظًا يَحْظُ حَظًّا وَاحْظًا
good luck, or fortune; obtain
one's wish; become rich

Good fortune, luck; حَظٌّ جِ حُظُوظٌ
portion, lot, share; pleasure, en-
joyment

Fortunate, rich حَظِيظٌ وَمَحْظُوظٌ

* حَظَبٌ يَحْظِبُ حُظُوبًا وَحَظِبٌ يَحْظِبُ

To be fat, large bellied حَظْبًا

Large bellied; coarse, حُظْبٌ
rough, stingy; narrow minded

Male locust, beetle حُظْبٌ وَحُظْبَاهُ

* حَظَرَ يَحْظُرُ حَظْرًا عَلَى وَحَظَرَ
To prevent, forbid; render inac-
cessible

To make for one's self an
enclosure of wood or reeds, &c. إِحْظَرَ

Fold for حِظَارٌ وَحِظِيرَةٌ جِ حِظَائِرُ
cattle; enclosure; fence; wall

Paradise حَظِيرَةُ الْقُدْسِ

Enclosed in a fold; inac-
cessible; prohibited, forbidden مَحْظُورٌ

Prohibited or interdicted
things مَحْظُورَاتٌ

To hurry a person and **حَظَرَ عَنْ**
cause him to desist from a thing

To sit close to a person **جَافَرَهُ**

To sit upright in an **نَحْزَ وَإِحْضَرَ**
uneasy posture, or on the knees
as though ready to rise; keep
ready to act

To flow, stream, **حَفَشَ بِحَشٍ حَشًا** *
or come together (water); as-
semble, gather

Vessels or uten- **حَشٍ جَ أَحْشَاشٌ**
sils of no use, rubbish; rags, old
bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle
for perfumes; for spindles.
Small house or tent

To collect, **حَصَّ بِحِصٍّ حَصًّا** *
gather

Collection, gathering **حِصَاةٌ**

House- **حَضَّ جَ حِطَاضٌ وَأَحَاضٌ** *
hold furniture ready for re-
moval

To guard, pre- **حَفِظَ بِحِظٍّ حِظًّا** *
serve, keep, preserve from;
learn by heart; retain in the
memory

To give **حَافِظًا مَحَافَظَةً وَحِظًا عَلَى**
careful attention to, observe
attentively and fulfil a duty
To be on one's guard; be **حَفِظَ**
watchful, vigilant

To guard, preserve a **إِحْظَظْ بِ**
thing; appropriate to one's self

To ask one to guard or **اسْتَظْظَ**
keep; entrust

Guard, preservation; vigi- **حِظٌّ**
lance; caution; observance (of
a law); careful watch; memory

To serve, work; **حَدَّ بِحَدٍّ حَدًّا** *
be quick, agile, prompt

To incite to go quickly, **أَحَدَّ**
hasten

A rapid pace **حَدٌّ وَحَدَانٌ**

Active, nimble; **حَافِدٌ جَ حَدٌّ وَحَدَةٌ**
servant, assistant

Grandson **حَنِيدٌ جَ حَنْدَةٌ**

Origin. Hump of a **مَحْدٌ جَ مَحَافِدٌ**
camel; its base

To dig, **حَضَرَ بِحَضْرٍ حَضْرًا وَإِحْضَرَ** *
dig out, excavate; dig a well

Digging; erosion, tar- **حَضْرٌ وَحَضْرٌ**
tar of the teeth

Spacious well **حَضْرٌ**

Ditch, **حُفْرَةٌ جَ حُفْرٌ وَحِيفَةٌ جَ حَافِرٌ**
pit, excavation, cavity

Digger. Hoof **حَافِرٌ جَ حَوَافِرُ**

Return; way back. Nature, **حَافِرَةٌ**
original form

He returned to **رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ**
his original state

Grave-digger **حَفَّارٌ**

Pickaxe, **غَمْرٌ وَغَمْرَةٌ وَغَمَارٌ جَ مَحَافِرُ**
mattock, spade, any instrument
for digging

Dug, dug out; having de- **مَحْفُورٌ**
cayed teeth

To push from **حَضَرَ بِحَضْرٍ حَضْرًا** *
behind, urge on; follow imme-
diately (night and day)

To thrust with **حَضَرَ بِ**

Large assembly, crowd ;
zeal, care. Energy (in doing anything)

Zeal, diligence ; exertion

Entirely
full (hall, valley, river, &c.)

Whatever is bad or vile
of men and things

Celebration ; pomp

Assembly
gathering ; place of assembly

To take or give
a handful of anything (sand, flour, &c.)

Handful ; the
hand ; little of anything

To give ; prevent
from getting. Flash dimly (lightning)

To go bare-
foot ; be foot-sore

To show great joy, honour and regard

To cause to become barefoot.
Importune, urge

To strive

To be without sandals or
shoes, go bare-foot ; lose the shoes (horse)

Bare-footedness

Being or going
bare-foot ; unshod, (horse). One who receives with joy, &c.

Vehemence, passion

Heedfulness, [Truss]

Guardian, watcher ; governor ;
one who learns and knows (the Koran) by heart

God, Protector

Memory, reten-
tiveness of memory

The recording
angels

Guardian, preserver,
keeper

Guard, preserva-
tion ; guardianship

Guarded, preserved ; ob-
served ; learnt by heart

To gather, as-
semble (crowd) : collect (water) ;
rain violently ; flow or stream
in abundance (tears).

To be filled with water
(valley, channel). Ignore, not
mind one

To gather in large numbers.
Become clear, apparent. Adorn
one's self

To exceed the usual or
proper bounds of a thing. Exert
one's self greatly

Assemble to receive and
treat one with honour and pomp

To apply one's
self to ; care for ; give attention
to

- Duty** حَقٌّ عَلَى
- Worthy of** حَقٌّ بِـ
- Truly, indeed, certainly** حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ
- Socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint** حَقٌّ جِ حِقَاقٍ
- Case, box, casket; (sp. for perfume)** حَقَّةٌ جِ حَقٌّ وَحُقُوقٌ وَأَحْقَانٌ
- Competent, fit, worthy** حَقِيقٌ جِ أَحْقَاءُ بِـ
- Reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word)** حَقِيقَةٌ جِ حَقَائِقُ
- In truth, in reality; truly** حَقِيقَةً وَفِي الْحَقِيقَةِ
- Real, true, genuine; proper (sense)** حَقِيقِيٌّ
- More worthy of, more deserving of, having more right to ... than ...** أَحَقُّ بِـ مِنْ
- Calamity** حَاقَةٌ
- Day of Resurrection** أَلْحَاقَةٌ
- Dispute, quarrel** حُمَاقَةٌ وَحِقَاقٌ
- Merit; dignity; falling due (of a payment)** إِسْتِغْنَاقٌ جِ إِسْتِغْنَاةَاتٌ
- Verification, demonstration of the truth of a thing** تَحْقِيقٌ
- Verified, confirmed, acknowledged as true** مُتَحَقِّقٌ
- Being worthy of, deserving** مُسْتَقِيقٌ
- Well-instructed; inquiring carefully about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate** حَقِيقٌ جِ حُقَرَاهُ
- To get the better of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory** * حَقٌّ يَبْقُ حَقًّا
- It was your duty or incumbent upon you to ...** حَقٌّ لَكَ أَنْ
- To be genuine, real, a fact; be true, right, just, necessitated** حَقٌّ يَبْقُ حَقًّا وَحَقَّةٌ
- To verify, confirm; prove by argument; impose as a necessity or duty** حَقَّقَ
- To contend for a right; dispute a thing with another** حَاقَى حُمَاقَةً وَحِقَاقًا
- To speak or reveal the truth, confirm or establish it. Execute well** أَحَقَّ
- To assure one's self of a thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted** تَحَقَّقَ
- To contend for a right; have a mutual law-suit** تَحَاقَ
- To demand as one's right; be worthy of, deserve; fall due (payment)** إِسْتَقَقَ
- Right, (as sub.) claim; truth, reason; obligation, worth, price, reward. God; the Koran. (As adj.) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be** حَقٌّ جِ حُقُوقٌ

To render contemptible,
despised; abase, disparage خَفَّرَ

To deem أَخَرَّ وَأَحْفَرَّ وَاسْتَفْزَرَ
contemptible; call by con-
temptuous names

Contempt, disdain; حَفَاةٌ
vileness, lowness, contempti-
bleness

Despised, contemptible; حَفِيرٌ
mean, paltry; humble, lowly

Disdain, contempt تَحْفِيرٌ

Despised, disdained; عَمَّرَ وَعَمَّنَّرَ
looked down upon

To curve, twist * حَفَفَ يَحْفِفُ حَفُوفًا
(intr.)

حَفَفَ جَ أَخَافَ وَحِافٌ وَخُوفٌ
Curving or winding tract or hill
of sand

To be afflicted with حَفَلٌ يَحْفَلُ حَفَلَةً *
pain in the bowels (animal)

Sown or fertile حَفْلٌ جَ حُوفٌ
field; arable land; seed-plants
after putting forth leaves.
[Column in a book]

(See under حَاقَ) حَوْقَلٌ *

To confine, re- حَضَنَ يَحْضِنُ حَضْنًا *
tain. Put milk into a skin for
churning; let water collect in
a reservoir; prevent a man's
blood being shed, spare his life

To administer a clyster, or حَضَنَ
injection

To be injected. Suffer إِحْنَنَ
from retention of urine. Be con-
gested

Clyster; syringe حُنَّةٌ جَ حُنٌّ

To be * خَبَّ يَخْبُبُ خَبًّا وَأَخْبَبَ
delayed, fail, be unproductive

To tie something behind إِخْتَبَّ
one's self (horseman), or allow
another to ride behind on horse-
back

Commit or assume إِخْتَبَّ إِلَيْنَا
the burden of a crime

Waist-band; band or خَبَجٌ خَبَبٌ
rope about the breast of an
animal

خَبَبٌ جَ أَخَابٌ وَأَخْبَبٌ وَخَبَابٌ
Long space of time; year; time
of eighty years

Many years; space خَبَّةٌ جَ خَبَبٌ
of time; year

Lady's belt set خَبَابٌ جَ خُبٌّ
with jewels

One who lags behind, or خَبِيبٌ
sits behind another on horse-
back

What is put be- خَبِيبَةٌ جَ حَفَائِبُ
hind on the saddle; saddle-bag

حَدَّ يَحْدُ حَدًّا وَحَدَّ يَحْدُ حَدًّا عَلَى *
To bear spite or hatred against

أَحَدٌ

Instigate to hatred يَحْدُ عَلَى

Be full of hatred حِدٌّ جَ أَحَادٌ وَحُنُودٌ وَحَيْدٌ جَ حَائِدٌ
against one

Hatred, grudge, spite, malice حَائِدٌ وَخَوْدٌ

One full of hatred or حَزَرَ يَحْزِرُ حَزْرًا وَحَزَرَ يَحْزِرُ حَزَارَةً *
spite

To despise, treat with contempt حَزَرَ يَحْزِرُ حَزْرًا
To be contemptible, mean, vile

- Stores of grain with- **حَكَرَ وَحَكْرًا**
held for time of famine or high
price
- One who carries on a usu- **حَكْرٍ**
rious grain-trade
- Usurious grain-trade **حَكْرَةٌ**
- Withholding the sale of **إِحْكَارٌ**
grain until the time of high
prices
- To be obscure, **حَكَلٌ بِحَكَلٍ حَكَلًا** *
ambiguous. Beat with a stick.
Rest a spear on the foot
- حَكَمَ بِحَكْمٍ حَكْمًا وَحُكُومَةً** *
To restrain from evil doing.
Exercise authority, command,
give judgment
- To deliver sentence, **حَكَمَ بَيْنَ**
judge between
- To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ لَ**
pronounce judgment in favour
of
- To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ عَلَى**
pronounce judgment against
- To be wise **حَكَمَ بِحَكْمٍ حِكْمَةً**
- To appoint one to judge; **حَكَمَ**
order one to pass sentence
- To summon another, or go **حَاكَمَ**
with him, before the judge
- To do a thing well; make **أَحْكَمَ**
sound, free from defect; con-
firm, consolidate
- To possess power and **تَحَكَّمَ فِي**
pronounce judgment on; decide
a question on one's own judg-
ment
- Stopped, retained **حَنِينٌ وَحَنْوُنٌ**
as in a reservoir
- Funnel for pouring milk **حَنْفِنٌ**
into a skin
- Syringe **حَنْفَنَةٌ**
- Waist, **حَنْوَجٌ حِجَاءٌ وَأَخْفَى وَأَخَاءٌ** *
belt; flank, loins
- Waist-wrapper **حِجَاءُ جِ أَحْخَاءٍ**
- To rub, **حَكَ بِحُكٍّ حَقَابٍ أَوْ عَلَى** *
scrape; scratch. Assay gold by
a touchstone
- To act upon one's **حَكَ فِي مَذَرِهِ**
mind
- To attempt evil **تَحَكَّكَ بِ**
against one
- To rub against **إِحْكَكَ بِ**
- Rubbing; scratching; **حَكَ**
erasing
- Doubt **حُكٌ**
- Magnetic compass **حُكٌ**
- An itching; prurigo **حِكَّةٌ وَحَمَكَاكٌ**
- Touchstone **حَمَكٌ**
- To wrong, op- **حَكَرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكْرًا** *
press; be a bad comrade, be
troublesome, injurious
- To be obstinate, **حَكَرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكْرًا**
intractable
- To contend, wrangle with **حَاكَرَ**
- To store grain waiting **حَكَّرَ وَاحْتَكَّرَ**
for the time of dearth and high
prices

To tell, relate, narrate * حَكَى بِحِكَايَةٍ

Relate or tell something after hearing it from another; quote حَكَى عَنْ

To resemble, be like; imitate (someone) حَكَى وَحَاكَى (فَلَانًا)

Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, quotation of something spoken or written. Imitation حِكَايَةٍ

To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place) * حَلَّ بِحُلٍّ حُلُولًا وَحَلًّا وَبِـ

To solve (a problem); dissolve (a solid); loosen; absolve; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off حَلَّ بِحُلٍّ حَلًّا

To come upon one, befall (calamity) حَلَّ عَلَى

To be lawful, permissible حَلَّ بِحُلٍّ حِلًّا وَحَلَالًا

To fall due (debt) حَلَّ الدَّيْنُ

To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place) حُلَّ

To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it حَلَّ تَحْلِيلًا وَتَحْلَةً

To permit, proclaim lawful. Analyze حَلَّ تَحْلِيلًا

To allow, permit أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالًا

To make or bid to alight and make a halt; establish or settle in a place أَحَلَّ بِـ

To alight, put up in a place إِحْلَلَ بِـ

To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing اسْتَظَلَ

To summon each other, or go together, before the judge تَحَاكَمَ

To judge, decide (an affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another إِحْكَمَ عَلَى

To follow one's own way; act on one's own judgment إِحْكَمَ فِي

To be well executed, well constituted, managed, consolidated اسْتَحْكَمَ

Judgment, sentence; government; power, authority, jurisdiction; decree, command; rule (gram.) حُكْمٌ جَ أَحْكَامٌ

Judge, arbitrator حَكَمَ

Wisdom, knowledge; prudence; philosophy; wise saying; knowledge of divine things. [Medical art.] حِكْمَةٌ جَ حِكَمٌ

Judge; governor; ruler; umpire حَاكِمٌ جَ حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ

Judgment; government, state; jurisdiction حُكُومَةٌ

Wise; a sage; philosopher; acting with prudence. [Physician] حَكِيمٌ جَ حُكَمَاءَ

Well made, established, consolidated; clear, precise عَمَكَمَ

Tribunal, court of justice مَحْكَمَةٌ جَ مَحَاكِمُ

One on whom judgment is pronounced أَلْهَكُومُ عَلَيْهِ

Judgment or decree that is pronounced أَلْهَكُومُ بِـ

To anoint the eyes with collyrium. Throw to the ground	* حَلَا يَحْلُو حَلًا	A solving, dissolving; solution, absolution; untying, loosing	حَلَّ
To milk	* حَلَبَ يَحْلُبُ حَلَبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحَلَابًا	Anything (opp. to حَرَمٌ) lawful. Land bordering on the territory of Mecca	حَلَّ
To assemble themselves	حَلَبَ وَاحْتَلَبَ	Mode or manner of alighting; lighting-place; village of a hundred tents	حَلَّةٌ جَ حِلَالٌ وَحِلَالٌ
To flow; fall in drops; exude	نَحَلَبَ وَاحْتَلَبَ	Cloak; garment; armour	حُلَّةٌ جَ حُلٌّ وَحِلَالٌ
To milk; press out juice	إِحْلَبَ وَاسْتَحْلَبَ	Lawful; right; legitimate	حَلَالٌ (غَيْرُ حَرَامٍ)
Fresh milk; date-juice	حَلَبٌ	An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing	حُلُولٌ
Wine	حَلَبُ الْعَصِيرِ	Husband; wife; neighbour, guest	حَلِيلٌ مَ حَلِيلَةٌ جَ حَلَائِلٌ
Aleppo	حَلَبٌ	Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation	إِنْحِلَالٌ
A troop of horses	حَلَبَةٌ	Deeming or making lawful	إِسْتِحْلَالٌ
Species of trigonella; or its fruit	حَلَبَةٌ	A thing by which an oath is expiated	نَحْلَةٌ
Morning and evening	الْحَلَبَتَانِ	Resolution (of a tumour) act of dissolving; analysis	تَحْلِيلٌ
One who milks; milkman	حَالِبٌ وَحَلَابٌ	Halting place; place; quarter	حَمْلٌ وَحَمْلٌ جَ حَمَالٌ
Troops; Assemblies	حَلَائِبٌ	Lawful place for the sacrifice of a beast	حَمْلٌ
Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal	حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ جَ حُلُبٌ وَحَلَائِبٌ	Inn; stopping-place; camp	حَمْلَةٌ
Fresh milk	حَلِيبٌ	Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate	حَمِّلٌ
Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum (<i>Cerasus mahaleb</i> , <i>Prunus mahaleb</i> L.)	حَمْلَبٌ	Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled	حَمْلُولٌ
Emulsion	مُسْتَحْلَبٌ		
To shave off; pull out. Pay	* حَلَّتْ يَحْلِتُ حَلَّتًا		
[Bald; hairless; beardless]	أَحْلَتْ		

حَلَقَةٌ وَحَلَقَةٌ ج حَلَفٌ وَحَلَفَةٌ

Flag, bullrush

Oath; حَلَفٌ وَحَلَفَةٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ
sworn covenant; *pl.* friendship;
confederacy; league

A great swearer حَلَّافٌ

Fast friend; confederate; ally حَلِيفٌ ج حُلَنَاءُ

Alliance (by sworn covenant) تَحَالُفٌ وَتَحَالُفَةٌ

Doubtful, dubious مُحَلِّفٌ

* حَلَقَ حَلَقًا حَلَقًا وَخَلَقًا وَحَلَقَ
To shave; scrape; shear; destroy

To draw a circle; soar حَلَّقَ
and circle in the air (bird)

To be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle تَحَلَّقَ

Throat, gullet, palate; [mouth] حَلَقٌ ج حُلُوقٌ

Guttural letters حُرُوفُ الْحَلَقِ

Circle; halo, ring, link, ear-ring; armour; Rope. Assembly in a circle حَلَقَةٌ ج حَلَقٌ وَحَلَقَاتٌ

Death حَلَاقٌ وَتَحَلُّاقٌ

Barber حَلَّاقٌ

A year of dearth حَالَةٌ

Barber's trade حِلَاقَةٌ

Shaved, shorn حَلِيقٌ ج حَلَقٌ

Razor حَلِيقٌ

Shaved حَلْقٌ

Assafoetida حَلِيبٌ

* حَلَجَ حَلَجًا حَلَجًا
To card cotton or separate it from its seeds. Beat

To be agitated تَحَلَّجَ

Distance حَلَجَةٌ

Cotton-carder حَلَّاجٌ

Carding of cotton حِلَاجَةٌ

Instrument of the cotton-carder حَلِيجٌ

To move, push from one's place * حَمَلَ

To be moved, shaken تَحَمَلَ

Snail * حَزْرُونٌ

Spiral حَزْرُونِيٌّ

To abide in حَلَسَ حَلَسًا حَلَسًا

Saddle-cloth. Carpet حَلَسٌ ج أَحْلَاسٌ

* حَلَفَ حَلَفًا حَلَفًا وَحَلَفًا وَحَلَفًا

To swear, make an oath

To swear to حَلَفَ لِمَا أَوْ عَلَى

(someone) to do (something)

To exact an oath حَلَفَ وَاسْتَعْلَفَ

make swear

Take an oath, or make a covenant with another; be in league with حَالَفَ تَحَالُفًا وَحَالَفًا

To bind one another تَحَالَفَ

by an oath of covenant; confederate

Taking an oath, swearing حَلِيفٌ [حِلْفَانٌ]

- To make a show of being amiable تَحَالَى Throat; wind-pipe * حُنُومٌ جَ حَلَانِمُ
- To find sweet, agreeable, pleasant; to like اِسْتَمَلَى * حَلَكَ بِحَلَكٍ حَلَمًا وَحَلَكَ بِحَلَكٍ حُلُونَةً
- Sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable حُلُومٌ حُلُونَةٌ To be very black حُلُونَةً
- Present; gratuity; fee حُلُونٌ Intense blackness حَلَكٌ وَحُلُكَةٌ
- [Confectioner حُلُونَانِي] Very black حَالِكٌ
- Any kind of sweetmeats, or confectionery حَلَوَى وَحَلَوَاهُ جَ حَلَاوَى To dream; have a vision * حَلَمَ يَحْلُمُ حَلَمًا
- Sweetness. [A kind of confectionery] حَلَاوَةٌ To be gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, forgiving حَلَمَ يَحْلُمُ حِلْمًا
- Sweetened, sugared حَمْلَى To make a show of being gentle and forbearing تَحَالَمَ
- To adorn (a woman or sword with jewels, &c.) * حَلَى بِحَلَى حَلَا To attain to puberty اِحْتَلَمَ
- To be adorned with jewels (woman) حَلَى بِحَلَى حَلَا Gentleness, forbearance, mildness, clemency حِلْمٌ جَ حُلُومٌ وَاحْلَامٌ
- To adorn (with jewels). Describe a person حَلَى Dream, vision. Age of puberty حُلُمٌ جَ اَحْلَامٌ
- Gild, overlay with gold حَلَى بِذَمَبٍ حَلَى Teat, nipple; Parasitic insect حَلَمَةٌ
- To be adorned, deck one's self تَحَلَّى Dreamer; one who sees visions حَالِمٌ وَتَحْلِيمٌ
- Jewels, jewellery; ornaments حَلَى جَ حَلَى Ourd حَالُومٌ وَحَالُومَةٌ
- Adornment, jewellery; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man حَلَاةٌ جَ حَلَى Gentle, mild; gracious, forgiving حَلِيمٌ جَ حَلَمًا
- Adorned, gilded; described depicted حَمْلَى * حَلَا وَحَلُوَ يَحْلُو وَحَلَى بِحَلَى حَلَا وَحَلَاوَةٌ وَحَلُونَانٌ
- To be hot. Be black * حَمَ يَحْمُ حَمًا To be pleasant, agreeable to the eye or mind; please حَلَالٌ
- To make hot, heat (a bath, oven) حَمَ يَحْمُ حَمًا وَحَمَمَ وَاحْمَمَ To sweeten; make pleasant حَلَى نَغْلَةً
- To be decreed, be at hand, present; imminent حَمَ وَاحْمَمَ To treat one with amiability حَالَى

* حَمْدٌ بِحَمْدٍ حَمْدًا وَحَمْدًا وَعَمْدَةً عَلَى	To have fever (person)	حَمْدٌ
To praise; thank; approve. Requite	To be full of fever (region)	أَحْمٌ
To praise and glorify God; حَمْدٌ	To be anxious and sleepless	إِحْمٌ
to say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ	To take a warm bath; wash with hot water; wash one's self	إِسْتِحْمٌ
To be or consider praise- worthy, commendable	Heat of mid-day, intense heat	حَمٌّ
To affect or seek praise	Fever; febrile heat	حَمٌّ حُمَاتٌ
Praise; eulogy; reward; thanks; commendation	Thermal spring	حَمَّةٌ
Praise be to God اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ	Decreed term of life	حِمَّةٌ
Praised, praisewor- thy, deserving of thanks	Blackish-brown. Vehemence	حَمَّةٌ
Repetition is more worthy of praise اَلْعَمْدُ أَحْمَدُ	Fever. Venom, poison	حَمَامٌ
Praiseworthy as- tion or a cause of praise عَمْدَةٌ جَ حَمَادٍ	Fate, death	حَمَامَةٌ جَ حَمَامٌ
Praised, praiseworthy	Dove, pigeon; any bird with a neck-ring	حَمَامٌ جَ حَمَامَاتٌ
To say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ	Warm bath; bath	حَمِيمٌ جَ أَحْيَاءَ وَحَمَائِمَ
To peel; flay; shave حَمَرٌ بِحَمْرٍ حَمْرًا	Relation, rela- tive, friend. Boiling water; cold water. Drought. Rain after heat	أَحْمٌ وَبَحْمٌ
To suffer indigestion	Black, black smoke	عَمْمٌ
from too much barley (horse)	Afflicted with fever; feverish	عَمْمٌ
To dye red; redden	Black mud; filth	* حَمًا وَحَمَةً
To be or become red; red- den, blush	Male relation of one's wife	حَمًا وَحَمًا
Redness; blush; dust of red brick; [rouge]. Erysipelas	Muddy	حَمِيٌّ
Ass	To neigh for fodder (horse)	* حَمَمٌ
Wild ass; onager	Black	حَمِيمٌ
She-ass		

To make sour; abound
in bitter or sour plants [land]

A salt, bitter
plant; sorrel حَمَضَ جُ حُمُوضٌ

Eager desire حَمَزةٌ

Acid; sour حَامِضٌ [وَحَامِضٌ]

Acidity; sourness حُمُوزَةٌ

Sorrel (plant) حُمَاضٌ وَحُمِيزٌ

Acidulated, acid, sour حُمُوضٌ

To peel, skin حَمَطَ يَحْمِطُ حَمَاطًا *

To make smaller. Protect
from the sun حَمِطَ

* حَمَقٌ يَحْمَقُ وَحَقِيقٌ يَحْمِقُ حَمَقًا وَحَمَاقًا

To be stupid, imbecile,
foolish, an idiot وَحَمَاقَةٌ

To deem stupid; treat as a
fool حَمَقَ

To feign stupidity نَحَمَقَ

To act foolishly;
be abject and impotent اِنْحَمَقَ وَهُوَ اِسْتَحَمَقَ

Stupidity, idiocy,
foolishness, folly حُمَقٌ وَحَمَاقَةٌ

Chicken-pox حُمَاقٌ

Stupid, اَحْمَقُ مَحْمَقًا جُ حُمَقٌ وَحَمَقٌ
idiotic, foolish; [hot-tempered].
More foolish

Purslain قَلَّةُ اَلْحَمَقَاءِ

To carry, حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمَلًا وَحُمْلَانًا
lift, bear (burden, load). Become
pregnant (woman)

To attack, charge
an enemy حَمَلَ حَمَلَةً عَلَى

Ass-driver; mule-
teer حَمَارٌ جُ حَمَارَةٌ

Red اَحْمَرٌ مَحْمَرًا جُ حُمُرٌ

Violent death اَلْمَوْتُ اَلْاَحْمَرُ

Unlucky, unfortunate
year سَنَةٌ حَمْرَاهُ

Application to the skins
which produces redness مَحْمِرٌ

To burn the * حَمَزَ يَحْمِزُ حَمَزًا
tongue (acid); sharpen, point.
Seize; grasp. Contract

Strong, sharp, biting حَامِزٌ

To be * حَمِيسٌ يَحْمِيسُ حَمَسًا وَحَمَامَةً
firm, rigorous in one's belief;
zealous; brave (in battle)

To irritate حَمَسَ وَاحْمَسَ

To become angry, fly
into a passion اِحْمَسَ

Brave, energetic,
firm, enthusiastic حَمِيسٌ وَاحْمَسٌ

Bravery, energy; vehe-
mence حَمَامَةٌ

[To roast (coffee) * حَبِصَ

[To be roasted تَحْبِصَ

Hems (city) حَبِصٌ

Chick-peas, حَبِصٌ وَحَبِصٌ وَ [حَبِصًا]
(Cicer)

[Roasted مَحْبِصٌ

* حَبِصٌ يَحْبِصُ حَبَصًا وَحَبِصٌ يَحْمِصُ

To be sour, acid; be or
turn sour (milk) حَبُوزَةٌ

[To become sour حَمِصَ

- حِمَالَةٌ وَحِمْلَةٌ وَحِمْلٌ ج حِمَالٌ
Shoulder-belt of a sword
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا
Captive. Foundling.
Stranger. Rubbish
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Patience; endurance;
tolerance
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Litter; basket for
carrying grapes. Bier
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Procession of the
Holy Carpet
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Borne; suffered. Predicate
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Bearable. Likely; admis-
sible; allowable; possible
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To open the eyes wide
and stare at; gaze
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
The inner side
of the eye-lid
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Father-in-law; *
brother-in-law; male relation
of one's wife
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Mother-in-law;
sister-in-law; female relation
of one's wife
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Heat of the sun
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
* حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To protect, defend, ward off;
render inaccessible, interdict
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To forbid; interdict
harmful food to a patient
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To glow, be
very hot
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To be angry against
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To make hot or to
glow; heat. Defend
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To incite, instigate,
induce to do
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To bear fruit;
swell, overflow (river)
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To impose a
burden, burden, load (an animal)
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To charge
one's self with a burden; bear,
support; suffer patiently
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To bear heavily upon;
wrong; impose upon one's self
or another a heavy burden
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To be incited, insti-
gated against
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To carry; bear, support,
suffer; permit, allow; overlook
an offence
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To be allowable,
possible
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
To ask one to carry
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Carrying;
pregnancy; embryo in the
womb; fruit of a tree
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Burden, load
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Lamb
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Sign of the Ram (Aries)
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Attack; charge in battle
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Pregnant;
laden with fruit; overflowing
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Porter
- حَمْلٌ حَمْلًا وَحِمْلًا
Charm, locket

- Compassion, mercy; [وَحْنِيَّة] حَنَّانٌ
tenderness; abundant means of
subsistence. Gravity, sedateness
- Merciful, moved with com- حَنَّانٌ
passion and tenderness. Open;
resounding
- The Very Merciful (God) اُنْحَانُ
- Compassionate, tender, حَنُونٌ
fond, affectionate
- Ory or sigh of tenderness or حَنِينٌ
compassion; emotion; fond af-
fection. [Sound of the bow]
- Valley between Mecca and حَنِينٌ
Tayif
- One who is merciful, مُتَحَنِّنٌ عَلَى
compassionate; moved with pity
- Mad, possessed, epileptic مَحْنُونٌ
- To dye red with henna * حَنَا نَحْنَةً
- To be dyed red with نَحْنًا نَحْنًا
henna
- The plant *henna* (*Lawsonia inermis*) حِنَاءٌ
- To curve, bend * حَسَبَ
- Wine- حَتَّ وَحَاوَتْ جَ حَرَابَتْ
shop; shop
- To break one's oath * حَيْثَ بَحَثَ حِنَا فِي
- To avoid sin نَحَمَتْ
- Perjury. Sin, crime حِنْفٌ
- A perjurer حَانِثٌ
- See جَمْرَ
- Darkness * حِدْسٌ جَ حَدِيسٌ
- To defend, guard against حَالَى عَنْ
- To abstain from; نَحَى وَإِخْتَوَى مِنْ
defend one's self
- To shun, avoid نَحَايَ
- An interdicted thing حَوَّجَ أَحْمَاءَ
or place
- Poison of a scorpion; sting حُمَةٌ
of a hornet, &c. Vehemence of
cold
- Anything defended حِينَةٌ وَحِيٌّ
or to be defended; anything
forbidden, (diet, &c.)
- Extreme rage; vehemence; حَمَا
heat of wine, fire of youth
- Anger, rage, disdain, scorn; حَمِيَّةٌ
feeling of honour and care in
regard to what is inviolable
- Protector. Hot حَامِرُ حُبَاةٍ وَحَامِيَّةٌ
- The dog; the lion أَلْحَامِي
- Defender, protector; حَامِيَّةٌ
guard, [garrison]
- Protection. [Protégé] حِيَابَةٌ
- Heated, reddened by fire نَحْوُ
- Protector, defender; [advocate] نَحَامٍ
- To yearn * حَنَّ بَيْنَ حَبِيَا إِلَى
toward, have a longing desire
for
- To have compas- حَنَّ حَانَا عَلَى
sion on
- To be moved with love نَحْنَنَ عَلَى
and compassion toward
- To long for نَحَانُ وَإِنْتَنَ
- A tribe of Genii أُنْجِنُ (أَنْجِنُ)

- Having crooked or club-feet **أَحَفَ** Lotus; meli- *** حَدَفُوقٌ وَحَدَفُوقٌ**
 lotus; trefoil
 To be enraged *** حَتَقَ بِحَقِّ حَتَّامٍ** To roast (a sheep *** حَدَّ يَجِدُّ حَدًّا**
 with, or against one in a pit)
 To hate violently; bear **أَحَقَّ** Roasted (sheep) **حَنِدٌ**
 intense malice against
 Violent anger; rage; spite **حَقَّ** Venomous rep- *** حَشَّ جَ أَحَاشٌ**
 tile; creeping thing; snake; fly
 Spitful, enrage- **حَقَّ وَحَقَّقَ** To be ripe for *** حَطَّ يَحْطُ حُطًّا**
 reaping (grain)
 To bridle *** حَكَ يَحْكُ حَكًّا وَإِحْكَ** To embalm, prepare **حَطَّ وَأَحَطَّ**
 or halter (a horse); make wise; for burial
 instruct. Rub the palate or neck
 To make wise; in- **حَكَ وَأَحَكَ** To die **أَحْطَ**
 struct, render experienced **تَحَطَّ**
 To overturn, gain the **إِحْكَ** To be embalmed
 mastery over, sweep away, devour entirely **إِسْخَطَ**
 Experience; firmness **حُكٌّ وَحُكَّةٌ** Wheat **حِطَّةٌ جَ حِطٌّ**
 and prudence
 Palate; lower part **حَكَ جَ أَحْكَ** Perfumes for the **حِطَّ وَحُطًّا**
 of the chin dead; materials for embalming.
 Experienced; **حُكٌّ وَحِكٌّ وَحُكٌّ** Art of embalming **حِطَّ**
 prudent, intelligent
 String or halter put **حِكَ وَحِكٌّ** Colocynth *** حَنْظَلٌ**
 in a horse's mouth, [bridle]
*** حَنَّا يَحْنُو حَنًّا وَحَنَى يَحْنِي حَنًّا وَحَنَاءَ**
 To bend, incline, curve
 To be kind **حَنَّا يَحْنُو حَنًّا وَحَنَى عَلَى** To bend to one *** حَنَفَ يَحْنِفُ حَنَفًا**
 or compassionate towards side
 To be bent, crooked; **نَحَى وَنَحَى** To enter the Moslem **نَحَفَ**
 incline (towards) **نَحَى عَلَى** sect of Hanefites. Turn from
 To compassionate **نَحَى عَلَى** idolatry to the true religion
 Anything crooked **جَوَّجَ أَحَاةَ** Moslem; one who **جَوَّجَ جَ حَنَاءَ**
 turns from a false to the true
 Dubious affairs **أَحَاةَ الْأُمُورِ** Founder of one of the **أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ**
 four law-schools
 Followers of the school of Abu Hanifa **حَنِيفَةٌ**
 [Tap; reservoir with taps.]

- Want ; having need of ; indigence, poverty **إِحْتِيَاجٌ**
- One who is in want of . . . in need of **مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى**
- To drive fast ; overcome *** حَاذٌ يَحُودُ حَرَدًا وَأَحْوَدٌ**
- To overcome, get the mastery over **إِسْتَوْذَ عَلَى**
- Nenuphar ; the great water-lily **حَرْدَانٌ**
- Driver, coachman **حَوْدِيٌّ**
- * حَارَ بِحُورٍ حَرًّا وَحُورًا وَمَحَارًا وَمَحَارَةً**
- To return to, or from, a thing. Decrease, be defective or deficient. Be perplexed, bewildered
- To whiten clothes. Disappoint **حَوَّرَ**
- To converse with another ; answer, debate **حَاوَرَ مَحَاوَرَةً وَحَوَارًا**
- To converse, or debate, together **تَحَاوَرَا**
- Intense whiteness and blackness of the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree **حَوْرًا [حَوْرًا] ج حَوَرَانٌ**
- A quarter of a town [House] **حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ**
- White, delicate woman **حَوْرِيَّةٌ**
- Friend, assistant ; disciple of a prophet, *sp.* disciple of Jesus Christ **حَوَارِيٌّ ج حَوَارِثُونَ**
- Having eyes of intense white and black **أَحْوَدٌ مَحْوَرَةً ج حُورٌ**
- Oyster ; oyster-shell, [Panier] **مَحَارٌ وَمَحَارَةٌ**
- Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot **مَحْوَرٌ ج مَحَاوِرٌ**
- Conversation, dialogue ; debate **مَحَاوَرَةٌ وَحِلَادٌ**
- Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion **حَوٌّ**
- Bow ; apse **حَيْةٌ ج حَيٍّ وَحَايَا**
- Wine-house, tavern **حَانَاءٌ وَحَانِيَةٌ**
- Wine, wine-sellers **حَانِيَةٌ**
- Inn-keeper ; shop-keeper **حَانُوِيٌّ**
- Bent, crooked ; inclined **مُنْحِنٌ**
- To twist, bind. Strip off the bark *** حَتَّى يَنْجِي حَبَابَةً وَحَتَّى**
- To sin, transgress *** حَابٌ يَحُوبُ حَرَبًا وَحَوْبَةً**
- To avoid sin ; be devout. Grieve **تَحَوَّبَ**
- Sin, transgression, grief **حَرْبٌ**
- Maternal tenderness. Poverty, distress **حَوْبَةٌ**
- Large fish ; constellation of the Pisces *** حَوْتُ ج حَيْثَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ**
- * حَاجَ يَحُوجُ حَوَجًا وَأَحْوَجَ وَإِحْتَاجًا**
- To want, be in need of **إِلَى**
- To cause to want ; compel to . . . Be in need of **أَحْوَجَ**
- To seek for a thing wanted ; make purchases ; provide one's self with what he needs **تَحَوَّجَ**
- To want, need, require **إِحْتَاجًا**
- Anything necessary ; requisite ; want, need ; necessity ; object ; desire, wish **حَاجَةٌ ج حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجٌ**
- To accomplish a wish ; ease nature **فَضَى حَاجَةً**

To sew, **حَامَصَ بِمَوْصُ حَوْصًا وَحِيَاصَةً** *
stitch together; seal

To narrow the space between **حَاصَ بَيْنَهُمَا**

Narrowness or contraction of the eye **حَوْصٌ**

Saddle-girth, girdle **حِيَاصَةً**

أَحْوَصُ م حَوْصَادَ ج حُوصٌ وَأَحَاوِصُ
Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle);
having one eye smaller than the
other

Crop or stomach of a bird *** حَوْصَلٌ وَخَوْصَلَةٌ**

To collect *** حَاصَ بِمَوْصُ حَوْصًا** *
water; make a water reservoir

Reservoir; **حَوْصٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وَحِيَاصٌ**
cistern; watering-trough for
cattle

*** حَاطَ بِمَوْطٍ حَوْطًا وَحِيطَةً وَحِيَاطَةً** *
To watch, guard, attend to

Surround, enclose, encom- **حَوْطًا**
pass; wall in; build a wall, a
hedge (round anything)

Invest, surround, **أَحَاطَ وَحَاطَ بِـ**
encompass. Destroy

To be fully master **أَحَاطَ بِـ عَلِيمًا**
of a science, art, or profession

To guard, watch over **إِحَاطًا عَلَى**

To surround, encom- **إِحَاطًا بِـ**
pass, enclose

To be cautious, be on **إِحَاطًا لِنَفْسِهِ**
one's guard, wary

Wall; en- **حَاطَ ج حِيطَانٌ وَحِيَاطٌ**
closure; garden

To collect, *** حَارَ بِمَوْزُ حَرْزًا وَحِيزَةً** *
gather; get; possess; hold; over-
come

To coil up, writhe (serpent); **نَحَوَزَ**
turn back, withdraw (man)

To separate from each other **نَحَاوَزَ**

To separate; draw aside **إِنْحَازَ عَنْ**
from; flee

To turn to and join **إِنْحَازَ إِلَى**

Region, tract, quarter, **حَوْزٌ وَحَوْزَةٌ**
part, centre of the empire; pre-
cinct, domain; possession

Space which a body occupies **حِيزٌ**

To surround *** حَاشَ بِمَوْشُ حَوْشًا** *
the game and drive it into the
snare

Used for **حَاشَ (حَنَى حَاشًا)** (See)

To gather, collect **حَوْشٌ**

To stir up tumult, dis- **حَاوَشَ عَلَى**
order; incite to do . . .

To draw away from; **نَحَوَشَ عَنْ**
be ashamed, bashful

To be surrounded and driv- **إِنْمَاشَ**
en into the snare (animal)

To flee from in fright **إِنْمَاشَ عَنْ**

To surround the game and **إِحْشَوْشَ**
start it from its lair

Enclosure for cat- **حَوْشٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ**
tle; fold; court; courtyard

[Mixed people; rabble **حَوْشٌ**]

Dark, obscure, unintelli- **حَوْشِيٌّ**
gible (language); unsociable;
wild, unmanageable

To withdraw from حَالٌ حَوْلًا عَنْ

To come between حَالٌ بَيْنَ

To squint حَوَّلَ بَجَوْلٍ حَوْلًا

Change, alter one thing حَوَّلَ إِلَى حَوْلٍ
to another, give it another form

To sow a piece of land حَوَّلَ الْأَرْضَ حَوْلًا
one year and let it lie fallow the next

To wish, desire; حَاوَلَ عَمَلًا وَحِيلًا
try to do a thing; attempt.
Scheme, use stratagem

To transfer a debt. Say حَاوَلَ
absurd things

To change, shift, حَوَّلَ تَحْوِيلًا إِلَى
alter (*intr.*); be transformed

To pass from one حَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى
thing to another

To shift from one حَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى
place to another

To act cunningly in حَوَّلَ فِي

To be sly, cunning, حَاوَلَ إِخْيَالًا
subtle; scheme, use stratagem

To change, alter, undergo حَاوَلَ
a change, be converted. To be
absurd; be impossible

State, con- حَالٌ جَ أَحْوَالٍ وَأَحْوَالَةٍ
dition, circumstance; position
rank, profession; present time

The vicissitudes of حَوَالُ الدَّمْرِ
fortune

Immediately, pres- حَالًا وَفِي أَحْوَالٍ
ently, on the spot

As soon as حَالَمَا

Superintendent, manager; حَوَاطُ
furnisher; village tax-gatherer

More or most prudent أَحَارُطُ

Siege, blockade; invest- إِحْيَاطُ
ment. Caution; circumspection

Enclosed, walled in; encom- مُحَوَّطُ
passed

That which surrounds, en- مُحِيطُ
compasses, circle; circum-
ference, periphery

The ocean أَلْبَحْرُ الْإِحْيَاطُ

To be on حَافَ بُحُوفَ حَوْفًا وَحَوَفَ *
the edge. To visit

Edge, rim, border; حَافَةٌ جَ حَافَاتٍ
side. Need; adversity

To sweep. حَاقَ بِمُوقٍ حَوْفًا *
Sharpen (a spear head)

To surround, encompass, حَاقَ بِ
beset

To strike out, erase حَوَّ

To be very حَوَّ قَوْلَ حَوْفَةً وَحِيلًا *
old, decrepit, impotent from old

age. To say حَاوَلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

* حَاكَ بِمُوقٍ حَوْفًا وَحِيلًا وَحِيلًا *
To weave; compose poetry; be
firmly impressed on the mind

Weaver حَاكِكٌ جَ حَاكِكَةٌ وَحَوَكَةٌ

The art of weaving حِيَاكَةٌ

* حَالٌ يَحْوُلُ حَوْلًا وَحَوْلًا إِلَى

To shift and turn from one con-
dition to another; change for
the worse, deteriorate. Revolve
and pass (year)

- Cunning, sly, wily **مُحَالٌّ** State, condition **حَالَةٌ جَ حَالَاتٌ**
- Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd **مُسْتَحِيلٌ** Referring to the present **حَالِيٌّ**
time or state; modern; transient
- * **حَامٌ يَحْمُومٌ حَوْمًا وَحَوْمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ** Strength; **حَوْلٌ جَ أَحْوَالٌ وَحُوُولٌ** power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing
- To act with deliberation **حَوْمٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ** There is no **لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ** strength or power but in God
- Ham, son of Noah **حَامٌ** All around, around **حَوْلَ وَحَوْلِيَّ وَحَوَالِيَّ**
- The main part of **حَوْمَةٌ جَ حَوْمَاتٌ** Squint; act of squinting **حَوْلٌ**
a thing; hottest moment of battle
- Flying **حَامٌّ جَ حَوْمٌ وَحَامِيَّةٌ جَ حَوَائِمُ** A year old **حَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ**
or running around, describing circles in the air. Thirsty, eager for, desirous of
- Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud * **حَوْمَلٌ** Transfer of a debt, an order for the payment of a debt given by one upon another **حَوَالَةٌ**
- Wine-shop **حَانَةٌ وَحَانُوتٌ** Stratagem; expedient, pretext, device, subterfuge; invention **حِيلَةٌ جَ حِيَلٌ وَحِيْلٌ**
- Eve (mother of mankind) * **حَوَاءٌ** Mechanics **عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ**
- Serpentarius (constellation) **الْحَوَاءُ** In front of, opposite to **حِوَالٌ**
- To be brown, dark red * **حَوِيٌّ يَحْوِي حَوًى** Squint-eyed **أَحْوَلُ مَ حَوَلَةٌ جَ حَوْلٌ**
- To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess; comprise, contain **وَحَوِيٌّ يَحْوِي حَوَابَةً وَحَاً** More cunning, crafty **أَحْبَلُ**
- To draw together, contract, (tr.) **حَوًى** Transformation; change; transfer (of a note, debt, &c.) **تَحْوِيلٌ وَ إِحَالَةٌ**
- To collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise, contain **إِحْوًى وَ عَلًى** Change, transformation; transubstantiation. Being absurd or impossible **إِسْفَالَةٌ**
- Comprising, containing, encompassing **حَاوٍ وَ مَعْنُو** Absurd, untreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent **مَحَالٌّ**
- Undoubtedly; necessarily **لَا مَحَالَّةَ**

Much property. Numerous family	حَاطَر	Snake-charmer	حَادٍ
Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity	حَاوِيَّةٌ وَحَاوِيَّةٌ	Coiled; small intestine	حَاوِيَّةٌ وَحَاوِيَّةٌ ج حَوَايَا
Green with vegetation	حَاوِيَّةٌ	Dark green or dark red colour, nearly black	حَاوِيَّةٌ
Street; quarter	حَاوِيَّةٌ ج حَارَاتٍ	Brown, dark green, dark red	أَحْوَى حَوَايَا
Confused, perplexed	حَاوِيَّةٌ	Where, there where, in the place where	* حَاوِيَّةٌ
One who has entirely lost his head	حَاوِيَّةٌ بَارِيَّةٌ	Wherever	حَاوِيَّةٌ
Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed	حَاوِيَّةٌ ج حَارَاتٍ	As to, as far as, in respect of, since	مِنْ حَاوِيَّةٌ وَبَحْثُ أَنْ
Planet	مُحَاوِيَّةٌ ج مُحَاوِيَّاتٍ	In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that	بَحْثُ أَنْ
To drive (camels)	* حَارَ يَحْرِي حَارًا	* حَادٍ يَحْدِي حَادًا وَحَادَانَا وَبَحْدًا وَحَدَةً	
To writhe, twist. (See. نَحْوَز.)	نَحْوَزَ - (نَحْوَزَ)	To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun	وَحْدُودَةً عَنْ
Retire, withdraw		To avoid, shun	حَادٍ مُحَادَةً وَحَادًا وَنَحَادًا
Space occupied by a body	حَاوِيَّةٌ	To avert, turn away from	أَحَادَ عَنْ
The breast	* حَاوِيَّةٌ	A place to which one turns aside	مَحَادٍ
* حَامِصٌ يَحْمِصُ حَمَصًا وَحَمُوصًا وَنَحْمَا		* حَارَ يَحَارُ حَارًا وَحَارَةً وَحَارًا وَحَارَانَا	
To deviate, turn away or back from, shun, flee	وَأِنْحَاصَ	To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed; fluctuate; lose one's way	
To act toward one with artifice or guile; vie, contend with, strive to overcome	حَاوِيَّةٌ	To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish	حَاوِيَّةٌ
To fall into confusion or difficulty from which there is no escape	وَقَعَ فِي حَمَصٍ يَمُصُ	To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair)	نَحْوَزَ فِي
Place of refuge; asylum	مَحْمِصٌ	To be perplexed, &c.; be full of water. To continue	نَحْوَزَ
* حَامِصَةٌ (الْبَرَاءَةُ) نَحْمِصُ حَمَصًا وَنَحْمَا		To flow. To continue, remain	إِسْتَحَارَ
To menstruate		Enclosure, fold; garden	حَارَ
Menstruation; menses	حَمِصٌ		

- Time or space, long **حِينٌ جَ أَحَانٌ**
or short; epoch; time, season of
- Instantaneously; at once **لِالْحِينِ**
- Some day, at some time **حِينًا**
- Not the time of **لَا تَ حِينٌ**
- From time to time **أَحْنَانًا**
- Then; at that very time **حِينَئِذٍ**
- A deadly calamity **حَائِثَةٌ**
- To live, be alive *** حَيٌّ مَحْيٍ وَحَيٍّ مَحْيَا حَيَاةً**
- To be ashamed of; be bashful **حَيٍّ حَيَاةً مِنْ**
- To bring to life, keep alive. Greet, salute **حَيَاةً حَيَّةً**
- To say to a person **حَيَّاكَ اللَّهُ** may God spare your life!
- To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; make fruitful **أَحْيَا**
- To pass the night awake **أَحْيَا اللَّيْلَ**
- To shrink from **نَحْيًا مِنْ**
- To spare one's life **اسْتَحْيَا**
- To be bashful, ashamed; blush. To forbear or refrain **اسْتَحْيَا وَاسْتَحْيَا مِنْ**
- Come! be quick! hasten! **حَيٍّ وَحَيٍّ مَلَأَ وَحَيْلًا**
- Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness; modesty. Vulva **حَيَاةً**
- Life; life-time. Advantage, profit **حَيَاةً أَوْ حَوَّةً**
- To be unjust toward, act unjustly *** حَافٌ بِحَيْفٍ حَيْفًا**
- Injustice, oppression, violence **حَيْفٌ**
- Shame on you **حَيْفٌ عَلَيْكَ**
- Unjust. Edge, side of a mountain **حَائِثٌ جَ حَافَةٌ وَحَيْفٌ**
- * حَافٌ يَحِيْضُ حَيْفًا وَحَوْفًا وَحَيْفَانًا بـ**
- To surround and take hold of; beset, befall. To be unavoidable **حَائِضٌ**
- To envy and hate **حَائِضٌ**
- To strut, sway the body in walking *** حَاكٌ يَحِيْضُ حَيْفًا وَحَيْفَانًا**
- To be changed, transformed; to be in heat (female). To stagnate (water) *** حَالٌ يَحِيْضُ حَوْلًا**
- إِحْنَالٌ (حَالٌ يَحِيْضُ حَوْلًا)** (See under)
- Strength, power, might. Stagnating water in a valley **حَيْلٌ جَ أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولٌ**
- Cunning. (See under **حَوْلٌ**) **أَحْمَلٌ**
- To draw near, be at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time *** حَانَ يَحِيْضُ حَيْفًا وَحَيْفَانًا**
- To be the proper time, or be opportune for one to ... **حَانَ لَ أَنْ**
- To appoint a time **حَبْنٌ**
- To await a favourable moment (for doing anything) **نَحْبَنٌ وَنَحْبَنٌ**
- Wine-house, tavern **حَانَ وَحَانَةٌ**
- Affliction, calamity, adversity, appointed time of death **حَبْنٌ**

Bashful, modest	حَيِيّ	Alive, living; whole. حَيّ ج أَمْوَالٌ
Bringing to life; recalling to life; saving the life; vivification	إِحْيَاءٌ	Tribe, encampment of a tribe; quarter of a town حَيَّةٌ ج حَيَّاتٌ
Greeting, salutation; congratulation	نَحْمَةٌ ج نَحْمَاتٌ وَنَحَابًا	Snake; cunning, malignant man. The constellation Draco حَمَوَانٌ ج حَمَوَانَاتٌ
Being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive	إِسْتِغْيَاءٌ	Animal; any thing having animal life حَمَوَانِيّ
Life	حَيَاةٌ	Zoölogy حَمَوَانِيّ
Face	حَيَاةٌ	Animal, referring to animal nature حَمَوَانِيّ
Vivifying, giving life	حَيٍّ	Animality; stupidity حَمَوَانِيَّةٌ
	حَيٍّ	Referring to animal life; vital; relating to serpents حَمَوِيّ



خ

A hiding place; secret chamber خَبَّاءُ جَخَائِي

Hidden, concealed مَخْبُوءٌ وَخَبَّاءُ

One who conceals himself مَخْبِيٌّ

To be in a tract called. خَبَّتْ أَخْبَتْ *
Become humble, lowly, submissive

Low, depressed or concealed tract of land خَبَّتْ

To be corrupt, depraved, vile, noxious خَبَّتْ مَخْبُوتٌ خَبْنًا وَخَبَانَةً

To associate with bad companions. To corrupt أَخْبَتْ

To assume or affect to be vile, perfidious تَخَابَتْ

To find one depraved, vile. اسْتَخْبَكَ *
Be malicious, treacherous, wicked

Depravity, wickedness; fornication; deceit; malice خَبَّتْ وَخَبَانَةً

Vile, malicious, impure, perfidious, depraved خَبَّتْ جَخْبَانَةً

Infamous actions خَبَائِثُ

A cause of evil مَخْبِئَةٌ

To be relaxed (belly) * مَخْبَبٌ

Laziness, flabbiness مَخْبَبَةٌ وَخَبْبَابٌ

The seventh letter of the Alphabet, called *Kha* خ

As a numeral sign = 600

And so on, etc. * الخ = إِلَى آخِرِهِ

* خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا وَخَيْبًا وَخَبًّا وَإِخْبَابًا *
To trot, amble, run (horse). To be in commotion (sea)

To cheat, deceive, make mischief خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًّا

To deceive; corrupt, disaffect خَبَّ

To put a horse to an ambling pace أَحْبَّ

Deceit; deceiver خَبٌّ

Ambling pace, trot; swiftiness خَبْبٌ

Billowing of the sea خَبَابٌ

To conceal, store up, guard * خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًّا وَخَبًّا وَإِخْبَابًا

To conceal one's self; be concealed, hide إِخْبَانًا وَخَبًّا

A hidden or concealed thing خَبِيئَةٌ

Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil] خَبَاءُ جَخَائِي

Large (See خَامِيَةٌ) جَخَائِي * خَامِيَةٌ

Anything hidden or unseen خَبِيئَةٌ جَخَابًا

- To bake bread خَبَزَ يَخْبِزُ خَبْزًا وَإِخْبَازًا *
 Bread خُبْزٌ
 Loaf of bread خُبْزَةٌ
 Baker's trade خَبَازَةٌ
 Baker خَبَازٌ مِ خَبَازَةٍ
 Mallow (malva) خُبَارِي وَخُبَازَةٌ [وَخُبْزَةٌ]
 Bakery مَخْبِزَةٌ
 Any thing baked مَخْبُوزٌ وَخَبِيزٌ
 To take in the hand. Treat unjustly * خَسِبَ يَخْسِبُ خَسَابًا
 Lion خَالِسٌ وَخَبَّاسٌ
 To mix together. [Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle] * خَبِصَ يَخْبِصُ خَبْصًا
 [Rash bungler خَبَّاسٌ]
 Dish of dates with butter خَبِصٌ وَخَبِصَةٌ
 To strike or beat violently; (sp. an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour * خَبَطَ يَخْبِطُ خَبَطًا
 He beats about like a blind camel, i. e. at random يَخْبِطُ خَبَطًا عَشْوَاءَ
 He travels at night without a secure road or guide يَخْبِطُ اللَّيْلَ
 To beat violently, be in a state of agitation, tumult خَبَطًا
 To beat violently; beat off leaves. Ask for a favour إِنْخَبَطَ
 To test, try; prove or learn by experience * خَبَرَ يَخْبُرُ خَبْرًا وَخَبْرَةً
 To bargain for a part of the produce. [Negotiate] خَاَرٌ
 To inform, acquaint, make known to, report خَبَرَ وَأَخْبَرَ
 To know the real state of a thing خَبَّرَ
 To learn by experience. To ask for information, be well informed; probe, test إِنْخَبَرَ
 To ask for information or news; inquire; question اسْتَعْبَرَ
 Large travelling bag for provender خَبْرَجٌ خُبُورٌ وَخَبْرَاهُ جِ خَبَارِي
 Know-ledge, information; experience خَبْرٌ وَخَبْرَةٌ وَإِخْبَارٌ وَمَخْبَرَةٌ
 News, information, intelligence, report; tradition; history. Predicate. (Gram.) خَبْرَجٌ أَخْبَارٌ
 Knowledge; experience خِبْرَةٌ
 Experience has verified the report صَدَقَ الْمَخْبَرُ الْمَخْبَرُ
 Report; story; history خَبْرِيَّةٌ
 One who knows, or tries by experience خَابِرٌ وَمُخَبِّرٌ
 Well informed, know- ing; skillful, experienced خَيْرٌ جِ خُبْرَاهُ
 Better informed, more experienced أَخْبَرُ
 A historian أَخْبَارِي
 Real state. Intrinsic quality مَخْبَرٌ

[Fatigued; weakened, with-
out strength] مَغْبُولٌ

To fold and * خَبَنَ بَخْنَيْنُ خَبْنًا وَخَبَانًا
sew in a garment; shorten it by
a pleat. Store food; prepare

To hide something in one's
clothes أَخْبَنَ

To hide in one's bosom اِخْتَبَنَ

Pleat, doubled border خُبْنَةٌ جُ خُبْنٌ
of a garment; food or what-
ever is placed in a garment to
carry

To be extin- * خَبَأَ يَخْبِئُ خَبْئًا وَخَبْوًا
guished, subside (fire, anger)

To extinguish, allay أَخْبَى

To pitch (a tent) and
enter it اِسْتَقْبَى

Tent of wool or cam- * خَبَاجُ أَخْيَةٍ
el's hair; husk of wheat, or
barley

Large jug, jar خَايَةٌ (خَايَةٌ) جُ خَوَاصِرُ

To betray; * خَتَرَ يَخْتَرُ خَتْرًا وَخُورًا
deceive villainously; act perfid-
iously

To be stupefied or * خَتَرَ يَخْتَرُ خَتْرًا
disordered in mind by medicine
or poison

Perfidy, guile, treach- * خَتَرٌ وَخُورٌ
ery

Perfidious, * خَائِرٌ وَخَارٌ وَخَيْرٌ وَخَيْرٌ
treacherous

To go in the * خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفَاً
dark; flee; go fast

* خَلَّ يَخْلُ خَلًّا وَخَلَلًا وَخَالَ
To cheat, deceive, outwit

Leaves beaten off a tree خَطَّ

Cold in the head. * خَبْطَةٌ جُ خُبْطٌ

Portion, small part * خِنْطَةٌ جُ خَيْطٌ

Dust خَبَاطٌ

Madness خُبَاطٌ

Travelling at random خَايِطٌ

A long stick with * مَخْطٌ جُ مَخَاطٌ
which leaves are beaten off

Piece of wood used * مَخَاطٌ جُ مَخَاطٌ
for beating clothes when they
are washed

To reside; enter * خَعَّ يَخْعُ خَعًا

To make one * خَقِنَ يَخْقِنُ خَقْنًا
despise himself

To rise, be high تَخَقَّنَ

To drive out * خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ خَبَلًا وَخَبَلًا
of one's senses, render insane

To render unsound, * خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ
maim. To restrain, hinder

To be insane, out * خَبِلَ يَخْبِلُ خَبَلًا
of mind. To be paralyzed

To be paralyzed قَبِلَ

Palsy; insanity; * خَبَلٌ جُ خُبُولٌ
maiming; amputation; infirmity
of the limbs

Mad, insane, * خَبِلَ وَآخَبِلَ وَخَبِلَ
maimed; unsound in mind or
body

Corruption; deformity of * خَبَالٌ
mind or body; fatigue, distress;
deadly poison; loss, ruin

Circumcised	خَنِينٌ وَخَنْوَنٌ	To delude one another	تَخَالَلَ
Bundle of sticks for fuel	* خَنْةٌ	Fraud, deceit	خَفَالَةٌ
* خَضَرَ يَخْضَرُ خَضْرًا وَخُورًا وَخَرَانًا وَخَرِيرَ		To seal, stamp, seal a document	* خَتَمَ يَخْتِمُ خَتْمًا وَخِتَامًا
To coagulate; become thick and strong	خَضْرًا وَخَضَرٌ يَخْضَرُ خَضَارَةً وَخَضْرًا	To conclude, terminate; reach the end of the Koran in reading. Close; shut	خَتَمَ خَتْمًا وَخِتْمًا
To be bashful, shy, confused. To be languid	خَضِرٌ يَخْضِرُ	To put on a ring or turban	خَتَمَ
To cause to curdle; thicken	خَضَرٌ وَخَضْرًا	Act of sealing, impression of a seal	خَتَمٌ جُ خُتُومٌ وَآخَتَامٌ
Sediment, dregs	خَضَارَةٌ	Seal-ring, signet; seal; end; the last part of a thing, result	خَاتَمٌ جُ خَوَاتِمٌ
Coagulated, curdled; thickened. Languid	خَائِرٌ وَخُتَّرٌ	End, (contr. with فَاتِحَةٌ) conclusion; epilogue	خَاتِمَةٌ
To be spattered with blood	* خَتَمَ	End, conclusion	خِتَامٌ جُ خُتْمٌ
Lion	خَتَمٌ	Sealed; closed	خَتُومٌ
Broadness of nose or ears	* خَسَمٌ	End	خَتْمٌ
Having a flat nose, broad ears	أَخْسَمٌ	To circumcise, cut off	* خَنَ يَخْنِي خَنْيًا
To be ashamed, blush; be silent from shame or confusion. Be luxuriant, dense tangled (plant)	* خَجَلٌ يَخْجَلُ خَجَلًا	To become related to another by marriage	خَتَنَ خُتْنًا وَخُتْنَةً وَخَاتَنَ
To put to shame and confusion	خَجَلٌ وَآخَجَلٌ	To be circumcised	اِخْتَنَ
Shame, confusion	خَجَلٌ [وَخَجَالَةٌ]	Any relative of one's wife; wife's father, mother, brother, &c. Son-in-law	خَتَنٌ جُ أَخْتَانٌ
Modest, confused, bashful	خَجِلٌ وَخَجَلَانٌ وَخَجُولٌ	Noble lady; princess. (Turk.)	خَاتُونٌ جُ خَوَاتِينٌ
Luxuriant (plant). Worn out (garment)	خَجِلٌ	Circumcision	خِتَانٌ وَخِتَانَةٌ
To furrow; cleave, score, mark; impress	* خَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا	Relationship on the wife's side	خُونٌ وَخُونَةٌ
To be furrowed; scored; grow lean; shrink, be wrinkled	خَدَّدَ		

- Numbness; stupefaction. خَدَرٌ
 Darkness of night; dark place خَدِيرٌ
 Benumbed; languid (eyes) خَدِيرٌ
 Very hot or cold day يَوْمٌ خَدِيرٌ
 Cold damp night لَيْلَةٌ خَدِيرَةٌ
 Lair, lurking place of a lion خَدَارٌ
 Act of benumbing or calming pain تَخْدِيرٌ
 Anything causing numbness; sedative, anæsthetic مَخْدِرٌ
 Girl kept in seclusion مَخْدُورَةٌ وَمَخْدُورَةٌ
 To scratch, lacerate * خَدَشَ يَخْدِشُ خَدْنًا
 To scratch violently خَدَشَ
 Scratch, excoriation خَدَشَ جَ خَدُوشٍ
 To deceive, outwit, delude * خَدَعَ يَخْدَعُ خَدْعًا وَإِخْدَاعَ
 To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from خَادَعَ يَخْدَعُ وَخِدَاعًا
 To be or allow one's self to be deceived إِخْدَاعٌ
 Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion خُدْعَةٌ وَخِدَاعٌ وَخَدِيعَةٌ جَ خَدَائِعُ
 Impostor; deceitful; corrupt, bad; defective (coin) خَادِعٌ
 More crafty or cunning; most deceitful أَخْدَعُ
 Impostor, great cheat خَدَاعٌ
 Chamber; closet, room مَخْدَعٌ جَ مَخْدَعَاتٍ
- Furrow, channel, track, trace; road خَدَجٌ أَخْدَعَةٌ وَخَدَادٌ
 Cheek خَدَجٌ خُدُودٌ
 Furrow, trace, track خُدَّةٌ جَ خُدَدٌ
 [Small cushion خُدَيْبَةٌ
 Furrow, ditch, deep trench; mark of a blow; main track. Rivulet أَخْدُودٌ جَ أَخْدِيدٌ
 Cushion, pillow مَخْدَةٌ
 Emaciated; wrinkled مَقْدِدٌ
 To strike, wound the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone. To lie * خَدَبَ يَخْدُبُ خَدَبًا
 خَدِبٌ وَأَخْدَبَ مَ خَدْبَاهُ وَمَقْدَبٌ
 Tall and stupid; heedless * خَدَجَ يَخْدِجُ خَدَاجًا
 To miscarry, bring forth prematurely (camel) خَدَاجٌ
 Thing imperfectly done; defect خَدِجٌ
 Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel) خَدِجٌ
 To be or become benumbed * خَدِرَ يَخْدِرُ خَدَرًا
 To keep a girl continually in seclusion خَدَرَ يَخْدِرُ خَدَرًا وَخَدَرٌ
 To remain, stay, abide (in a place) خَدَرَ وَفِي
 To benumb; [drug with opium] خَدَّرَ
 Curtain, veil; alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night خَدَرٌ جَ خُدُورٌ وَأَخْدَارٌ

- To be helpless and forsaken **اِخْذَلَّ**
 One who forsakes another; who abstains from aiding **خَاذِلٌ**
- Holding back, remaining behind. Routed, put to flight **خَاذِلٌ وَخَذُولٌ**
- Abandoned, forsaken; helpless **خَذُولٌ جِ خَاذِلٌ**
- To cut into pieces, cut with the sword. Strike with the claw (bird) *** خَذَمَ بِخَذْمٍ خَذَمًا**
- To hasten, go quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk **خَذِمَ بِخَذْمٍ خَذَمًا**
- Cut off (ear); drunk **خَذِمَ**
- To gurgle (water); rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr *** خَرَّ يَخْرُ خَرِيرًا**
- To fall. Rustle, murmur; snore. Die **خَرَّ خَرًا وَخُرُورًا**
- To prostrate one's self in adoration **خَرَلَ**
- Prostration (in worship). Snoring, purring **خُرُورٌ**
- Gurgling, murmur of flowing water; rumbling noise; snoring **خَرِيرٌ**
- Anything producing a rumbling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring **خَرَارٌ**
- Spring, or fountain with abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound **خَرَارَةٌ**
- To ease the bowels, void the excrement *** خَرَرَى يَخْرِأُ خَرَرًا وَخَرَرَةً**
- Deceived, deluded **مُخْدَوِعٌ**
- * خَذِلَ يَخْذِلُ خَذَلًا وَخَذَالَةً وَخَذُولَةً**
 To be large, plump (leg)
- To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another) *** خَدَمَ يَخْدُمُ خِدْمَةً**
- To give one a servant **أَخْدَمَ**
- To serve himself **اِخْدَمَ**
- To seek for a servant; take into service, employ as a servant **اِسْتَخْدَمَ**
- Service; official duty; work; [gift of homage, present to a king or superior] **خِدْمَةٌ جِ خِدْمٌ**
- Servant **خَادِمٌ جِ خَدَمٌ وَخُدَّامٌ خَادِمَةٌ**
- Served, one who has servants; lord, master **مُخْدَوْمٌ جِ مَخْدُومٌ**
- To show friendship to; treat as a friend *** خَادَنَ**
- Friend, companion; secret lover **خَدَنٌ وَخَدِينٌ جِ أَخْدَانٌ**
- To walk apace, rapidly (horse, camel) *** خَدَى يَخْدِي خَدْبًا وَخَدْبَانًا**
- Prince, viceroy. Khedive (Pers.) **خُدْيُوِيٌّ**
- To go quickly *** خَذَفَ**
- To take (a pebble) in thumb and finger; throw it. Go rapidly *** خَذَفَ يَخْذِفُ خَذْفًا**
- * خَذَلَ يَخْذِلُ خَذَلًا وَخَذَلًا وَخَاذَلٌ**
 To forsake, abandon, disappoint; abstain from aiding; remain behind. Be panic-stricken
- To induce one to neglect another **خَذَلَ عَنْ**

Bore, hole	خُرْتُ وَخُرْتَةٌ	Excrement	خُرْمَجُ خُرْمَةٍ
A skillful guide	خَرِيتُ جَ خَرَايْتُ	Stool; easing of the bowels	خَرَاءَ
* خَرَجَ يَخْرُجُ خُرُوجًا وَخَرَجًا مِنْ		Privy; water-closet	خَرَاءَ وَخَرَاةَ
To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge		To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste	* خَرِبَ يَخْرِبُ خَرَابًا
To be skillful in (a science or trade)	خَرَجَ فِي	خَرِبَ يَخْرِبُ خَرَبًا وَخَرَبًا وَأَخْرَبَ	
To cause to come out, &c.	خَرَجَ بَ	To demolish, destroy, devastate, ruin; spoil	
To revolt, rebel against, attack	خَرَجَ عَلَى	To be destroyed, ruined, demolished	خَرِبَ
To explain a saying	خَرَجَ	Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty	خَرِبَ مَ خَرِبَةً
To train, educate in refined manners; render skillful in art or science	خَرَجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ	خَرِبَتْ جَ خَرِبَتْ وَخَرِبَتْ جَ خَرَابُ	
To make come or pass out; take or draw out; expel, exclude	أَخْرَجَ	Devastated place, ruin, waste	وَأَخْرَابُ
To be well in-	تَخَرَّجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ	Crime; fault; disgrace. Round hole, orifice	خُرْبَةٌ
structed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art		Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber	خَارِبٌ جَ خَرَابٌ
To draw out, elicit, extort	إِخْرَاجَ	Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste	خَرَابٌ جَ أَخْرَابٌ
To draw out, derive, extract, to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation	إِسْتَخْرَاجَ	خَرُوبٌ وَخَرْنُوبٌ وَخَرُوبَةٌ وَخَرْنُوبَةٌ	
Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Edging]	خَرَجَ جَ أَخْرَاجَ	Devastation, destruction	تَخْرِيبٌ
Saddle-	خُرْجٌ جَ خِرْجَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ	To scratch a writing	* خَرَشَ
bags, large travelling bag		To tear; spoil	* خَرَبَقَ
Exterior, external; going or coming forth. Quotient	خَارِجٌ	Hellebore	خَرَقٌ
From the exterior, outside	مِنْ خَارِجٍ	To pierce (the ear)	* خَرَتُ يَخْرُتُ خَرْنَا
To the exterior, outside	إِلَى الْخَارِجِ	To be a guide through a country	خَرِتُ يَخْرِتُ خَرْنَا

Small shells, gems or beads
on a string for ornament خَرَزُ

Gems of a royal
crown خَزَزَاتُ الْمَلِكِ

Vertebrae of the
back خَزَزَاتُ الظَّهْرِ

Awl خَزَزَجُ مَخَارِزُ

To be dumb; * خَرَسَ يَخْرُسُ خَرَسًا
march silently (army)

To strike or make dumb
(God) أَخْرَسَ

Dumbness خَرَسٌ

Wine-jar خَرَسٌ جَ أَخْرَاسٌ وَخُرُوسٌ

Dumb; أَخْرَسُ مَ خَرَسَاهُ جَ خُرْسٌ
echoless, noiseless

* خَرَسَ يَخْرُسُ خَرَسًا وَخَرَسَ
To scratch. To seek a livelihood

Gain, earnings, خَرَسٌ جَ خُرُوسٌ

Skin of a serpent; mem-
brane of an egg خَرَسَاهُ

What is scratched off خَرَاثَةٌ

Rocky or high * خَرَسُومٌ جَ خَرَاثِمٌ
mountain; peak of a mountain;
very rugged ground

To lie, speak * خَرَصَ يَخْرِصُ خَرَصًا
falsely

To speak by conjecture خَرَصَ فِي

To forge lies * خَرَّصَ وَخَرَّصَ عَلَى
against, calumniate

Gold or silver;
ring; ear-ring خَرَصٌ جَ خِرْصَانٌ

Conjecture: surmise;
opinion خِرْصٌ

Extrinsic to the mind,
objective فِي الْخَارِجِ

Rebel; enemy; خَارِجِيٌّ جَ خَوَارِجٌ
heretic; apostate. Upstart

The foreign affairs
(of a state) الْأُمُورُ الْخَارِجِيَّةُ

Land-tax; poll-tax; tax;
public revenue; tribute خَرَاَجٌ

خَرَاَجٌ جَ خُرَاَجَاتٌ وَخُرَاَجَةٌ جَ خُرَاَجٌ

Tumour, abscess; pustules, erup-
tion of the skin

Large tumour خَرَاَجٌ جَ خُرَاَجَاتٌ

Extraction; derivation; اِسْتِخْرَاجٌ
obtaining the result of a calcu-
lation

Outlet; issue; means or way * مَخْرَجٌ
of escape from difficulties. Anus

Skillful, experienced مَخْرَجٌ

School graduate مَخْرُجٌ

To produce a rattling
noise; snore * خَرْنَخَرٌ

Murmuring of water, rustl-
ing of air. Snoring خَرْنَخَرٌ

Pulmonic râles خَرْنَخَرَةٌ

To be bashful,
modest, silent * خَرَدٌ يَخْرُدُ خَرَدًا

خَرُودٌ وَخَرِيدٌ جَ خَرَائِدٌ وَخَرْدٌ
Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful
woman. Unbored pearl

Small shot * خَرْدَقٌ

Mustard, mustard-seed * خَرْدَلٌ

To pierce; bore * خَرَزَ يَخْرِزُ خَرَزًا

To be weak, languid ;
perplexed خَرَعَ خَرَعًا

To split. Invent ; devise ;
create ; form. Deceive, defraud اِخْتَرَعَ

Weak, relaxed, flabby خَرَعَ وَخَرِيعٌ

Vice, immorality خَرَاعَةٌ

Palma Christi ; Ricinus,
(castor-oil-plant) خَرْوَعٌ

Creation. In- اِخْتِرَاعٌ جِ اِخْتِرَاعَاتٌ
vention, discovery ; contrivance

* خَرِفَ يَخْرِفُ خَرَفًا وَخَرْفٌ يَخْرِفُ

To be unsound in mind
from old age ; dote خَرَأَةٌ

To attribute dotage to him خَرَقَةٌ

To enter the season of au-
tumn اَنْخَرَفَ

Unsound state of the
intellect, dotage خَرَفٌ وَخَرَأَةٌ

Dotting, idiotic خَرِفٌ [وْخَرْفَانٌ]

Time for fruit gathering خِرَافٌ

Fictitious tale, خُرَافَاتٌ جِ خُرَافَاتٌ
fable, funny story, witticism

خُرُوفٌ جِ اُخْرَفَةٌ وَخِرْفَانٌ وَخِرَافٌ

Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven
mouths

Autumn ; autumn rain خَرِيفٌ

Autumnal خَرِيفِيٌّ وَخَرِيفِيٌّ

Garden خَرْفٌ جِ خَرْفَاتٌ

Mix, mix up ; confuse,
[speak confusedly] * خَرْفَقٌ

Mixed, mixed up ; confused خَرْفَشٌ

Liar خَرِاصٌ جِ خَرِاصُونَ

To peel, strip خَرَطَ يَخْرِطُ خَرْطًا
off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a
lathe) ; fashion

To be peeled or stripped. اِنْخَرَطَ
Commit an error (in an affair) ;
walk fast, run towards (a
place) ; enter suddenly ; be
slender, slim

To unsheathe (a sword) ;
strip a bunch of grapes by draw-
ing it through the mouth اِخْتَرَطَ

Map, chart خَارِطَةٌ

Trade of a turner خِرَاطَةٌ

Shavings of a lathe خُرَاطَةٌ

Turner. [Liar] خَرَاطٌ

Refractory, head-
strong animal خُرُوطٌ جِ خُرُطٌ

Bag, pouch. [Chart] خَرِيطَةٌ

Lathe خَيْرِطَةٌ جِ خَيْرِاطٌ

Turned (on the lathe) ; fash-
ioned, elongated face. Cone خَمْرُوطٌ

Conical مَقْرُوطِيٌّ

Nose, snout, خَرْطُومٌ جِ خَرَاطِيمُ
proboscis ; spout. Wine

Chiefs of a people خَرَاطِيمُ الْقَوْمِ

To be proud, haughty ;
be angry * اِنْخَرَطَمَ

Earthworms خَرَاطِينُ

To split, slit ;
divide lengthwise * خَرَعَ يَخْرِعُ خَرْعًا

To cut off; slit the **خَرَمَ بَجْرَمُ خَرَمًا** *
lip or the partition of the nose.
Fail; diminish. Perforate

To tear a suture or **خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ**
seam. [Break (a jewel); embroider; enchase]

To extirpate, destroy **خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ**

To be torn, slit, pierced **بِخَرَمَ**

Prominent or projecting part of a mountain **خَرَمٌ جُ خُرُومٌ**

Bore. Eye of a needle **خَرَمٌ جُ خُرُومٌ**

Having the partition of the nose or ear pierced. Hill **أَخْرَمُ**

Acromion (*Anatomy*) **الْأَخْرَمُ**

Pierced ear. Inaccessible hill **خَرَمَاهُ**

Embroidery; laces; chased works **خَرَمٌ جُ خَرَامٌ وَخَرِمَاتٌ**

[Embroidered, chased] **خَرَمٌ**

Scribble over; spoil (a book). [Scratch] **خَرَمَشَ** *

Carob tree (*See* **خَرُوبٌ**) **خَرُوبٌ** *

Young hare or rabbit **خَرِيقٌ جُ خَرَائِقُ**

Rabbit, young rabbit **خَرِيقٌ**

Silk, or wool and silk, stuff **خَرَجَ خُرُوجٌ** *

Silk-merchant **خَزَارٌ**

To swell, puff up **خَرِبَ بَجَرِبُ خَرَبًا وَخَرَبَ** *

To look askance; be narrow, compressed (eye) **خَرَبَ بَجَرِبُ خَرَبًا وَخَرَبَ بَجَرِبُ خَرَبًا** *

To look askance; be narrow, compressed (eye)

To make a hole, tear, pierce, perforate; open a way; travel over. Tell a lie **خَرَقَ بَخَرَقُ خَرَقًا** *

To remain in a house or tent **خَرَقَ بَخَرَقُ خُرُوقًا** [وَخَرَقَ] فِي

Act awkwardly, foolishly; manage unskillfully **خَرَقَ بَخَرَقُ خَرَقًا وَخَرَقَ بَخَرَقُ خَرِاقَةً**

To perforate in many places. To lie with impudence **خَرَقَ**

To perplex, confound **أَخْرَقَ**

To be torn, pierced; have rents. To blow (wind) **خَفَرَقَ**

To be lacerated, torn, pierced **إِخْفَرَقَ**

To make a way through; traverse. Forge lies **إِخْتَرَقَ**

Stupidity, awkwardness; misplaced harshness **خُرُقٌ وَخُرُقٌ**

Stupid, awkward **خَرِقٌ**

Rent, cleft, perforation; desert, wide tract exposed to the winds **خَرِقٌ جُ خُرُوقٌ**

Rag, tatter; strip of cloth; ragged, patched garment **خِرْقَةٌ جُ خِرَقٌ**

Anything unusual, extraordinary; profound; wonderful **خَارِقٌ جُ خَوَارِقُ**

Contrary to custom, unusual **خَارِيقُ الْمَادَةِ**

Awkward; stupid; imbecile **أَخْرَقَ مَخْرَقًا جُ خُرُقٌ**

Passage; wide district **مُخْتَرَقٌ**

To be alone (in one's opinion)

اِخْتَلَبَ

To separate, cut one off from his people

اِخْتَدَلَ عَنْ

One who hinders another

خَرَلَةٌ

To pierce, pierce * خَرَمَ يَخْرِمُ خَرْمًا *
the partition of a camel's nose;
string pearls

To put a ring in a camel's nose

خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ

Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes)

خَرَمٌ

Ring for the nose خِرَامٌ وَخِرَامَةٌ جَ خِرَامٌ

Lavender. (*Lavandula spica*). [Hyacinth] خُرَايَ

Having the nose pierced (camel); or beak (bird) خُرُومٌ

To store, hoard خَرَنَ يَخْرُنُ خَرْنًا *

To putrefy, (meat) خَرِنَ وَخَرْنُ خِرَانَةٍ

To enrich one's self; hoard riches اِخْتَنَنَ وَاسْتَخَنَنَ

Treasury, store-room for objects of value خَزَنَةٌ وَخِرَانَةٌ

Treasure; [cupboard, magazine; barn; closet] خَزَنَةٌ وَخِرَانَةٌ جَ خَزَائِنُ

[Pers. for خَارِنٌ خَزَنَدَارُ]

Treasurer; cashier خَارِنٌ جَ خَزَنَةٌ

Library خِرَانَةُ الْكُتُبِ

Armoury خِرَانَةُ السِّلَاحِ

Magazine, store; dépôt مَخْرُجٌ جَ مَخَارِنُ

Narrowness and wryness of خَرَرٌ
the eyes. [Inhabitants of the
shores of the Caspian Sea]

Caspian Sea

بَحْرُ الْخَزَرِ

Ratan, bamboo, خَزِرَانٌ جَ خَزَائِرُ
cane, reed; pliable stick or rod;
(bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat

One having أَخْرَمَ خَرَامَةً جَ خُرَّرٌ
small or compressed eyes

To cut, cut off خَرَعَ يَخْرَعُ خَرَعًا *

To lag behind خَرَعَ عَنْ

* خُرْعَبٌ وَخُرْعِيلَةٌ جَ خُرْعِلَاتٌ

Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue

A laughable thing خُرْعِيلَةٌ

Earthenware, pottery خَرَفٌ *

Earthen, brittle خَرِفِيٌّ

Dealer in earthenware, potter خَرِفِيٌّ وَخَرَافٌ

To pierce; [وَحَرَقَ] خَرَقَ يَخْرِقُ خَرَقًا وَخُرُقًا *
penetrate, transfix; [tear]

To be pierced. اِخْتَرَقَ وَاسْتَحَرَقَ
Be drawn from its scabbard (sword)

[خَوَزَقَ]

Hit, pierced; [torn] مَخْرُوقٌ

To cut, cut off خَزَلَ يَخْزِلُ خَزَلًا *

To prevent, hinder; withhold from خَزَلَ مِنْ

To cut off. To be unfaithful اِخْتَزَلَ
to a trust. Reduce a fraction

- To be dazzled, **خَفَا يَخْفُو خَفَاً** *
 wearied (eye) Be distant. Be vile, despised; be silent for shame. Drive away (a dog)
- خَيْرَ بَحْرٍ خُسْرًا وَخُسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً** *
 To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray
- To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish **خَسَرَ**
- To cause loss to one; to **أَخْسَرَ**
 lose; falsify the weight, make defective
- Loss, damage **خُسْرٌ وَخَسَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ**
- One who has suffered a loss, or damage; loser (in business) **خَاسِرٌ [وَأَخْسَرَانٌ]**
- Losing traffic **نَجَارَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ**
- Being a greater loser **أَخْسَرُ جِ أَخْسَرُونَ**
- To sink **خَفَتْ بِخُفٍّ خُسُوفًا** *
 into the earth, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon)
- To cause the earth to swallow one up, sink with one; (God) **خَفَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِهِ**
- To be eclipsed (moon)- **اِنْخَسَفَ**
 sink down, be swallowed up
- Diminution, deficiency; abasement. Source or place where water exists. Hunger **خَفَفٌ**
- (Cloud) with much water. Sunken (eye) **خُفِفٌ وَخُفِيفٌ**
- Eclipse (of the moon) **خُسُوفٌ**
- A well of spring-water **خُفُوفٌ وَخُفِيفٌ**
- The nearest roads **مَخَارِجُ الطَّرِيقِ**
- To subdue, dominate; tame; rule **خَرَّأَ يَخْرُو خَرَوًا** *
- To fall into misery or disgrace; be despised, abject, vile **خَرِيَ يَخْرِي خَرَبًا** *
- To be ashamed, blush **خَزِيَّ خَزَابَةً وَخَزَى مِنْ**
- To abase, afflict; bring into disgrace, put to shame **أَخْزَى**
- To feel ashamed **اِسْتَحْزَى**
- Shame, disgrace **خَزِيٍّ وَخَزَابَةٍ**
- Affliction; trial; cause of disgrace, abasement **خَزْبَةٌ**
- Ashamed, abashed. Base, abject **خَزِيَانٌ مِ خَزْبَاهُ جِ خَزَابًا**
- Abased; rendered vile, abject **غَزَى**
- The Devil **الْغَزِي**
- To be mean, ignoble, contemptible. [Be avaricious, miserly] **خَسٌ يَخْسُ خَسَانَةً وَخِسَةً** *
- خَسٌ يَخْسُ خَسًا وَخَسَسَ وَأَخْسَرَ** *
 To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible. To be light of weight
- Lettuce **خَسٌّ**
- Mean things **خِيسَاسُ الْأُمُورِ**
- Vile, mean, [miserly] **خَسِيسٌ**
- Low extraction or position; vileness; meanness; [avarice] **خَسِيسَةٌ جِ خَسَائِسُ**

- Refuse; bad remains * خُنَّارٌ وَخُنَّارَةٌ
- To be submissive, humble; be low, near setting (sun) * خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خُفُوعًا
- To humble one's self; show or feel humility and submission تَخَفَعَ وَتَخَافَعُ
- Lowliness, submissiveness; humility, humiliation خُفُوعٌ
- Humble خَالِعٌ ج خَائِعُونَ وَخُفِعَ low. [Touched, moved]
- Humbling of one's self. Submissiveness تَخَفِيعٌ
- Humble, humiliated تَخَفِيعٌ وَتَخَفِيعٌ
- * خَفَفَ يَخْفِفُ خُفُوفًا وَخَفَفَانًا
- To travel through (a country). Freeze (water). Hasten
- Young gazelle خَفِيفٌ وَخَفِيفَةٌ
- Low, gentle, soft-sound خَفِيفَةٌ
- Quick, swift. Sharp sword خَافِيفٌ وَخَفُوفٌ وَخَفِيفٌ
- Bat (animal) خُفَّافٌ
- Ice-house مَخْفَفٌ
- To despise, look down upon * خَفَلَ يَخْفُلُ خَفَلًا
- To become old, wear out خَفِلَ يَخْفِلُ خَفَلًا
- Nose * خَفَمَ
- Nose and its cavity; promontory خَفْمٌ ج خَائِمٌ
- Wide-nosed; deprived of the sense of smell أَخْفَمَ
- Eclipsed (moon) مَخْشُوفٌ
- Perennial well in a rock مَخْشُوفَةٌ
- To refuse, reject خَصَلَ يَخْصُلُ خَصَلًا
- Refuse, rubbish; metallic splinters خَصَالَةٌ
- To enter into, penetrate * خَشَنَ يَخْشِنُ خَشَانًا
- Insects, creeping things, small birds خَشَائِشُ الْأَرْضِ
- Piece of wood in a camel's nose to which a rein is attached خَشَائِشُ
- To mix to- خَفَبَ يَخْفِبُ خَفَبًا
- gether. Select, choose. Forge, smooth, polish. To speak without affecting nicety
- To become like wood. Put wooden cuffs on a criminal خَفَبَ
- To be hardened to fatigue or privation إِخْشَوْنَبَ
- خَفَبَ ج خُشْبٌ وَخُشْبٌ وَخُشْبَانٌ
- Timber-wood; thick wood for building
- A piece of wood or timber خَشَبَةٌ
- Rough, hardy; coarse; hard, rugged خَشِيبٌ
- Wood-seller; timber merchant خَشَابٌ ج خَشَابَةٌ
- Mixed; selected. Spontaneous poetry خَشِيبٌ وَخَشُوبٌ
- To make a noise; rustle; clink * خَفَفَشَ وَخَفَفَشَ
- Noise; rustling, &c. خَفَفَشَةٌ
- Poppy. Troop of armed men خَفَفَشَانٌ
- [Charnel-house] خَفَفَشَانَةٌ

Be poor, needy **خَصَّ بِمَخَصٍّ خَاصَّةً وَخَصَاصًا**

To make or render peculiar, particular, special, assign exclusively to... **خَصَّ بِ**

To impart or impute exclusively to someone **خَصَّ بِ**

To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly **فَخَصَّ بِ**

To be distinguished for, be one's particular quality **إِخْصَ بِ**

To assign or impute (to one) exclusively **إِخْصَ بِ**

To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self **إِسْتَصَّ**

Reed **خَصْرٌ جِ خِصَاصٌ وَخُصُوصٌ**
hut, booth. Vintner's shop

Peculiar **خَاصٌّ لِي وَبِدَمٍ خَاصَّةً**
particular, special to

Peculiar quality, **خَاصَّةٌ جِ خِوَاصٌّ**
property (of a thing)

Particularly, in particular, **خَاصَّةً**

The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank **الْخَاصَّةُ وَالْأَخْوَاصُ**

The higher and lower classes of men **الْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ**

Particular property; peculiarity **خَاصِيَّةٌ جِ خَاصِيَّاتٌ وَخَصَاصٌ**

Grapes left in harvesting **خُصَاصَةٌ جِ خُصَاصٌ**

Poverty, straitness, need **خِصَاصَةٌ وَخِصَاصٌ**

* **خَشَنَ بِمَخَشْنٍ خُشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخُشُونَةً**

To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude

To make rough, hard, coarse, rude **خَشَنَ**

To treat one harshly **خَاشَنَ**

To show one's self very harshly, rude, rough; lead a rough life **خَشَنَ وَإِخْشُونَنَ**

Roughness, hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity **خُشْنَةٌ وَخَشَانَةٌ وَخُشُونَةٌ**

خَشِنٌ جِ خِشَانٌ and **أَخْشَنُ مِ خَشْنَاهُ**

Rough, hard to the touch; rough of manners, coarse, refractory, intractable **جِ خَشْنٌ**

* **خَشِيَ يَخْشَى خَشْيًا وَخَشْيَةً وَخَشَمَانًا**

To fear, dread, hold in reverence

To fear for **خَشِيَ عَلَى**

To frighten, make afraid **خَشَى**

To fear, be afraid; reverence **خَشِيَ**

Fear, timidity **خَشْيَةٌ وَخَشَمَانٌ وَخَشْفَةٌ**

For fear that... **خَشْيَةً أَنْ**

Timid, fearful **خَاشٍ وَخَشَمَانٌ وَخَشِيٌّ**

Causes of fear **خِشَاشٍ**

* **خَصَّ بِمَخَصٍّ خَصًّا وَخُصُوصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً**

To distinguish particularly by, assign especially to... **بِ**

To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. To be special, not common **خَصَّ خُصُوصًا**

In short; briefly

بِالْإِخْصَارِ

Slender in the waist

مُخَصَّرٌ

Sceptre, rod,
wand; switch

مُخَصَّرَةٌ جَ مَخَاصِيرُ

Shortest roads

مَخَاصِرُ الطَّرِيقِ

Abridged. Epitomized;
compend

مُخَصَّرٌ

To sew, patch: خَصَفَ يَخْصِفُ خَصْفًا
(a sole); make double. Stick
leaves together to cover one's
nakedness

Liar, cobbler

خَصَافٌ

To cut off,
sever

* خَصَلَ يَخْصُلُ خَصَلًا

To hit the target

أَخَصَلَ

Peculiar- خَصَلَةٌ جَ خِصَالٌ وَخَصَائِلُ
ity, particular quality (good or
bad); habit, customTuft or lock of wool خَصَلَةٌ جَ خُصُلٌ
or hair; bunch or cluster of
grapes

To contend

* خَصِمَ يَخْصِمُ خَصْمًا

with and overcome an advers-
ary. [Deduct]To dispute, خَاصِمٌ خِصَامًا وَمُخَاصَمَةٌ
contend, litigate withTo dispute, litigate مَخَاصِمَ وَإِخْصَامَ
with one another; have a mutual
altercation

Adversary,

خَصْمٌ جَ خُصُومٌ

antagonist. Contention

Side, edge, خَصْمٌ جَ خُصُومٌ وَأَخْصَامٌ
border; corner; gapEspecially,
in particular عَلَى الْخُصُوصِ وَخُصُوصًاSpecial, particular, pe-
culiar خُصُوصِيٌّ

Peculiarity

خُصُوصِيَّةٌ

Appropriated to, assigned
or imputed exclusively to. . .

* خَصَبٌ يَخْصِبُ وَخَصِبٌ يَخْصِبُ خَصْبًا

To be fertile; to abound in her-
bageAbound in plants and
fruit; be fertile; to have abun-
dant (people) أَخْصَبَFertility, abun-
dant, plenty

خِصْبٌ جَ أَخْصَابٌ

خَصِيبٌ وَخَصِيبٌ وَخِصَابٌ

Fertile, plentiful. Generous

More or most fertile

أَخْصَبَ

To be very خَصِرٌ يَخْصِرُ خَصَرًا
cold (day). To suffer from the
coldTo walk with another- خَاصَرَ مَخَاصِرَةً
er hand in hand; to pass the
arm around a woman's waist

To put the hand on the side مَخَصَّرَ

To cut off or remove إِنْخَصَرَ
superfluities; abridge, make a
resumé; take the shortest way

Very cold

خَصِيرٌ

Middle of the body, خَصَرٌ جَ خُصُورٌ
waist. Hollow part of the sole

Side; flank

خَاصِرَةٌ جَ خَوَاصِرُ

Compendium, abridg-
ment

إِنْخِصَارٌ

To be or become **إِخْضَرُ وَإِخْضُورَ**
green; be dark, tawny

To be cut when yet green; **أَخْضِرَ**
die when young

ذَمَبَ دَمُهُ خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخِضْرًا مِضْرًا
Blood shed without redress

Green, verdant **خَضِرَ**

Green colour. **خَضْرَاءُ جِ خَضَرٍ**
Vegetables, green herbs

Young herbs **خَضَارٍ**

Seller of vege- **خَضَارٌ [خَضْرِي]**
tables; green-grocer

Green, **أَخْضَرُ مِ خَضْرَاءَ جِ خَضَرٍ**
blackish-green or dark colour

The heavens, the firma- **أَخْضَرَاءَ**
ment, the sky

Fruits; green, edible **خَضِرَاتٍ**
herbs

Copious; ample; **خَضِيمٌ جِ خَضَائِمٍ**
munificent

To submit; **خَضَعَ يَخْضَعُ خَضْعًا**
obey; be submissive, humble.
Be near setting (sun, stars)

To humble, subdue, **خَضَعَ وَأَخْضَعَ**
conquer

To humble one's **خَضَعَ وَخَضَعَهُ**
self, submit

Submissive to every one **خُضْعَةً**

خَاضِعٌ وَخُضُوعٌ جِ خُضُوعٌ وَخُضُوعٌ
Humble, submissive, obedient

Humility, submission, obe- **خُضُوعٌ**
dience

To be wet with **خَضِلَ يَخْضُلُ خَضَلًا**
dew

Quarrelsome; **خَصِمٌ جِ خَصِيْبُونُ**
vehement in a dispute

Adversary **خَصِيْبٌ جِ خَصِيْبَاءُ وَخَصِيْبَانُ**
sp. in a law-suit

Dispute, **خِصَامٌ وَخُصُومَةٌ وَخِصَامَةٌ**
quarrel, law-suit

To geld, **خَصَى يَخْصِي خَصْمًا وَخَصَاءً**
castrate, emasculate

Eunuch, one **خَصِيْبٌ جِ خَصِيْبَانُ وَخِصْبَةٌ**
castrated

Testicle **خِصْبَةٌ جِ خُصَيٍّ**

To dye **خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ خَضْبًا وَخَضَبٌ**

خَضَبٌ يَخْضِبُ وَخَضِبٌ يَخْضِبُ خَضُوبًا

To be green, verdant, be **وَأَخْضَبَ**
covered with green

To be dyed; **تَخَضَّبَ وَتَخَضَّبَ بِـ**
colour one's self

Verdure, green **خَضَبٌ جِ خُضُوبٌ**
shoots

Dye, colour (henna, &c., **خِضَابٌ**
for hair or hands)

Dyed, **خَضِيبٌ وَخُضُوبٌ وَتَخَضَّبَ**
coloured

Lavatory, wash-trough **مِخْضَبٌ**

To shake, agitate (water) **خَضَضَ**

To be shaken **تَخَضُّضٌ**

Agitation, shaking, shake **خَضَضَةً**

To break, bend; **خَضَدَ يَخْضِدُ خَضْدًا**
remove thorns from a stick

To be green, **خَضِرَ يَخْضِرُ خَضْرًا**
verdant

He was blessed in it **خُضِرَ لَهُ فِيهِ**

To charge one with mistake or wrong. To make one to miss

To err, transgress. Miss one's aim

Error, sin
Error; mistake; wrong action

Transgression, sin

Sinner, transgressor. Missing the mark

One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim

To preach a sermon; make a speech

To become a preacher or lecturer

To ask in marriage; betroth

To ask in marriage from or of. . .

To grant a woman in marriage

To talk or converse with, address

To hold a mutual conversation

To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon

Important business; difficult affair; calamity

Pearl, gem

To cut off, bite off. Give of one's possessions

To eat

To draw or mark a line upon; write, trace

To mark with lines or streaks

Show the first signs of a beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house

Line, streak; hand-writing; boundary line

Equator

Equinoctial line

Meridian

Imperial edict

Road, street, lane

Land for the first time marked out and taken possession of (for a house)

Affair, circumstance; state; difficult undertaking; quality. Line of action

Marked with lines; striped

To err, make a mistake; miss

To sin, err, transgress, offend

خطَرَج خطَارٌ وَأَخْطَارٌ
Danger, risk.
Dignity; authority, high rank.
Bet, wager, stake

خطَرَةً بَدَّ خَطَرَةً
Once and again

خطَرَانٌ
Vibration, oscillation

خَاوِرٌ جَ خَوَاوِرُ
Thought, idea,
what occurs to the mind

مَكْمُورُ الْخَاوِرِ
Broken-hearted;
dejected

إِنْخَارٌ
Admonition, warning;
reminder

خَطِيرٌ
Great; of high rank; power-
ful and respected, important,
weighty; [dangerous, risky]

مُخْطِرٌ وَخَطِرٌ
Dangerous, hazardous

مَخَاطِرُ
Risks, dangers, perils

* خَطَرَفَ
To walk rapidly or with
long strides. Strike (with a
sword)

* خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفًا
To seize and
carry off quickly or with violence,
rob, snatch away; abduct

خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفَانًا
To go at a
quick pace

أَخْطَفَ
To quit; miss

خَطَفَ وَإِخْطَفَ
To snatch away,
rob

مَخَاطَفَ
To contend in snatching
away

خَطْفٌ
Snatching away; robbery,
theft; abduction

خُطْفٌ
Slight disease. Cure

خُطْفَةٌ
Single act of robbing.
Limb torn off by a wild beast

خَطِبَ وَخَاطِبٌ وَخَطِيبٌ
One who
asks for a woman in marriage

خُطْبَةٌ وَخَطَابٌ
Address, speech;
oration sermon

فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ
Deciding a case

أَمَّا بَعْدُ i. e. after these
To say preliminary words

خِطْبَةٌ
Betrothal, promise of marriage

خِطْبَةٌ وَخِطْبِيَّةٌ (وَخِطْبِيَّةٌ)
Sued for or
betrothed woman

خِطَابَةٌ
Office of a preacher or
lecturer

خَطِيبٌ جَ خُطَبَاءُ
Preacher; orator;
reciter of public prayers

مُخَاطَبٌ
The party addressed. Sec-
ond person (Gram.)

* خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خَطَرًا وَخَطَرَانًا وَخَطَرٌ
To vibrate. Braundish the
sword or spear. Walk with a
proud, self-conceited gait; with
swinging arms; strut

فِي
خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورًا فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ سِرِّهِ
To occur or come back to one's
mind, remember

خَطَرَهُ
To occur to his mind

خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورَةً
To become
great, distinguished

خَاطَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ
To expose one's self to
danger

أَخْطَرَ
To be an equal to. Cause to
occur to the mind. To wager.
To be in danger of death

To step over, pass by or beyond **خَفَى**

Step, pace; **خُطْرٌ ج خُطًى وَخُطْرَاتٌ**
length of a step

Sin, offence, transgression **خَطِيئَةٌ ج خَطَايَا**

To become *** خَطًّا يَخْطُو خُطْرًا**
compact, thick (flesh)

To be light *** خَفَّ يَخْفُ خَفًّا وَخِفَةً**
(of weight); brisk, lively; be of
no consequence, unimportant;
be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated,
decrease (illness)

To depart in haste **خَفَّ خُفْرًا إِلَى**
from home; go briskly to

To make light, alleviate, ease. To make a word or
letter easy of utterance **خَفَّفَ وَأَخَفَّ**

To put on the **خَفَّ** **تَخَفَّفَ**
(boots). To lighten one's clothing

To make light of; slight; disdain **إِسْتَخَفَّ وَبِ**

Light (of weight); small **خَفِيفٌ**
company of men

Boot, shoe; **خُفٌّ ج أَخْفَافٌ وَخِفَافٌ**
sole of foot. Foot of camel or
ostrich

To fail in one's purpose, be disappointed **رَجَعَ بِخُفٍّ حَبِيرٍ**

Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness;
insignificance **خِفَّةٌ**

Agility, quickness **خُفُوفٌ**

Light (of weight); nimble, prompt, quick;
insignificant **خَفِيفٌ وَخَفَافٌ ج خِفَافٌ**

[Abducted woman **خَطِيبَةٌ**]

Seizing with violence; striking, blinding (lightning) **خَاطِفٌ**

The wolf **أَلْحَافِيفٌ**

Robber; Satan **خَطَافٌ**

Swallow. Hook, grapnel. Claws, talons **خُطَافٌ ج خَطَافِيفٌ**

Abduction, carrying off; violence **إِخْطَافٌ**

Seized, snatched away, carried off by force **مَخْطُوفٌ وَمَخْطَفٌ**

To indulge in obscene talk *** خَطَلٌ يَخْطُلُ خَطَلًا**

Loquacity; indecent talk **خَطَلٌ**

Stupid, foolish, hasty **خَطِلٌ**

Cat *** خَوَطَلٌ وَأَخْطَلٌ**

To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose *** خَطَمَ يَخْطِمُ خَطْمًا وَخَطَمَ بِهِ**

To overcome in speech and silence a man **خَطَمَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ**

Nose (man); muzzle, mouth (animal); beak (bird) **خَطْمٌ**

Halter; muzzle; noose; string of a bow **خِطَامٌ ج خُطْمٌ**

Marsh-mallow. (Althæa) *** خَطِيٍّ وَخَطِيبَةٍ (خَطِيبَةٌ)**

To step, pace, walk *** خَطًا يَخْطُو خُطْرًا وَإِخْطَى**

To make to pass or miss **خَفَى**

Defective sight. Smallness of eyes خَفَسَ

Bat (animal) خَفَاشٌ جَ خَفَاشٍ

Having small or purblind eyes; day-blind; weak-sighted أَخَفَسَ مَ خَفَسَاهُ جَ خُفْسٌ

To depress, lower (an object, the voice). Abase, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra (-) the final consonant of a word (grammar) خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا

To be free from trouble خَفَضَ عَيْشُهُ

To stay, abide خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ بَ

To abase one's self خَفَضَ أَلْبَنَاجَ

To let down, lower; lower or moderate the voice. Make gentle, or easy خَفَضَ

To become low, depressed; easy comfortable خَفَضَ وَانْخَفَضَ

Abasement; comfortable life, ease and comfort; affluence. Oblique case (-) خَفَضَ

One who humbles, humiliates. Governing the oblique case خَافِضٌ

Subdued; humiliated; lowered; low; easy and comfortable (life) خَفِضَ وَخَفُوضٌ

To be giddy, dizzy. Strike (with a sword) خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفْعًا

To beat, throb (heart). Wave to and fro, flutter (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise (wind); whiz خَفَقَ يَخْفِقُ خَفَقًا وَخَفَقَانًا

To set (star) خَفَقَ خُوقًا

Light-minded, frivolous; fickle خَفِيفُ الْمَلَلِ

Clever, ingenious خَفِيفُ الْقَلْبِ أَوْ الرُّوحِ

Slighting, despising; making light of اِسْتِخْفَافٌ

Action of alleviating, of lightening, of calming خَفِيفٌ

To be silent, still (voice) خَفَتَ يَخْفَتُ خُفُوتًا

To speak in a low voice; indistinctly خَفَتَ وَخَافَتْ وَخَافَتْ بَ

To walk rapidly خَفَدَ يَخْفُدُ خَفْدًا وَخَفْدَانًا وَخَفْدٌ يَخْفُدُ خَفْدًا

To protect, guard; save, rescue خَفَرَ يَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا وَ عَلَى

To be very bashful (woman) خَفِرَتْ تَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا وَخَفَارَةً

To protect, defend; fortify (a city) خَفَّرَ

To send a guard with him آخَفَرَهُ

To seek his protection تَخَفَّرَ بِ

Bashfulness, modesty. Escort, sentry, protector, guard خَفَرٌ

Protection, defence, patronage. Fee for escort or protection خَفْرَةٌ وَخَفَارَةٌ

Protector; escort; one who grants refuge خَفِيرٌ جَ خَفَرَاهُ

To mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا

To throw خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْصًا

To have weak eyes or defective eyesight خَفِسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا

- Secretly, in secret **خَفِيَّةٌ**
- Well. Dense **خَفِيَّةٌ جَ خَفَيَاتٌ وَخَفَايَا**
thicket; covert
- King, emperor *** خَافَانُ جَ خَوَافِينُ**
(Turk.)
- To be emaciated, wasted. To pierce *** حَلَّ يَحْلُ حَلًّا وَحُلُولًا**
- To acidulate, become sour, spoil; make vinegar (of wine, &c.), pickle **حَلَّلَ**
- To pick the teeth **حَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ**
- To treat as a friend **حَالَ**
- To fall short, be remiss; to abandon, neglect, desert (one's place, duty or promise) **أَخْلَبَ بَ**
- To penetrate, enter, pass through; intervene **تَخَلَّلَ فِي**
- To associate as friends **تَخَالَ**
- To turn into vinegar; be unsound (in mind); confused; be in disorder, defective, faulty **إِخْلَلَ**
- Vinegar. Slit, rent **حَلَّ جَ حُلُولٌ**
- Path through sandy ground. Worn out garment. Emaciated **حَلَّ جَ أَخْلٌ وَخِلَالٌ**
- Close friendship; intimate friend, true friend **حَلَّ جَ أَخْلَالٌ**
- Interval, interstice; break of continuity; disorder; unsoundness (of the mind); fault; defect; injury **حَلَّ جَ خِلَالٌ**
- Breach, rent, hole, opening. Nature, natural disposition; habit. Poverty, misery, need **حَلَّةٌ جَ حَلَلٌ وَخِلَالٌ**
- To fail in obtaining one's wish; miss one's end. Flap the wings. Set (star) **أَخْفَقَ**
- To flutter, quiver, flap **إِخْفَقَ**
- Palpitation, pulsation; gentle motion; trembling **خَفَّانٌ**
- A thong or strap **خَفْنَةٌ**
- Throb of the pulse or heart; a nod of the head in sleep **خَفْنَةٌ**
- Fluttering, throbbing **خَافِقٌ**
- The East and the West **أَلْحَافَانِ**
- The four cardinal points. Waving banners **أَلْحَوَافِقُ**
- To be hidden; unperceived, concealed. Be apparent, manifest; bring to light, reveal *** خَفِيَ يَخْفَى خَفَاءً**
- To go out of sight, disappear **خَفِيَ خَفِيَّةً**
- To keep secret, conceal **خَفَى**
- To disappear, be concealed. To uncover, bring to light. To conceal **أَخْفَى إِخْفَاءً**
- To conceal one's self; disguise one's self; be concealed **تَخَفَّى وَاسْتَفْتَى**
- To conceal one's self from; disappear **إِخْفَى مِنْ**
- Veil, covering **خَفَاءٌ جَ أَخْفِيَّةٌ**
- Secret. Hidden thing **خَفَى وَخَفَاءٌ**
- Concealed, secret; veiled; obscure; imperceptible **خَفِيَ جَ خَفَايَا**
- The secrets of the heart **خَفَايَا الْقُلُوبِ**

- To occupy, engross **خَلَجَ يَخْلُجُ**
- To feel fatigued **خَلَجَ يَخْلُجُ خَلْجًا**
- To trouble the mind with anxious thoughts (affair) **خَالَجَ**
- To engross, fill the mind with anxiety **خَالَجَ وَهَ اِخْلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ**
- To shake, stumble, stagger, sway **تَخَلَّجَ**
- To tremble, quiver **اِخْتَلَجَ**
- Bay, gulf; strait; canal; river; bank, shore **خَلِيجٌ جَ خُلُجٌ وَخُلْجَانٌ**
- Quivering, convulsion; trembling **اِخْتِلَاجٌ**
- To be displaced. Wear an anklet *** تَخَلَّلَ**
- Ankle-ring worn by women in the East **خَتَلٌ وَخَتَلٌ جَ خَلَاخِلُ**
- Scattered (army); shaken **تَخْتَلِلُ**
- To remain, be eternal, last for ever *** خَلَدَ يَخْلُدُ خُلُودًا**
- To render lasting make eternal, preserve eternally; remain, dwell (in a place) **خَلَدَ وَآخَلَدَ**
- To incline toward, rely upon **أَخْلَدَ إِلَى**
- Eternity; everlasting happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age **خَلَدٌ وَخُلُودٌ**
- Mole (animal) **خُلْدٌ جَ مَخَاجِدٌ وَ [خُلُودٌ]**
- Eternal, everlasting; durable, stable; unalterable **خَالِدٌ وَمُخَلَّدٌ**
- The mountains, the rocks **أَخْوَالدُ**
- Friend; sincere friendship, affection **خِلَّةٌ جَ خُلٌّ**
- Perforated. Tooth-pick. Interval. [Seton] **خِلَالٌ جَ أَخِلَةٌ**
- True and sincere friendship **خِلَالَةٌ**
- Intimate and sincere friend. Poor, needy **خَلِيلٌ جَ أَخِيْلَةٌ وَخُلَانٌ**
- Mental disorder; weakness, faultiness **اِخْتِلَالٌ**
- Leading to disorder. Poor, needy **خُلٌّ**
- In disorder, confusion (affair); unsound (in mind). Poor **مُخْتَلٌ**
- Bored, pierced **مُخْلُولٌ**
- To scratch, clutch, tear, seize with the claws *** خَلَبَ يَخْلِبُ خَلْبًا**
- To beguile by speech, captivate one's heart **خَلَبَ يَخْلِبُ**
- To deceive, beguile with blandishing words **خَلَبَ وَخَالَبَ وَآخَلَبَ**
- Claw, talon; nail **خَلَبٌ جَ أَخْلَابٌ وَخَلْبٌ جَ مَخَالِبٌ**
- Clouds that thunder and lighten without rain **خُلْبٌ**
- Deceit; beguilement; blandishment **خِلَابَةٌ**
- One given to telling lies; very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling **خَالِبٌ وَخَلَابٌ**
- To flee. Loathe (food) *** خَلَبَسَ**
- To draw, drag, pull out, take away. Wink at; quiver, move, strike *** خَلَجَ يَخْلُجُ خَلْجًا**

Sincere friend- [وَخُلُوصٌ] إِخْلَاصٌ
ship; sincerity; true devotion,
genuine piety

The sentence which كَلِمَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ
declares the unity of God

Chosen; pure مُخْلِصٌ

Sincere, without hypoc-
racy مُخْلِصٌ

Saviour, redeemer مُخْلِصٌ

The Saviour الْمُخْلِصُ

* خَطَطَ يَخْطُ خَطًّا وَخَطًّا بِ
To mix, mingle. Confuse, con-
found

To eat unsuitable food خَطَا
(patient)

To speak confu-
sedly خَطَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ

To be mixed; asso-
ciate with خَالَطَ وَتَخَالَطَ

To be mixed, mingled; be
in confusion; be confounded,
disordered (mind) اِخْطَطَ

Mixture; mixed خُطَّ جَ أَخْلَاطٌ
multitude. Bodily humour

(A man) of mixed or
faulty race; medley خُطَّ يَلُطُّ

The four humours
of the body أَخْلَاطُ الْإِنْسَانِ

Mixed multitude;
baser class of men أَخْلَاطُ النَّاسِ

Social intercourse; friend-
ship; partnership in a business
&c. خَطَّةٌ

Mixed, خَطِطُ جَ خُطًّا وَخَطَّامَةً
mingled; mixed fodder or food
Co-partner

Eternally خَالِدًا وَخَلَدًا

To carry خَلَسَ يَخْلُسُ خُلُوسًا وَإِخْلَاصًا *
off by force; snatch away clan-
destinely, rob by surprise

To contend in خَالَسَ وَتَخَالَسَ
snatching

Spoil, booty; whatever is
carried off by force and guile خُلْصَةٌ

Mulatto. Mongrel خِلَاصِيٌّ

Secret theft, sudden rob-
bery; embezzlement إِخْلَاصٌ

Thief, robber مُخْلِسٌ وَخَالِسٌ

To be خَلَصَ يَخْلُصُ خُلُوصًا وَخَالِصَةً *
pure, unmixed. Become safe,
secure, free; escape; retire,
withdraw

To deliver, rescue, save. خَلَّصَ
Purify, clean. [Finish, complete]

To act with reciprocal
faithfulness and sincerity خَالَصَ

To be sincere أَخْلَصَ

To offer to God pure
and sincere worship أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ دِينَهُ

To be saved, rescued;
free one's self, escape نَخَّلَصَ مِنْ

To seek the best of a
thing; extract the best. Choose
for one's self, appropriate اِسْتَخْلَصَ

Deliverance, rescue; salva-
tion, redemption خَلَامٌ

The best of anything;
essence; extract; abstract خِلَاصَةٌ

The substance of a
speech or address خِلَاصَةُ الْكَلَامِ

Pure, unmixed خَالِصٌ جَ خُلُوصٌ
anything white; liberated, free

Unhinged; feeble, weak **خَلَعَ**

To succeed, *** خَلَفَ يَخْلُفُ خِلَافَةً**
come after, follow; replace

May God **خَلَفَ وَأَخْلَفَ اللَّهُ لَكَ وَعَبَّكَ**
restore to thee what thou hast
lost!

To leave behind (successor **خَلَفَ**
or goods). Appoint a successor
or vice-agent; [beget children]

To disagree **خَالَفَ مَخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا**
with, contradict, oppose; disobey

He put the two **خَالَفَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ**
things contrariwise or on con-
trary sides

To break **أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ أَوْ مَوْعِدَهُ**
one's promise; fail in one's word

To put forth new **أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ**
sprouts after pruning (tree)

To remain or lag be- **خَلَّفَ عَنْ**
hind

To disagree, con- **تَخَالَفَ وَاخْتَلَفَ**
tradict or oppose one another;
be of an opposite opinion

To follow reciprocally or **اِخْتَلَفَ**
alternately; return frequently
(to a place or person); be diverse,
vary; disagree

To appoint one as succes- **اسْتَخْلَفَ**
sor, substitute

Successor (*Sub.*); **خَلَفَ جَ أَخْلَافٌ**
posterity, descendants

Breach of word **خُلِفَ جَ أَخْلَافٌ**
or promise; false saying in re-
spect to what is future. Differ-
ence, discord

Behind, after; back (*adv.*) **خَلْفًا**

Mixture; confusion; **إِخْلَاطٌ**
intercourse

Mixed; confused **مُخْلَوٌ وَمُخْلِطٌ**

To pull and cast *** خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خَلْمًا**
off, strip. Annul. Depose, de-
throned; unhinge; dislocate

To repudiate (one's son); **خَلَعَ خَلْمًا**
dismiss, divorce (one's wife)

To bestow a garment, **خَلَعَ عَلَاوَةً**
robe of honour upon one

To throw off restraint, **خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ**
be shameless; be refractory

To lead a dissolute **خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خِلَافَةً**
life, be renounced by one's
people

To disjoint, pull to pieces **خَلَعَ**

Remove one (from his **أَخْلَعَ مِنْ**
employ)

To come or fall off. To be **تَخَلَعَ**
disjointed, dislocated

To dissolve mutually a com- **تَخَالَعَ**
pact or marriage

To be pulled off, removed, **اِخْتَلَعَ**
stripped; dislocated, deposed

Divorce; dislocation, deposi- **خَلَعَ**
tion

Annulment of marriage **خَلَعَ وَخَلَمَ**

Robe of honour or **خِلْمَةٌ جَ خِلْمٌ**
gift

Disorderly, debauched **خِلَافَةً**
life

Pulled or stripped **خُلِعَ جَ خُلْمَاءٌ**
off; given up, repudiated; worn
out; taken from its place; depo-
sed. Vicious

Varied, different	مُخْتَلِفٌ	Different	خَلَفَ جَ أَخْلَافٌ وَخِلَّةٌ
To create	* خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخَلَنَةً	Successor, descendant;	خَلَفٌ
out of nothing; originate. To measure. Fabricate, forge a lie		coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute	
	خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خُلُوفَةً وَخَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا	Difference of opinion; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity	خِلَّةٌ وَإِخْلَافٌ
To be used up, worn out	وَأَخْلَقَ	Coming after, taking the place after another. Stupid, foolish. Opposite, contradictory	خَالَفَ
To be adapted to	خَلَقَ بِـ وَلِ	A nation or tribe remaining after another. Women	خَالِئَةٌ جَ خَوَالِفُ
To consort with others according to their natures	خَالَقَ	Contradiction, opposition; the contrary, reverse; against or in contradiction to. Behind	خِلَافٌ
To wear out, waste	أَخْلَقَ	Without contradiction	مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ
To forge lies	تَخَلَّقَ	Contrary to that	يَخْلَافُ ذَلِكَ وَخِلَافًا لِذَلِكَ
To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners	تَخَلَّقَ بِـ	Disputed points	الْمَسَائِلُ الْخِلَافِيَّةُ
To invent, forge lies	إِخْتَلَقَ	Vicarship, vice-regency; caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution	خِلَافَةٌ
To be about to	إِخْلُقُونَ أَنْ	One who breaks his promise	خَلِيفٌ
Creation; creature; mankind	خَلَقٌ وَخِلَّةٌ	Successor.	خَلِيفَةٌ جَ خُلَفَاءُ وَخِلَافَتٌ
Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect	خِلَّةٌ جَ خَلَقٌ	Vicegerent (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); Caliph	
Natural disposition; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, in pl. morals, ethics	خُلُقٌ جَ أَخْلَاقٌ	Very false; one who often breaks his promises	مُخَالَفٌ جَ مَخَالِفٌ
Worn out (garment)	خَلَقٌ	Contradiction, opposition; disobedience; transgression	مُخَالَئَةٌ
Congenital; natural, constitutional	خَلِيقٌ	The opposite side	الْأَنْجَائِبُ الْمُخَالَفَةُ
Creator (God)	خَالِقٌ وَخَلَّاقٌ		
Share, portion, sp. good, just share	خَلَاقٌ		

[To retire into solitude,
lead a solitary life] **إِخْلَى**

To ask for an interview or
private audience **إِسْتَقَى**

To have a private au-
dience with **إِسْتَقَى بِ**

Empty spade; unoccupied
place; solitude **خَلَاة**

Latrine, privy,
water-closet **خَلَاةٌ وَبَيْتُ الْخَلَاةِ**

Except, except that **خَلَا وَمَا خَلَا**

Emptiness **خُلُوٌ**

Without, except **خُلُوًا مِنْ**

Secret or private **خُلُوتٌ**
place; solitude. [Meeting-house
of the Druzes]

Aside, apart, by one's
self, privately **عَلَى خُلُوتٍ**

Free, empty, **خَلِيٌّ**
vacant. Unmarried

Bee-hive; cell. Large
ship. Divorced **خَلِيَّةٌ**

Empty, vacant. Free. Alone.
Past, or passing away **خَالٍ**

Past ages; by-gone
times **الْقُرُونُ الْخَالِيَّةُ**

Retirement, seclusion **[إِخْلَالًا]**

Feed-bag (for animals) **مِخْلَاةٌ**

To be *** خَمَّ يَخِمُّ خَمًا وَخُمُومًا وَآخَمَ**
putrid, deteriorated; stink
(meat, water). To weep violently

To sweep, clean out. **خَمَّ يَخِمُّ خَمًا**
Examine, run through a country

Ooop or cage for hens; **خَمٌّ**
place made for them to lay in

Fit, suit- **خَلُوقٌ** **خُلُقَانٌ** وَخُلُقٌ **بِ**
able, appropriate; worthy of;
perfect, complete

Creature; mankind; **خَلْقٌ**
anything created; the animal
world. Nature. Natural disposi-
tion, character, manners

Smooth. Poor **أَخْلَقُ** **مُ** **خُلُقَانَهُ**

Created **مَخْلُوقٌ**

Created things; creat-
ures; the animal world **أَلْخُلُوقَاتُ**

Copper boiler or
cauldron *** خَلِينٌ** **ج** **خَلَامِينُ**

To be vacant, *** خَلَا يَخْلُو خُلُوًا وَخَلَاةً**
void, empty; be alone in a place;
have passed away (time)

To occupy one's **خَلَا بِ** **وَالِيٍّ** **وَمَعَ**
self alone with; retire alone or
be alone with. . . .

To retire to, or be alone,
in a private place **خَلَا يَتَفَقِّمُ**

To be free from **خَلَا مِنْ** **وَعَنْ**

To leave, let alone, **خَلَّى** **تَخْلِيَةً** **وَعَنْ**
abandon; [leave alive, spare
one's life (God)]

To let one go his way **خَلَّى** **سَبِيلَهُ**

To be vacant, empty **أَخْلَى**

To vacate or evacuate a
place **أَخْلَاهُ**

To have nothing to do **تَخَلَّى** **عَنْ** **وَمِنْ**
with, withdraw one's hand
from, abandon, repudiate

To confine himself
exclusively to **تَخَلَّى لِي** **رَبِّ**

Covering; خَبَرٌ جُ خُبْرٌ وَأَخْبِرَةٌ
veil; head-covering of women

Headache, dullness, خُبْرٌ وَأَخْبِرَةٌ
caused by drink

Leavened; leaven; خَبِيرٌ وَخَبِيرَةٌ
what is fermented

Wine-merchant; publican خَبَّارٌ

Wine-shop, public-house خَبَّارَةٌ

Fermented; stupified with خَمْرٌ
wine. Covered, veiled

One suffering from the خَمْرٌ
after effects of wine

To take the خَمْسَ يَخْمُسُ خَمْسًا *
fifth part of one's property

To be the fifth, خَمْسَ يَخْمُسُ خَمْسًا
or with four others to make five

To make five-angled, خَمْسَ
make pentagonal

To become a party of five
men أَخْمَسَ

The fifth خَمْسُ خَمْسُ جُ أَخْمَاسٌ
part, a fifth

Five خَمْسَةٌ مِ خَمْسٍ

Fifth خَامِسٌ

By fives خَمَاسٌ وَخَمْسَاسٌ

Consisting of five letters; خَمَاسِيٌّ
five spans in height (boy)

Fifty, fiftieth خَمْسُونَ

Fifty days hot wind (so
called in Egypt) خَمْسِينَ

Pentecost; whit-عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ
[suntide]

Thursday الْخَمِيسُ وَيَوْمُ الْخَمِيسِ جُ أَرْبَعَةٌ

Sweepings, refuse; crumbs خَمَامَةٌ

To be languid, خَمَجٌ يَخْمَجُ خَمَجًا *
weak. Become corrupt, have a
bad odour

To speak through the nose خَنْخَمَ *

خَمَدٌ يَخْمَدُ وَخَمِدٌ يَخْمَدُ خَمَدًا *

To smoulder (fire); subside وَخُمُوًا
(fever); abate, calm down
(anger). Swoon; die

To be still, silent. Cover أَخْمَدَ
or extinguish the fire; cool; dis-
courage

Silent, motionless; silent خَامِدٌ
and dead

Abatement, subsidence خَمُودٌ

To veil, conceal, خَبَرَ يَخْبِرُ خَبْرًا *
cover. Give intoxicating drink.
Leaven, cause to ferment.
Withhold one's evidence. Be
ashamed

To be concealed, خَبِرَ يَخْبِرُ خَبْرًا
altered

To conceal; veil one's self. خَمَرَ
Leaven. Change completely خَمَرًا

To pervade, permeate, blend خَامَرَ
with; infect. Remain in a place

To occur to the mind خَامَرَ الْقَلْبَ

Bear hatred or a grudge أَخْتَرَلِي

To veil the head, خَمَّرَ وَاهْتَمَرَبَ
face (woman)

To ferment (liquor); rise إِنْخَمَرَ
(dough)

Wine; any fermented خَمْرٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ
or intoxicating drink

- Obscure. Soft voice **خَامِلٌ**
- Obscurity of station **خُمُولٌ**
- Secret disposition **خِمَالَةٌ**
- Meadow; thicket **خَبِيلَةٌ جَ خَمَائِلُ**
- Garment, &c., having nap, like plush or velvet **خُمْلٌ**
- To be **خَمَنَ يَخْمِنُ خَمْنًا وَخَمِنَ** *
obscure. Surmise; speak conjecturally; estimate approximately
- Putridity **خَمِنَ**
- Obscure, of no reputation **خَامِنُ الدَّرَكِ**
- By supposition, possibly, conjecturally **خَمِينًا وَكَلَى التَّخْمِينِ**
- Estimator **خَمَّيْنٌ**
- To make a sound **خَنَ يَخْنُ خَنْبًا** *
through the nose like laughing or crying; to snuffle
- Nasal sound or twang, snuffing **خَنَّةٌ**
- Snuffles (disease) **خَنَانٌ**
- One speaking through the nose, having a nasal twang; snuffles **أَخْنُ جَ خُنٌ**
- To have the snuffles. Be lame, weak, Perish **خَمِبَ يَخْمِبُ خَبًا** *
- To be bent, inclined; be languid; effeminate **خَحِتَ يَخْحِتُ خَحْنًا** *
- To mock at **خَحَّتْ يَخْحِتُ خَحْنًا**
- To bend, incline anything; render effeminate. [Spoil (child)] **خَحَّتْ**
- An army, because consisting of five parts, viz.: the vanguard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings **خَمِيسٌ**
- Pentagon, pentagonal **خَمِّيسٌ**
- To scratch, wound with claws or nails; slap *** خَمَشَ يَخْمِشُ خَمْشًا**
- Mark on the shin from a scratch **خَمِشٌ**
- Light wound, or one for which there is no fine **خُمَاشَةٌ**
- * خَمِصَ يَخْمِصُ وَخَمِصَ يَخْمِصُ**
- To be hungry; be empty **خَمَصًا**
- Hungry **خَمِصٌ جَ خِمَاصٌ**
- Hollow of the sole of the foot. Waist (of man) **أَخْمِصٌ جَ أَخَامِصُ**
- Hunger, want of food **خَمَصَةٌ**
- To have a good or bad odour *** خَمَطَ يَخْمِطُ خَمَطًا**
- To roast or broil partially **خَمَطَ يَخْمِطُ خَمَطًا**
- A disagreeable, bitter fruit **خَمِطٌ**
- To limp *** خَمَعَ يَخْمَعُ خُمُوعًا وَخَمَمًا**
- Slight lameness **خَمَاعٌ**
- To be unknown and obscure (man); be soft, gentle (voice) *** خَمَلٌ يَخْمَلُ خُمُولًا**
- To render one obscure (God) **أَخْمَلَ**
- Plumage of an ostrich; nap of a carpet or cloth **خَمْلٌ**
- Villi of stomach **خَمَلُ الْمَعِدَةِ**

To hinder, delay, hold or
send back

أَخَسَ

Stars; planets

خُسْ

The three nights of
the month during which the
moon is invisible

الْأَيَّامُ الْخُسُفِ

Satan

الْخَنَاسُ

Having a flat or
up-turned nose

أَخَسُ مَخْنَاهُ

Fern (plant)

* خَشَارٌ

Sucking pig

* خِوَصُ جِ خَنَائِصُ

The
little finger

* خِصْرٌ [وَحْصُرٌ] جِ خَنَاصِرُ

To be immoral

* خَعَّ يَجْعُ خَمًا

To be submis-
sive to

خَعَّ خَوْعًا وَإِلَى

Perfidious, unfaithful

خَوَعٌ

Black

* خُمْسَاهُ وَخُمْفَةٌ جِ خَنَافِيسُ

beetle; (*scarabaeus*)

To strangle,
throttle, choke

* خَقَّ يَخْتِقُ خَفًا وَخَقَّ

To be strangled;
choke (*intr.*)

إِخْتَقَّ وَإِخْتَقَّ

Mountain path;
narrow street, lane

خَانِقٌ جِ خَوَانِقُ

Wolfsbane, aconite

خَانِقُ الذَّنْبِ

Dogsbane, colchicum

خَانِقُ الْكَلْبِ

Strangulation; quinsy,
croup; laryngitis

خَنَاقٌ

Cord for strangling

خَنَاقٌ

Strangled,

خَنِقٌ وَخُنِقٌ وَخُنُوقٌ

choked, suffocated

To be bent, inclined; be

خَفَّتْ

soft, effeminate; speak like a
woman; [be spoiled]

Weak, flabby, power-

خَفِئْتُ وَخَفِئْتُ

less; flexible, soft; effeminate,
[spoiled]

Hermaph-

خُنِيَ جِ خَنَاثٌ وَخَنَائِي

rodite. Asphodel

Poniard; large
knife, dagger

* خَجَرَجٌ خَاَجَرٌ

To speak through the nose

* خَجَنَ

Old wine

* خَدَرِيسٌ

Surround a place with a
fosse or moat, make a ditch

* خَدَقَ

Ditch, trench, moat

خَدِيقٌ جِ خَدَائِقُ

[Canals of the Nile]

* خَادِلٌ

Mountain sum-

* خَذِيزٌ جِ خَذَائِيزٌ

mit. Eloquent orator; one well
acquainted with the Arabs and
their poetry

Reed-plant. This world.

* خُورٌ

Misfortune

To have a bad

* خَيْرٌ يَخْتَرُ خَرًا وَخُورًا

odour

Swine, hog, pig

* خَيْرٌ يَرْجُ خَنَازِيرُ

Wild boar

* خَيْرٌ يَرْجُ

Scrofula (*sp.* of the
neck)

دَاهُ الْخَنَازِيرِ

* خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًا وَخُسُوسًا وَإِخْسَسَ

To remain behind, lag; recede,
retire

To have an up-

* خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًا

turned or flat nose

- Inlet, gulf; river-mouth; valley. Faintness, debility **خَوْزَجْ خَوُورْ**
- Bellowing of cattle **خَوَّارْ**
- Curate, parson *** [خَوْرِىْ جِ خَوَارِيَّة]**
- Curacy **[خَوْرِيَّة]**
- Parish **[خَوْرِيَّة]**
- To be unsaleable (goods) *** خَاسَ بَحُوسُ خَوْسَا**
- To be unfaithful, treacherous **خَاسَ سِرْ**
- To have the eye sunk, depressed, contracted *** خَوِصَ بَحُوسُ خَوْصَا**
- To put forth leaves (palm) **خَوِصَ وَأَخْوِصَ**
- To blink or contract the eye-lids **نَفَاوَصَ**
- Leaves of the palm-tree **خُوصُ**
- Seller or weaver of palm-leaves **خَوَاصُ**
- One who has a sunken eye **أَخْوَصُ مِ خَوْصَاهُ**
- * خَاصَ بَحُوسُ خَوْصَا وَخِصَاصَا**
- To enter, wade through water, ford; plunge into an affair; stir up, mix (a drink)
- To plunge into difficulties **خَاصَ الْقِمَرَاتِ**
- To face death; affront, rush into danger **خَاصَ الْمَنَابَا**
- To engage in conversation **خَاصَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ**
- To wade, plunge **تَخَوَّصَ وَمَاخَاصَ**
- Enterprising; bold, good diver **خَوَاصُ**
- Suffocation; asphyxia **إِخْنِاقْ**
- Necklace **مُخَنَّقَةُ جِ مَخَاقِ**
- Throat **مُخَنَّقْ**
- To use foul words *** خَبِيْ بَخِيْ خَنَى وَآخَى عَلَى**
- To cut off **خَنَى بَخِيْ خَبَا**
- To be abundant **أَخَى**
- To bring misfortune upon, destroy **أَخَى عَلَى**
- Obscene words **خَنَى وَخَنَابَةٌ وَخَنِرْ**
- To seize prey (hawk), snatch away. Diminish, impair (property) *** خَاتَ بَحُوثُ خَوْنَا وَخَوَانَةٌ**
- Master, mister, **[خَوَاجَا وَخَوَاجَه]** *****
- Mr. used in addressing a gentleman (*for.*)
- Professor, teacher (*Turk.*) **خُوَجَه جِ خُوَجَاتْ**
- * خَزَجْ** [Plum;] peach
- Small window; passage-way **خَوْخَةٌ**
- Young and handsome woman *** خَوْدَجِ خَوْدَاتْ وَخَوْدُ**
- Helmet *** خُوْدَةٌ جِ خَوْدُ**
- To bellow, low (kine); bleat (sheep) *** خَارَ بَحُورْ خَوْرَا وَخَوَارَا**
- To be weak, feeble (*man*). To fail (strength) **خَارَ خَوْرَا وَخَوْرَ بَحُورْ خَوْرَا**
- To cease; quit **خَارَ عَنْ**

- Maternal aunt خَالَةٌ ج خَالَاتُ
- Slaves, cattle, property خَوَلٌ
- Good manager (*sp.* خَوَلِي ج خَوَلٌ of cattle); steward
- [Stuff of raw cotton; calico] *خَامٌ ج أَخْوَامُ
- Juicy plant; radish خَامَةٌ ج خَامٌ
- *خَانَ يُخَوِّنُ خَوْنًا وَخِيَانَةً وَخَنَانَةً
- To be unfaithful; treacherous; betray one's trust; break one's word or compact
- To attribute to one treachery or perfidy خَوَّنَ
- To seek to discover perfidy. To diminish. To visit often خَوَّنَ
- To deceive, betray, be unfaithful, unjust إِخَانَ
- To try to deceive or betray اسْتَحَانَ
- Inn, caravansary. Prince (*Pers.*) خَانَ ج خَانَاتُ
- Deceit, treachery; *خَوْنٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ
- abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness
- Table or خَوَانٌ ج أَخْوَانَةٌ وَخَوْنٌ
- other thing for serving food on خَائِنٌ ج خَوَانٌ وَخَانَةٌ وَخَوْنَةٌ
- Unfaithful, betrayer; traitor
- Very treacherous, very perfidious خَوْنٌ وَخَوَانٌ
- One to whom perfidy is attributed مَخْوُونٌ
- To be waste *خَوَى يَخْوِي خَوَاءً
- and deserted; in ruins (house). To be empty; hungry
- Ford مَخَاضٌ ج مَخَاضٌ وَمَخَاوِضُ
- *خَافَ يَخَافُ خَوْفًا وَمَخَافَةً وَخِيفَةً مِنْ
- To fear, be afraid of. To know
- To fear for another; be anxious about *خَافَ عَلَى
- To frighten, cause to fear خَوَّفَ وَأَخَافَ
- To fear, be anxious. To diminish تَخَوَّفَ
- Fear, fright خَوْفٌ وَمَخَافَةٌ وَخِيفَةٌ
- Fighting; slaughter خَوَفٌ
- Clamour, confused noise خَوَافٌ
- Very timorous خَافٌ وَخَوَافٌ
- Timid, fearing خَائِفٌ ج خَوْفٌ وَخِيفٌ
- Intimidation; *تَخَوُّفٌ ج تَخَاوُفٌ
- [scarecrow; terrible phantom]
- Fearful, perilous مَخَوْفٌ
- Terrible, inspiring fear مُخِيفٌ
- Cause of fear مَخَافَةٌ ج مَخَاوِفُ
- Width. Itch *خَوْقٌ
- To take *خَالَ يَخُولُ خَوْلًا وَخِيَالًا
- care of, protect, manage, tend one's property
- To bestow upon, give generously, enrich (God) خَوَّلَ
- To pay frequent attention to تَخَوَّلَ
- خَالَ ج أَخْوَالٌ وَأَخْوَلَةٌ وَخُوُلٌ وَخُوْلَةٌ
- Maternal uncle
- Mole, mark on the face خَالَ ج خِلَازَنٌ

To desire and seek the best; **اِسْتَخَارَ**
seek the blessing or favour of
God

A thing that is **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرٌ وَ اَخْيَارٌ**
good, excellent; wealth; benefit

Better than he or it **خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ**

The best of men **خَيْرُ النَّاسِ**

Anything good, moral **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرٌ**
or physical; good action; good
fortune; wealth, blessing

Good, benevolent, charit- **خَيْرِي**
able

A good thing of any **خَيْرَةٌ جَ خَيْرَاتٌ**
kind, good deed, good quality

Choice **خِيَرَةٌ**

Choice, option; conditional **خِيَارٌ**
purchase; what is best; select.
Cucumber

Cassia (medicine) **خِيَارٌ شَدِيدٌ**

Good, pious person; gener- **خَيْرٌ**
ous, liberal; high-minded

Better; preferable **اَخْيَرُ جَ اَخْيَارٌ**

Choice, election; free will. **اِخْتِيَارٌ**
[Aged]

Pertaining to free will, **اِخْتِيَارِيٌّ**
voluntary

Having the option, free to **مُخْتَارٌ**
choose

One who chooses, has a **مُخْتَارٌ**
choice; chosen, preferred

Zinc *** خَارِصِيْنِي**

To lie; *** خَاسَ يَخْسُ خَيْسًا وَ خَيْسَانًا**
break one's promise. Be rotten,
stink. [Diminish]

To take away en- **اِخْتَوَى اِخْتَوَاً**
tirely. To lose one's reason

Emptiness of stomach; **خَوَى وَ خَوَاً**
hunger. Depression (in land),
valley

Empty, hollow; void, **خَالٍ وَ خَاوِيٌّ**
uninhabited, deserted

Mad, insane **اَخْوَى مَ خَيَاً وَ خَوِيَاً**

To be *** خَابَ يَخِيبُ خَيْبَةً وَ يَخِيبُ**
deluded in one's hopes; disap-
pointed. To fail. Lose

His efforts were in vain, **خَابَ سَعْيُهُ**
futile

He who fears will be **مَنْ قَابَ خَابَ**
disappointed

To disappoint; cause **خَيَّبَ وَ اَخَابَ**
one to fail of his desire

Failure, disappointment **خَيْبَةٌ**

Frustrated in one's at- **خَائِبٌ**
tempts

To possess any *** خَارَ يَخِرُّ خَيْرًا**
thing good; be good, do good

God bless **خَارَ اللهُ لَكَ فِي هَذَا اَلْأَمْرِ**
thee in this affair

To prefer **خَارَ خَيْرَةً وَ خَيْرَةً وَ خَيْرًا عَلَى**
one to another

To deem better, prefer **خَبَّرَ عَلَى**

Give one the choice **خَبَّرَ فِي اَوْ يَنْ**
between two things

To vie for superiority, or in **خَابَرَ**
goodness

To give the choice; choose, **يَخْبِرُ**
prefer

To choose, select, or prefer **اِخْتَارَ**

- Brothers by one mother but by different fathers **إِخْوَةُ أَخَافٍ**
 Locusts having wings of different colours **خَفَّانٌ**
 Having one eye black the other blue, (horse, man, cat) **أَخْفَ مَخْفَاهُ جَ خِفْتُ**
 Diversified in colour **مُخَيَّفٌ**
 To fancy, surmise, conceive; consider, think, opine *** خَالَ يَخَالُ خَيْلًا وَخَالًا وَخَيْلُولَةً وَخَيْلَةً**
 To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Gallop on horseback] **خَلَّ عَلَى**
 To appear probable, likely to (one); conceive, imagine **خُيِّلَ إِلَى وَلٍ**
 To rival in pride **خَابِلٌ مُخَابِلَةً**
 To be dubious or vague to him **أَخَالَ عَلَيْهِ**
 To imagine, fancy, take into one's head; appear probable **تَخَيَّلَ لِي**
 To suppose good of, see signs of good in one **تَخَيَّلَ وَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ أَمْرًا**
 To walk proudly; be haughty; self-conceited **تَخَابَلَ وَإِخْطَالَ**
 Supposition, opinion. Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Nature, temper. Free from suspicion **خَالَ جَ خَيْلَانٌ**
 Proud, self-conceited, vain **خَالَ وَخُتَالٌ**
 Horses; cavalry, horsemen **خَمَلٌ جَ خُمُولٌ**
 Pride, arrogance **خَيْلَةٌ وَخَيْلَاهُ**
- To subdue; confine **خَمَسَ**
 Grief; error; falsehood **خَمْسٌ**
 Coarse canvas *** خَمَشٌ جَ خُمُوشٌ وَأَخْمَاشٌ**
 Large sack or bag (of canvas) **خَمْشَةٌ جَ خَمَشَاتٌ**
 To be few or little; diminish in value *** خَاصٌ يَخْصُ خَصًّا**
 A small quantity **خَصِصٌ**
 To sew, stitch together *** خَاطَ يَخِيطُ خَيْطًا وَخِطَاةً وَخَيْطًا**
 To sew. To be streaked **خَيْطٌ**
 Thread **خَيْطٌ جَ خُمُوطٌ وَأَخْيَاطٌ (وَخَيْطَانٌ)**
 A flock of ostriches or locusts **خَيْطٌ**
 Light of dawn **أَخْيَاطُ الْآيَاضِ**
 Darkness preceding the dawn **أَخْيَاطُ الْأَسْوَدِ**
 The atoms seen in a ray of light **خَيْطُ الْبَاطِلِ**
 Needle **خِيَامٌ وَخَيْطٌ**
 Needle-work, sewing; profession of a tailor or seamstress **خِيَاةٌ**
 Tailor **خَيَّاطٌ**
 Sewn, stitched **خَمِيطٌ وَخَمِيطٌ**
 To sojourn, abide *** أَخَافَ وَأَخْفَ**
 To have different colours **تَخَيَّفَ أَلْوَانًا**
 People of different form or dispositions. Region **خَفَّتْ جَ أَخْفَافٌ**

* خَامٌ يَجِيحُ خَمًا وَخِمَانًا وَخُومًا عَنْ

To desist through cowardice ;
draw back from a stratagem
through fear

To pitch or enter a خَمٌّ وَأَخَامٌ

tent; make a booth; settle, abide

To pitch a tent, live خَمٌّ فِي وَبَرٍ

in a tent; dwell; remain

Untanned; unbleached cloth; خَامٌ

crude

Tent; خِمْتَةٌ جِ خِيَامٌ وَخِيَمَاتٌ

pavilion; booth. Tabernacle

Inhabitant of a tent; خِيَامٌ وَخِيَوٌ

maker of tents, booths, &c.

Imagination, fancy; خَيَالٌ جِ أَخِيلَةٌ
idea; phantom, apparition,
spectre, ghost; hallucination.
Scarecrow

Imaginary, ideal خَيَالِيٌّ

Faculty of أَلْوَةُ الْخَيَالِيَّةِ وَالْخَيَالَةِ
imagination, imaginative power;
fancy

Horseman, cavalry- خَبَالٌ جِ خِمَالَةٌ

man

Siren; mermaid (fabulous خَيْلَانٌ

monster)

Prouder, more self- أَخْبَلُ مِ خَلَاهُ
conceited. Person with moles
on the face

Proud, disdainful; مُخَالٌ
conceited; strutting



د

* دَبٌّ يَدِبُّ دَبًّا وَدَبِيًّا وَمَدَبًا

To walk slowly; crawl, creep

To creep into, spread دَبٌّ فِي

through (illness in body)

To make creep or crawl أَدَبٌ

Bear (animal) دُبٌّ جِ أَدْبَابٌ وَدِيَّةٌ

Gourd دَبَّةٌ

Prone upon the face. دَبَبٌ

A certain pace

Any animal دَابَّةٌ وَدَبِيبٌ جِ دَوَابٌّ

that walks, creeps or crawls
slowly; beast (*sp.* beast of bur-
den); mule, ass, &c.

Eighth letter of the Alphabet
called *Dal*. د

As a numerical sign = 4.

* دَابٌّ يَدَابُّ دَابًّا وَدَابًّا وَدُؤُوبًا فِي

To be zealous and diligent in a
matter, exert one's self in it;
toil, become wearied. Urge,
drive

To weary, fatigue أَدَابٌ

State, condition; matter, دَابٌّ

custom, habit, manner

Cinnamon * دَارُ صِنْفِيٍّ

To walk دَالٌ يَدَالُ دَالًا وَدَالًا وَدَالِيًا
feebly or vigorously

To turn the back; turn
aside; desist; flee **أَذْبَر**

To turn the back **دَابَّرْ مُدَابَّرَةً وَدِبَارًا**
upon, avoid, treat with hostility

To regard a thing **تَدَبَّرْ بِتَدَبُّرٍ وَبَدَبَّرْ**
attentively; act prudently;
study the consequences of a
thing

To turn the back upon, **تَدَابَّرَ**
avoid one another; backbite

To turn the back to; come **اِسْتَدْبَرَ**
behind one; look back to; shoot
at from behind

Swarm of bees; **دَبْرَجَ أَذْبَرٌ وَدُبُورٌ**
hornets

Back, backside, hind **دُبْرَجَ أَذْبَارٌ**
part; podex; end

Having galls or sores **دَبِرٌ وَأَذْبِرٌ**
on the back (animal)

Turn of ill fortune, **دَبْرَةٌ جَ دِبَارٌ**
defeat; calamity, misfortune

Direction toward which **دِبْرَةٌ**
one turns the back

Backward, not prompt, late **دَبْرِيٌّ**

The Hyades, or the five **أَلْدَبْرَانُ**
stars of Taurus. Aldebaran

Following; extreme or last **دَابِرٌ**
part. past (time)

To exterminate **قَطَعَ دَابِرَهُمْ**

West wind **دُبُورٌ**

Forethought, ar- **تَدَبُّرٌ جَ تَدَابِيرٌ**
rangement; administration;
direction, management; treat-
ment of the sick

One who turns back or flees **مُذْبِرٌ**

Whatever **دَبَابٌ مَ دَبَابَةٌ جَ دَبَابَاتٌ**
crawls, creeps or walks slowly

Mining hut, or protection **دَبَابَةٌ**
used in sieges

Habitual slanderer **دُبُوبٌ وَدَيُوبٌ**

Very fat **دَبُوبٌ**

Act of crawling or creeping **دُفِيبٌ**

Little animal; reptile **دُوبِيَّةٌ**

Track, course **مَدَبٌ**

To variegate, **دَجَجَ يَدُجُّ دَنْجًا وَدَجَّ**
decorate, adorn, embellish

Seller of brocade **دَبَاجٌ**

Silk brocade **دِيَابَجٌ جَ دَبَاجٌ**

Piece of brocade. Introduc- **دِيَابَجَةٌ**
tion, preface. Countenance, face

To disgrace one's **يَبْذُلُ دِيَابَجَةً**
self by begging

To preserve one's **يَصُونُ دِيَابَجَةً**
self from disgrace

Adorned with (figures, &c.); **مُدَبَّجٌ**
dressed in brocade

To tread with noise, **دَبَبَ**
make a noise. [Crawl (child)]

To follow **دَبَرَ يَذْبُرُ دَبْرًا وَدُبُورًا**
after; turn the back; flee. To
grow old; die. Veer to the west
(wind)

To be struck by a west wind **دَبَرَ**

To have a sore **دَبَرَ يَذْبُرُ دَبْرًا**
back (animal)

To plan prudently; manage **دَبَرَ**
well, with forethought

- * دَبَكَ بِدَبْكَ دَبْكَ وَدَبَكَ
To make a sound with the feet upon the ground. Stamp
- * دَبَلْ بِدَبْلٍ دَبْلًا
To collect (a mouthful or morsel of food), make into lumps
- دَبِلَ بِدَبْلٍ دَبْلًا
To become fat
- دَبَلْ بِدَبْلٍ دَبْلًا وَدُبُولًا
To manure and improve the ground ; repair, improve anything
- دَبْلَةٌ
A lump
- دَبَالٌ
Dung
- دَبَلْ ج دُبُولٌ
Pestilence, plague. Rivulet, brook
- دَبَلٌ
Calamity
- * دَبَى بِدَبَى دَبَاً
To walk gently
- دَبَى وَدَبَاً
The young of locusts before they fly
- * دَتَرٌ بِدَتْرٍ دُتُورًا
To be effaced, obliterated ; be old, be overcome by old age
- دَتَرٌ
To cover with a blanket
- دِتَارٌ
Upper garment ; blanket
- تَدَتَّرَ بِتَدَتْرٍ وَتَدَتْرًا
To wrap one's self in clothes or a blanket
- إِنْدَتَرَ
To be effaced, destroyed. To be dirty, rusty
- دَتَرٌ
Great riches ; abundant herb-age, &c.
- دُتُورٌ
Wrapped in a blanket. Obscure, without reputation
- دَاتِرٌ
That which perishes ; which is obliterated. Neglectful
- One who manages an affair ; administrator ; director مَدِيرٌ
- * دَبَسَ - أَدَبَسَ
To become dark with herbage (land)
- دَبَسٌ
Black
- دَبْسٌ
Thick juice of dates, or grapes, date-honey ; honey
- دَبَّاسٌ
Maker or seller of the above
- دَبُوسٌ
Dates in butter
- دَبُوسٌ ج دَبَائِسُ
Iron-mace ; pin
- * (دَبَشٌ)
Refuse stone ; rubbish
- * دَبَعَ بِدَبْعٍ دَبْعًا وَدَبَاغًا
To tan (leather)
- إِنْدَبَعَ
To be tanned
- دَبَعَ وَدَبَاغٌ وَدَبْعَةٌ
Tanning-liquor, tan
- دَبَاغَةٌ
Trade of a tanner ; tanning
- دَبَاغٌ
Tanner
- مَدَبْعَةٌ ج مَدَابِغُ
Tannery
- مَذْبُوعٌ
Tanned
- * دَبَقَ بِدَبَقٍ دَبَقَابٍ
To adhere, stick to
- دَبَقٌ
To catch with bird-lime
- أَدَبَقَ
To glue, make adhere
- تَدَبَقَ
To be caught with bird-lime ; be glued
- دَبِقٌ وَدَابُوقٌ
Glue, bird-lime
(made from the fruit of the tree *Cordia myxa* L.)

Darkness; دُجَّةٌ وَدُجَّةٌ ج دُجْنٌ
gloomy weather; dark cloud
without rain

Domestic, tame دَايِنٌ ج دَوَايِنُ
(animal)

Of a deep أَذْجَنُ م دَجَّاهُ ج دُجْنٌ
black; dark, cloudy

To cover com- دَجَّابَذْجُو دَجْرًا *
pletely, wrap up; cover with
darkness (night); be wide and
long (garment)

To flatter with concealed دَايَ
enmity; coax, wheedle

Darkness دُجَى . وَدُجَّةٌ ج دُجَى

Ambush of a hunter, دُجَّةٌ ج دُجَى
hunting covert. Bee hive

Dark, obscure دَاجِ

Easy, tranquil life عَيْشٌ دَاجٍ

Dissimulation; coaxing, مَدَاجَاةٌ
blandishment

To bury, hide; insert دَخَّ يَدْخُ دَخًّا

To drive دَحَرَ يَذْحِرُ دَحْرًا وَدُحُورًا *
away, turn off, repel, remove

To roll down, roll along دَخَرَ ج *
(tran.)

To roll down, or along تَدَخَّرَ
(intr.); be rolled

Rolled along; rounded; مَدَحَرَ ج *
globular

Lucern, medicago دُحْبِرِيَّةٌ

To have an دَحَسَ يَذْحِسُ دَحْسًا *
abscess (finger). Corrupt

To stir up trouble دَحَسَ يَـ

To walk دَجَّ يَدْجُ دَجِيًّا وَدَجْمَانًا *
along slowly; creep

To be well armed; arm one's تَدَجَّجَ
self to the teeth

Intense darkness; thick fog دُجَّةٌ

Poultry; cock; hen. دَجَّاجٌ ج دُجَّجٌ

A hen دَجَّاجَةٌ

Turkey (دَجَّاجُ الْهِنْدِ)

Woodcock (دَجَّاجُ الْأَرْضِ)

Partridge دَجَّاجُ الْبَرِّ

Armed to the teeth. Porcu- مَدَجَّجَ
pine, hedgehog

Dust, earth; دَنِيَّوْرُج دَبَاجِيرُ *
darkness; dark, of a dusty hue

To lie; deceive. دَجَلَ يَدْجُلُ دَجْلًا *
Smear (camel) with pitch

To smear, gild, cover دَجَّلَ

Liar; impostor, cheat; دَجَّالٌ
[quack]

Anti-Christ أَلْتَسِيعُ الدَّجَالِ

Tigris (river) دَجْلَةٌ

To be دَجَنَ يَدْجُنُ دَجْنًا وَدُجُونًا *
cloudy, dark, rainy

To remain, abide, دَجَنَ دُجُونًا بـ
stay. To be tame

To coax, treat with bland- دَايِنَ
ishment

To be dark, very rainy أَذْجَنَ

Darkness دُجَّةٌ ج دُجْنٌ

To cause to enter; (دَخَلَ) وَأَدْخَلَ
bring into; insert

To enter upon an affair;
engage in (with another) دَاخَلَ

To enter, *sp.* little by
little. [Entreat] تَدَخَّلَ

To enter in, become فِي تَدَاخَلَ
intermixed, confused; [intrude;
intermeddle, intrigue]

Income, revenue. Doubt دَخَلَ

I beseech, entreat (دَخَلَكَ وَدَخَلَكَ)
you

Corruption in mind or دَخَلَ
body; treachery, deceit;
dishonour

Real state or inner دَخْلَةً وَدَخِيلَةً
nature of a thing. One's real
opinion or doctrine

One who enters. Interior, دَاخِلٌ
inside

Within or from دَاخِلًا أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ
within

[Minister of the Inte- نَاطِرُ الدَّخَائِلِ
rior. Home Secretary]

Interior, internal; دَخِيلٌ جُ دُخْلًا
[intimate, familiar]; stranger,
guest, intruder; proselyte

Entrance; gateway; مَدْخَلٌ جُ مَدَاخِلُ
door; access. Manner of acting

[Rent, revenue, مَدْخُولٌ جُ مَدَاخِيلُ
income]

* دَخَنَ بِدَخْنٍ دَخْنَا وَدَخُونَا وَدَخَنَ

To smoke, emit smoke,
[smoke tobacco] وَأَدْخَنَ

To be smoky, دَخِنَ بِدَخْنٍ دَخْنَا
have the smell or taste of smoke

دَاحِسٌ وَدَاخُوسٌ [وَدُوحَاسٌ]
Whitlow; abscess in the finger

To insert, [دَحَشَ بِدَحْشٍ دَحْنًا] *
force into

To be null دَحَضَ بِدَحْضٍ دُحُوضًا *
(an argument). To slip (foot)

To render null, دَحَضَ [وَأَدْحَضَ]
reject, refute

To be refuted, rejected اِنْدَحَضَ

Slippery دَحَضَ جُ دِحَاضٌ وَمِدْحَضٌ
place

To drive دَحَقَ بِدَحْقٍ دَحْنًا وَأَدْحَقَ *
away, remove, reject

Expelled, driven away, دَحِيقٌ
removed

To dig into دَحَلَ بِدَحْلٍ دَحَلًا *
a well sideways; hide one's self

To enter into a hole دَحَلَ وَأَدْحَلَ
narrow at the top

Well or cavern دَحْلٌ جُ أَذْحُلٌ
with narrow opening

To extend, دَحَا بِدَحْوٍ دَحْوًا *
spread (mat). Throw, push,
impel

* دَخَرَ وَدَخِرَ بِدَخْرٍ دَخْرًا وَدَخُورًا
To be small, mean, contemptible,
despicable: submissive

* دَخَلَ بِدَخْلٍ دُخُولًا وَمَدْخَلًا فِي
To enter, he included, begin

To bring into, introduce دَخَلَ بِـ

To be included under, دَخَلَ نَحْتِ
embraced in

To enter to see a person;
come upon one دَخَلَ عَلَى

To mediate between; [دَخَلَ بَيْنَ]
interfere, intermeddle

Giving copious flow of milk; shedding abundant tears; raining copiously **مِذْرَارٌ**

To push, thrust, repel. Burst forth (water) *** دَرَأَ يَذْرَأُ ذَرْأًا وَذَرَأَةً**

To push mutually; contend, quarrel **تَدَارَأَ وَادْرَأَ**

To be accustomed to a thing; be familiar with; practice *** دَرَبَ يَدْرِبُ دَرْبًا وَدَرْبَةً**

To make familiar with, accustom, exercise, drill; guide, direct **دَرَّبَ يَرْبِي وَيُدْرِبُ**

To invade **أَدْرَبَ**

To be accustomed to, drilled; practised in **تَدَرَّبَ يَتَدَرَّبُ**

Large gate **دَرْبٌ جِ دِرَابٌ**

Path, mountain pass; way **دَرْبٌ جِ دُرُوبٌ**

Accustomed, devoted to; skillful, experienced **دَرِبٌ وَدَارِبٌ**

Custom, habit. Boldness. Experience, skill **دُرْبَةٌ**

Training; exercise; drill (*sp.* for war) **تَدْرِيبٌ**

Trained (*sp.* for war); exercised, experienced **مُدْرَبٌ**

Balustrade *** دَرَزِينٌ وَدَرَاكِينٌ**

To go step by step, on foot, walk; proceed or ascend gradually. Pass away, perish. [To be or become customary; be a custom, be current, have currency] *** دَرَجَ يَذْرُجُ دُرُوجًا وَدَرَجَاتًا**

To smoke much, fumigate **دَخَنَ**

To be impregnated with smoke, fumigated **تَدَخَّنَ**

Millet **دُخْنٌ**

Malignity, depravity **دَخَنٌ**

Smoke. Tobacco **دَخَنٌ وَدُخَانٌ وَ(دُخَانٌ)**

Chimney **دَاخِئَةٌ جِ دَوَاخِينُ وَمَذَخَنَةٌ جِ مَذَاخِينُ**

Smoke-coloured, dingy **أَدَخَنُ مِ دَخَاهُ جِ دُخْنٌ**

Place of smoke **مَذَخَنٌ**

To be abundant (milk); flow copiously, be plentiful; grow luxuriantly (plant) *** دَرَّ يَذُرُّ دَرًّا وَدُرُورًا**

To run energetically and easily (horse) **دَرَّ يَذُرُّ دَرِيرًا**

To move or make revolve violently **أَدَرَ**

To milk. Be copious; flow abundantly. Cause to rain copiously **اسْتَدَرَ**

Milk, copious flow of milk. Natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect **دَرٌّ**

What an excellent man! How exquisite! **لِلَّهِ دَرَةٌ**

Pearl. [Parrot] **دُرَّةٌ جِ دَرَاتٌ وَدُرٌّ وَدُرٌّ**

Milk, abundance of milk, flow of milk. (Teat, female breast.) Whip. Blood **دُرَّةٌ جِ دِرَرٌ**

Bright, shining, glittering **دُرِّيٌّ**

Abounding in milk **دَارَجٌ دُرُورٌ**

Go cart. Testudo. (Bicycle) دَرَاجَة

Act of advancing تَدْرِيجٌ وَإِسْتِدْرَاجٌ
by steps or degrees; gradation

Path, road مَدْرَجٌ مَدَارِجٌ وَمَذْرَجَةٌ

Rolled, folded. Spurious مَدْرَجٌ
verse (in a poem)

To bury (a vine or shoot (دَرَخَ) *
in the earth)

To lie unconscious (the إِنْدَرَجَ
sick)

To become دَرَدَ بَنَدُ دَرَا *
toothless

Dregs, lees, sediment دُرْدِي

Toothless أَذْرَدُم دَرْدَاهُ

To chew. [Scatter] دَرْدَر *
دَرْدُور

Whirlpool, vortex دَرْدُور

To sew, stitch دَرَزَ بَدْرَزُ دَرَزَا *
embroider

Seam دَرَزَج دُرُوز

Druze دَرَزِي ج دُرُوز

To be effaced, دَرَسَ بَدْرَسُ دُرُوسًا *
obliterated; efface, obliterate;
wear out a garment

To read, دَرَسَ بَدْرَسُ دَرَسًا وَدِرَاسَةً
peruse, study

To tread out دَرَسَ دَرَسًا وَدِرَاسًا
the corn, thresh

To study or read under دَرَسَ عَلَى
(a teacher)

To cause to read or دَرَسَ وَأَدْرَسَ
study; teach, lecture

To roll up, دَرَجَ دَرَجًا وَأَدْرَجَ
(a scroll or manuscript); fold up
paper or cloth. To build different
stages, layers, flats

To cause to go step by step, دَرَجَ
gently, bring near little by
little; exalt by degrees

To cause to proceed or دَرَجَ إِلَى
ascend gradually; bring or lead
up to, by degrees

To introduce, أَدْرَجَ (وَدَرَجَ) فِي
insert a thing into (a writing).
Roll, fold up

To proceed or ascend by تَدَرَجَ
degrees. Become accustomed to

To follow. Deceive. اِسْتَدْرَجَ
Attract to, draw one on

Roll of paper; دَرَجَ ج أَدْرَاجٌ
volume; scroll

Included in the فِي دَرَجِ الْكِتَابِ
letter of writing

Box, case; دَرَجَ ج أَدْرَاجٌ وَدَرَجَةٌ
casket

Road, path دَرَجَ ج أَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرَاجٌ

Step, stair. دَرَجَةٌ ج دَرَجٌ وَدَرَجَاتٌ
case, ladder, flight of steps;
stage (upward); degree (*geog.*
astr.) rank, dignity; degree in
paradise

Gradually, دَرَجَةً وَتَدْرِيجًا وَبِالتَّدْرِيجِ
by degrees

Spreading in all directions; دَارِجٌ
common, current; vulgar

Slanderer, hedge-hog دَرَاغٌ

Francolin or دَرَاغٌ ج دَرَارِجُ
heath-cock. [Young fat pullet]

To hasten in walking * دَرَقَ يَدْرُقُ دَرَقًا

Leathern or دَرَقَةٌ دَرَقٌ وَأَذْرَاقٌ
wooden shield; shield

دَرَاقٌ وَدِرْبَاقٌ (عَوْضَ تِرْبَاقٍ)
Theriaca; antidote. Wine

Water jug (with دَوْرَقٌ دَوْرَقٌ
a handle and narrow neck)

Peach دُرَاقِينَ وَأَذْرَاقًا

To follow closely one another (drops of rain) * دَرَكَ

To make one responsible for [دَرَكَ بِ]

To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake دَارَكَ

To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity أَدْرَكَ

To overtake, follow in تَدَارَكَ
order (one part upon another)

He overtook or تَدَارَكَهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ
visited him with favour (God)

To rectify what تَدَارَكَ وَاسْتَدْرَكَ
has been neglected

The tidings followed one another closely تَدَارَكَتِ الْأَخْبَارُ

To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract اِسْتَدْرَكَ

Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action (sp. evil). Bottom of a pit; depth دَرَكٌ جِ أَذْرَاكُ

دَرَكَةٌ (دَرَجَةٌ) جِ دَرَكَاتُ
Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell

To study with another دَارَسَ

To read or study together تَدَارَسَ

To be effaced (trace) اِئْتَدَسَ

Lesson, school- دَرَسٌ جِ دُرُوسٌ
hour. Obliterated path

Old, worn out دَرَسٌ وَدَرِسٌ
(garment), &c.

Effaced, illegible; دَارِسٌ جِ دَوَارِسُ
one who studies or has studied

The treading out of corn, threshing دِرَاسٌ وَدِرَاسَةٌ

Name for Enoch اِدْرِيسُ

School, college, مَدْرَسَةٌ جِ مَدَارِسُ
academy; collegiate mosque

School or place where the Koran is read مِدْرَاسٌ

Teacher, professor; one who has studied much مَدْرِسٌ

To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise * دَرَعَ

To clothe one's self with a coat of mail or a cuirass نَدَرَاعَ وَادَرَاعَ

دِرْعٌ جِ أَذْرَاعٌ وَأَتْرَعٌ وَدُرُوعٌ
Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail

Woollen chemise; shift دِرْعٌ جِ أَذْرَاعٌ

Night in which the moon rises towards morning الدَّرْعَامُ

Armoured; having a coat of mail دَارِعٌ وَدَرِعٌ

Woolen cloak open in front دُرَاعَةٌ

Leaf of a shutter or folding-door * دَرَفَ- (دَرَفَةٌ جِ دَرَفَاتُ)

To come upon suddenly, unawares **دَرَّةَ عَلَى**

Silver coin, *** دِرْهَمٌ جِ دَرَاهِمُ**
drachm (20=dinar); a weight
(8th part of an ounce); money
cash

Dervish, mendicant *** دَرَوِيْشٌ جِ دَرَاوِيْشُ**

*** دَرَى يَدْرِى دَرِيًّا وَدَرِيَّةً وَدَرِيًّا**

To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn.
To deceive, delude **وَدَرَاةً**

To treat kindly, courteously, cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem **دَارَى**

To teach, instruct, inform, communicate **أَدَرَى**

Knowing, having knowledge, aware of **دَارٍ**

Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper] **دِرَاةً**

Comb **مِدْرَى وَمِدْرَاةٌ وَمِدْرِيَّةٌ**

Dozen *** [دَرِيَّةٌ]**

*** دَسْرٌ يَدُسُّ دَسًّا وَدِيْبِي فِي**

To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for; spy out]

To intrigue, plot against **[دَسٌّ عَلَى]**

To be hidden, concealed **إِنْدَسَ**

Earth-worm **دَسَاةٌ**

Spy; secret agent **دَسِيْسٌ جِ دُسُسٌ**

Roasted under the ashes (bread)

Spy **دَاسُوسٌ جِ دَوَاسِيْسُ**

Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion **دَسِيْمَةٌ جِ دَسَائِيْسُ**

The eight degrees of hell **دَرَكَاتُ النَّارِ**

Overtake (for **أَذْرَكَ**) him; catch him!

Continuous **دِرَاكٌ**

Comprehension; perception, conception **إِذْرَاكٌ**

Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted **إِسْتِذْرَاكٌ**

Restrictive particle, **حَرْفُ الْإِسْتِذْرَاكِ**
cle, as; **بَلْ** rather; **إِلَّا** but; **إِلَّا** except

One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc. **مُدْرِكٌ**

Comprehended; perceived; cognized **مُدْرَكٌ**

Uninterrupted, consecutive **مُتَدَارِكٌ**

Mended; rectified, retracted. That which can be obtained or reached **مُسْتَدْرِكٌ**

Fine earth or flour *** دَرَمَقٌ وَدَرَمَكٌ**

To be filthy, dirty (garment) *** دَرِنٌ يَدْرِنُ دَرَنًا**

To defile **أَذَرَنَ**

Dirt, filth, impurity. [Tubercle] **دَرَنٌ جِ أَذْرَانٌ**

Polluted, dirty **دَرِنٌ**

Dirty, impure; worn out **دَرِنٌ وَمِذْرَانٌ**

To defend *** دَرَّةَ يَدْرُهُ دَرَمًا عَنْ**

To make fat or greasy; دَسَمَ
smear, soak with grease. To
wet slightly (rain)

Fat, grease; fatness, دَسَمَ وَدُسُومَةً
greasiness

Fat dirty, greasy, (dish) دَسِمَ

Stopper, cork دَسَامٌ وَدُسْمَةٌ

Dust-colour, blackness دُسْمَةٌ

To thrust, force into دَسَى (دَسَّ) *

To dismiss, discharge; [دَشَرَ] *
leave

To give دَشَنَ يَدُشُنُ دَشْنًا *

To wear a garment for the [أَدَشَنَ]
first time. Dedicate a temple

To receive تَدَشَّنَ

Dedication تَدَشِينُ |

To have (for تَجَنَّنَا) دَشَى - تَدَشَى *
flatulence of the stomach

To push back دَعَّ يَدْعُ دَعًّا *
violently, repel

Let, permit (imp. from دَعَّ) دَعَّ

To make into balls or pellets | دَعَبَلًا *

Rounded | مَدْعَبَلًا |

To sport, دَعَبَ يَدْعَبُ دَعَابَةً وَدَعْبًا *
play, jest with. To push back,
thrust out

To sport, jest with دَاعَبَ

To play, sport, jest with
one another تَدَاعَبَ

Joker, jester, دَعِبٌ وَدَاعِبٌ
playful

Desert. Seat of honor; دَسْتُ *
office; council, court (of a go-
vernor). Pillow, cushion. Game;
trick, artifice. Suit of clothes.
Quire of paper; lot or parcel of
things. [Brass kettle, or pot]

The game is against أَلَدَسْتُ عَلَيْهِ
him

The game is in his favour أَلَدَسْتُ لَهُ

Dozen دَسَنَةٌ

Package. Large دَسَاجُجٌ
glass water bottle, decanter

Army-list; regis- دُسُورُجٌ دَسَائِرُ
ter, ledger. Rule, regulation;
constitution. (Sample, model.
Permission)

Honored counsellor دُسُورٌ مُكْرَمٌ

To push, repel. دَسَرَ يَدْسِرُ دَسْرًا *
Stab. Repair a ship; nail, rivet

Cord or fibres دَسَارٌ جُ دُسْرٌ وَدُسْرٌ
of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet,
nail (of a ship)

To push, دَسَعَ يَدْسَعُ دَسْعًا وَدَسِيعَةً *
impel. Vomit. Fill

Large gift. Natural دَسِيعَةٌ
disposition

Town, village. دَسَكْرَةٌ جُ دَسَاكِرُ *
Cell of a hermit. Public-house,
wine-shop. (Pers.)

To be full of fat, دَسِمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا *
be greasy (dish); be dirty (gar-
ment)

To smear (a camel دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا
with tar)

To stop up (a دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا
bottle); close, lock (a door)

Dispute, conflict. [Custom, مَدَاعَكَة
habit, practice, exercise]

Rubbed, softened, smooth- مَدْعُوكٌ
ed; (soiled)

To support what مَدَعَمٌ يَدْعَمُ دَعْبًا *
is on the point of falling, prop

To be supported, prop- إِدْعَمَ عَلَى
ped up; stay one's self upon

Support, دِعَامَةٌ وَدِعَامٌ ج دِعَامٌ
prop; stay, prop of a vine-tree

Chief of a people دِعَامَةُ الْقَوْمِ

To call out, call دَعَا يَدْعُو دُعَاءً *
aloud; ask for; pray to; call up,
send for, summon

To call upon, urge, insti- دَعَا إِلَى
gate to. . .

To invite, call دَعَا دَعْوَةً وَمَدْعَاةً
to (a thing)

To name, denominate دَعَابٌ
by. . .

To invoke a blessing upon دَعَالٍ
(another), pray for

To invoke a curse upon دَعَا عَلَى

To propose an enigma دَاعَى مَدَاعَاةً

To call mutually, advance تَدَاعَى
from every side. Crack and
threaten to fall (wall)

To claim as one's right; إِدْعَى بَ
make false claims; pretend

To prefer claims against; إِدْعَى عَلَى
summon before the judge. Bring
an action against

To call, invite; ask for اسْتَدْعَى
help; demand, solicit; make a
motion

Sport, jest, joke, دُعَابَةٌ وَمُدَاعَبَةٌ
play, game

To be large and دَعَجٌ يَدْعَجُ دَعَجًا *
very black (eye)

Largeness and intense دَعَجٌ وَدُعْجَةٌ
blackness of the eye

Having large أَدْعَجُ مَدْعَجًا ج دُعْجٌ
and dark eyes; black-eyed

To smoke much دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعْرًا *
and not blaze (wood)

To be vicious, دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعَارَةً
commit adultery

Bad (wood) which دَعَرَ وَدُعْرٌ
smokes much and does not blaze

Corruption; wicked- دَعَرَ وَدَعَارَةً
ness; dissolute life, vice

Fornicator; leading دَاعِرٌ ج دُعَارٌ
a dissolute life, vicious

To tread under دَعَسَ يَدْعَسُ دَعْسًا *
foot; [treat with contempt]

To stab, pierce with دَعَسَ وَدَعَسَ
a spear

To be trodden [تَدَعَسَ وَإِنْدَعَسَ]
under foot; be treated with con-
tempt

Act of treading, making دَعَسٌ
foot-prints

A track, foot-print دَعْسَةٌ

To tread heavily. دَعَقَ يَدْعُقُ دَعْنًا *
Run (a horse), frighten. [Cry out]

To rub; make دَعَكَ يَدْعُكُ دَعْنًا *
soft; render submissive

To dispute with, fight; دَاعَكَ
delay, defer payment

To be of a bad disposition دَغَرَ يَدْغُرُ دَغْرًا

To be pushed, pressed; rush upon اِنْدَغَرَ

Straight forward; correct اِدْغَرِي

* دَغَشَ يَدْغَشُ دَغْشًا وَادْغَشَ فِي

To enter on the darkness of night

Darkness; nightfall دَغَشٌ وَدُغْشَةٌ

Patella, knee-pan. Compact flesh * دَاغِجَةٌ ج دَوَاغِصُ

Young of an elephant or wolf * دَغَلٌ

Easy life عَمَشٌ دَغَلٌ

Plentiful, fruitful year عَامٌ دَغَلٌ

To steal in, enter suspiciously. [To become corrupted, bad] * دَغَلَ يَدْغُلُ دَغْلًا فِي

To be covered with a thicket or forest. Disappear in a thicket اَدْغَلَ

To act treacherously toward; slander اَدْغَلَ بـ

To introduce confusion, spoil (a thing) اَدْغَلَ فِي

Badness, corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred] دَغَلٌ ج دِغَالٌ وَادْغَالٌ

Thicket, dense copse, retired and secret place مَكَانٌ دَغَلٌ

Secret hatred دَاغِلَةٌ

To cover; come upon, overwhelm * دَغَمَ يَدْغَمُ دَغْمًا

To incorporate one letter in another; double it اَدْغَمَ وَادْغَمَ

Call, acclamation; prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation دُعَا ج اَدْعِيَةٌ

Call; vocation; invocation; invitation to a banquet, banquet دَعْوَةٌ

Imprecation دَعْوَةٌ ج دَعَوَاتٌ

malediction, deprecation دَعْوَةٌ وَدِعَاوَةٌ وَدَعْوَى ج دَعَاوٌ

Assertion, claim; process; law-suit دَعِيٌّ ج اَدْعِيَاهُ

Adopted son or pre-tended son. Invited guest دَاعٍ ج دُعَاةٌ

One who calls, invites, etc.; preacher, supplicant ادَاعٍ ا وَدَاعِيَةٌ ج دَوَاعٍ

Means, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive اِدْعَاوَةٌ وَمُدَاعَاةٌ

Claim, pretension; assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to اُدْعُوَةٌ وَادْعِيَةٌ

Enigma, riddle مُدْعٍ

Pretender; who brings in a claim, an action; plaintiff مُدْعَى

That which is claimed, made the object of pretensions مُدْعَى عَلَيْهِ

Defendant (in a suit); one upon whom a claim is made * دَغَدَغَ

To tickle اِدْغَدَغَ

Act of tickling * دَغَرَ يَدْغُرُ دَغْرًا

To push, push away; press (throat of a child) دَغَرَ عَلَى

To rush upon, charge upon thoughtlessly

- Warm clothing ; **دَفَا جَ أَذِنَةٍ**
anything for warmth or shelter
- To skim along the ground, move gently *** دَفَذَفَ**
- Blank-book, writing book; register, [catalogue] *** دَفْتَرَجَ دَفَاتِرُ**
(*Pers.*)
- Lord of the Exchequer. Minister of finances (*Pers.*) **دَفْتَرَدَارُ**
- [To push back, drive away] *** دَفَرَ يَذْفِرُ دَفْرًا**
- To stink; be filled with maggots; be base, vile **دَفِرَ يَذْفِرُ دَفْرًا**
- Stink; pungent odour **دَفَرٌ**
- Stinking **دَفِرٌ وَأَذْفَرُ دَفْرًا**
- Shame upon him (or it) **دَفْرًا لَهُ**
- Juniper tree **دِفْرَانٌ**
- To push with the hand, push back *** [دَقَسَ يَذْفُسُ دَقْنًا]**
- To push back, repel forcibly, remove, avert *** دَفَعَ يَذْفَعُ دَفْعًا**
- To ward off evil from...., preserve from **دَفَعَ عَنْ**
- To hand over to, [give, pay to, offer] **دَفَعَ إِلَى وَلِيٍّ**
- To contend with, put off, delay **دَافَعَ مَدَافَعَةً وَدَفَاعًا**
- To protect, defend (by warding or keeping off any evil from one) **دَافَعَ عَنْ**
- To push, repel one another; struggle hand to hand **تَدَافَعَ**
- To be pushed, repelled, kept off, thrust back, removed **إِنْدَفَعَ**
- Pain in the fauces **دُعَامٌ**
- Having one part of the body darker than the rest (horse). Speaking through the nose **أَدْعَمَ دَعَمًا جَ دُعْمٌ**
- Incorporation of one letter in another making it double **إِدْعَامٌ**
- Contracted, incorporated with, doubled (letter) **مُدْعَمٌ**
- * دَفَ يَذِفُ دَفًا وَدَفِينًا وَأَذَفَ**
- To flap the wings (bird) fly near the ground. Go at a gentle pace Exterminate, demolish
- To go gently toward them **دَفَ عَلَيْهِمُ**
- To kill or severely wound **دَفَ وَدَأَفَ عَلَى وَدَفَفَ**
- To skim along the ground (bird). Be ready, prepared **إِسْدَفَ**
- Owner of or player on tambourines **دَفَافٌ**
- Side; bank, acclivity. [Board] **دَفَجَ دُفُوفٌ**
- Tambourine, hand-drum **دُفُوفٌ جَ دُفُوفٌ**
- Side; rudder. Door-wing **دَقَّةٌ**
- * دَفِيَ يَذْفَا دَفَاً وَدَقُوْهُ يَذْفُوْهُ دَفَاةً**
- To be or keep warm
- To render warm, warm **دَفَاً وَأَذَفَاً**
- To become warm, warm one's self **تَدَفَاً وَإِسْتَدَفَاً**
- Heat, warmth. All useful produce of a camel **دِفْ لَاجَ أَذْفَالٍ**
- Warmly clad; warm, hot **دَفِيٌّ وَدَفَانٌ**

- Pitch, tar *** دَقْلٌ**
- Rose-bay or laurel-bay, rhododendron, oleander **دَقْلٌ وَدَقْلَى**
- To cover, (in the earth); conceal; bury *** دَقَنْ يَدَقُّنْ دَقْنًا وَإِدْقَنْ**
- To be concealed, buried **تَدَقَّنْ وَإِنْدَقَنْ وَإِدْقَنْ**
- Burying, burial **دَقْنٌ**
- Buried; concealed **دَقِينٌ جَ دُقْنَاهُ**
- Anything concealed: buried treasure **دَقِينَةٌ جَ دَقَائِنٌ**
- Burying ground; cemetery; tomb **مَدَقْنٌ جَ مَدَائِنٌ**
- To give the finishing stroke (to the wounded) *** دَقَا يَدْقُو دَقْوًا**
- To be fine, thin, ground to powder *** دَقٌّ يَدْقُ دِقَّةً**
- To crush, pound; beat out, knock, (at a door); [play on an instrument] **دَقٌّ يَدْقُ دَقًّا**
- To ring the bell **دَقٌّ الْجَرَسِ**
- To pound to powder, pulverize **دَقَّقَ**
- To be precise, subtle, minute (in an account, etc.) **دَقَّقَ فِي**
- To examine minutely, peruse carefully **دَقَّقَ النَّظَرَ فِي**
- To render thin or slender; give little **أَدَقَّ**
- To be minute, observant, scrupulous, exact **دَاقٌ مُدَاقَةٌ**
- To be pounded, crushed **إِنْدَقَّ**
- To grow thin, lean; become fine **إِسْتَدَقَّ**
- He commenced singing **إِنْدَفَعَ فِي الْغِنَاءِ وَإِنْدَفَعَ يُغَنِّي**
- To ask God to ward off a calamity **إِسْتَدَفَعَ**
- Act of pushing back, warding off, removing. [Payment] **دَفَعَ**
- A single thrust, push; a turn or single course (in running). [Payment] **دَفْعَةٌ جَ دَفَعَاتٌ**
- Shower, heavy fall (of rain); gush (of blood); rush, (of horses) **دُفْعَةٌ**
- One who pushes back, wards off. [One who pays] **دَافِعٌ**
- Expulsive force **قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ**
- Channel, bed of a torrent **مَدَفَجٌ جَ مَدَافِجُ**
- Any instrument for pushing or repelling. [Cannon] **مِدَفَجٌ جَ مَدَافِجُ**
- To pour forth or out (water) *** دَقَقُ يَدْقُقُ دَقْقًا**
- دَقَقُ يَدْقُقُ دَقْقًا وَدَقُّوqًا وَأَدَقَقُ**
- To pour forth or out at once, flow with force (water). [Vomit] **دَقَّقَ**
- To pour forth abundantly **دَفَّقَ**
- To flow forth copiously, be poured out, shed **تَدَفَّقَ وَإِنْدَفَقَ**
- Act of pouring out, flowing copiously **دَقَقُ وَإِنْدِقَاقُ**
- Fleet, quick **دِفْقٌ وَدِفَاقٌ وَدَفُوقٌ وَأَدْفُقُ**
- Shower, storm; gush (of blood) **دُفْقَةٌ**
- Swift (torrent); filling the valley **دُفَاقٌ**
- That which pours out, flows over in large quantities **مُنْدَفِقٌ**

Wooden bar or bolt [دِفْرٌ وَدُفْرَةٌ وَدَقِيرَةٌ]

Support for vines; trellis دُفْرَانٌ وَدُفْرَانَةٌ

To cleave to the dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble * دَفَعَ بَدَقَعَ دَفْعًا

To make miserable, abase أَذَقَعَ

Cleaving to the dust; humble, abased دَفَعَ وَدَاقَعَ

Dust, earth دَفْعَاهُ وَأَذَقَهُ

That which tends to abase or throw one into misery or poverty مُذَفِّعٌ

To prevent; strike on the nose, mouth or back. Enter; disappear * دَقَلَ دَقْلٌ دَقْلًا

A kind of palm دَقْلٌ جِ أَذْقَالٌ having bad dates; bad dates. Mast of a ship

To crush, break, pound, pulverize; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [To charge a gun or cannon] * دَكَ يَكُ دَكًا

To be weak from disease دَكَ وَدَكَّ الرَّضُ

To mix. [Insert the band into the trousers] دَكَكَ

To be crushed, broken, pulverized; beaten flat, levelled (road). [To be charged (gun, &c.)] إِنْكَ

Level (place), plain دَكَ جِ ذُكُوكٌ

Low mountain, hill دَكَ جِ دِكْكَ وَدِكْكَ

Hill of mould or clay دَكَ جِ دَكَاثٌ

Act of grinding, pounding; crushing; knocking دَقَّ

Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever دَقَّ

Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision دِقَّةٌ

Fine dust; pounded seeds for seasoning دِقَّةٌ

Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything دَقَاقٌ

One who pounds or breaks much دَقَاقٌ

Thing with which one pounds, pestle دَقَاقَةٌ وَدِقٌّ وَدَقَّةٌ

Fine, thin; subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour دَفِيقٌ جِ أَدِقَّةٌ وَدِقَاقٌ

Minute. Small دَفِيقَةٌ جِ دَقَائِقٌ cattle, sheep or goats

Exactness, precision; subtilty. Pounding to powder تَدَفِيقٌ

Exact, precise, minute (in accounts etc.) مُدَقِّقٌ

Pounded, crushed. Suffering from any consumptive illness or hectic fever مُدَقَّقٌ

Clattering of hoofs; confused noises * دَقْدَقَةٌ

To be surfeited (with food); abound in vegetation * دَفَرَ يَدْفِرُ دَفْرًا

To offend, trouble [دَقَرَهُ دَفْرًا]

To shut, bolt (a door) [دَفَرَ]

دَلَّ بِدَلٍّ دَلًّا وَتَدَلَّلَ وَادَّلَ عَلَى

To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with

To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child)

To sell at auction

To act with boldness toward. Confide in one's love

To be directed, guided (in the way). Be poured out

To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, &c.; follow out a proof, draw an inference

Amorous gesture or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child]

Broker, auctioneer, public crier; procurer, agent

Sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign

Direction, guidance

Wavering, vacillating. Difficult affair

Guide, conductor; pilot

Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning

[Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up at auction]

Plane-tree

Wide bench, seat; shop. [Charge of a fire-arm]

Band for the trousers (for نَكَّة)

Ramrod

Crushed, pounded; beaten flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse). [Loaded, charged (fire-arm)]

To fill up (a well) with earth

The mountains become hills (of mould or clay)

(See ذَكَرَ)

To be piled up, heaped

To have a relapse (in sickness)

A relapse

To barter, exchange

To knock, push on the chest

To knock or push one another on the chest

To be blackish, dust-coloured

Blackish colour, brownness

Shop

Shop-keeper

Blackish, dust-coloured

To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument

Brave, bold, warlike. **دَلَفَ**
[Leaking of a roof; gutter,
eaves-trough]

Dolphin **دَلْفِينٌ ج دَلَفِينٌ**

To draw **دَلَقَ بِدَلْقٍ دَلَقًا وَادَلَقَ**
(sword from scabbard). [Pour
out (a liquid)]

To glide from the scabbard; **إِنْدَلَقَ**
rush forth furiously (horsemen).
[To be poured out, shed (liquid)]

Weasel **دَلَقٌ**

(Sword) coming **دَلَقَ وَدَالِقٌ وَدَلُوقٌ**
out of the scabbard easily or of
itself

Rushing forth **دُلُوقٌ وَمُنْدَلِقٌ**
vehemently (horsemen, torrent)

To rub **دَلَكَ بِدَلَكٍ دَلَكًا**
and press well (*sp.* the joints in
a bath); rub off and smooth.
Discipline, render expert

To set (sun) **دَلَكَ دُلُوكًا**

To rub one's self well (in a
bath) **تَدَلَّكَ**

Sunset. Laxness of the
knees **دَلَكٌ**

(Perfume, etc.) with which
one rubs himself in the bath.
Sunset **دُلُوكٌ**

Rubbing stone **دُلُوكٌ وَمِمَّاكَ وَمِمَّاكَ**
(for the body)

To be ex- **دَلِمَ بِدَلَمٍ دَلَمًا وَإِدْلَامَ**
tremely black and smooth. Be
flaccid, pendulous (lips)

Elephant **دَلَمٌ**

Wheel; machine. **دَوْلَابٌ ج دَوَالِبٌ**
Cupboard (*Pers.*)

To journey in the **أَدْلَجَ وَإِدْلَجَ**
first part of the night

Departure at nightfall **دَلَجَ دُجَّةً**

To put in **دَدَلَدَلٌ دَدَلَّةٌ وَدَدَلَالًا**
motion or commotion

To be in commotion;
waver, vacillate **تَدَدَلَدَلٌ**

Hedge-hog.
Porcupine **دُدُلٌ وَدُدُلٌ**

To conceal; cheat in sell- **دَلَسَ**
ing by concealing defects. To
quote apocryphical or doubtful
authorities

To try to deceive, cheat **دَالَسَ**

Darkness **دَلَسٌ وَدَلْسَةٌ**

To be pol- **دَلَصَ بِدَلَصٍ دَلِصًا**
ished, smooth; shine (metal)

Glistening; smooth **دِلَاصٌ**

To strike push. **دَلَطَ بِدَلِطٍ دَلَطًا**
Pass by rapidly

To put forth **دَلَعَ بِدَلْعٍ دَلَعًا وَادَلَعَ**
the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled
(child)]

To hang out, protrude **إِنْدَلَعَ**
(tongue) [To be badly brought
up, spoiled (child)]

دَلَفَ بِدَلْفٍ دَلَفًا وَدُلُوفًا وَدَلِيفًا
To go gently, leisurely;

walk heavily as if with tied
feet; march quickly or slowly;
advance in battle. [Leak (roof)]

Water-wheel for irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine

Blood (See دَمَى) دَم *

To smear, plaster. دَمَ يَدْمُ دَمًا *
Make even, level

Anything with which one smears; collyrium, pigment دِمَام *

Smearred over. دَسِمَ ج دِمَامٌ وَدِمَامٌ *
Foul, ugly; dwarf

To be gentle, mild دَمْتُ يَدْمْتُ دَمَانَةً *

To be soft and level (place) دَمِثُ يَدْمِثُ دَمَثًا *

To make even, soft; mash دَمَثُ *

Even, soft; of easy nature, generous دَمِثٌ وَدَمِثٌ *

Gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy دَمَانَةٌ *

* دَعَجَ يَدْعُجُ دُعُوجًا وَإِنْدَجَ وَإِدْجَ *

To enter into and be joined (one to another) so as to cohere strongly. Be just, right (affair)

To wrap up, hide in a garment, roll up (a garment or scroll) أَدْعَجَ *

To agree or league together تَدَاَجَجَ *

Secret. Complete; established; right دِمَاج *

Well knit together. Compact مَدَجَجَ *

To address angrily, inveigh against; give over to destruction (God). [To thunder] دَمَدَمَ عَلَى *

Anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult دَمْدَمَةٌ *

Blackness دَلَّةٌ وَدَلَامٌ *

Black دَلَامٌ *

The blacks, negroes. Abyssinians. A certain tribe south of the Caspian دَبْلَم *

Enemies دَبْلَمُ ج دَبَالِيَّةٌ *

* دَلَةٌ يَدْلُو دَلَهَا وَدُلُومًا وَتَدَلَةٌ *

To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, &c.)

To perplex, deprive of mind or reason (love) دَلَّهَ *

With impunity دَلَهَا *

To go for nothing, in vain ذَمَبَ دَلَهَا *

To be extremely dark (night) * إِذْلَمَ *

Dark (night); wolf. Deprived of reason by love دَلْهَم *

Very black, very obscure مَدْلَم *

To draw the bucket out of the well * دَلَا يَدْلُو دَلَاً *

To coax, soothe دَلَا وَدَلَاً *

To let the bucket into the well; let hang down دَلَى وَأَدَلَى *

To present (a complaint); pay (money; adduce (a plea) أَذَلَى *

To be let down, hang down; be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down تَدَلَى *

Bucket; دَلُوجُ أَذَلٍ وَدَلَاةٌ وَدَلِيَّةٌ *

mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac)

- A tear, a drop. دَمْعَةٌ
- Lacrymal gland; مَدْمَعُ جِ مَدَامِعُ
interior angle of the eye, channel from which tears are shed
- To break the دَمَعُ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا *
skull so as to injure the brain; give a sunstroke (sun). Blot-out destroy. [Mark by branding]
- Mark, brand [دَمْعَةٌ]
- Brain-wound دَامِعَةٌ
- Brain دِمَاعُ جِ أَدْمِغَةٌ
- Having a fracture دَمِيعٌ وَمَدْمُوعٌ
of the head that reaches the brain
- To enter without دَمَقَ يَدْمُقُ دُمُوقًا *
permission; introduce (one thing into another). Steal
- To break his teeth دَمَقَ فَاةً
- To run fast دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا *
(hare). To become smooth
- A course of دِمَامَكَ جِ مَدَامِكُ
stones in a wall
- دَمَلٌ يَدْمَلُ دَمَلًا وَدَمَلَانًا *
To manure land; put it in good condition. To heal. Reconcile
- To be دَمِلَ يَدْمَلُ دَمَلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ *
healed, scarred over; be in a healthy state
- To coax, cajole كَامَلَ
- دَمْلٌ وَدَمْلٌ جِ دَمَائِلٌ وَدَمَائِلُ
Pustule, pimple, boil
- Manure دَمَالٌ
- * دَمَرٌ يَذْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً *
To perish utterly, be annihilated
- دَمَرَ عَلَى
To intrude upon
- دَمَرٌ
To annihilate, destroy utterly
- دَمَارٌ
Destruction, annihilation
- تَدْمُرُ وَتَدْمُرِي *
Palmyra; palmyrene
- تَدْمُرِي وَ[دُومِرِي]
Ignoble, mean. Any one
- دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دُمُوسًا *
To be dense (darkness)
- دَمَسَ يَدْمَسُ دَمَسًا وَدَمَسَ
To conceal, bury (dead or alive)
- تَدَمَسَ
To anoint one's self; be spattered with
- إِنْدَمَسَ
To enter a cave or underground passage
- دَمَسَ وَدَمِيسٌ
Covered, concealed
- دَامِسٌ
Dark, densely black (night)
- دَبِيسَ جِ دَبَائِيسُ وَدَمَائِيسُ
Dark cavern. Covering, veil
- * دِمَشَقٌ
Damascus
- * دَمَصَ يَدْمُصُ دَمَصًا فِي
To hasten, make speed
- * دَمَعُ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمَعُ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا *
To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound)
- دَمَعُ جِ دُمُوعٌ وَأَدْمَعُ
(coll. n.)
- دَمَعُ يَدْمَعُ
Tears, fluid of the eye
- دَمِيعٌ وَدَمِيعٌ
Quick to weep; abounding in tears
- عَيْنٌ دُمُوعٌ أَوْ دَمَاعَةٌ
Eye that weeps much

Statue; image; figure. **دُمَيْجٌ دُئِي**

Pl: garments upon which are figures or effigies

Blood-cloured, red **دُمَيِّ**

Having the nose bleed **مُسْتَدِمِرٌ**

To hum, buzz (insect) **دَنَ بَدُنْ دَنَا وَدَنَنْ**

Large wine-jar, long and tapering below **دَنْ جَ دِنَانٌ وَأَذَنْ**

To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble **دَنَا بَدْنَا وَدَنُو بَدْنُو دُنُوَّةٌ وَدَنَاءَةٌ**

To commit a mean action **أَدْنَا**

To incite to what is mean, low **نَدَّنَا**

Meanness; weakness; pusillanimity; vileness **دَنَاءَةٌ وَدُنُوَّةٌ**

Low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly **دَنِيْهِ جَ دُنَا أَمْوَالُهَا**

Base disposition or action **دَنِيَّةٌ**

To hum, buzz; speak in a low tone, unintelligibly **دَنَدَنَ**

Humming; buzzing; mumbling **دَنَدَنَةٌ وَدَنِنَ**

To shine, glisten (face) **دَنَرَّ**

A gold coin; weight of 1½ drachms; *pl.* money **دِينَارٌ جَ دَنَابُرٌ**

To be soiled, defiled, polluted **دَنَسَ بَدَنَسُ دَنَسَا وَدَنَاسَةٌ**

To stain, pollute; desecrate **دَنَسَ**

To pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned **تَدَنَسَ**

To make perfect and appropriate to the purpose; smooth, round **دَمَجَ دَمَجَةً وَدَمَلَجَا**

Bracelet for the upper arm **دُمُجٌ جَ دِمَاجٌ وَدُمُلُجٌ جَ دِمَاجُجٌ**

To make smooth, round **دَمَلَقَ وَدَمَلَكَ**

To put in a proper state, manure (a field) **دَمَنَ بَدَمَنَ دَمْنَا**

To entertain an inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting **دَمِنَ بَدَمِنَ دَمَنَا عَلَى**

To dung, make black with dung **دَمَنَ**

To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine) **أَدَمَنَ**

To have dung in it (water) **تَدَمَنَ**

Dung, manure **دَمِنٌ وَدَمَانٌ**

Ruins; dunghill. Vicinity of dwellings **دِمْنَةٌ جَ دِمْنٌ**

Constant practice of a thing; perseverance in it **إِدْمَانٌ**

Addicted to **مُدْمِنٌ**

To bleed, flow; be blood-stained **دَمِيَ بَدَمِيَ دَمَا وَدَمَى**

To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood **دَمَى وَأَدَمَى**

Blood **دَمٌ (دَمَوٌ for) جَ دِمَامٌ**

Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing **دَمٍ وَدَامٍ**

Bloody; of blood; sanguinary **دَمِيٌّ وَدَمَوِيٌّ**

- To approach gradually **نَدَنَ**
 Filth, pollution, **دَنَسَ جِ اَدَنَاسُ**
 defilement, impurity, foulness
- To approach one another, be near to one another **نَدَانِي**
 Dirt, filth. **دَنَسَ جِ اَدَنَاسُ وَمَنَاسُ**
 pollution
- To seek or cause the approach (of someone) **اِسْتَدَنِي**
 Soiled, **دَنَسَ جِ اَدَنَاسُ وَمَدَانِسُ**
 polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane
- Nearness; proximity; relationship **دَنَاوَةٌ**
 Evil-doer, one foul in character **دَنَسُ اَلْقِيَاسِ**
- Meanness, baseness, vileness **دَنَابَةٌ**
 Vile, low, base. Near, neighbouring **دَنِي جِ اَدَنِيَا**
- Drawing near, close at hand; neighbouring **دَانِ جِ دَنَاةٌ**
 To suffer from chronic disease; be near death; be emaciated. Become yellow and be near setting (sun) *** دَنَفَ بَدَنُفَ دَنَفًا وَاَدَنَفَ**
- Anything of a base, worthless character; meanness, vice **دَنِيَّةٌ جِ دَنَآيَا**
 Chronic or severe disease **دَنَفٌ**
- The (present) world; worldly goods, or blessings **دُنْيَا جِ دُنْيَا**
 Afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated **مُدَنَفٌ**
- Worldly; relating to the present world **دُنْيَوِيٌّ وَدُنْيَاوِيٌّ وَدُنْيِيٌّ**
 To pursue small things, be minutely accurate *** دَتَقَ يَدْتَقُ دُنُوقًا وَدَتَقَ**
- Nearer. **اَدَنِي جِ اَدَانِيَمِ دُنْيَا جِ دُنْيَا**
 To perish [دَتَقَ يَدْتَقُ دَنَقًا وَدَنِيَقًا]
 with cold. Be enamoured of
- Viler, meaner, worse **دَمَرٌ يَدْمُرُ دَمَرًا**
 To die. Become depressed (eye) **دَتَقَ**
- To befall (event). Overcome **تَمَرَّ جِ اَدَمَرٌ وَدُمُورٌ وَاَدْمَارٌ**
 Stupid. Emaciated. Thief **دَانِيٌّ**
- Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal duration; age, epoch, century. Fortune or fate, vicissitude, misfortune **دَانِيٌّ جِ دَوَانِقُ**
 Sixth part of a drachm; small coin
- For ever and ever **نَعَرَ اَلْاٰخِرِيْنَ**
 To be or come near, approach *** دَنَا يَدْنُو دُنُوًا وَاَدَنِي اِلَى اَوْ مِنْ**
- One who asserts the eternity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly] **دُهْرِيٌّ**
 To become mean, vile, contemptible **دَنِي يَدَنِي دَنَا وَدَنَابَةٌ**
- Very old **دُهْرِيٌّ**
 To seek after mean, paltry things **دَنِي**
- To cause to approach. Let down a garment or veil. Be near confinement (woman) **اَدَنِي**

- The three (*pl. of* أَذْمَمُ) **الْأَذْمَمُ**
last nights of a lunar month
during which the moon changes
- Blackness **دُهْمَةٌ**
- Calamity **دُهْمٌ وَدُهْمَاءُ وَدُهْمِيَاءُ**
- Black **أَذْمَمُ م دُهْمَاءُ ج دُهْمٌ**
(horse); dark green
- Green inclining to black **مُذْمَأَمَةٌ**
(garden)
- To anoint *** دَهَنَ يَدُهْنُ دُهْنًا وَدَهْنَةً**
with oil, grease. To wet slightly
(rain). [Varnish, paint]
- He deceived him, cheated him **دَهَنَ**
- To try to outwit, **دَاهَنَ وَآذَهَنَ**
beguile, deceive; treat gently,
coax, wheedle
- To be anointed with **تَدَهَّنَ وَآدَهَّنَ**
oil, greased, [be painted, &c.]
- Oil, grease, oint- **دُهْنٌ ج أَذْمَانٌ**
ment. [Salve. Paint, varnish]
- Greasy, fatty, oily **دُهْنٌ وَدُهْنِيٌّ**
- Paint **دِهَانٌ وَ[دُهُونٌ]**
- Red hide. Anointing oil **دِهَانٌ**
- One who anoints; dealer in
fat and oil. [painter] **دِهَانٌ**
- Pot, vase or flask **مُذُهْنٌ ج مَذَاهِنٌ**
for oil
- Dissimulation; flattery, **مُذَاهَنَةٌ**
deceit
- Greased, oiled, an- **مُذُهْنٌ وَمُذُهُونٌ**
ointed; [varnished, painted]
- Plain without sand *** دَهَسَ وَدَهَسٌ**
or soil
- To be *** دَهِشَ يَدْهِشُ دَهْشًا وَدَهِشٌ**
bewildered, perplexed
- To perplex, be- **دَهِشَ وَآدَهَشَ**
wilder
- Con- **دَهِشٌ [وَدَهْمَانٌ] وَمَذْمُوشٌ**
founded, bewildered, perplexed
- Confusion; perplexity **دَهْشَةٌ**
- To fill *** دَهَقَ يَدْهُقُ دَهْمًا وَآدَهَقَ**
(a glass). Empty. Break
- Full (cup); abundant **دِهَاقٌ**
(water)
- To make one a chief *** دَهَنَ**
- To become a chief. **دَهْنٌ وَتَدَهَّنَ**
Be rich
- Head- **دِهْنَانٌ ج دِهَانِيَّةٌ وَدِهَاقِيْنٌ**
man of a village (*Pers.*)
- To grind, break. *** دَمَكَ يَدْمَكُ دَمَكًا**
[Scatter]
- Hour; small thing, little *** دَمَلٌ**
- Vestibule, *** دِمْلِيْزٌ ج دِمَالِيْزٌ**
entrance-hall; [corridor, cata-
combs]
- Foundlings **أَبْنَاءُ الدِّمَالِيْزِ**
- To come upon *** دَمِعَ يَدْمِعُ دَمِيًّا**
unexpectedly, surprise (calamity)
- To grieve, vex **أَذْمَمَ**
- To be black (horse); dark
green (herbage) **إِنْعَمَ**
- Malicious act; mul- **دَمِجٌ ج دُمُومٌ**
titude, crowd

- To become great (tree) * دَاخَ بَدُوخُ دَوْخًا
- To be swollen, inflated (belly) دَاخَ وَدَخَ
- Variegated ; gaudy دَاخَ
- Large tree دَوْخَةٌ
- To be submissive, abject, lowly. Be giddy, [sea-sick] * دَاخَ بَدُوخُ دَوْخًا
- To subdue, conquer ; humiliate, make contemptible دَاخَ وَدَوَّخَ
- Giddiness دَوْخَةٌ
- * دَادَ بَدَادَ دَوْنَا وَدَوَّدَ وَادَادَ
- To have maggots, be worm-eaten دَوَّدَ
- Worms (coll.) دَوْدَةٌ
- A worm دَوْدَةٌ جِ دِيدَانٌ وَدَوْدٌ
- Silk-worm دَوْدَةُ الْفَرِّ
- David * دَاوُدَ
- To revolve, go around, circulate * دَارَ بَدُورُ دَوْرًا وَدَوَارَاتًا
- To travel over or through, go around with دَارَسَ
- To cause to revolve ; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round دَوَّرَ
- To set going ; cause to revolve ; turn round أَدَارَ
- To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon أَدَارُهُ عَلَى
- To turn from or aside أَدَارُهُ مِنْ وَعَنَ

- * دَهِ بَنَفَى دَمَاءَ وَدَمَاءًا وَدَمَاءَةً
- To have cunning, intelligence ; be sly, subtle
- To happen to, befall, (calamity) دَنَى دَمَاءًا
- To accuse of cunning or craft ; blame, rebuke, bring misfortune upon دَنَى وَدَنَى
- To try to outwit or circumvent دَانَى
- To act with cunning or sagacity دَنَفَى
- Cunning, craft ; subtleness دَمَاءًا
- Calamity ; great or distressing event دَامِيَةٌ جِ دَرَاءٌ
- Very prudent, sagacious or cunning person دَاوِدَامِيَةٌ جِ دُمَاءٌ
- To throw down ; grasp and throw into the air * دَهَمَرَ دَهْمُورٌ
- To tumble down (wall) ; be precipitated نَدَهَمَرَ
- To become sick, diseased * دَاءَ بَدَاءَ دَاءً
- Illness, disease دَاءٌ جِ أَدَوَاءٌ
- The enjoyment of luxury. [Gout] دَاءُ الْمُلُوكِ
- Hydrophobia دَاءُ الْكَلْبِ
- Elephantiasis دَاءُ الْفِيلِ
- Loss of the hair دَاءُ الْحَبَّةِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ
- Hunger دَاءُ اللَّذَنِ
- * دَاخَ بَدُوخُ دَوْجًا
- To serve دَاخَ
- Camp followers دَاخَةٌ

Encyclo- pedia	دَائِرَةُ الْعُلُومِ أَوْ الْمَعَارِفِ	To be round, or circular	تَدَوَّرَ وَاسْتَدَارَ
Giddiness. [Whirl-pool]	دَوَّارٌ	To walk round, move in a circle around	اسْتَدَارَ بِهِ
Revolving, whirling. [Ped- ler; vagabond. Nimble, swift]	دَوَّارٌ	House, dwell- ing, habitation	دَارُ جِ دُورٍ وَدِيَارٌ
Convent, monastery	دَبَّجْ دُبُورَةٌ وَأَذْبَارٌ	Eternal abode, heaven	دَارُ الْبَقَاءِ
One, anyone (<i>used with a neg.</i>)	دَبَّارٌ وَدَبُورٌ	Abode of peace or rest. [Bagdad]	دَارُ السَّلَامِ
[Circuit of a magistrate; administration; prefecture; dis- trict]	إِدَارَةٌ	Mint	دَارُ الصَّرْبِ
Circular or globular form	إِسْتِثَارَةٌ	Perishable abode; this world	دَارُ الْفَنَاءِ
Pivot; point upon which a question turns	مَدَارٌ	The scene of war	دَارُ الْحَرْبِ
Round, circular or spherical	مَدَوَّرٌ وَمُسْتَدِيرٌ	This world and the world to come	الدَّارَانِ
That which makes a thing turn. [Inspector; director]	مُدِيرٌ	House. Halo. دُورٌ وَدَارَاتٌ	دَارَةٌ جِ
[Territory under the control of a mudîr]	مُدِيرِيَّةٌ	Circular inclosure	دَوَّرْجِ أَذْوَارٌ
To tune (a musical instrument)	* [دَوَّرَنَ]	Circumference of a circle, rotation; turn; age, pe- riod; paroxysm of a fever; storey; round about way	نِيفَاسُ الدَّوْرِ
Tuning	[دَوَّرَانٌ]	Syllogistic circle	عِلْمُ الْأَذْوَارِ
* دَاسٌ يَدُوسُ دَوْسًا وَدِبَاسًا وَدِبَاسَةً		Music	بِالدَّوْرِ
To tread, trample under foot; humble		By turn; periodically	دَوَّرَةٌ
To be trodden upon, hum- bled	إِنْدَاسٌ	[Circulation, roundabout way]	دَوَّرَانٌ
Lion; courageous man	دَوَّاسٌ	Rotation, circulation	دُورِيٌّ جِ دَارٌ
Nose. [Pedal of a loom]	دَوَّانَةٌ	Sparrow (<i>Passer</i>)	دَافِرٌ
Shoe, sandal	مَدَاسٌ	Revolving, forming a circle; roaming about	دَائِرَةٌ جِ دَوَائِرُ
Threshing floor	مَدَاسَةٌ	Circle, ring, pe- riphery; disc; orbit of a planet. Calamity, reverse, rout. [De- partment, region. Retinue, at- tendants]	

- That which is passed from **مَتَاوَلٌ**
hand to hand; in common use
- دَامَ يَدُومُ دَوَامًا وَدَبُومَةً**
To continue; endure, persist
- As long as it stands **مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا**
- To do or practice continually; persist in **دَاوَمَ عَلَى**
- To make last; prolong; carry on persistently **أَدَامَ**
- To continue. Expect, look for **إِسْتَدَامَ**
- Continuance; duration **دَوَمٌ وَدَوَامٌ وَدَبُومَةٌ**
- Theban palm. (*Crucifera Thebaica. Del.*) **دَوَمٌ**
- Continually; for ever **عَلَى الدَّوَامِ**
- Continuing, lasting, eternal; perpetual **دَائِمٌ وَدَائِمٌ**
- Always **دَائِمًا**
- Vertigo **دَوَامٌ**
- Spinning top. Whirlpool **دَوَامَةٌ**
- A continuous and still rain **دِيمٌ وَدِيمَةٌ جَ دِيمٌ وَمَمَامٌ**
- Wine **مَمَامٌ وَمَمَامَةٌ**
- Perseverance, constancy **مَدَاوَمَةٌ**
- To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised *** دَانٌ يَدُونُ دَوْنًا**
- To gather writings, *sp.* **دَوَّنَ**
poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account
- To be in a state of complete wealth, competence **تَدَوَّنَ**
- To mix *** دَافَ يَدُوفُ دَوْفًا وَادَافَ**
(a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize
- Mixed, moistened **مَدُوفٌ وَمَدُوفٌ**
(medicine). Pulverized
- To pul- *** دَاكَ يَدُوكُ دَوْكًا وَمَدَاكَ**
verize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord
- Tumult, quarrel; mischief **دَوْكَةٌ**
- To change, be *** دَالَ يَدُولُ دَوَلَةً**
in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes
- To cause to follow **دَاوَلَ مَدَاوَلَةً**
in turn, or to alternate
- To give a turn of good fortune **أَدَالَ**
- To take in turn, follow in **تَدَاوَلَ**
turn; alternate. To make frequent use of
- Turn; state, vicissitude **دَوْلٌ**
- Tree **دَالَةٌ جَ دَالٌ**
- Change of **دَوَلَةٌ جَ دَوْلٌ وَدَوْلٌ**
time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire]
- [The great men of an empire] **وُجُوهُ الدَّوَلَةِ**
- دِيُولَةٌ وَدَوَلَةٌ جَ دُولَاتٌ وَدِيُولَاتٌ**
- Calamity, misfortune
- [Excellency (*Form of address*) (*Turk.*)] **دَوَلِيْلُو**
- Vine, grapes **دَوَالِي**
- By turns, **دَوَالِيكَ وَمَدَاوَلَةٌ وَمَتَدَاوَلَةٌ**
alternately

دَوَاةٌ وَادَوَاةٌ ا ج دَوَى وَدَوَى

Ink-horn, or bottle; دَوَايَاتُ
case with writing instruments

Thin skin on milk دَوَاةٌ

Hum, buzz, confused sound; دَوَى
rustling

Treatment, cure مَدَاوَةٌ

One who treats medically مَدَاوِي

To become soft, دَاثَ يَدِثُ دَثًا *
supple. Be without jealousy ;
shameless

To make (a road) smooth, دَبَّثَ
easy

Tame, submissive husband; دَبِثَ
cuckold

Blood money (See دَبِيَّةٌ وَدَى *

Cock دَبِكُ ج دُبُوكٌ وَادَبَاكُ *

Small water-jug ا دَوْبُكُ

Cyclamen دَوْبُكُ الْجَمَلِ

To owe money, دَانَ يَدِينُ دَيْنًا *
be a debtor; borrow; lend, give
credit

To requite, reward; de- دَانَ دَيْنًا
liver judgment, sentence

To be religious, دَانَ دَيْنًا وَدِيَانَةً
be a believer, sp. in Islām

To submit, yield to, obey دَانَلَ

To leave one to his religion. دَيْنَ
[Give credit, lend]

To lend money, give or take دَانَيْنَ
credit

Beneath (in quality or place) دُونِ
inferior. Before, in front
behind, beyond; close by

Except دُونِ اَنْ

Without دُونِ وَبِدُونِ وَمِنْ دُونِ

Moreover, above that دُونِ ذَلِكَ

It is yours! Take it! دُونَكَ

Keep thou to Zeid دُونَكَ زَيْدًا

Low, mean, vile, bad دُونٌ

Royal court; دِيْوَانُ ج دَوَاوِيْنُ
court of justice; tribunal;
council of state. Register; book
of accounts, &c.; collection of
an author's poems. [Divan]

Ministers, members اَرْبَابُ الدِّيْوَانِ
of a council of state

[Official style of Arabic دِيْعَالِي
writing]

Inscribed, registered, noted مَدُونٌ
down

To be ill, دَوَى يَدْوَى دَوَى *
diseased

To hum, rumble, rustle. Be دَوَى
covered over with a film

To treat medically; دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةٌ
cure

To render ill. Suspect اَدْوَى

To treat one's self medi- تَدَاوَى
cally, be cured

Illness, malady, دَوَى ج اَدْوَاةٌ
disease

Medicine, remedy دَوَاةٌ ج اَدْوِيَّةٌ

دين ج اذيان وديانة ج ديبانات	To lend money, borrow	آدان
Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief, obedience, submissiveness; piety	To borrow	تدين و استدان من
Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital	money from; be indebted	
دين	To follow it (a religion)	تدين به
The Judgment Day	To trade on credit, give credit mutually	تداين
Judgment	Debt, loan.	دين ج ديون و ادين
Debtor; creditor	Death	
Religious, pious, conscientious	He owes a debt	عليه دين
Requirer, judge; administrator, manager, ruler	A debt is due him	له دين
دين و مندین	To buy on credit	اشترى بالدين
دين ج مديان	To sell on credit	باع بالدين
دين و مدين	To grant credit	اعطاه بالدين
(Land of) Midlan		
مدية		
مدون ج مذونون		
Indebted, debtor		



ذ

Thus, like this	كذا	Ninth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Thal</i> (<i>th</i> as in <i>the</i>).	ذ
This	هكذا	As a numerical sign = 700	
Thus, like this	هكذا	This, this one	* ذاج أولاء
To frighten (like a wolf)	* ذاب بذاب ذابا	ذالك م ذاك و ذنك ج اوليك	
To be assailed by a wolf. Be crafty like a wolf, act like a wolf	ذيب بذاب و ذوب بذوب	That, that one	ذلك م نلك ج اولالك
		That, that one, yonder	
		Why? لماذا	ماذا? what

Victim, sacrifice ; ذَبَحَ ج ذَبَاحٌ
animal intended for sacrifice

A place where victims are immolated ; altar. ذَبَحَ ج مَذْبُوحٌ
Slaughter-house

Slaughtering knife مَذْبُوحَ ج مَذْبُوحٌ

Slaughtered, immolated مَذْبُوحٌ

To swing to and fro ; to be wavering ذَبَذَبَ وَذَبَذَبَ *
Fringes, tassels ذُبِذِبَ ج ذَبَابِذٌ

Uncertain, undecided مَذْبُذِبٌ

To wither ; ذَبُلَ ذُبُلٌ ذُبُولًا وَذَبَلًا *
lose moisture, be thin and weak

To cause to wither, dry up أَذْبَلَ

Withered condition ; weakness ; thinness ذُبُولٌ

Withered or ذَابِلَ ج ذُبُلٌ وَذَبِلٌ
withering ; lean ; weak

Wick ذَبَالَهَ ج ذَبَالٌ

Rancor, malice ; concealed enmity. Blood-revenge ذَحَلَ ج ذُحُولٌ
ذَحَلَ ج أَذْحَالٌ

* ذَخَرَ يَذْخُرُ ذُخْرًا وَإِذْخَرَهُ إِذْخَرٌ

To put by for future use ; save, treasure up ; make provision for

ذُخْرٌ ج أَذْخَارٌ وَذَخِيرَةٌ ج ذَخَائِرُ

Anything treasured up, savings ; treasure ; stores, provisions

Priming powder [إِذْخِرَةٌ]

Sweet rush (*Juncus odoratus*) إِذْخِرٌ

ذَنْبٌ وَذَيْبٌ ج ذِنَابٌ وَذِبَابٌ وَذُؤْبَانٌ
Wolf, wild dog

ذَبْنَةٌ
She-wolf. Throat-disease of horses and similar animals

To die ذَاتٌ يَذُوتُ ذَاتَانَا *

Quick death ذَاتٌ

To go ذَالَ يَذُلُ ذَالًا وَذَالَاتًا *
lightly, quickly

Wolf ذَوَالَةٌ

Quick, swift ذَوُولٌ

To blame, find ذَامٌ يَذَامُ ذَامًا *
fault with ; despise ; drive off

To repel ; defend ; reject ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبَاعِنٌ *

Fly, bee ذَبَابٌ ج أَذْبَةٌ وَذَبَانٌ

Evil befell him أَصَابَهُ ذَبَابٌ

A fly, a bee ذَبَابَةٌ [وَذَبَانَةٌ]

To split, ذَجَجَ يَذْجُجُ ذَجْجًا وَذَبَاحَانَا *

rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat ; sacrifice

ذَجَجَ
Same as above but intensive

To kill one another نَذَّاجٌ

Act of slaughtering ; sacrificing ذَنْجٌ

Animal offered in sacrifice. victim ذَنْجٌ

Angina, croup ; sore throat ذُبَاجٌ وَذَبْجَةٌ

Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed ذَبَحَ ذَبِيحَةً

- To sell by the cubit ذَارَعَ
- To go beyond أَذْرَعَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
bounds in one's speech
- To divide into cubits; تَذَرَعَ
measure by cubits. To use
means in seeking to accomplish.
To be extravagant in speech
- Act of coveting, lusting ذَرَعَ
- Range of the stretched out ذَرَعَ
arm. Influence, power
- To find a matter ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا
difficult
- Fore-arm; ذِرَاعٌ جِ أَذْرَعٌ وَذُرْعَانُ
arm; cubit
- Powerful, وَاسِعُ الذَّرْعِ أَوْ الذِّرَاعِ
influential
- Wide; quick (step); rapid. ذَرِيعٌ
Sudden, rapidly spreading.
Intercessor
- Means; means of ذَرِيعَةٌ جِ ذَرَائِعُ
protection
- * ذَرَفَ يَذْرِفُ ذَرْفًا وَذَرَافَاتًا وَذُرُوفًا
To flow (tears); shed tears
- To shed tears. Exaggerate ذَرَفَ
- Shed (tears) ذَرِيفٌ وَذَرُوفٌ
- To dung (bird) ذَرَقَ يَذْرِقُ ذَرْقًا
- Dung (of a bird) ذَرْقٌ
- * ذَرَا يَذْرُو ذَرْوًا وَذَرَى يَذْرِي ذَرْيَا
To carry off (wind). To winnow
grain by tossing it in the wind.
To scatter, sow
- To winnow ذَرَى وَآذَرَى
- To boast of one's merits. ذَرَى حَسْبَةً
good family, &c.
- A place where مَذْخَرٌ جِ مَذَاخِرُ
anything is stored; store-house
- Put by for future use, saved مَذْخَرٌ
up. [Primed (gun)]
- To scatter, sprinkle * ذَرَّ يَذِّرُ ذَرًّا
- To come up (plant); ذَرَّ ذُرُورًا
rise (sun)
- Minute particles; atoms. Very ذَرَّ
small ants; young of ants
- An atom; a very small ant ذَرَّةٌ
- What is powdered ذُرُورٌ جِ أَذْرَةٌ
and scattered (salt, aromatics)
- A kind of perfume ذُرُورٌ وَذَرِيرَةٌ
- Children, ذُرِّيَّةٌ جِ ذَرَارِيٍّ وَذُرِّيَّاتٍ
descendants. Ancestors
- To create; multi- ذَرَأَ يَذْرَأُ ذَرْأًا
ply; sow
- To be * ذَرَبَ يَذْرِبُ ذَرْبًا وَذَرَابَةً
sharp (sword); speak sharply.
be corrupt; be incurable
- To sharpen ذَرَبَ وَآذَرَبَ
- Incurable illness; ذَرَبٌ جِ أَذْرَابٌ
diarrhoea. Obscenity
- Sharp (sp. the ذَرِبٌ جِ ذَرْبٌ
tongue)
- Spanish fly * ذُرَاحٌ جِ ذَرَارِجُ
- To scatter, strew * ذَرَزَرَ
- Chatterer; loquacious ذَرَذَارٌ
- To measure * ذَرَعَ يَذْرَعُ ذَرْعًا
with the fore-arm or the cubit
- To intercede for ذَرِيعٌ ذَرْعًا لِي

To emit a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits
Strong, pungent smell (good or bad); stench

Having a pungent odour (good or bad)

To strike on the chin

Chin; [beard]

Decrepit old man; mean, weak man

Having a long chin

To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of

To mention, relate

To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice

To make (a word) masculine

To confer with; call to mind with another

To remember, think of

To recall mutually; confer together

To remember, think of

Remembrance; memory, renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning

Male. Male organ

Remembrance; admonition; repentance

To throw (down or off)

To be winnowed

To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection

A coarse kind of millet; (holcu sorghum. L.)

Maize

Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house

Summit, top of anything

Chaff; dust

Winnowing fork

To frighten, terrify

To be bewildered

To be frightened, terrified

Fright, terror

Bewilderment, astonishment

Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished

To obey, submit to

To confess, acknowledge a thing

Obedience, docility, submission

Obedient, submissive, docile

To be quick

More acute, sagacious,
intense أَذَكَى

* ذَلَّ يَذِلُّ ذُلًّا وَذِلَّةً وَذُلَّةً وَذَلَّةً

To be low, vile, contemptible; of
obscure descent, despised; sub-
missive, tractable

To humble; ذَلَّ وَآذَلَّ وَاسْتَذَلَّ
render or deem contemptible;
despise

To render tractable; even ذَلَّلَ

To humble one's self, sub-
mit, yield تَذَلَّلَ

Submissiveness, gentleness,
meekness, obsequiousness ذُلٌّ

Contempt- ذُلٌّ وَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلَّةٌ وَذَلَّةٌ
ibleness, vileness; lowness of
rank or condition; humiliation.
abasement

Smooth, even ذُلُولٌ وَذَلِيلٌ ج ذُلُلٌ
(road)

Low, ذَلِيلٌ ج أَدِلَالَةٌ وَأَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلُلٌ
mean, humiliated, submissive:
meek; obsequious; gentle

To be short ذَلِيلٌ يَذِلُّ ذَلَالًا *
and small. Have small or flat tip
(nose)

Having a ذَلِيلٌ ج ذَلِيلَةٌ
short nose with a small or flat
tip

* ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ ذَلَقًا وَذَلَقٌ وَآذَلَقَ

To sharpen (a knife). Weaken

To be ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ وَذَلَقٌ يَذْلُقُ ذَلَقًا
fluent and eloquent (tongue)

Sharp, fluent,
eloquent ذَلَقٌ وَذَلِيقٌ وَآذَلَقَ

Lingual or labial
letters حُرُوفٌ ذَلَقِيَّةٌ

Remembrance. Eulogy; ذِكْرَةٌ
celebrity, renown. Piece of steel
added to the edge of a sword or
axe; sharpness

Faculty of memory ذَاكِرَةٌ

Having ذَكُورٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذَكِيرٌ
a good memory

A bringing to re- ذِكْرَةٌ ج تَذَاكُرٌ
membrance; keepsake; memoran-
dum, memoir; [testimonial; per-
mit, passport]

Remembrance; ذِكْرٌ وَتَذَاكُرٌ
mention

Frequent remembrance تَذَكُّرٌ

Conference; calling to
mind with another مُتَذَكِّرَةٌ

Masculine (word) مُذَكَّرٌ

Mentioned, above men-
tioned. Praised مَذْكُورٌ

* ذَكَأَ يَذْكُو ذِكَاً وَذَكَاً وَذَكَاً

To blaze, burn fiercely
ذِكِّي يَذْكِي وَذَكَأَ يَذْكُو

To be quick and
sharp (in intellect) وَذَكَأَ يَذْكُو ذَكَاً

To cause to blaze,
blow into a flame ذِكِّي وَآذَكِي

To slaughter (a victim) ذَكِيٌّ

Intelligence, wit, sagacity;
quick understanding ذَكَاةٌ

Slaughter (of an animal) ذَكَاةٌ

Sharp witted, ذَكِيٌّ ج أَذْكِيَّةٌ
intelligent, having an acute
mind. Having a strong, pungent
odour

What one ought to defend **ذِمَارٌ**
and protect; sacred charge

* **ذَلَّ بِذِمْلٍ ذِمْلًا وَذُمُولًا وَذَمِيلًا**

To go gently

To follow the **ذَنْبٌ بِذَنْبٍ ذَنْبًا** *
tail, not quitting the track of
the one before (animal). To
stick the tail into the ground
(insect)

To add a tail to; provide **ذَنْبَ**
(a book) with an appendix

To commit a fault or crime; **أَذْنَبَ**
be guilty

To follow in the steps of **اسْتَذْنَبَ**
another. Consider guilty

Fault, crime, guilt **ذَنْبٌ ج ذُنُوبٌ**

Tail, extremity **ذَنْبٌ ج أَذْنَابٌ**

Comet **نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ**

To outstrip **رَكِبَ ذَنْبَ الرِّجْلِ**

Horse-tail;
(*equisetum*) **ذَنْبُ الْخَيْلِ**

Having a long tail (horse).
Lot, share **ذُنُوبٌ**

Guilty; criminal **مُذْنِبٌ**

Long tail. Water-
course **مُذْنِبٌ ج مَذَانِبٌ**

Provided with a tail **مُذْنَبٌ**

To go, **ذَهَبَ بِذَهَبٍ ذِمَابًا وَمَذْمَبًا** *
go away, pass, disappear; be
destroyed or consumed

To think, believe, be of
the opinion that... **ذَهَبَ إِلَى**

To go off with, carry off,
rob **ذَهَبَ بِ**

To try every way
or plan **ذَهَبَ كُلَّ مَذْمَبٍ**

See **ذَا** **ذَلِكَ** *

To blame, **ذَمَّ يَذُمُّ ذِمًّا وَمَذْمَةً وَذَمًّا**
censure

To flow with mucus **ذَمَّ يَذُمُّ ذَمِيمًا**
(nose)

To do what calls for censure **أَذَمَّ**

To avoid censure **تَذَمَّمَ**

To merit blame **اسْتَذَمَّ**

Blame, rebuke; any **ذَمٌّ وَمَذْمَةٌ**
thing blameworthy; vice, fault

Duty **ذِمَّةٌ ج ذِمَمٌ وَذِمَامٌ ج أَذِمَّةٌ**
of protection, clientship; duty;
right or due for the neglect of
which one is to be blamed; com-
pact, covenant; responsibility;
guarantee, security

Conscience; moral sense **ذِمَّةٌ**

Those enjoying pro-
tection (Christians, Jews, &c.,
free subjects of a Moslem power)

Protégé, client; one of the
class above mentioned **ذِيٌّ**

Blamed; censured **ذَمِيمٌ**

Blameworthy action or
deed; fault, vice; censure **مَذْمَةٌ**

Blamed; rebuked; cen-
sured **مَذْمُومٌ**

To encour- **ذَمَّرَ يَذْمُرُ ذَمْرًا وَذَمَرًا** *
age, incite; threaten; chide

To roar (lion) **ذَمَّرَ**

To blame, reproach one's
self; incite one's self **تَذَمَّرَ**

To threaten, inveigh
against, find fault with **تَذَمَّرَ عَلَى**

Astonishment, bewilderment	إِنْدَمَالٌ	To gild	ذَمَبَ وَأَذَمَبَ
Astonished, bewildered	مُذْمَلٌ	To carry off, remove, cause to disappear; destroy	أَذَمَبَ
Fine horse	* ذُمْلُولٌ ج ذُمَالِلٌ	Gold, Yolk of an egg, or an egg entire	ذَمَبٌ ج أَذْعَابٌ وَذُمْبَانٌ
To surpass in intellect	* ذَمَنْ يَذْمَنْ ذَمَانًا	Gold powder for ornamental writing	مَاهُ الذَّمْبُ
To make forget, preoccupy	ذَمَنْ عَنْ وَأَذَمَنْ	Piece of gold	ذَمْبَةٌ
To understand; keep in mind	ذَمَنْ يَذْمَنْ ذَمَانَةً	Rain (light or copious)	ذَمْبَةٌ ج ذِمَابٌ
Understanding, mind, intellect, sagacity. Strength; fat	ذَمَنْ ج أَذْمَانٌ	Golden, of gold	ذَمِيٌّ
Intelligent, sagacious, acute	ذَمِنْ	[Nile boat	ذَمِيَّةٌ]
Intellectual, subjective, ideal	ذِمِّيٌّ	Going, away, disappearing; passing; a passer by	ذَامِبٌ
* ذُو (ذَا: ذِي) مَثْ ذَوَا وَذَوَانِ		Excessive in length or height	ذَامِبٌ فِي الطُّولِ
ج ذَوُو وَذَوُونَ fem. ذَاتٌ مَثْ ذَوَاتَانَا		Act of going away, departure, disappearance	ذَامَبٌ وَذُهُوبٌ
Master, poses- sor. Endowed with, containing	وَذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَاتٌ	Gilt	ذَهَبٌ وَمَذْهَبٌ وَمَذْهَبٌ
Essence, substance; person, self	ذَاتٌ	Road, path, manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion	مَذْهَبٌ ج مَذَاهِبٌ
Concord	ذَاتُ الْإِيمَانِ	Cause or means of removing, dispelling something	مَذْهَبَةٌ
Secret, hidden thought	ذَاتُ الْخَصْرِ	To embrace a creed or religion	تَمَذَّهَبَ
Wealth, fortune	ذَاتُ الْيَدِ	* ذَمِلَ يَذْمَلُ ذَمَلًا وَذُمْلَا عَنْ	
To the right or to the left	ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ أَوْ الشِّمَالِ	To forget, neglect	
One day or one night; on a certain day or night; once	ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ	To be astonished, bewildered	ذَمِلَ يَذْمَلُ ذُمْلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ
In person	بِذَاتِهِ	To make forget or neglect by diverting the attention	أَذْمَلَ عَنْ
In itself	فِي ذَاتِهِ	Portion of the night	ذُمْلٌ

Taste, sense or organ of taste	ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ	Of itself, himself	مِنْ ذِي نَفْسٍ وَمِنْ دَانٍ
Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste	ذَوْقٌ	Noun; substantive	إِسْمُ الذَّاتِ
Good or sound taste	ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ	Essential, natural, innate, personal	ذَائِقَةٌ
Voluptuary; one who contracts frequent marriages	ذَوَانٍ	Essential property or quality	ذَانِيَةٌ
Place or time of tasting. Flavour	مَذَانٌ	Selfishness	مَحَبَّةُ الذَّاتِ
That, yonder (See ذَا)	* ذَالِكْ (ذَا)	To dissolve, become fluid, melt	* ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوْبَانًا
Comb of a cock	* ذَالَجْ أَذْوَالٌ	To cause to melt, dissolve; liquify	ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ
* ذَوَى يَذْوِي وَذَوِي يَذْوِي ذَوِيًّا		Fluid, liquid. Honey	ذَوْبٌ
To wither, dry up (plant)		Melting, in a fluid state	ذَابٌ
To cause to wither, dry	أَذْوَى إِذْوَاءً	Slow, indolent	ذَائِبُ النَّفْسِ
Withered or withering	ذَاوٍ	Act of causing to melt	إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ
Skin, husk (of grapes, wheat, &c.)	ذَوَاءٌ جَ ذَوَى	Crucible	مِذْوَبٌ
This, this one (fem. of ذَا)	ذِي وَهَذِي (ذَا)	* ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَادًا وَذَوْدٌ	
So and so	ذَيْتٌ وَذَيْتٌ	To drive, resist, repel	أَذَادَ
* ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وَذُيُوعًا وَذَيْعَانًا		To aid in driving; in defending	ذَوْدَجْ أَذْوَادٌ (3 to 30))
To become public (news); be published abroad		Defender, protector	ذَائِدَجْ ذَادَةٌ وَذَوْدٌ وَذَوْدٌ
To make public, publish (news)	أَذَاعَ وَبَرَّ	Manger. Spear	مِذْوَدَجْ مَذَاوِدُ
Publication; divulging (of news)	إِذَاعَةٌ	* ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا وَمَذَاقًا وَمَذَاقَةً	
One who cannot keep a secret	مِذْبَاعَجْ مَذَابِجُ	To taste, try, probe; experience. Discern and relish intellectually	أَذَاقَ
To be long, have a train (garment, dress). Walk proudly along trailing one's garment	* ذَالَ يَذِلُّ ذَيْلًا	To give to taste; cause to experience	تَذَوَّقَ
To provide a garment with a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.)	ذَبَّلَ		

Having a long tail, ذَائِلٌ وَذَبَالٌ
train. One who carries himself
in a conceited manner

Appendix, supplement تَذْيِيلٌ

A female slave مُذَالَةٌ

One who مُذِيلٌ وَمُذِيلٌ وَمُنْذِيلٌ
performs his own work or is
careless of himself or of his
reputation

Having a long skirt, train, مَذْيَلٌ
tail, &c.

To make a train to a أَذَالَ
garment. Let down the vail
(woman). Abase, despise

To move the tail, walk تَذَيَّلَ
with a proud gait

ذَيْلٌ ج ذُبُولٌ وَأَذْبَالٌ وَأَذْبُلٌ
The hinder or lower part of a
thing; tail, skirt, hem, train;
fringes. Appendix, supplement,
postscript; lower margin of a
book

Rich, wealthy طَوِيلُ الذَّيْلِ

The hindmost of the أَذْبَالُ النَّاسِ
people

To make one a leader or رَأْسٌ
chief

To be or become a رَأْسٌ وَإِرَاسٌ
chief or leader

Head; a رَأْسٌ ج رُؤُوسٌ وَرُؤُوسٌ
peak, summit; cape, projecting
point; chief, leader; chief or
principal part; capital; a head,
or one of a herd of animals

Directly; completely رَأْسًا

Most willingly عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ

Capital; stock رَأْسُ الْمَالِ

Vendor of (animal) heads رَأْسٌ وَارِئُاسٌ

Headship, chieftaincy, au- رِئَاسَةٌ
thority

The tenth letter of the Alpha-
bet, called *Ra*.

As a numerical sign = 200

To repair by * رَأَبٌ يَرَأَبُ رَأَبًا
bringing together the separate
parts; reconcile (persons)

Rectifier, reformer رَأَبٌ

Piece of wood for repairing رَوْبَةٌ
a vessel

Lion, wolf * رَيْبَالٌ ج رَائِلٌ وَرَائِلٌ

Resin * رَانِجٌ

* رُؤُوسٌ بَرُّوسٌ وَرَأْسٌ بَرَّاسٌ رِئَاسَةٌ
To be a chief, the head (of a tribe)

To strike on the head رَأْسًا رَأْسًا

To show one's self,
to appear to

نَرَأَى وَنَرَأَى لِ

To have an opinion

إِزْتَأَى فِي

about, to reflect upon, consider

To ask to see. Consult, ask
advice

إِسْتَأَى

Opinion, view; ad-

رَأَى جِ آرَأَى

vice; vote; doctrine; discern-
ment, ability

Councillors

أَهْلُ الرِّأَى

Military, banner; standard

رَأْيَةٌ

Indication, mark (of a thing)

رَأْيَةٌ

Appearance, aspect

رَأْيٌ وَرَأَى

Hypocrisy

رَأَى

Lung

رَأَى جِ رَأَى

Inflammation of the
lungs

ذَاتُ الرِّئَةِ

One who sees; a seer

رَأَى

Dream, vision.
[Revelation]

رُؤْيَا جِ رُؤَى

The act of seeing;
vision

رُؤْيَا جِ رُؤَى

Mirror

مِرْآةٌ جِ مِرَآةٍ

Hypocrite

مِرْآةٌ

Hypocrisy

مِرْآةٌ

To be master, chief. * رَبٌّ يَرْبُ رَبًّا

To collect, arrange; possess

رَبٌّ وَرَبَّبَ

To feed, nourish,
bring up (child)

To abide in (a place)

أَرَبَّ بـ

To claim lordship of land.
Assemble

نَزَبَ

Chief, head رَأْسٌ وَرَأْسٌ جِ رُؤُوسَةٌ
of a community, president

The vital organs
of the body

الْأَعْضَاءُ الرِّئِيَّةُ

Having a large head رُؤَاسِيٌّ وَرَأْسُ

Subject, under authority مَرْئُوسٌ

* رَأْفٌ يَرَأْفُ رَأْفًا وَرَأْفَةً وَرَفَتْ يَرَأْفُ

To be رَأْفًا وَرَفُوفٌ يَرَفُوفٌ رَأْفَةً
merciful, kind, to show pity

Compassion, pity mercy رَأْفَةٌ

رَفُوفٌ وَرَفُوفٌ وَرَفَتْ وَرَأْفَتْ

Compassionate merciful

Young of
the ostrich * زَالٌ أَرُؤُلٌ وَرِئْلَانٌ

To repair (a vessel). * رَأَمَ يَرَأِمُ رَأْمًا
Twist a rope

To heal, close رَغَمَ يَرَأِمُ رَأْمًا وَرِئْمَانًا
(wound)

White antelope رِئِمٌ جِ أَرَأَمٌ

Glue رُؤْمَةٌ

To see, per- * رَأَى بَرَى رَأْيًا وَرُؤْيَةً
ceive (with the eye or the mind)
to judge, think or deem true, to
have an opinion

To have a vision, to see
in a dream رَأَى رُؤْيَا

To simulate, dis- رَأَسَى مُرَأَاةً وَرِئَاةً
semble, act the hypocrite

Do you suppose, think? يَا نَرَى

Especially, verily لَوْ نَرَمَا أَوْلَا نَرَمَا

To show, make أَرَى إِزَاةً وَهَرَاةً
(one) see (something)

Watch-tower, **مِرْبَاةٌ وَمِرْبَاةٌ وَمِرْبَاةٌ**
look out

To hinder, *** رَبَّكَ بَرَكْتُ رَبَّنَا**
prevent

*** رَجَّحَ بَرَجٌ وَرَجَّحَ بَرَجٌ رَجَاةٌ**
To be stupid, dull

To gain, be *** رَجَّحَ بَرَجٌ رَجَّحًا وَرَجَّحًا**
successful in trade

To cause one to gain **[رَجَّحَ] وَارْجَحَ**

To sell with profit, carry **رَاجِحٌ عَلَى**
on a lucrative trade

Profit, gain **رَجَّحَ أَزْجَاةً**

To remain *** رَدَّ رَدًّا رُدًّا رُدًّا**

To restrain, fetter, tie up **رَدَّ رَدًّا**

To be marked with black **تَرَدَّدَ**
and white. Look sternly. Become
clouded (sky)

To become dust-coloured **أَرْدَدَ**

Dust-colour, inclining to **رُدَّةٌ**
black

Dust or ash- **أَرْدَدَ مِرْدَادًا جَرْدًا**
coloured

To strike with *** رَبَّسَ بَرَسٌ رَسًا**
the hand, slap

Calamity, misfortune **رَبَسٌ**

A kind of sorrel **رَبَّاسٌ**

*** رَهَضَ بَرَهَضٌ رَهَضًا وَرَهَضًا**

To wait or watch for an oppor-
tunity; expect. Lie upon the
ground

To wait or remain in **تَرَهَضَ فِي**
(a place)

To stop, suspend (an
action) **تَرَهَضَ عَنِ**

Lord, master **رَبٌّ جَرَبَاتٌ مَرَبَّةٌ**

Proprietor, possessor. **الرَّبُّ**
The Lord

Syrup ob- **رَبٌّ جَرَبَاتٌ وَرَبُّوتٌ**
tained from plants or fruit

Often, **رَبٌّ وَرَبَّتٌ وَرَبَّنَا وَرَبَّنَا**
perhaps; it often happens that

Multitude, **رَبَّةٌ وَرَبِّي جَرَبِيُونَ**

Pertaining to **رَبِّي وَرَبَّائِي وَرَبُّوِي**
a master or lord; pertaining to
God, divine

Step-father **كَبٌّ**

Step-mother **رَبَّةٌ**

Musical instrument; kind **رَبَابٌ**
of violoncello. Clouds

Covenant, league. Lordship **رَبَابَةٌ**

Captain of a ship; chief **رَبَّانٌ**

Rabbi; doctor of **رَبَّائِي جَرَبَانِيُونَ**
divine law; a learned man

Power, authority, **رَبُوبِيَّةٌ وَرَبَابَةٌ**
sovereignty. Divinity; lordship

رَبِيَّةٌ مَرَبِيَّةٌ جَرَبَاتٌ وَرَبَّةٌ

Foster-father, foster-mother,
nurse. Step-son. Step-daughter

Preserved (in **مَرَبَّبٌ جَرَبَاتٌ**
syrup); preserves

To mount a watch- *** رَبَّابًا بَرَبَابًا**
tower to observe; to keep guard

Hold yourself above **إِرَبَابًا بِنَفْسِكَ عَنْهُ**
it, disdain it

Sentinel, scout **رَبِّي وَرَبِيَّةٌ جَرَبَابَا**

Highway-robber [رَابِطُ الدَّرَبِ]

Inn. Hospice for the poor رِبَاطُ جِ رِبَاطَاتٍ

Bond, rope, chain. رِبَاطُ جِ رِبْطٍ

Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building]

Connective uniting two parts of a proposition; copula رَابِطَةٌ

Bound. Monk; ascetic رِبِيطٌ

Enclosure, stable مَرْبَاطُ جِ مَرَابِطٍ

Cord, rope; halter مِرْبَاطٌ

To await; abstain. Twist a rope of four strands. Take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day; become the fourth رَبَعَ رَبْعَ رَبْعٍ رَبْعًا *

[To rest quietly; have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place)] رَبَعَ رَبْعًا أَوْفَى

To have quartan fever رُبِعَ وَارُبِعَ

To square, make quadrangular. Do the fourth time or on the fourth day رَبَعَ

To enter upon the fourth year (animal); enter upon spring-time. Become four or forty أَرْبَعَ

To sit cross-legged رَبَعَ فِي الْجُلُوسِ

To find Spring-herbage رَبَعَ وَارْبَعَ

Spring-camp; Spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop (men). Of medium stature رَبَعَ جِ رُبُوعٌ وَارْبَعٌ

Expectation, hope رُبُوعَةٌ

Pure, refined (silver, &c.) [رُوبَاصٌ]

* رُبَضٌ بَرِضٌ رُبَضًا وَرُبُوعَةٌ وَرُوبُضًا
To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait

To cause to lie upon the breast رُبَضٌ وَارْبَضٌ

To sleep on the ground. Be hot (sun) أَرْبَضٌ

To remain, unable to leave a place تَرِبَضٌ

Foundation, basis رُبُضٌ

Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart رِبَضٌ جِ أَرْبَاضٌ

Large, thick, *sp.* tree رُبُوشٌ

Flock of sheep or herd of cattle in a lodging place رِبَضٌ

Enclosure for sheep مَرْبِضٌ جِ مَرَابِضٌ

To tie, bind, fasten! * رَبَطَ بَرِيطًا رِبْطًا

To be firm, resolute رِبَاطٌ رِبَاطَةٌ

To apply one's self diligently, to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier of an enemy رَابِطٌ مَرَابِطَةٌ وَرِبَاطًا

[To make a mutual agreement] تَرَابِطٌ

To be tied; be caught, entangled إِرْتَبِطَ

Bundle, parcel [رَبْطَةٌ جِ رِبْطَاتٌ]

Courageous رَابِطٌ أَجْمَاشٍ

- Abundance, plenty رِبَاغَةٌ
- Abundant, numerous أَرْبَعٌ
- To tie, or put رَبَّنَى بِرَبْنَى *
the head of an animal in a loop,
tie, fasten
- To entangle a person in رَبَّنَى فِي
(an affair)
- To make loops in a cord رَبَّنَى
- To embellish speech رَبَّنَى الْكَلَامَ
with falsehood
- رَبَّنَى وَرَبَّنَى ج رَبَّنَى وَرَبَّنَى
Cord with loops, loop; noose
[snare, trap]
- Battle, war, calamity أُمُّ الرِّبَاغِ
- To mix, mingle, رَبَّنَى بِرَبَّنَى رَبَّنَى *
confuse. Throw (into the mire)
- To be رَبَّنَى بِرَبَّنَى رَبَّنَى وَرَبَّنَى
mixed, entangled; to be in a bad
plight, confused (in speech); to
stick in the mire
- Confused, en- رَبَّنَى وَرَبَّنَى وَرَبَّنَى
tangled in an affair; at a loss
what to say
- Mire, muddy pool. Dates رَبَّنَى
mixed with milk, curd and
butter
- To multiply, رَبَّنَى بِرَبَّنَى رَبَّنَى *
increase
- Lion. رَبَّنَى ج رَبَّنَى وَرَبَّنَى
Malignant, crafty
- Captain of ship رَبَّنَى *
- To increase, رَبَّنَى بِرَبَّنَى رَبَّنَى وَرَبَّنَى *
augment (wealth); to grow
(child); enlarge, expand
- Fourth part, رَبَّنَى ج رَبَّنَى
a fourth
- Medium in stature رَبَّنَى ج رَبَّنَى
(man or woman)
- Fourth (in رَبَّنَى ج رَبَّنَى
order)
- Four by four; by fours رَبَّنَى
- Quadriliteral, having four رَبَّنَى
radicals (word)
- رَبَّنَى ج رَبَّنَى وَرَبَّنَى وَرَبَّنَى
Spring-time; Spring-vegetation,
Spring-rain. Rivulet; share of
water
- The third month رَبَّنَى الْأَوَّلُ
of the Mohammedan year
- The fourth month رَبَّنَى الْآخِرُ
- Four (fem.) رَبَّنَى (mas.) رَبَّنَى
- Quadrupeds ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ
- [Centipede أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَارْبَعِينَ]
- أَرْبَعَاءُ مَثْ أَرْبَعَاءُ وَارْبَعَاءُ وَارْبَعَاءُ ج
Wednesday
- Forty أَرْبَعُونَ
- Staff for raising a رَبَّنَى وَرَبَّنَى
load upon a camel
- Square (in form, or number) مَرْبَعٌ
- Of medium رَبَّنَى وَرَبَّنَى وَرَبَّنَى
stature. Fourth part of the spoil
- Jerboa رَبَّنَى ج رَبَّنَى
- To lead a com- رَبَّنَى بِرَبَّنَى رَبَّنَى *
fortable, easy life
- Easy, comfortable رَبَّنَى

- To be firm, stable. **رَفَعَ بِرُفُوبًا**
Stand erect
- To render firm, establish
consolidate. To set in order **رَفَعَ**
- To cause to be firm, erect **أَرَفَعَ**
- To be stable. Be arranged,
set in order **رَفَعَ**
- To be consequent upon;
result from **رَفَعَ عَلَى**
- Rank, position, grade. **رَفَعَهُ ج رَفَعَ**
Order, arrangement **رَفَعَ**
- Salary, pension; fixed, steady **رَفَعَتْ**
- Arrangement, disposition,
order, setting in order **رَفَعَ**
- Grade, rank; high **مَرَفَعَهُ ج مَرَفَعَتْ**
rank, high position. Height,
look-out
- To be tongue-tied **رَفَعَ بَرَفَعَهُ رَفَعًا**
- To shut, lock
(a door) **رَفَعَ بَرَفَعَهُ رَفَعًا وَارْفَعَ**
- To be in commotion (sea). **أَرَفَعَ**
Cover the whole land (herbage,
snow)
- The affair was **أَرَفَعَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ**
closed to him, beyond his power
to execute
- Large door having a
wicket; closed door **رَفَعَ وَرَفَعَهُ**
- Latch, bolt (of a door) **مِرْفَاحٌ**
- To eat **رَفَعَ بَرَفَعَهُ رَفَعًا وَارْفَعَ**
and drink to satisfaction. To
live in the midst of abundance
- To permit (animals) to feed **أَرَفَعَ**
at will in rich pasturage; come
upon good pasturage
- Abundance of food and pro-
visions, good living **رَفَعَهُ**
- To tend, nourish, train up **رَبَّى**
- [To lend at interest, **رَبَّى مَرَبَّاهُ**
to take usury.] To flatter
- To take more than one **أَرَبَّى**
gives; to receive usury, to ex-
ceed (the measure); to multiply,
increase
- To train, educate. Be or
become nourished, brought up
Usury, interest; profit;
excess, addition **رَبَّى وَرَبَّاهُ**
- Company of men.
Asthma, panting **رَبَّى ج أَرَبَّاهُ**
- Favour, benefit **رَبَّاهُ**
- Hill, height **رَبْوَةٌ ج رَبْوَتِي**
- Ten thousand
(dirhems), [myriad] **رَبْوَةٌ ج رَبَوَاتٌ**
- [One million] **رَبْوَةٌ**
- Hill, height **رَبْوَةٌ ج رَوَابٍ**
- Education, training cultiva-
tion (of plants); raising (cattle) **رَبْوَةٌ**
- Relations, family connec-
tions. Groin **أَرَبِيَّةٌ**
- Usurer **مَرَبِّ**
- Educator, trainer **مُرَبِّ**
- Educated, trained up; grown.
[Sweetmeats, preserves] **مُرَبَّى**
- To have an im-
pediment of speech, stammer **رَثَّ بَرَثَ رَثًا**
- Chief **رَثَّ ج رُثُوثٌ**
- Impediment of speech,
stammering **رَثَّةٌ**
- Stammerer **أَرَثَ مَرَثَاهُ ج رُثٌ**

Inheritance (See وَرَثَة)

Squalor, raggedness رَنَاجَة

Worn out, رَنَاجَة وَرَثَة ج رَنَاجَة
thread-bare; half-dead

To be greedy, رَنَاجَة ج رَنَاجَة
eager for

A greedy, avaricious (person) رَنَاجَة ج رَنَاجَة
رَنَاجَة ج رَنَاجَة وَرَثَة ج رَنَاجَة

To bewail (the dead), وَرَثَة وَرَثَة
eulogise (the dead); compose an elegiac poem (to honour one)

To mention a tradition رَنَاجَة
received from another

To condole with, pity رَنَاجَة

To lament and eulogize رَنَاجَة وَرَثَة
the dead

Eulogy رَنَاجَة

Pain in the joints رَنَاجَة

Funeral- رَنَاجَة وَرَثَة ج مَرَاثِ
oration, elegy

To move, رَنَاجَة ج رَنَاجَة وَرَثَة
shake, make tremble; be moved, agitated, tremble

Agitation, trembling رَنَاجَة

To put off, defer (a matter) رَنَاجَة

A Moslem sect who hold رَنَاجَة
that faith is sufficient without works

To be ashamed; to be afraid رَنَاجَة
of

Pasture رَنَاجَة ج مَرَاثِ

To close (a fissure), رَنَاجَة
Sew together, mend

Something united or joined رَنَاجَة
together

To be well ar- رَنَاجَة
ranged, in good order

To arrange well (speech, رَنَاجَة وَرَثَة
discourse); read gracefully and distinctly. [Sing]

Evenness of the teeth. Good رَنَاجَة
arrangement

Large spider, رَنَاجَة ج رَنَاجَة
tarantula

[Singing, song.] رَنَاجَة ج رَنَاجَة
Act of reciting or chanting

[Singer.] Reciter رَنَاجَة

To break, crush. رَنَاجَة
Go slowly

To have the رَنَاجَة on the finger رَنَاجَة

Spartium monospernum. رَنَاجَة
Linn

String wound رَنَاجَة وَرَثَة ج رَنَاجَة
around the finger as a reminder

To be worn رَنَاجَة وَرَثَة وَرَثَة
out, threadbare, ragged

To wear out رَنَاجَة

To be exhausted رَنَاجَة

Worn out, ragged. رَنَاجَة ج رَنَاجَة
Rags, old worn out garments

Rags, old car- رَنَاجَة ج رَنَاجَة وَرَثَة
pets; old furniture, rubbish.
The dregs of the people, rabble

To be continuous
(wind, thunder)

رَجَجَ وَرَجَجَ

Filth, impurity; idolatry.
Punishment, torment

رَجَجَ

A kind of metre (in poetry)

رَجَجَ

A poem in the above metre

أَرْجُوزَةٌ

* رَجَسَ يَرْجَسُ رَجَسًا وَرَجَسَ

To disgrace and
defile one's self by a shameful
deed

رَجَسَ رَجَسًا

To thunder (sky),
bray (camel)

رَجَسَ يَرْجُسُ رَجَسًا

To measure the
depth of water

رَجَسَ وَأَرْجَسَ

To be shaken, to tremble.
Make a noise

إِزْجَسَ

Shameful
deed; pollution; turpitude; filth

رَجَسٌ وَرَجَسٌ وَرَجَسَةٌ

Guilty of a shameful deed;
dirty, foul

رَجِسٌ

* رَجَعَ يَرْجِعُ رُجُوعًا وَمَرْجًا وَرَجِيًّا

To return, turn back. Repeat.
Relate, refer. (*Gram.*)

To have recourse to

رَجَعَ إِلَيَّ

To renounce, desist from

رَجَعَ عَنِ

To retract

رَجَعَ فِي

To cause to return, restore;
repeat, reiterate

رَجَعَ

To review, look at or into
repeatedly

رَاجَعَ

To restore, bring back,
cause to return; send back a
thing bought

أَرْجَعَ

To retreat, revert to

نَزَجَّ إِلَى

رَجَبَ رَجَبًا وَرُجُوبًا وَرَجَبَ وَأَرْجَبَ
To venerate, honour, esteem

The
seventh month of the Moham-
medan year

رَجَبُ جِ أَرْجَبُ وَرَجَبُ

Finger joint, *sp.*
the lower

رَاجِيَةٌ جِ رَوَاجِبُ

* رَجَعَ يَرْجِعُ رُجُوعًا وَرُجُوبًا
down, over-weigh; surpass in
weight; [be probable]

To cause the scale
to sink; give more than full
weight

رَجَعَ وَأَرْجَعَ لَـ

To prefer; [represent as
more probable]

رَجَعَ عَلَى

To balance, oscillate;
to prevail, be preferable

نَزَجَ وَنَزَجَ

To outweigh (in one's
mind)

نَزَجَ عِنْدَ

To consider of weight

إِسْتَزَجَ

Outweighing, preferable

رَاجِحٌ

Preferable, more probable

أَرْجَحُ

Swing;
[cradle]

أَرْجُوحَةٌ وَمَرْجُوحَةٌ وَرَاجَاةٌ

Preference, probability

نَزَجٌ

To carry

* [رَجَدَ يَرْجُدُ رَجَادًا]

the sheaves (of grain) to the
threshing-floor

To tremble, be agitated;
to start; be tired

* زَجَجَ

To be agitated; vacillate

زَجَجَ

To versify
or recite verse in the metre
called (رَجَزٌ)

* رَجَزَ يَرْجُزُ رَجَزًا

- To go on foot; **رَجَلَ بِرَجْلٍ رَجَلًا** *
have an affection in the foot
- To make (one) go on foot. **أَرَجَلَ**
Grant a delay
- To go on foot; dismount **نَزَجَلَ**
(intr.). Resemble a man,
(woman). Comb the hair
- To speak extempore. **إِزْجَلَ**
Cook in a cauldron
- To follow one's own **إِزْجَلَ بِرَأْيِهِ**
opinion; be obstinate
- Footman. Man **رَجُلٌ**
- Foot, leg; hind leg **رَجْلٌ جِ أَزْجُلٌ**
of a quadruped. Portion
- A man (individual, **رَجُلٌ جِ رِجَالٌ**
not generic)
- Somewhat curly or wavy **رَجُلٌ**
(hair)
- رَجُلٌ وَرَجُلٌ جِ رَجُلٌ وَرَجَالَةٌ وَرَجَالٌ**
- Pedestrian; foot- **وَرِجَالٌ وَرَجُلَانٌ**
soldiers
- Water-plant; purs- **رِجْلَةٌ جِ رِجْلٌ**
lane. Herd
- Manliness; **رِجْلَةٌ وَرَجُولَةٌ وَرَجُولِيَّةٌ**
virility
- Large in the leg or foot **أَرَجَلٌ**
- Act of extemporizing, im- **إِزْجَالٌ**
provisation
- Large cauldron; **مِرْجَلٌ جِ مَرَاجِلٌ**
copper cooking-pot. Comb
- Improvised (speech) **مُرْجَلٌ**
- To stone; kill; **رَجَمَ بِرَجْمٍ رَجْمًا** *
calumniate, curse
- To surmise, **رَجَمَ بِأَلْقَابٍ أَوْ بِأَلْقَانٍ**
guess
- To reclaim, demand back, **إِسْتَرْجَعَ**
ask for the return of. Say: **إِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ**
- Return. **رَجَعَ جِ رُجْعَانٌ وَرِجَاعٌ**
Echo. Repeated rain
- Reply to a **رُجُوبَةٌ وَرُجُوبٌ وَرُجُوبَانٌ**
letter
- Return to life, resurrection **رُجُوبَةٌ**
- Woman who returns **رَاجِعَةٌ رَوَاجِعُ**
to her family after divorce or
death of her husband
- Varying winds **أَلْوَاجٌ رُجُوبٌ**
- Return **رُجُوبٌ**
- Sent back. Cud of **رَجَعَ جِ رُجُوبٌ**
ruminating animals
- Return, sp. to God, repent- **إِزْجَاعٌ**
ance
- Return; place to **مُرْجِعٌ جِ مَرَاجِعُ**
which one returns. Base of the
scapula
- Review, repetition **مُرَاجَعَةٌ**
- * رَجَفَ بِرَجْفٍ رَجًا وَرَجَانًا وَرَجُوفًا**
- To quake, tremble; resound **رَجَفَ**
(thunder); be impatient for the
conflict (soldiers). Shake
- To spread alarming reports **أَرْجَفَ**
to excite the people. Shake,
agitate; be agitated
- To tremble, be **تَرَجَفَ وَإِزْجَفَ**
agitated
- Trembling, shaking, earth- **رَجَّةٌ**
quake
- Seditious rumour **إِزْجَافٌ جِ أَرَاغِفُ**
- Agitator, seditious **مُرْجِفٌ**

* رَجَبٌ بَرَحَبٌ رَجًا وَرَحَبٌ بَرَحَبٌ	To place stones on a grave	رَجَمَ الْقَبْرَ
To be wide, spacious (place) رَجًا	To vie with another in throwing stones	رَجِمَ
To enlarge, widen رَحَبٌ	To pelt one another with stones	تَرَاجَمَ
To welcome رَحَبٌ وَتَرَاحَبٌ	To be collected, heaped up	إِزْتَجَمَ
To be or render large, spacious أَرْحَبَ	Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit	رَجِمَ جِ رَجَامٌ
Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place رَحْبٌ وَ[رَحَابَةٌ]	Projectile; act of stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture. Friend	رَجْمٌ جِ رُجُومٌ
Ample, spacious رَحْبٌ وَرَجِيْبٌ وَرَحَابٌ	Tomb, tomb-stone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyena	رُجْمَةٌ جِ رُجْمٌ وَرَجَامٌ
رُجْمَةٌ وَرُجْمَةٌ جِ رَحَابٌ وَرَحْبٌ وَرَحَابٌ	Stoned, killed. Cursed (a name for Satan)	رَجِمَ
Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land	Sling	مِرْجَامٌ جِ مِرْجَمَةٌ وَمِرَاجِمٌ
Welcome, invitation to be at one's ease تَرَاحَبٌ	To remain in, abide	* رَجَنَ بَرَجْنُ رُجُونَابٍ
Welcome! Be at your ease مَرَجَابُكَ	Coral	* مَرَجَانٌ
Form of salutation. Good day! [مَرَجَابًا]	* رَجَا بَرَجُو رَجَاءَ وَرَجَوَا وَرَجَاءَ	
To fail to reach the bottom of a thing. Allude to, imply * رَحَحَ	To hope, hope for, expect. Fear	وَمَرَجَاءَ
Shallow (dish) [مُرَحَحٌ]	To hope for, expect	رَحَى وَتَرَحَى وَإِزْحَى
* رَحَضَ بَرَحَضَ رَحَضًا وَ[رَحَضًا]	[To beg, entreat]	تَرَحَّى
To wash (clothes, hands)	To put off, defer	أَزْحَى
To sweat copiously (in fever) رَحِضَ	Hope	رَجَاءَ
Copious sweat, sp. in a fever رُحَاةٌ	Side, side of a well	رَجَا وَرَجَاءُ جِ أَرْجَاءُ
State of being in a sweat رُحَاضٌ	A thing hoped for	رَجِيَّةٌ
Washed رَحِضٌ	A thing postponed	أَرْجِيَّةٌ

To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him" رَحْمٌ وَرَحْمٌ عَلَيْهِ

To implore pity اِسْتَرْحَمَ

Uterus, womb. رَحِمٌ وَرَحِمٌ جَ اَرْحَامٌ
Blood-relationship

Pity, compassion رَحْمَةٌ وَرَحْمٌ وَرَحْمَى

Compassionate, merciful رَحُومٌ وَرَحِيمٌ جَ رُحَمَاءُ

The رَاحِمَانُ (أَو الرَّحِيمَانِ) الرَّحِيمُ
Merciful; God

Clemency, pity, مَرَحِمَةٌ جَ مَرَامِحُ
mercy, act of compassion; grace
An object of God's mercy; مَرْحُومٌ
deceased (person)

* رَحَا يَرْحُو رَحْوًا وَرَحَى يَرْحِي رَحْنًا
To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone وَتَرَحَّى

Mill- رَحَى جَ اَنْحَرُ وَاَرْحَاءُ وَاَرْحَةٌ
stone (*sp.* turned by hand)

To crush, make رَحَّ يَرْحُ رَحًّا *
soft. Mix (wine, &c.)

The castle in the رُحْ جَ رُحَّةٌ
game of chess. Fabulous bird

Saddle [رَحَتْ جَ رُحُوتٌ] *

To be cheap, رَخَصَ يَرْخُصُ رُخْصًا *
become cheap

To be soft, رَخَصَ رَخَاصَةً وَرُخُوصَةً
flexible

To lower the price رَخَصَ

To allow, make رَخَصَ وَتَرَخَّصَ لِي فِي
concession in (something)

A piece of مِرْحَالٌ جَ مَرَامِضُ
wood for pounding clothes.
Wash-tub. [Water-closet]

Choice wine رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيقٌ *

* رَجُلٌ يَرْحَلُ رَحَلًا وَرَجُلًا وَتَرَحَّلَا

To depart وَتَرَحَّلَ وَارْتَحَلَ عَنْ وَإِلَى
from (one place) and go to (another). To migrate

To saddle or رَجُلٌ وَارْتَحَلَ الْبَعِيرَ
mount a camel

To cause to depart, travel; رَجَلَ
Make (one) undertake a journey

To train a camel; furnish one أَرْحَلَ

To ask one to journey (to him) اِسْتَرْحَلَ

Pack-saddle, رَجُلٌ جَ أَرْحَلٌ وَرَحَالٌ
place of halting. effects for a journey, baggage

Migration, journey. رِحْلَةٌ وَارْتِحَالٌ
[Journal of journey]

Migration رَجُلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَارْتِحَالٌ
of a family or tribe

Traveller, one who رَاحِلٌ جَ رُحُلٌ
changes his place of sojourn

Camel or other رَاحِلَةٌ جَ رَوَاحِلُ
animal suitable for migration

Saddle رِجَالَةٌ جَ رَحَائِلُ

Great traveller رَحَالٌ وَرَحَالَةٌ

Stage of a jour- مَرَحَلَةٌ جَ مَرَاكِ
ney; station for traveller; a day's journey

* رَحِمَ يَرْحَمُ رَحْمَةً وَمَرَحِمَةً وَرُحْمًا
To pity, have compassion upon

To soften, relax, enervate. Let down (a veil) رَاخِيَ وَأَرْخِيَ

To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run. أَرْخَلَ

To desist; retire from; flag; be slow; protracted تَرَخَّى

To be or become لَازِخٌ وَإِسْتَزَخِيَ lax, soft; enervated, inefficient

A want of vigour, رَخَاءٌ relaxation; abundance, luxury

Soft, gentle breeze رُخَاءٌ

Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose رُخُوٌّ

Softness, laxity, slackness رِخْوَةٌ وَرَخَاوَةٌ

Ample, easy, plentiful (life) رَخِيٌّ

Free from care رَخِيٌّ أَلْبَالِ

Relaxation, laxity, إِنْخِلَاءٌ وَإِسْتِزْخَاءٌ went of vigour, languor following a sickness

* رَدَّ بَرْدٌ رَدًّا وَمَرَدًّا وَمَرْدُودًا

To repel, send back. turn away (from). Reject, refuse. Reverse. Close (door). Cause to become

To refuse a thing from رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا one

To reply to ... رَدَّ إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا وَعَلَيْهِ

To bring or cause to رَدَّ إِلَى

return to, refer to. [Bring one back to a right way of thinking]

To repel with violence. To رَدَّدَ turn over in the mind, ponder; repeat; cause to waver

To make cheap أَرْخَصَ

To buy cheap أَرْخَصَ وَإِزْخَصَ

To consider a thing cheap. [To ask leave] إِسْتَرْخَصَ

Soft, tender, flexible, supple رَخَصٌ م رَخَصَةٌ

Cheapness of price رُخَصٌ

Softness, رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخَصَةٌ flexibility. Kindness, indulgence; permission; benevolence of God

Cheap. Soft, tender رَخِصٌ

* رَخَفَ بَرَخُفٌ رَخْفًا وَرَخِيفَ بَرَخِيفٌ رَخَفًا

To be thin. Soft (dough) وَرَخِيفَ بَرَخِيفٌ رَخَافَةً

To be soft, * رَخِمَ بَرَخِمٌ رَخِيمًا agreeable (voice), be euphonic; be easy, gentle

To incubate (hen) رَخِمَ وَأَرْخِمَ عَلَى

To soften one's manner of رَخِمَ speaking. Cause (a hen) to incubate. Elide the end of a noun. [Construct or cover a building with marble]

Sympathy, affection رَخِمٌ وَرَخِمَةٌ

Marble رَخَامٌ

Tender, soft (voice); euphonic. رَخِيمٌ وَرَخِيمٌ

Dropping the last letter of * تَرْخِيمِ a noun

* رَخِيٌّ بَرَخِيٌّ رَخَاءٌ وَرِخْوَةٌ وَرُخُوٌّ بَرُخُوٌّ

To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; رَخَاوَةٌ without vigour, fragile; have an easy life

Setting aside, repelling	مَرَدَّ	To be made to return frequently	تَرَدَّدَ
It is unavoidable	لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ	To frequent (a place)	تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى
Set aside, repelled. Convert, apostate	مُرَدَّدٌ	To waver, be in doubt ; hesitate	تَرَدَّدَ فِي
Vacillating. Returning frequently. Perplexed	مُرَدَّدٌ	To retire by degrees	تَرَدَّدَ وَرَدًّا
Rejected, repelled; refuted	مَرْدُودٌ	To dispute.	تَرَادَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ
Repudiated, divorced (woman)	مَرْدُودَةٌ	To go back, retreat, revert	إِرْتَدَّ
To prop	* رَدًّا بِرَدًّا رَدًّا وَارْدًّا	To retrace one's steps	إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقْبِهِ
up, support, strengthen ; aid		To be brought back, converted to	إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى
To be bad, corrupt, vicious	رَدُّوْهُ رَدًّا رَدًّا	To depart from; apostatize	إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ
Aid, assistance ; helper.	رَدِّهِ	To recall, get back, reclaim ; retract, revoke	إِسْتَرَدَّ
Heavy burden		Repulse, refusal. Return ; restitution. Reply. Refutation	رَدٌّ
Evil, malice	رَدَاةٌ وَ [رَدَاقَةٌ]	Rejected, worthless	رَدِّجٌ رُدُودٌ
Evil	رَدِّي ج [أَرْدِيًا] وَارْدِيَّةٌ	Gift. Affection. Ugliness, defect. Return of an echo	رِدَّةٌ
(adj.) malicious		Apostasy. Remainder	رِدَّةٌ
Worse, more wicked, detestible	أَرْدَا	Repulsion, aversion	رَدَادٌ
Corn measure, (Egypt)	* إِرْدَبٌ	Profit, good	رَادَةٌ
Sink-hole. Baked clay pipe	إِرْدَبَةٌ	Inside bar to a door	[رَادُودَةٌ]
To widen	* رَدَحَ بِرَدَحٍ رَدَحًا وَارْدَحَ	Return, conversion (to a faith)	إِرْتِيَادٌ إِلَى
(a tent). Plaster (a house) with a thick coat of clay. Prostrate		Apostasy	إِرْتِيَادٌ عَنْ
Long period of time	رَدَحٌ	Reclamation, recovery (of something)	إِسْتِرْدَادٌ
Curtain to the back of a tent	رُدْحَةٌ	Frequenting of a place ; repetition. Wavering ; hesitation	تَرَدَّدٌ
Large bowl. Heavy in the hips ; heavily laden (camel)	رَدَاحٌ	Repetition, turning over in the mind	تَرَدَّدٌ
Fruitful (land). Large tree. Great, severe (sedition, &c.)			
Repel, keep off, prevent from...	* رَدَعَ بِرَدْعٍ رَدْعًا عَنْ		

- Whatever comes behind ; a rider behind ; a star that rises as another is setting.** [The reserves (soldiers)] **رَدِيفٌ جَرَدَافٌ** **To be repelled, hindered, abstain from** **إِرْدَاعٌ عَنِ**
- Synonymy. Succession** **تَرَادُفٌ** **Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. [Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance]** **رَدَعٌ**
- Synonymous, synonym** **مُتَرَادِفٌ** **Mud, slime, wet clay** **رِدَاعٌ**
- To stop (a breach or hole), fill up, obstruct. Continue. Become green again (tree)** *** رَدَمَ بَرْدِمُ رَدْمًا** **To be loamy, muddy** *** رَدَغَ - أَرَدَغَ**
- To mend (a garment or speech)** **رَدَمَ وَتَرَدَّمَ** **Thick mud** **رَدَغَةٌ جَرَدَغٌ وَرِدَاعٌ**
- To consume ; become old worn** **تَرَدَّمَ** *** رَدَفَ بَرْدُفٌ وَرَدِفَ بَرْدُفٌ رَدَفًا.**
- To be stopped up. Be old, patched,** **إِرْتَدَمَ** **To follow, come behind ; rise in succession to ; ride behind** **وَلِي**
- Ruins of a wall, debris** **رَدَمٌ** **[To be a substitute, lieutenant (of a prince.) To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another. Be synonymous (words)]** **رَادَفَ**
- Separating wall** **رَدَمٌ** **To follow in turn, succeed ; to take a second rider behind ; carry two riders (animal)** **أَرَدَفَ**
- One who is good for nothing, worthless** **رَدَمٌ وَرَدَامٌ وَرِدَامٌ** **To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous (words)]** **تَرَادَفَ**
- Worn out, torn, in rags** **رَدِمٌ جَرَدِمٌ** **To spin. [To purr (cat)]** *** رَدَنَ بَرْدُنُ رَدْنًا**
- To make the rudn to a shirt. (see below)** **رَدَنَ وَأَوْدَنَ** **To take a rider behind** **إِرْتَدَفَ**
- Extremity of the sleeve ; sleeve** **رَدْنُ جَرَدَانٌ** **Attack, seize from the rear**
- Spun thread. Kind of cloth** **رَدَنٌ** **That which follows** **رِدْفٌ جَرَدَافٌ**
- Saffron** **رَادِنٌ** **Substitute, viceroy**
- Well-straightened (spear)** **رَدْنِي** **The night and the day** **أَلَرْدَقَانِ**
- The Jordan. Drowsiness** **أَرْدُنٌ** **Group, hind part** **رَدَفٌ وَرِدَافٌ**
- Spindle** **مَرْدَنٌ جَرَادِنٌ** **of an animal on which one rides**

To regard as base, mean, subject; despise **إِسْتَزَلَّ**

رَزَلْ ج رُذُولٌ وَرَذِيلٌ ج رُذَالَةٌ

Ignoble, base; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure

Baseness, mean- **رَذَالَةٌ ج رَذَالَتٌ**
ness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing]

Baseness, vileness, impurity **رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلٌ**

Baser, viler **أَرْذَلْ ج أَرْذُلُونَ وَأَرْذِلٌ**

To fix firmly **رَزَزَ بِرُزْزٍ رَزَاً وَأَرَزَّ**
(in the earth, or one thing in another)

To glaze, polish. Arrange **رَزَزَ**

To be fixed, stick fast **إِرَزَّ**

Rumbling sound; thunder **رِزٌّ وَرِزِيرٌ**

Rice **رُزٌّ (for أُرُزٌّ)**

Staple with **رَزَّةٌ ج رَزَاتٌ وَرَزْرٌ**
ring, iron bolt, hinge

Rice merchant **رَزَّازٌ**

رَزَّابِرْزَا رُزْمًا وَمَرِزَةً وَرِزْيَ بَرَزَا

To diminish, take **رُزْمًا وَإِرَزَّ**
from... Afflict; damage

رُزْمَجَ أَرْزَا وَرِزِيَّةٌ ج رَزَابَا وَرِزِيَّةٌ

Damage, misfortune. **ج رَزَابَا. مَرِزَةٌ**
tune, calamity. [Prejudice]

To adhere to (a place) **رَزَبَ بِرُزْبٍ رَزْبًا**

To stone (a person). Enlarge (a house) *** رَدَّةً بِرَدَّةٍ رَدْمًا**

Firm, unconquerable **رَدِيَّةٌ**

*** رَدَى بِرَدِيٍّ رَدْبًا وَرَدَبْنَا وَأَرَدَى**

To increase; Break, beat. Hop. Amble (horse)

To be older than fifty **رَدَى عَلَى الْخَمْسِينَ**

To die, perish **رَدِيٍّ بِرَدَى رَدَى تَرَدَى**

To cause to perish. **أَرَدَى**

To put on a mantle or cloak **تَرَدَى وَإِرَدَى**

To fall into **تَرَدَى فِي**

Perishing **رَدٍ**

Excess, redundancy. Death **رَدَى**

Rock, or mass of rock **رَدَاةٌ**

Mantle, cloak. Bow; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance **رَدَاةٌ ج أَرْدِيَّةٌ**

Enveloped in a mantle **مَرَدٍ**

To drizzle; exude *** رَدَّ وَأَرَدَّ**

Drizzling rain. A little wealth **رَدَاذٌ**

*** رَذَلْ بِرَذُلٍ وَرَذِلْ بِرَذَلٍ رَذَالَةٌ**

To be mean, base, ignoble; of bad quality **وَرَذُولَةٌ**

To be **رَذَلْ بِرَذُلٍ رَذَلًا وَأَرَذَلْ**

or make base, mean. [Reject, reprove]

To have base companions **أَرَذَلْ**

- To do up in a package, wrap up. Be very cold (winter) * رَزَمَ يَرْزُمُ رَزْمًا
- To cast one's self on the ground and remain fixed. To bind up رَزَمَ
- Package (of merchandise), bale. [Ream of paper] رَزْمَةٌ جِ رَزَمَ
- To be weighty, be grave, dignified in manner * رَزَنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزَانَةً
- To lift and weigh in the hand رَزَنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزْنًا
- To show gravity, sedateness تَرَزَّنَ
- To be opposite, face to face تَرَازَنَ
- Elevated, hard ground with a depression that will hold water رَزْنٌ جِ رُزْنٌ وَرَزَانٌ
- Place of stagnant water; cavity that retains water رَزْنَةٌ جِ رَزَانٌ
- Gravity, dignity of manner. Perseverance. Good judgment رَزَانَةٌ
- Weighty, grave, calm رَزِينٌ
- Almanac. * رِزْنَامَةٌ
- To dig, bury; insert * رَسَّ يَرْسُ رِسًا
- Beginning. First touch (of a fever) رَسٌّ وَرَسِيسٌ
- A tribe mentioned in the Coran أَصْحَابُ الرِّسِّ
- To settle, go to the bottom (in a liquid) * رَسَبَ يَرْسِبُ رَسْبًا
- Iron rod اِزْرَبَ وَمِزْرَبَةٌ
- Satrapy مِزْرَابٌ جِ مَرَايِبٌ
- Great or long ship مِزْرَابَانٌ جِ مَرَايِبَةٌ
- Satrap (*Pers.*) * رَزَحَ يَرْزَحُ رُزَاخًا وَرُزُوحًا
- To fall from fatigue and emaciation رَزَحَ
- To weary out, jade (an animal) رُزُوحٌ
- Extreme fatigue رَاوَحَ جِ رُزَحٌ
- Exhausted, worn out, emaciated * رُزْدَاقٌ جِ رُزْدَاقَاتٌ وَرَزْدِيقٌ
- District or region containing many villages and cultivated land رَزَفَ يَرْزِفُ رَزِيْفًا وَآرَزَفَ
- To bellow (camel) Go fast, flee. Approach * رَزَقَ يَرْزُقُ رَزْقًا
- To provide the necessities of life (God); grant, bestow upon اِزْتَرَقَ
- To receive wages, means of living اِسْتَرْزَقَ
- To ask for the necessities of life رَزَقٌ جِ اَرْزَاقٌ
- Means of living, daily food, rations, wages; rain [Property, real estate] رَاوَقَ وَرَزَاقٌ
- He who furnishes the means of living; God مَرْزُوقٌ

To ask (someone) to send (something) **إِسْتَنْسَلَ مِنْ**

To act towards one with boldness and familiarity; be free, affable towards **إِسْتَنْسَلَ إِلَى**

To be diffuse in (speech) **إِسْتَنْسَلَ فِي**

Moderation, slowness **رَسَلٌ وَرِسْلَةٌ**

Easy (pace). Lux, flaccid (camel). Long, lank (hair) **رَسْلٌ**

Drove of camels **رَسَلٌ جَازِسَاتٍ**

Message, letter, epistle. Mission, legation **رِسَالَةٌ جَازِسَاتٍ وَرِسَائِلُ**

Envoy, messenger, apostle **رَسُولٌ جَازِسٌ وَرِسْلَاهُ**

Messenger, receiver of a message. Message **رَسِيلٌ جَازِسٌ وَرِسْلَاهُ**

One sent, missionary **مُرْسَلٌ**

Necklace. Pl., winds, angels, horses **مُرْسَلَةٌ جَازِسَاتٍ**

Correspondent **مُرَائِلٌ**

Correspondence, [commercial communications] **مُرَائِلَةٌ**

Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger] **مُرْسَالٌ جَازِسٌ**

Hanging loose (hair) **مُسْتَرْسَلٌ**

To trace, draw lines; design, sketch; stamp, seal *** رَسَمَ بِرَسْمٍ رَسْمًا عَلَى**

To prescribe, enjoin, bid **رَسَمَ لِي**

To precipitate (tr.) **رَسَبَ**

Sediment; lees, dregs **رُسُوبٌ وَرُسَابَةٌ**

Same as **رُسْتَقَى** **رُزْنَقَى**

Theatre. Arena *** [رَسَجَ - مَرَجَجَ مَرَجٌ]**

To be firm, stable *** رَسَجَ بَرَجٌ رُسُوحًا**

To render firm, stable **أَرَسَجَ**

Firm, stable **رَاسِجٌ جَازِسٌ**

Well instructed, or grounded in a science **رَاسِجٌ فِي الْعِلْمِ**

The ankle, wrist; narrow part of the legs *** رُسْجٌ جَازِسٌ أَرَسَاجٌ وَأَرَسُجٌ**

Abundant (food), comfortable (life) **رَسِيعٌ**

To walk shackled or as though in shackles **رَسَفَ بَرَسِفٌ رَسْفًا وَرَسِيفًا**

To become long and lank (hair). Be easy in pace (camel) *** رَسَلَ بَرَسَلٌ رَسَلًا**

To correspond with, about (a matter) **رَاسَلَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى أَوْ بِرَاسِلٍ**

To dismiss, send **أَرْسَلَ**

To utter, originate; make current a proverb **أَرَسَلَهُ مَلَا**

To act leisurely or deliberately in... **تَرَسَّلَ فِي**

To correspond with, send and receive messages **تَرَامَلَ**

To hang loose and long (hair) **إِسْتَنْسَلَ**

Firm, stable, constant,
steadfast

رَبِي

رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَّةٌ ج رَاسِيَّاتٍ وَرَاسٍ

Firmly fixed, immovable. In port,
at anchor (ship). Mountain

Port. Anchorage.
Arrival at port

مَرَجٍ ج مَرَاسٍ

Anchor

مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَاسٍ

* رَشَّ بَرَشٌ رَشًا وَرَشَاشًا وَارَشَ

To sprinkle with a liquid

To scatter ink (pen) رَشَشَ الْخَبَرَ

To be scattered, sprinkled رَشَشَ

Sprinkling; light
rain

رَشَّ ج رِشَاشٌ

Instrument for

مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَاسٍ

sprinkling; watering-pot

To exude, per-

* رَشَّ بَرَشٌ رَشًا

spire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump,
skip (gazelle)

To train, bring up. Edu-
cate

رَشَّ لِي

To ooze out. Be trained.

رَشَّ

[Have a cold in the head]

To be fitted, adapted to... رَشَّ لِي

[Be a candidate for office]

Perspiring, oozing, filtration.
[Cold in the head] رَشَّ

Perspiration. Moisture.

رَشَّ

Trained, educated. [Candi-
date] مَرَشَّ

* رَشَدَ بَرَشْدٌ وَرَشَدَ بَرَشْدٌ رَشْدًا

To follow the right
way, be well guided وَرَشَادًا وَرَشْدًا

To ordain to a sacred [رَسَمَ رِسَامَةً]
office.

To trace, mark or stamp well رَسَمَ

To examine carefully, con-
sider well نَرَسَمَ

To obey a command. [Be
ordained to a sacred office] إِزْنَمَ

Trace, mark, رَسَمَ ج رُسُومٌ وَآزَمَ

line, impression; sketch; plan,
design; order; tax, impost. De-
finition. [Common usage, rule.]

Official, authoritative [رَسَمِيٌّ]

According to rule, offi-
cially [رَسَمِيًّا]

A certain pace رَسَمٌ وَمَرَسَمٌ
(camel)

Sign, mark. رُسُومٌ ج رَوَاسِيمُ وَرَوَاسِمُ

Inscribed wooden tablet

Stamp, seal رُسُومٌ وَرَاسُومٌ

Marked, traced, laid out مَرَسُومٌ

Established, ordered. [Ordained]

To tie * رَسَنَ بَرَسَنٌ رَسَنًا وَآرَسَنَ

with, or put on, a halter

Halter رَسَنٌ ج أَرَسَنٌ وَآرَسَانٌ

Nose, sp. of a مَرَسِنٌ ج مَرَايِنُ
horse

To be firm, * رَسَا بَرَسُوا رَسَوًا وَرُسُوا

stable, immovable. Anchor, lie
at anchor (ship). [Be calm,
grave, dignified]

To swim with another رَاسَى

To cast anchor. Make أَرَسَى

firm; be firm, stable. well
anchored.

Elegance of form or stature رَشَاقَةٌ

Elegance of language, style [رِشَاقَةٌ]

To write; seal, stamp *رَشَمَ يَرَشُمُ رَشْمًا

Mark, trace, impression رَشْمٌ

Engraved tablet; seal, stamp رَوْثَمٌ

Marked or stamped with dots or lines أَرَشَمَ

Window, sky-light *رَوَّشَنُ جِ رَوَّاشِينُ

To bribe *رَشَا يَرْشُو رِشْوًا

To put a rope (to a bucket) أَرَثَى

To receive a bribe إِرَثَى

To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child) إِسْتَرَثَى

Bribe رِشْوَةٌ جِ رِثْيٌ وَرِثَاءٌ

Rope, cord, bucket-rope رِثَاءٌ جِ أَرِثَةٌ وَتَرِثَاءٌ

To stick, join *رَصَ يَرْصُ رِصًا
(one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze]

[To overlay with lead] رَصَصَ

They stood or placed themselves close together تَرَاصَلُوا

Lead رِصَاصٌ

Piece of lead; [bullet] رِصَاصَةٌ

Lead-colour رِصَاصِيٌّ

Stuck together, compact رِصِصٌ وَمِرْصُوصٌ

Having teeth close together أَرَصَ

To direct, guide in the right way أَرَشَدَ

To be well guided, follow in the right way. Ask for guidance إِسْتَرْشَدَ

Act of following the right way; uprightness combined with firmness رُشْدٌ وَرَشْدٌ

Right procedure, Cress, pepperwort. (*Lepidium sativum*) رَشَادٌ

Follower of the right way رَاشِدٌ وَرَشِيدٌ

*رَشَفَ يَرْشِفُ وَرَشِفَ يَرْشِفُ رِشْفًا

To sip, suck; drain a cup وَتَرِشَافًا

رَشَفَ وَأَرَشَفَ وَتَرَشَفَ وَإِرَشَفَ

To suck, sip much, drink up

Small quantity of water left at the bottom of a vessel; a sip. Saliva; رَشْفٌ

Instrument for sucking. Pl. lips مِرْشَفٌ جِ مَرَاثِفٌ

*رَشَقَ يَرْشُقُ رِشْقًا بِ وَأَرَشَقَ

To hurl (a weapon), shoot at. Look at

To have an elegant figure, be of fine stature. [Be skillful, adroit] رِشْقٌ يَرْشُقُ رِشَاقَةً

To fix one's eye sharply upon a thing. أَرَشَقَ إِلَى

To vie with in running رَاشِقٌ

A turn, bout (in shooting) رِشْقٌ

Swift-shooting (bow) رَشَقٌ رِشْقِيٌّ

Having an elegant figure; fine, elegant, chaste [رِشْقِيٌّ] وَرِشْقِيٌّ

Inlaid with precious stones مُرَصَّعٌ
embroidered with gold-work

To lay stones رَصَفَ بِرَصْفٍ رَصْنًا *
side by side, make a pavement

To be solid, firm رَصِفَ بِرَصْفٍ رَصَافَةً

To have parts تَرَاصَفَ وَإِرْتَصَفَ
well joined; stand in close proximity

Stones joined together; wall of masonry, dam رَصَفَ

Firmness, solidity, constancy رَصَافَةً

Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road] رَصِيفٌ

(like رَزَنَ) رَصَنَ بِرَصْنٍ رَصَانَةً *

To be firm, solid; grave, dignified To complete.

Brand. Revile رَصَنَ بِرَصْنٍ رَصْنًا

To know well, verify (a report) رَصَنَ

To render firm or strong أَرَصَنَ

Gravity, dignified manners رَصَانَةً

Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering رَصِينٌ

To pound, رَضَ بِرَضٍ رَضًا *
break into fragments, crush

To be bruised, broken تَرَضَّضَ وَإِرْتَضَّضَ

Dates bruised; رَضَ وَبُرِضَ وَبُرِضَةً
brayed or freed from stones

Fragments; anything رُضَاضٌ
brayed or crushed

Bruised pounded, crushed رَضِضٌ

* رَصَدَ بِرَصْدٍ رَصْدًا وَتَرَصَّدَ وَإِرْتَصَّدَ
To watch, watch for

To lie in wait for رَصَدَ رَصْدًا لَ وَإِرْتَصَّدَ

To be rained upon (land) رُصِدَ

To observe attentively, watch تَرَصَّدَ

Watching, observation. Ambush رَصْدٌ

[Remainder, balance of an account] رَصْدٌ وَرَصِيدٌ

Place for lying رَصْدٌ جَ أَرَصَادٌ

in wait. Road, way. [Sentinel, observer. Observatory]

Small quantity of rain رَصْدٌ وَرَصْدَةٌ

One who lies in wait رَصِيدِي

Beast of prey that lies in wait رَصِيدٌ

Place of مَرَصَدٌ وَمِرْصَادٌ جَ مَرَاوِدٌ

observation; observatory; ambuscade

Highway مِرْصَادٌ

* رَصَعَ بِرَصْعٍ رَصْعًا وَارْتَصَعَ

To stick, adhere to; be addicted to

To abide, dwell in رَصَعَ بِرَصْعٍ رُصُوعًا

To strike رَصَعَ بِرَصْعٍ رُصْعًا وَارْتَصَعَ

with the hand, wound deeply (with lance); crush

To arrange. Inlay with gold, &c. رَصَعَ

To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, &c. تَرَصَّعَ

Ornamental knot رَصِيعةٌ جَ رَصَائِجُ

in a bridle; or ring on a saddle or sword

Heated stones رَضِفَ وَمِرْضَافَةٌ

Milk boiled by means of heated stones رَضِيفٌ

Large building stones رِضَامٌ وَرَضَمٌ

Built of large stones رَضِيمٌ وَمِرْضُومٌ

* رَضِيَ بِرَضَى رُضًى وَرِضْوَانًا وَمَرْضَاةً

To be pleased, satisfied with, content عَلَى وَعَن

To consent to, choose رَضِيَ بِأَوْ فِي

May God be gracious to him! رَضِيَ عَنْهُ

To strive to please, satisfy, conciliate رَاضٍ مُرَاضَاةً وَرِضَاءً

To satisfy, please أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءً

To try to satisfy, make an effort to please تَرْضَى

To be mutually pleased قَرَأَى

To be content with, consider agreeable, approve اِرْضَى

To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please اِسْتَرْضَى

رِضْوَةٌ وَرَضَى وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَرْضَاةٌ

Satisfaction, contentment; acceptance, agreement to

رَضِيَ جَ رَضُونٌ . وَرَضِيَ جَ اِرْضِيَاءً

Satisfied, content وَرَاضِي جَ رِضَاءً

Satisfaction. Will رِضَاءً

To suck in * رَضِبَ يَرْضِبُ رَضْبًا (saliva)

رَضَبَ وَارْضَبَ الْمَطَرُ أَوِ السَّهَابُ

To rain vehemently

Saliva. Particle, grain. Flake of snow رَضَابٌ

To bruise, crush * رَضَخَ يَرْضَخُ رَضْخًا (head. &c.). Submit, obey

To give one an insignificant gift رَضَخَ لَهُ مِنْ

Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited رَضْخٌ

To break into large fragments; [bruise, pound] * رَضْرَضَ

To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded تَرْضَضُ

* رَضِعَ يَرْضَعُ رَضْعًا وَرَضَعٌ يَرْضَعُ

رَضْعًا وَرِضَاعَةً وَرِضَاعًا وَارْضَاعَ

To nurse (infant), suck the breast

To nurse (mother) اَرْضَعْ

To seek or demand a wet nurse اِسْتَرْضَعْ

Nursing child رَاضِعٌ جَ رُضْعٌ

Milk-tooth رَاضِعَةٌ جَ رَوَاضِعُ

Infant at the breast. Foster-brother. Base رَضِيعٌ وَرَضِيعٌ جَ رُضْعٌ

The act of nursing a child اِرْضَاعٌ

مَرْضُوعٌ وَمَرْضُوعَةٌ جَ مَرْضِعَاتٌ وَمَرَاضِعُ

Wet-nurse وَمَرَاضِعُ

To cauterize; * رَضَفَ يَرْضِفُ رَضْفًا roast (with hot stones)

- * رَطَنَ يَرْتُنُ رَطَانَةً لِي وَرَاطَنَ
To speak in a language foreign to
an Arab; speak gibberish
- رَطَانَةٌ وَالرَّطُونُ
Multitude of camels
- * رَعَاعُ
The rabble, dregs of the
populace, vicious young men
- * رَعَبٌ يَرْعَبُ رُعْبًا
To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon)
- رَعَبٌ وَارْتَعَبَ
To be frightened, afraid
- رَعَبٌ وَارْتَعَبَ
To terrify
- رُعْبٌ وَرُعْبٌ
Fright, fear
- رَاعِبٌ وَمُرْعَبٌ
Causing fear, terrifying
- * رَعَدَ يَرْعُدُ رَعْدًا وَرُعُودًا
To thunder
- رَعَدَ وَارْتَعَدَ
To storm against, threaten
- ارْتَعَدَ
To tremble, be agitated, afraid
- رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ
Thunder
- رَعْدَةٌ
A trembling, quaking; tremour
- رَعَادٌ
Electric fish
- * رَاعَى يَرَاعَى رِعَاً
To cause to grow, thrive (God)
- تَرَاعَى
To grow up, become active (youth)
- مُرَاعَى
Boy ten or twelve years old
- * رَاعَسَ يَرَاعِسُ رِعْسًا
To tremble, shake, walk feebly
- رُعُوسٌ
Nodding; (camel) shaking the head
- * رَعَشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعْشًا وَرَعْشَ يَرْعَشُ
To tremble, shake, walk feebly
- عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
Good living, comfortable life
- تَرَاضِي
Mutual accord, agreement
- مُرْضٍ
Agreeable, satisfying, pleasing
- * رَطَبٌ يَرْتَبُ رَطَابَةً
To be fresh, tender (fruit)
- رَطَبٌ رَطْبًا وَرَطُوبًا
To feed with fresh herbs
- رَطِبٌ يَرْتَبُ وَرَطَبٌ يَرْتَبُ رُطُوبَةً
To be moist, damp
- وَرَطَابَةٌ
To moisten, dampen (cool)
- تَرْتَبُ
To be moistened
- رُطْبٌ
Fresh herbage, foliage
- رَطِبٌ وَرَطِيبٌ
Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (person)
- رُطْبٌ ج أَرْطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ
Fresh, ripe dates
- رُطْبَةٌ
Species of clover, *sp.* fresh or juicy clover
- رُطُوبَةٌ
Moisture, freshness, tenderness (body); humidity
- * رَطَلَ يَرْتَلُ رَطَلًا
To weigh in the hand
- رَطَلٌ ج أَرْطَالٌ
Weight of 2566 grammes; = about 5 lbs. 10 oz. *av.*
- * رَطَمَ يَرْتَمُ رَطْمًا
To throw one into the mud; into difficulty
- أَرْطَمَ
To keep silence
- إِنْزَطَمَ
To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire
- إِنْزَطَمَ فِي
To entangle one's self in..
- رُطْمَةٌ
Bad plight, hopeless entanglement

Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless
أَزْعَنُ م رَعَاهُ

To refrain, *وَأَزْعَوَى* *
abstain from; repent, return

Act of refraining or abstaining
رَعْوَةٌ وَأَزْعَوَاءُ

* رَعَى بَرَعَى رَعَاهُ وَرَعَاةً وَرَعَى

To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). Rule (subjects). Observe (the stars). Have regard to

To observe the setting of رَاعَى
stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for

To pasture, tend (a flock) أَرَعَى

To give ear, listen to أَرَعَى وَرَاعَى السَّمْعَ

To pasture, graze إِرَعَى وَرَعَى

To desire cattle to pasture. Ask one to keep guard إِسْتَرَعَى

To ask for one's attention إِسْتَرَعَى السَّمْعَ

Act of guarding; pasturing (flocks, &c.). [Itch] رَعَاةً

Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor)] رَعِيَّةٌ ج رَعَايَا

رَاعٍ ج رُعَاةٌ وَرُعْبَانٌ وَرُعَاةٌ

Shepherd; pastor of a people; ruler

Pasturage, pasture مَرَعٍ ج مَرَاعٍ

Observed, regarded مَرَعِيٌّ

With regard to مَرَاوِلُ

* رَغِبَ بَرَغَبَ رُغْبًا وَرَغْبَةً وَفِي وَارْتَبَ

To desire, long for

To tremble, shake رَعَنًا وَارْتَعَشَ

To cause to tremble أَرَعَشَ

A trembling, shaking رَعَشٌ

Trembling, quivering; cowardly. Quick, swift رَعِشٌ وَرَمَرِشٌ

Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation رِعْنَةٌ وَرُعَاشٌ

* رَعِفَ بَرَعَفَ وَرَعَفَ بَرَعَفُ رَعْفًا
To flow (blood from the nose)

رَعَفَ بَرَعَفُ رَعْفًا وَارْتَعَفَ وَاسْتَرَعَفَ
To precede, outstrip (horse)

To incite, urge أَرَعَفَ

Preceding, outstripping. Projecting part of a mountain رَاعِفٌ

Hemorrhage from the nose; رُعَافٌ
Act of preceding, outstripping

One who is bleeding at the nose مَرَعُوفٌ

To pierce (with a spear) * رَعَلَ بَرَعَلَ رَعَلًا

To be stupid, foolish رَعِلَ بَرَعَلَ رَعَلًا

Fool أَرَعَلَ م رَعَلًا ج رُعُلٌ

* رَعَنَ بَرَعَنَ وَرَعِنَ بَرَعِنَ رُعُونَةً

To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish وَرَعَنًا

To affect the brain (the sun), give a sunstroke رَعَنَ بَرَعَنَ رَعَنًا

Jutting point رَعْنٌ ج رُعُونٌ وَرَعَانٌ
of a mountain. Sun-stroke

Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity; laxity رُعُونَةٌ

- To nurse (mother) رَغَلَ رَغَلًا *
 * رَغِمَ رَغِمًا وَرَغِمَ رَغِمًا رَغِمًا أَثَقَ
 To be humiliated, abased, humbled
 To do a thing against another's will رَغِمَ وَرَغِمَ
 To forsake, abandon, break away from in anger رَاغَمَ
 To humiliate, vex, provoke, force one against his will أَرَغَمَ
 Repugnance, aversion; abasement رُغِمَ وَرَغِمَ
 In spite of him رَغِمَاعُهُ أَوْ عَنْ أَثَرِهِ
 Earth, dust; sand mixed with earth رَغَامٌ
 Nose رُغَامٌ وَرَغِيمٌ
 Road. Refuge; place to which one emigrates مَرَاغِمٌ
 * رَغَى يَرُغُو رَغْوًا وَرَغَى وَارَغَى
 To be covered with foam, effervesce, froth, (liquid)
 To grumble, utter a gurgling cry (camel) رَغَارُ رَغَاءٍ
 To cause (a camel) to grumble أَرَغَى
 To drink or sip froth اِرْتَغَى
 Foam, froth, cream رُغْوَةٌ وَرُغَاوَةٌ
 * رَفَّ يَرِفُّ رَفًّا وَرَفِيفًا وَارْتَفَأَ
 To shine, gleam (colour, &c.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant)
 To eat much. Show kindness to, honour. Spread its wings (bird) رَفَّ يَرِفُّ رَفًّا
 Herd, flock. Shelf رَفٌّ ج رُفُوفٌ
- To have no desire for, shun رَغِبَ عَنْ
 To prefer one thing to another رَغِبَ بِرَعْنٍ
 رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرُعِي وَرُعْبَةً إِلَى
 To implore, supplicate with humility
 To inspire one with a desire for رَغَّبَ وَأَرْغَبَ فِي
 Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm رَغْبَةٌ
 Wide, ample رَغِيبٌ
 Intensely desirous of eating much رَغِيبٌ
 Much desired object. رَغِيبَةٌ
 Generous, valuable gift. Wealth رَغِيْبٌ
 * رَغَتْ يَرُغْتُ رَغْنًا وَارْتَفَتْ
 To suck the breast (child)
 Wet-nurse, female giving milk رُغُوْتُ وَرُغِيْتُ
 * رَغَدَ يَرُغَدُ رَغْدًا وَرَغْدَ يَرُغْدُ
 To be passed in affluence (life) رَغَادَةٌ
 To live in ease and affluence. Let cattle pasture at will أَرَغَدَ
 Comfortable, easy, affluent; plentiful رَغْدٌ وَرَغِيدٌ
 Fresh boiled milk mixed with flour and dates رَغِيدَةٌ ج رَغَائِدٌ
 * زَرَعَ يَزَعُ
 To live in luxury
 To make (dough) into balls * رَغَفَ يَرُغِفُ رَغْفًا
 To walk rapidly أَرُغِفَ
 * رَغِفَتْ ج أَرُغِفَةٌ وَرُغِفَتْ وَرُغِفَانٌ
 Loaf (of bread)

- To ask help **إِسْتَرْفَدَ**
- Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance **رَفْدٌ أَزْقَادٌ**
- Large drinking cup; bowl **رَفْدٌ وَمِرْقَدٌ**
- Giving aid; one next to the king in station. Tributary (river) **رَافِدٌ**
- The Tigris and Euphrates **الرَّافِدَانِ**
- Timber supporting the roof, rafter **رَافِدٌ جَ رَوَافِدُ**
- Cushion; bandage for wounds; saddlepad **رِفَادَةٌ**
- To spread the wings and flap them. Resound **(رَفَرَفَ)***
- Pillow, window. Rug, carpet **رَفْرَفٌ**
- To strike with the foot, kick *** رَفَسَ بَرَفْسُ رَفْأًا وَرَفَاسًا**
- A kick **رَفْسَةٌ**
- To shovel; *** | رَفَشَ بَرَفْشُ رَفْشًا |**
- Winnowing-shovel, shovel **رِفْشٌ وَمِرْفَشَةٌ |**
- To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley) *** رَفَضَ بَرَفْضُ رَفْضًا**
- To let (camels) pasture at will **رَفَضَ وَأَرْفَضَ**
- To be broken in pieces **تَرَفَّضَ**
- To be fanatical **[تَرَفَّضَ فِي الْهَذَمِ]**
- To be separated, disperse **إِرْفَضَ**
- One who abandons, rejects **رَافِضٌ جَ رَفَضَةٌ وَرَفَاضٌ**
- A sect of El-Koofeh who deserted Zeid, son of Ali **الرَّافِضَةُ**
- To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person *** رَفَأَ بَرَفَأَ رَفْأًا**
- To make peace between **رَفَأَ بَيْنَ**
- To say to the newly married, *i. e.* may you have close union with sons **رَفَأَ بِإِلْزِفَاءِ وَالْبَيْنِ**
- To treat with gentleness; soothe, cajole **رَفَأًا وَأَرْفَأًا**
- To approach; take refuge with **أَرْفَأَ إِلَى**
- To agree together **تَرَافَأَ**
- Peace, concord, accord; close union **رِفْأًا**
- Harbour for ships **مَرْفَأًا**
- To break in pieces, crush; be crushed. [Refuse, reject] *** رَفَّتَ بَرَفَتْ رَفْئًا وَإِرْفَتْ**
- Anything crushed to pieces; fragments, crumbs **رَفَاتٌ**
- Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house) **رَفَّتَهُ**
- To have sexual intercourse **رَفَّتَ بَرَفَّتُ رَفْئًا**
- To use foul language *** رَفَّتَ وَأَرْفَّتَ وَتَرَفَّتَ**
- To rise, swell (dough) *** [رَفَخَ وَتَرَفَخَ]**
- * رَفَدَ بَرَفَدُ رَفْدًا وَرَافَدَ وَأَرْفَدَ**
- To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound) **رَفَدَ**
- To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify **رَفَدَ**
- To aid one another **تَرَافَدَ**
- To obtain (a gift, property, &c.) **إِرْفَدَ**

To live **رَفَعَ بَرْفَعُ رَفَاعَةً وَتَرَفَعَ**
free and easy

Corrupt-rabble. Ease: **رَفَعَ جَ أَرْفَاعُ**
Fertility

Easy, comfortable life **رَفَاعَةً وَرَفَاعِيَةً**

To be useful **رَفَقَ بَرْفُقُ رَفْقًا وَأَرْفَقَ**
to. Strike one on the elbow.
Tie the fore legs of a camel

رَفَقَ بَرْفُقُ وَرَفِقَ بَرْفُقُ رِفْقًا وَمَرَفَقًا
To be gentle, kind towards one

To do a thing neatly, skillfully **رَفَقَ وَمَرَفَقًا**

To have the elbow distorted **رَفَقَ رَفْقًا**

To accompany one **رَافَقَ**

To treat one with benevolence and kindness **تَرَفَّقَ بِـ**

To accompany one another, be companions **تَرَفَّقَ**

To seek a companion or help. Lean upon the elbow. Become full **إِزْتَفَّقَ**

To profit by **إِزْتَفَّقَ بِـ**

To ask for assistance, seek for a companion **إِسْتَرْفَقَ**

Easily obtained (water), easy, facile (affair) **رَفَقَ**

Benevolence, kindness, compassion, pity **رَفِقَ**

Compa- **رُفْقَةً جَ رُفُقَ وَرِفْقًا وَأَرْفَاقًا**
ny, society; fellow travellers

Cord for tying the fore legs of a camel **رِفْقًا**

Companion, comrade, friend **رَفِيقُ جَ رُفْقَاهُ**

Abandoned, re- **رَفِضَ وَمَرَفُوضٌ**
jected (as useless)

To raise, hoist; **رَفَعَ بَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا**
take, carry off; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with the vowel *dumma* (د)

To be raised to a **رَفَعَ بَرْفَعُ رَفْعَةً**
dignity, be exalted

To present to, bring before. **رَفَعَ إِلَى**
Announce, inform. Trace up (a tradition) to its author

To raise, elevate **رَفَعَ**

To cite before a judge **رَافَعَ إِلَى**

To bring a cause together before a judge **تَرَفَعَ**

To be raised, elevated; to advance (price); be carried off; disappear, pass away **إِرْتَفَعَ**

To ask to have a thing raised or removed **إِسْتَرْفَعَ**

Act of raising, elevating, carrying off. The vowel-sign (د) on the final letter of a word **رَفْعٌ**

Elevation of rank, dignity **رَفْعَةٌ**

Loudness, vehemence (of voice) **رَفَاعَةٌ**

High, elevated **رَفِيعٌ**

Elevation, height; dignity disappearance **إِرْتِفَاعٌ**

Chair, throne. [Carnival] **مَرْفَعُ جَ مَرَاغُ**

Raised up, elevated. Carried off. Put in the nominative (noun). Saying transmitted by tradition **مَرْفُوعٌ**

To be touched with compassion for one رَقِي لَهُ

To be or become a slave رَقِي رِقًا

To make thin, fine; make weak رَقَقَ وَارَقَّ

To use choice, elegant language رَقَقَ الْكَلَامَ

To make use of simple terms رَقَقَ اللَّيْظَ

To be in straitened circumstances; be niggardly, avaricious. Be juicy, ripe (fruit) أَرَقَّ

To enslave, reduce to slavery أَرَقَّ وَاسْتَرْقَّ

To become thin, smooth, flat فَرَقَّقَ

To feel compassion toward لَهُ تَرَقَّقَ

Slavery, condition of a serf رِقِي

Parchment; sheet of paper رِقِي ج رُقُوقٌ

Tortoise, turtle, *sp.* large, sea-turtle رَقِي

Shallow (water) رَقِي

Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy رِقَّةٌ

Land subject to inundation, and hence fertile رِقَّةٌ

Tender-heartedness, compassion رِقَّةُ الْقَلْبِ

Feebleness, weakness رِقَّةُ الْجَانِبِ

Desert. Hot (day) رَقَاتٍ

Thin, fine. Thin bread. Level land with fine soil رُقَاتٍ

Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave رَقِيقٌ ج رِقَاقٍ

Having an agreeable voice or language رَقِيقُ اللَّيْظِ

Elbow. That مِنْ رَقِيقٍ وَرَفِيقٍ ج مَرَاقِيْ from which advantage is derived

Sinks or water-basins for washing مَرَاقِيْ الدَّارِ

That on which one leans. [Water-closet] مُرْتَقٍ

* رَقَلَ يَرْقُلُ رَقْلًا وَرَقْلَانًا وَأَرْقَلَ وَتَرَقَّلَ

To let (the dress) trail upon the ground; walk with a proud, conceited gait

To dress in strange fashion رَقَلَ يَرْقُلُ رَقْلًا

To make ample, long (garment) رَقَلَ

Train or skirt (of a dress) رَقْلٌ

One who wears a trailing garment رَقْلٌ م رَقْلَةً

Awkward in wearing one's clothes أَرْقَلَ م رَقْلًا

* رَقَّةٌ بَرَقَّةٌ رَفِيْهَا وَرُقُومًا وَرَقَّةٌ

To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time

رَقَّةٌ بَرَقَّةٌ رَقَامَةٌ وَرَقَامِيَّةٌ

To be comfortable and easy (life) رَقَّةٌ

To cause one to live in abundance and comfort رَقَّةٌ

Compassion, mercy رَقْمَةٌ

Ample, plentiful; enjoying an easy life. Merciful رَاقِعٌ ج رَوَاقِفَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ

Good living; means of comfort in life رَقَامَةٌ وَرَقَامِيَّةٌ

To mend a garment * رَقَا يَرْقُو رُقَا

To be or become رَقِي يَرِقِي رِقَّةٌ

thin, fine; weak. Be shallow

Watch- مَرَقَبٌ وَمَرَقَبَةٌ ج مَرَاقِبُ
tower, high place for watching

Telescope [مِرْقَبٌ]

* رَقَدَ يَرَقُدُ رَقْدًا وَرُقُونًا وَرَقَانًا
To go to sleep, sleep, take repose.
Be dull (market)

To abstain, hold back رَقَدَ عَنْ
from; neglect

To put to sleep أَرَقَدَ

To hasten, run vehemently إِرَقَدَ

A sleep رَقْدَةٌ

Sleep رُقَادٌ

One who sleeps much رُقَادٌ وَرُقُودٌ

Oblong, earthen jar رَأْفُودٌج رَوَافِدُ
smeared with pitch

(Medicine) causing sleep مُرَقِدٌ

Bed, couch; dormitory مَرَقَدٌ ج مَرَاقِدُ

To pour forth in small رَقَرَقَ *
quantity (*tr.*)

To pour forth in small تَرَقَّرَقَ
quantity (*intr.*). Be in commo-
tion. Shine, glisten

Shining glistening رَفْرَاقٌ

Shallow. Shining, glittering رُقَارِقُ
(sword)

To paint رَقَشَ يَرَقِشُ رَقْشًا وَرَقَشَ *
with different colours, variegate

To embellish one's speech, رَقَشَ
sp. with lies; report calumnies
to occasion discord

Not rich رَفِيقُ الْحَالِ

Thin, delicate, tender مَرَقٌ ج مَرَائِ
parts of the belly

Made a slave مَرَقٌ وَمَرْقُوقٌ

[Thin bread] مَرْقُوقٌ

To cease to رَقَا يَرَقُ رَقًا وَرُقُونًا
flow (blood, tears)

To make peace between; رَقَا يَنْ
also, make discord

To staunch, stop the flow أَرَقَا
(of blood, &c.)

* رَقَبَ يَرَقُبُ رُقُوبًا وَرَقَابَةً وَرِقْبَانًا

To watch, observe, wait وَرَقَبَةٌ
for, guard

To guard, keep, رَاقَبَ مِرَاقَبَةً وَرِقْبَانًا
watch over. Fear (God). [Ob-
serve]

To assign, give property so أَرَقَبَ
that it shall revert to the giver's
heirs; or to himself if the re-
ceiver die first; or to be to the
survivor of the two

To expect, look for, تَرَقَّبَ وَإِرْتَقَبَ
await

Thickness of neck رَقَبٌ

Act of giving property as رَقِي
described above

Observation. Caution; timi- رَقَبَةٌ
dity, fear

Neck, رَقَبَةٌ ج رِقَابٌ وَرَقَبٌ وَأَرَقُبٌ
nape of the neck. Slave, serf

Observer, watcher; رَقِيبٌ ج رَقِيبَةٌ
guardian. (A star) rising as an-
other is setting

Poisonous. رَقِيبٌ ج رَقِيبَاتٌ وَرُقُبٌ
snake

Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note رَفْعَةٌ جَ رَفَاعٍ

Chess-board رَفْعَةُ الشَّطْرَنْجِ

Folly, stupidity رَفَاعَةٌ

Firmament. Foolish, stupid رَفْعٌ جَ أَرْفَعُهُ رَفْعًا

Place to be patched مَرَقَعٌ

Patched, mended مَرَقَعٌ

Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule مَرَقَعٌ وَمَرَقَعٌ

To write رَقَمَ يَرْقُمُ رَقْمًا

To variegate, decorate; mark with stripes رَقَمَ وَرَقَمَ

Writing; figure, numerical sign رَقْمٌ جَ رُقُومٌ وَأَرْقَامٌ

The Indian numerals (٠ ١ ٨ ٧ ٦ ٥ ٤ ٣ ٢ ١) أَرْقَمُ الْمِندِي

Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book رَقِيمٌ

Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake أَرْقَمُ جَ أَرْقَامُ

Reed used in writing مِرْقَمٌ

Written; covered with lines or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants. [Mentioned before] مَرْقُومٌ

To write رَقَنَ - رَقْنٌ

See under the letter (ت) تَرْقُوتُ

To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self تَرْفَشُ

Fine, beautiful handwriting رَفَشٌ

Variegated with black and white, dusky أَرْقَشُ مَ رَفْنَاهُ جَ رُفْشٌ

Serpent with black and white spots رَفْنَاهُ وَرَقَائِشُ

To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment * رَفَضَ يَرْفُضُ رَفْضًا

To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop رَفَضَ وَأَرْقَضَ

Dancing, leaping, galloping رَفَضٌ

Dancer. [Pendulum] رَقَاصٌ

Affecting one with joy; causing to dance مُرْفِصٌ

To be variegated, spotted, black and white * رَقَطَ وَتَرَقَطَ وَإِرْقَطَ وَإِرْقَاطٌ

Blackness mixed with white, or, the reverse رَفْطَةٌ

Variegated, spotted. Leopard أَرْقَطُ مَ رَفْطَاهُ جَ رَفْطٌ

To patch, mend. Hit (a target). Revile * رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا

To be foolish, silly رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفَاعَةً

To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property رَفَعَ

To speak or act foolishly أَرْفَعَ

To require patching أَرْفَعَ وَاسْتَرْفَعَ

The seventh heaven رَفَعٌ

رَكَاكَ وَرَكَاكَ وَرَكِكَ ج رَكَاكَ

Weak, spiritless, despised; thin, fine; feeble, defective language

Soft, flabby (camel). Indistinct in speech مَرَكَّ

Repaired, put in order مَرَكُوْكَ

* رَكِبَ يَرْكُبُ رُكْبًا وَمَرْكَبًا وَعَلَى

To ride; mount on horseback; embark, travel by sea. Commit (a crime)

To follow one's رَكِبَ مَوَاهٍ أَوْ رَأْيَهُ fancy, or opinion

To travel on the road رَكِبَ الطَّرِيقَ

To go heedlessly, at random رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ

To brave the رَكِبَ اللَّيْلَ أَوْ الْقَوْلَ night, or danger

To strike the knee رَكِبَ يَرْكُبُ رَكْبًا

To furnish one with an رَكِبَ animal for riding; cause one to ride. To set one thing upon another, fit one to the other. Compose, mix

To become fit for riding أَرَكَبَ (colt). Furnish one with an animal for riding

To be adapted one to the نَزَكَبَ other; be inserted one in the other; be compounded

To rest one upon the other, نَزَاكَبَ be accumulated

To commit a sin or crime اِرْتَكَبَ

Band of رَكَبٌ ج أَرْكَبٌ وَرُكُوبٌ horsemen or riders on camels, ten or more in number

* رَفَى يَرْفِي رَفْيًا وَرَفْيًا فِي وَإِلَى

To ascend, rise (as on a ladder), mount higher

To use رَفَى يَرْفِي رُفْيَةً وَرَفْيًا وَرَفْيًا magic, charm. [Supply one with charms]

To cause one to ascend; raise رَفَى to high position, elevate; raise a number to a higher value

To rise, advance, make progress, climb تَرَفَّى وَارْتَفَى فِي وَإِلَى

To ask one to charm him اِسْتَرْفَى

Magic, Rُفْيَةٌ [وَرَفْيَةٌ] ج رُفْيٌ وَرُفْيَاتٌ Sorcery, incantation, charm, witchcraft

رَافِي ج رُفَاةٌ وَرَافُونَ م رَافِيَةٌ ج رَوَافِي charmer, magician, sorcerer

Rising, advancement, progress تَرَفَّى وَارْتَفَاءً

Stair, ladder; مَرَفَى وَبِرَفَاةٍ ج مَرَافِي place of ascent

To be very رَكَ يَرِكُ رَكًّا وَرَكَاكَ thin; weak; incorrect

To feel, touch. [Make a رَكَ يَرِكُ foundation for a wall]

To tremble, be agitated; be اِرْتَكَبَ uncertain; waver entangle one's self in difficulties

To esteem weak or feeble اِسْتَرَكَ

Fine rain رَكٌّ ج أَرْكَاءٌ وَرِكَاءٌ

[Rubble, used as filling up رَكَّةٌ in the foundations of masonry]

To plant, **رَكَزَ بَرَكْرًا وَفِي** *
fix in (the ground). Produce
veins of gold and silver in the
earth (God)

To fix in the earth. [Calm,
tranquelize] **رَكَزَ فِي**

To find metals or minerals;
yield them (mine) **أَرَزَكَ**

To be fixed, stable; sup-
port one's self upon **إِزْتَكَّرَ عَلَى**

Low sound **رَكْرَ**

Firmness of character.
Resolution **رَكْرَةً**

Metal or mineral
found in the earth **رِكَازَ وَرَكِزَةً**

Prop, support, but-
tress **رَكِزَةً ج رَكَازٍ**

Centre. Place of
sojourn. Camp; head quarters
مَرَكَزَ ج مَرَائِزَ

رَكَسَ رَكْسًا وَارْكَسَ *
To upset, overturn, subvert

To be overturned. Fall into
difficulty or danger **إِزْتَكَسَ**

To run, urge, **رَكَّهَ بَرَكْهًا رَكْهًا** *
spur on (a beast) with the foot

To vie with in running a
race **رَاكَّهَ**

To race with one another
urging on the horses **تَرَكَهَ**

To move (in the womb), **إِزْتَكَّهَ فِي**
be agitated. Traverse a country

Swift running, gallop **رَكَّهَ**

Good runner **رَكُوهٌ**

To bend to the **رَكَّعَ بَرَكْعًا رُكُوعًا** *
ground (in prayer), bow low; be
bent (old person). [To kneel]

Pubes **رَكَبَ**

A mode or manner of riding. **رَكْبَةٌ**

Band of riders on horses or
camels, less than ten

Knee. Joint **رَكْبَةٌ ج رُكُوبٌ وَرَكَبَاتٌ**

Stirrup **رَكَابٌ ج رُكْبٌ**

رَاكِبٌ ج رَكَابٌ وَرَكْبَانٌ وَرُكُوبٌ

Rider. Passenger on board a ship
or other conveyance

Animal to be **رُكُوبٌ وَرُكُوبَةٌ ج رَكَابِيٌّ**
ridden sp. camel

Composition. Construction
(of a sentence) **رُكْبٌ**

Vehicle, carriage,
ship, vessel **مَرَكَبٌ ج مَرَائِبٌ**

[Carriage, chariot animal
for riding] **مَرَكَبَةٌ**

Animal for riding. **مَرَكُوبٌ ج مَرَائِبٌ**
[Shoes]

Compound,, mixed. Origin
of a thing. Mounted on another's
animal. Adapted, joined, ad-
justed

To rely upon, lean **رَكَّعَ بَرَكْعًا رُكُوعًا** *
upon

Court of a house. **رُكُوعٌ وَرُكُوعَاتٌ**

Base of a mountain; in pl. cells
of a monastery

To stop, rest; be **رَكَدَ بَرَكْدًا رُكُوعًا** *
calm, repose; be deposited (se-
diment)

At rest, tranquil,
stable **رَاكِدٌ ج رَوَاكِدٌ**

- To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsely] **رَكَأَ بَرَكُو رَكَا***
- To take refuge with **أَرَكِي إِلَيَّ**
- To confide, trust in **تَرَكِي وَإِرَتَكِي عَلَى**
- Small drink. **رُكُوءٌ ج رُكُوتٌ وَرُكَاةٌ**
ing vessel; small boat. [Small vessel for coffee or tea]
- Well **رَكِيَّةٌ ج رَكَابَا وَرَكِيَّةٌ**
- To mend, **رَمَّ يَرُمُّ رَمًا وَرَمَةً وَرَمَمَ***
restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat
- To become decayed, carious (bone); worn out **رَمَّ وَارَمَ**
- To repair by degrees **تَرَمَّم**
- To need repair **إِسْتَمَمَ**
- Thing, affair **رَمٌّ**
- He cannot escape it **مَالَهُ مِنْهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ**
- Anxiety, care **رَمٌّ**
- He has nothing at all **مَالَهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ**
- Pieces of a worn rope. **رَمَّةٌ ج رُمَمٌ**
Whole of a thing
- Decayed bones **رَمَّةٌ ج رِمَمٌ وَرِمَامٌ**
- Decayed (bone) **رِمِيمٌ**
- To arrange, mend. Wipe with the hand **رَمَّتْ يَرْمُتُ رَمْنَا***
- Raft **رَمَتْ ج أَرَمَاتٌ**
- To cause one to bow or prostrate himself **رَكَعَ وَارَكَعَ**
- Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Genuflection **رَكْعَةٌ ج رَكَعَاتٌ**
- Bowing, prostrating, *sp.* in prayer **رَكَعٌ ج رَاكِعُونَ وَرَكَعٌ**
- To bring together, heap up **رَكَمَ يَرْكُمُ رَكْمًا***
- To be heaped up; be closely packed, dense **تَرَكَمَ وَارْتَكَمَ**
- Heap, pile; piled up **رَكْمٌ وَرَكَامٌ**
- To be calm, grave, firm, dignified **رَكَنٌ يَرْكُنُ رُكُونَةً وَرَكَاتَةً***
- رَكَنٌ يَرْكُنُ وَرَكْنٌ يَرْكُنُ رُكُونًا إِلَيَّ**
To lean upon, rely upon, trust in
- To render firm, stable. **رَكَّنَ**
Render grave, self-composed
- To trust in, have confidence in **أَرَكَنَ إِلَيَّ**
- To take to flight **أَرَكَنَ إِلَى الْفِرَارِ**
- To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed **تَرَكَنَ**
- The firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop; pillar; corner-stone. Essential part, substance **رُكْنٌ ج أَرْكَانٌ**
- The elements (of things) **أَلْأَرْكَانُ**
- General staff of an army **أَرْكَانُ حَرْبٍ**
- Firmness, solidity; gravity **رُكُونَةٌ وَرَكَاتَةٌ**
- Stable; grave, self-composed, prudent **رَكْبَنٌ**
- Leathern wash-tub **مِرْكَنٌ ج مَرَاكِنُ**

Sign made by رُمَزٌ وَرَمَزَ رُمُوزٌ
the eyes, mouth, &c. [Allusion;
type, figure; allegory]

Sea. Origin. Mod- رَامُوزٌ رَوَائِظُ
el, specimen

Intelligent, prudent; of رَمِيزٌ
noble race. Agile

That to which allusion مَرْمُوزٌ إِلَيْهِ
is made

To conceal; رَمَسَ بَرْمَسُ رَمَسًا *
cover with earth, bury

To immerse one's self (in إِرْتَمَسَ
water)

Tomb, رَمَسَ ج رُمُوسٌ وَأَرَمَاسُ
grave; dust of the tomb

Lupine (herb) رُمُوسٌ

To take with رَمَشَ بَرْمِشَ رَمَشًا *
the ends of the fingers, touch

Redness, soreness of the رَمَشٌ
eye lids

Afflicted with redness of أَرَمَشُ
the eye lids

To have foul رَمِصَ بَرَمِصَ رَمَصًا *
matter (eye)

To repair a رَمَصَ بَرَمِصَ رَمَصًا
calamity or loss

To make peace between رَمَصَ بَيْنَ

Having foul matter in the أَرَمِصُ
eyes

To be very hot رَمِضَ بَرَمِضَ رَمَضًا *
(weather). Burn, roast (sun). Be
scorched (by the sun)

To burn, pain أَرَمِضَ

To be troubled, afflicted إِرْتَمِضَ
(by someone). Be burned

To strike, pierce رَجَّ بَرَجَّ رَجْمًا *
with the lance. Kick (animal)

Lance, spear رَجَّ ج رِمَاجٌ وَأَرَمَاجٌ

Lancer, spearman رَاجِعٌ

Maker of lances رَمَاجٌ

To perish, sp. رَمَدَ بَرَمَدَ رَمَدًا *
from cold

To have sore رَمِدَ بَرَمَدَ رَمَدًا وَأَرَمِدَ
eyes; be sore, bleared (eye)

To put into the ashes. To رَمَدَ
spoil. [Become ashes]

To become poor. Cause the أَرَمَدَ
eye to be inflamed

To be blear-eyed, have sore إِرَمَدَ
eyes. Become ash-coloured

Ophthalmia, soreness of the رَمَدَ
eyes

Turbid (water) Faded رَمَدٌ

Ashes رَمَادٌ

Very hospi- كَثِيرُ الرَّمَادِ أَوْ عَظِيمُهُ
table

Perdition, destruction رَمَادَةٌ

Having ophthal- رَمِدٌ وَأَرَمَدَ وَرَمَدَانُ
mia

Grey, ash-coloured أَرَمَدُ وَرَمَادِيٌّ

Roasted on live coals مَرَمَدٌ

To make رَمَزَ بَرَمَزَ رَمَزًا وَرَمَزَ إِلَى *
a sign to (with the eyes, lips,
&c.), indicate by a sign

To be intelligent, رَمَزَ بَرَمَزَ رَمَازَةً
prudent; of noble race; have
authority, be honoured

- A little rain. Kind of metre رَمَلٌ
- Hour-glass [سَاعَةٌ رَمَلِيَّةٌ]
- Poor. أَرْمَلٌ مَ أَرْمَلَةٌ جَ أَرْمَالٌ
Unmarried, [widow, widower]
- Pomegranate (fruit or tree) رُمَّانٌ
- The Armenians الْأَرْمَنُ
- Armenian أَرْمَنِيٌّ
- To throw, * رَمَا يَرْمِي رَمًّا رَمَاءً وَبَرًّا
shoot, hit by throwing, throw down. Blame, accuse of
- To exceed. Throw off, throw down أَرَزَى
- To compete in throwing or shooting. Be joined, piled up (clouds). Cast forth, expel. Be distant, long (journey) تَرَامَى
- To vie in throw- رَامَى مُرَامَةً وَرَمَاءً
ing (things or accusations)
- To be thrown, hurled; fall to the ground إِزْنَى إِزْنَاءً
- Sound of a stone thrown رِيٌّ
- A throw, hit رَمِيَّةٌ جَ رَمَيَاتٌ
- That which is shot at, game رَمِيَّةٌ جَ رَمَائِمَا
- Thrower, archer, slinger رَامٍ جَ رَمَاءٌ
- Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac) الرَّاكِبِي
- Instrument for throw- مِرْقِيٌّ جَ مَرَامٍ
ing. [Projectile, arrow, dart]
- That which is shot, arrow, &c. مِرْمَاةٌ جَ مَرَامٌ
- Vehemence of heat; distress رَمَضٌ
- Ground or stones greatly heated; intense heat رَمَضَاهُ
- رمضان ج رمضان رَمَضَاتٌ وَرَمَضَانُونَ
- The ninth Moham- وَأَرْمِضَةٌ وَأَرْمِضَاهُ
medan month (Ramadhân); the month of the annual fast
- To glance at fur- * رَمَقَ يَرْمُقُ رَمَقًا
tively
- To look at long and رَمَقَ وَرَمَقَ
attentively. To embellish with falsehood (speech)
- To be at the last gasp رَامَقَ
- To drink little by little, sip تَرَمَّقَ
- The last breath of the dying رَمَقٌ جَ أَرْمَاقٌ
- That which is barely sufficient for life رُمَّةٌ وَرِمَاقٌ
- Scanty means عَيْشٌ مُرَمَّقٌ أَوْ مُرَمَّقٌ
of subsistence
- To reside in * رَمَكَ يَرْمُكُ رُمُوكًا
- Ash-colour رُمُكَةٌ
- To sand, adorn, * رَمَلَ يَرْمُلُ رَمَلًا
with pearls; weave (a mat)
- To put sand into (food, رَمَلَ وَرَمَلَ
&c.). Defile, smear (with blood)
- To become sandy. Become أَرْمَلَ
poor. Be exhausted. Weave (mat)
- To be or become a أَرْمَلَ وَتَرْمَلَ
widow or widower
- Sand رَمَلٌ جَ رِمَالٌ وَأَرْمَالٌ
- Art of divining by lines عِلْمُ الْأَرْمَلِ
traced in the sand. Geomancy

To cause to gaze. Cheer, delight, divert رَنَى وَارَنَى

To soothe, coax, cajole رَأَى

Something steadily gazed at رَأَى

Mirth, gladness, delight, joy رَأَى

* رَهَبَ رَهَبَ رَهَبَ رَهَبَ وَرَهَبًا وَرَهَبًا

To fear, dread وَرَهَبَانَا

To make a monk. Become weary رَهَبَ

To frighten رَهَبَ وَأَرْهَبَ وَاسْتَرْهَبَ

To become a monk. Threaten تَرْهَبَ

Fear dread رَهْمِي وَرَهْبَاهُ وَرَهْمَةٌ وَرَهْمُوتٌ

Profession of a monk or nun رَهْبَةٌ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةٌ

Monk رَاهِبٌ ج رُهْبَانٌ وَرَهْبَةٌ

Nun رَاهِيَةٌ ج رَاهِيَاتٌ

Pertaining to monastic life رُهْبَانِيٌّ

To be feared, redoubtable رَهِيْبٌ وَرَهْمُوتٌ

To raise (dust). Pour (sky). Excite tumult رَهَجَ - أَرْهَجَ

Raised dust. Clouds. Excitement of tumult, discord رَهَجَ

To be slow, dilatory; tardy رَهْدَنَ

Small bird like the swallow or lark. Coward رَهْدَنَ

To be fair, delicate (skin) رَهْرَهَ - تَهْرَهَ

Fairness of complexion, whiteness of the skin رَهْرَهَ

To cry out, bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring رَنَ بَرْنٌ رَنِيًا وَأَرْنَى

To listen to رَنَ إِلَى
Sound, tone, echo; groaning رَنِينَ وَرَنَةً

Hare أَرْنَبٌ مَ أَرْنَبَةٌ جَ أَرَانِبٌ وَأَرَانِزٌ

Make giddy, cause to stagger (wine) رَنَجَ - رَنَجَ

To stagger from drunkenness or weakness تَرَنَجَ وَارَنَجَ

Dizziness, giddiness رَنَجٌ

Staggering, giddy مَرَنَجٌ وَمَتَرَنَجٌ

To be weak, languid * [رَنَجَ بَرْنُجٌ رَنَخًا]

* رَنَقَ بَرْنُقٌ رَنَخًا وَرَنَقَ بَرْنُقٌ رَنَخًا

To be stirred up, turbid (liquid)

Turbid, muddy رَنَقٌ

Female bird sitting on eggs رَنَقَاءَ

Splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, glory رَدَقٌ

Muddy water

Sediment mud at the bottom of water تَرَنُوقٌ وَتَرَنُوقَاءَ

To sing رَنِمَ بَرْنَمٌ رَنِيمًا وَرَنِمَ وَتَرَنِمَ with a soft voice, trill, warble

Poem frequently repeated. Hymn [تَرْنِيمَةٌ]

Singing, sweet psalmody تَرَنِمٌ

To gaze. رَنَا بَرْنُو رُنُوًا وَرَنَا وَإِلَى

Be cheered, diverted, glad

- To render flaccid, flabby رَمَلٌ
- Flaccid, flabby رَمِلٌ
- To give a fine and continuous rain (sky) * رَمَمَ . أَزَمَمَ
- Plaster, ointment, salve مَرَمٌ مَجْمَعٌ مَرَامِمْ
- To be firm, durable * رَمَنَ يَرْمَنُ رَمْنًا
- To be fixed in a place رَمَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ
- To leave a pledge with someone رَمَنَ عِنْدَهُ
- To bet, lay a wager رَامَنَ
- To pay a high price for أَزَمَنَ فِي
- To assure a constant support to (someone) أَزَمَنَ لِي
- To bet or pledge mutually تَرَكَانَ
- To receive a pledge. Be subject, under obligation to إِزْنَنَ
- To ask, require a pledge اِسْتَزَنَ
- رَمَنَ ج رِمَانٌ وَرَهُونٌ وَرَهْنٌ وَرَمْنٌ
- Pledge, mortgage; hostage
- Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated رَاهِنٌ
- Pledged رَهِيْدٌ وَمُرْتَهَنٌ وَمَرَهُونٌ
- Mortgaged
- Pledge, security رَهِيْنَةٌ ج رَهَائِنٌ
- Mariner's chart رَهْنَانَجٌ وَرَاهْنَانَجٌ (Pers.)
- To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). Open; spread (legs, wings) * رَمَا يَرْمُو رَمَوًا
- To blame; chide. رَمَضَ يَرْمِضُ رَمَضًا
- Lay courses of stone
- Miracle; or strange event to testify to a prophet إِزْمَاضٌ
- To eat greedily * رَمَطَ يَرْمِطُ رَمَطًا وَرَمَطٌ
- To assemble, congregate اِرْتَهَطَ
- Company of رَمَطُ جِ اَزْمَطُ وَاَزْمَاطٌ
- men up to ten in number. Enemy. (*With a numeral, it signifies*) person, individual
- Furniture of a house [رِمَاطٌ]
- To make * رَمَفَ يَرْمِفُ رَمَفًا وَاَرْمَفَ
- thin; sharpen (sword)
- To be thin, sharp رُمَفَ يَرْمِفُ رُمَافَةً
- Thin, slender. Sharpened رَمِيفٌ وَمُرْمِفٌ
- To approach to; * رَمِقَ يَرْمِقُ رَمَقًا
- overtake, come upon; cover. Do evil, be unjust
- To accuse of malice or injustice رَمَقَ
- To approach puberty or majority (youth) رَامَقَ مُرَامَقَةً
- To make one do or bear * اَرْمَقَ
- evil or do a difficult thing; worry, harass
- Malice, ill-nature, tyrannical spirit رَمَقٌ
- Quick to do evil, vicious; haughty رَمِيقٌ
- Quantity, number. (*About so much or many, nearly*) رِمَاقٌ
- Boy at the age of puberty مُرَامِيقٌ
- To be flaccid, flabby; inflated * رَمِلَ يَرْمِلُ رَمَلًا

- Selling well. Current رَاحٌ وَمَرُوجٌ To find it wide, ample أَرَى
(place). Be within reach; bring within reach, make practicable
- To go or do رَاحَ بَرُوحُ رَوَاحًا * Crane. Crowd of men رَمُوحٌ رَهَاءُ
a thing at evening; go, depart Wide, spacious
- To be cool, pleasant, airy (house) رَاحَ بَرَّاحٌ رَوْحًا He did it at his ease فَعَلَهُ رَهْمًا
- To be quick, brisk, lively رَاحَ بَرَّاحٌ رَاحًا وَإِزْنَجَ Depressed ground. Having an easy pace; [pacing horse] رَمُوانٌ
- To smell (a thing) رَاحَ بَرَّاحٌ رِجْمًا وَأَرَّاحَ To consider well, رَوَّاءُ تَرَوَّةٌ *
weigh a question carefully before answering
- To quiet, calm; fan; procure rest (for someone), visit one at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry (female). Spoil, waste] رَوَّاحٌ وَعَنْ رَوْحَ Careful examination رَوَيْفَةٌ وَرَوَيْفَةٌ [إِزْنَجًا]
- To give rest to (someone); die. Drive into the fold. Breathe. Stink رَاحَ إِزْنَجًا Reflection
- To rest رَاحَ إِزْنَجًا وَإِسْتَرَّاحَ To رَاحَ بَرُوبٌ رَوْنًا وَرَوْنًا *
curdle, coagulate (milk). Be disturbed in mind; bewildered; be dull, heavy headed
- To rely upon (someone) رَاحَ إِزْنَجًا لِي وَإِلَى To make curdle, coagulate; churn رَوَّبَ وَأَرَّابَ رَوَّبٌ
- To fan one's self. Exhale رَاحَ تَرَوَّحَ Ourdled milk رَوَّبٌ
- (intr.) (odour). Be tall, high Ourdled; churned رَاحَ بَرُوبٌ وَرَوَّبٌ
- To do alternately, by turns رَاحَ وَرَاحَ وَإِزْنَجَ Vessel or skin in which milk is curdled رَاحَ بَرُوبٌ
- To scent, perceive by the odour. Be shaken by wind رَاحَ إِسْتَرَّاحَ To void excrement (horse) رَاحَ بَرُوبٌ رَوْنًا *
Droppings of all hoofed animals رَوْنٌ جَازَاقَاتِ
- Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. Windy رَاحَ To be current رَاحَ بَرُوجٌ رَوَّاجًا *
(money); have a good sale (goods) be speedy, expeditious
- Rest, ease, quietude رَاحَةٌ وَرَوَّاحٌ وَرَوَّاحَةٌ To put in circulation. To put رَوَّاجٌ
into market, procure speedy sale. [To make haste]
- Palm of the hand. [What the hand can hold] رَاحَةٌ جَازَاقَاتِ رَاحَ Currency (of money). Good market (for goods) رَوَّاجٌ
- Wooden shovel used by a baker رَاحَةٌ أَخْبَارِ
- Water-closet يَنْتِ الرَّاحَةُ

- Rest after several genuflections in prayer in Ramad-hân رَوَاحَةٌ ج زَكَاوُجُ
 Frequented place, *sp.* in the evening مَرَّاحٌ
 Stable; place for animals at night مَرَّاحٌ
 Airy, breezy مَرِيجٌ وَمَرِيجٌ
 Fan مِرْزُوحٌ وَمِرْزُوحَةٌ ج مَرَاوُحُ
 Place of repose. Water-closet مَسْرَاحٌ
 * رَادَ بِرُودٍ رَوْدًا وَرَوْدَانًا وَرِيَادًا
 To ask for. Seek (food). Go here and there, rove (camel)
 To ask رَاوَدَ مُرَاوَدَةً وَرِيَادًا عَلَى
 (one) to do; try to turn one, prevail upon him by blandishments
 To try to deceive, رَاوَدَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ
 beguile, seduce; entice to do contrary to one's purpose
 To wish, desire; be willing, will أَرَادَ
 To mean, intend أَرَادَ بـ
 To act or proceed gently, leisurely أَرَادَ إِزْوَادًا
 To seek إِزْتَادَ إِزْنَادًا
 Going to and رَادٌ وَرَائِدٌ ج رَوَادٌ
 fro, *sp.* to search for a camping ground with good pasturage
 Fever is the messenger of death أَمَحَى رَائِدُ الْمَوْتِ
 Gentleness; leisurely manner رُودٌ
 Slowly! gently! رُودًا
- Rest. Pity, mercy. Light رَوَّاحٌ
 breath of air. Joy. [Aid. Justice]
 Breath رُوحٌ ج أَرْوَاحٌ *masc. & fem.*
 of life; vital principle; soul, spirit; divine inspiration
 The Holy Spirit الرُّوحُ الْقُدُّسُ
 Long-suffering, patient طَوِيلُ الرُّوحِ
 Wideness, ampleness. Space رَوَّاحٌ
 between the thighs or legs
 Spiritual, رُوحَانِيٌّ ج رُوحَانِيُونَ
 incorporeal
 Evening, latter part of the day رَوَّاحٌ
 رِيحٌ (fem.) ج رِيَّاحٌ وَرِيَّاحٌ وَارَوَّاحٌ
 Wind, breath; victory; power; aid. Odour. Flatulence
 Whitlow رِيحُ الشَّوْكَةِ
 Odour. Puff of wind رِيحَةٌ
 Fragrant plant رِيحَانٌ ج رِيَّاحِينَ
 of any kind. Child; property, means of living. (Basilisk. Myrtle)
 Odour. Rain or رَايْحَةٌ ج رَوَائِحُ
 clouds (at evening)
 Airy, pleasant رَيِّحٌ
 More conducive to rest. أَرْوَحُ
 Wide in the thighs or between the legs
 Repose. Diligence, alacrity. Mercy إِزْنَابٌ
 Generous, liberal. Active, agile أَرْحَمِيٌّ
 Generosity; liberality أَرْحَمِيَّةٌ

- * رَاعَ بَرُوعًا رَوْعًا وَزَرَّوعًا وَإِزْنَاعًا
To fear, be terrified
- To frighten رَاعَ وَرَّوعًا وَأَرَاعَ
- Fear, fright رَوْعٌ وَرَّوْعَةٌ
- Heart; understanding; intellect رَوْعٌ
- Quality that excites admiration رَوْعٌ
- Causing fear رَانِعٌ جَ رَائِعُونَ وَرَّوَاعٌ
or astonishment and admiration
- One who pleases or رَزَّوْعٌ مَ رَوْعَاءَ
provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious
- To turn رَاعَ بَرُوعًا رَوْعًا وَرَّوْعَانًا
aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly, to outwit someone (fox, thief)
- To employ a ruse رَاوَعَ وَأَرَاعَ
against. Endeavor to turn one; entice. Contend, wrestle with
- To seek after, pursue; desire أَرَاعَ وَإِزْنَاعًا
- To play tricks on one another; contend, wrestle تَرَاوَعَ
- Ruse, trick رَفَاعٌ
- Wont to deceive, elude, dodge. Fox رَفَاعٌ
- To be clear, limpid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration * رَاتَى بَرُوقًا رَوْقًا
- To render clear, clarify. Sell one thing to buy a better. [Recover from illness. Give one a breakfast] رَوَّقَ
- To pour out or forth (tr. & intr.) أَرَأَى
- Will; volition إِرَادَةٌ
- Voluntary إِرَادِيٌّ
- Axle (of a pulley). Instrument for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth مِرْوَدٌ
- Desired; wished for. مِرَادٌ
- Purpose; meaning of a term or expression
- To weigh, consider well; test * رَازَ بَرُوزَ رَوْزًا
- To think over carefully رَوَّزَ
- Head-mason, head-builder رَازَ (رَازِيٌّ) جَ رَاةٌ
- Weight, measure مَرَّازٌ وَرَاةٌ
- * رَاضٍ بَرُوضٍ رَوْضًا وَرِبَاضًا
- To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt) وَرِبَاضَةً وَرَّوَضَ
- To coax, beguile, delude رَاوَضَ
- To strive one with another, to rival. Bargain تَرَاوَضَ
- To be broken, trained (colt) إِرْتَاضَ
- To be wide, [spacious; dilated] إِسْتِرَاضَ
- Garden, flower-bed رَوْضٌ
- رَوْضَةٌ جَ رَوْضٌ وَرَّوَضَاتٌ وَرِبَاضٌ
- Meadow somewhat watery; garden with luxuriant vegetation
- Prolonged exercise or training; devotion رِبَاضَةٌ
- * عِلْمُ الرِّبَاضِيَّاتِ . الْعِلْمُ الرِّبَاضِيُّ
- Mathematics, exact sciences

- To cause one to recite (a poem) رَوَى وَارَوَى
- To reflect upon, فِي رَوَى وَتَرَوَى consider attentively
- To water, give drink to ارْوَاهُ
- To have one's thirst quenched; be watered sufficiently تَرَوَى تَرَوَاهُ
- Pleasing, goodly aspect رَوَاهُ
- Rope for binding a camel's load رَوَاهُ
- Abundant good drinking water رَوَاهُ وَرَوَى
- Abundant and potable رَوَى (water). A draught that quenches thirst. A cloud pouring down large drops. Letter constituting the rhyme of a poem
- Animal for drawing رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ or carrying water. Leathern water bag
- Recital of another's words. رَوَاهُ Tradition, tale. Authority of one who hands down traditions
- Narrator, one رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ وَارَوَاهُ who reports the words of another; hands down traditions
- Examination, inspection. رَوَاهُ A thing wanted
- Rain رَوَاهُ [رَوَاهُ]
- State of being satisfied with drink satisfied condition رَوَاهُ
- Sweet odour رَوَاهُ
- Well watered; satisfied with drink. Full, plump رَوَاهُ
- Mountain-goat رَوَاهُ ج ارَوَاهُ
- To become clear (wine). رَوَاهُ [To breakfast]
- Portico, vestibule. رَوَاهُ ج ارَوَاهُ Horn. Calamity. Youth; period of life. Part of the night. Pure, sincere
- رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ وَارَوَاهُ وَرَوَاهُ Tent, awning; portico, porch. Peristyle. Eyebrow
- رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ وَرَوَاهُ Clear, limpid, pure, beautiful
- رَوَاهُ Clarifier, strainer
- Breakfast [رَوَاهُ]
- To desire رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ وَرَوَاهُ strongly
- To mock at, ridicule, رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ deride
- رَوَاهُ ج ارَوَاهُ The lobe of the ear. Roman (of the Lower Empire), modern Greek
- رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ Mediterranean Sea
- رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ Glue for sticking the feathers of an arrow
- رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ The city of Rome
- رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ Scantling, rafter [رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ]
- رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ Desire, purpose
- رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ Rhubarb (for.)
- رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ To quote the sayings or account of another; to refer to as an authority
- رَوَاهُ ج رَوَاهُ وَرَوَاهُ وَارَوَاهُ وَارَوَاهُ وَارَوَاهُ To quench one's thirst; be well watered

- (Coll.) رَيْشٌ ج رَيْشٌ وَأَرْبَاشٌ
Feathers. Wealth. Fertility
- A feather; [steel pen] رَيْشَةٌ
- Fine garments رَيْشٌ
- Garment of a single piece; thin piece of cloth رَيْطَةٌ *
- * رَاعٌ بَرِيْعٌ رَيْعًا وَرَبُوعًا وَرَيْعًا
To increase, grow. Be agitated (mirage) وَأَرَاعَ
- To return from رَاعٍ عَنِ
- To fear, (See رَاعٍ بَرُوعٌ) رَاعٍ مِّنْ
- To flow hither and thither; quiver, vibrate تَرَيَّعَ
- To vacillate, waver; be perplexed تَرَيَّعَ وَإِسْتَرَاعَ
- Redundance. The better part of a thing رَيْعٌ وَرَيْعَانٌ
- High hill, Dove-cot رَيْعٌ ج رَيْعَانٌ
- * رَافٌ بَرِيْعٌ رَيْفًا وَأَرَيْفَ وَزَيْفَ
To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it
- A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region along the banks of a river رَيْفٌ ج أَرْيَافٌ
- Sea-coast رَيْفُ الْبَحْرِ
- Abounding in herbage (land), full of good things رَيْفٌ
- To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage) * رَاقٍ بَرِيْقٌ رَيْفًا وَتَرَيَّقَ
- To give up the ghost رَاقٍ يَنْفِسُ رُبُوفًا
- Abundantly watered. Cited, reported مَرُويٌّ
- To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect رَابٌ بَرِيْبٌ رَيْبًا وَأَرَابٌ
- To trouble, disquiet; occasion doubt أَرَابَ
- To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, distrust, fear تَرَبَّ وَإِزَابَ وَإِسْتَرَابَ
- [To hesitate (what to do), fall into doubt] إِزَابَ مِّنْ وَإِسْتَرَابَ
- Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. Evil opinion رَيْبٌ وَرَيْبَةٌ ج رَيْبٌ
- There is no doubt about it لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ
- Doubt, hesitation, perplexity إِزْيَابٌ
- Causing doubt, disturbing the mind مُرِيْبٌ
- To be slow, dilatory رَاثٌ بَرِيْثٌ رَيْثًا
- To retard, delay; make slow رَيْثٌ وَأَرَاثَ
- To regard as dilatory, tardy إِسْتَرَاثَ
- Space, measure of time رَيْثٌ
- Slow, tardy, dilatory رَيْثٌ
- As long as; during, while رَيْثًا
- To gather money and utensils. Feed; aid; restore; make good * رَاشٌ بَرِيْشٌ رَيْشًا
- To feather (an arrow) رَاشٌ وَرَيْشٌ
- To attain good, be in a good state إِزْرَاشَ

Excess; superiority. Hill. زَمَ
Sepulchre. Close of the day زَمَ

White gazelle or antelope زَمَ

* زَانَ بَرِيْنُ رَمْنًا وَرَمْنًا وَعَلَى وَبِ

To take complete possession of... ,
subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty

Rust, Filth زَمَ

Wine زَمَ

To raise, spread a flag * زَامَى

Flag, standard رَابَعٌ رَاهَتٌ وَرَايَ

To give one to drink before زَمَ
eating. [Moisten with saliva] رَمَى

To pour out, spread (liquid) أَرَقَ

Saliva رَمَى أَزْبَاقُ

While fasting; [before
breakfast] عَلَى الرَّمَى

To drop saliva,
drool (child) * رَالَ بَرِيْلُ رَمَلًا

Saliva. [Dollar] رَمَالٌ

To depart from,
leave, abandon * رَامَ بَرِيْمُ رَمْنًا

He ceased not to do it مَا رَامَ يَنْتَلُ

ز

* زَارَ بَزَارٌ وَزَرَّ بَزَارٌ زَارًا وَزَرِيرًا

To roar, growl (lion) فَاَزَارَ

Thicket, forest; garden; bed زَارَةٌ
of reeds

Roaring, growling;
angry; enemy زَارٌ وَزَرٌ

To die sudden- زَامَ بَزَامٌ زَامًا وَزُومًا
ly. Eat voraciously. Frighten

To be greatly زَمَ بَزَامٌ زَامًا وَزَمَ
frightened

Sudden, terrible death زُومٌ

Tares (seed and plant) * زُومَانٌ

To be proud * زَاىَ بَزَاىَ زَايَا

The eleventh letter of the ز
Alphabet called Zai and Zain.
As a numeral sign=7

To drink a زَابَ بَزَابٌ زَابًا
large draught. Carry. Change

To appear (nap of زَابَرَ زَابَرَةٌ
a garment)

Nap of a gar- زَقْبَرٌ وَزَوْبَرٌ وَزَوْبَرٌ
ment

To overlay (a coin) زَابَقَ زَابَقَةٌ
with mercury

Mercury, quicksilver زَيْفِيْنٌ

To frighten * زَادَ بَزَادٌ زَاَدًا

Fright; fear زُودٌ وَزُودٌ

[Penis]	زَبْر	To fill a water-	* زَبْ بَرَبْ زَبَا
Piece of iron; anvil.	زَبْرَة ج زَبَر	skin. To be near setting (sun)	
Constellation Leo	زَبْرَة ج زَبَر	To be downy, have abundant hair	زَبْ بَرَبْ زَبَا
Book. Psalms of David	زَبْر وَزَبُور ج زَبَر	To make raisins of grapes; dry (figs)	زَبْ
Powerful man	زَبِير	To collect on both sides of the mouth (spittle, froth)	زَبْ وَزَبْ
Ornament, decoration	* زَبْرِجْ	Penis	زَبْ ج أَزَابْ
Chrysolite	* زَبْرَجْدْ	Hairiness, Down	زَبْ
To be angry, ill-tempered	* تَزَبَّعْ	Raisins; dried figs	زَبِيبْ
A whirlwind which raises dust like a column	زَوْبَعَة ج زَوَائِعْ	Hairy; hirsute	أَزَبْ م زَبَامْ ج زُبْ
To pluck out; imprison; mingle	* زَبَقْ يَزْبِقُ زَبَاتَا	Fertile year	عَامْ أَزَبْ
To enter (a house) and hide. Be caught (in a snare)	إِزْبَقْ	To churn (but- ter); feed with fresh butter	* زَبْدْ يَزْبُدْ رَبْدَا
Corner; tortuosity	زَابِقَة ج زَوَائِقْ	To give one a gift; a little of his property	زَبْدْ يَزْبُدْ
To manure (a field)	* زَبَلْ يَزْبِلُ زَبَلًا وَزَبَلْ	To foam; froth (wine, &c.); show anger	زَبْدًا وَزَبْدْ
Manure	زَبَلْ وَزَبَلَة	To foam, froth at the corners of the mouth, <i>sp.</i> from anger	زَبْدْ وَزَبْدْ
Very small thing, what an ant or bee may carry	زَبَالْ	Foam, froth; scum, dross	زَبْدْ ج أَزَادْ
Dirt swept from a house; sweepings	زَبَالَة	Butter obtained by churning	زَبْدْ وَزَبْدَة
Manure-gatherer	زَبَالْ	Cream, or best part of a thing	زَبْدَة ج زَبْدْ
زَبِيلْ ج زَبَائِلْ. وَزَبِيلْ ج زَنَائِلْ	زَبِيلْ ج زَبَائِلْ	A kind of perfume; civet	زَبَادْ
Basket, pannier	زَبِيلْ ج زَبَائِلْ	Foaming, Euraged	مُزَبِدْ
Dung-hill	مَزْبَلَة ج مَزَائِلْ	To copy; write	* زَبَرْ يَزْبُرْ زَبَرًا
To thrust, push away	* زَبَنَ يَزْبِنُ زَبْنًا	skillfully. Rebuke. Pelt with stones. [Prune a vine]	
To treat as a fool or simpleton	تَزَبَّنَ وَاسْتَزَبَّنَ		
Armed attendants, guards; certain angels who torment the damned	زَبْنَة ج زَبَانِيَة		

* زَجَلَ يَزْجُلُ زَجْلًا وَزَجَلٌ بِـ

To cast; throw at; push. Send a carrier pigeon

To cry out, shout; trill. Play, sport

Play. Up roar

Raising the voice, shouting

Carrier-pigeons

To stop laughing. Be easy, in a right state

To push, urge on gently

To content one's self with it

To remove from its place

To strain in breathing. Moan

Straining. Dysentery

To remove a thing from its place

To be moved away

* زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحَاً وَزُحُفًا

To march. Creep (إِلَى) وَزَحَاً

To fatigue. To be fatigued. Attain

To march, creep along

To approach each other (in battle)

Marching. Creeping. An army

Marching. Creeping

Customer. زُونُ ج زَبَانٍ وَزِنَامَ [Illicit lover]

To drive, carry زَبَا يَزِي زَبَاً وَزَبَاً

Lion or bear's den

To strike; thrust (with a lance)

To be long, be arched (eyebrow)

To make a spear نَجَّ وَنَجَّجَ وَنَجَّجَ to a نَجَّ

Piece of iron at the bottom of a spear

Short spear; javelin

Glass

Piece, or cup, of glass

Glass-manufacturer

Glass-merchant

Person with long and fine eyebrows

Short spear

To interdict; forbid. Rebuke. Chide. Drive (animals) by the voice

To draw an augury from flight of birds

To obey an interdiction. Be hindered, forbidden

Interdiction. Shout, cry

Large fish with small scales

To be putrid, stink (meat) زَحِمَ زَحْمًا وَأَزَحَمَ

Stinking, having a strong smell زَحِمَ [وَزَحِمَ]

Stench زَحْمَةٌ

Whip of thong. Strap of leather [زَحْمَةٌ]

To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust زَرَّ بَزْرًا زَرًّا *

To put buttons on a garment زَرَّرَ وَأَزَّرَ

To be provided with buttons or loops تَزَرَّرَ

Button. Knob. [Flower-bud] زُرَّجَ أَزْرَاجٌ

To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it زَرَبَ بَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا *

To flow; leak زَرِبَ بَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا

To enter a fold, be folded (sheep, &c.) اِنزَرَبَ

زَرَبَ جَ زُرُوبٌ وَزَرْيَةٌ جَ زَرَائِبُ

Fold for cattle. Lurking-place

Pillow. Rug. Carpet, mat زُرْنِي وَزَرْيَةٌ جَ زَرَائِبُ

Narrow street, alley [زَارُوبٌ جَ زَوَارِبُ]

Payment for stabling animals زَرَّائَةٌ

Water-course; gutter مِزْرَابٌ جَ مَزَارِيبُ

To strangle. زَرَدَ بَزْرَدُ زَرْدًا *

Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten]

To swallow زَرَدَ بَزْرَدُ زَرْدًا وَإِذْرَدَ

Coat of mail. Rings زَرْدٌ جَ زُرُودٌ وَزَرْدِيَّةٌ

Ring, or link of a chain زَرْدَةٌ

Creeping animals. Reptiles الزَّحَافَةُ وَالزَّحَافَاتُ

* زَحَلَ بَزَحَلُ زُحُولًا وَزَحَلَ عَنْ

To quit one's place; depart; retire to a distance

To move a thing far from its place زَحَلَ وَأَزَحَلَ

The planet Saturn زَحْلٌ

To roll away [زَحَلَطَ] وَزَحَلَفَ وَزَحَلَقَ *

To fill. Give زَحَفَ

To crowd; press زَحَمَ بَزَحَمُ زَحْمًا وَزَحَامًا *

To crowd; press. To be close upon زَاخَمَ

To be crowded; press each other تَزَاخَمَ وَإِذْخَمَ

Pressure. Straining. Crowd, throng زَحْنَةٌ وَزِحَامٌ

To rage; cast down; leap. Go rapidly * زَخَّ بَزَخَ زَخًا

Rancour, malice, spite, anger زَخَةٌ

* زَخَرَ بَزَخَرَ زَخْرًا وَزُخْرًا وَزَخَرًا

To be full (sea). Be high, rise; be excited

زَاخَرُ Full; copious; rising high

Munitions of war [زَخَائِرُ جَ زَخَائِرُ]

To adorn; beautify; falsify * زَخَرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً

Gold. Beauty. Vain show زُخْرَفٌ جَ زَخَارِفُ

Worldly vanities زَخَارِفُ الدُّنْيَا

Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit مَزَخَرَفٌ

To push with violence * زَحَمَ بَزَحَمُ زَحْمًا

To be or become blue	زَرِقَ وَزَرِقَ إِزْرِقًا وَمِزْرَقًا	Morsel, mouthful	زُرْدَةٌ
Blue (colour)	زَرَقٌ وَزَرَقَةٌ	A pudding of rice and honey	زَرْدَى
Sky; heavens	الزَّرْقَامَ	Maker of coats of mail. Strangler	زَرَادٌ
A kind of falcon	زُرْقُجٌ زَرَارِيقُ	To utter cries (bird). Remain fixed (in place)	* زَرَزَر
A certain black singing bird	زُرْبِقٌ وَأَبُو زُرْبِقٍ	Starling. (<i>Sternus vulgaris</i>)	زُرْزُورٌ زَرَارُورٌ وَزَرَارِيزُ
A kind of bread-salad	زُرْبَقَامَ	* زَرَعَ زَرْعٌ بَرَزَعُ زَرْعًا وَإِزْدَرَعَ	* زَرَعَ زَرْعٌ بَرَزَعُ زَرْعًا وَإِزْدَرَعَ
Blue	أَزْرَقُ مَزْرَقَامَ جُ زُرْقُ	To sow; plant; cultivate	زَارِعٌ مَزَارَعَةٌ
Bitter enemy	عَدُوٌّ أَزْرَقُ	To sow in partnership, on shares	أَزْرَعَ
Short spear; javelin; dart	مِزْرَاقٌ جُ مِزَارِيقُ	To have seed; be able to sow seed	زَرْعٌ جُ نُدُوعٌ
To have a bad disposition	* زَرِكَ بَرَزَكَ زَرْكًَا	Seed. Semen. Offspring	زَرْعَةٌ وَزَرْعَةٌ
To press upon, vex	[زَرَكَ]	Place in which to sow	زَارِعٌ وَزَارِعٌ جُ زَرَاعٌ
To be vexed, straitened	[إِزْرَكَ]	One who sows, husbandman	زِرَاعَةٌ
Crowd, throng	[زَرْكََةٌ]	Seed. Agriculture	زَرْبَعَةٌ [وَزَرْبَعَةٌ]
To embroider	* [زَرَكَشَ]	What is sown	زَرْبِعٌ
Brocade of silk with gold thread. (<i>Pers.</i>)	زَرْكَشٌ	What grows from grain left in reaping	مَزْرَعَةٌ جُ مِزَارِعُ
Arsenic	* زِرْنِجٌ	Plantation. [Hamlet]	To leap. Approach
To drink from a jug raising it above the mouth	* [اِزْرَنَقَ]	Giraffe, camel-leopard	* زَرَفَ بَرَزَفَ زَرْفًا
Two pillars and a pulley for drawing water from a well	زُرْنُوقَانِ	Party, company	زُرَّافَةٌ جُ زُرَافَى
* زَرَى بَرَزَى زَرْبًا وَزِرَابَةً عَلَى		To dung (bird). Thrust with dart	زُرَّافَةٌ جُ زُرَافَاتُ
To reproach; reprove		To be blind. Be clear, bright	* زَرَقَ بَرَزَقَ زَرْقًا
To neglect; despise	أَزْرَى (بِ)		زَرِقَ بَرَزَقَ زَرْقًا
To despise; ridicule	إِزْدَرَى إِزْدِرَاءً		

Inconstant, unstable; shaken	مَزْعَرَعٌ	To hold in contempt	اِسْتَزَرَى
* زَعَفَ يَزْعِفُ زَعْفًا وَازْعَفَ وَازْدَعَفَ		Contemptible	زَرِيٌّ
To kill on the spot		Contempt	اِزْدِرَاءٌ
Quick to kill (poison, &c.)	زَعَفٌ وَمَزْعِفٌ	Despiser	مُزْدِرٍ
To dye with saffron	* زَعَفَرٌ	To hum, buzz	* زَطَّ يَظُطُّ زَطًّا
Saffron	زَعْفَرَانٌ	To cut. Fill up. Croak	* زَعَبَ يَزْعَبُ زَعْبًا
To cry (See صَعَقَ)	* زَعَقُ يَزْعُقُ زَعْقًا (صَعَقَ)	To be brisk; be angry	نَزَعَبَ
out, shout. Raise the dust (wind). Sting (scorpion)		To carry, take up and carry off	اِزْدَعَبَ
To frighten; make lively	زَعَقَ بَ وَأَزْعَقَ	To cheat by tricks [زَعَبَرُ زَعْبَرَةٌ]	* [زَعَبَرُ زَعْبَرَةٌ]
To fear by night. Be brisk, lively (with-fear)	زَعَقَ زَعْقًا وَزَعَقَ وَ اِزْعَقَ	Juggler	[مَزْعِبٌ]
Fearing, <i>sp.</i> by night. Brisk, lively (with-fear)	زَعِقٌ	Thyme (See صَعْتَرٌ)	* زَعْتَرٌ (See صَعْتَرٌ)
Disposition to take fright. Salt, bitter water	زَعَاوٌ	To disturb; زَعَجَ يَزْجُ زَعْجًا وَأَزْجَعَ	* زَعَجَ يَزْجُ زَعْجًا وَأَزْجَعَ
Thunderbolt (See صَاعِقَةٌ)	زَعَقَةٌ (See صَاعِقَةٌ)	distress. Send away	
To be brisk; leap, prance (animal), be angry. [Be bored with ennui]	* زَعَلَ يَزْعَلُ زَعَلًا	To be disturbed; agitated; troubled	اِزْجَعَ
To render brisk, active quick (animal)	أَزْعَلَ	Agitation, trouble	زَعْجٌ وَ اِزْجَاجٌ
Brisk, lively, active	زَعِلٌ وَ اِزْعِلَ	To be thin (hair)	* زَعَرَ يَزْعُرُ زَعْرًا
Writhing, crying out. [Angry. Bored]	زَعْلَانٌ	Ill-nature, per- verseness	زَعَارَةٌ [وَزَعَارَةٌ]
To assert some- thing which may be true or false, <i>sp.</i> something doubtful or false	* زَعَمَ يَزْعُمُ زُعْمًا	Hawthorn (tree and fruit). Ill-natured (person)	زَعْرُورٌ
To be respon- sible, surety for	زَعَمَ زَعْمًا وَ زَعَامَةً بَ	Thin-haired. [Thief]	أَزْعَرَ جَ زُعْرٌ وَ زُعْرَانٌ مَ زَعْرَاهُ
		To shake; move	* زَعَرَ
		To be shaken; moved	نَزْعَرَ
		Tempestuous wind. <i>Pl.</i> Adversities	زَعْرَجٌ زَعَارِجٌ

Ostrich. Fast walker	زَفُوفٌ	To be responsible for	زَعَمَ زَعَامَةً وَبِ
To cover with pitch	زَفَتْ *	To make responsible, surety for	أَزَعَمَ
Pitch	زِفَتْ	Assertion	زُعْمٌ وَزَعْمَةٌ
Covered with pitch	مُزِفَتْ	Honour. Authority	زَعَامَةٌ
To heave a sigh; expire breath. Crackle	* زَفَرُ زَفْرٍ زَفْرًا وَزَفِيرًا	Surety. Chief, Spokesman	زَعِيمٌ
Water-skin. Burden. Stone or wood projecting from a building; corbel	زِفْرٌ	Fins. Short. Portion. Base. mean	* زَعِينَةٌ ج زَعَائِفُ
The use of meat, opposed to fasting in lent	زَفَرٌ	To have down, fine hair	* زَعِبَ بَزَعِبُ زَعْبًا وَزَعَبَ وَإِزْغَابٌ
Deep sigh, or long breath	زَفْرَةٌ ج زَفَرَاتٌ	Down; fine hair or feathers	زَعَبٌ
Expiration. Deep sigh	زَفِيرٌ	Nap of cloth	* رِغِيرٌ وَرِغِيرٌ
Oleaster (<i>Eleagnus</i>)	* زَبْرُقُونٌ	To bray, growl (camel)	* زَعَدَ وَزَعَرَدَ
To feed its young with its beak. To dung (bird)	* زَقَى يَذُقُ زَقًا	To take by violence	* زَعَرَ يَزَعُرُ زَعْرًا
Water skin	زَقٌّ ج أَزْقَانٌ وَزِقَانٌ	To pour or spirt forth. Suck. [To adulterate]	* زَغَلٌ يَزْغُلُ زَغَلًا
Wine	زُقٌّ ج زَقَّةٌ	To suckle the young	أَزْغَلَ
Street, lane	زِقَانٌ ج زِقَانٌ وَارِقَةٌ	To cheat	[زَوْغَلٌ]
Strait of Gibraltar	الزِقَانُ	Fast; agile. Infant. [Young pigeon]	* زُغُولٌ ج زَغَائِلُ
Same as زَقَى To sing in the morning (bird)	* زُقِرَ زُقْرَةً	To lead a bride to her husband's house. Flash (lightning)	* زَفَ بَرَفٌ زَقًا وَزَقَا فَا وَأَزَفَ
Robbers	* زُقُلٌ وَزُقُلٌ	To hasten. To flap (the wings)	زَفَ يَرِفُ زَفِينًا
To gobble, eat hastily	* زَقَمَ يَزُقِمُ زَقْمًا	A time. [Procession of joy]	زَقَّةٌ
To swallow	زَقَمَ وَإِزْقَمَ	Company, crowd	زَقَّةٌ

- To pay the poor-rate on one's property; justify, purify; praise **زَكَّى**
- Cause to increase, thrive **زَكَّى وَأَزَكَّى**
- To be justified. Give alms. Become righteous **زَكَى**
- Pair, even number **زَكَا**
- زَكَاةٌ** (زَكَاةٌ pronounced ج زَكَاةٌ) **زَكَاةٌ**
- Purity, goodness. Alms. **وَزَكَاتٍ**
- Pure; just; righteous **زَكِيٌّ ج أَزْكِيَاءُ**
- More righteous, or profitable **أَزَكَّى**
- * زَلَّ يَزِلُّ زَلًّا وَزَلِيلًا وَزَلَالًا وَمِرَّةً**
- To stumble; slip, make a mistake. [Strain a liquid]
- To bestow; confer **أَزَلَ إِلَى**
- To cause to stumble or slip, to do wrong **أَزَلَ وَمَسْتَدَلَّ**
- A slipping; deficiency, fault **زَلَّلَ**
- Slippery place **زَلٌّ مَزَلَّةٌ**
- Good deed, gift. Short breath **زَلَّةٌ**
- Stumble. Unpremeditated fault **زَلَّةٌ ج زَلَّاتٌ**
- Clear, pure, cool (water). [White of an egg] **زُلَّالٌ**
- Slippery place **مَزَلَّةٌ**
- A kind of fried and sweetened pastry *** زَلَايَةٌ**
- To walk fast; slip *** زَلَجَ يَزِلُّ زَلْجًا وَزَلْجًا**
- To close, make fast (door) **زَلَجَ وَأَزَلَجَ**
- To slip, slide. Persist (in drinking) **زَلَجَ**
- To cause another to swallow **أَزَقَمَ**
- Plague, pestilence **زَقَمَةٌ**
- A tree in hell (Koran). Deadly food **زَقُومٌ**
- * زَقَا يَزُقُو زَقْوًا وَزَقَاءً. وَزَيَّ يَزِي**
- To cry out **زَقَا**
- A sack made of hair. (Egyptian) *** زَكْبَةٌ**
- To fill *** زَكَّرَ يَزْكُرُ زَكْرًا وَزَكْرٌ**
- To enlarge, be full (belly) **زَكَّرَ وَزَكَّرَ**
- A wine-skin **زَكْرَةٌ ج زَكْرٌ**
- To take short steps. [To tickle] *** زَكْرَكَةٌ**
- To take one's arms. [Be tickled] **تَزَكَّرَكَ**
- To cause *** زَكَمَ يَزْكُمُ زَكْمًا وَأَزْكَمَ** have a cold in the head
- To have a cold in the head **زَكِمَ**
- A cold in the head; catarrh **زَكَامٌ وَزَكْمَةٌ**
- To consider; *** زَكِنَ يَزْكُنُ زَكْنًا** understand; suppose
- To suspect, surmise **زَكَّنَ عَلَى**
- To make one know or understand. Guess **أَزَكَّنَ**
- To approach; be near **زَاكَنَ**
- Observation; understanding **زَكَاةٌ وَزَكَايَةٌ**
- * زَكَا يَزْكُو زَكًّا وَزَكَاً وَزَكِيٌّ يَزْكِي**
- To grow; increase. Be pure, good **زَكَّى**

To cause to slip or
stumble

زَلَقَ وَأَزَلَّ

Slippery

زَلَجَ وَزَلَجَ

To slip, glide; be slippery.
To adorn one's self

تَزَلَّى

Latch, bolt

زَلَّجَ وَزَلَّجَ

Slippery place

زَلَقَ وَزَلَّاقَ وَزَلَّاقَ

Quick, swift

زَلَّجَ

Diarrhoea

زَلَقُ الْأَمْعَاءِ

Tortoise

* [رِهْنَةُ جَزَلَّاحٍ]

Smooth rock, mirror

زَلَقَ

To shake

* زَلَزَلَ زَلَزَةً وَزَلَزَالًا

Smooth peach. A kind of
fish

زَلَقُ

To be shaken (by an earth-
quake)

تَزَلَزَلَ

Bolt of a door

مِزْلَاقٌ

Earth-quake; agitation, commotion

زَلَزَةً وَزَلَزَالًا جَزَلَزَالٌ

To cut off. Fill

* زَلَمَ يَزْلُمُ زَلْمًا

To walk rapidly.

* زَلَطَ يَزْلِطُ زَلْطًا

To shape (an arrow) by cut-
ting it

زَلَمَ

[Bolt food]

An arrow for divin-
ing. Cloven hoof

زَلَمَ جَزَلَامٌ

To strip off one's clothes

[زَلَطَ]

Wattle (of a goat).
[Man. Footman]

زَلَمَ جَزَلَمٌ

To strip one's self, be
naked

[تَزَلَّطَ]

Thirty paras

[زَلَطَةٌ]

To tighten. Strap.
Muzzle

* نَمَّ يَنْمُ زَمًا

Throat

* زَلْعُومٌ جَزَلْعِيمٌ

To turn up the nose, be
proud, haughty

نَمَّ وَأَزَمَ

* زَلَفَ يَزْلِفُ زَلْفًا وَأَزَلَفَ وَتَزَلَفَ

Halter. Shoe or
sandal-strap

زِمَامٌ جَزِيمَةٌ

To advance; approach

وَأَمَزَلَفَ

To shout; roar

* زَجَجَرَ زَجَجَرَةً

To do beforehand. Exag-
gerate

زَلَفَ

* زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا وَزَمِيرًا . وَزَمَّرَ

To cause to approach, bring
near

أَزَلَفَ

To play on a reed, flute, &c.

To have little hair;
or little manliness

زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا

Nearness. Rank

زُلْفَى

Nearness.

زُلْفَةٌ جَزُلْفٌ وَزُلْفَاتٌ

Sound. [Musical reed
instrument]

زَمْرٌ جَزَمُورٌ

Portion of the night

Group; party, com-
pany of persons

زُمْرَةٌ جَزُمَرٌ

Full reservoir, watering-
trough. Bowl. Oyster-shell

زَلَّةٌ

One who plays on a reed
instrument

زَمَّارٌ

A place near Mecca

مُزْدَلَّةٌ

Act of piping

زِمَارَةٌ

To stumble;
slip, glide

* زَلَقَ يَزْلُقُ زَلَقًا

Beast for carrying goods, utensils	زَامِلَةٌ ج زَوَائِلُ	Reed instrument	زَمَارَةٌ وَزِمَارٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ
One who rides behind. Comrade	زَمِيلٌ ج زُمَلَاءُ	Short; beautiful (person)	زَمِيدٌ ج زِمَارٌ
Chisel	إِزْمِيلٌ ج أَزْمِيلُ	Epiglottis	لِسَانُ الْيَزْمَارِ
A large jar used for a water cooler	مِرْمَلَةٌ	Psalm	مَزْمُورٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ
To continue a long time; be chronic	* أَزَمَ	Emerald	* زُمُرْدٌ وَزُمُرْدٌ
Time; epoch; age; period	زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ ج أَزْمِنَةٌ	To sound or echo at a distance. Sing	* زَمَزَمَ زَمَزَمَةً
Time, long continuance	زَمَنٌ وَزَمْنَةٌ	To bray (camel)	تَزَمَزَمَ
Having a chronic disease	زَمِنٌ	A well of water in Mecca	زَمَزَمُ (بئر)
Temporal; transient	زَمَنِيٌّ	To slip; escape	* زَطَطَ يَزْطُطُ زَطْطًا
Infirmities; palsy; chronic disease	زَمَانَةٌ	To resolve; determine; [be about to happen]	* زَعَّعَ وَأَزْعَعَ
Chronic (disease), of long standing	مُزْمِنٌ (مرض)	Energy, determination, courage	زَعَّعَ وَزِمَاعٌ
To be red; inflamed (eye)	* زَمَهَرَ وَإِزْمَهَرَ	Keen, vigorous, determined, courageous	رَمِيعٌ ج زُمَعَاءُ
To be very cold	إِزْمَهَرَ	Resolved; determined. [About to happen]	مُزْمِعٌ
Intense cold	زَمَهَرِيٌّ	To fill.	* زَمَكَ يَزْمُكُ زَمَكًا وَزَمَكَ
Intensely cold; angry	مَزْمَهَرٌ	[Make tight]	
To behave proudly, look austere	* زَمَرَ - تَزَمَّرَ	Tail of a bird or its root	زَيْمٌ وَزَيْمِيٌّ
Wasp; hornet	زُنْبُورٌ ج زَنَائِرُ	To follow. Carry.	* زَمَلَ يَزْمِلُ زَمَلًا
Spring of a watch. (Pers.)	* زَنْبَرُكٌ	Take on (an animal) behind one	
Lily (flower and plant)	* زَنْبَقٌ	To wrap in (a garment); conceal	زَمَلَ فِي أَوْسَدِ
Basket, pannier	* زَنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ	To wrap one's self	تَزَمَّلَ وَإِزْمَلَّ وَإِزْدَمَلَّ
The black races of men	* زَنْجٌ ج زُنُوجٌ	Load, burden. Rider behind	زَيْمٌ
A black; negro	زَنْجِيٌّ	Company, sp. travelling together	زُمَّلَةٌ

- Belt round the waist; girdle **زَنَاجِرُ ج زَنَاجِرُ**
- Melia, (*for* زَنَاجِرُ) **زَنَاجِرُ** *
Persian Lilac. [Pride of India]
- To put a ring on a halter **زَنَقَ يَزْنُقُ زَنْقًا** *
- To be niggardly in supplying a family **زَنَقَ وَأَزْنَقَ وَزَنَقَ عَلَى**
- Necklace. Hobble; shackle **زَنَاقُ**
- Very rich **زَنْكَلٌ وَزَنْكِنٌ** *
- Person adopted among a people not his own. Base, ignoble **زَنِيمٌ**
- To stare at, *sp.* in anger [زَنْفَرِي] *
- To commit adultery **زَنَى يَزْنِي زَنًى وَزَنَاءً** *
- To commit or accuse of adultery **زَنَى زَنْيَةً**
- Of or relating to adultery **زَنْوِيٌّ**
- Adulterer, adulteress **زَانٍ ج زَنَاءٌ م . زَانِيَةٌ ج زَوَانٍ**
- A particle used in admiration or irony **زِهْ** *
- Piece of property [munition] **زِهْبٌ وَزِهْبَةٌ** *
- زَهْدٌ يَزْهَدُ وَزَهْدٌ يَزْهَدُ وَزَهْدًا وَزَهَادَةً** *
- To turn away from. Be indifferent to. Forsake. Renounce **(فِي وَعَن)**
- To lead one to turn away from **زَهَدَ (فِي وَعَن)**
- To become a religious devotee, ascetic **زَهَّدَ**
- To contemn, despise **زَهَادَ**
- Ginger **زَنْجَبِيلٌ** *
- To bind with a chain **زَنْجَرَ** *
- To be bound with a chain **تَزَنْجَرُ**
- Verdigris **زَنْجَارٌ**
- Coloured like verdigris **زَنْجَارِيٌّ**
- Chain **زَنْجِيرٌ [جَنْبِيرٌ] ج زَنْجِيرٌ**
- Book-keeping **حِسَابُ [الزَنْجِيرِ]**
- Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury) **زَنْجَفَرٌ وَزَنْجَفَرٌ**
- To become rancid; stink **زَنْجَخَ يَزْنِخُ زَنْخًا** *
- Rancid, stinking, corrupt **زَنْخٌ**
- To light a fire **زَنْدَ يَزْنِدُ زَنْدًا وَزَنْدٌ** *
- To lie. Straiten; be hard, severe **زَنْدٌ**
- Material or wood for striking fire. **زَنْدُ ج زِنَادٌ وَأَزْنَدٌ وَأَزْنَادٌ**
- Steel for striking fire **زِنَادٌ**
- To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion **تَزَنْدَقَ** *
- Unbelief; misbelief **زَنْدَقَةٌ**
- Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite **زَنْدِيقٌ ج زَنْدِيقِيٌّ وَزَنْدَاقَةٌ**
- To fill (a vessel, water-skin) **زَنْزَرَ يَزْنِزُرُ زَنْزَرًا** *
- To put on a waist-belt, girdle **زَنْزَرَ وَزَنْزَرَ**
- To gird one's self **زَنْزَرَ**

Lute, Timbrel	مِزْمَرٌ ج مَزَامِرُ	Religious de-	زَمَدٌ وَزَمَادَةٌ وَزَمْدٌ
To be vile.	* زَمَفَ يَزْمَفُ زُفُوفاً	votion. Renunciation of the	
Lie. Perish		world. Indifference	
To approach	زَمَفَ وَإِزْدَمَفَ إِلَى	Tax for the poor; alms	زَمْدٌ
To bear. Hasten; rush	إِزْدَمَفَ	Abstinent; indifferent	زَامِدٌ ج زُمَادٌ
into. Turn from; destroy. Shout		to. Ascetic	
To vanish.	* زَهَقَ يَزْهَقُ زُهُوقاً	Little. Insignificant	زَهِيدٌ
Precede		To shine; be	* زَهَرَ يَزْهَرُ زُهُوراً
His soul left	زَهَمَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَإِزْهَمَتْ	brilliant; glisten	
the body; [was wearied to death]		To be white, beautiful	زَهْرٌ وَزَهْرٌ
To cause to go forth, depart,	أَزْهَقَ	To blossom; flourish. To	أَزْهَرُ
come to nought. Fill		make shine; give light	
Perishing,	زَاهِقٌ وَزُهُوقٌ ج زُهُقٌ	To light the fire	أَزْهَرُ النَّارِ
dying, coming to nought		To shine; blossom	إِزْدَمَرُ
To keep	* زَمَلَ يَزْمَلُ زَمَلاً عَنِ	To blossom, flourish	إِزْمَرُ
away from		Flower	زَهْرَةٌ ج زَهْرٌ وَأَزْهَارٌ وَأَزْهُورٌ
Quiet; tranquil; not	زَامِلٌ	Dice	إِزْمَرُ النَّارِ
anxious		Beauty and splendour	زَهْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا
To stink. Be	* زَمِمَ يَزْمِمُ زَمَماً	of this world	
greasy. Suffer from indigestion		Splendour, fairness	زُهْرَةٌ
To contain	زَمَمَ يَزْمِمُ زَمَماً وَأَزْمَمَ	The planet Venus	الزُّهْرَةُ
marrow		Shining, bright, beauti-	زَاهِرٌ وَأَزْهَرُ
Fat. Fetid odour	زُهْمٌ وَزَمَمٌ	ful	
Stinking. Very fat	زَمِيمٌ	Moon. Friday. Wild bull;	أَزْمَرُ
Having indigestion	زَمِيمَانٌ	white lion. Fresh milk	
To blossom.	* زَمَا يَزْمُو زُمُوً وَأَزَى	A celebrated Mosque	الْأَزْمَرُ
Shine. Grow. Be proud		and University in Cairo	
To be proud; self-	زُفِي سِرّاً وَآزَى	A graduate of the above	أَزْمَرِيٌّ
conceited		The sun and moon	الْأَزْمَرَانِ
To inspire with pride and	إِزْدَدَى	In blossom; flourishing	مُزْمِرٌ
self-conceit			
Pomp, show, gaiety of	زَمَا الدُّنْيَا		
this world			

Increase	[زَوْدَ]	Quantity; number	زُمَاهُ
Sack for provisions	مِرْوَدَج مَزَاوِدُ	About a hundred	زُمَاهُ مِئَةٍ
Water-skin for travelling	مَزَادَج مَزَاوِدُ	Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood	زَهْوٍ
To visit	* زَارَ بَرُورُ زِبَارَةَ وَمَزَارًا	Beautiful; bright	زَاهٍ
To incline; deviate	زَوِدَ بَرُورُ نَوْرًا . وَزَوَّرَ عَنْ	To give a woman in marriage	* زَوَّجَ وَبِ
To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false	زَوَّرَ	To marry a woman	تَزَوَّجَ وَبِ
To cause one to visit	أَزَارَ	To be united; coupled; doubled	زَالَجَ وَتَزَالَجَ وَإِزْدَوَّجَ
To exchange visits	تَزَارَوْا	Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron	زَاجٌ
To deviate; incline from	تَزَارَوْا وَلَمْ أَزُورْ عَنْ	Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair	زَوْجٌ جَ أَزْوَاجٍ
Upper part of the chest. Chief	زَوْرَجَ أَزْوَاجٌ	Pair, couple	زَوْجَانٍ
Falsehood. Idolatry. Intel- ligence. Strength	زُورٌ	Wife	زَوْجَتُ جَ زَوْجَاتٌ
Visitor. Pilgrim	زَائِرٌ جَ زَائِرُونَ وَزَوَّارٌ	Marriage	زَوَّاجٌ [وَرَيْجَةٌ]
Baghdad	الزَّوْرَاءُ	Married	مُزَوَّجٌ وَمُتَزَوَّجٌ
Visitation. Visit. Pilgrim- age to a shrine	زِبَارَةٌ	Double; doubled	مُتَزَوَّجٌ
Distorted, wry, crooked; inclining	أَزُورُ مَ زَوْرَاهُ جَ زُورٌ	To leave its place; depart	* زَاحَ يَزُوحُ زَوْحًا عَنْ
Falsification; forgery	تَزْوِيرٌ	To move from its place. Accomplish	أَزَاحَ
Shrine	مَزَارٌ جَ مَزَارَاتٌ	To provide food for a journey	* زَادَ يَزُودُ زَوْدًا وَتَزَوَّدَ
Falsifier; counterfeiter	مُزَوِّرٌ	To provide one with food for the way	زَوَّدَ
Falsified; counterfeited	مُزَوَّرٌ	To seek	إِزْدَادًا إِزْدِيَادًا وَإِسْتَزَادَ
[Wine-jar] زِيرٌ (مِرْوَرُ زَوْرُ) جَ أَزْوَاجٌ		food for the journey	زَادَ [وَزَادَةٌ] جَ أَزْوَادٌ وَأَزْوَدَةٌ
Visitor of women. Custom. Flax		Food for the journey	
Small boat	* نَوْرَقٌ جَ نَوَارِقُ		

- To send **زَوَى بِزَوِي زَبًا وَزَوِيًا**
away, put aside, prevent. Contract, draw together
- To go into a corner **زَوَى وَتَرَوَى وَامْتَرَوَى**
- To be put aside, removed. **امْتَرَوَى**
Be contracted; to draw together
- Angle, corner **زَاوِيَةٌ جَزَاوِيَا**
- Acute angle **زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ**
- Obtuse angle **زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ**
- Right angle **زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ**
- How **[زَيْ]**
- Quicksilver; mercury **زَيْقٌ وَزَيْقٌ**
- To put oil into, mix with it **زَاتُ يَرْبُتُ زَبْنَا**
- To oil, fill with oil **زَبَتَ**
- Oil **زَبْتٌ جَزُبُوتٌ**
- Oil-merchant **زَبَاتٌ**
- Olive (tree and fruit) **زَبْتُونٌ**
- Olive-coloured **زَبْتُونِيٌّ**
- Astronomical tables. Plumb-line **زَيْجٌ**
- زَاحَ يَزِجُ زَيْجًا وَزُبُوحًا وَزَيْجًا**
To depart; remove; go back
- To draw lines, mark with lines **[زَيْجٌ]**
- To move away; remove **أَزَاحَ**
- To depart **إِزَاحَ**
- Line **[زَيْجٌ جَزَبَايَا]**
- To deviate. **زَاغَ يَزُغُ زَوْنًا وَزَوْنًا**
Be unjust in speech. Be troubled (vision). [Dislocated]
- To cheat **(See زَغَلَ)**
- Hyssop (plant) **زُفْلَةٌ وَزُفَى**
- To adorn; embellish. Gild **زَوَّقَ تَزْوِيًا**
- Quicksilver **زَاوُوقٌ وَزَاوُوقٌ**
- Adorned; embellished; gilded **مُزَوَّقٌ**
- زَالَ يَزُولُ زَوْلًا وَزَوَالًا وَزَوَالًا**
To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun)
- To depart **زَالَ عَنْ**
- To continue **مَا زَالَ وَلَا يَزَالُ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ**
- To move a thing away; remove **نَوَّلَ مَا زَالَ**
- To attempt, seek. Contend **زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وَزَوَالًا**
- To attempt together; strive together **تَزَاوَلَ**
- To be removed; depart, remove, shift **إِزَالَ**
- Person Active. Brave. Hawk **زَوْلٌ جَزَاوَالٌ**
- Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun) **زَوَالٌ**
- Vanishing; transient **زَايِلٌ**
- That which has a soul, that moves (of animals); Pl. animals of the chase **زَايِلَةٌ جَزَايِلٌ**
- Juice **[زُومٌ]**
- Tares **زُرَّانٌ**

- A kind of crow, rook زَاغٌ ج زَيْغَانٌ
 * زَاغٌ بَرَيْفٌ زَيْغًا وَزَيْغَانًا وَتَزَيَّفَ
 To be bad, adulterated (coin)
 To walk proudly, with affectation زَاغٌ
 To adulterate, or counterfeit money زَيْفٌ
 Counterfeit. Cornice, coping زَيْفٌ أَزْيَافٌ
 Adulterated, زَايِفٌ ج زَيْفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ
 or counterfeit (money)
 The part of a shirt زَيْقٌ زُيُوقٌ *
 which surrounds the neck.
 [Line or stripe]
 To separate, disperse زَيْلٌ *
 To separate one's self وَزَالٌ
 To be dispersed تَزَيَّلَ وَتَزَالٌ
 * زَانٌ بَرِينٌ زَيْنًا وَزَيْنٌ تَزِينًا وَزَّانٌ
 To adorn, decorate
 To propose to one's self, prefer زَيْنٌ لَهُ كَلَامًا
 To be adorned تَزَيَّنَ تَزَيُّنًا. إِزَيْنَ وَإِزْدَانًا
 Good; beautiful. A kind of tree زَيْنٌ
 Ornament; finery, beauty of aspect زَيْنَةٌ ج زَيْنٌ
 [Barber; hair-dresser] مَزِينٌ
 Decorated, be-decked مُزَكَّنٌ وَمُتَزَيِّنٌ
 To give shape, form to تَزَيَّنَ تَزَيُّنًا *
 To put on the costume, assume the habits of others تَزَيَّنَ
 Form; shape. [Costume; habit] زَيٌّْ أَزْيَاهُ
- * زَادَ بَرَيْدٌ زَيْدًا وَزِيَادَةً وَزَيْدًا وَزَيْدٌ
 To increase (tr. and intr.)
 To exceed زَادَ عَنْ وَعَلَى
 To bid higher; overbid زَايَدٌ وَتَزَايَدَ
 To be excessive (price); exaggerate, lie تَزَيَّدَ وَتَزَايَدَ
 To increase gradually تَزَايَدَ
 To be increased; take in addition to إِزْدَادٌ
 To ask or seek more إِسْتِزَادَ
 An increase. زَيْدٌ وَزِيَادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتٌ
 Excess
 Letters added to the roots of words حُرُوفُ الزِّيَادَةِ
 Redundant; in excess; superfluous زَائِدٌ
 Increment, excess, surplus, residue زَائِدَةٌ ج زَوَائِدُ
 More; more abundant أَزِيدُ
 مَرَادٌ ج مَرَادَاتٌ [Auction]
 Leathern water-bag مَرَادٌ وَمَرَادَةٌ ج مَرَائِدُ
 Increased; augmented مَزِيدٌ ج مَزِيدَاتٌ
 To twist the lip (of a beast) with the zyiar * زَبَرٌ
 Large water-jar narrow at bottom زَبْرَجٌ أَزْبَارٌ
 Barnacle used by a farrier on the lips of animals نِيَارٌ
 * زَاغٌ بَرَيْغٌ زَيْغَانًا وَزَيْغًا
 To deviate; decline. Be troubled in vision
 To cause to deviate أَزَاغَ
 To adorn one's self تَزَيَّنَ

س

Used for (نَسَأَلَ) by com-

binning the second ت with the س

سُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلٌ

Petition or request; thing asked for; desire

Asking or begging much سُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلٌ

Question, request سُؤَالٌ

سَائِلٌ ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَأَلَةٌ وَسُؤَالٌ

One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar

Question, request, interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion مَسْأَلَةٌ ج مَسَائِلٌ

Questioned, interrogated. Responsible, answerable مَسْئُولٌ

Responsibility مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ

* سَنِمَ سَنِمًا وَسَنِمَةً وَسَنِمَةً مِّنْ

To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe

To disgust, cause to loathe أَنَامٌ

Aversion, loathing, disgust سَامَةٌ

Wont to loathe; much disgusted سَوُمٌ

Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sin*

As a numeral sign = 60

Prefixed to the *pres. fut.* سَ gives it the meaning of im-

mediate future, as سَيَضْرِبُ He will strike

Large leather سَابَجٌ سُوْبٌ bottle or bag

To leave a سَارَ بَسَارًا وَسَارَ remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink)

To remain as a residue سَبَرٌ بَسَارًا

Remainder, residue سُورَجٌ أَسَارٌ

Remainder of youthful vigour سُورَةٌ

Remaining, the remainder, the rest; all سَائِرٌ

* سَأَلَ بِسَأَلٍ سُؤَالًا وَمَسْأَلَةً وَنَسَأَلَ

To ask; وَسَأَلَ وَسَأَلَ عَنْ وَبِ question; enquire; request

To grant one's request أَمَّنَالُ سُؤْلَةً

To beg (alms) نَسَأَلَ نَسُؤَالًا وَنَسُؤَالًا

To ask or beg one another نَسَأَلَ وَنَسَأَلَ

Wine, or the purchase of it	سَيَّاه	To cut; wound	* سَمَّ يَسْتَسِي
To rest, keep the Sabbath. Cut off. Shave (head)	* سَبَّ يَسْتَسِي سَبًّا	To inveigh against, revile, defame	سَبَّ وَسَابَّ
To enter on the Sabbath	أَسَبَّ	To cause, be the means of, occasion. Revile much	سَبَّبَ
Sabbath, Saturday; rest. Space of time	سَبَّ ج سُبُوتٌ وَأَسَبَّتْ	To seek causes; be caused	تَسَبَّبَ
Ox-hide; tanned hide, leather	سَبْتٌ	To be the cause of. To traffic, live by	تَسَبَّبَ بـ
Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. Space of time	سَيَّاتٌ	To make use of as a means to	تَسَبَّبَ بـ إِلَى
Unable to move (patient)	مُسَبِّتٌ	To revile, defame one another	تَسَابَّ
To swim, float (in water or air); go rapidly. To change about, turn over, be fickle (in one's affairs)	* سَجَّ يَسْجُ سَجًّا وَسَبَّاحَةً	Abuse, in- vective, defamation	سَبَّ وَسَبَّابٌ [وَسَابَةٌ]
To praise magnify God, <i>sp.</i> with the words "Subhan-Allah"	سَجَّ	Cause, reason, motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse composed of two letters	سَبَبٌ جَ أَسْبَابٌ
To make swim or float	أَسَجَّ	Forefinger. [Week]	سَبَّةٌ
Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation	سَبَّحَ جَ سَبَّحٌ وَسُبُّحَاتٌ	Portion of time, period	سَبَّةٌ
Garments of skins	سَبَّحَةٌ	I have not seen him for some time	مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ سَبَّحٍ
Praise be to God!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ	Disgrace; cause for reviling	سَبَّةٌ
How strange! I wonder greatly at it	سُبْحَانَ مِنْهُ	Causality	سَبَبِيَّةٌ
Act of swimming; floating	سَبَّاحَةٌ	Reviling much	سَبَابٌ
Swimmer, good swimmer or runner	سَابِجٌ وَسَبُوحٌ جَ سَبَّاحَةٌ	Forefinger, index	سَبَابَةٌ
Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers	سَابِجَاتٌ	Caused, occasioned	سَبَّبَ وَتَسَبَّبَ عَنْ
Fleet horses, racers	سَوَاجٍ	Trader, living by traffic	مُسَبِّبٌ
		To buy (wine) to drink. Strip off (a skin). Scorch. Scourge	سَبَّابًا وَسَبَّابَةً وَمَسَّابًا

- To beg ; be humble سَبَرْتُ * Hymn, song of praise نَسَبَةٌ ج نَسَائِجُ
- Desert. Needy, poor ; small. سَبْرُوتٌ وَسَبْرِيَّتٌ Act of praising God نَسِيجٌ
- To cause to flow (water) سَبَّابٌ * Rosary مَسْبُوحَةٌ ج مَسَائِجُ
- Vast plain ; extensive desert سَبَّابٌ ج سَبَائِبُ Strong, firm (garment) مَسْبُوحٌ
- To be lank (hair). Be tall. Be easy سَبَطٌ يَسْبُطُ سَبَطًا وَيَسْبُطُ يَسْبُوطَةً To say (سَبَّحَانَ اللَّهَ) سَبَّحَلٌ
- To rain copiously سَبَطَ الْهَطْرُ To be at rest, at leisure ; sleep soundly سَجَّ سَجَّ يَسْجُ سَجًّا وَسَجَّجَ
- To be stretched on the ground. Be silent from fear أَسْبَطَ To allay, moderate (heat, fever). To separate and wind (cotton, &c., for spinning) سَجَّجَ
- Lank (hair). Tall ; of good stature سَبِطٌ To be saline (soil) أَسْبَجَ
- Liberal, munificent سَبِطُ الْبَدَنِ Salty, marshy (soil) سَبْجٌ
- Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish) سَبِطٌ ج أَسْبَاطُ Salty ground ; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water سَبْجَةٌ ج سَبَاجُ
- February (month) سَبَاطٌ وَسَبَاطُ Separated, loosened, wound (cotton, &c.), for spinning سَبِيجٌ
- Kind of shoe (French sabot) [سَبَاطُ] A flock (of cotton, wool, &c.) سَبِيجَةٌ
- Corridor, covered passage سَابَاطٌ ج سَوَابِطُ وَسَابَاطَاتُ
- To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. Revile. [Scare] سَعَّ سَعَّ يَسَعُّ سَعًّا * To probe a wound ; sound a well. Try, test سَدَّرَ يَسْدِرُ سَدْرًا وَسَدَّرَ
- To make (it) seven ; make heptagonal, make seven-fold ; recompense seven-fold سَعَّ Act of probing, sounding ; proving by experience سَدَّرَ
- To abuse, revile one another سَاعَ مَسَاعَةً وَسَاعَا Form ; feature, appearance ; colour ; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness سَدَّرَ ج أَسْدَارُ
- To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured أَسَعَّ Surgeon's probe سَبَّارٌ وَسَبَّرٌ وَمَسْبَارٌ ج مَسَائِرُ
- Coat of mail of slender rings. Thin, fine cloth or garment. Kind of dates سَابِرِيٌّ

To adopt an idea hastily سَبَقَ الْوَقْمُ إِلَى

To receive or give a wager سَبَقَ

To interrupt [سَبَقَ عَلَى فِي الْكَلَامِ]

To try to pre-cede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival سَابِقَ سَابِقًا وَمُسَابَقَةً

To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival تَسَابَقَ وَاسْتَبَقَ

Wager in a race سَبَقَ وَسَبَقَ جِ اسْبَاقَ

سَابِقُ جِ سَبَقٌ وَسَابِقُونَ مِ سَابِقَةٌ جِ

One who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse. Previous, preceding, former سَوَابِقُ

Formerly, before, of old سَابِقًا

Priority, antecedent. Predisposition to disease سَابِقَةٌ جِ سَوَابِقُ

Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead سَبَاقٌ وَمُسَابَقَةٌ

Preceding context of a discourse سَبَاقُ الْكَلَامِ

Overtaken, passed, preceded مَسْبُوقٌ

Posteriority; state of being preceded مَسْبُوقِيَّةٌ

To melt سَبَكَ بِسَبَكِ سَبَكًا وَسَبَكَ * metals; found and cast into a form

Melted and cleared of dross سَبَكَ وَسَبُوكَ

Ingot, bar of gold or silver سَبَكَةٌ جِ سَبَائِكُ

Foundry مَسَبَكُ جِ مَسَابِكُ

Seven سَبْعَةٌ مِ سَبْعَ

Seventh part, a seventh سَبْعُ جِ اسْبَاعٌ وَسَبْعَ

Rapacious animal; lion سَبْعُ جِ اسْبَعٌ وَسَبَاعٌ

Seventh سَابِعُ جِ سَبْعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ

Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown سُبَاعِيٌّ

Seventy; seventieth سَبْعُونَ

Version of the Septuagint اَلْتَرْجُمَةُ السَّبْعِيْنَةُ

Week; seven times اُسْبُوعٌ جِ اسَابِيعُ

Abounding with animals of prey (land) مَسْبُوعَةٌ

Heptagon مَسْبُوعٌ

To be complete, full, ample * سَبَغَ يَسْبِغُ سَبُوغًا

To make full, ample, complete اَسْبَغَ

To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). Put on a long coat of mail اَسْبَغَ عَلَى

Clad in an ample coat of mail سَبَغَ وَمَسْبِغٌ

Plenty, affluence, abundance سَبْغَةٌ

Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, extensive سَابِغٌ

Long, broad coat of mail سَابِغَةٌ

To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate * سَبَقَ يَسْبِقُ سَبَقًا

To go hastily to one سَبَقَ إِلَى

Made captive, company * **سَبِي وَمَسِي**
of captives

Prisoner of war; **سَبِي ج سَبَايَا**
captive. Booty

Large pearl, Female captive **سَبِيَّة**

Imported wine **خَمْرٌ سَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ سَبِيَّةٌ**

Six *** سِتَّةٌ مِ سِتَّ**

Lady **[سِتَّ ج سِنَاتٌ]**

Sixth **سَاتٌ**

Sixty; sixtieth **سِتُّونَ**

To cover, *** سَتَرْتُ سِتْرًا وَسَتَرْتُ**
veil, conceal, envelope; protect

To be covered, veiled, **نَسَتَرْتُ وَاسْتَتَرْتُ**
concealed

Veil, curtain, **سِتْرٌ ج سُورٌ وَأَسْتَارٌ**
cover; protection. Modesty,
bashfulness. Intelligence

Shield **سِتْرٌ**

سِتَارٌ ج سِتْرٌ. سِتْرَةٌ وَسِتَارَةٌ ج سِتْرٌ

Veil, curtain, cover; what-
ever conceals **وَسِتَائِرُ**

One who covers sins, pardons
(God) **سِتَارٌ**

Concealed veiled.
Chaste, bashful **سِتِيرٌ وَسِتُورٌ**

One who covers other
people's faults; protector **سِتِيرٌ**

Four. [A coin **إِسْتَارُجُ أَسَاتِيرُ وَأَسَاتِرُ**
worth about a florin]

Hidden, concealed, covered.
Understood (pronoun) **مُسْتَتِرٌ**

Silvered over; worthless *** سَتُوفٌ**
(coin)

Mould of iron for **مَسْبَكَةٌ ج مَسَابِكُ**
gold or silver

To revile, defame *** سَبَلَ يَسْبُلُ سَبْلًا**

To assign, dedicate to
religious use **سَبَّلَ**

To lower the veil; trail **أَسْبَلَ**
the garments. Flow. Shed (tears).
Rain. Put forth ears (plant)

Rain. Ears or **سَبَلٌ ج سِبَالٌ وَأَسْبَالٌ**
spikes of grain. Haziness of
cornea. Nose

A single ear (of grain). **سَبْلَةٌ ج سِبَالٌ**
Mustache

Company of trav- **سَوَابِلُ ج سَوَابِلُ**
ellers; travelled road

Road, path, way; **سَبِيلٌ ج سُبُلٌ**
method, manner; means. [Public
fountain]

In the cause of God,
in holy warfare **فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ**

Traveller, wayfarer,
guest **إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ**

No blame rests-upon
him **لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيلٌ**

Having a long
beard **أَسْبَلٌ وَمُسْبِلٌ وَمُسْبِلٌ**

Spionage *** [سَبَاغٌ] أَسْبَاغٌ**

To become *** سَبِهَ يَسْبُو سَبَاهًا وَسَبِهَ**
senile, lose one's mind

A certain tribe of Arabs *** سَبَا**

They dispersed in
all directions **ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا**

*** سَيَّ يَسِي سَيًّا وَسَيًّا وَاسْتَيَّ**

To take prisoner; lead into capti-
vity or slavery; captivate

Morning twilight, from dawn to sunrise جَلَّجَ

To coo (pigeon); جَلَّجَ جَلَّجَةً
protract the sound of the voice.
Speak in rhymed prose, rhyme.
To pursue an aim, purpose

To speak or write in rhymed جَلَّجَ
prose. Coo (pigeon)

Rhymed prose; asso- جَلَّجَ وَجَلَّجَ
nance

Pursuing a uniform, جَلَّجَ
direct, right course. Cooing.
Well formed

Speaking in rhymed جَلَّجَ وَجَلَّجَ
prose

Rhymed (speech, جَلَّجَ وَجَلَّجَ
prose)

* جَلَّجَ جَلَّجَةً وَجَلَّجَ وَجَلَّجَ

To let down the curtain (before a tent or chamber)

To become dark (night) جَلَّجَ

Curtain, veil جَلَّجَ جَلَّجَةً وَجَلَّجَ
(door)

To pour out; جَلَّجَ جَلَّجَةً وَجَلَّجَ
throw from above

To register, record, make جَلَّجَ
an entry (judge)

To decide judicially جَلَّجَ

To decide against one جَلَّجَ عَلَيْهِ
judicially

To vie with, جَلَّجَ مُجَالَّةً وَجَلَّجَ
emulate

To let loose; leave alone جَلَّجَ

To leave one free (in an جَلَّجَ لَهُ
affair)

To vie with mutually جَلَّجَ

Constantinople * الْأَسْتَانَةُ

Anus, podex * سَنَ [سَنَ] جَ أَسْنَاهُ

To hasten * سَنَا يَسْتَوْنَ

To prostrate * سَجَدَ يَسْجُدُ سُجُودًا
one's self in prayer or adoration,
bow in reverence; adore; be low
or bent down, humble

To bend, lower the head; أَسَجَدَ
lower the eyelids

Humble, sub- سَاجِدٌ جَ سَجْدٌ وَوَسْجُودٌ
missive. Prostrate. Worshiper

Prayer-mat or carpet سَجَادَةٌ وَمَسْجِدَةٌ
(Moslem)

Prostration, adoration, سَجْدٌ
worship

Place of prayer; مَسْجِدٌ جَ مَسَاجِدُ
mosque, Moslem temple

To fill * سَبَّرَ يَسْبِرُ سَبْرًا وَوَجَرًا وَوَجْرًا
(well with water, oven with
wood). Heat, burn. Put a collar
on a dog's neck

To associate with as a friend سَاجِرٌ

Redness (of the eye) سَبَّرَ وَوَجْرَةٌ

Fuel for an oven سَبَّرٌ

Collar of wood or iron for سَاجِرٌ
a dog

To be changed; * سَبَّسَ يَسْبِسُ سَبْسًا
become turbid, muddy (water)

To make turbid or muddy سَبَّسَ

Turbidness, muddiness; cor- سَبْسٌ
ruption; agitation

Turbid, thick; cor- سَبْسٌ وَوَجْسٌ
rupted, (water)

To cover (the dead) with a garment

Natural disposition, innate quality

To pour out
plenteously grow fat (water).
Beat, flog

To flow,
pour forth (water, &c.)

To drag, trail on the ground

To behave with boldness or presumption towards

To be dragged along
Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.)

Drawer

To destroy, exterminate. Peel off (fat)

To gain what is unlawful. Be unlawful, illicit (traffic)

A thing forbidden, unlawful, abominable

To scratch, or rub off; excoriate, abrade

To be rubbed or scratched off

Dysentery

To bewitch, enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude

To go forth early

Full bucket.

Gift. Large udder

Judicial roll or record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol.
Scribe, notary

Stones of clay baked in hell-fire, on which names of people are inscribed, or, that with which they are to be punished

To flow, stream, be shed (tears, &c.) Be fluent (language)

To shed (tears)

To hold back from

Shedding tears (eye); pouring forth rain (cloud)

Shedding, flowing, effusion. Facility, harmony, order, fluency (in speech)

To imprison, restrain; conceal in one's heart

To split, cleave

Prison; or, prison with its inmates

Jailer

Imprisoned, confined

Prison. Place in which the record of the wicked is kept. (Cor.); hell

To be quiet, calm, silent

- May God estrange him from good, curse him ! **سَحَّالَهُ**
- Remote, distant (place) **سَحِيقٌ**
- Bruised, pounded, powdered **سَحِيقٌ وَمَسْحُوقٌ**
- Isaac **إِسْحَاقُ**
- Crushing of the heart, contrition **إِسْحَاقُ الْقَلْبِ**
- To weave with simple threads. Beat, pound; peel, strip, scratch; file. Pay cash *** سَحَلَ يَسْحَلُ سَحَلًا**
- To come to the sea-shore **سَاحِلٌ**
- To be peeled, seraped off; pared **إِنْشَحَلَ**
- سَحْلٌ وَسَحِيلٌ جَ أَنْحَالٌ وَسُحُولٌ وَسُحُلٌ**
- White garment, cotton garment. Texture or rope made of simple threads. Ready money
- Sea coast; bank of a river; [Plain] **سَاحِلٌ جَ سَوَاحِلُ**
- Filings; husks, bran. Dregs (of people) **سَحَالَةٌ**
- File. The tongue; orator; reciter. Courageous man. Water-spout. Fine garment **سَحِيلٌ جَ مَسَاحِيلُ**
- To pour down rain (sky) *** سَحِمَ سَحْمًا. أَسْعَمَ**
- Blackness. Kind of tree. Iron **سَحْمٌ وَسَحْمَةٌ**
- Black; cloud. Wine-skin **أَسْهَمٌ**
- To break, (stone). Smooth by rubbing, polish (wood) *** سَحَنَ يَسْحَنُ سَحْنًا**
- To be familiar, social **سَاحَنٌ**
- Be or become in the morning; arrive, travel early **أَسْحَرَ**
- To take a morning meal **أَسْحَرُ**
- Magic, sorcery, enchantment; anything charming, fascinating, deceiving, deluding **سِحْرٌ**
- Early morning, dawn **سَحَرٌ (جَ أَسْحَارٌ) وَسَحَرِيٌّ وَسَحَرِيَّةٌ**
- Sorcerer, magician; enchanting **سَاحِرٌ جَ سَحَرَةٌ وَسَاحَرٌ وَسَاحِرُونَ**
- Great sorcerer or magician. Early riser **سَاحَرٌ**
- Child's toy. [Wooden box] **سَحَّارَةٌ**
- Slight morning meal during a fast **سُحُورٌ جَ سَحْرٌ**
- To pare, peel off; scrape all the hair from the skin; shave the head. Burn *** سَحَفَ يَسْحَفُ سَحْفًا**
- To pound, bray, crush to powder. To soften or smooth hard things by rubbing. To wear out (clothing) *** سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ سَحْقًا وَسَحَقَ**
- To be distant **وَمِ اسْتَسَقَ**
- To become old, worn out **سَحَقَ سَحْقًا**
- To wear out, perish (garment). Remove to a distance, destroy **أَسْحَقَ**
- To be crushed, powdered. Be worn out **تَسْحَقَ وَمِ اسْتَسَقَ**
- To be broken, crushed with grief. Be shed (tears) **إِسْتَسَقَ**
- Great distance, or remoteness **سُحُقٌ**

To aid in appearing stupid; make a show of it سَاخَفَ

Shallowiness, weakness of mind سَخَفٌ وَسَخْفَةٌ وَسَخَافَةٌ

Emaciation from hunger سَخَفَةُ الْجُوعِ

Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture سَخِيفٌ

Lamb, kid سَخْلَةٌ ج سَخْلٌ وَسَخْلٌ وَسَخْلَةٌ

Weak, base, ignoble, sordid سَخْلٌ

To blacken (the face). Heat (water) سَخَّمَ * سَخْمٌ

Blackness. Anger سَخَمٌ وَسَخْمَةٌ

Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers سَخَامٌ

Black أَسْخَمُ مَسَخَمًا ج سَخْمٌ
* سَخِنَ يَسْخِنُ سَخْنًا وَسَخْنٌ يَسْخِنُ سَخُونَةً

To be hot, grow hot. [Have fever; be ill] وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ

To warm, heat. [Bring on a fever, make ill] سَخَّنَ وَاسْخَنَ

Heat. Fever; [illness] سَخُونَةٌ وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ

Warm, hot; burning سَخْنٌ وَسَخْنٌ وَسَخْنٌ وَسَخْنٌ

Hot; feverish, [sick, ill] سَاخِنٌ ج سَخَانٌ

* سَخَا وَسَخُوَ يَسْخُوُ وَيَسْخُوُ سَخَاً

To be liberal, generous سَخَاً وَسَخُوَ وَسَخُوَ وَسَخُوَ

To leave it سَخِيَتْ النَّفْسُ عَنْهُ

To affect to be, constrain one's self to be, generous نَسَخَى وَاسْأَخَى

Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion سَخِيَّةٌ وَسَخِيَّةٌ

Instrument for pounding, polishing; mill-stone مِسْحَةٌ ج مَسَاحِينُ

To scrape, hoe * سَخَا يَسْخِي سَخَاً

Shovel, spade مِسْحَاةٌ ج مَسَاحِرُ

Morocco-leather; tanned goat's skin * سَخْتٌ - سَخْيَانٌ

* سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخَرًا . وَسَخَرٌ وَسَخَرٌ

To compel to labour without wages; force to do

سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخَرًا وَسَخَرًا وَسَخَرًا . وَسَخَرٌ

To make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, mock وَاسْتَخَرَبَ أَوْ مَنَ

One forced to compulsory labour. Compulsory labour, corvee. An object of mockery; butt سَخْرَةٌ

Mocker, scoffer, derider سَخَرَةٌ

Labour without wages. Mockery, scoff, ridicule يَسْخَرِي

Laughing stock سَخَرِيٌّ وَسَخَرِيَّةٌ

[Occasion or cause of ridicule] مَسْخَرَةٌ ج مَسَاخِرُ

To be angry; be angry, displeased with * سَخَطًا يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا وَعَلَى وَسَخَطًا

To provoke to anger أَسْخَطَ

Vexation, anger, displeasure يَسْخَطُ وَيَسْخَطُ وَيَسْخَطُ

To have a weak intellect; be weak, deficient. Be thin, flimsy (in texture) * سَخِفَ يَسْخِفُ سَخَافَةً

Cork, stopper. That by
which want is supplied; scanty
means of subsistence

سِدَادٌ

A stopper, a cork

سِدَادَةٌ

In the right
direction, straight to the point;
true; pursuing a right course

سَدِيدٌ وَأَسَدَجٌ سُدٌ

A place where a barrier is
raised

مَسَدٌ

Stopped, corked;
obstructed, closed

سَدُودٌ وَسَدَدٌ

Unmixed; (for سَادِجٌ)
simple, natural, sincere; of one
colour (stuff)

* سَادِجٌ (سَادِجٌ)

Simplicity (for سَدَاجَةٌ)

* سَدَاجَةٌ (سَدَاجَةٌ)

To be
dazzled, perplexed

* سَدِيرٌ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا وَسَدَارَةٌ

To let down (the
hair), let it hang down

سَدَرَ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا

A species of lotus-
tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*)

سَدْرَجٌ سُدُورٌ

A lotus-tree

سَدْرَةٌ سَدْرٌ

A tree in heaven (Cor.)

سَدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى

To be the
sixth; make with others six

* سَدَسٌ يَسْدُسُ سَدَسًا

To take the
sixth part

سَدَسٌ يَسْدُسُ سَدَسًا

To make six; make hex-
agonal

مَسَدَسٌ

The party became six

أَسَدَسَ الْقَوْمُ

Sixth part

سُدُسٌ جِ اسْدَاسٌ

Liberality, generosity,
bounty

سَخَاةٌ وَسَخَاوَةٌ

Generous,
liberal

سَخِيحٌ جِ أَحْيَاءٌ وَخَوَاءٌ

To close, stop up

* سَدَّ يَسْدُدُ سَدًّا

(a hole, &c.); bar (an entrance
or a road); barricade; dam, obs-
truct; mend a breach; fill a gap

To take the place of

سَدَّ مَسَدًا

To be right,
direct; be to the point, hit the
right thing; take a right direc-
tion; straight forward

سَدَّ يَسْدُدُ سَدَادًا وَاسْتَدَّ

To stop up, make firm. Direct
(an arrow); teach one to shoot.
Dispose one to the right. [Bal-
ance, pay (an account)]

سَدَّدَ

To do or say what is right,
hit the point

أَسَدَّ

To be stopped, closed;
barred

إِسْدَدَ وَاسْتَدَّ

To be in a right state,
rightly disposed. [Demand pay-
ment, collect (debt)]

إِسْتَدَّ

Any artificial
hindrance; obstacle, barrier;
dam; rampart; partition; moun-
tain. Defect, fault. Shade, cover

سُدُجٌ أَيْدَةٌ وَأَسْدَادٌ

Right, direct, true

يَسْدُ

Disease of the
nose; obstruction in the body

سُدُجٌ سُدَدٌ وَسَدَادٌ

Vestibule, porch

سُدَّةٌ

What is right, true,
straight; the right course; [Pay-
ment of a debt in goods]

سَدَادٌ وَسَدَدٌ

Remembering, celebrating سَدِمُ
(God). Much mentioned, noted.
Mist. [Nebula]

To serve سَدَنُ يَسْدُنُ سَدَنًا وَسَدَانَةً *
(a temple) *sp.* the Kaaba

To make or سَدَى وَأَسَدَى وَنَسَدَى *
set the warp; weave

To harmonize, reconcile أَسَدَى بَيْنَ

To do a benefit to أَسَدَى إِلَى

Warp. Present, bounty, be- سَدَى
neft. Night-dew. Green dates.
Honey (in the comb)

In vain, to no purpose. Left سَدَى
alone, neglected

Warp. Stamen سَدَاةُ جِ أَسَدِيَّةُ

Rue-plant سَدَابُ *

Unmixed, simple [سَادِجُ] *
natural, sincere

Simplicity [سَدَاجَةُ]

To gladden, سَرَّ يَسُرُّ سُرُورًا وَمَسَرَّةً *
cheer, rejoice; satisfy

To cut the navel string سَرَسِرًا

To be pleased with, سَرَّ سُرُورًا بـ
rejoice at

To cheer, gladden, سَرَّرَ وَأَسَرَّرَ
rejoice

To impart سَارَ مَسَارَةً وَسَرَارًا فِي أذُنِهِ
a secret, whisper in one's ear

To keep secret, conceal; أَسَرَ
divulge (a secret)

To confide or impart أَسَرَ إِلَى
secret to

To use artifice, ضَرَبَ أَخْبَامًا لِأَسَدَاسٍ
do one thing and mean another

Sixth سَادِسُ

By sixes سُدَاسَ

Consisting of six letters; سُدَاسِيٌّ
six cubits long; six years old

Sixth part. Six years old, سَدِسَ
One of the teeth

Hexagon; having six مُدَسَّسُ
angles, sides or layers

To knock سَدَعَ يَسْدَعُ سَدَاعًا *
together; beat one thing with
another

Calamity سُدْعَةٌ

To sleep; be dark * أَسَدَفَ
(night). Raise (a curtain) break
(dawn)

Darkness of night مَدَفٌ وَسُدْفَةٌ

To cleave to مَدَكَ يَسْدُكُ سَدَكًا بـ *

To let مَدَلَّ يَسْدُلُّ مَدَلًّا وَأَسْدَلَّ *
loose, let down, trail

To be let down, مَدَلَّ وَاسْدَلَّ
fall down

String of gems or سِدْلُ جِ سُدُولُ
jewels

سِدْلُ جِ سُدُولُ وَأَسْدَلَّ وَأَسْدَلَّ

Veil, curtain

سَدِيلُ جِ سُدُولُ وَسَدَائِلُ وَأَسْدَالُ
Cloth cover of a camel-litter;
curtain

To shut, close سَدِمَ يَسْدُمُ سَدَمًا
(a door)

To be sad; to سَدِمَ يَسْدُمُ سَدَمًا
grieve; repent

To go forth * سَرَبَ بِسَرَبٍ سُرُوبًا
and pasture freely (camels)

To flow, run سَرَبَ وَسَرَبَ سَرَبًا
(water)

To go away into سَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
the land, *sp.* at random

To drive (a herd) to pasture سَرَبَ

To send (horsemen, &c.) سَرَبَ عَلَى
against

To enter into it اِنْسَرَبَ فِيهِ

Troop, herd, flock يَرْبُجُ اَنْزَابَ

Road, course يَرْبُ

Subterranean ex- سَرَبُجُ اَنْزَابَ
cavation; den of an animal; bur-
row. Flowing or dropping water;
aqueduct, canal. Secret passage

Herd, flock; troop سُرْبَةٌ جُ سُرَبٌ
(20-30 horsemen). [Many, large
number]

A short journey سُرْبَةٌ

Going forth or away, at سَارِبٌ
random. Appearing

Mirage سَرَابٌ

Path; channel مَسَرَّبٌ جُ مَسَارِبٌ

Hair on the breast مَسْرَبَةٌ جُ مَسَارِبٌ

To clothe with a shirt or سَرَبَلَ *
coat of mail

To put on a shirt or coat سَرَبَلَ *
of mail

Shirt; dress; سَرَبَلٌ جُ سَرَابِلٌ
coat of mail

To take a concubine- نَسَرَ وَ اِنْسَرَ
slave

They spoke together نَسَرُوا
secretly

To be concealed, conceal اِنْسَرَ
one's self

Secret, hidden سِرٌّ جُ اَسْرَارٌ

thought, mystery. Origin. [Sacra-
ment. Toast, pledging (in wine)]

Lines of the سُرٌّ وَ سَرَارٌ اَسْرَةٌ
palm and forehead

[Secretary] كَاتِبُ اَلْاَسْرَارِ

In good and bad فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَ الضَّرَّاءِ
times

Navel-string سُرٌّ وَ سَرٌّ جُ اَسْرَةٌ

Navel سُرٌّ جُ سُرَاتٌ وَ سُرٌّ

Happy state or condition of سَرَّاءٌ
life

Mysterious, secret. [Sacra- سَرِيٌّ
mental; allegorical]

Concubine, slave سُرْبَةٌ جُ سَرَارِيٌّ

Last night of the lunar سِرَارُ الشَّهْرِ
month

Pureness, excellence; best سَرَاءَةٌ
part

Joy, satisfaction, pleasure سُرُورٌ

Couch, sofa سَرِيرٌ جُ اَسْرَةٌ وَ سُرُورٌ
bedstead, cradle; throne. Bier

Secret, mystery; سِرِّيَّةٌ جُ سَرَائِرٌ
hidden thought; heart

Joy, pleasure. مَسَرَّةٌ جُ مَسَارٌ
Cause of joy

Instrument into which one مِسْرَةٌ
speaks secretly

Gay, happy, pleased. مَسْرُورٌ
contented

- Pasture مَسْرَجٌ مَسَارِجُ * To plait the hair. [Saddle (a horse)]
- Comb مَسْرَجٌ * سَرَجٌ مَسْرَجٌ سَرَجًا To lie. Have a fine face
- To pierce, bore through (leather, &c.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well سَرَدَ يَسْرُدُ سَرْدًا وَسَرَادًا وَسَرْدٌ * To adorn, deck out, decorate. To plait the hair سَرَجٌ
- Mesh-work; coat of mail. سَرْدٌ * To forge lies against سَرَجٌ وَتَسْرَجُ عَلَى
- Unbroken series; coherence, connection سَرْدٌ * To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp) أَسْرَجَ
- Perforating سَرَادٌ وَمَسْرَدٌ مَسَارِدُ * Saddle سَرَجٌ مَسْرُوجٌ
- instrument,awl سَرَادٌ * Dung, manure يَسْرَجُونُ
- Strip of leather سَرِيدَةٌ مَسَارِيدُ * Burning wick; lamp, torch; sun سَرَاجٌ مَسْرُوجٌ
- Cool cellar, سَرَادِبٌ مَسْرَادِبُ * Glow-worm سَرَاجُ اللَّيْلِ
- subterranean passage سَرَادِبٌ * Profession of a saddler. [Glanders] سَرَاجَةٌ
- Awning, سَرَادِقٌ مَسْرَادِقُ * Saddler سَرَاجٌ [وَسْرُوجِيّ] curtain. Rising dust or smoke
- Paste (for سَرَاسٌ) * Sesame oil سَرَاجٌ [وَيْهَرَجُ]
- Way street, road سَرَاطٌ (أَوْ صِرَاطٌ) * Lamp, chandeller مَسْرَجَةٌ مَسَارِجُ
- Crab, Cancer (of the Zodiac); cancer (disease) سَرَطَانٌ * سَرَجٌ مَسْرَجٌ سَرَجًا وَسَرْوَحًا
- To hasten, سَرَعَ يَسْرِعُ سَرْعَةً وَسَرَعًا * To pasture at will (camels) سَرَجٌ وَسَرَحَ
- hurry; be quick سَرَعَ إِلَى
- To vie in speed with, hasten towards سَرَعَ إِلَى
- To ride a fleet animal أَسْرَعَ
- To be hasty, get angry with أَسْرَعَ إِلَى
- To hasten to accomplish, make haste أَسْرَعَ فِي
- To hasten another; despatch أَسْرَعَ بِهِ
- To divorce, dismiss (a wife); send away, remove far away; alienate. Loose and let down the hair, comb. Set free (a slave) سَرَحَ
- To undress, be naked. Run quickly. Be removed أَسْرَحَ
- Divorce, dismissal; setting free, setting at large سَرَحَ
- سَرْحَانٌ مَسْرَاحٌ وَسَرْحَانٌ وَسَرْحَانٌ * Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering trough or tank. False dawn

Thing stolen	سَرِقَةٌ وَسَرَاةٌ	To hasten to-wards; hasten to accomplish	نَسَرَاعَ وَتَسَارَعَ إِلَى
Oblong piece of silk, <i>sp.</i> white	سَرَقَةٌ ج سَرَقٌ	Quickness, haste, speed	سَرَعَ وَسُرْعَةٌ
Thief	سَارِقٌ ج سَرَاقٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ	How quick !	سُرْعَانٌ وَسَرْعَانٌ
Collar or shackle for confining the hands to the neck	سَارِقَةٌ ج سَوَارِقُ	Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift	سَرْعَانٌ م سَرَعَى وَسَرِيعٌ ج سِرَاعٌ
Small saw	[سَارُوقَةٌ]	Very quick or hasty	مِسْرَاعٌ
Great thief	سَرَاقٌ	To eat a tree bare (insect)	* سَرَفَ بَسْرَفُ سَرَفًا
Dung	سَرَفِينٌ	To be extravagant, exceed a limit in anything; squander	أَسْرَفَ
Court of a provincial governor	* سِرْكَارٌ	Extravagance, prodigality ; excess	سَرَفٌ وَإِسْرَافٌ
Bill of money obligation	* سَرَكِي ج سَرَائِي	Kind of worm or caterpillar	سَرَفَةٌ
Extremity, the rectum, anus	* سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ	Extravagant, a spend-thrift	مُسْرِفٌ
Perpetual. Long night	* سَرَمَدٌ	* سَرَقَ بَسْرَقُ سَرَقًا وَسَرَقَةً وَإِسْتَرَقَ	
Eternal (God) ; without beginning or end	سَرَمِدِيٌّ	To steal, take away clandestinely, rob	مِنْ سَرَقَ
* سَرَا وَسَرَوْ وَسَرِيَّ وَسَرَى		To accuse of theft	سَرَقَ
To be high souled ; be manly and generous	سَرَوًا وَسَرَاةً	سَارِقٌ وَتَسْبَرَقَ وَإِسْتَرَقَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى	
To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country	أَسْرَى	To steal a glance at	
To take a concubine or slave	نَسَرَى	To listen or hear by stealth	إِسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ
Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character	سَرَوْ	To steal or carry off one thing after another	نَسَرَقَ
Back ; summit ; middle	سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ	To deceive by stealth ; suppress (items of account)	إِسْتَرَقَ
The chiefs of the people	سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ	To steal away, shrink back. Be weak	إِنْسَرَقَ
		Theft, robbery	سَرَقٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ وَبِرْقَةٌ

Bank, platform **سِطَّةٌ ج سَاطِبٌ**

To spread; **سَطَعَ سَطْعًا وَسَطَعَ** *

spread out, level, flatten

To throw one on his back or side **سَطَعَهُ**

To be spread out, be level-
led, be thrown on the back **تَسَطَّعَ**

To be extended on the back; be spread out **اِنْسَطَعَ**

Plain surface, flat **سَطْحٌ ج سَطُوحٌ**

roof (of a house), terrace

Spread out, flat; lying on **سَطِيعٌ**

the back; lying and unable to rise. Killed

Leather bag for water &c. **سَطِيجَةٌ**

Level place for **مَسَطِيجٌ ج مَسَاحٌ**

drying dates, &c. Mat

Rolling pin (for **مِسَطِيجٌ ج مَسَاحٌ**

dough). Pole of a tent

Flat, flattened, plane, even **مُسَطَّحٌ**

To write, draw **سَطَرَ يَسْطُرُ سَطْرًا** *

lines, rule. Throw to the ground.

Cut with the sword

To compose a book; write;
compose lies, false tales **سَطَرَ**

To make a mistake in read-
ing or reciting **اَسْطَرَ**

To pass over the line
containing my name **اَسْطَرَ اَسْمِي**

Line, **سَطْرٌ ج سَطُورٌ وَاسْطَارٌ**

stroke, row; writing

An object wished for **سَطْرَةٌ**

سَرِيٌّ ج سُرَى وَسَرَاءٌ وَاسْرِيَاءٌ وَسُرُوءٌ

Liberal, generous, noble, high-
souled; choice. Prince

To put on trousers **سَرَوَلَ** *

سِرْقَالٌ وَسِرْقَالَةٌ وَيَسْرُوبِلٌ ج سَرَاوِيلٌ

Wide trousers, breeches

* سَرَى يَسْرِي سُرَى وَسُرَّةٌ وَسِرَافَةٌ

To travel **وَسَرَى وَاسْرَى وَاسْتَرَى**

at night; come upon by night

To work, **سَرَى سِرَافَةً وَسَرِيَانًا**

extend, circulate (blood, poison)

To cause to travel **سَرَى وَاسْرَى بِ**

at night

His anxiety went away **سَرَى مِمَّا**

Anxiety came upon **سَرَى عَلَيْهِ اَلْهَمُ** *

To send out a squadron, or
detachment **سَرَى**

Night-journey **سَرَى وَسُرَّةٌ**

Division of an army **سُرَّةٌ ج سَرَابَا**

(from 5 to 500)

Night-traveller, **سَارٍ ج سُرَاةٌ**

travelling at night. Lion

Column; mast. **سَارِيَةٌ ج سَوَارٍ**

Night-cloud. Company travel-
ling at night

Govern- **سَرَايَا وَسَرَايَةٌ ج سَرَايَاتٌ**

ment-buildings. Palace. (Pers.)

The Syriac language **اَلسَّرْيَانِيَّةُ**

Night-journey; or
place and time of it **مَسَرَّى ج مَسَارٍ**

Tow ***(سَطَب) اَسْطَبَةٌ**

- Supported on columns. **مُسَطَّرٌ**
Having long legs
- Firm columns **أَسَاطِينُ مُسَطَّنَةٌ**
* **سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وَسَطْوَةً عَلَى وَبٍ**
To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue
- To treat with severity or gentleness **سَاطَى**
Attack, assault, **سَطْوَةٌ جَ سَطَوَاتٍ**
surprise; violence, impetuosity
power, despotism
- Thyme (plant) **سَعْدَرٌ**
* **سَعَدَ يَسْعُدُ سَعْدًا وَسُعُودًا وَسَعَادَةً**
To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful **وَسَعِدَ**
- To help, assist **سَاعَدَ**
To make happy, fortunate. **أَسَعَدَ**
To help, assist
- To deem fortunate. To seek aid **إِسْتَعَدَّ**
Good fortune, **سَعْدٌ جَ سُعُودٌ وَأَسْعَدُ**
luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky
- A thorny plant. **سَعْدَانٌ جَ سَعَادِينُ**
[Ape, monkey]
- I am at your service **لَيْكَ وَسَعْدَبِكَ**
Fore-arm. Armlet **سَاعِدٌ جَ سَوَاعِدُ**
- Supporting beam (to a pulley) **سَاعِدَةٌ جَ سَوَاعِدُ**
Happiness, felicity; success, luck **سَعَادَةٌ**
- [Your Highness, your Excellency (title)] **سَعَادَتُكَ**
- Large butcher's knife **سَاطُورٌ جَ سَوَاطِيرُ**
إِنْسَاطَرٌ وَإِنْسَاطَرَةٌ وَإِسْطُورَةٌ وَإِسْطِيرٌ
Fictions, legends, fables; written tales **جَ أَسَاطِيرُ**
- Ruler (for lines). [Sample] **مِسْطَرَةٌ جَ مَسَاطِيرُ**
New wine, acid wine; must **مِسْطَارٌ وَمِسْطَارَةٌ**
- To exercise absolute authority over, be guardian over **سَيَطَرَ عَلَى**
One having full authority over others; guardian **مُسَيِّطَرٌ**
- To rise, spread, **سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطًا**
diffuse itself (dust, dawn); be bright; gleam, radiate
- The affair became manifest **سَطَعَ الْأَمْرُ**
To clap with the hands **سَطَعَ يَدَايِهِ**
- Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object. Length of neck **سَطَعَ**
- Long necked **أَسْطَعَ**
* **سَطَلَ - إِنْسَطَلَ**
(from hashish); [be bewildered]
- Pail, bucket **سَطْلٌ وَسَطِيلٌ**
Ship of war. [Fleet] **أَسْطُولٌ**
- To stop up, bar (the door) *** سَطَمَ يَسْطِمُ سَطْمًا**
Cork, stopper; poker; bolt **سِطَامٌ**
- Column, pillar; cylinder *** أَسْطَوَانَةٌ جَ أَسَاطِينُ**
Oylindrical **أَسْطَوَانِيٌّ**

To take medicine through the nose; [snuff] اسْتَعَطَّ

Pleasant odour; pungency of odour سَامَطَ وَسَعِطَ

Medicine to be introduced into the nose; snuff سَمَرَطَ

Snuff-box مِسْعَطٌ وَمُسْعَطٌ

To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire; assist سَعَفَ يَسْعِفُ سَعْفًا وَاسْعَفَ بِـ

To be cracked سَعَفَ يَسْعِفُ سَعْفًا

around the nails (hand). Have a disease of the mouth (camel)

To mix (aromatic perfumes, musk, &c.) مَسَعَتَ

To assist, help مَاعَفَ

Branches or leaves of a palm-tree; forelock of a horse. Pl. household utensils; outfit of a bride سَعَفَ ج سَعُوفٌ

Ulcers or pustules on the head or face of a child سَعَفَةٌ

To cough سَعَلَ يَسْعَلُ سَعَالًا وَسَعَلَةً *

To cause to cough اسْعَلَ

Goblin, devil, jiunee, *sp.* the female سَعْلَاءٌ وَسَعْلَاءَةٌ وَسَعْلَى

Cough سَعَالٌ

To go quickly, hasten, run. To be active, work with energy, perform سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا *

To hurry to (a place) سَعَى إِلَى

To take pains and care for, earn for one's family سَعَى لَ وَعَلَى

Fortunate, prosperous, happy سَعِيدٌ ج سَعْدَاءٌ. وَمَسْعُودٌ

* سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا وَسَعَرَ

To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war

To be smitten with the Simoom. Be hot, thirsty; insane سَعِرَ سُعَارًا

To fix, estimate a price سَعَرَ

To bargain, chaffer about the price سَاعَرَ

To be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed (price) نَسَعَرَ

To be stirred and burn brightly; be kindled; to rage (war; evil) اسْتَعَرَ

Price, current price سَعْرٌ ج اسْعَارٌ

Heat; vehement hunger; contagious disease سَعَرٌ

Madness, demonical possession; fatigue, distress, affliction سَعَرٌ

Mad, insane, possessed by a demon سَعِرَ

Heat. Evil, mischief سَعَارٌ

Fire, flame; fire-place, oven سَاعُورٌ

Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, blaze; *sp.* flames of hell سَعِيرٌ

Lean, lank, slender, emaciated اسْعَرَ

Long, strong. Mad (dog) مِسْعَرٌ ج مَسَاعِرٌ

Poker for stiring fire مِسْعَرٌ وَمِسْعَارٌ

To introduce medicine into the nose سَعَطَ يَسْعَطُ سَعْطًا وَاسْعَطَ *

- To drink much سَفَتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفْتًا
- To shed, * سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سَفْحًا وَسَفْحًا
flow (tears, blood, &c.)
- To do a deed that does not profit سَفَحَ
- To commit fornication; lead a debauched life سَفَحَ وَنَسَفَحَ
- Foot, base or lower part of a mountain سَفْحُ ج سَفُوحٌ
- Fornication سَفَاحٌ
- Shedder of much blood. Fluent, eloquent. Liberal سَفَاحٌ
- * سَفَدَ يَسْفِدُ وَسَفَدَ يَسْفُدُ سِفَادًا عَلَى
- To cover, leap (male animal) أَسَفَدَ
- To cause to leap, cover نَسَفَدَ
- To leap on one another سَفَدَ ج سَفَافِدُ
- Roasting or toasting fork, spit سَفَرٌ يَسْفِرُ سَفَرًا وَسَفُورًا
- To set out on a journey سَفَرٌ يَسْفِرُ سَفُورًا
- To begin to subside (war); unveil the face uncover, make manifest سَفَرٌ يَسْفِرُ سَفُورًا
- To sweep; disperse, remove, chase away the cloud (wind), darkness (light). Rise, shine (sun, &c.). Write, copy سَفَرٌ يَسْفِرُ سَفَرًا
- To make peace, reconciliation; mediate سَفَرٌ يَسْفِرُ سَفَرًا
- To send on a journey, send away. To send out the camels to pasture at sunset سَفَرٌ يَسْفِرُ سَفَرًا
- To depart, travel, set out on a journey سَافَرَ
- To exact, collect (the poor-rate) سَفَى يَسْفِي سَفَاةً
- To calumniate, blacken one's character سَفَى يَسْفِي سَفَاةً إِلَى
- To vie with in walking or running سَاعَى
- To cause to earn, or gain أَسَعَ
- Effort, exertion, endeavour; co-operation; course, career سَعَى
- One who hastens, runs, messenger. Slanderer سَاعٍ ج سُعَاةٌ
- Course, career; effort; enterprise سَعَى ج مَسَاعٍ
- * سَعَبَ يَسْعَبُ وَنَسَبَ يَنْسَبُ سَعَبًا
- To suffer hunger or hunger and fatigue وَسَعَوْا وَمَسَقَبَةٌ
- سَعِبٌ وَسَاعِبٌ وَسَعْبَانٌ مَسَعَى ج يَسَابٌ
- Hungry, fatigued
- To take سَفَتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفَاةً وَإِسْفَتٌ
- medicine dry or in powder
- To fly low, skim along (bird) سَفَتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفَاةً
- To pursue low, mean thing أَسَفَ
- To look closely, sharply at أَسَفَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
- Serpent, flying serpent يَسْفُ
- Plait of palm-leaves سَفَفَةٌ وَنَيْفَةٌ ج سَفَافٌ
- Dry medicine (in powder) سَفُوفٌ
- Woven or plaited of palm سَفِيفٌ
- To take a draft or bill of exchange instead of money سَفَحَ
- Letter of credit; bill of exchange سَفْحَةٌ ج سَفَاحٌ

Basket of palm-leaves; casket, chest سَطَّجَ أَشْطَاطٌ

To burn (sun, hot wind, &c.); strike, slap * سَفَعَ سَفْعًا وَاسْفَقَ

To shut, lock (a door). Slap one's face * سَفَقَ بِسَفْقٍ سَفَاً وَاسْفَقَ

To be thick, compact (cloth) سَفَقَ بِسَفْقٍ سَفَاقَةً

Thick, substantial, compact in texture سَفِيقٌ

Impudent, insolent سَفِيقُ الْوَجْهِ

To shed (tears, blood); pour forth words * سَكَكَ بِسَفْكَ سَفْكَاً

To be shed اِنْسَكَكَ

Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious; eloquent سَنَّاكَ وَسَفَّوْكَ دِمَاءً

Shed (blood, &c.) سَفِيكَ وَمَسَفَّوْكَ

* سَفَّلَ يَسْفِلُ وَسَفَّلَ يَسْفِلُ سُفُلًا وَسَفَّلَا

To be low, sink down وَسَفَّلَا وَسَفَّلَ

To be low, mean, contemptible سَفَّلَ سَفَالَةً

To lower, depress سَفَّلَ

The lowest part, bottom يَسْفِلُ وَسَفْلَةً وَسَفَالَةً

At the bottom, that which is lowest; low condition, mean سَفْلِيٌّ

To sit on the leeward side قَعَدَ سَفَاةَ الرِّيحِ

Lowliness; misery; baseness, vileness سَفَالَةٌ

سَافِلٌ ج سَفَلَانٌ وَسَفَلَةٌ وَسَافِلُونَ

Low, mean, vile, bad

To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn اِنْسَرَّ

To be dispersed, removed (clouds). Go (into the country) اِنْسَفَرَ

To send one as ambassador اِنْسَفَرَ

Written book, book of Holy Scripture سَفْرَجَ اَنْفَارٌ

Mark, trace vestige سَفْرَجَ سُورٌ

Journey, travel, departure سَفْرَجَ اَنْفَارٌ

A journey سَفْرَةٌ ج سَفَرَاتٌ

Food of the traveller. Tablecloth; table سَفْرَةٌ

Traveller سَافِرٌ وَمُسَافِرٌ

Writer, scribe. Having the face uncovered سَافِرٌ ج سَفْرَةٌ

Camel's bridle سَيَّارٌ

Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation سَيَّارَةٌ

Ambassador, messenger; mediator سَفِيرٌ ج سَفَرَاءٌ

Face shining with happiness مُسْفِرٌ

Great traveller مِسْفِرٌ

Quince * سَفْرَجَلٌ ج سَفَارِجٌ

Sophism * سَفْطَةٌ وَنِسْفَةٌ

Sophistical; sophist سَفْطِيٌّ

To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly * سَفَسَفَ

To be cheerful, happy; be generous * سَطَّطَ بِسَطَطٍ سَفَاطَةً

- To pretend to be stupid. نَسَافَ
To revile mutually
- Stupidity, foolishness, سَفَهٌ وَسَفَاهَةٌ
shallowness; levity, inconstancy
- Stupid, foolish; سَفِيهٌ جُ سَفَاهَةٌ وَسَفَاهَةٌ
weak, lightwitted
- Thin, flimsy, badly ثَوْبٌ سَفِيهٌ
woven garment
- To be quick, swift سَفَا يَسْفُو سَفْوًا *
- The wind سَفَتَ الرِّيحُ الْأُتْرَابَ سَفَا
raised and carried off the dust
- * سَفَبَ يَسْفِبُ سَفْبًا وَسَفَبَ يَسْفِبُ
To be or stand near سَفُوبًا وَأَسْفَبَ
- Vicinity, proximity, neigh- سَفَبَ
bourhood
- To burn, scorch, سَفَرٌ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا *
(sun)
- Hell سَفَرٌ
- To fall سَقَطَ يَسْقُطُ سُقُوطًا وَسَقَطًا *
down, drop. Be dropped or born abortively. Fall into error
- To come to, take refuge سَقَطَ إِلَى
with
- To deviate from سَقَطَ عَنْ
- He repented, سَقَطَ وَأَقْبَطَ فِي يَدِهِ
regretted an act. He slipped, fell into error
- To cause to fall, let fall, أَسَقَطَ
drop; throw down. Make a miscarriage. Cause to commit a fault or error. Leave out, omit, annul. Abate the price; discount
- To strive or seek to سَقَطَ وَأَسَقَطَ
make one commit an error
- Lower part of a spear. أَسْفَلَةُ
Podex, anus
- أَسْفَلُ مِ سَفْلَى جُ أَسْفَلِ
Lower, lowest; the lowest part, or bottom
- The lowest of the أَسْفَلُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ
low, vilest
- To scrape off, * سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا
strip; peel off
- To blow along سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا
the surface of the earth (wind); blow away
- Ship-builder's trade; naviga- سَفَانَةٌ
tion
- Ship-builder; ship-master; سَفَانٌ
navigator
- [Wedge] سَفِينٌ
- Ship, سَفِينَةٌ جُ سَفْنٌ وَسَفَانٌ وَسَفِينٌ
boat. [Common-place book]
- Carpenter's adz or axe مِسْنَنٌ وَسَفْنٌ
- Sponge * سَفْفٌ وَسَفْفٌ وَاسْفَجَ
* سَفَهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفْهًا وَسَفَهُ يَسْفَهُ سَفَاهَةً
- To be unwise, stupid, foolish; سَفَهَ
lightwitted
- To make one's self or سَفَهَ نَفْسَهُ
become stupid, foolish
- To revile; be inso- سَفَهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفْهًا
lent to
- To deem, declare or treat as سَفَهَ
stupid, foolish, &c.
- To act foolishly with. Revile. سَافَهَ
Drink immoderately
- To delude, beguile (one) نَسَفَهَ عَنْ
of (property)
- To act foolishly toward; نَسَفَهَ عَلَى
revile one

Eloquent, fluent (أَوْ مَصْنَعٌ) مَسْنَعٌ

To roof سَقَفَ سَقْفًا وَسَقَفَ *

To be made a bishop سَقِفَ

To become a bishop سَقِفَ

Roof; ceiling; سَقْفٌ جِ سُقُوفٌ وَسُقُوفٌ
sky

Porch or roof of it. سَقْفَةٌ جِ سَقَائِفٌ
[Roofed street or passage.]
Large shingle or flat stone for
roofing; plank of a ship's deck

Bishop أَسَقَفَ وَأَسَقَفَ جِ أَسَاقِفَةٌ وَأَسَاقِفٌ

Bishopric; office of a bishop أَسَقِفَةٌ

Tall. Covered with a roof مَسَقَفٌ

(See صَقَلٌ) سَقَلُ *

Scythian or Slavonian سَقَابٌ
people

A Scythian or سَقَابِيٌّ جِ سَقَابِيَّةٌ
Slavonian

* سَقِيمٌ سَقِيمٌ وَسَقِيمٌ سَقِيمًا وَسَقِيمًا

To be weak, diseased وَسَقَمًا

To make ill, diseased أَسَقَمَ

Illness; سَقَامٌ وَسَقَمٌ وَسَقَمٌ جِ أَسْقَامٌ
languor; infirmity, disease

Ill, diseased, weak. سَقِيمٌ جِ سَقِيمَاءُ
Not well attested

Scammony (a plant) سَقَمُونِيَّةٌ *

To give to سَقَى يَسْقِي سَقْيًا وَاسْقَى *
drink, water, irrigate. Wish God
to send down rain or happiness
(upon a person). Temper (steel)

To drop one after another; سَقَطَ
tumble, fall by degrees

Snow; dew سَقَطٌ

Still-born foetus. Spark سَقِطٌ
from a fire-stick

Edge, extremity. Wing سَقِطٌ

Defective goods, سَقَطٌ جِ أَسْقَاطٌ
refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect;
vice, fault, damage; shameful
thing. Error; evil. rude speech

Fall, slip, fault, error سَقَطَةٌ

Seller of worthless سَقَطِيٌّ وَسَقَاطٌ
things

Falling, tumbling سَقِطٌ جِ سَقَاطٌ
down. Low, worthless, ignoble,
base; bad (young man). Weak,
feeble (style, &c.)

Dates that fall unripe from سَقَاطٌ
the trees

Refuse, what is rejected سَقَاطَةٌ

[Door-latch] سَقَاطَةٌ

Act of falling, stumbling, سَقُوطٌ
erring; downfall, decay, ruin

Hoar-frost, rime; snow, سَقِيطٌ
hail; dew

Abatement of price, dis- إِسْقَاطٌ
count

A place of falling مَسَقِطٌ جِ مَسَاقِطٌ

Native place, native مَسَقِطُ الْأَرَامِ
country, birth place

Accustomed to cast her مِسْقَاطٌ
young

To crow (cock). * سَقَعَ يَسْقَعُ سَقْعًا
Strike (one thing upon another)

To go سَقَعَ وَسَقَعَ

Drinking cup or vessel ; **سِقَايَةٌ**
watering-place; place where
beverage is made

Dropsy

Dropsical; suffering from
dropsy

Place of water, frame for
water-jars, drinking vessel **مَسْقَاةٌ**

To stop, bar, obstruct. Dung *** سَكَ يَسْكُ سَكًا**

To coin money **[سَكَ الثُّنُودُ]**

To have a small or short ear. Be deaf **سَكَ يَسْكُ سَكًا**

To be closed, stopped; re-
paired. Be luxuriant, dense. Be
deaf (ear) **إِسْكًا**

Nail, pin, peg. Narrow well **سَكَ ج سِكَالٌ**

Narrow (well, road). Kind of perfume **سَكَ ج سِكَالٌ**

Ploughshare. Road, high road. Die for coining money; coined money. Row of trees **سِكَالٌ ج سِكَالٌ**

Railway **[سَكَّةُ حَرِيدٍ]**

Small in the ear. Alone in one's opinion **سَكَاكَةٌ**

To pour out; melt and cast metals *** سَكَبَ يَسْكُبُ سَكْبًا**

To be poured out; flow; be melted and cast into a mould **سَكَبَ سَكْبًا وَإِسْكَبَ**

Act of pouring out, melting; casting (lead, brass); pouring water or rain. Fleet (horse). Active, energetic (man) **سَكَبَ**

His belly was swollen with dropsy **سَقَى بَطْنَهُ**

To give to drink, or to water abundantly **سَقَى سَقِيَّةً**

To give each other drink, draw water together **سَقَى**

To assign one a well or stream to draw water therefrom. Speak evil of, traduce **أَسَقَى**

To be watered; be impregnated; absorb. Be tempered **نَسَقَى**

To give to drink, one to another **نَسَقَى**

To ask for water or drink; pray for rain. To draw water. To be or become fat **إِسْقَى**

To be dropsical. To ask for water or drink **إِسْتَسْقَى**

Act of giving to drink, watering; irrigation **سَقَى**

May God give him rain! **سَقَايَاهُ**

Drink, share of water; water of dropsy. Irrigated land **سَقَى**

Water-skin **سِقَاةٌ ج أَسْقِيَّةٌ وَأَسَاقِي**

Water-carrier; seller of water; waterer of the field. Cup-bearer **سَقَاةٌ ج سَقَاوُونَ**

A giving of drink or rain, share of water (for a beast) **سُقَا**

Palm-trees, *sp.* irrigated. Papyrus. Cloud having large drops **سُقِيَّ ج أَسْقِيَّةٌ**

Giving to drink; cup-bearer **سَقَى ج سَقَاةٌ وَسَقَاةٌ**

Canal **سَقَاةٌ ج سَقَاةٌ وَسَقَاةٌ**
for irrigating, channel, rivulet.
[Water wheel for irrigation]

A fit of intoxication	سَكْرَةٌ ج سَكَرَات	Kind of tree (<i>origanum</i>); anemone. Lead, brass	سَكَبَ
Sugar	سَكَّرَ	Dandruff	سَكَبَةٌ
Agony or confusion of mind at the approach of death	سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ	Poured out, pouring forth, running	سَاكِبٌ وَسَكُوبٌ وَسَكِبٌ
Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety	سَكْرَةُ الْهَمِّ	* سَكَتَ بِسَكْتٍ سَكَنًا وَسَكُونًا	
Wooden lock to a door [سَكْرَةٌ]		To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die	سَكَتَ
Intoxicated, drunk	سَكَرَانُ م سَكَرَى ج سَكَرَى وَسَكَرَى	To silence, still, quiet, hush	سَكَتٌ وَأَسَكَتَ
Habitual drunkard, tippler; very drunk	سَكِيرٌ وَسَكُورٌ وَسَكِيرٌ	To vie with in keeping silence	سَاكِتٌ
Saucer	* سَكْرَجَةٌ وَسَكْرَجَةٌ	Silence; pause in singing	سَكَتٌ وَسُكُوتٌ
To go at random, wander	* سَكَعَ بِسَكْعٍ سَكَمًا وَنَسَكَعَ	Apoplectic stroke, apoplexy. A pause	سَكَنَةٌ
To do what is of no use, worthless	نَسَكَعَ	Continued silence	سَكَاتٌ
To tread upon or cross the threshold	* سَكَفَ بِسَكْفٍ كَفًا وَنَسَكَفَ	That by which one is silenced	سَكَاتٌ وَسَكَاةٌ
To become a shoemaker	أَسَكَفَ	Constantly silent, reserved	سَكُوتٌ وَسَكِيَتْ
Lintel of a door	سَاكِفٌ	To do or adopt something [سَكَجَ] * as a temporary expedient; be a temporary substitute	
Trade of a shoemaker	سِكَاةٌ	* سَكِرَ بِسَكْرٍ سَكْرًا وَسَكْرًا وَسَكْرَانًا	
Shoemaker	كَافٌ وَإِسْكَافٌ ج أَسَاكِيَةٌ	To be or become intoxicated	
Threshold	أَسْكُنَةٌ	Dazzle. Stop close [lock] (a door)	سَكَّرَ بِسَكْرٍ
To subside; be quiet or become quiet; calm down. Be quiescent, unvoweled (letter)	* سَكَنَ بِسَكْنٍ سَكُونًا	Throttle; lock. [Become sugar]	سَكَّرَ
To dwell in, inhabit; have possession of	سَكَنَ سَكْنًا وَسَكْنَى وَفِي	To intoxicate	أَسَكَّرَ
To rely upon, trust in	سَكَنَ إِلَى	To feign drunkenness	نَسَاكَرَ
		Wine; any intoxicant	سَكَّرَ
		Drunkenness, intoxication	سَكْرٌ

- Poor, **مَسْكِينٌ مَسْكِينَةٌ ج مَسَاكِينُ**
miserable, humble, submissive
- To draw *** سَلَّ بِلْ سَلَا وَاسْلَلْ**
out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard)
- To be affected with consumption **سُلَّ**
tion
- To steal, *sp.* secretly. To cause to have consumption **اَسْلَلْ**
- To slip away secretly, **تَلَلَّ وَانْسَلَّ**
retire without any noise
- Basket (for victuals) **سَلَّ وَسَلَّةٌ ج سِلَالٌ**
- Con- **سِلَّ وَسِلَالٌ وَسَلَّةٌ وَدَاءُ اَلْسِلِ**
sumption; tuberculosis
- Drawing of swords. Theft. **سَلَّةٌ**
Defect in a water-tank
- Anything drawn out of **سُلَالَةٌ**
another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, offspring
- Basket maker **سَلَالٌ**
- Child, *sp.* son; new-born **سَلِيلٌ**
child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine. Drawn sword
- Daughter. Sinew, **سَلِيلَةٌ ج سَلَائِلُ**
strips of flesh, flesh having strips
- Large **مِسَلَّةٌ ج مَسَالٌ وَمَسَلَاتٌ**
packing-needle. [Obelisk]
- Drawn out, unsheathed (sword). Consumptive **مَسْلُولٌ**
- To melt, *** سَلَا بَسَلَا سَلَا وَاسْتَلَا**
clarify (butter). Scourge
- Clarified butter **سِلَاةٌ**
- To pass away from, quit one (pain) **سَكَنَ عَنْ**
- To be **سَكَنَ وَاسْكَنَ وَتَسَكَّنَ وَاسْتَكَنَ**
low, abject, poor, wretched
- To calm, pacify, quiet, To make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (o) **سَكَّنَ**
- To make one poor or wretched. To allow another to live in one's house; give it for a dwelling **اَسْكَنَ**
- To affect humility or misery; humble one's self **نَمَسَكَنَ**
- That on which one relies; wife, household. Habitation **سَكَنٌ**
- Act of dwelling, inhabiting; of furnishing an abode **سَكَنٌ وَتَسْكُنِي**
- Quiet; at rest; quiescent letter. An inhabitant **سَاكِنٌ ج سَكَاكِينُ**
- Maker of knives **سَكَّانٌ [وَسَكَّاكِينُ]**
- Rudder **سَكَّانٌ**
- Rest, quiescence, *sp.* of a consonant; its sign (o) **سُكُونٌ**
- Knife **يَكِينٌ ج سَكَاكِينُ**
- Calmness, quiet; tranquillity **سَكِينَةٌ ج سَكَاكِينُ**
- House, abode, domicile **مَسْكَنٌ ج مَسَاكِينُ**
- Poverty; lowliness; abasement **مَسْكَةٌ**
- Inhabited; possessed **مَسْكُونٌ**
- The world **اَلْمَسْكُونَةُ**
- General **مَسْكُونِيٌّ**

- To arm one's self, wear weapons نَسَلَخَ
- Young of the part-ridge سَلَخَج سَلْحَانُ
- Arms, weapons سِلَاحُ جِ اسْلِحَة
- Looseness of the bowels, diarrhoea سُلَاخُ
- Apostle. (syrr.) سَلِجَج سَلْجُونُ
- Garrisoned place on the frontier; men under arms مَسَلَحَة جِ مَسَاحُ
- Armor-bearer * سِلَاحْدَارُ جِ سِلَاحْدَارِيَّةُ
- * سَلْحَانَةُ وَ سَلْحَانَاءُ وَ سَلْحَانِي وَ سَلْحَانِي جِ
- Tortoise سَلَاخِيفُ
- To skin, flay, strip off (a garment). Arrive at the end, be at its end (month). Shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree) سَلَخَ بَسَلَخَ سَلَخَا *
- To be stripped off. Take off one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, (month) disappear gradually (night) اِنْسَلَخَ
- End (of the month) سَلَخَ وَ مَسَلَخَ
- Skin of a serpent; skin stripped off مَسَلَخَ وَ مَسَلَاخُ
- Skinned. Inspid. [Land bare of trees] سَلِجَج
- A certain perfume سَلِجِنَة
- Slaughter house مَسَلَخُ جِ مَسَاحُ
- To decay (tree). Be docile, tractable * سَلَسَ يَسْلَسُ سَلَسَا
- To lose one's mind, be insane سَلَسَ سَلَسَا

- * سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلَبًا وَ لَبًا وَ اِنْسَلَبَ
- To take with violence; despoil
- To put on black garments for mourning سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلَبًا
- To put on mourning for her husband (woman) سَلَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا اَوْ نَسَلَبَتْ
- To lose her young. Become bare (tree) اِنْسَلَبَ
- Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk] سَلَبَ
- Plough-handle, arrow-shaft سَلَبُ
- Plunder, booty, stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made سَلَبُ جِ اَسْلَابُ
- Light, active, quick سَلِيبُ
- Black garments for mourning سِلَابُ جِ سُلُبُ
- Mourning, wearing black سَاوَبُ وَ سَلِيبُ
- Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk] سَلِمِبُ وَ مَسْلُوبُ
- Path, road. Method, manner of acting اَسْلُوبُ جِ اَسَالِيبُ
- * سَلَتَ يَسْلِتُ سَلَتَا
- out the contents of a thing, sp. intestines. Scrape off, cut off
- To slip or steal away without any noise اِنْسَلَتَ عَنْ
- To drop excrement * سَلَخَ يَسْلَخُ سَلَخَا
- To arm, equip سَلَّمَ بـ

Noisy woman, termagant سَلِطَةٌ

Absolute dominion, superior power سُلْطَانَةٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ

To make a sultan سَلَطَنَ سُلْطَانَةً

To become a sultan تَسَلَطَنَ

Absolute, imperial power, dominion سُلْطَانَةٌ

Absolute power, dominion; empire; violence سُلْطَانٌ

Sultan, absolute ruler سُلْطَانٌ ج سَلَاطِينُ

Imperial سُلْطَانِيٌّ

Royal road, high road طَرِيقُ سُلْطَانِيٍّ

Crab * سَلَطَمُونُ (سَرَطَانٌ ج) سَلَاطِينُ

To cut (the head) * سَلَعَ سَلْعٌ سَلْمًا

To have leprosy; chapped (foot) سَلَعَ سَلْعٌ سَلْمًا

To be split, chapped تَسَلَعَ وَانْسَلَعَ

Gorge, crevice in a mountain سَلْعٌ ج سُلُوعٌ

An article of merchandise, commodity for sale سِلْعَةٌ ج يَلْعٌ

Tumour. Leach سِلْعَةٌ وَسِلْعَةٌ ج يَلْعٌ

Guide, conductor مَسْلُوعٌ

To come * سَلَفَ يَسْلُفُ سَلْفًا وَسَلُوفًا
to an end, pass away. Precede

To cultivate (land) سَلَفَ سَلْفًا

To give or pay in advance سَلَفَ وَأَسْلَفَ

To give a collation before lunch سَلَفَ

Docility. Incontinence of urine سَلَسَ

Docility سَلَاسَةٌ

Docile, tractable, compliant. Not able to retain urine سَلِسَ

Lucid, clear style سَلِسُ الْعِبَارَةِ

Beverage, smooth and easy to drink; mild wine. Fountain in Paradise * سَلَسِيلٌ

To chain, connect together * سَلَسَلَ بـ

To draw up a pedigree, trace one's genealogy سَلَسَلَهُ إِلَى

To ripple; flow in cascades (water) تَسَلَّلَ

Chain; chain of lightning سِلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَاسِلُ

Sweet water سَلَسَالٌ وَسَلَاسِلُ

A continued series تَسَلَّلَ

Striped; old (garment) مُسَلْسَلٌ وَمُسَلْسِلٌ

Connected. Curly (hair) مُسَلْسَلٌ

* سَلِطَ يَسْلُطُ وَسَلَطَ يَسْلُطُ سَلَاطَةً

To be strong, hard. Be sharp; glib-tongued, loquacious

To make one overcome, have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others سَلَطَ عَلَى

To overcome; exercise سَلَطَ عَلَى
absolute power; treat harshly

Hard, strong; sharp, loquacious سَلِطَ وَسَلِطَ

Oil سَلِيطٌ

- To scale or climb a wall. To **نَسَلَقَ**
be restless, worried (on one's
bed) by grief or pain
- Ulceration of the edge of
the eye-lids. (Lippitudo) **لُلاقَ**
- Virulence of language **لُلاقَة**
- Foot-prints on a path **لُلاقِي**
- Eloquent orator **لُلاقِي وَمِسْلَقِي**
- Greyhound (bred in Sa-
look) **لُلوِي**
- What is boiled or **لَيْقَة ج سَلَقِي**
cooked in water, (*sp.* herbs). Na-
tural disposition or character;
natural trait
- Naturally, instinctively **بِالسَّيْقَةِ**
- Boiled or cooked in water **مَسْلُوقٌ**
- To throw on the back * **سَلَقِي سِلْفًا**
- To lie on the back **إِسْتَلَقِي**
- * **سَلَكَ بَسَلَكُ سَلَكًا وَسَلُوكًا. وَإِسْلَكَ**
To travel a road, follow a path.
To behave, conduct one's self.
To enter. [To be current]
- To insert, put into **سَلَكَ وَإِسْلَكَ فِي**
- To make to enter **أَسْلَكَ وَفِي وَعَلَى**
- Thread, **سَيْلَكُ ج لُوكُ وَإِسْلَاكُ**
string; [wire, telegraph-wire]
- March, journey, travel. **لُوكُ**
Way of living, conduct, behav-
iour; proceeding
- [Good manners] **عِلْمُ السُّلُوكِ**
- To do or give before. Cul-
tivate (land) **أَسْلَفَ**
- To borrow; receive **وَأَسْلَفَ**
payment in advance
- To marry two sisters (two
brothers) **تَسَلَفَ**
- To demand payment in
advance; ask for a loan **إِسْتَسْلَفَ**
- Travelling **سَلَفَ ج أَسْلَفُ وَسُلُوفٌ**
bag, *sp.* large one
- Payment in advance; loan
without interest] **سَلَفَ**
- Predeces- **سَلَفَ ج أَسْلَافٌ وَسُلَافٌ**
sor, ancestor; men of old
- Husband **سَيْلَفٌ وَسَلَفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ**
of a wife's sister
[Sister of a woman's hus-
band; brother's wife] **سَيْلَفَةٌ**
- A collation before lunch **سَلَفَةٌ**
- They came one **جَامَا سَلَفَةً سَلَفَةً**
after another
- Anything oozing, **أَسْلَافٌ وَسَلَافَةٌ**
exuding; juice of grapes before
being pressed. Best wine; best
part of a thing
- Vanguard of an army **أَسْلَافُ الْعَسْكِرِ**
- Preceding; **سَالِفٌ ج لُأَفٌ وَسَلَفٌ**
former, past time; olden time
- Preceding generations **السُّوَالِفُ**
- A woman who **مُسَلِفَةٌ وَسَيْلِفٌ**
has attained the age of forty-
five years
- To boil, scald, *** سَلَقِي بَسَلَقِي لَفَا**
remove the hair with hot water;
nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with
a lance); hurt (by words)

To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive **إِنْسَلَّمَ**

Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islām **سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامٌ**

Stones **سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامٌ** (Coll.) **وَسَلَامَةٌ ج سَلَامٌ**

Antecedent. Sale of a debt for ready money. Captivity; captive. Surrender. A thorny tree **سَلَمٌ**

The earth **السَّامَاءُ**

Tender, delicate (lady) **سَلْتَةٌ**

Ladder, stairs **سَلَّمٌ ج سَلَالِمٌ وَحَلَالِمٌ**

Peace, quiet and security, well-being; freedom from faults or defects or evils of any kind; perfection **سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ**

Greeting; salutation. A name of God **سَلَامٌ**

Heaven, Paradise **دَارُ السَّلَامِ**

Baghdad **مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ**

The Tigris River **نَهْرُ السَّلَامِ**

Sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure. Word, the root of which does not contain any of the letters **سَلِيمٌ** **و. ي. ا**

Sound plural, as; **أَجْمَعُ السَّالِمِ** **مُؤْمِنُونَ وَمُؤْمِنَاتٌ**

South wind **سَلَايَ**

Bone of the finger or toe, phalanx **سُلَايَ ج سَلَامَاتٌ**

Traveller. [Ordinary, usual. Polite] **سَالِكٌ**

Path, road **مَسَلِّكَ ج مَسَالِكٌ**

To be in sound condition, well; without a blemish. Be safe, secure *** سَلِمَ يَسْلَمُ سَلَامَةً وَسَلَامًا**

To escape, be free from **سَلِمَ مِنْ**

To make safe or secure; preserve in good health or condition; save; preserve from evil **سَلَّمَ مِنْ**

To admit, submit to **سَلَّمَ بـ**

To surrender, consent, accede to **سَلَّمَ لـ**

To give over, hand to, transmit, assign to **سَلَّمَ إِلَى**

To salute, greet **سَلَّمَ عَلَى**

To make or keep the peace with; be reconciled with **سَالَمَ**

To make sound and safe, save; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity. Deliver up, betray. Submit, obey **أَسْلَمَ**

To submit, resign one's self to the will of God **أَسْلَمَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ**

To profess Islām, become a Moslem **أَسْلَمَ وَتَسَلَّمَ**

To accept anything handed over, or surrendered; take possession of; take over the supervision or direction of a thing **تَسَلَّمَ**

To make peace, become reconciled with one another **تَسَالَمَ**

To take or receive anything given over; touch the holy stone of the Kaaba with the hand or kiss it **إِنْسَلَّمَ**

State of forget- **سَلَوٌ وَنَسْلَةٌ وَنَسَلٌ**
fulness or unmindfulness; remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement

Quail. Consolation **سَلَوَى**

Consolation. Drink or medicine to appease grief **سُلُوَانٌ**

Membrane **سَلَاؤُ سَلَى جَ اسَلَاهُ**
which surrounds the foetus

Shadow *** سَنَالٌ - وَسَوَالٌ**

To poison. Cork. *** سَمَ يَسُمُّ سَمًا**
Probe. Scorch. To restore, repair, reconcile

To be intensely hot (day); be **سُمٌ**
scorched by a hot wind (vegetation)

The day was one in **أَسَمَ الْيَوْمَ**
which a hot wind blew

Hole, eye of a **سَمٌ جَ سُوْمٌ وَسَامٌ**
needle. Poison; virus

Arsenic; ratsbane **سَمُ الْقَارِ**

Poisonous, venomous, pestilential **سَامٌ**

A large **مَسَامٌ اِبْرَصَ اَوْ مَ اِبْرَصَ**
lizzard

Hot day **يَوْمٌ سَامٌ وَسَمٌ وَمَسُومٌ**

Poisonous animal. Death **سَامَةٌ**

Light, quick, agile **سَامٌ**

Person. Ruins. Banner. **سَامَةٌ**
Kind of bird

Hot, poisonous wind **سُوْمٌ جَ سَامٌ**

Holes, sp. of the body; pores **سَامٌ**

Sound, safe, healthy, **سَلِيمٌ جَ سَلَامَةٌ**
whole; without blemish

[Good-natured, of clear conscience] **سَلِيمُ الْقَلْبِ**

Solomon **سَلَمَانٌ**

Corrosive sublimate **سَلَمَانِيٌّ**

More secure, safer; in better condition **أَسْلَمُ مَ سَلَى**

Religion of Islām, Moslems **إِسْلَامٌ**
collectively. Obedience, submissiveness, docility

Act of saluting; rescuing, **تَسْلِيمٌ**
preserving, &c., delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent

Moslem **مُسْلِمٌ جَ مُسْلِمُونَ**

Delivered, handed over; granted, accorded, conceded **مُسْلَمٌ**

Admitted propositions (logic) **الْمُسْلَمَاتُ**

Tall, high *** مَلَهَبٌ جَ سَلَاهِبٌ**

*** سَلَا يَسْلُو سَلَاوًا وَسَلَوًا وَسَلَوَانًا وَسَلَى**

To console one's self **يَسْلُو سَلَاوًا وَعَنْ**
about the loss of a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind; be content; be free from anxiety

To console for the **سَلَى وَأَسْلَى عَنْ**
loss of, divert, cheer, amuse

To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted **تَسْلَى**

To pass away (anxiety) **تَسَلَّى وَإِنْسَلَى**

- To be kind and gentle towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled نَسَاخَ
- Liberal, generous سَخَّ ج سَخَاهُ
- Kindness, liberality, generosity; grace; permission سَخَاةٌ وَسَخَاةٌ
- Kind and gentle action of one to another, reconciliation. Elliptical. Expression needing explanation نَسَاخَ
- Allowed; permitted مَسْرُوحٌ
- Periosteum of the head * سَخَاةٌ
- To begin to grow, sprout * سَخَّ يَسْخُ سَخَاً
- Canal (meatus) of the ear (for) سَخَاةٌ (صِغَاةٌ)
- To hold up the head in pride; be astonished; infatuated. Be accustomed to, zealous in a matter. Go rapidly سَمَدٌ يَسْمَدُ سُمُوداً
- To divert one. To manure the soil سَمَدٌ
- To be highly enraged إِسْمَادٌ وَإِسْمَادٌ
- Diverted, thoughtless سَامِدٌ
- Manure of dung and ashes سَمَادٌ
- Dimmed eyesight; black specks before the eye caused by vertigo * سَمَادِيرٌ
- White bread; finest flour. [Semolino] * سَمِيدٌ وَسَمِيدٌ
- To pass the night awake and in conversation * سَمَرٌ يَسْمَرُ سَمَرًا وَسَمُورًا
- Poisoned (food, &c.) مَسْمُومٌ
- To take an uncertain way * سَمَتَ يَسْمَتُ سَمَتًا
- To seek; proceed towards سَمَتَ وَنَحْوَهُ
- To invoke the name of God over someone سَمَتَ عَلَى
- Tendency or direction pursued by one; aim; extremity, road; conduct, deportment, manner سَمَتٌ ج سُمُوتٌ
- Azmuth أَلْسَمْتُ
- Zenith سَمَتُ الرَّاسِ
- To be ugly to look at * سَخَّ يَسْخُ سَخَاةٌ
- To make ugly, hideous سَخَّ
- To regard as ugly, horrid اِسْتَسَخَّ
- Ugly, horrid; foul سَخٌّ وَسَخِيحٌ
- Ugliness, hideousness سَخَاةٌ
- * سَخَّ يَسْخُ سَخَاةً وَسَخَاةً
- To be kind, liberal, generous وَسُوحَةٌ وَسَخَاةٌ وَأَسْخَ
- To be liberal سَخَّ يَسْخُ سَخَابًا وَلِ
- to; grant generously, give; comply with one's desire, permit; show grace, pardon
- To go easily; hasten; flee. To be gentle سَخَّ
- To act in an easy and gentle manner, with kindness or indulgence towards (in a matter); pardon, excuse; remit سَخَّ فِي أَوْبٍ

سَمَّارٌ ج سَمَائِرُ وَسَمَائِرُ وَسَمَائِرَةٌ
Broker, factor; negotiator

Sesame; coriander-seed سَمِيمٌ *

Sesamoid bone سَمْسَمَانِيٌّ

To scald (a kid) سَمَطَ بِسُوطٍ سَمَطًا *
with boiling water and remove
the hair. Sharpen, hang up

To be silent. Begin to سَمَطَ بِسُوطٍ
turn (milk)

To strap with thongs to the سَمَطَ
saddle. To release a debtor. To
compose verses in a certain
order

To be silent أَسَمَطَ

Thread or sting of سَمَطَ ج سُمُوطٌ
beads. Thong, or saddlestrap to
tie things to the saddle with.
Nimble, alert person

Table-cloth سَمَاطُ ج أَسَاطَةُ وَسُطٌّ
on which the meal is served.
Rank, row (of people). That
which is uniform. Middle (of a
valley)

A kind of rhyme سَمِطَةٌ وَسَمِطَةٌ
in poetry

* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمْعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً

To hear, listen وَتَسْمَعُ وَتَسْمَعُ وَتَسْمَعُ

To listen to, hearken to, سَمِعَ إِلَى
accept advice

To hear of سَمِعَ بِـ

To obey. Hear prayer سَمِعَ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ

To nail. Dilute سَمَرَ سَمْرًا وَسَمَرَ
milk with water. Shoot an arrow

سَمَرَ يَسْمَرُ وَسَمَرَ يَسْمَرُ سَمْرَةً

To be brownish, tawny, وَاسْمَرَ
dusky

To converse at سَمَرَ وَتَسَامَرُ
night-time

To be fastened with nails, تَسَمَرَ
be nailed

Conversation by night; سَمَرَ
shades of night, darkness, night

A thorny tree سَمَرَ ج أَسْمَرٌ

Wheat, coarse flour سَمْرَاهُ

Brownish, tawny, colour of سَمْرَةٌ
various shades

Samaria (in Palestine) السَّامِرَةُ

Samaritan سَامِرِيٌّ ج سَامِرِيُّونَ

Swift camels سَمُورٌ

Sable. Garment made of سَمُورٌ
sable-fur or sable-skin

One who converses سَمِيرٌ وَسَامِيرٌ
by night

Brownish, أَسْمَرٌ م سَمْرَاهُ ج سَمْرٌ
dusky, tawny

Conversation by night مُسَامَرَةٌ

Nail. Foot corn مِسْمَارٌ ج مَسَامِيرُ

Rose-coloured سَمْرَمَةٌ ج سَمْرَمَةٌ
starling (*Pastor roseus*)

To act as a broker سَمَسَرَ *

Brokerage; fee of a broker سَمَسَرَةٌ

To become thick	سَمَكَ سَمَكَةً	To publish or spread	سَمِعَ وَسَمِعَ
To thicken, make thick	سَمَكَ	news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous	
To rise high	نَسَكَ وَسَمَكَ	To hear	نَسَمِعَ وَاسْمِعَ لِي وَإِلَيَّ
To eat fish	إِنْسَمَكَ	To hear of from one	تَسَمِعَ بَرٍّ
Height; depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling	سَمَكٌ	another; to become notorious	
Fish	سَمَكٌ جَ أَسْمَاكُ	Hearing, sense	سَمْعٌ جَ أَسْمَاعٌ وَأَسْمَعُ
A fish	سَمَكَةٌ	of hearing; ear	
Fishmonger	سَمَاكٌ	Anything heard, hear-say; fame, report	سَمِعٌ وَسَمَاعٌ
High, elevated; deep, thick	سَمِيكٌ وَمَسْمُوكٌ	You shall be obeyed! will do it gladly!	سَمِعًا وَطَاعَةً
Pole; forked prop	مَسْمَاكٌ	Way of hearing	سَمِيعَةٌ
To blind, put	* سَمَلٌ يَسْمَلُ سَمَلًا	Good repute, fame	سَمِيعَةٌ
out the eye (with an iron)		Hearer, listener	سَامِعٌ جَ سَامِعُونَ وَسَمِيعَةٌ
To become old (garment)	سَمَلٌ سَمُولًا وَأَسْمَلٌ	Hearing, listening. <i>In gram</i>	سَمَاعٌ
Old (garment)	سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمِيلٌ	that which is heard, <i>i. e.</i> not according to rule	
Dregs, lees of wine	سَمَلَانٌ	Founded on the usage of	سَمَاعِيٌّ
To be or grow fat, be corpulent	* سَمِينٌ يَسْمَنُ سِمْنًا وَسَمَانَةً . وَلَسَمِينٌ	a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional	
To butter; fatten	سَمِنَ	The hearer of all (God)	الْأَسْمِيعُ
To become fat	أَسْمِنَ	The place from which a sound is heard	مَسْمِعٌ
Clarified butter	سَمْنٌ جَ سَمُونٌ وَأَسْمَنٌ	To grow high (plant)	* سَمَقٌ يَسْمُقُ سَمُوقًا
Seller of butter. [Grocer]	سَمَانٌ	Pure, unmixed	سَمَانِيٌّ
Fieldfare. (<i>Turdus pilaris</i>)	سَمْنٌ مِصْرِيٌّ	Sumach (tree and fruit)	سَمَانِيٌّ
	سَمَانَةٌ وَسَمَانِيٌّ Coll. جَ سَمَانَاتٌ	To raise, elevate	* سَمَكَ يَسْمَكُ سَمَكًا

Heavenly, celestial. سَمَويٌّ وَسَمَويّ
[North wind]

High, sublime. Of the same سَمَوِيّ
name; namesake; similar

سَامِرٌ ج سَمَاءٌ م سَامِيَّةٌ ج سَوَامِرٌ

High, elevated; sublime وَسَامِيَّاتٌ

Grand vizierial order أَمْرٌ سَامِرٌ

Called, named, determined مُسَمًّى

To sharpen, * سَمَّ يَسْمُ سَمًّا وَسَمَنَ
whet; to put a head to the spear;
thrust with a spear. To clean the
teeth; bite. To mould (clay)

To introduce a law سَمَّنَ وَاسَنَّ سُنَّةً
or usage; institute, prescribe

To be advanced in years, be- أَسنَّ
come aged. To teeth (child). Pour
out (water)

To clean the teeth اِسْنَنَ

To grow old. Follow a law اِسْتَنَّ

Tooth; tooth of a رِيْنٌ جَ اسْتَانٌ
comb, projecting point or pin
of a key; nib of a pen. Age

To become old and طَعَنَّ فِي السِّنِّ
decrepit

Tit (*Parus major*) سِنَّ الْبَيْضِ

Law; statute; rule, دَوْنٌ جَ سُنَّ
custom, usage

Head of a spear or سِتَانٌ جَ اسْتَةٌ
arrow. Whet-stone

Path, way سَنٌّ

Dentifrice سَنُونٌ

Thrush [وَسَمَنَةٌ جَ سَمْنٌ وَسَمَانٌ]
(*Turdus musicus*)

Fat, corpulent سَمِيْنٌ جَ سِمَانٌ

Fattened; [buttered] مَسْمُوْنٌ

Sky-blue. * سَمَاجُوعِيٌّ وَاسْمَاجُوعِيٌّ
azure

A fabulous animal: sala- * سَمَنْدَلٌ
mander, phenix

To go without سَمَهُ يَسْمُو سُمُوًا *
fatigue (horse). Be astonished

The atmosphere; gossamer * سَمِيٌّ
of heated air at midday

To be high, eleva- * سَمَّ يَسْمُو سُمُوًا
ted, sublime; rise high

To raise, elevate سَمَّابٌ وَاسَى

To be raised and visible سَمَالَةٌ

Give a name to; name سَمَّى وَاسَى

To pronounce the name of سَمَّى
God upon

To vie with another in high- سَامَى
ness, greatness, excellence

To be called, named; men- نَسَّى
tioned

Vie in greatness with one نَسَاىَ
another, boast. Be high, exalted

To ask one's name اِسْتَسَمَى

Name; noun سَمٌّ وَاسْمٌ جَ اسْمَاءٌ وَاسْمٌ

The name * اِسْمٌ اَجْمَلَةٌ وَالْاِسْمُ الْاَعْظَمُ
of God

Height; greatness, grandeur سُمُوٌ

Heaven; firmament; سَمَاءٌ جَ سَمَوَاتٌ
canopy, roof. Rain, clouds

- To cause one to fall into evil; befall (calamity) سَخَّ بَ وَعَلَى سَنُونُو Swallow (*Hirundo rustica*)
- To ask for an explanation; inquire of اسْتَسَخَّ عَنْ سَنِيَّ ج سَنِيَّةٌ A Sunnite
- Right side; good omen. سَخَّ مَسَنِينَ وَمَسْنُونٌ Sharpened
- Middle of the road سَخَّ مَسْنُ More aged, more advanced in years
- Coming on the right side; fortunate سَاخَّ ج سَوَاخَّ Whet-stone
- Opportunity سَاخَّةٌ Full grown; advanced in age مَسْنُ
- To be firm, solid in; become well grounded in (a science) * سَخَّ يَسَخُّ سُوخًا فِي مَسْنِينَ Beaten pathway
- Socket of a tooth. Source, root سَخَّ ج أَسْنَاخَ Emery * [سَنَاجُ وَسِنْدَبَاخُ]
- * سَنَدٌ يَسْنُدُ سُدًّا وَتَسَانَدٌ وَإِسْنَدٌ إِلَى سُنْبُوقٌ Skiff, small boat
- To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in سَنَبَكَ ج سَنَابِكُ Extremity of the hoof
- Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall) سَنَدٌ سُنْبُلٌ ج سَنَابِلُ Ear of corn. Spikenard
- To help, assist سَانَدٌ An ear of corn سُنْبُلَةٌ
- To compensate for: requite سَانَدَلَى أَلْسِنَةُ Virgo (sign of the Zodiac)
- To cause to lean upon, support. To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author أَسْنَدَ إِلَى سِنَاخٌ Lamp-soot
- Support, any thing سَنَدٌ ج أَسْنَادٌ Lamp سَنِيخٌ
- to rest upon; refuge; prop: [written acknowledgment, note deed] سَنَدٌ ج سَنَاجِيٌّ Squirrel. (*Sciurus syriacus*) * سَنَجَابٌ
- Anvil سَنَدَانٌ ج سَنَادِينَ Standard, flag * سَنِيخٌ ج سَنَاجِيٌّ
- Evergreen oak; ilex سِنْدِيَانٌ {Pers.}; [a province under the same banner]
- Ascription of a tradition or statment to an authority. In gram. relation between subject and predicate إِسْنَادٌ To occur, سَخَّ يَسَخُّ سَخًّا وَسُوخًا * present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort
- To insinuate, hint سَخَّ بَ To divert, dissuade from سَخَّ عَنْ

Raised ; convex مَسْنَمٌ

To be advanced سَنَ يَسْنُو سَنَاهُ وَنَسْنَاهُ *
in age, change (from age), to
have existed for many years

To make a contract سَانَهُ مَسَانَةً
for a year; to bear fruit every
alternate year

To water, سَنَا يَسْنُو سَنَاقًا *
irrigate. Blaze (fire, lightning)

To be high, elevated, سَفِي يَسْفِي سَنَاءً *
sublime; be celebrated, em-
inent

To open ; make easy سَتَّى

To conciliate, treat سَاتَى مَسَانَةً
with gentleness

To raise, elevate. To last or أَسَى
remain through the whole year;
stay. To flash, shine (lightning)

To be easy, ready. To نَسَى
change. To conciliate

Brightness, light, gleaming, سَتَّى
of lightning. Kind of silk

Height, elevation, sublimity: سَنَاءٌ
high rank

Senna (plant) سَنَامِكِي

Sleep (See under وَسَنَ) سِنَةٌ

Year; year سَنَاجٌ سُنُونٌ وَسَنَوَاتٌ
of famine

High, sublime, noble ; exalted سَتَّى

Annual, yearly سَنَوِي

Swallow سَنَوُو * سَنَوُو

To take سَهَبَ يَسْهَبُ سَهَابًا * سَهَبَ

Act of reclining on ; lean- اِسْنَادٌ
ing against, standing firm

Made to lean against, مَسْنَدٌ
propped; attributed to an autho-
rity. Attribute (Gram.). Time,
time without end, absolute time

Subject (Gram.) مَسْنَدٌ اِلَيْهِ

Cushion, pillow مَسْنَدٌ مَسْنَدٌ

Sandarach, a kind of سِنْدْرُوسٌ *
resin

Silk brocade ; fine silk سُنْدُسٌ *

Cat. Chief. Root سِنَوْرَجٌ سَنَائِرُ *
of the tail

Projecting part سِنْفِيَّةٌ مَسْنَانٌ *
of a rib or vertebra

Kind of acacia (Nilotica) سَنَطٌ *

A kind of harp سِنَطِيرٌ وَسِنَطُورٌ

To be سَنَعَ يَسْنَعُ سَنَاعَةً وَسَنُوعًا *
beautiful, have supple joints
and fine limbs

Wrist, fore arm, سَنَعَ مَسْنَعَةً وَأَسْنَاعٌ *
foreleg

Well formed, having fine سَنَعَ
limbs

Pods of trees, سِنْفٌ مَسْنُوفٌ *
beans, &c. Sort or species

Tinker [سَنَكْرِيٌّ مَسْنَاكِرَةٌ] *

To fill (a vessel). Mount. سَنَمٌ *
Raise

To rise high, ascend أَسْنَمٌ

To mount. To surprise تَسْنَمٌ

Hump of a camel ; سَنَامٌ مَسْنَامَةٌ *
elevation, hill, projection

To have a looseness of the bowels	أَسْهَلَ	To run fast. To be insatiable. To give liberally	أَسْهَبَ
To be level ; become easy	تَسَهَّلَ	To give largely	إِسْتَهَبَ
To be accommodating ; be friendly to one another	تَسَامَلَ	To be lengthy, prolix in speech	أَسْهَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
To regard as easy, easy to be done	إِسْتَسَهَّلَ	Desert, plain	سَهْبٌ ج سُهوبٌ
Plain ; level, smooth tract of land	سَهْلٌ ج سُهولٌ	Prolixity ; amplification	إِسْهَابٌ
Gentle, accommodating	سَهْلٌ مُخْلَقٌ	Loquacious ; diffuse	مُسْهَبٌ
Easy ; smooth, soft	سَهْلٌ	To be sleepless	* سَهْدٌ يَسْهَدُ سَهْدًا وَنَسَهْدٌ
Ease, facility. Evenness	سُهُولَةٌ	To deprive of sleep	سَهَدَ
Canopus (star)	سُهَيْلٌ	Sleeplessness	سَهْدٌ وَنَسَهْدٌ
Act of facilitating.	إِسْهَالٌ	Vigilance, watchfulness	سَهْدَةٌ
Diarrhoea ; purging of the bowels		Wiser	أَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِنْ
Purgative, laxative	مُسْهِّلٌ	To keep awake at night	* سَهَرٌ يَسْهَرُ سَهَرًا
* سَهْمٌ يَسْمُو سَهْمًا وَنَسْمُو سَهْمًا		To sit up with another at night	سَامَرَ
To be or become thin and pale		State of being awake	سَهَرٌ وَنَسَاهَرٌ
To cast lots with another ; [share with]	سَامَمَ	Awake, keeping awake	سَامَرَ وَنَسَامَرَ
To divide between each other, share together	تَسَامَمَ	The earth or its surface, level plain, sp. white	الْأَمَامِرَةُ
To cast lots, or share, together	تَسَامَمَ وَإِسْتَسَامَمَ	To be very thirsty	* سَهْفٌ يَسْهَفُ سَهْفًا
Arrow. Versed-sine (geom.)	سَهْمٌ ج سِهَامٌ	Intense thirst	سُهَافٌ
Lot	سَهْمٌ ج أَشْهُمٌ وَشُهُمَانٌ وَشُهُفَةٌ	To be level, smooth ; easy	* سَهْلٌ يَسْهَلُ سُهُولَةً
share, portion		To level, smooth ; facilitate.	سَهَّلَ
Sagittarius (constellation)	سَهْمُ الرَّايِ	render easy	سَامَلَ
* سَهَا يَسْهَوُ سَهْوًا وَنَسَهْوًا عَنْ وَفَى		To be obliging, gentle, complaisant towards	سَامَلَ
To overlook, neglect ; be heedless. unmindful of a thing		To be easy. To relax the bowels (medicine)	أَسْهَلَ

To sink into the mire (legs of an animal) * سَاخٌ يَسُوخُ سَوْخًا

* سَادَ يَسُودُ سِيَادَةً وَسُودًا وَسُودًا وَسُودًا

To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command; rise to honour * وَسِيدُودَةً

سَوَدَ يَسُودُ سَوَدًا وَاسْوَدَّ وَاسْوَدَّ
To become black

To make one a chief. Blacken. سَوَّدَ
[To make a first draft, a rough copy. To manure]

To vie with another in glory. To deceive him. To confide a secret to him سَاوَدَ

To become a chief or prince. To be blackened نَسَوَدَ

Lead- سَوْدٌ وَسُودٌ وَسُودٌ وَسِيَادَةٌ
ership, dominion; grandeur, honour, dignity

Black bile. Melancholy سَوْدَاءٌ

Cardamom seed الْحَبَّةُ السَّوْدَاءُ

The liver (of an animal) [الْقَصْبَةُ السَّوْدَاءُ]

Negroes (pl. of: أَسْوَدٌ) سَوْدَانٌ

Soudan (country) بِلَادُ السُّودَانِ

Blackness; سَوَادٌ جَ اسْوَدَّةً وَاسْوَدَّ
black spot in anything. Environs of towns. Persons, bodily form or figure. Populace. Large number. [Manure]

Power, authority, dignity of a chief, dominion سِيَادَةٌ

Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind سَهْوٌ

Thoughtlessly سَهْوًا

A portion of the night سَهْوَاءٌ

Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless سَاهٍ وَسَهْوَانٌ

To be evil, bad, displeasing (act) * سَاءَ يَسُوءُ سَوَاءً

To treat سَاءَ سَوَاءً وَمَسَاءً وَإِسَاءً إِلَى
badly, do evil to, injure; offend, grieve

To have a bad opinion of one أَسَاءَ بِالْظَّنِّ

To suffer evil or what one dislikes إِسْتَاءَ

Evil calamity, injury. Moral evil, iniquity سُوْعٌ أَسْوَأُ وَمَسَاوِيْ

Nakedness; abomination سَوَءٌ جَ سَوَءَاتٌ

Evil, bad, abominable مَعِيْ سَيِّئَةٌ

Sin, evil deed; evil accident, calamity سَيِّئَةٌ جَ سَيِّئَاتٌ

An evil thought or deed مَسَاءَةٌ

To go and come * سَاحَ يَسُوحُ سَوَاحًا

To go slowly سَاحَ سَوَاحًا وَسَوَاحًا وَسَوَاحًا

Teak-tree سَاحٌ

To travel (See under) * [سَاحَ يَسُوحُ | سَحَجَ]

سَاحَةٌ جَ سَاحٌ وَسُوحٌ وَسَاحَاتٌ

Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, &c.

Traveller, wanderer [سَاحٌ جَ سَوَاحٌ]

- Leader **أَسْوَارُ جِ اسَاوِرُ وَاَسَاوِرَةُ**
or horseman (of the Persians)
- Surrounded with walls or **مُسَوَّرٌ**
ramparts.
- To rule or *** سَاسَ يَسُوسُ سِيَانَةً**
govern a people. To tend or
groom a horse or other animal.
To manage (a case)
- سَاسَ بَسَاسُ سَوْنًا وَسَوِيَّ يَسُوسُ**
- To be eaten **سَوْنًا وَسَوِيَّ وَسَوِيَّ**
by moths or worms, be carious
- To be moth-eaten;
eaten with worms **سَوِيَّ وَسَوِيَّ**
- Moth, worm, **سَوِيَّ جِ يَسَانٌ**
weevil. Liquorice. Origin. Na-
tural disposition
- Government; political **سِيَانَةً**
administration; management
- Administra- **مَاسِسُ جِ سَانَةٌ وَسَوَاسٌ**
tor, manager of affairs. Groom
- Lily *** سَوِيَّ وَسَوَانٌ**
- To whip, *** سَاطَ يَسُوطُ سَوَاطًا**
scourge. Beat together, mix
- To mix up; confuse **سَوَاطًا**
- To be mixed up; confused **إِسْوَاطًا**
- Whip, lash. **سَوَاطُ جِ سَيَاطٌ وَأَسْوَاطٌ**
Share, portion. Severity of pun-
ishment. Marsh of stagnant
water
- To be allowed **سَاعَ يَسُوعُ سَوْنًا**
to pasture at large (camels)
- سَيِّدٌ مَسِيدَةٌ جِ سَادَةٌ وَسَادَاتٌ وَأَسْبَادٌ
Master, lord, prince. Title of a
descendant of Mohammed!
- السَّيِّدَةُ
[The Virgin Mary]
- أَسْوَدٌ مَسْوَدَاهُ جِ سُودٌ وَسُودَانٌ
Black
- أَسْوَدٌ مِ اسْوَدَةٍ جِ أَسَاوِدُ وَأَسْوَدَاتٌ
Large, black snake
- مُسَوَّدَةٌ
First copy, rough draft.
[Printer's proof]
- مُسَوَّدَةٌ جِ مَسْوَدَاتٌ
[Glass bottle]
- To scale *** سَارَ يَسُورُ سَوْرًا وَسُورٌ**
a wall
- To rush at, attack **سَارَ إِلَى**
- To wall in a town. To adorn
with bracelets **سَمَرٌ سَوْرٌ**
- To get into **سَاوَرَ مَسَاوِرَةً وَسَاوَرًا**
one's head, overpower (wine);
leap upon, attack
- To adorn, deck one's self **نَسَّرَ**
with bracelets. To be surrounded
with walls or ramparts
- Wall, ram- **سُورٌ جِ أَسْوَارٌ وَسَيْرَانٌ**
parts
- Rank, **سُورَةٌ جِ سُوْرٌ وَسُورَاتٌ**
eminence, dignity. Trace, mark,
sign. A layer of stones in a wall.
Chapter of the Koran
- Sign. Power **سَوْرَةٌ**
- Syria **سُورِيَّةٌ وَسُورِيَانَا**
- Brace- **سَيَّارٌ وَأَسْوَارُ جِ اسَاوِرُ وَأَسْوَرَةٌ**
let, arm-ring
- Wont to leap or spring
upon. Lion **سَيَّارٌ**

Distance	سَافَ وَمَسَافَةً	Hour ; a time ; سَاعَ وَسَاعَاتٍ
	* سَاقٍ بَسُوقٍ سَوْفًا وَسِيقَةً وَمَسَافًا	short time, a while. [Watch, clock]
To drive, urge on (an animal)	وَمَسَاقٍ	The present time. The resurrection السَّاعَةُ
To lead to. Send	سَاقٍ إِلَى	Sun-dial سَاعَةُ تَشْبِيهِ
To give out a stem (plant)	سَوْقٍ	Hour-glass سَاعَةُ رَمْلِيَّةٍ
To vie with another in driving animals	سَاقٍ	[Watch-maker] سَاعَاتِي
To carry on trade; buy and sell, trade	نَسَاقٍ	Portion of the night. Name of an idol of the Arabs سَوَاعٍ
To be driven, urged on	إِنْسَاقٍ	* سَاعَ بَسُوعٍ سَوْفًا وَسَوَاعًا وَسَوْفَانًا
	سَاقٍ ج سَوْقٍ وَسَيْقَانٍ وَأَسْوَاقٍ	To be easy and agreeable to swallow
Leg. Stem, trunk (of a plant). Side (of a triangle)	قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كُنْفَتِ عَنْ سَاقِي	To make easy to swallow سَاعَ وَأَسَاعَ
The battle became vehement	سَوْقٍ ج أَسْوَاقٍ	To be permitted, lawful ; suitable سَاعِلٍ
Market, market-place, bazaar	سَاقَةٍ	To allow, permit, make lawful سَوَعَ
Rear of an army	سَوْقَةٍ	To give سَوَّعَ لَ
Subjects (of a king). [Rabble]	سَوْفِي ج سَوْفِيُونَ	Lawful, allowable. Easy and pleasant to swallow سَائِعٍ
Referring to the market; market trader. Plebeian; common	سَوْفٍ	To smell. Bear patiently * سَافَ بَسُوفٍ سَوْفًا
Fine flour. Wine	سَوَاقٍ	To perish ; be smitten with an epidemic سَافَ بَسُوفٍ وَبَسَافَ
Driver	سَيَاقٍ	To put off, defer with promises سَوَّفَ
Logical connection ; drift, tenor, scope or sequel of discourse ; context that follows	سَاقِي ج سَائِقُونَ وَسَائِقٌ وَسَاقَةٌ	To confide a secret to سَاوَفَ
Driver, driving	مَسَاقٍ	A particle which changes the <i>present future</i> tense into a true future ; e. g. سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou wilt see
Following ; near		Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle سَوَافَ

Sign, **سِمَةٌ وَسُومَةٌ وَسِمَاءٌ وَسِيَّاهُ**
mark, token

False magic; charm or spell **سِيَّاهُ**
of beauty

Grazing animal **سَائِبَةٌ جَ سَوَاهُ**

Marked **مَسْمُومٌ**

To be **سَوَى سَوَى سَوَى وَسَاوَى**
worth, equal in value to

To make one thing equal to **سَوَى**
another, make complete; adjust,
rectify. To level

To equalize; **سَوَى وَسَاوَى بَيْنَ**
bring about an agreement or re-
conciliation between two persons

It is worth nothing **لَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا**

To be equal; be **نَسَاوَى وَانْتَوَى**
level, flat, even

To be ripe, be well cooked; **اِنْتَوَى**
be just, moderate, equitable.
To stand straight, be upright;
be firm, steady

To sit, seat one's self **اِنْتَوَى عَلَى**
firmly upon

To direct one's self to, **اِنْتَوَى إِلَى**
go towards

سَوَى وَسَوَاءٌ مَثَ سَوَاءَانِ جَ أَسْوَاءٌ
Just, right. Equal, uniform, level;
same, alike. Middle; medium,
immoderate. Rectitude; equality;
justice. Other; except

There is no dif- **مِمَّا عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ**
ference between them; alike

Equal, **سَوَى مَ سَوِيَّةٌ جَ سَوَايَا**
straight, right. Equality; level-
ness, straightness

* **سَاكَ يَسُوكُ سَوَكًا . وَسَوَكَ بِ**

To clean the teeth with the **سَوَاكَ**

To clean one's teeth **نَسَوَكَ وَإِسْتَاكَ**

سَوَاكَ جَ سُوَكٌ . وَمِسَوَاكَ جَ مَسَاوِيكَ
Toothpick

To deceive, lead one into **سَوَلَ**
error (Satan)

His soul em- **سَوَلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا**
bellished to him an affair, made
it appear agreeable or desirable,
persuaded him to

To pasture at *** سَامَ يَسُومُ سَوْمًا**
large; act to one's liking. To
pass by (wind, &c.). Bring evil
upon, force upon

[To ask a price; **سَامَ سَوْمًا وَسَوَامًا**
offer for sale. Consecrate a bish-
op]

To mark. Lay a work or **سَوْمَ**
difficult matter upon some one.
Permit one to do or go at will

To brand (a horse). To com- **سَوْمَ**
mit to, intrust with. To give
one liberty to act

To attack, assail **سَوْمَ عَلَى**
سَاوَمَ مَسَاوَمَةً وَسَوَامًا بِ وَنَسَاوَمَ فِي

To bargain, chaf- **وَمِنْ أَسْتَامَ بِ وَعَلَى**
fer about the price of a thing

To ask the price of a thing **إِسْتَامَ**

Death. Cavity for water. **سَامَ**
Shem, son of Noah

Vein in an ore **سَامَةٌ جَ سَامَ**

Flow on the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow)	* سَاحَ يَسْجُ سَيْحًا وَسَيْحَانًا	Equally ; together	سَوِيَّةٌ وَسَوَاءٌ
To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage	سَاحَ سِيَاحَةً وَسُيُوحًا وَسَيْحَانًا وَسَيْحًا	Like, equal ;	سَيِّئٌ مِثْلَ سَيِّئَانِ جَ أَنْوَاءَ
To make to flow	سَجَّ وَأَسَاجَ	two equal things (<i>Masc. & fem.</i>)	لَا سَمَاءَ
To become cheerful	إِسْجَاحٌ بِأَلِهِ	Chiefly, principally	لَا سَمَاءَ
Running water	سَجَّ	Levelling, smoothing ;	نَسْوِيَّةٌ
Long journey ; pilgrimage.	سِيَاحَةً	assimilation, equalling	إِسْتَوَاءَ
Fasting	إِفْئَةُ السَّيَاحَةِ	State of being equal ;	سَوِيَّةٌ
Things needed on a journey (staff, water-bottle, &c.)	سَاحَ جَ سَاحِيحُونَ وَسَاحَاجٌ	uniformity ; equality ;. Evenness.	خَطُّ الْإِسْتَوَاءِ
Flowing	سَاحَ جَ سَاحِيحُونَ وَسَاحَاجٌ	State of being well done (cooked), ripeness	مُسَاوَاةٌ
and spreading (water). Travel-ler, pilgrim. Faster	سَاحَ جَ سَاحِيحُونَ وَسَاحَاجٌ	Equator	مُسَاوٍ وَمُسَاوٍ
Great traveller, pilgrim	سَاحَاجٌ	Equality. Moderation	مُسَوًى
Place of journeying. Area	مَسَاحٌ وَمَسَاحَةٌ جَ مَسَاحٍ	Equal	مُسَوًى
[Land surveying	إِلْمُ الْمَسَاحَةِ	Common gender.	مُسَوًى
Striped	مَسْجَجٌ	Straight, upright	مُسَوًى
To stand firmly.	* سَاحَ يَسْجُ سَيْحًا	To flow, run (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly	* سَابَ يَسْبُ سَيْبًا وَإِسَابَ
Stick in the mud	* سَاحَ يَسْجُ سَيْحًا	To allow to pasture at will ;	سَبَبٌ
Large knife	سَجَّجٌ أَسَاجُجٌ	leave alone ; set free	إِسَابٌ
To march, go ; travel ; sail ; go away, depart. To conduct one's self ; follow a certain course. To become current	* سَارَ يَسِيرُ سِرًّا وَمَسِيرًا وَمَسِيرَةً	To go rapidly	سَبَبٌ
To carry away, take along	سَارَبَ	Going freely. Giving	سَابَتْ مَسَابَةٌ
To cause to travel ;	سَرَّ وَأَسَرَ	Left free, at liberty	مَسَبَبٌ
send away ; expel	سَرَّ وَأَسَرَ	Unguarded ; free	* سَجَّجٌ
		To hedge in, enclose	نَسَجٌ
		To be hedged in	سَجَّجٌ
		Hedge ; garden wall, enclosure	سَجَّجٌ سَجَّجَاتٌ
		Surrounded by a hedge ; hedged in	مَسْجَجٌ

- Armed with a sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords
سَيَافٌ ج سَيَافَةٌ
- Sterile years
مَسَافٍ
- Cigar
[سِيمَكَارَةٌ ج سَوَاكِيرٌ]
- To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot)
* سَالٌ يَسِيلُ سَلًا وَسَلَانًا وَمَسِيلًا
- To cause to flow or stream; cause to melt; liquify
سَمَلٌ وَأَسَالٌ
- Stream; torrent, flood
سَمَلٌ ج سُمُولٌ
- Flow, flux
سَمَلَانٌ
- Ceylon
سَمَلَانٌ
- Hilt or handle of a sword. Ruby, carbuncle
سَمَلَانٌ ج سَمَالِينٌ
- Liquid, fluid
سَائِلٌ ج سَوَائِلٌ
- White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse
سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلٌ
- Flowing much, with strong current
سَمَالٌ
- Bed of a torrent. Water-course
سَمِيلٌ ج مَسَائِلٌ وَمَسَلٌ وَأَمْسَلَةٌ
- Sinai (mount)
* سِينَاءَ وَسِينَا وَسِينِينَ
- Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor)
إِبْنُ سِينَا
- Vie in walking or running; keep pace, travel with
سَايَرٌ وَتَسَايَرٌ
- To take provisions
إِسْتَارَ
- Walk, march, travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong
سَيْرٌ ج سُورٌ وَأَسَارٌ
- Manner of walking or of acting; conduct; way of living. Record of a man's actions; biography
سَيْرَةٌ ج سَيْرٌ
- Walker, traveller, wanderer.
سَاوِرٌ
- Current, customary
سَاوِرٌ
- The rest, the remainder of a thing
سَائِرُ الشَّيْءِ
- Caravan. Planet
سَيَّارَةٌ ج سَيَّارَاتٌ
- Journey, road
مَسِيرٌ
- Distance of a journey
مَسِيرَةٌ
- To rule over (See سَطَرَ)
سَيَطَرَ
- To flow and be agitated (water)
* سَاعٌ يَسِيعُ سَيْعًا
- To plaster, besmear
سَيَّعَ
- Plaster. Fat for smearing
سَيَّاعٌ
- To strike with the sword
* سَافَ يَسِيفُ سَيْفًا
- To fight with swords
سَافَتَ وَتَسَافَتَ وَأَسَافَتَ
- Sword
سَيْفٌ ج سُوفٌ وَأَسَافٌ
- Margin; shore.
سَيْفٌ ج أَسَافٌ
- A kind of fish

ش

- More unlucky or unfortunate أَنْأَمُ شُومَى
- The left hand or arm أَلَيْدُ الشُّومَى
- Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky مَشُومٌ وَمَشُومٌ [وَمَشُومٌ] ج مَشَائِمُ
- To have regard to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at. Try, prove * نَآنُ بَنَآنُ نَآنَا
- To do as he did نَآنُ وَنَآنَازَ نَآنَا
- Thing, matter, affair; state, condition; honour, dignity. Tear-duct نَآنُ ج شُومٌ وَشِئَانُ
- Of great importance, or rank عَظِيمُ النَّانِ
- [For (prep.)] مِنْ نَآنُ
- Pronoun of 3rd person explained by what follows صَبِيرُ النَّانِ
- It is of his business or nature to do so مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا
- The white falcon * شَاهِينُ ج شَوَاهِينُ
- To precede, go before * نَآى بَنَآوَا
- To be separated نَشَآى
- Utmost limit, goal. Basket. Camel's halter نَآوُ
- Thirteenth letter of the alphabet called *Shin*. As a numerical sign = 300 ش
- Uninterrupted shower of rain, force, violence * شُوبُوبٌ ج شَائِبٌ
- To be high, rough, hard (place). Be frightened * شِيزَ بَشَارُ نَازَا وَشُوزَا
- To be ulcerated. Bear malice; hate * شَفَفَ بَشَافُ نَافَا
- To draw upon one ill luck, or evil fortune * نَآمُ بَنَامُ شَامَا وَشُومَ عَلَى
- To be inauspicious, of bad augury شُومٌ وَشِيمٌ
- To take the left side نَشَامٌ
- To consider as a bad omen, augur evil from نَشَامٌ وَنَشَامٌ ب
- Evil omen, misfortune, calamity. Black camels شُومٌ
- Syria. [Damascus] شَامُ وَشَامٌ
- Syrian. [Damascene] شَامِي وَشَامِي
- Left side, the left شَامَةٌ وَمَشَامَةٌ
- Natural disposition, character, temper. [Sense of honour] شِئْمَةٌ وَشِئْمَةٌ

- To be broad in the arms شَجُّ يَشْجُ شَبَاحَةٌ
- To make wide, extend شَجَّ
- High door. شَجَّ جَ اشْبَاجٌ وَشُوحٌ
Body, or corporeal form; [figure, form, phantom]
- A rafter of the ceiling شَجَرَةٌ
- Rope with noose and peg شَجَرَةٌ
for fastening a horse by the foot
- To measure by the span شَبَرَ يَشْبُرُ شَبْرًا وَشَبْرٌ *
- To exult; be insolent شَبَرَ يَشْبُرُ
- To magnify, honour شَبَرَ
- Span. Age (of a person) شَبْرٌ جَ اشْبَارٌ
- Measure; stature. Life. Marriage, marital rights شَبْرٌ
- Gift. Wealth. Faculties. Gospel. Eucharist شَبْرٌ
- Trumpet شَبْرٌ جَ شَبُورَاتٌ
- To be closely entwined (trees) * تَشَبَّصَ
- To draw magic lines in the sand. [To make incisions] * شَبَطَ يَشْبُطُ شَبَطًا
- [To scarify] شَبَطَ
- February شَبَاطُ | وَاشْبَاطُ | وَشَبَاطُ
- A species of carp (fish) شَبُوطٌ
- To eat and be satiated, satisfied * شَعَّ يَشْعُ شَعًا وَشَعًا
- To be satiated to loathing, disgusted with شَعَّ مِنْ
- * شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيئَةً وَاشْبَ To grow up, become a youth
- شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيئًا وَشُبُوبًا To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together, prance (horse); be restive. Dart (serpent)
- شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبًا وَشُبُوبًا To kindle, light a fire
- شَبَّ يَشِبُّ وَشَبَّ To blaze (fire, war)
- شَبَبَ وَشَبَبَ To land women in poetry
- شَبَّ Vitriol. Alum
- شَابَّ جَ شُبَّانٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبِيئَةٌ Young man, youth
- شَابَّةٌ جَ شَابَاتٌ وَشَوَابٌ Young woman
- شَبَابٌ وَشَبِيئَةٌ وَشَبُوبَةٌ Youth, youthfulness. Beginning
- شَبَابَةٌ A reed or musical pipe
- مَشْبُوبٌ جَ مَشَابِيْبٌ Kindled, burning. Comely, beautiful, brilliant
- * شَبِكَ يَشْبِكُ شَبْكًا وَتَشَبَكَ بـ To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, &c.; clutch
- شَبِثَ Adhering, persisting
- شَبَثَ Spider
- شَبِثَ Dill (plant)
- * شَعَّ يَشْعُ شَعًا To extend, stretch out (sp. arms in prayer) split
- شَعَّلَ To stand erect, ready before. To appear to

- Net, trellis-work; شَبَاكَ جَ شَبَايِكَ
lattice-work of a window. [Win-
dow]
- Interlaced, entangled, en- مُشَبَّكَ
twined. A kind of sweet pastry
- To grow, grow شَبَلَ يَشْبُلُ شُبُولًا
up in ease and plenty
- To look after, aid, care for أَنْشَلَ
one's children (mother)
- شَيْلٌ جَ أَشْبَالٌ وَشُيُولٌ وَأَشْلٌ وَشِبَالٌ
Cub or whelp of a lion
- A lioness with her whelps مُشَيْلٌ
- To be cold (water) شَبِمَ يَشْبِمُ شَبْمًا
Cold نَهَمَ
- Grooms- [شَيْبٌ وَإِشْبِينٌ مَ شَيْبَةً] *
man; brides-maid
- To liken, compare, to as- شَبَّهَ
similate, to make similar شَبَّهَ *
He made it obscure to him عَلِمَهُ
- To be similar, resemble: شَبَّاهَ وَاشْبَهَ
to be like
- To imitate; resemble; ثَبَّهَ
affect a resemblance
- To seem or appear ثَبَّهَ لَ
- To resemble one an- تَشَابَهَ وَإِثْنَبَهَ
other
- To be obscure, put تَشَابَهَ وَإِثْنَبَهَ عَلَى
one in doubt with regard to
- To be in doubt about (a إِثْنَبَهَ فِي
matter)
- A similar person or thing شَبَّهَ
- His mind became full, شَبَعَ عَفْلُهُ
strong
- To satiate, Saturate. أَشْبَعَ
Prolong the sound of a vowel.
Make full, complete, copious
- To eat immoderately. Feign شَبَعَ
satiation
- Satiety, satiation شَبَعَ
- Act of satiating, satisfying. إِشْبَاعٌ
Saturation. Insertion of a letter
to prolong the sound of a vowel
as و after
- شَبَعَانٌ مَ شَبَعَى جَ شَبَاعَى وَشِبَاعٌ وَمُشَبَّعٌ
Satiated, satisfied; saturated
- One who boasts, claims to مَتَشَبَّعٌ
have what he does not possess
- To have vehement شَبَقَ يَشْبِقُ شَبَقًا
lust or carnal desire. Loathe
- Vehement lust شَبَقَ
- Lecherous, libidinous شَبَقَ
- * نَبِكَ يَنْبِكُ نَبْكًا وَنَبَاكَ
To entwine, entangle, involve; in-
terlace one thing with another
- To be entangled, نَبَّكَ وَإِثْنَبَكَ
entwined, interlaced, complica-
ted
- To be embroiled together تَنَابَكَ
- Fishing-net, نَبَكَةٌ جَ نَبَكَ وَشَبَاكَ
snare; network. Full of pits
- Relationship, kinship شَبَكَةٌ

A disordered state of an affair **أَمْرٌ شَتَّ**

They came scattered or detached **جَاهُهَا شَتَاتٌ شَتَاتٌ أَوْ أَشْتَاتَا**

Great is the difference between the two ! **شَتَانٌ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا**

Separated, scattered **شَتِيتُ جَ شَتَى**

Different, various things **أَشْيَاءُ شَتَى**

Separation, dispersion **نَشِيتُ**

To cut in pieces; wound *** شَرَّ بِشَرِّ شَرًّا**

To be cut **شَرَّ بِشَرِّ شَرًّا**

To taunt, abuse, blame **شَرَّ وَشَرَّ**

To have the eyelid inverted or everted **شُرَّتْ عَيْنُهُ**

Inversion or eversion of the eyelid **شَرَّرَ**

Having the eyelids inverted or everted ; or the lower lip split **أَشْرَمَ شَرَاهُ**

[Nursery-plant] *** شَتْلَةٌ**

[Plant-nursery] *** مَشْتَلٌ**

To revile, vilify, defame *** شَتَمَ يَشْتُمُ شَتْمًا وَمَشْتَمَةً**

To be hateful, ugly **شَتَمَ يَشْتُمُ شَتَامَةً**

To revile one another **نَتَامَ وَلَفَتَامَ**

A habitual reviler **شَتَامٌ وَشَتَامَةٌ**

Abuse, invective, defamation **شَفِيتُ جَ شَتَائِمُ**

Reviled, abused, defamed **شَتِيتُ دَ مَشْتُومٌ**

Similarity; likeness; resemblance: figure **شَبَّهَ جَ أَشْبَاهَ وَمَشَابِهَ**

Point of resemblance **وَجْهُ الشَّبِّ**

Similarity. Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous; that which causes doubt **شُبْهَةٌ جَ شُبُهٌ وَشُبُهَاتٌ**

Persons of suspected character **أَصْحَابُ الشُّبُهَاتِ**

Brass, bronze **شِبْهَانٌ وَشِبْهَانٌ**

Resembling, like **شَبَّهَ جَ شَبَّاهٌ**

Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt **إِشْبَاهٌ**

Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude **نَشِيْهٌ**

Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous **مُشْتَبِهٌ**

Resemblance; comparison **مُشَابَهَةٌ**

To be high. Stand upright on the hind legs (horse). Shine (face). Light (a fire) *** شَبَّأَ يَشْبُو شَبًّا**

To give. To honour **أَشْبَا**

Water-moss, green slime **شَبَّا**

To be scattered, dispersed; to scatter (intr.) *** شَتَّ يَشْتُ شَتًّا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتِيْنَا**

To scatter, disperse, separate **شَتَّ وَشَتَّتْ وَأَشَّتْ**

To be scattered, dispersed **تَشَتَّتْ وَأَشَّتْ وَأَسْتَشَّتْ**

Separation, dispersion, disunion. Separate, dispersed, scattered **شَتَّ جَ أَشْتَاتٌ**

Ruin, destruction. **نَجَجَ نَجْبٌ وَنَجُوبٌ**
Want, anxiety

Grief, sorrow; anxiety **نَجَبٌ**

To turn (one) *** نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا عَنْ**
aside from, divert, repel

To be **نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجُورًا وَنَجْرًا بَيْنَ**
disputed about between persons

To be many, large **نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا**
in quantity

To become woody, ligneous **نَجَرَ**

To quarrel **نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا**
with, litigate

To abound in trees or shrubs **نَجَرَ**

To differ in opinion, **نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا**
dispute, quarrel. To become
intricate, entangled

To precede, outstrip **نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا**

Tree; shrub, bush **نَجْرَجُ أَشْجَارٌ**

A tree. Ancestral stock **نَجْرَةٌ**

Woody, **نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا**
abounding in trees

A plantation of trees **نَجْرٌ**

Dispute, quarrel, **نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا**
contest, &c.

Having the form of a tree. **نَجْرٌ**

Ornamented with a branched
design (stuff)

Intermingled **نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا**

To be brave, *** نَجَعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجَاعَةً**
courageous

*** نَا بَنُو نَتَا وَنَتَى وَنَتَى**
To pass the winter, in . . .

To enter the time of winter. **أَنْتَى**
Suffice for winter (provisions).
Suffer from want in winter

Winter; rainy **نَيْتَاجَ أَنْتَى وَنَتَى**
season; [rain.] Famine; drought

See **نَيْتَاجَ** **نَتَوَةٌ**

Pertaining to winter, **نَتَوِي**
winter rain

Winter-brook, or **[نَهْرٌ نَتَوِي]**
torrent

Wintry; cold; [rainy] **نَاتٍ**

Winter-camp or **مَتَقٌ وَمَتَنَةٌ**
quarters

Thick, large, (hand) *** نَتْنٌ**

Wild nut. Honey bees *** نَتٌّ**

To wound, or break *** نَجَعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجَا**
the head. Cleave the sea (ship).
Mix. Pass through

To act with vigour **نَجَعَ**

Wound in the head **نَجَعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجَا**
or face; fracture of the skull

Having a wounded **نَجَعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجَا**
head

Having a mark of a wound **أَنْجَعُ**
in the head

To destroy. **نَجَبَ يَنْجُبُ نَجَبًا وَنَجُوبًا**
Grieve. Perish, pass away

To perish; die **نَجَبَ يَنْجُبُ نَجَبًا**

To feel grief, mourn **نَجَبَ**

Anxiety, sadness. Want, object of want	نَجْوَى	To surpass in courage	نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْمًا
Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful	نَجَّحَ وَنَجَّى	To encourage, embolden	نَجَّحَ
Sorrowful, grievous	نَجْوَى	Take courage; affect or feign to be brave	نَجَّحَ
A sad event	أَمْرٌ نَجَّاحٌ	Courage, bravery, boldness	نَجَّاحَةٌ
To be greedy, niggardly. [To have but little water (spring, &c.)]	* نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْمًا	شَجَاعٌ وَنَجَّاحٌ ج. نَجَّاحٌ . وَنَجَّحَ ج. نَجْمًا . وَنَجَّحَ ج. نَجْمًا . وَنَجَّحَ ج. نَجْمًا	
To contend, quarrel about	نَجَّحَ	Courageous, brave, bold	نَجَّحَ
To contend together	نَجَّحَ	Surpassed in courage	مَنْجُوحٌ
Avarice, covetousness	نَجَّحَ	* نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ وَنَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا	
Miserly, avaricious; shallow; little in quantity (water)	نَجَّحَ	To grieve, lament. Coo (pigeon)	نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا
Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel)	نَجَّحَ ج. نَجَّاحٌ وَنَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا	To sadden, cause to lament	نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا
There is no contention about ...	لَا مَشَاحَةَ فِي	To detain	نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ
* نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ وَنَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ وَنَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ		To remember. Be dense (tree)	نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ
To be wan or haggard from illness, fatigue, hunger	نَجْوَى وَنَجْوَى	Grief, pain, sorrow. Need, want	نَجَّحَ ج. نَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا
Haggard, emaciated	نَجَّحَ	Road in a valley. Wooded valley. Tangled branches or roots of trees	نَجَّحَ وَنَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا ج. نَجْمًا
Beggar	* [نَجَّحَ - نَجَّحَ]	To grieve, cause sorrow; and, by opposition, excite to joy	* نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا
To bray, croak	* نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا	To be grieved, sorrowful. Be suffocated, choked	نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْمًا
To importune; beg. Sharpen. Drive out, expel. Drive vehemently	* نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْمًا	To be indispute between	نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ
To drive away. To beg.	نَجَّحَ	To express grief	نَجَّحَ عَلَى
Mendicity, begging	نَجَّحَ نَجَّحَ	Anxiety, grief	نَجَّحَ

To feed fat to one	نَحَمَ بِنَحَمٍ نَحْمًا	Whetstone	جَرَّ النَحْدِ
Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit	نَحَمَ جِ نَحْوَمَ	Beggar. Vehement driver	نَحْدَانْ
Truffle, Grub	نَحْمَةُ الْأَرْضِ	Importunate beggar	نَحَادْ
Lobe of the ear	نَحْمَةُ الْأُذُنِ	Stye on the eyelid	[نَحَادُ الْعَيْنِ]
White of the eye; globe of the eye	نَحْمَةُ الْعَيْنِ	Whetstone. Vehement driver	مِنْحَدْ
Seller of fat	نَحَامْ	Means of sharpening, whetstone	مِنْحَدَةٌ
Very fat; pulpy (fruit)	نَحِيمٌ وَمُنْحِمٌ وَمُنْحَمٌ	Hill; mountain-head; level ground	مِنْحَادْ
Mixed with fat	مُنْحَمٌ وَمُنْعُومٌ	To blacken with soot	* [نَحَرَ]
To fill, freight, load. Drive away. Go far	* نَحْنُ يَنْحُنْ نَحْنًا وَأَنْحُنْ مَرَّ	Soot; blackish ground	[نَحَارْ]
To bear or show deep malice towards (one)	نَحْنُ وَنَحْنُ يَنْحُنْ نَحْنًا عَلَى	Black-bird.	نَحُورٌ وَنَحُورُوجْ نَحَارِيرُ
To hate, treat with enmity	نَاحَنَ	(<i>Turdus merula</i>)	
To fill, wad. Sheathe, or draw the sword (<i>opp. meanings</i>)	أَنْحَنَ	Coal pit	[مَنَحْرَةٌ]
To bear mutual spite	نَاحَنَ	* نَحَطَ بِنَحَطٍ نَحَطًا وَنَحَطًا وَنَحُوطًا	
Freight, cargo	نَحْنُ وَنَحْنَةٌ	To become distant; exceed the true limit. Outstrip, advance.	وَمَنْحَطًا
Hatred, malice, enmity	نَحْنَاءٌ وَنَحْنَةٌ	Bite (snake). Fill. [Drag along, drag out]	نَحَطَ وَنَحَطَ بِنَحَطٍ نَحَطًا
Garrison. A day's feed for animals	نَحْنَةٌ	To be distant, (place)	نَحَطَ وَنَحَطَ بِنَحَطٍ نَحَطًا
Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against	نَاحِنٌ	To besmear (with blood)	نَحَطَ
Malicious, rancorous	مُنَاحِنٌ	To put far away	أَنْحَطَ
Hatred, enmity	مُشَاحَنَةٌ	Prop of a vine	نَحَطٌ وَمِنْحَطٌ
To open the mouth	* نَحَا يَنْحُو نَحْوًا وَأَنْحَى	Distant, remote	نَاحِطٌ
A pace, step	نَحْوَةٌ	Matches	نَحَاطَةٌ [وَنَحِيطَةٌ]
		To be fat	* نَحَمَ بِنَحَمٍ نَحَامَةً

To appear in its individuality; present itself to the eye or mind

نَحْصُ ج أَنَحْصُ وَأَنَحَاصُ وَنَحُوصُ
Corporeal form; object; person, bodily figure in the distance

Personal

نَحْصِي

Personality

نَحْصِيَّة

Rigidity of staring

نَحُوصُ

Looking fixedly

نَاحِصُ

Diagnosis of disease

نَحْيِصُ الْأَمْرَاضِ

Diagnostic

نَحْيِصِي

To strap, bind, fasten tight; strengthen, fortify, brace (one's courage or resolution)

* نَدَّ يَنْدُ نَدًّا

To charge, attack, assault

نَدَّ نَدًّا وَنُدُودًا عَلَى

To be advanced (day)

نَدَّ النَّهَارُ

To bind fast; strengthen, brace. Render, severe, intense; aggravate. Double a consonant, mark it with (ن)

نَدَّدَ

To treat with severity

نَدَّدَ عَلَى

To contend with

نَادَّ

To attain maturity (in age or mind)

أَنْدَدَ

To be firm, hard compact; be strengthened; strengthen one's self

تَنْدَدَ وَانْتَدَدَ

To be strong, intense, violent; increase in severity

إِنْتَدَدَ

To micturate. Snore

* [فَحَّ يَفْحُ فَحًّا]

Urine

[فَحَالِج]

To flow in a continuous stream (milk, blood). Make to flow

Milk drawn from the udder

نَحْبُ وَنَحَابُ

To be thin, slender

* نَحَّتْ يَنْحُتُ نَحُونَةً

To convey to, deliver

نَحَّتْ

To snore; snort; neigh; bray

* نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحِيرًا وَنَحْرًا

First period of youth

نَحْرُ

Snoring; snorting; neighing; braying. Mountain path

نَحِيرُ

To be disordered

* نَحَسَ يَنْحَسُ نَحْسًا

Disordered (affair)

نَحِيسُ

To be elevated. Rise (star); swell (wound)

* نَحَصَ يَنْحَصُ نَحُوصًا

To fix the eyes upon, gaze at

نَحَصَ بَصَرَهُ إِلَى

To go from... to...

نَحَصَ مِنْ إِلَى

To be disquieted, troubled

نَحِصَ بِ

To distinguish a thing

نَحَصَ

make it individual or distinct. Make the diagnosis of an illness. [To act a play or drama]

To raise. To disquiet. To be about to depart

أَنْحَصَ

To be distinct, determined, individualized

نَحِصَ

- To break much, crush شَدَّخَ
- To be broken, crushed تَشَدَّخَ وَانْشَدَّخَ
- Aborted foetus شَدَّخٌ
- A tender child. Deviating from its purpose شَادِخٌ
- A foul deed شَادِخَةٌ
- To cut in pieces شَدَفَ يَشْدِفُ شَدَفًا *
- To be wide, شَدِيقَ يَشْدُقُ شَدَقًا *
broad in the sides of the mouth
- To open the mouth تَشْدُقُ بِالْكَلَامِ
and be diffuse in speech
- Side of the month; شَدِيقُ جِ أَشْدَاقِ
the inside of the cheek. Side of
a valley
- Deacon [شَدِيقَانِ جِ شَدَائِقَةٍ]
- Diffuse in speech مَشْدُقٌ
- To grow up and شَدَنَ يَشْدُنُ شُدُونًا *
be independent of its mother
(gazelle, &c.)
- A young gazelle شَادِنٌ
- A grown-up girl مَشْدُونَةٌ
- To con- شَدَّةٌ يَشْدُو شَدَاهَا وَأَشْدَاهُ *
found, bewilder. Break the head
- To be bewildered; شَدَّتْهُ وَأَشْدَّتْهُ
preoccupied
- Confusion, be- شَدَّةٌ وَشُدَّةٌ وَشُدَّةٌ
wilderness, Occupation
- Bewildered; occupied مَشْدُودٌ
- To be hard upon, distress إِنْشَدَّ عَلَى
- [Girdle] شَدَّ
- Advanced, early شَدُّ النَّهَارِ أَوْ أَهْوَى
part of the day
- Violence, intensity, شِدَّةٌ جِ شَدَدٌ
severity; hardness, strength
- Misfortune, adversity; شِدَّةٌ جِ شَدَائِدُ
severity; hardship
- Name of the sign of a double شِدَّةٌ
letter, i. e. (هـ)
- Violent, شَدِيدٌ جِ أَشْدَاءُ وَشِدَادٌ
strong, intense, severe, stiff, dif-
ficult; persevering, firm; avaric-
ious; dense, tight; oppressive
- Courageous, brave, شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ
bold
- More violent, more intense; أَشَدُّ
stronger, more oppressive
- Blacker أَشَدُّ سَوَاكًا
- More or most angry أَشَدُّ غَضَبًا
- Strength of manhood أَشَدُّ
- He has attained the vig- بَلَغَ أَشْدَهُ
our of life or maturity
- Violence. Strength; firm- إِنْشِدَادٌ
ness, compactness, tightness.
Affliction, calamity
- Violent pressure; hard- تَشْدِيدٌ
ness, severity. The doubling of a
letter by means of the sign (هـ)
- To break any- شَدَخَ يَشْدُخُ شَدَخًا *
thing hollow or soft; crush;
break the head. To deviate
from one's purpose
- To make the shedding شَدَخَ الدِّمَاءَ
of blood unretaliated

- To put away, remove أَشَدَّى عَنْ Causes of occupation مَنَاهِهِ
- Molestation, harm. Musk نَدَّى شَذْوُ * To sing ; نَدَا يَنْدُو نَدَوًا وَأَنْدَى *
chant verses of poetry; drive
camels by singing. Liken to
- * نَرَّ يَنْرُ نَرًّا وَشَرًّا وَشَرًّا * Remnant; small نَدَا وَشَذْوُ
quantity
- To blame, impute شرَّ يَشُرُّ شُرًّا To be sepa- شَذَّ يَشُدُّ شَذًّا وَشَذْوًا *
evil to rate, be different from the ge-
nerality of things, irregular; be
an exception (word)
- To impute evil or wrong شَرَّرَ To put apart ; scatter أَشَدَّ
doing to, bring into bad repute
- To act badly, show enmity شَارَّ Unusual, irregu- شَذَّجَ شَذَاذٌ وَشَوَاذٌ
towards, contend with
- To impute evil to one. أَشَرَّ lar, exceptional; pl., exceptions
- Banish. Publish
- To dispute, quarrel with one another نَشَارَّ A people apart ; strangers شَذَّادٌ
one another
- Evil fault, defect شُرَّ Separation, peculiarity ; شَذْوُذٌ
irregularity
- Anything bad ; evil, شَرَّجَ شُرُورٌ To strip (tree شَذَبَ يَنْذِبُ شَذْبًا *
moral or physical; wickedness, of bark or limbs)
- depravity; injustice, injury
- Wicked, شَرَّمْ شَرَّةً أَشْرَارٌ وَشَرَّارٌ To equip or prepare one's شَذَّرَ *
bad, evil, &c.; also as comp. self for combat : vent one's
more wicked, more evil, worse anger; threaten. To hasten. Be
scattered
- Eager desire. Anger شِرَّةً Small particles of شَذَّرَجَ شَذُورٌ
native gold; small pearls
- Sparks of fire شَرَّرَ وَشَرَّارٌ They dis- تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شَذَرَ مَذَرٌ
persed in all directions, pell-
mell, helter-skelter
- A spark شِرَارَةٌ Poison of a sting. شَذَمَ - شَذَامٌ *
Salt
- Bad, evil, wicked. شَرَبَجَ أَشْرَارٌ To perfume with شَذَا يَفْشُدُو شَذْوًا *
Shore of the sea or river
- Very wicked شَرِبَرَجَ شَرِيبُونَ To annoy and publish شَذَا أَشَدَّى
- The Evil One, Satan الشَّرِيبُ To know and publish شَذَّى بِالْخَبَرِ
a story

- An upper chamber مَشْرَبَةٌ
- A drinking vessel مِشْرَبَةٌ
- Of a red or مَشْرَبٌ وَمَشْرَبٌ حُمْرَةٌ
ruddy complexion
- To entangle, confuse [شَرَبَكَ] *
- A species of cedar or fir شَرَبِينُ *
- To gather شَرَجَ يَشْرُجُ شَرْجًا وَشَرْجًا *
or draw the strings of a purse
or sack; to put together. Mix a
beverage. Tell a lie
- He was a partner شَرَجُهُ فِي الْأَمْرِ
with him in the matter
- To sew with stitches far
apart; baste شَرَجَ
- To resemble one another شَارَحَ
- To besplit into two اِنْشَرَجَ
- Place where شَرَجٌ شَرَاخٌ وَشُرُوجٌ
water flows. Party, class (of
men). The like (of another).
Sort, species. Perinceum
- Loop. Anus شَرَجٌ
- Bag of palm leaves. Oage شَرِيحَةٌ
- Sesame-oil شِيرَجٌ وَ[سِيرَجٌ]
- To uncover, شَرَحَ يَشْرُحُ شَرْحًا *
lay open, expose to view; spread
out, widen, dilate. To expound,
explain, comment on. To cut
flesh into pieces
- To dissect; carve meat. شَرَحَ
To expound well
- To drink, * شَرِبَ يَشْرَبُ شُرْبًا وَمَشْرَبًا
swallow; suck in, absorb; under-
stand. Be thirsty
- [To smoke tobacco اشْرَبَ الدِّخَانَ
- To understand شَرَبَ الْكَلَامَ
- To give to drink. To im-
pregnate, saturate شَرَّبَ
- To drink in company with شَارَبَ
- To give to drink, water. اشْرَبَ
Impregnate, saturate
- To be saturated with اشْرَبَ لَوْنًا
a colour
- To be imbued with love اشْرَبَ حُبًّا
- To be saturated, impreg- تَشَرَّبَ
nated, imbued with. Absorb
- To stretch forth the
neck to look اِنْشَرَأَبَ لِيَوْمَايَ
- Act of drinking شُرْبٌ
- Water, draught of water, شُرْبٌ
milk, &c.
- Draught. [Water-jug. Pur- شُرْبَةٌ
gative]
- Way, mode, manner. شُرْبَةٌ
Grassy plain
- Drink, beverage. شَرَابٌ جَ اشْرِبْ
Wine
- Syrup; sherbet شَرَابٌ جَ شَرَابَاتٌ
- Tassel [شَرَابَةٌ جَ شَرَارِيْبُ]
- Moustache شَارِبٌ جَ شَوَارِبُ
- Addicted to drink شَرِيْبٌ
- Act or place مَشْرَبٌ جَ مَشَارِبُ
or time of drinking; watering-
trough. [Nature, natural; taste,
inclination]

- Anomalies of a language; strange, unusual expressions; barbarisms **شَوَارِدُ اللَّغَةِ**
- Driven away, expelled **شَرِيدٌ**
- Small number of men *** شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ**
- Worn out garments **ثِيَابٌ شَرَاذِمُ**
- * شَرِسٌ يَشْرُسُ شَرَاةً وَشَرَاً**
- To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, perverse **وَشَرِيسًا**
- To lead (by a halter). Macerate. Pain by harsh words **شَرَسَ يَشْرُسُ شَرَاً**
- To treat with harshness and ill-nature **شَارَسَ مَشَارَةً وَشَرَاً**
- To treat one another with harshness, or hostility **تَنَارَسَ**
- شَرِسٌ وَشَرِيسٌ وَأَشْرَسُ م شَرَاةً**
- Ill-natured, rough, unsocial; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil)
- Shoemaker's paste **شِرَاسٌ وَ [سِرَاسٌ]**
- Extremity of a rib *** شُرُوفٌ ج شَرَايِفُ**
- Epigastric region **الْقِسْمُ الشَّرَاسِي**
- Root; blood-vessel, vein *** [شِرْشٌ ج شُرُوشٌ]**
- To bite, cut into pieces. To sharpen. [Dribble] *** شَرَشَرَ**
- Soul; the whole body. Love. Fringe **شُرْشُرَةٌ ج شَرَاشِرُ**
- Table-cloth, sheet *** [شَرَنْفٌ ج شَرَايِفُ]**
- * شَرَطًا بَشَرُطًا وَاشْتَرَطًا عَلَى**
- To stipulate, impose a condition
- To be enlarged, widened, spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be happy and pleased **اِنْشَرَحَ**
- To ask for explanation **اِسْتَشْرَحَ**
- Exposition, explanation **شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ**
- Explainer, interpreter; annotator **شَارِحٌ ج شُرَاحٌ**
- Long slice of meat **شَرْيْحٌ وَشَرِيحَةٌ**
- Dissection, autopsy **تَشْرِيحٌ**
- Anatomy **عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ**
- Anatomist **مُشْرِحٌ ج مُشْرِحُونَ**
- Expounded, commentated upon. [In good humour] **مَشْرُوحٌ**
- To grow up, become a youth *** شَرَخَ يَشْرُخُ شُرُوخًا**
- Prime of youth. Root; origin. Edge **شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ**
- Young man **شَارِخٌ ج شَرَنَخٌ**
- To flee, escape, take fright, shy *** شَرَدَ يَشْرُدُ شِرَادًا وَشُرُودًا**
- To go away, depart from **شَرَدَ عَنْ وَحَلَى**
- To scare and put to flight; disperse **شَرَدَ وَأَشْرَدَ**
- To drive away, scatter **شَرَدَ بِهِ**
- To go away, depart **تَشَرَدَ**
- شَارِدٌ ج شُرْدٌ وَشَرْدٌ. وَشُرُودٌ ج شُرْدٌ**
- Roaming, fugitive, vagrant; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth; current

- مَشَرَطٌ وَمَشَارِطُ ج مَشَارِطُ وَمَشَارِطُ**
 Lancet, scalpel
مُشَارَطَةٌ
 Stipulation, [Betting]
شَرَعَ [شَرَطَنَ] *
 To ordain a priest
*** شَرَعَ بِشَرَعٍ شَرَعًا وَاشْتَرَعَ لَ**
 To prescribe or institute a law, give laws or ordinances
شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا
 To begin, enter into or upon. Be conspicuous, plain. Direct a door or spear towards
شَرَعَ يَقُولُ
 He commenced saying, began to say
شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ
 To engage in an affair
شَرَعَ وَأَشْرَعَ
 To make plain
شَرَعَ السَّيْفَةَ
 To hoist a sail in a boat
أَشْرَعَ
 To suffice
شَرَعَ
 Divine or religious law. Plain way
شَرَعَ وَشَرَعَ
 Equal, like
شَرَعَ وَشَرَعَةً
 The like (person or thing). Lute's chord
شَرَعَةً
 Custom; law; way
شَرَعِيَّ
 Legitimate, just, according to law
شَارَعَ ج شَرَعَ
 Appearing on the surface (fish). Plain, conspicuous
شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعُ
 High road, thoroughfare, main street. Giver of a new law; prophet, divine legislator
بَابٌ شَارِعٌ إِلَى
 Door opening towards
- شَرَطَ وَشَرَطَ**
 To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces]
شَارَطَ وَشَارَطَ
 To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with]
أَشْرَطَ
 To hasten. Expose for sale
أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لَ
 To get one's self ready for
تَشَرَطَ فِي عَمَلِهِ
 To do a thing well
إِشْتَرَطَ لَ
 To make conditional
شَرَطَ ج شُرُوطٌ
 Condition, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification
شَرَطَ ج أَشْرَاطُ
 Sign, token, mark (agreed upon)
أَشْرَاطُ
 Guards, watchmen. Basest or noblest sort of men
شُرْطَةٌ ج شُرَطٌ
 Chosen body of soldiers; body-guard. Term of stipulation
[شِرْطَةٌ]
 Piece of cloth, rag
شُرْطِيٌّ
 Body-guard's-man
شَرْطِيٌّ
 Conditional, according to condition, stipulated
شَرْطِيَّةٌ
 Conditional (*gram.*)
شَرِيطٌ ج شُرُطٌ
 Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.] Tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes
شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطُ
 Condition, stipulation, proviso. Thread or tape

To stand upright or erect **اِسْتَرَفَّ**

To raise the eyes towards: seek, desire **اِسْتَشْرَفَ**

To defraud one of his right **اِسْتَشْرَفَ حَقَّهُ**

Elevated place. Eminence **شَرَفٌ جَ اَشْرَافٍ**

Elevation, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity **شَرَفٌ وَشَرَفَةٌ وَشُرْفَةٌ**

Having battlements **شُرْفَاءَ**

شُرْفَةٌ جَ شُرُفَاتٌ وَشُرْفٌ. وَشَرَفَةٌ

جَ شَرَفَاتٌ. [شَرَفَةٌ جَ شَرَارِيفُ]

Battlements; parapet of a wall

Advanced in age **شَارِفٌ جَ شُرُفٌ**

Noble, of **شَرِيفٌ جَ شُرُقَاءَ وَاَشْرَافَ**

noble lineage, [*sp.* descendant of Mohammed,] honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent

A descendant **اَلشَّرِيفُ وَشَرِيفُ مَكَّةَ**

of the Prophet who is governor of Mecca

An edict by the Sultan's own hand **اَلْحَطُّ اَللَّشْرِيفُ**

Projecting, overlooking **مُشْرِفٌ**

Overlooking summit **مُشْرِفٌ جَ مَشَارِفٌ**

To rise, shine (sun). [To sip (a drink)] *** شَرَقَ بِشُرُقٍ شَرْقًا وَشُرُوقًا**

To slit the ear **شَرَقَ اَلْاُذُنَ**

To be choked. Have the ear slit **شَرَقَ بِشُرُقٍ شَرْقًا**

Sail. Bow-string. Neck of a camel **شِرَاعٌ جَ شُرُوعٌ وَاشْرِعَةٌ**

Courage **شِرَاعَةٌ**

Ordinance of religion, law, statute. Watering place, or road leading to it **شَرِيعَةٌ جَ شَرَائِعُ**

Jordan (river) **اَلشَّرِيعَةُ**

Deuteronomy **[ثَنِيَةُ اَلْاِسْتِزْرَاعِ]**

Legislator **مُشْتَرِعٌ**

Watering place **مَشْرَعَةٌ**

*** شَرَفَ بِشُرْفٍ شَرَفًا وَشَرَفًا**

To be eminent in glory, rank, honour, dignity; occupy high rank

His soul was above, or disdained (it) **شَرَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ**

To excel in honour or birth. To put battlements on a wall **شَرَفَ بِشُرُفٍ شَرْفًا**

To be high, prominent (ear)

شَرِيفَ بِشَرِيفٍ شَرْفًا

To elevate; exalt, honour, ennoble, distinguish. To put a parapet on the wall **شَرَفَ**

To vie in honour **شَارَفَ**

To be near to, be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above **شَارَفَ وَاشْرَفَ عَلَى**

To be at the point of dying **اَشْرَفَ عَلَى اَلْمَوْتِ**

To be distinguished, honoured. To ascend **اَشْرَفَ**

To enter into partnership with; be admitted to share in; become a partner, colleague; to share

It became confused شَرَكَ الْأَمْرَ

Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution to God of associates بَرَكَ

Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road; plain road شَرَكُ جَ أَشْرَاكَ

Rate of currency higher than the legal rate شَرَكُ

Fellowship, association, company, partnership شَرَكَةٌ

Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string ثِيْرَاكُ جَ شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرُكُ

Partner, companion; associate, friend شَرِيْكُ جَ شُرَكَاءُ وَأَشْرَاكُ

Polytheist, idolater مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ

Associate, partner. [Bondholder] مُشَارِكٌ

Associate, participator; [subscriber] مُشْتَرِكٌ

Common to several; having several meanings مُشْتَرَكٌ

The faculty of imagination الْحَيْسُ الْمَشْتَرَكُ

Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action, as (فَاعِلٌ وَفَاعِلٌ) . أَفْعَالُ الْمَشَارَكَةِ

To split, slit, cut or slit the tip of the nose * شَرَمَ يَشْرِمُ شَرْمًا

To be slit, torn; have the tip of the nose slit شَرِمَ وَتَشَرَّمَ وَانْشَرَمَ

To go eastward. To be beautiful. To dry flesh in the sun شَرَقَ

To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up أَشْرَقَ

To sit in a sunny place تَشَرَّقَ

Sun, rising-sun; east, orient شَرَقُ

Sunny place. Dyed شَرِيقُ

Eastern, oriental شَرْقِيٌّ

Sunrise شَرْقَةٌ وَشُرُوقٌ

Rising sun; shining. Eastern side شَارِقٌ

Lime; mortar شَارُونُ

Place of the sunrise; East مَشْرِيقُ جَ مَشَارِقُ

The East and the West الْمَشْرِقَانِ

Eastern, oriental (man) مَشْرِقِيٌّ جَ مَشَارِقَةٌ

To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal) * شَرِكَ بِشُرُكٍ شَرَكًا

To share, participate in be in partnership with; be co-partner in شَرِكَ شِرْكًَا وَشِرْكَةً . وَشَارَكَ

To put a thong to the sandal. [To disperse and lose money] شَرَكَ

To share with; be a co-partner in شَارَكَ مُشَارَكَةً

To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate in أَشْرَكَ فِي

To attribute to God an associate; be a polytheist أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ

To gleam; go quickly.
Fill. Make incline

أَشْرَى

To excite discord
among them

أَشْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ

To be scattered

تَشَرَّى

To buy; to sell

اِشْتَرَى

To consider carefully

اِشْتَرَى فِي

To become for-
midable

اِشْتَرَتْ الْأُمُورُ

Sale, purchase

شَرَاءَ وَشَرَى جَ أَثَرِيَّةً

Colocynth; any creeping
plant

شَرِي

Nettle-rash; urticaria. Road:
adjacent region

شَرَى

Suffering from nettle-
rash

شَرِي وَشَرِي

A thing that is like an-
other

شَرَوَى

Artery

شَرِيَانُ جَ شَرَايِينُ

Buyer; seller

شَارٍ وَمُشْتَرٍ جَ شُرَاءُ

Jupiter (planet)

الْمُشْتَرِي

To be lean; rough

شَرَبٌ بِشَرَبٍ شَرَبًا

Bow that has been used

شَرَبَةٌ

Opportunity

شُرْبَةٌ

To look

شَرَزَ بِشَرَزٍ شَرَزًا إِلَى

askance at; look at with a version

To pierce with a lance, hit
in the eye

شَرَزَهُ

To prepare one's self
for. To be angry

تَشَرَّرَ لـ

Act of looking askance, of
piercing. Difficulty

شَرَزٌ

Split, rent; gap;

شَرْمٌ جَ شُرُومٌ

fissure; abyss; gulf; canal

Having the

أَشْرَمُ مَ شَرْمًا جَ شُرْمٌ

tip of the nose cut or slit (used
also for the lip, eyelid and ear)

[To tear into tatters] شَرْمَطٌ *

[Rag, tatter.

شَرْمُوطَةٌ جَ شَرَايِبُطٌ]

Strumpet, prostitute]

To cut. [Change into a

شَرَنَقٌ *

chrysalis; weave a cocoon (worm)

[Chrysalis, cocoon] شَرَنَقَةٌ جَ شَرَانِقُ

To be

شَرِيَّةٌ بِشَرَةٍ شَرْمًا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى

very greedy for food or drink

Inordinate desire,

شَرٌّ وَ [شَرَاهَةٌ]

greed, [gluttony]

Vehemently desirous

شَرِيَّةٌ وَشَرْمَانُ

or greedy. [Glutton]

Honey, white honey

شَرَوْ

Trousers

شِرْقَالٌ وَشِرْقَالٌ

To buy, or

شَرَى بِشَرِي شَرَاءَ وَشَرَى

to sell; exchange. Mock; anger

To sell himself

شَرَى نَفْسَهُ

To advance

شَرَى يَنْتَبِهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ

before the people and defend
them, or speak for them

To shine, gleam.

شَرِيَّ بَشَرِيَّ شَرِيَّ

Be angry. Have the nettlerash

Evil spread among

شَرِيَّ الْأَثَرُ بَيْنَهُمْ

them

To buy and sell,

شَارَى مُشَارَةً وَشَرَاءَ

barter. To wrangle with

- نَطَرَ نَطْرًا وَنَطَطًا وَأَشْطًا وَانْتَطَا
 To treat with injustice; to wrong (in a matter) عَلَى فِي
 نَطَرَ نَطْرًا وَنَطَطًا وَأَشْطًا وَانْتَطَا فِي
 To go beyond due bounds; demand too high a price
 Shore, river-bank شَطَا جُ شَطُوطًا وَشَطَانًا
 Excess, what is beyond bounds. Injustice; fraud شَطَطًا
 Distance, remoteness شَطَاطًا وَشِطَّةً
 To sprout, put forth new branches شَطَا بَنَطًا شَطَا وَشَطُورًا
 New shoots or branches. River-bank, shore شَطَا جُ شَطُورًا
 Shore شَاطِي جُ شَوَاطِي وَشَطَانًا
 To cut into strips. Become distant. [Erase] شَطَبَ بَنَطَبُ شَطَبًا
 To deviate from شَطَبَ عَنْهُ
 To flow (water) اِنْشَطَبَ
 Raised line or ridge on a sword-blade شُطْبَةٌ جُ شُطَبٌ
 Deflecting. Remote شَاطِبٌ
 Marked with raised lines (blade of sword). Furrowed (land). Striped (stuff) مَنَشَطَبٌ
 To divide into two equal parts, halve شَطَرَ بَنَطَرَ شَطْرًا وَنَطَرَ
 To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning. [Be very skillful, clever] شَطَرَ وَنَطَرَ بَنَطَرَ شَطَارَةً
 Twisted, plaited مُشَنَزَّرٌ
 To be remote, distant (abode) * نَسَعَ بَنَسَعَ نَسْعًا وَنُسُوعًا
 To put far away نَسَعَ بِ
 Thong of a sandal. End (of place). Narrow tract نَسَعَ
 Very remote, distant نَاسِجٌ وَنُسُوجٌ جُ نُسُجٌ
 Remoteness نُسُوجٌ
 [Water-closet] * شِئْنَةٌ
 [Sample] * شِئْنَةٌ
 Fish-hook; hook نِصٌّ جُ نُصُوصٌ
 Clever thief نِصٌّ
 * نَصَبَ بَنَصَبُ نَصُوبًا وَنَصِيبٌ
 To be hard, difficult بَنَصَبُ شَصَا
 Distress, misery. Sterility نِصْبٌ جُ أَنْصَابٌ
 Calamity; hard-ship. Sterile year. Bottom of a well نَصِيبَةٌ جُ نَصَائِبٌ
 Satan اَلنَّيْصَابَانُ
 To baste a garment. Pierce. Leap. Butt * نَصَرَ بَنَصَرَ نَصْرًا
 A young gazelle نَصْرٌ
 To rise high, rise up * نَصَا بَنَصُو نُصَا
 Hardship, distress, calamity نَصُوءٌ
 To be distant, remote; extend * نَطَّ بَنَطَّ شَطُورًا وَشَطَا

- To be hard, difficult for (affair) * نَطْرًا بَشُطًا شَطًّا
- To scatter شَطًّا وَشَطَطًا
- To prevent, restrain * نَظَفَ يَنْظِفُ نَظْفًا
- To become hard. To lead a hard life نَظَفَ يَنْظِفُ نَظْفًا
- To submit to a hard life نَظَفَ
- Hard bread شِظْفُ
- Splinter شِظْفُ
- Distress; hardness of life شِظْفٌ وَشِظَافٌ
- Evil in disposition. Vehement in battle شِظْفُ
- Distance, remoteness شِظَافٌ
- To be split (wood) * شِظِيَّ يَنْشِظِي شِظِيَّ
- To scatter شِظِيَّ
- To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood) نَشِظِيَّ
- Piece of wood شِظِيَّةٌ ج. شِظَافًا وَشِظِيَّ
- split off. Splinter. Fibula
- Tops of the mountains شِوَاظِيَّ أَيْجَالٍ
- To disperse, scatter * شَعَّ يَشَعُّ شِعًا وَشِعًا
- To be dispersed, scattered شَعَّ يَشَعُّ شِعًا
- To emit rays, diffuse light أَشَعَّ
- (sun). Become compact (corn ears)
- Sun- شِعَاعٌ ج. أَشِعَّةٌ وَشِعَاعٌ
- beam; ray of light
- To take its direction نَطَرَ نَطْرَهُ
- To go far away in anger نَطَرَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى
- To halve (a thing) with another; give a half نَاطَرَ
- Half; part, hemistich. Direction نَطْرَجُ نَطُورٌ وَنَاطِرٌ
- Remote. Stranger. Solitary نَاطِرٌ
- One who torments or forsakes his family; base vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic; a sharper] نَاطِرٌ ج. نَاطِرٌ
- Divided into halves مَنَطُورٌ
- Adjacent, neighbouring مُنَاطِرٌ
- Ouess. (Pers.) * نَاطِرٌ ج. نَاطِرٌ
- To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse] * نَظَفَ يَنْظِفُ نَظْفًا
- To be distant, remote. Turn away from another in opposition; turn from his purpose or aim. Tie with a rope * نَظَنَ يَنْظِنُ نَظْنًا
- Rope شَظَنٌ ج. أَشْظَانٌ
- Distant. Bad, corrupt شَاطِرٌ وَشَاطِينٌ
- To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious شَاطِنٌ وَنَاطِنٌ
- Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness [شَاطِنَةٌ]
- Satan, devil; malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning] شَاطِنٌ ج. شَاطِرٌ

- Juggler مُشَعِّدٌ
 To get into * شَعِبَ يَشْعِبُ شَعْبًا *
 disorder be dishevelled (hair)
 To disperse, scatter; separate (wood) into fibres شَعَفَ
 To be dispersed, scattered, be separated into fibres; get into disorder نَشَعَفَ
 Dishevelled, frizzy (hair). Disintegrated شَعِثَ
 Having the hair dishevelled أَشْعَفَ ج شُعْفٌ
 * شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ وَشَعْرٌ يَشْعُرُ شَعْرًا وَشَعْرَابٌ
 To know, notice, observe, feel; perceive by the senses
 To compose poetry, make verses شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شَعْرًا
 To be very hairy شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شَعْرًا
 To line with hair شَعَرَ وَشَعْرًا وَشَعْرًا
 To vie with another in poetry شَاعَرَ
 To cause to notice or know; inform, make known to أَشْعَرَهُ بِـ
 To wound. To cleave to أَشْعَرَ
 To pretend to be a poet تَشَاعَرَ
 To feel afraid اِسْتَشْعَرَ خَوْفًا
 Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry. verse شِعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ
 Hair شَعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ وَشَعْرٌ وَشَعَارٌ
 A hair شَعْرَةٌ ج شَعْرَاتٌ
- Dispersed, scattered; disordered شَاعَ
 To separate, * شَعِبَ يَشْعِبُ شَعْبًا *
 disperse; collect, gather. Be dispersed. Break up, disorganize, impair; repair, mend
 To collect. Repair. Impair شَعَبَ
 He died شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشْعَبَ
 To depart never to return أَشْعَبَ عَنْ
 To ramify; be separated, divided into branches; to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted لَشَعِبَ وَإِنْشَعَبَ
 To depart from اِنْشَعَبَ عَنْ
 Distance between the two shoulders or horns شَعْبٌ
 Mountain-pass or road, ravine شِعْبٌ ج شِعَابٌ
 Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation. Distant شَعْبٌ ج شُعُوبٌ
 Like each other هُمَا شَعْبَانِ
 Ramification, twig, branch. Space; cleft. Part, portion شُعْبَةٌ ج شُعَبٌ وَشِعَابٌ
 The eighth lunar month of the Arabian year شَعْبَانُ
 Death شُعُوبٌ وَالشُعُوبُ
 Name for Jethro نُعَيْبٌ
 Repaired. Ramified مُشَعَّبٌ
 Path, road, way مَشْعَبٌ ج مَشَايِبُ
 To juggle * شَعَبَدَ *

One who passes himself
off for a poet مُشَاعِرٌ

To mix wine with water. [Glitter] * شَعَّعَ

Not dense (shade). Long شَعَّعَ

To enflame, * شَعَّفَ بِشَعْفٍ شَعْنًا
bewitch; madden (love, &c.)

To be madly
in love with شَعَّفَ بِشَعْفٍ شَعْنًا بـ

Passionate love; infatua- شَعْفٌ
tion. Uppermost part of the
hump of a camel

Summit. Lock of hair شَعْفَةٌ ج شُعُوفٌ

Infatuated, passionately
in love. Insane مُشَعُوفٌ

* شَعَلَ يَشَعْلُ شَعْلًا وَشَعَلَ وَاشْتَعَلَ

To light a fire, kindle; kindle
war; make it rage

To go far in it, look
deeply into it شَعَلَ فِيهِ

To be kindled; شَعَلَ وَتَشَعَّلَ وَاشْتَعَلَ
ignite, burn; become inflamed.
excited (person)

To kindle. To disperse; be أَشْعَلَ
scattered. To irrigate abundant-
ly; shed tears copiously (eye)

To be inflamed, or
filled, with anger اِشْتَعَلَ غَضَبًا

Become covered with
white hair (head) اِشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا

Whiteness in the tail
and forelock of a horse شَعْلٌ وَشُعْلَةٌ

Firebrand; flame شُعْلَةٌ ج شَعْلٌ

Burning wick; شُعْلَةٌ ج شَعِيلٌ وَشَعْلٌ
[tinder]

Horse with white spot أَشْعَلٌ وَشَاعِلٌ

Poetical. False شِعْرِيّ

Syrius, Dog-star الشِّعْرَى

How I long to know!
would that I knew! لَبْتَ شِعْرِيّ

Poet; seer, visionary. شَاعِرٌ ج شُعْرَاهُ
(Liar)

Severe calamity دَاهِيَةٌ شُعْرَاهُ

Trees, thicket of trees. شَعَارٌ
Under clothing

Sign in war or شِعَارٌ ج أَشْعَرَةٌ وَشُعْرٌ
journey. Watchword, motto,
countersign. Under clothing.
Trees. Death

Rites of pilgrim- شِعَارٌ وَشَعَائِرُ الْحَجِّ
age in Mecca

To put on anxiety
as a garment لَبَسَ شِعَارَ الْهَمِّ

He made fear
his garment جَلَّ الْخَوْفَ شِعَارَهُ

[Trellis-work;
wire-work] شُعْرِيَّةٌ ج شُعْرِيَّاتٌ

Act of knowing or per- شُعُورٌ
ceiving, *sp.* by the senses

Barley. Comrade شَعِيرٌ

Grain of شَعِيرَةٌ ج شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشَعَائِرٌ
barley; weight and measure of
a barley-corn. Sign, mark
la pl. ceremonies of the pilgrim-
mage: animal to be sacrificed

Poetaster, petty poet شُوْبِيرٌ

شُعْرٌ ج شَعْرٌ وَشَعْرٌ وَشَعْرَانِيّ

Hairy, shaggy. Foul

Sense (sight, &c.). مَشَارِعٌ ج مَشَاعِرٌ

Place of performing the rites of
pilgrimage (*sp.* near Mecca)

- شَغِبَ وَشَغَابَ وَمِشَغَبٌ وَمِشَغِبٌ
 One who stirs up faction, sedition, tumult, trouble
- شَعَلَ بِشَعْرٍ شَعْرًا *
 To raise the leg. To expel, banish. To be distant; defenseless. Be dispersed
- نَشَغَرَ
 To exert one's self to the utmost; go deeply into a thing
- إِشْتَغَرَ
 To become wide-spread; numerous; confused
- تَفَرَّقُوا شَعْرًا بَعْرًا
 They became dispersed in every direction
- شَغَفَ بِشَغْفٍ شَغْفًا *
 To wound the pericardium
- شَغَفَ حُبًّا
 To inflame with love
- شَغِفَ بِشَغْفٍ شَغْفًا
 To be passionately in love or desirous of
- شَغَفَ
 Passionate, heart-felt love
- شَغَافٌ وَشَغْفٌ
 Pericardium
- مَشْغُوفٌ
 Passionately in love. Insane
- شَغَلَ بِشَغْلٍ شُغْلًا وَاشْتَغَلَ *
 To occupy, give work; engross
- شَغَلَ عَنْ
 To divert from one thing by means of another
- شُغِلَ وَتَشَغَّلَ وَاشْتَغَلَ
 To be occupied, busy
- شَغَلَ
 To busy, occupy much
- تَشَاغَلَ بِ
 To occupy, busy one's self; pretend to be busy
- إِشْتَغَلَ
 To be occupied. To act
- إِشْتِعَالَ
 State of burning or blazing, conflagration
- مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَالٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ وَمَشَاعِلُ
 Filter, strainer
- مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَلَةٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ
 Lamp. Frame-work to support piece of burning wood; torch
- مِشْعَلٌ
 Spreading, numerous (locusts)
- * شَعَنَ
 Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants
- شَعْنِيَّةٌ ج شَعَائِنُ
 Branches of trees, flowers, &c.
- عِيدُ الْأَشْعَائِنِ []
 Palm Sunday
- * أَشْعَى الْقَوْمَ
 To spread or disperse themselves
- أَشْعَى بِهِ
 To be disquieted by it
- غَارَةٌ شِعْوَاهُ
 A raid spreading out
- شِعْوٌ ج شُعَى
 Spreading lock of hair
- شَوَاعِي وَشَوَائِعُ
 Dispersed, scattered
- * شَعُوذٌ
 To juggle
- شَعُوذَةٌ
 Jugglery; legerdemain. sleight of hand
- مُشَعُوذٌ وَشَعُوذِيٌّ
 Juggler
- * شَغِبَ بِشَغْبٍ شَغْبًا وَشَغَبَ بِ
 To stir up evil, discord, revolt, foment quarrels
- أَوْغَى
 To deviate from
- شَغَبَ عَنْ
 To contend with
- شَاغَبَ
 Discord, tumult, clamour; revolt, sedition

Lip (See under شَفَعَ)

Thin and transparent شَفَّافٌ وَشَفِيفٌ

Transparency شُفُوفٌ

Intense cold, or heat شَفِيفٌ

More; better; larger أَشْفَ

To decrease, diminish * شَفَّرَ يَشْفِرُ شَفْرًا

To disappear; diminish. Be near, or at the point of شَفَّرَ

Edge, border, margin, brink; edge of the eyelid شَفْرَجُ أَشْفَارٍ

No one is in the house مَا بِالْذَّارِ شَفَرٌ

Broad, large knife; knife of a shoemaker or garden- شَفْرَةٌ جَ شِفَارٍ

er; edge of a blade. Servant

Border of a valley شَفِيرُ الْوَادِي

Lip (of a camel) مِشْرِجٌ مِشَاوِرٌ

Trunk of an elephant

A tray * شُفَارِجٌ

To tremble. Sprinkle. Emaciate. Dry, scorch, mix شَفَفَتْ

To make double, * شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا

to pair, couple together, add to

شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً وَتَشَفَّعَ فِي وَإِلَى

To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to someone

To aid another against شَفَعَ عَلَى

To accept one's intercession شَفَعَ فِي

To make double شَفَعَ

شُغِلَ وَشَغِلَ جَ أَشْغَالٌ وَشُغُولٌ

Occupation, work, business

Busy, occupied شُغِلَ

An occupation, affair. Corn-stack شَغْلَةٌ جَ شَغَلَاتٌ

Having much business شَغَالٌ

One who, or a thing which, makes a person busy; what requires attention شَاغِلٌ

More or most busy أَشْغَلُ

Occupation; state of being occupied إِشْغَالٌ

Work, occupation أَشْغُولَةٌ وَمَشْغَلَةٌ جَ مَشَاغِلٌ

Occupied; busy, preoccupied مَشْغُولٌ

* شَفَّ يَشْفُ شُفُوفًا وَشَفِيفًا وَشَفْنًا

To be very fine, thin, delicate; clear, transparent

To emaciate شَفَّ يَشْفُ شَفْنًا وَشَفَفَ (illness, &c.)

To exceed. Fall short. Move شَفَّ يَشْفُ شَفْنًا

To prefer (one thing to another). To excel أَشَفَّ عَلَى

To drink up إِشْتَفَّ

To see through or what is behind a thing, discern plainly إِشْتَفَّ

To desire greatly إِشْتَفَّ إِلَى

Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress; thin, light veil شَفَّ جَ شُفُوفٌ

Increase, gain (and in opp. sense) deficiency شَفَّ

- To strike the lip. * شَفَّهَ بِشَفِّهِ شَفَاهَا
 Press one, insist upon
 To be consumed; eagerly sought شَفَّهَ
 To divert from; preoccupy شَفَّهَ عَنْ
 To bring one's شَفَّاهُ مُشَافِهَةٌ وَشَفَاهَا
 lips close to another's; speak mouth to mouth. Be near to
 Lip. شَفَّةٌ ج شَفَوَاتٌ وَشَفَاهُ
 Praise. [Border, edge]
 Word بِنْتُ شَفَى
 Labial, referring شَفَى م شَفِيَّةٌ
 to the lips
 Scanty; consumed شَفَوٌ
 Orally; by word of شَفَاهَةٌ وَشَفَاهَا
 mouth
 To be near setting شَفَا يَشْفُو شَفْوًا
 (sun). Appear
 To cure, heal. شَفَى يَشْفِي شَفَاءً مِنْ
 Relieve from doubt. Set (sun)
 To give a remedy, or remedial medicine أَشْفَى
 To be at the point of أَشْفَى عَلَى
 To recover (one's health) نَشَفَى وَاشْتَفَى
 To be satisfied, content; be relieved from doubt اِشْتَفَى
 To recover from anger نَشَفَى مِنْ غَبْطٍ
 To rejoice نَشَفَى مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ وَاشْتَفَى
 over an enemy's harm
 To seek a cure اِشْتَفَى
 Cure, recovery. Remedy شَفَاءٌ ج أَشْفِيَّةٌ
- To seek or ask for one's intercession اِسْتَشْفَعَ إِلَى
 One of a pair; pair, شَفَعَ ج أَشْفَاعٌ
 couple. Even number
 Property that is coupled شُفْعَةٌ
 with one's own by purchase; right of pre-emption or buying neighbouring property
 Intercessor, petitioner شَافِعٌ
 Intercession, mediation شَفَاعَةٌ
 Intercessor, ad- شُفْعٌ ج شُفْعَاءُ
 vocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption
 One who accepts intercession مَشْفَعٌ
 One whose intercession is accepted مَشْفَعٌ
 Coupled by purchase, Mad مَشْفُوعٌ
 To feel * شَفَقَ يَشْفُقُ شَفَقًا وَاشْفَقَ عَلَى
 compassion for, have mercy upon. Be fearful or careful of
 To cause to have pity upon شَفَقَ عَلَى
 To be on one's guard أَشْفَقَ مِنْ
 against; fear and shun
 Compassion, tender شَفَقٌ ج أَشْفَاقٌ
 sympathy. Evening twilight; ruddy light. Side, direction
 Compassion, solicitude; tenderness شَفَقَةٌ
 Compassion- شَفُوقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ
 ate, merciful; tender, affection-
 ate. Fearful, anxious
 Scanty, little مَشْفَقٌ

- Piece split or torn **شَقَّةٌ ج شُقُقٌ وَشَقَاقٌ**
off; half of a thing
- Direction, distance; distance **شُقَّةٌ**
that fatigues; journey
- Splitting, cleaving; trouble- **شَقَاقٌ**
some, difficult, hard
- Separation, discord, dis- **شَقَاقٌ**
sension, hostility
- Cracks, fissures **شَقَاقٌ**
- A vain boaster **شَقَاقٌ**
- Full brother. A half **شَقِيقٌ ج أَشِقَاءُ**
or side. Split, torn
- Full sister. One **شَقِيمَةٌ ج شَقَائِقُ**
half or side; slice. Headache in
the fore part or half of the head
- Red anemone **شَقِيمَةٌ وَشَقَائِقُ الثُّعْبَانِ**
- Etymology; derivation of **إِشْقَاقٌ**
a word
- Separation, division: dis- **إِنْشِقَاقٌ**
cord, dissension
- Fissure, cleft, slit **مَشَقٌّ**
- Great hardship, **مَشَقَّةٌ ج مَشَاقٌ**
fatigue
- Derived; derivative (word) **مُشَقَّقٌ**
- Gorge, cleft *** شَقَبٌ ج شَقَابٌ وَشُقُوبٌ وَشَقِيبَةٌ**
- To be ugly, vile, *** شَقِيعٌ يَشْقَعُ شَقَاحَةً**
abominable
- To break **شَقَعَ يَشْقَعُ شَقْعًا**
- To revile, annoy **شَاغَ**
- Ugliness, horridness; **شَقَاحَةٌ**
abomination, foulness
- Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul **نَشِيجٌ**
- Brink, edge, extremity. **شَقَا**
Old moon. A little
- Curing, healing **شَافٍ**
- An answer that **جَوَابٌ شَافٍ**
relieves from doubt
- More efficacious; more **أَنْفَى**
remedial
- Hospital **مُسْتَشْفَى وَدَارُ الشِّفَاءِ**
- To split, cleave, *** شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا**
Separate, pierce, make one's
way through. Cut short
- To trouble, **شَقَّ شَقَّةً وَمَشَقَّةً عَلَى**
distress, afflict, fatigue; be un-
bearable, difficult
- To separate one's self, **شَقَّ الْعَصَا**
from, rebel
- To work the soil **شَقَّ الْأَرْضَ**
- To split into pieces, split all **شَقَّقَ**
to pieces
- To separate **شَقَّ شَقَاقًا وَمُشَافَةً**
one's self from, become hostile
to, act with hostility towards
- To be split in pieces **نَشَقَّقَ**
- To be split or separated **إِنْشَقَّ**
disorganized; branch off from
- To take the half of (a thing) **إِشْتَقَّ**
- To derive (one word) **إِشْتَقَّ مِنْ**
from (another)
- Split, rent; crack. **شَقَّ ج شُقُوقٌ**
Daybreak, dawn.
- Great hardship, dis- **شَقَّ وَمَشَقَّةً**
tress, affliction
- Half, one side of a thing; **شِقٌّ**
part of it: mountain-side

[To revile with foul words شَفَعَلَه]

To split [شَتَفَ شَتْفًا وَشَتَفَ] *
into pieces

Earthen pot; شَفَّاء [وَشَفَّاءُ] ج شَفَفٌ
potsherd; piece

*** شَفَلَ يَشْفُلُ شَفْلًا** To weigh (a piece of money). Lift up, hoist, carry

To throw * شَفَا يَشْفُو شَفَاوًا وَشَفَاوً
into misery, render unhappy

شَفِيَّ بَشْفَى شَفَا وَشَفَاءَ وَشِفَاوَةً
To be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy وَشِفْوَةً

To labour hard in **شَفِي فِي**

To struggle or contend with شَاتَى

Misery, **سَفَا وَشَقَا وَشَقَا**
distress; unhappiness

Miserable, unhappy, unfortunate شَنِی ج اَشْبَاه

High, elevated.
Precipice

* شَكَ يَشْكُ شَكًّا وَنَشَكَ فِي

To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate,
waver in one's opinion about . . .

To pitch tents in one row.
Pierce through

To lean or depend upon **نَكَأَ إِلَى**

To arm one's self completely شَكَّ فِي السِّلَاحِ

To cause doubts, cause شَكَّكَ فِي
to waver; throw into doubt

شَكٌّ ج شَكُّوكٌ
Doubt, uncertainty, vacillation, hesitation. Seam of garment. Arsenic

Red; of a ruddy colour رُخْمِي

To be sleepless.
To go far off

To treat with hostility **نَفَقَدَ**

To drive away أَشْفَذَ

Motion. Defect, fault **شَفَا**

He possesses nothing مَالَهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَا تَقْدُّ

* شَفَرٌ بِشَفَرٍ وَشَفَرٌ بِشَفَرٍ شَفَرًا وَشَفَرَةٌ

To be of a light red or
sorrel colour (horse) ; have a fair
and ruddy complexion

Light red, sorrel colour شِفْرَة

Want; affair, business · شُؤْر

Of a fair and **اَشْرَمُ شَرَّاهُ جُ شُرَّ**
ruddy complexion; sorrel

Grunt (camel); chirp, coo (bird). [Rinse in water] شَفَقَ *

The common [شَفْرَاقُ] شَفْرَاقُ
roller. (*Coracias garrula*)

Garrulity; glibness
of tongue (سَهْنَة)

Faucial bag of a camel *which he inflates and projects out of his mouth when he is excited*

To divide into parts * شَنْصَ

A piece or part شَنْصُ

A sharer or partner شَفِصٌ

To sip, pile up] * شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا

- God, who forgives and rewards **النُّكُورُ**
- Shoots from the root of a tree; tender twigs **نُكَيْرُ**
- A violent wind **رِيحٌ مُشْتَكِرَةٌ**
- Hemlock, or a species of it *** شَوَكْرَانٌ وَشَبَكْرَانٌ**
- To pierce. *** شَكَرَ بِشَكْرٍ شَكْرًا**
- Slander, sting with words
- To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured difficult to deal with; be miserly *** شَكُسُ يَشْكُرُ شَكَاةً**
- To treat one with harshness or ill-nature **نَاكَسَ**
- To wrangle, quarrel, Alternate (day and night) **نَاسَكَ**
- Miserly. Refractory, obstinate, difficult to deal with **شَكِرٌ وَشَكُورٌ**
- Disputing or contending together **مُتَنَاسِكُونَ**
- * شَكَلَ بِشَكْلٍ شَكْلًا وَنَكَلَ وَأَنكَلَ عَلَى**
- To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair)
- To be coquettish (woman) **شَكَلٌ بِشَكْلٍ شَكْلًا**
- Tether, tie up (the legs of animal). Hobble **شَكَلَ وَشَكَلَ**
- To mark a writing with the vowel-points **شَكَلَ وَأَنكَلَ**
- To picture, represent **شَكَلَ**
- To resemble, be similar to, homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit **شَاكَلَ**
- To be fashioned, shaped; take such or such a form. Take on different hues. Be vocalized (letters) **نَشَكَلَ**
- Thrust (of a lance, &c.) **نَشَكَةٌ**
- Arms or weapons **نَشِكَةٌ**
- Armed from head to foot **نَشَاكَ السِّلَاحِ أَوْ فِي السِّلَاحِ**
- Sides **نَشُوكٌ**
- Region, quarter, tract **نَشَاكَةٌ**
- Party; sect. Way, manner **نَشِكَةٌ**
- Doubtful, uncertain, (affair); that in which or about which there is doubt **مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ**
- Gift, reward *** نُكْبٌ**
- Snipe (*Gallinago major*) **نُكْبٌ**
- To give *** نَكَدَ بِنَكَدٍ شَكَاً وَشَكَدَ**
- * شَكَرَ بِشَكْرٍ شُكْرًا وَشُكُورًا وَشُكْرَانًا**
- To thank; praise; reward **وَشَكَرَ**
- To abound in, be full of milk (udder). Have offshoots (tree). Be liberal; be fat **نَكَرَ بِنَكَرٍ شُكْرًا وَأَشَكَرَ**
- To show gratitude **نَاكَرَ**
- To thank; to feign or appear to be thankful **نَشَكَرَ**
- Thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving **شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ جِ شُكُورٌ**
- Thankful **نَاكِرٌ**
- Small quantity **[شُكَاةٌ جِ شُكَاةٍ]**
- Very thankful **نُكُورٌ**

- Repayment; substitute: gratuity نَكَمَ
 Mouth-piece of a bit. نَكِمَةٌ
 Resistance; disclaim. Courage. energy. Likeness. Covenant * نَكَأَ يَنْكُو شَكْوَى وَشَكَأَ وَشَكَوَى
 To complain plain to, accuse وَشَكَوَةٌ وَشَكَابَةٌ وَشَكَاةٌ إِلَى
 To complain of pain or sickness; show it شَكَاءَ مَرَضَةٍ
 To cause one to complain. أَنْتَكِي
 Make one's complaint cease أَنْتَكِي
 To complain to, نَشَكَاةٌ وَنَشَكَاةٌ إِلَى
 set forth a complaint or accusation; express pain or sorrow
 To complain, one to another نَشَاكَوًا
 Illness, شَكَاءٌ وَشَكَاءٌ وَشَكْوَى
 disease, malady. Grief
 Complaint; شَكَابَةٌ وَشَكَوَةٌ وَشَكْوَى
 accusation
 Complaining. Pained; شَكِي
 painful
 A thing complained of. A شَكَاةٌ
 remaining portion
 Plaintiff; complainant شَاكٍ وَمُشْتَكٍ
 One whose weapons شَاكِي السِّلَاحِ
 are sharp
 Niche in a wall for a lamp مَشْكَاةٌ
 One complained of, accused, culprit مَشْكُوٌّ وَمَشْكِيٌّ وَمُشْتَكِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ
 He who receives a complaint; one to whom a complaint is addressed مَشْكُوٌّ إِلَيْهِ وَمَشْكِيٌّ إِلَيْهِ
 To baste. Cut. * نَلَّ يَنْلُ نَلًّا
 Shed tears
- To resemble one another; agree, fit together نَتَاكَرَ
 To be ambiguous, confused, obscure (affair) اِشْتَكَلَ
 To deem or find dubious اِشْتَكَلَ
 Resemblance, likeness, shape, form, figure. Way, manner, fashion. Kind, sort, variety. Dubious, confused affairs. Vowel points نَكَلَ جَ اشْكَالٌ وَنُكُولٌ
 A like similar thing نَشَكَلَ جَ اشْكَالٌ
 Vocalisation of a text نَشَكَلَ وَاشْكَالٌ
 Similarity, likeness نَشَكَالٌ
 Tether hobble for an animal نَشَكَالٌ جَ نُكُلٌ
 Flank, side. Particular point aimed at; right point. Intention, purpose. Branch road; road. Rule, way, manner; way of thinking; creed نَشَاكَةً جَ شَوَاكِبُ
 Every one كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلِهِ
 acts according to his own way
 More or most like أَشْكَلُ
 [Bouquet] تَشْكِيلٌ
 Resemblance مُشَاكَلَةٌ وَنَشَاكَلٌ
 Thing confused, difficult to solve مُشْكِلٌ وَمُشْكَلَةٌ جَ مَشَاكِلُ
 Shackled horse مَشْكُولٌ
 [To bite a horse.] * نَكَمَ يَنْكَمُ نَكْمًا
 Bite. Bribe. Settle. Repay نَكَمَ يَنْكَمُ نَكْمًا
 To be hungry

- To go. To lift up * ثَلَّ لَا يَثْلُو ثَلَّوَا
- To incite a dog to attack;
Entice to follow اَثْلَى
- To call one to the rescue;
rescue اِثْتَلَى
- Limb, body, *sp.* after ثَلَّوَجَ أَثْلَاءَ
wasting or decaying; remains ثَلَّيَّةٌ
- Remnant ثَلَّيَّةٌ
- To smell. Be haughty * شَمَّ يَشُمُّ شَمًّا وَشَمِيمًا
- To make one smell, or
perceive by smelling شَمَّمَ وَاشْمَمَ
- To smell; inhale the
smell تَشَمَّمُ وَاشْتَمَمَ
- To desire to smell; to
perceive an odour اِشْتَمَمَ
- Act of smelling, sense of
smell, smell شَمٌّ
- Prominence of the nose;
elevation; pride, haughtiness شَمَمٌ
- Faculty of smell اَلشَّمَامَةُ
- A fragrant, striped melon شَمَامٌ
- Sweet odours شَمَامَاتٌ
- A thing that is smelt مَشْمُومٌ
- * شَيْتَ يَشْتُمُ شَمَاتًا وَشَمَاتَةً بِـ
- To rejoice at the affliction of an
enemy
- To disappoint شَيْتَ
- To make one rejoice at
another's affliction اَشْمَتَ بِـ
- To be disappointed, have
one's hopes blasted تَشْمَتَ
- Disappointment شَيْمَاتٌ
- To be paralyzed, disabled ثَلَّ يَثْلُ ثَلًّا وَثَلًّا وَثُلَّ
- To drive away, send forth ثَلَّ يَثْلُ ثَلًّا وَثَلًّا
- To paralyze, disable اَثْلَ
- To begin to be impelled be-
fore becoming violent (torrent).
Fall (rain). Be driven away اِنْثَلَ
- Unsound or vitiated state
of the hand. Paralysis. Indelible
stain in a garment ثَلَلٌ
- Aim, object ثَلَّةٌ
- [Catarnets اِثْلَالَاتٌ
- A man with an unsound or
withered arm اَثْلٌ
- A species of turnip
(rape, colza) * ثَلْجَمٌ وَثَلْجَمٌ
- To strip, undress. * [ثَلَّجَ يَثْلُجُ ثَلْجًا]
Moult (bird)
- To strip; plunder, carry
on highway robbery [ثَلَّجَ]
- Mantle [مَثْلَجٌ]
- To fall in drops * تَثْلَثَلْ
- Dripping or flowing liquid ثَلْثَلٌ
- Brisk, lively, cheerful ثُلْثُلٌ
- To beat. [Fall down (wall)] * ثَلَّقَ يَثْلِقُ ثَلْقًا
- Wallet of a beggar ثَلَاقٌ
- To lose one's presence
of mind * [اِنْثَلَمَ]
- Sparks of anger يَلْمٌ
- Darnel-grass يَلْمٌ

- To shrink from. **إِشْمَازَ إِشْمَازًا**
 Abhor. Shudder at
- Shrinking, **إِشْمَازَ وَشْمَازَةً**
 aversion. Fright; dislike;
 frowning
- Seized with horror, fright; **مُشْمَزَ**
 shrinking with aversion
- * **شَمَسَ بِشَمْسٍ وَشَمَسَ بِشَمْسٍ شَمًّا**
- To be bright and sunny **وَأَنْشَسَ**
- To be **شَمَسَ بِشَمْسٍ شُمُومًا وَشَمَّا**
 restive, unmanageable (horse).
 Be hostile; refuse
- To expose in the sun. To **شَمَسَ**
 worship the sun
- To oppose **شَامَسَ**
- To be exposed in the sun;
 lie down in the sun; bask **شَمَسَ**
- Sun. A kind of **شَمْسٌ ج شُوسٌ**
 necklace or pendant of it. Kind
 of comb
- Solar **شَمْسِيٌّ**
- [Umbrella; sun-shade;
 parasol] **شَمْسِيَّةٌ**
- Deacon (in the **شَمَّاسٌ ج شَمَامِيَّةٌ**
 church)
- Office, dignity of a deacon **شَمَامِيَّةٌ**
- Sunny, bright day **شَامِسٌ**
- Restive, easily **شُوسٌ ج شَمْسٌ**
 frightened (horse). Refractory
- Exposed to the sun **مُشْمَسٌ**
- To drive **شَمَصَ بِشَمْسٍ شَمًّا وَشَمَصَ**
 cattle violently
- Haste, hurry **شَمَّاصٌ**
- Act of rejoicing at **شَمَامَةٌ**
 another's misfortune
- One who rejoices at an- **شَامِتٌ**
 other's misfortune
- To be high *** شَخَّ بِشَخٍّ شَخًّا وَشُوحًا**
- To turn **شَخَّ وَشَخَّ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُ**
 up the nose from pride, carry
 the head high, be proud
- To be high; be proud **تَنَاشَخَ**
- High; proud, dis- **نَاشَخٌ ج شُخَّ**
 dainful; of noble lineage
- Far-extending desert **مَفَازَةٌ شُوحٌ**
- Pride, haughtiness **تَنَاشَخٌ**
- Proud, haughty **مُتَنَاشَخٌ**
- * **شَمَرَ بِشَمْرٍ شَمْرًا وَشَمَرَ وَشَمَرَ**
- To tuck up one's gar- **وَأَنْشَرَ**
 ments; walk fast; exert one's self
 vigorously, be active, quick
- To hasten. Be **شَمَرَ وَشَمَرَ وَأَنْشَرَ**
 contracted
- To be ready for **تَنْشَرُ وَأَنْشُرَ لَـ**
- Fennel, *foeniculum officinale* **شَمْرٌ وَشَمَارٌ وَأَشْمَرًا**
- * **شُمْرُوحٌ وَشَمْرَاحٌ ج شَمَارِجٌ**
- Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on
 which hang the dates. Peak
- Torn (garments) *** شَمَارِقُ وَشَمَارِبُ**
- To feel *** شَمَزَ بِشَمَزٍ شَمَزًا**
- aversion for, abhor, shrink from
- To frown. To shrink **تَشَمَزَ**

To take the left side; expose to the north wind

شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَلًا وَشُمُولًا وَيَشْمَلُ

To include, contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace

To take the left side. Hasten شَمَلٌ

To enter upon a time of north wind. Give or be the possessor of a cloak. Include أَشْمَلُ

To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak شَمَلٌ وَإِشْمَلُ بِرٍ

To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace إِشْمَلُ عَلَى

Union; state of union or disunion (in opp. senses) شَمَلٌ

May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together جَمَعَ اللَّهُ شَمَلَهُمْ

Shelter. Small quantity شَمَلٌ

Cloak شَمَلَةٌ وَمَشْمَلٌ وَمَشْمَلَةٌ

Universal, comprehensive; general (in its effect); inclusive شَامِلٌ

Left hand or side; bad omen or augury; ill-luck. North شِمَالٌ جَ أَشْمَلٌ وَشِمَالٌ وَشَمَلٌ

Natural disposition, character, temper, &c. شِمَالٌ جَ شِمَالِيٌّ

North wind. [North] شِمَالٌ وَشَمَلٌ وَشِمَالٌ

Northern, northerly شِمَالِيٌّ

Restive horse شَبُوصٌ

Contracted مَشْشِيصٌ

To become hoary, gray * شَبِطَ بِشَبَطٍ شَبَطًا

To lose its leaves (tree). To mix. To fill شَبَطَ بِشَبَطٍ شَبَطًا

Whiteness, hoariness (of the hair) شَبَطٌ

Spice, seasoning. شَبِطٌ وَشَبِطٌ جَ أَشْبَاطٌ

Ear of maize; spindle شَبُوطٌ

Mixed together شَبِيطٌ

Having the hair grizzled or gray أَشْبَطُ مَ شَبَطًا جَ شُبُطٌ وَشُمُطَانٌ

* شَمِعَ شَمِيعٌ شَمِيعًا وَشَمِيعًا وَشَمِيعًا

To play, jest. Be scattered

To wax; cover or smear with wax. Make to play شَمِعَ شَمِيعٌ

Wax; wax-candle شَمِعٌ جَ شَمِيعٌ

Wax-candle شَمِيعَةٌ جَ شَمِيعَاتٌ

A dealer in wax, or wax-candles شَمِيعِيٌّ وَشَمِيعٌ

Mirth; jesting شَمِيعٌ

Sportful, cheerful, causing laughter شَمِيعٌ

Waxed. [Oil-cloth] مَشْمَعٌ

* شَمْعَانٌ جَ شَمْعَانَاتٌ وَشَمَاعِدِينَ Candlestick. (Pers.)

To shift شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شُمُولًا وَشَمَالًا

to the north; to blow northerly شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَلًا وَشُمُولًا. [وَشَمَلٌ] بِرٍ

To wrap up one in a cloak

- Moustache. Beauty of teeth شَبَّحَ أَفْنَابَ *
 Having fine teeth أَفْنَابُ مِشْبَاهَ *
 Measure of 6 or 8 mids * اِشْبُلْ جَ شَبَائِلُ *
 * شَخَّ يَشْخُ شَخًّا . وَشَخَّ وَاشْخَعَ *
 To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin)
 Contracted ; shrivelled شَخَّ *
 Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion شَخَّ *
 * شُخُوبٌ وَشُخُوبَةٌ وَشُخَابٌ جَ شَخَائِبُ *
 Mountain-summit
 To blame, disgrace. [Be obstinate] شَزَّ عَلَى *
 Vice, fault شَزَّارَ *
 Infamously wicked شَبِيرَ *
 Nature, disposition, habit. Piece of meat * شَيْئَةً جَ شَائِنَ *
 * شَخَصَ يَشْخَصُ وَشَخَصَ يَشْخَصُ شُخُوصًا *
 To stick, cling to
 To be thick, bulky, strong شَخَرَّ *
 To be bad, horrid, abominable, unseemly * شَخَّ يَشْخَعُ شَخَاعَةً *
 To disgrace, revile, loathe شَخَّ يَشْخَعُ شَخْمًا *
 To utter what is foul, abominable. To strive شَخَّ *
 To accuse him of evil شَخَّ عَلَيْهِ *
 To declare the affair to be bad شَخَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ *
 To accuse of evil. To prepare himself for evil شَخَّ *
 A short sword مُشْمَلٌ *
 Exposed to the north wind. Endowed with good, natural disposition. Included مُشْمُولٌ *
 Protection. A small quantity مُشْمُولٌ جَ شَمَائِلُ *
 Dispersed (parties). Tattered (cloth) شَمَائِلُ *
 Beet (root) * [شَمْدَرٌ وَشَمْدُورٌ] *
 To scatter, pour and scatter (water) شَنَّ يَشْنُ شَنًّا *
 To send forth troops, make war upon شَنَّ وَأَثْنُ الْغَارَةِ عَلَى *
 To become old and dried up أَثْنٌ وَتَثْنٌ وَلَمْ يَسْتَنْ *
 To become old and worn out. To be mixed تَشَانٌ *
 A skin; water-skin شَنَّ جَ شَيْنَانٌ *
 Scattered water; cold water شَيْنَانٌ *
 Hatred (See شَيْنَانٌ) شَيْنَانٌ *
 Watered milk شَيْنٍ *
 * شَيْنًا وَشَفَى يَشْفِي شَيْنًا وَشَيْنًا وَشَيْنَاتَا *
 To hate, detest
 They hated one another تَشَانَاوَا *
 Hatred, detestation, abhorrence شَنَّ وَشَنَاءَ وَمَشَنَاءَ وَشَنَانٌ *
 Hater, enemy شَانِي جَ شِنَاءٌ *
 Ugly in face or aspect مَشَنَاءٌ *
 Hated, hateful مَشْنُورٌ *
 To have fine teeth. Be cold (day) * شَنِيبٌ يَنْتَبُ شَيْبًا *

- * شَهَبَ يَشْهَبُ وَشَهَبَ يَشْهَبُ شَهَابًا وَشَهَابَةً
To be of a gray colour
To blight, destroy (drought) شَهَبَ وَأَنْهَبَ
A mountain covered with snow شَهَبَ
Gray colour. Mixture of white and black شُهْبَةٌ وَشَهَبٌ
شَهَابٌ ج شُهَبَانٌ وَشَهَبٌ وَأَنْهَبٌ
Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic
Gray; white أَنْهَبٌ م شَهَابًا ج شُهْبٌ and black. Hard, difficult affair
A sterile year سَنَةٌ شَهَابَةٌ وَعَامٌ أَنْهَبٌ
Epithet applied to the town of Aleppo الشَّهَابُ
A cold day يَوْمٌ أَنْهَبٌ
The lion الْأَشْهَبُ
To witness, be present at * شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شُهَدَاءَ
شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ وَشَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شَهَادَةً عَلَى
To bear witness, give testimony against
To affirm, bear witness شَهِدَ بِـ to, give information; swear
To make a deposition in favour of... شَهِدَ لـ
To be an eye-witness; present at شَهِدَ
Call to witness; summon; cause to be present أَشْهَدُ وَإِسْتَشْهَدُ
- To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable اِسْتَشَنَّعَ
Infamy, abomination, [ugliness] شُنْعَةٌ وَشَنَّاعَةٌ
Foul, repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil, [ugly] شَنِيعٌ وَشَنِيعٌ وَأَشْنَعُ وَشَنَّعَ
To look at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes * شَفَفَ يَشْفُفُ شَفَفًا إِلَى
To hate. To know شَفِيفٌ شَفَفَالٍ وَبِ
To adorn one with ear-rings, To embellish شَفَفَ
To adorn one's self with ear-rings تَشَفَّفَ
Ear-ring; pendant شَفَفٌ ج شُفُوفٌ from the upper part of the ear
Hating شَفِيفٌ
Turning away, averse شَانِيفٌ
To curb by rein or * شَتَقَ يَشْتَقُ شَتَقًا halter; tie up (an animal). [To hang, (put to death)]
To cut. Tie up شَتَقَ
To exalt one's self above; oppress أَشْتَقُ عَلَى
[Act of hanging, throttling] شَتَقٌ
Loving intensely. Cautious شَتَقٌ
Cord, rope. Tall شَتَاقٌ ج أَشْنَقَةٌ
Gibbet, gallows اِمْتَشَنَةٌ ج مَشَانِقُ
Hanged; tied up, hung up مَشْنُوقٌ

- To make a contract for work by the month
 شَاهِرٌ مُنَافَرَةٌ وَشَهَارًا
- To make known, publish. أَشْهَرُ
 Enter upon, or pass, a month
- To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious
 اِشْتَهَرَ
- Month; new moon
 شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ وَأَشْهُرٌ
- A learned man
 شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ
- Celebrity; conspicuousness; fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace
 شُهْرَةٌ
- It made him notorious
 جَعَلَهُ شُهْرَةً
- Celebrated, generally known; notorious; ill-reputed
 شَهِيرٌ
- Published, well known; divulged, celebrated
 مَشْهُورٌ وَمَشْهُورٌ ج مَشَاهِيرٌ
- According to common usage, or repute
 عَلَى الشُّهُورِ
- * شَهَقَ يَشْهَقُ شُهْقًا وَشُهَيْقًا وَنَشْهَاقًا
 To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob. Draw the breath, inspire
- To be high (edifice, &c.) Bray (ass)
 شَهَقَ شُهَيْقًا وَنَشْهَاقًا
- To utter a single cry and die
 شَهَقَ شُهَيْقَةً فَمَاتَ
- A single cry
 شُهَيْقَةٌ
- [Whooping-cough]
 الشُّهَيْقَةُ
- High, lofty
 شَاهِقٌ ج شَوَاقِقُ
- To say as a profession of faith the words: لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 شَهِدَ
- To die as a martyr
 اِسْتَشْهَدَ
- Honey in the comb; honeycomb
 شُهُودٌ ج شِهَادٌ
- Angel, prophet. Tongue
 شَاهِدٌ ج أَشْهَادٌ
- Eye- witness; anyone present. Evidential example
 شَاهِدٌ ج شُهُودٌ وَأَشْهَادٌ وَشُهُدٌ
- People present
 قَوْمٌ شُهُودٌ
- The earth
 الْأَشَاهِدَةُ
- Testimony, evidence of an eye-witness; passage quoted as evidence. Oath. [Diploma, certificate]
 شَهَادَةٌ ج شَهَادَاتٌ
- Martyrdom
 شَهَادَةٌ وَإِسْتِشْهَادٌ
- Witness, Martyr
 شَهِيدٌ ج شُهَدَاءُ
- Place of assembly; assembly
 مَشْهَدٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ
- Slain as a martyr
 مَشْهُودٌ
- Perceiving by any sense, vision, sight, scene
 مُشَاهَدَةٌ
- An assembly, or day in which many are present
 مَجْلِسٌ أَوْ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ
- * شَهَرَ يَشْهَرُ شَهْرًا وَشُهْرَةً وَشَهْرًا
 To make manifest, notorious, public; divulge, render infamous
- To parade an offender as a public example
 شَهَرَ

- To call forth, excite a long-
ing desire or appetite شوق
- To resemble شاق
- To give the thing desired أنشى
- To importune with re-
peated desire of تشى على
- To desire eagerly إنشى
- Strong desire, or شهوة ج شهوات
craving; covetousness, appetite,
passion, lust
- Desired, longed for;
pleasant, delicious شىء ومشتهى
- Desired, attractive. Sensual شىء
- Desiring pas- شهوان وشهوانى
sionately; greedy; sensual
- More desirable or delicious أنشى
- Desire, craving, longing;
appetite إشتهاء
- Most desirable مشتهى ج مشتهيات
object
- To mix, vitiate, * شَابُ بِشُوبٍ شَوْبًا
adulterate
- To confuse in شُوبٌ وَرُوبٌ
speech or action
- To defend شَابُ أَوْ شُوبٌ عَنْ
- To be mixed إِنْشَابٌ وَإِنْشَابٌ
- Anything mixed, mix- شُوبٌ
ture for drink. [Heat]
- Impurity, pollution, شَائِبَةٌ ج شَوَائِبُ
blemish
- Mixed, confused شُوبٌ وَمِشْبَبٌ
- Turban. King; chief مِفْوُودٌ وَمِشْوَادٌ *
- Act or sound of شَوْقٌ وَشَهَاقٌ
sobbing, braying
- Inspiration and الشَّوْقُ وَالْإِزْفِيرُ
expiration in breathing
- To have a tinge * شَمَلٌ بِشَمَلٍ شَمَلًا
of redness in the eye-ball
- To oppose, revile شَامَلَ
- To depart (freshness of the شَمَلٌ
face). [Prune, shorten. Be ex-
peditions]
- A mixture of two colours. شَمَلٌ
Falshood
- A tinge of redness شَمَلٌ وَشَمَلَةٌ
in the eye-ball
- One who has a red أنشَلُ مِشْمَلًا
tinge in the eye-ball
- A want, need شَمَلًا
- To be sharp, * شَمَمٌ بِشَمَمٍ شَمَامَةً
sagacious; be enduring, patient;
be quick, vigorous, strong and
swift (horse)
- To frighten شَمَمٌ بِشَمَمٍ شَمَامًا وَشَمَمًا
- Sharp of intellect. شَمَمٌ ج شِمَامٌ
sagacious; bold, energetic,
strong, sturdy, enduring. Hon-
ourable
- Sagacity, wit, alertness, شَمَامَةٌ
energy, boldness, bravery; en-
durance, patience. Honour
- A hedge-hog (male) شَمَمٌ
- Falcon; royal شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ
hawk
- * شَمَاهَا بِشَمَاهَا وَشَمَاهَا بِشَمَاهَا
شَهْوَةٌ
- To crave for, desire, وَشَهْوَةٌ وَإِنْشَى
desire passionately

More comely	أَشْوَر	Egyptian vulture	* شَوْحَة
Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to	مُتَّار إِلَه	To grow fat.	* شَارَ يَشُورُ شَوْرًا
A streamlet for irrigation	مُتَّارَة	Show, exhibit. Gather honey	أَشَارَ إِلَى
Means or place of display. [A walk, stroll]	مِشْوَار	To point out or at; indicate (with the finger)	أَشَارَ عَلَى ب
Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal]	مُشِير	To counsel, advise, command	تَشَوَّر
Councillor	مُسْتَشَار	To be perplexed	شَاوَرَ وَاسْتَشَارَ
Soup	* شَوْرَبَة	To ask for advice, consult	تَشَاوَرَ عَلَى
To render disturbed, troubled, confused	* شَوَّش	To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter	شَوْر
To be perplexed, confused. To be sick	تَشَوَّشَ عَلَى	Honey	شُورَة وَشَارَة وَشَوَار وَشَهَار
To be mixed up (crowd)	تَشَاوَشَ	Garment.	Adornment; form, shape, beauty. Mark, sign; insignia
Thin muslin	شَاش	شُورَى وَمَشُورَة وَمَشُورَة ج مَشُورَات	شُورَى وَمَشُورَة وَمَشُورَة ج مَشُورَات
[Sergeant. (Turk)]	[شَاوَبِش (جَاوَبِش)]	Consultation, advice; injunction, order	أَهْلُ الشُّورَى
Hair of the head	شُوشَة	Councillors	مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى
Disorder, trouble; confusion	شَوَّش وَتَشَوَّش	Council	شُورَى
Troubled, annoyed; confused. [Ill.]	مُشَوَّش	A marine plant (<i>secura marina</i>)	شَوْرَان
* نَاصَ بَشُوصَ شَوْصًا وَتَوَّصَ وَأَنَاصَ		Safflower	شَوَار
To rub, cleanse, sp. the teeth with a tooth-pick. Have the toothache	أَشْوَصُ م شَوْصًا ج شُوصٌ	Furniture. Pudenda. [Edge of a cliff]	شِير
Squint-eyed	شَوَّطَ بَشُوطًا	Consulter. Counsellor. Goodly in form	إِشَارَة
To burn in the pot (food)	* شَاطَ بَشُوطًا شَرِيطًا	Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion	إِسْمُ الْإِشَارَة
To make a long journey.	شَوَّطَ	Demonstrative pronoun	إِسْتِشَارَة
Wither a plant (frost); smoke or burn the food in cooking		Consultation, asking for advice	

- To prick,** * نَاكَ بِشَوْكَ شَوْكًَا وَأَنَّاكَ pierce, wound (thorn).
To abound نَاكَ وَشَوْكَ وَأَشَوْكَ in thorns (tree); be prickly
To put thorns on. To be rough شَوْكَ
To have thorns تَشَوْكَ
Thorns, prickles; spines; thistles شَوْكَ جَ أَشَوَّكَ
A thorn, sting, point of a spear. Weapon; great strength or valour. [Fork] شَوْكَةٌ
Thorny, prickly نَائِكَ وَمُشَوِّكَ
Bristling with arms نَائِكَ أَلْسَالِحَ
To rise. * شَالَ بِشَوْلٍ شَوْلًا وَأَنَالَ **To lift, raise up, [take from the place; carry away]**
He became angry and then calm نَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُ
Their might departed; they went away, or became scattered, or died نَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُمْ
To be deficient شَوْلَ
To contend with in thrusting شَاوَلَ وَشَاوَلَ ۖ
To raise أَنَالَ
To fight together with spears تَشَاوَلَ
To oppose and revile إِنْشَالَ لَهُ
A kind of fish. Shawl شَالَ جَ شَيْلَانَّ وَشَالَاتُ
Small quantity of water; water remaining in the skin or bucket. [Desert] شَوْلٌ جَ أَشْوَالُ
- A heat, a single run to a goal. A scope; an object to be reached** شَوَاطُجُ أَشْوَاطٍ
Fire without smoke: heat, smoke * شَوْطٌ - شِوَاطٌ
To polish. [To see] * شَافَ يَنْوُفُ شَوْفًا
To adorn. [To cause to see, show] يَنْوُفُ
To fear أَشَافَ وَأَشَافَ مِنْ
To be at the point of أَشَافَ عَلَيْهِ
To adorn one's self, dress up. Be on the edge تَشَوَّفُ
To raise the eyes towards a thing تَشَوَّفُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
To look for يَتَشَوَّفُ إِلَى
To stretch one's self and look إِنْشَافَ
A scout, or scouts شَيْفَةٌ وَشَوَّافَانِ
Polished مَشُوفٌ
*** شَاقَ بِشَوْقٍ شَوْقًا وَشَوَّقَ إِلَى**
To fill with longing and yearning for. Fasten
To be excited with, show ardent desire for تَشَوَّقَ إِلَى
To long for, crave, desire passionately إِنْشَاقًا إِلَى
Strong شَوْقٌ جَ أَشْوَاقٌ وَأَشْيَاقٌ
desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love
Exciting desire; desirable, charming. Admiring lover شَاقِقٌ
Ardently long- ing; having a deep desire or yearning in the soul شَيْقٌ وَمُشَاقٌ وَشَوَاقٌ

- To be roasted, broiled **إِنْشَوَى وَاشْتَوَى**
 Anything roasted; broiled, cooked, *sp.* meat **شَوَاةٌ**
 One who roasts or who sells roast meat **شَوَاةٌ**
 A paltry thing **شَوِيٌّ**
 Roasted, grilled **شَوِيٌّ وَمَشْوِيٌّ**
 A piece of meat cut off from a larger one **شَوَاةٌ**
 A remnant of people, or cattle, that have perished **شَوَاةٌ وَشَوِيَّةٌ**
 Gridiron, frying-pan **مِشْوَى وَمَشْوَاةٌ ج مَشَاوِرُ**
 * **شَاءَ** **إِنْشَاءَ شَيْئًا وَمَشَيْتَةً وَمَشَاءَةً**
 To will, wish, desire
 If it please God. [I hope it may be !] **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ**
 What God has willed; **مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ**
used to denote a vague quantity or period of time. [How beautiful! wonderful!]
 Thing, object; any-thing, something **شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءُ**
 Little by little, gradually **شَيْئًا فَنَشَيْئًا**
 It is nothing **لَيْسَ بِشَيْءٍ**
 He, or it, has nothing to do with it. **لَيْسَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ فِي شَيْءٍ**
 Will, wish, desire **شَيْئَةً وَمَشَيْتَةً**
 Mixed colour (*See وَشَى*) **شَيْبَةٌ**
 A small thing, trifle; a little **[شَوِيَّةٌ]**
 Unnatural, ugly **مَشِيئًا**
- [شُوَالٌ ج شُوَالَاتٌ]**
 Large sack **شُوَالٌ**
 The tenth Arabian month
 To dissipate troubles *** شَانَ بَشُونٌ شُونًا**
 Barn; corn mag- **شُونَةٌ ج شَوَانٍ**
 azine. Watch tower on the wall of a castle or town. War ship
 * **شَاءَ** **يَشُوهُ شَوْمًا وَشَرْمَةً وَشَوِيَّةً**
 To be ugly (in the face). **يَشُوهُ شَوْمًا**
 Be long, high (neck). Wish for, covet; envy
 To render ugly, disfigure **شَوَّهَ**
 To be ugly, be disfigured **نَشَوَّهَ**
 To become altered so as **نَشَوَّهَ لِي**
 to be unrecognizable; assume various appearances
 Deformity, ugliness **شَوَّهٌ**
 Remoteness **شَوْمَةٌ**
 Deformed **أَشْوَهُمْ شَوْمَاهُ ج شُوَهٌ**
 King; king in chess (*Pers.*); Shah (*ruler of Persia*) **شَاهٌ**
 Syndic, provost **[شَاهٌ بَنْدَرٌ]**
 Kingly, royal, imperial **شَاهَانِيٌّ**
 Sheep, gazelle goat, **شَاهٌ ج نَاءٌ وَشِبَاءٌ**
 wild bull or cow. Woman
 Ugly, deformed. Stupid **مَشُوَهٌ**
 To roast, *** شَوَى** **يَشْوِي شَيْئًا وَاشْوَى**
 broil (meat); heat (water)
 To feed one on roasted or broiled meat **شَوَى وَاشْوَى**

A state of haste or confusion مَشْبُوحًا وَشَبَّيْ

* شَاخَ يَشْخُ شَيْخًا وَشُيُوخَةً وَشَجُوخَةً

To grow old, become an old man

To become old. Call a man sheikh to honour him شَخَّ

To charge with evil; reproach شَخَّ عَلَيْهِ وَه

To grow old; to feign old age شَخَّ

شَخَّ ج شُيُوخٌ وَأَشَاخٌ وَمَشِيخَةٌ وَمَشَاخٌ
Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide

Religious chief of the Moslems شَخَّ الْإِسْلَامِ

[Mayor] شَخَّ الْبَلَدِ أَوِ الْبِلَادِ

Matron شَيْخَةٌ (fem: of شَخَّ)

Old age شَجُوخَةٌ وَشُيُوخَةٌ

[Republic, Senate] مَشِيخَةٌ

To cover * شَادَ يَشُدُّ شِدًّا وَشَدًّا

a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. Build up, raise high (building); build firmly; exalt

To destroy أَشَادَ

To raise the voice, speak or sing loudly أَشَادَ صَوْتَهُ أَوْ

To publish the praises of one أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ

To publish something against أَشَادَ عَلَى

High, elevated, firmly built مَشِيدٌ وَمُشَدٌّ

To injure, torture * شَبَّصَ

* شَابَ يَشِيبُ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشِيبًا
To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old

To make شَبَّبَ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ مَ gray; cause to become gray or white-haired (sorrow, &c.)

Gray or white hair; old age شَيْبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ

A cold and cloudy day يَوْمٌ أَشِيبٌ وَشَيْبَانٌ

The last night of the lunar month لَيْلَةُ شَيْبَاءَ

White or hoary beard. A species of artemesia. Liehen شَيْبَةٌ

شَائِبٌ وَأَشِيبٌ م شَيْبَاءَ ج شَيْبٌ وَشَيْبٌ

Gray or white-haired, hoary; old

Prints, parti-coloured linen, cotton * [شَيْت]

To be شَاخَ يَشْخُ شَيْخًا وَشَاخَ وَأَشَاخَ

cautious, on guard against; exert one's self with zeal and care

To caution, cause to fear. Put far away, treat harshly شَخَّ

To be cautious. Fight for شَاخَ

He turned away his face أَشَاخَ بَوْجُوهُ

Cautious, fearing, diligent. شَخَّ

Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood

Assiduous, شَاخٌ وَشَخَانٌ وَشَخٌّ

diligent, careful, cautious

Cautious; very jealous. Tall شَخَانٌ

Mutual caution or fear شَخَاخٌ

Cautious, diligent, persevering مُشَخٌّ

أَنَاعَكُمْ أَوْ شَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ السَّلَامُ أَوْ بِالسَّلَامِ

May the peace of God be with you !

To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites شيع

To strive, or court death in his love of the thing تَشِيَعُ فِي الشَّيْءِ

A space (of time). Follower, friend, assistant. Lion's cub شيع

The followers, شِيَعَةٌ شِيَعٌ وَأَتْبَاعٌ
partisans or helpers of a man;
party; sect. *Pl.*, the Shiites, fol-
lowers of Ali

A Shiite شيعي

The tenets of the Shiites شيعية

Spread about, di- vulged نَائِحٌ شَاعَةٌ

Public; shared نَائِحٌ وَشَاعٌ وَمُشَاعٌ
in common

Reed-pipe of a shepherd. Slender fire-wood, kindlings شِيَاعٌ

Sharer or partner شَيْعٌ شِيَعًا

فَمُ شِيَعَاهُ فِي الدَّارِ أَوْ الدَّارُ شِيَعَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ

The house is undivided among, or is common, to them

Divulged, spread about; شَاعٌ
common, public, undivided (pro-
perty, building, land)

Courageous; hasty شَيْعٌ

Publisher (of news) مُشَيِّعٌ وَمُشَيِّعٌ

One unable to conceal, a babbler of secrets مُشَيِّعٌ

Partisan of; adherent to مُتَابِعٌ لـ

A kind of dates شَيْصٌ

* شَاطٌ يَنْبِيْطُ شَيْطًا وَشِبَاطَةً وَشَبْطُوْطَةً

To be slightly burnt (in cooking); be boiled too much, burn on the bottom of the pot. Perish. Hasten

To burn, smoke نَبِطٌ وَأَنَاطٌ

(food, &c.) ; cook thoroughly. Destroy

To let his blood go أَشَاطَ دَمَهُ

unretaliated; kill; expose to slaughter. Distribute (meat)

To be burnt in cooking تَشَبَّطَ

To be angry, burn إِسْتَنَاطَ غَضَبًا عَلَى

with rage against

Smell of burnt شِيَاطٌ وَ[شَوِيْطٌ]

cloth, food, &c. (See under شَطَنَ)

Roasted meat تَشْيِيْطٌ

Inflamed by anger. Laughing exceedingly مُسْتَشْيِطٌ

* شَاعَ يَشِيْعُ شِيَعًا وَشُوعًا وَمَشَاعًا

وَشَيْعَانًا

To be spread abroad,

become publicly known (news); be scattered. Fill (a vessel)

شَاعَ بِ شِيَعًا وَأَنَاعَ إِشَاعَةً بِ

To spread, make public, publish

To send; escort one on his شَيْعَ

departure; follow and bid fare- well. To encourage, incite

To escort; follow, be one's شَائِعَ

partisan or disciple; agree, com- ply with one

Syria	الشَّامُ	Co-partner in a house	مُتَشَاعٍ وَمُتَشَاعٍ
Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character. Dust	شِمَّةٌ ج شِمَمٌ	To bind, tie, fasten	* شَأَى يَشِقُّ شَيْئًا
Endowed with noble qualities	كَرِيمٌ أَلْتِيمٌ	Top of a mountain, long mountain. Cleft. Side	شِيقٌ
Dust, earth. Rat, mouse	شِيَامٌ ج شِمَمٌ	To lift up, carry away, remove from a place	* نَالٌ يَنْبِيلُ شَيْلًا
Having a mole, or mark	أَشْمَمٌ م شَمَمًا ج شِمَمٌ	To cultivate silk-worms	[نَالٌ دُودَ أَفْرِ]
Placenta, (of foetus)	مَشِمَّةٌ ج مَشِمَمٌ وَمَشَائِمٌ	The trade of a porter	شِجَالَةٌ
To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour	* شَانَ يَشِينُ شَيْئًا	A porter, or carrier of burdens	نَجَالٌ
A disgraceful or ugly thing	شَيْنٌ	To conceal. Be marked with a black spot or mole. Sheathe, or draw the sword. Compute, estimate, observe	* شَامٌ بِشِيمٍ شَمِيمًا
A disgraceful action	فِعْلٌ شَائِنٌ	شَامَ شَمِيمًا وَشُمُومًا. وَشَمَمَ وَأَشَامَ وَتَشَمَمَ	
To smite with the evil eye	* شَاهَهُ يَشِيهُهُ شَيْئًا	To enter, penetrate	وَأَشَامَ فِي
Sheep; cattle	شِيَاهُ (شَاءٌ)	To resemble in disposition	تَشَمَّمَ
Tea	* شَاي	Black spot, mark; mole	شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ



ص

- Effusion, pouring down.** صَبَّ
One affected with excessive love
Quantity; portion; number صَبَّة
of men or animals
A descent, declivity. صَبَّ
Descending path
[Oatarrh of the nose] صَبَّة
Poured out or forth صَبَّ
Excessive love or desire صَبَّة
Remaining portion; small صَبَّة
quantity
Place of effusion; مَصَّبَج مَصَاب
of emptying itself; month (river)
[Vessel for casting type] مَصَّب
*** صَبَّ يَصُبُّ وَصْبًا وَصْبًا**
To change one's religion. Appear
To guide (an enemy) to ... صَبَّ عَلَى
Sabian; adorer صَابِئُون
of the heavenly bodies
Heavenly hosts. صَبَّوَتْ وَصَبَّوَتْ
(Heb.)
To come صَبَّحَ صَبْحًا وَصَبَّحَ
upon or attack in the morning
To be dark صَبَّحَ يَصْبَحُ وَصَبَّاحًا وَصَبَّاحَةً
red
- The fourteenth letter of the** ص
alphabet, called *Sad*. As a nu-
meral sign=90
Abbreviation for مَصْفٍ
(author), and صَفَر (the lunar
month), and أَصْحَاح chapter
To be satis- صَبَّ يَصَابُ صَابِئًا
fied with drink
A granary of wheat, store- صَوْبَة
room
Ovum of louse, nit صَوْلَة ج صَيْبَان
To contend with صَاهَكَ مَضَاهَكَ
To cry out صَاى يَصِي صَيْيًا
(young bird)
To pour out; صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًا
be poured out
To dart or rush upon صَبَّ عَلَى
To be in love, صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبَّة
long for
To descend أَصَبَّ
To be نَصَبَ نَصْبًا وَانْصَبَ انْصِبًا
poured out; effused; flow. De-
scend, slope downwards
He gave himself to انْصَبَ إِلَى اللَّهِو
diversion
To pour out something انْصَطَبَ
for one's self

Coming in the morning;
beginning of the dawn **إِصْبَاحٌ**

The time of morning **مُصْبِحٌ**

Large cup, goblet **مِصْبَحٌ**

Lamp **مِصْبَاحٌ** **ج** **مَصَابِيحٌ**

To be patient; endure patiently *** صَبَرَ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا عَلَى**

To give surety for one **صَبَرَ يَصْبُرُ صَبَارَةً بِ**

To confine, hold in custody **صَبَرَهُ**

To confine one until he sware, or take an oath **صَبَرَ وَأَصْبَرَ**

To confine one until he dies **صَبَرَهُ عَلَى الْقَتْلِ أَوْ قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا**
one until he dies

To order, urge, or request some one to be patient. Heap up. Embalm. Ballast (a ship) **صَبَرَ**

To emulate, or vie with in patience **صَابَرَ**

To fall into a calamity. Become very sour **أَصْبَرَ**

To be patient, or bear patiently **نَصَبَ وَإِصْطَبَرَ وَإِصْبَرَ عَلَى**

To be patient, one with another. League together **نَصَابَرَ**

To retaliate by slaying or wounding **إِصْطَبَرَ مِنْهُ**

Patience, endurance. Abstinence **صَبْرٌ**

Side; edge; thickness **صَبْرَجٌ أَصْبَارٌ**

To its top **إِلَى أَصَابِرِهِ**

Ice **صَبْرَجٌ أَصْبَارٌ**

To be handsome, beautiful **صَبَحٌ يَضَعُ صَبَاحَةً**

To come in the morning; bid good morning; say **صَبَحٌ**

صَبَّكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ or **عَمِ صَبَاحًا**

To enter upon the time of morning. To awake, *sp.* in the morning. Appear. Become, *e. g.* **أَصْبَحَ**

Zaid became learned **أَصْبَحَ زَيْدٌ عَالِمًا**

He became engaged in doing, began to do **أَصْبَحَ يَفْعَلُ**

To sleep, or eat in the morning **نَفَّصَ**

To make a light, light one's self or others with a lamp or wick. To drink a morning-draught **إِصْطَبَحَ وَاسْتَصَبَحَ**

Dawn. Morning **صَبَحٌ أَصْبَاحٌ**

Morning-slumber, [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox] **صَبْجَةٌ**

Early part of the forenoon. Morning slumber. Intense redness **صَبْجَةٌ**

Morning; early part of the day **صَبَاحٌ وَأَصْبُوحةٌ**

The lighted wick of a lamp **صَبَاحٌ**

Beauty, comeliness **صَبَاحَةٌ**

A morning-draught **صَبُوحٌ**

Beautiful; handsome, comely **صَبِيحٌ صَبَاحٌ**

Morning **صَبْجَةٌ**

Having hair of a light-red colour, or red intermixed with black. Lion **أَصْبَحٌ مِصْبَاحٌ صَبَاحٌ**

To dye much, deeply	صَبَغَ	Aloe. Aloe-plant	صَبْرٌ وَصَبْرٌ
To be well established in religion	قَصَبٌ فِي الدِّينِ	Unmeasured heap of grain	صَبْرَةٌ
To be baptized. Be dyed. Seasoned (food)	إِصْطَبَغَ	To buy a thing without its being measured or weighed	إِشْتَرَى الثَّوْبَ صَبْرَةً
Dye; painting material. Sauce	صَبْغٌ وَصَبَاغٌ	Stopper of a bottle	صَبَّارٌ
Dye. Religion. Baptism. Characteristic	صِبْغَةٌ	Stones	صَبَّارَةٌ
Dyer; painter	صَابِغٌ	Intenseness of cold	صَبَّارَةٌ
John the Baptist	الصَّابِغُ	Rugged ground	صَبَّارَةٌ
Dyer. Liar	صَبَاغٌ	Patient	صَابِرٌ ج صَابِرُونَ
Art of dyeing	صَبَاغَةٌ	Very patient	صَبَّارٌ وَصَبُورٌ ج صَبْرٌ
A dye-house	مَصْبِغَةٌ	Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party)	صَبِيرٌ
Dyed	مَصْبُوغٌ وَصَبِغٌ	Cactus	[صَبِيرٌ]
To turn away or withhold from	* صَبَنَ يَصْنُ صَبْنًا	Ballast (of a ship)	صَابُورَةٌ
[To wash with soap]	صَبَنَ وَصَوْنٌ	[A kind of basket	صَابُورِيَّةٌ]
To turn, or be turned away	إِصْطَبَنَ وَانْصَبَنَ	Confined to be put to death	مَصْبُورٌ
Soap maker; soap merchant	صَبَّانٌ	To annihilate; scatter	* صَبَّصَبَ
Soap	صَابُونٌ	To pass away; be dispersed	نَصَبَصَبَ
Soap factory	مَصْبَنَةٌ	To point at with the finger	* صَبَعَ يَصْعُ صَبَاكِبَ
* صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبَاً وَصَبَاً وَصَبَاً		Pride; vain-glory. Insolence	صَبَغٌ
To be a youth; be inclined to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish. Blow (east wind)	صَبِي يَصِي صَبَاً	Finger, toe. Digit, finger's breadth	أَصْبَعٌ ج أَصَابِعُ
To incline to, long for	صَبَاً صَبْرَةً وَصَبَاً إِلَى	Gridiron	[مَصْبَعٌ]
		To dye, colour.	* صَبَغَ يَصْبِغُ صَبْغًا
		Dip; baptize; immerse. Indicate. Extend	

Healthy, صَحَّحَ جَ صَحَّاحٌ وَصِحَّاحٌ
sound, whole. True, valid, fault-
less. Having no weak letter
(verb)

Chapter of the Bible أَصْحَاحُ جَ أَصْحَاحَاتُ
نُضْمِجٌ

Correction. Regarding أَصْحَاحُ جَ أَصْحَاحَاتُ
a thing as true, permissible

Conducive to health مَصْحَةٌ
* صَبَّ يَصْبُ صَبَابَةً وَصْبَةً

**To associate with, make a com-
panion of. Accompany**

**To accompany. As-
sociate with** صَاحَبَ مَصَاحَبَةً

**To give or have as a com-
panion, make one to be a com-
panion to another. Become sub-
missive. Have a grown up son** أَصْحَبَ

**To be ashamed, shy
of; shun, avoid** نَصَبَ مِنْ

**[To take the part of;
be a partisan]** أَصْبَلَ

**To accompany, asso-
ciate with. [Make a friend of]** تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ

**To associate together,
consort with. Protect** إِصْطَبَ

**To take or seek as a
companion or friend; associate
with. To cleave, adhere to** اِسْتَصْبَبَ

Companionship صُحْبَةٌ

صَاحِبٌ جَ صَبٌّ وَأَصْبَابٌ وَصُحْبَانٌ
Associate; companion,
friend. Owner

**Personal companions and
friends of Mohammed** أَصْحَابُهُ

**To couch (a lance); sheathe
(a sword)** صَالَى

**To incline, or capti-
vate the heart** أَصْنَى وَصَبَّى

**To incline to youthful
conduct** أَهْوَى

East صَبَا مَثَ صَبَوَانٍ جَ صَبَوَاتُ
wind, *sp.* gentle

Youth, boyhood. صَبَاً وَصَوَةً

**Longing affection. Love. Silly,
youthful conduct**

Boy, youth صَبِيٍّ جَ صِبْيَانٌ وَصَبِيَّةٌ

Girl. Young woman صَبِيَّةٌ جَ صَبَابَا

**A youth; indulging in
youthful folly; amorous** صَابِرٌ

North-easterly wind الصَّابِئَةُ

**Having young
children** مُصْبِرٌ مَ مُصْبِيَّةٌ

A calamity, misfortune مُصَابِيَّةٌ

**To throw down,
or to the ground** * صَعَعَ بِصَعَعٍ صَعَاعًا

**To go back and forth
without result** نَصَعَعَ

To recover * صَحَّ بِصَحٍّ صَحَاً وَصَحَّةً وَصَحَّاحًا

from disease. Be free from
blenish, sound. Be certain,
true, just and proper, valid

To cure a sick person. صَحَّحَ أَصْحَابًا

Correct (mistakes of a book),
render sound, just, proper,
true; valid. Verify

**To have disease removed
from one's people or cattle** أَصَحَّ

**To recover. To hold to be
true, right** اِسْتَصَحَّ

**Recovery from illness.
Health. Soundness. Truth** صَحَّةٌ

One who makes mistakes
in reading. One who obtains his
education from books, not from
a teacher

A written
page, or leaf of a book; writing;
volume, book

Bookseller; bookbinder

The altering of words or
expressions (in reading); mistake

Book. The Koran

To be hoarse

Hoarse in voice

To give in a plate.
Strike

To make peace between. . .

To ask, or beg

Plate, large cup, dish

Court (of a house)

To become clear (sky). Recover
after intoxication, become sober

To awake from
sleep

To become clear (sky). To
recover, or rouse from intoxica-
tion or sleep

Fair weather; clear sky. State
of mental wakefulness

A state of mental clearness

Wealthy

Debtor

Author or doer of a
thing or action

Having authority
to command or forbid

Female
companion. Wife

Made to have a companion.
Possessed by a demon

Having a companion.
Submissive

Accompanied.
Protected

The sun gave him
a headache

To go to, or into the desert

To reveal, make
manifest

A dust-colour with redness

Desert; waste

To be plain, evident

Level ground,
plane

To mispronounce
a word, or corrupt it; alter
so as to change the meaning

To put together written
pages

To become so altered as to
be dubious

Large plate; sort
of bowl

To shout, exult, cry out صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدِيدًا

To suppurate (wound). Turn, send away أَصَدَّ إِصْدَانًا

To oppose; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to تَصَدَّدَ تَصَدُّدًا لِي

Aversion, opposition, resistance صَدَّ

Side; adjacent part صَدَّجَ أَصْدَادًا وَصُدُودًا

Purpose; place opposite to. Subject in hand صَدَّدَ

Turning away, averse; preventing صَادَّ

Serpent. Road to water صُدَّاجُ صَدَائِدَ

Pus; matter. Fluid exuding from the skins of those in hell صَدِيدٌ

Turned away from, prevented مَصْدُودٌ

To polish a metal by removing the rust صَدَّأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأًا

To become rusty صَدِيٌّ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأًا وَصَدَوُ يَصْدُو صَدَاءً

To confront; oppose; apply one's self to تَصَدَّانِ

Rust صَدَأٌ

Rusty. Disgraceful صَدِيٌّ

Dark sorrel-colour صَدَاءَةٌ

* صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدَحًا وَصَدَاحًا

To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass)

Banner. Waste place. Rocky hill; broad rock صَدَّجَ صِدْحَانِ

Clear (sky). صَاحَ جَ صَاخُونَ وَصَاةٌ

Awake, conscious (after unconsciousness)

* صَغَّ يَصْغُ صَغًا
To strike (iron on a rock, or sound on the ear); give forth a deafening sound

Deafening sound. Calamity صَاخَةٌ

To cry out loudly; shout * صَغَبَ يَصْغَبُ صَغَبًا

To shout at and beat each other أَصَاخَبَ وَاصْغَبَ

Shouting; tumult صَغَبٌ

Clamorous, shouting صَغِبٌ وَصَغُوبٌ وَصَغَابٌ وَصَاخِبٌ

To be intensely hot (day) * صَحَّ يَصْحَدُ صَحْدًا

The sun smote him صَحَّاهُ الشَّمْسُ

Intensely hot صَاخِدٌ وَصَحْنَانٌ

To reach rock in digging; become like rock * صَحَّرَ [صَحْرًا]

Rock, great mass of rock صَحْرَجٌ صُحُورٌ

Rocky; stony صَحْرٌ وَمُصْغَرٌ

Rock صَحْرَةٌ جَ صَحَرٌ وَصُحُورٌ وَصَحْرَاتٌ

Hard-faced man أَصْفَرُ الْوَجْهِ

The sun smote him * صَحَّاهُ الشَّمْسُ

To become dirty, foul (garment) * صَغِيَ يَصْغِي صَغًا

To turn away from * صَدَّ يَصْدُ صُدُونًا

To oppose; resist; send away; prevent صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدًّا عَنِ

Place or point from which anything issues; origin, source. Noun of action, verbal noun. Root (of a word)

Having a chest-complaint. Vexed

Sophism; logical error. [Boycott]

To divide, cleave, split; scatter. Cross a desert or river

To expose, make manifest or distinct

To incline to

To turn away from

To have a headache, [sprain]

[To trouble; annoy]

To be scattered

To be divided, cleft; be cracked. [Sprained]. To break, (the dawn)

Fissure. Cleft. Longitudinal fracture (of bone). [Sprain]

Half of what is split. Company, herd

Divisions in opinions

Headache

A smooth road

Split

Suffering from headache

Singer; having a loud voice or cry

To return from; depart. Arise, result from

To happen; take place; occur

To appear; proceed from, emanate

To go to

To be affected with a chest complaint

To open, begin (a speech or book with an introduction)

To place in a high seat

[To boycott]

To sue or prosecute. Release on certain terms

To show forth; issue; send back or away

To sit upright. To take the first or highest seat

Chest; thorax; bosom, mind. The first part; first half of a verse of poetry.

Chief; principal; highest part, fore part

Liberal-minded; generous

[Prime Minister; Grand Vizier]

Vest

[The office of Prime Minister]. Precedence

Proceeding (opp. to) from; going out

It applies correctly to **يَصْدُقُ عَلَى**

To **صَدَقَ فِي الْقِتَالِ** أو **صَدَقَهُ الْقِتَالُ**
fight vigorously

To believe; hold as true;
ascribe truth to one. Verify **صَدَّقَ**

To associate **صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً** وَصِدَاقًا
with, or treat as a friend

[To ratify, confirm] **صَادَقَ عَلَى**

To name or appoint a
dowry for a wife **أَصَدَّقَ**

To give alms, charity;
confer a favour **تَصَدَّقَ وَعَلَى**

To be mutual friends, **تَصَادَقَ**
or mutually sincere; act towards
one another as friends

Truth; veracity; sincerity,
virtue; hardness **عَدَقَ**

Hard; good, complete **عَدَقَ**

Alms; charity **صَدَقَ جَ صَدَقَاتُ**
to the poor

صِدَاقُ وَصَدَقَةٌ وَصَدُقَةٌ جَ صَدُقٌ

Dowry given to a wife
at marriage **وَصَدُقَاتُ**

True, or sincere, friend-
ship; love, affection **صَدَاقَةٌ**

True; sincere **صَادِقٌ وَصَدُوقٌ**
veracious, speaking the truth

Sadducees **الصَّدُوقِيُّونَ**

True friend **صَدِيقٌ جَ أَصْدِقَاهُ وَصَدَقَاهُ**

True, just, **صَدِيقٌ جَ صَدِيقُونَ**
righteous, charitable; always
veracious

More, most, true **أَصْدَقُ**

To walk side **صَدَغَ يَصْدَغُ صَدَغًا**
by side

To turn one away from **صَدَغَ عَنْ**

To become **صَدَغَ يَصْدَغُ صَدَاغَةً**
weak. Be seven days old

To treat with gentleness;
coax **صَادَغَ**

Temple; temporal **صَدَغُ جَ أَصْدَاغٌ**
region; temple-lock of hair

Seven days old (child).
Weak **صَدِيقٌ**

Pillow, cushion **مَصَدَغَةٌ**

To turn away **صَدَفَ يَصْدِفُ صَدَفًا**
and depart. [Send away. Meet
by chance]

To turn away from and **صَدَفَ عَنْ**
shun

To meet by chance, **صَادَفَ مُصَادَفَةً**
encounter

[To happen by chance] **تَصَدَّفَ**

To turn away from **أَصَدَّفَ عَنْ**

To meet together **تَصَادَفَ**

Bivalves. Anything **صَدَفَ جَ أَصْدَافٌ**
high; mountain or mountain
side

A bivalve (shell
or animal) **صَدَقَةٌ جَ صَدَقَاتُ**

Cochlea of the ear **صَدَقَةُ الْأُذُنِ**

[Chance; unex-
pected event] **صَدَقَةٌ جَ صِدْفٌ**

To be true; **صَدَقَ يَصْدُقُ صِدْقًا**
say the truth. Be sincere; re-
present a thing as it is

Thirsty; very thirsty صَدٍ وَصَادٍ وَصَدَّابَانِ

A clapping with the hands نَضْدَةٌ

To tie up * صَرَّ بَصْرًا

To sound, cry out; chirp. Tingle or ring (ear) صَرَّ بَصْرًا وَصَرِيرًا

To prick up the ears صَرَّ وَأَصَرَّ بِأُذُنَيْهِ

To compel one to do a thing صَارَهُ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ

To persist; persevere in أَصَرَ عَلَى

Package of money tied up for carrying [صَرَّ] وَصَرِيرَةٌ

Cold; intense cold صِرٌّ

Vociferation, clamour. A company. Vehemence. Heat. War. Frown صَرَّةٌ

Purse. [Parcel; packet] صُرَّةٌ جَ صُرَرٌ

Obstruction to prevent the foal from nursing. High land destitute of water صِرَارٌ

A Sailor صَرَارِيٌّ جَ صَرَارِيُونَ

A cricket. Large pebbles صَرَارٌ

Scratching, grating (of a pen, &c.) Gnashing (of teeth) صَرِيرٌ

Persistence إِضْرَارٌ

Intestines مَصَارٌ

Bound (captive) مَصْرُورٌ

Sour milk * صَرَبٌ

Belief; faith تَصَدِيقٌ

Earnest and true in courage ذُو مَصَدِّقٍ

One who assents or believes مُصَدِّقٌ

Verifying, confirming مُصَدِّقٌ لِ

Confirming, proving مُصَدِّقٌ

One who gives alms مُنْصَدِّقٌ

(See under صَدَدٌ) * صَدَدَةٌ

To strike, dash one's self against. Thrust, repel * صَدَمَ بَصْدِيمٍ صَدْمًا

To run against, dash against, knock صَادَمَ

To strike against one another; collide تَصَادَمَ وَاصْطَدَمَ

Sudden stroke, shock, collision صَدْمَةٌ جَ صَدَمَاتٌ

Disease attacking animals in the head صِيَانٌ

A brave warrior مُصَدِّمٌ

To feel thirsty, be very thirsty * صَدِيٌّ بَصْدِيٌّ صَدًى

To imitate; correspond to. Consider, forecast, manage. Soothe, coax; deceive صَادًى مُصَادَاةً

To send back a sound, echo أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً

To oppose. Thrust one's self against; expose one's self to. Correspond to فَصْدًى فَصْدًا يَالِ

Thirst. Echo. Brain. Cricket صَدًى جَ أَصْدَاءٌ

Crying out; calling for help

صَارِخٌ

The cry for aid or succour

صَارِخَةٌ

To be very cold. **صَرَدَ بَصْرَدُ صَرَكَا** *

Have a sore back (animal)

To relinquish; come to an end

صَرَدَ عَنْ

Intense cold. Pure, unmixed, genuine

صَرَدٌ

A species of small hawk

صُرْدَجٌ صِرْدَانٌ

Penetrating (arrow)

صَارِدٌ

Frost, rime

صَرِيدٌ

Very angry

مُضْطَرِدٌ

To cry out

* صَرَصَر

Intense cold; very cold wind. Commotion

صَرَصَر

صَرَصَرٌ وَصَرَصَرٌ وَصَرَصُورٌ وَصَرَايِرُ

Cockroach. (*Blatta Aegyptiaca*)

Way; path

* صِرَاطٌ

The bridge which spans hell

الْصِرَاطُ

A long and sharp sword

صُرَاطٌ

To cast **صَرَخَ بَصْرَعُ صِرَعًا وَمَصْرَعًا** *

to the ground; strike down

To have a fit (epilepsy, etc.) **صُرِعَ**
be affected with madness

To make a pair of folding doors

صَرَغَ أَبَابَ

To make the two

صَرَغَ الشَّعْرُ

hemistiches of a versc rhyme

To plaster

* صَرَخَ قَصْرِيحًا

Quick lime; plaster

صَارُوجٌ

To show **صَرَخَ بَصْرَحُ وَصَرَحًا وَأَصْرَحَ** *
forth; make clear; reveal

To be **صَرَخَ بَصْرُحُ صَرَاخَةٌ وَصُرُوحَةٌ**
pure, clear, unmixed

To make clear; to be clear, proclaim, announce; reveal

صَرَخَ

To with- **صَارَحَ مُصَارَعَةً وَصِرَاحًا وَوِي**
stand openly, face to face

To become clear, manifest **إِضْرَحَ**

Palace, pavilion; high edifice

صَرَخَ جُ صُرُوحٌ

An open court

صَرَخَةٌ

صُرَاحٌ وَصَرِيحٌ جُ صُرَحَاءَ وَصَرَاحٍ

Pure; unmixed, clear. Explicit

A clear, unambiguous saying

قَوْلٌ صَرِيحٌ

Clearness. Purity

صَرَاخَةٌ

Clear expression of language

نَصْرِيحٌ

* صَرَخَ بَصْرُخُ صُرَاخًا وَصَرِيحًا

To cry out loudly, cry for help

To give aid to . . . , assist **أَصْرَخَ**

To cry to one another for help **إِضْطَرَّخَ وَتَصَارَخَ**

To cry out for help

إِسْتَصْرَخَ

A loud cry. Call to prayer

صَرَخَةٌ

Ories, screams

صُرَاخٌ وَصَرِيحٌ

Screamer. Peacock

صُرَاخٌ

To commit to; give liberty of action in **صَرَفَ فِي**

To be inflected; conjugated, declined. Act freely **نَصَرَفَ**

To consider and carry out; employ one's self in **نَصَرَفَ فِي**

To depart, turn away. To be inflected (word) **اِنْصَرَفَ**

Changing (of money). **صَرَفَ**
Etymology; grammar which treats of the form and structure of words, conjugation, &c.

Evils of time or fortune **صَرَفَ الدَّهْرَ جُ صُرُوفَ**

Pure, unmixed **صِرْفَ**

Day and night **الصَّرْفَانِ**

Death **الصَّرْفَانِ**

Broker's trade; [brokerage for changing money] **صِرَافَةَ**

Money-changer. Skilful, sharp **صَرَافَ وَصَبْرَ فِي جُ صِرَافَةٍ**

Grating, creaking **صَارِفَ**

Fresh milk. Dry (tree). Creaking, grating **صَرِيفَ**

Artful, cunning, sharp **صَبْرَفَ**

Act off departing, going off **اِنْصَرَافَ**

Action accord- **نَصَرَفَ جُ نَصَرَافَاتَ**
ing to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action]

Act of changing or shift- **نَصْرِيفَ**
ing. Action according to one's own judgment, with freedom. Conjugation, declension

صَارَعَ مَصَارَعَةً وَصِرَاعًا وَنَصَارَعَ

To wrestle; combat by wrestling **وَاِضْطَرَعَ**

To abase one's self to... **نَصَرَغَ لِ**

To wrestle, one with another **نَصَارَعَ**

To be thrown down **اِنْصَرَغَ**

Epilepsy. A like state, or condition **صَرَغَ**

One of two opposite conditions **صِرْعُ جُ صُرُوعُ**

Act of throwing down. State, condition **صَرَغَةً**

Epileptic. **صَرِيعٌ وَمَصْرُوعٌ جُ صَرَغِي**

Thrown down

Half of a verse **مِصْرَاعٌ جُ مَصَارِيعُ**
of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf of a folding-door

Wrestler, combatant **مُصَارِعٌ**

To creak, ***صَرَفَ بِصَرَفٍ صَرِيفًا**
(door, pulley). To grate (teeth)

To send away; **صَرَفَ بِصَرَفٍ صَرَفًا**
send back; dismiss. Exchange or change [or spend] (money). Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـَ) or *tanwin* (i. e. double vowel)

To turn something away from; avert **صَرَفَ عَنْ**

To turn him to... **صَرَفَهُ إِلَى**

He did not mix the beverage **صَرَفَ الشَّرَابَ**

To change (money). Show **صَرَفَ**
repeatedly. Derive a word from another; conjugate, decline

- Cutting, **صَارِمٌ وَصُرُومٌ جَ صَوَارِمٌ**
sharp (sword). Brave, hardy.
severe; energetic
- Courage, energy. [Severity] **صَرَامَةٌ**
- Shoe **إِصْرَامَةٌ جَ صَرَايَا**
- Sharp, strong **صُرُومٌ**
- Cut off, separated from...; **صَرِمٌ**
piece of a thing. Land from
which the harvest has been
taken. Morning; night or part
of it
- An assemblage. **صَرِيَّةٌ جَ صَرَائِمٌ**
Decision
- A calamity. Firm of judg- **صَبِيمٌ**
ment
- Poor and having a **أَصْرَمٌ وَمُضْرَمٌ**
large family
- Cut off, severed **مَضْرُومٌ**
- The past year **أَلْهَامُ النَّصْرِ**
- To remain; **صَرِيٌّ يَصْرِي صَرِيٌّ**
stagnate
- To cut short, **صَرِيٌّ يَصْرِي صَرِيًّا**
stop. Avert. Defend. Precede
- To decide between **صَرِيٌّ يَنْهَمُ**
them
- Mast (of a **صَارٍ وَصَارِيَّةٌ جَ صَوَارٍ**
ship), yard
- Defender. Sailor **صَارِيحٌ صَرَاءٌ**
- Platform for **مَضْطَبَةٌ جَ مَضَاطِبُ**
seats
- Ruler: see **مُضْطَرٌّ (سَطَرٌ)**
- صَعَبٌ يَصْعَبُ صُعُوبَةً وَأَصْعَبَ عَلَى**
To be hard, difficult to do or bear
- Vicissitudes of time **نَصَارِيفُ الدَّهْرِ**
- Place of turning back; **مَضْرَفٌ**
turning point. Departure
- Expended; **مَضْرُوفٌ جَ مَصَارِيفُ**
[expense]
- Having free action. Being **مُنْصَرَفٌ**
perfectly inflected (verb or
noun). Agent. [Governor of a
district]
- District under a **مُنْصَرِفِيَّةٌ**
mutasarrif]
- Scope for free action **مُنْصَرَفٌ**
- A word capable of in- **مُنْصَرِفٌ**
flection
- To cut off, sever. **صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرْمًا**
- Renounce, abandon
- He decided his affair **صَرَمَ أَمْرَهُ**
- To be brave, **صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرَامَةً**
hardy, severe, active; sharp
- To cut off, sever **صَرَمَ**
- To break off a con- **صَارَمَ مُصَارِمَةً**
nexion with
- To become ready for prun- **أَصْرَمَ**
ing. Become poor
- To be cut off. Cease **تَصَرَمَ وَانْصَرَمَ**
- To affect hardihood, **تَصَرَمَ**
strength
- To forsake one another **تَصَارَمَ**
- Separation from a friend **صُرْمٌ**
- Collection, com- **صِرْمٌ جَ أَصْرَامٌ**
pany. Sort, species. Boot, shoe
- Herd of camels **صِرْمَةٌ جَ صِرِمٌ**
(ten to fifty)

Earth, Ele. صَعِدَ جُ صُعْدٌ وَصُعْدَاتٌ
vated land; level land; surface
of the earth; road. Grave

Upper Egypt صَعِيدُ مِصْرَ

Sacrifice [صَعِيدَةٌ جُ صَعَائِدُ]

Place of ascent. مَصْعَدٌ جُ مَصَاعِدُ
Station

To turn (the face). صَرَّ وَاصْفَرَّ *
away, turn away

Wryness or distortion of صَرَّ
the face

Proud, haughty صَارَّ

Having a wry neck, اصْفَرَّ جُ صَرَّ
or face

Hard, severe مَصْرَ

To disperse, stir up. صَفَعَّ *
Be afraid

To be stirred, dispersed. نَصَفَعَ
Be cowardly, a poltroon

To strike with صَفَعَّ يَصْفَعُ صَاعِقَةً *
lightning

To thunder; roar صَفَعَّ يَصْفَعُ صَعْفًا

صَفَعَّ وَصَفَعَّ صَعْفًا وَصَعْفًا وَصَعْفَةً

To swoon on hearing a vehement
sound; be thunderstruck

To snite; overwhelm with اصْفَعَّ
sound, kill

Vehement sound, cry. صَفَعَّ
Death

Swooning from a terrible صَفَعَّ
sound or thunderbolt

Thunderbolt. صَاعِقَةٌ جُ صَوَاعِقُ

Death; deadly torment

To make poor * صَعَلَكَ

To make difficult صَعَبَ وَصَعَّبَ

To find difficult to اصْعَبَ وَاصْتَعَبَ
do or bear

To be difficult نَصَعَبَ وَاصْتَعَبَ

Difficult, hard صَعَبٌ جُ صِعَابٌ

Difficulty صُعُوبَةٌ

Difficulties, troubles مَصَاعِبُ

Male camel, sp. one not مَصْعَبٌ
broken to halter or rider

Thyme صَعْتَرُ (أَوْ صَعْتَرٌ)

* صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ صُعُودًا وَصَعْدًا وَتَصَعَّدَ

To ascend وَتَصَاعَدَ وَاضْطَلَعَدَ وَفِي

To cause to ascend, raise, صَعَدَبَ
elevate

To make to ascend; descend صَعَدَ
melt (butter)

To look at, con- صَعَدَ فِي النَّظَرِ
template

To cause to ascend اصْعَدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَيَّ

upon. . . Go, travel. Descend

To be difficult, distressing تَصَعَّدَ

Severe, distressing صَعَدَ

Sighing, deep sigh صَعْدَاءُ

Affliction, trouble, distress صَعْدَاءُ

Act of ascending; acclivity صُعُودٌ

Thursday of the خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ
Ascension

Acclivity. Severe calamity صُعُودٌ

From this time on; مِّنَ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا
for the future

The heart and the tongue الْأَصْفَرَانِ

(Fem. of the above). The أَصْفَرَى
minor proposition of a syllogism

Act of diminishing. قَصِيرٌ

Putting a noun in the diminutive

Noun in the diminutive form مُصَفَّرٌ

* صَمًا يَصْفُو وَيَصْفَى صَفْوًا وَصَفِي بَصْفَى صَفَاً

To incline to, toward وَصْفِيًا إِلَى

To incline. Lessen, diminish أَصْفَى

To incline (the ear) to; listen to أَصْفَى إِلَى

Inclination صَفَاً وَصَفْوً

Attention, listening إِصْفَاءً

To set or place in a rank or line * صَفَّ يَصِفُّ صَفًّا وَصَفَّتْ

To take position in line (soldiers); to fight in line صَاكٌ

To take position in ranks, face to face نَصَافٌ

To take position in line (of battle); in ranks إِصْطَفَّ

Rank, row, line, class صَفٌّ صُوفٌ

Vestibule, portico. Long period. [Raised seat] صُنَّةٌ صُنْفٌ وَصِنَافٌ

Attribute (see وصف) صِفَةٌ

Strips of meat صَنِيفٌ

Having the legs placed in line (camels) صَافَةٌ صَافَاتٌ وَصَوَافٌ

To be poor and needy تَصَعَّلَكَ

Poverty, wretchedness صَعَالَةٌ وَتَصَعَّلَكَ

Poor; wretched person; thief صُعْلُوكٌ جَ صَعَالِكَ

* صَغُرُ بَصَغُرُ صِغْرًا وَصَغَارَةً وَصُغْرَانًا

To be small وَصَغُرُ بَصَغُرُ صِغْرًا وَصَغَارًا وَصَغَارَةً

To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy

To be younger (than another) صَغَرَ بَصَغُرُ صَغْرًا

To make small; render base, contemptible صَغَّرَ وَأَصْغَرَ

To change a noun into the diminutive form صَغَّرَ الْأِسْمَ

To become small. To regard one's self as small, base, of little account تَصَاغَرَ

To esteem of little account, base, ignominious اِسْتَصْغَرَ

Smallness صِغْرٌ وَصَغَارَةٌ

Abasement, vileness صُغْرٌ وَصَغَارٌ

Least, or youngest child صِغْرَةٌ

Abject; humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious صَاغِرٌ صَغْرَةً وَصَاغِرُونَ

Little, small, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak صَغِيرٌ (جَ صِغَارٌ) وَصَغَارٌ وَصُغْرَانٌ

A small or little sin صَغِيرَةٌ جَ صَغَائِرٌ وَصَغِيرَاتٌ

Smaller, younger; least أَصْغَرُ جَ أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرٌ وَأَصْغَرُونَ

Grasp of the hand	مَصَافَةٌ	Angels (standing in ranks)	أَصَافَاتُ
Insincere, double-faced	مُضْغٌ	Place where a line is drawn up; line of battle	مَصَفَتْ ج مَصَافٌ
Broad, flat. Plated	مُضْغٌ	To stretch out, Give to drink. Refuse to give. Make wide	* صَغَعَ بَضْغٌ صَفَا
Sword, broad sword	مُضْغَةٌ	Strike with the flat (of the sword)	صَغَعَ ب
A shameless adulterer	مُصَافِحٌ	To consider, examine into	صَغَعَ وَفِي
* صَدَّدَ يَصْدِدُ صَدَدًا وَصَدَدٌ وَاصْدَدَ		To turn away from, leave. Pardon, forgive	صَغَعَ عَنْ
To bind, shackle, fetter	أَصْدَدَ	To widen; cover with plates (metal)	صَغَعَ وَاصْغَعَ
To give, give freely	صَدَّدَ ج أَصْدَادٌ	He clapped with his hands	صَغَعَ يَبْدُو
Gift. Fetter	صِنَادٌ	To take by the hand (in saluting)	صَالَحَ مَصَافَةً وَصِنَاحًا
Bond, fetter	صِنَادٌ	To examine attentively	نَصَحَ وَفِي
To whistle	* صَنَرَ يَصْنِرُ صَنِيرًا	To take mutually by the hand	نَصَاحَ
To be empty, void	صَنَرَ يَصْنِرُ صَفْرًا وَصُورًا	To ask forgiveness	إِسْتَضَعَ
To suffer with jaundice	صَنَرَ صَفْرًا	Side, face (of a thing). Forgiveness	صَغَعَ
To make or dye yellow	صَنَرَ	To pass by unnoticed. Disregard	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَغَا
To empty, make vacant	صَفَّرَ وَاصْفَرَّ	Side, face (of a thing). Page of a book. Enmity	صَغَا ج صَغَاتٌ
To whistle to, call by whistling	صَنَرَ لِ	Generous, very forgiving	صَنُوحٌ
To become poor	أَصْفَرَ	The very forgiving (God)	الْصَنُوحُ
To be or become yellow, pale	إِصْفَرَ وَاصْفَارَ	Anything flat, expanded	صَنِيعٌ
To ripen (harvest)	إِصْفَرَ	Broad, flat stone and the like; plate of metal; blank, board; anything with a broad, flat surface	صَنِيعَةٌ ج صَنِائِحٌ
Brass. Gold	صَفْرٌ		
Empty	صَفْرٌ وَصَفْرٌ وَصُرْجٌ أَصْفَارٌ		
Having nothing	صَفْرٌ أَلْهَدِينَ		
Zero	صَفْرٌ وَاسْفَرَّجَ أَصْفَارٌ		

A slap	صَفَعَة	Safar; second month of lunar year. Hunger	صَفَر
To strike so as to cause a sound. Open, close	* صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَقًا	First two months of the lunar year	الصَّفَرَانِ
To flap (the wings; bird)	صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَقًا وَصَفَقَ	Bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. Gold	صَفَرَاهُ
صَفَقَ لَهُ أَوْ بِأَوْ عَلَى يَدِهِ بَرٌّ وَصَفَقَ		Yellowness, paleness	صَفَرَةٌ وَإِصْفَارٌ
To strike hands in ratification of a sale or covenant	وَصَفَقَ	Whistling. Thief	صَافِرٌ
To be strong, firm, (texture). Be impudent	صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَاقَةً	Yellowness	صَفَارٌ
To clap the hands. Go.	صَفَقَ	Yolk of an egg	[صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ]
Pour a drink from one vessel to another		Whistle	[صَافُورَةٌ وَصُوفِيرَةٌ]
To turn from side to side. Be in travail (camel)	صَافَقَ	Golden oriole. (Oriolus galbula)	صُفَارِيَّةٌ وَاصْفَرَاةٌ
To close or lock (a door); send away, reject. Pour from one cup to another	أَصْفَقَ	Whistling. Sapphire	صَفِيرٌ
To bring them food enough	أَصْفَقَ لَهُمْ	Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty	أَصْفَرُمْ صَفَرَاهُ جَ صَفَرٌ
To agree upon. To combine against	أَصْفَقَ عَلَى	A poor man, destitute	مُصْفِرٌ
To go back and forth	تَصَفَّقَ	Hungry; lean. Jaundiced	مَصْفُورٌ
To apply one's self attentively to..	تَصَفَّقَ لِلْأَمْرِ	A cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow, that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale	* صَفِيرِدٌ
To become shut (door). Go or be turned back	إِنْصَفَقَ	Level tract, desert, plain	* صَفَفٌ
To shake, be agitated	إِصْطَفَقَ	Small bird, sparrow	صَفَفٌ
Side, flank, face. Striking of hands as in agreement. Place	صَفَقَ جَ صُفُوقٌ	Willow, osler	صَفَافٌ
Leaf of a door	صَفَقٌ	Single wall	* [مُصَفَّطٌ]
Striking of hands in an agreement; contract, covenant	صَفَاقَةٌ	To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck	* صَفَعَ يَصْغَعُ صَفَاً

Serenity of life. Reciprocal affection صَنَاءَ

A place in Mecca أَصْنَا

Clearness, purity. The best of a thing صَيِّوٌ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصُفْوَةٌ

صَفْوَانُهُ ج صَفْوَانٌ وَصَفَاءٌ ج صَفَا وَصَفَوَاتُ Stone, rock

A clear, cold day يَوْمٌ صَفْوَانٌ

Pure, unmixed. Choice, chosen. Sincere friend صَيِّفٌ ج أَصْفِيَاءُ

Pure, clear, limpid. [Net (gain). Homogeneous (in colour)] صَافٍ

Strainer, clarifier مِصْفَاةٌ ج مَصَافٍ

Purified, clarified مُصَفًّى

Chosen, selected as the best مُصْطَفًى

To be near صَنِيبٌ بِصَنِيبٍ صَنِيبًا * صَنِيبٌ بِصَنِيبٍ صَنِيبًا

To collect. Strike with the fist. Raise (a building, &c.) صَنِيبٌ بِصَنِيبٍ صَنِيبًا

To come near; meet face to face صَاقَبَ

To make near; become near أَصْقَبَ

Tent-pole صَنْبُجٌ صُنُوبٌ

Vicinity; a near place صَنْبٌ

Nearer أَصْنَبُ

To kindle (a fire). To strike, smite, break صَرَّ يَصْرِ صَرًّا وَصَرَّ * صَرَّ يَصْرِ صَرًّا وَصَرَّ

To be burning hot (sun) أَصْرَ

Inner layer of the skin. Fascia; aponeurosis صِنَاقٌ

Inaccessible mountain; high, smooth rock. Limber, flexible bow صُنُوقٌ ج صُنُقٌ

Thick, firm (texture). Impudent صَفِيقٌ

Accidents, calamities صَوَافِقُ وَصَفَائِقُ

To stand on * صَفَنَ بَصْفَنٍ صُفُونًا three legs with the fourth resting on the point of the hoof (horse)

To build a nest (wasp) صَفَنَ

Piece of leather on which food is placed صَفَنٌ ج أَصْنَانٌ وَصَنُنٌ

A leather provision bag, or pouch; drinking vessel صُفْنٌ

Scrotum. Nest. Head of grain صَفَنٌ ج أَصْنَانٌ

Saphena or crural veins صَافِنٌ ج صَوَافِنُ

* صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وَصَفَاءَ وَصُفْوًا

To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky)

To purify, clarify, filter صَفَّى وَاصْفَى

To be sincere, render sincere affection صَافًى وَاصْفًى الْوَدَّ

To give him a thing in preference to others أَصْنَاهُ بِكَذَا

To regard, or act one toward another with sincere affection نَصَافًى

To choose, select (as being best) إِضْطَفًى وَاسْتَصْفًى

Smooth stone صَفَاةٌ صَفْوَانٌ ج أَصْنَاءُ

Polishing instrument مِصْلَةٌ

* صَلَبٌ وَصَلَبِيٌّ وَصَلَابِيٌّ جَ صَلَابِيَّةٌ
 Selav, Slavonian

To strike; slap; صَلَبٌ بِصَكِّ صَلَا *
 push; coin (money); close (a door). Write a deed

To collide (feet صَلَبٌ بِصَكِّ صَلَا *
 in walking); trip, stumble

To strike each other (feet, knees) إِضْطَكَّ

A legal deed, صَلَبٌ جَ صَلَوَاتُكَ وَصِكَاتُكَ
 debenture, judicial record

Vehemence of midday-heat صَكَّةٌ

A writer of legal deeds صَلَاكَ

Weak صَلَبِيٌّ

Knock-kneed أَصَكُّ

To strike, repel. صَلَبٌ جَ صَلَوَاتُكَ وَصِكَاتُكَ
 Champ the bit

A shock, thrust صَكَّةٌ

Calamities, misfortunes صَلَوَاتُكُمْ

To sound, ring, صَلَبٌ بِصَلْبٍ صَلَابًا *
 crackle. Be dry (water-skin)

Deadly serpent. صَلَبٌ جَ أَصْلَالٌ
 Sword. The like. Calamity

Sound, rattle صَلَابَةٌ وَصَلَابٌ

To crucify صَلَبٌ بِصَلْبٍ صَلَابًا وَصَلَبٌ

صَلَبٌ بِصَلْبٍ وَصَلَبٌ بِصَلْبٍ صَلَابَةٌ
 To be or become hard, firm, tough; hardy, strong

To hunt with the hawk. نَصَرَ
 Stay, wait in a place

To be kindled نَصَرَ وَإِضْطَرَ وَإِضْطَرَ

To become very sour إِضْطَرَ وَإِضْطَرَ
 صَرَجٌ أَضْرَجٌ وَضُرٌّ وَضُرٌّ وَضُرٌّ وَضُرٌّ
 Falcon; any bird of prey. Sour milk

Hell. Date honey صَرَّ

Maker and seller of date honey. A calumniator صَارَ

A pickaxe. The tongue صَافُورٌ

To strike, slap, s.p. صَعَّ بِصَعٍّ صَعَا *
 on the head. Go away, or astray

To be covered with hoar-frost (earth) صُنِعَ وَأُصْنِعَ

[To be cold, icy] صَنَعَ

To swear to him صَنِعَ لَهُ

To fall (hoar-frost) أَصْنَعَ الصَّنِيعُ

Tract of country, region, district صُنِعَ جَ أَصْنَاعٌ

Covered with frost صَنِعَ

[Intenseness of cold] صَنَمَةٌ

Hoar-frost. Species of hornet صَنِيعٌ

Eloquent, skilful speaker مِصْنَعٌ

To polish. صَلَبٌ بِصَلْبٍ صَلَابًا وَصَلَبٌ

Give lustre. Strike

Bridge; staging, scaffold صَلَابَةٌ جَ صَلَابَاتٌ

Polisher صَلَابٌ وَصَلَابٌ جَ صَلَابَاتٌ وَصَلَابَاتٌ

Polished, smooth. Sword صَلَبٌ

Stick صَلَوَانٌ وَصَوْلَانَةٌ صَوَالِجَةٌ
with a curved or crooked end
used by men on horseback for
a certain play. Sceptre

* صَلَحَ يَصْلَحُ وَصَلَحًا وَصُلُوحًا
good, right, just, virtuous; in a
proper, sound condition

To be suitable, good for صَلَحَ لَهُ

To make صَلَحَ مَعَهُ وَصِلَاحًا
peace, be reconciled with. . .

To come to an agreement
or compromise صَلَحَ عَلَى

To make peace صَلَحَ وَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
between them

To render good, right, repair, correct, adjust, improve أَصْلَحَ

To do good to, benefit أَصْلَحَ إِلَى

تَصْلَحَ وَإِصْلَاحًا وَإِصْلَاحًا وَإِصْلَاحًا
To make peace, become reconciled

[To become better, amend] إِصْلَاحًا

To agree upon . . . إِصْلَاحًا عَلَى

To request one to make peace. To regard as good اِسْتَصْلَحَ

Peace, reconciliation صَلَحَ

Peacefully صَلَاحًا

Good; in good condition; صَلَاحٌ
fit, proper, right; just, virtuous.
[One's good, self-interest]

Fit or suitable for such صَلَاحٌ لِكَذَا
(a thing)

A good deed صَلَاحَةٌ

Goodness, virtue, rectitude; صَلَاحٌ
good condition

To render hard; or become صَلَبَ
hard, dry (dates). [To make the
sign of the cross]

To become hard, firm, dry. نَصَلَبَ
Act with vigour or severity

Crucifixion صَلَبٌ وَنَصْلِبٌ

Back-bone, *sp.* the lumbar verte-
brae; loins. Hard, firm, strong صَلَبٌ جِ صَلَبَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلَبٌ

A hard stone, whetstone صَلَبٌ

Hardness, firmness صَلَابَةٌ

A hot (fever). Back-bone صَلَابٌ

Cross صَلَبٌ جِ صَلَبَانٌ وَصَلْبٌ

[Crusader] صَلَيبِي صَلَيبِيَّةٌ

[In the form of a cross] مُصَالَبَةٌ

Figured with a cross, مُصَلَّبٌ
(cloth). [Crossing each other at
right angles]

Crucified مَصْلُوبٌ جِ مَصَالِبٌ

To be broad, صَلَتْ بَصَلَتْ صُلُوتَةً *
fair (forehead or cheek)

To run (horse) صَلَتْ بَصَلَتْ صَلَاتًا

To draw (the sword) أَصَلَتْ

To hasten, outstrip اِنْصَلَتْ

Having a broad, fair forehead صَلَتْ أَجْمِينَ

Quick, swift مُنْصَلِتٌ

To melt, cast. Strike صَلَحَ صَلَحًا *
To melt, cast. Strike صَلَحَ صَلَحًا

To be bald on the fore part of the head * صَلَعٌ يَصْلَعُ صَلَمًا

Baldness on the fore part of the head صَلَعٌ

Bald spot, such as above mentioned صَلَعَةٌ وَصَلَعَةٌ

Bald on the fore part of the head أَصْلَعُ مَ صَلَمًا هـ جَ صَلَعٌ

Barren, sterile (place) أَصْلَعٌ وَصَلِيعٌ

Abbreviation of the formula صَلَمٌ * صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

To praise one's self, boast; be disliked. Thunder much without rain صَافٌ يَصْلَفُ صَافًا وَصَافٌ

To diminish (wealth, &c.). Hate; Cause to be hated أَصْلَفٌ

Boasting. Being without water (cloud) صَافٌ

Boasting, brag-gart. Thundering much with little rain (cloud). Insipid صَافٌ جَ صَلِيقُونَ

Woman out of favour with her husband صَلَةً

Hard, sterile ground صَلَنَاءٌ وَصَلَنَاءٌ

Hard, rugged, bare (ground) أَصْلَفٌ مَ صَلَنَاءٌ هـ جَ صَلَافٍ وَأَصَالِفُ

To smite; revile. Shout, scream صَلَقٌ يَصْلَقُ صَلَقًا *

To scream; writhe تَصْلَقُ

Shouting; walling صَلَقٌ

To cut off; sp. ear or nose صَلَمٌ يَصْلِمُ صَلَمًا *

Technical use, or conventional term إِصْطِلَاحٌ

Technical, conventional in meaning or use إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ

Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects; acts rightly مُصْلِحٌ

A thing or affair مَصْلَحَةٌ جَ مَصَالِحٌ conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade]

Reconciliation مُصَالَمَةٌ

To be stone deaf صَلَحَ سَمْعُهُ يَصْلَحُ صَلَحًا *

To feign total deafness نَصَاحٌ

A destructive calamity دَاهِيَةٌ صَلُوحٌ أَصْلَحُ

To be or become hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, &c.) صَلَدٌ يَصْلُدُ صَلَدًا *

To give a sound without emitting fire (two sticks for producing fire by friction) صَلَدَ الزُّنْدُ صَلَدًا

To be niggardly صَلَدٌ يَصْلُدُ صَلَادَةً

To be or become hard. To be niggardly أَصْلَدَ

Hard: smooth. Avaricious. Hardy صَلَدٌ جَ أَصْلَادٌ

Avariciousness صَلَادَةٌ

Avaricious أَصْلَدُ جَ صَلَدٌ

To sound, resound صَلَصَلَ وَصَلَصَلَ *

Sound, reverberation صَلَصَلَةٌ

Clay, or clay mixed with sand صَلَصَالٌ

To feign to be deaf	نَصَمَ	To destroy utterly	إِصْطَلَمَ
Calamity, misfortune	الْقَمَ	Calamity; distressing event. Sword	صَلَمَ
Deafness; stoppage of the ear	صَمَ	To pray, supplicate	* صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَوْ صَلَوَةً
Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune	صَّاهَ	To pray for; bless	صَلَّى عَلَى
Stopper, cork. [Valve]	صِمَامٌ وَصِمَانَةٌ	Prayer, worship. Mercy	صَلَاةٌ أَوْ صَلَوَةٌ صَلَوَاتٌ
Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure unmixed	صَبِيمٌ	Place appointed for prayer	مُصَلًّى
From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely	مِنْ صَبِيمِ الْقَلْبِ	One who prays	مُصَلٍّ
Deaf. Obstinate	أَصَمُّ مِ صَاهَجَ صُمَّ	To roast, broil, fry.	* صَلَّى يَصْلِي صَلِيًّا
Hard stone, rock	جَرَّ أَصْمَ. صَخْرَةٌ صَاهَا	Be in the fire, endure the torment of fire. Cheat, deceive	صَلَّى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصَلَّى
A surd root	جَذَرُ أَصْمَ	To put into (fire), cause to remain (in it)	صَلَّى وَفِي وَأَصَلَّى
	* صَمَتَ يَصْمُتُ صَمَاتًا وَصُوتًا وَأَصَمَّتْ	To warm one's self by the fire	تَصَلَّى وَهَضَطَلَّى بِالنَّارِ
To be silent or speechless	وَصَمَتَ	Fuel; fire	صِلَاةٌ
To cause to be silent, to silence	صَمَتَ وَأَصَمَّتْ	Forehead. Stone on which spice is pounded	صَلَابَةٌ جَ صَلِيٍّ
To make solid (without cavity or pores)	أَصَمَّتْ	Burning, enduring torment	صَالِحٌ جَ صَلِيٍّ
Silence	صَمَتٌ وَصَمَاتٌ وَصُوتٌ	Roasted, broiled, fried	مُصَلًّى
Silence. Sufficiency of food	صِنَّةٌ	A snare	مِصْلَاةٌ جَ مَصَالٍ
Silent, taciturn	صَامِتٌ وَصَمِيتٌ وَصُوتٌ	To stop (a flask)	* صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًّا
Rendered mute. Solid (not hollow). Of one colour (horse)	مُصَمَّتٌ	To be stopped up (ear); be or become deaf	صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًّا وَصَمَمًا
Speechless, silent	مُصَمِّتٌ	To determine upon (a thing), persevere in	صَمَّمَ عَلَى
To hit the ear. Smite	* صَغَعَ يَصْغَعُ صَغَا	To be deaf, or to make deaf	أَصَمَّ

To persevere in	* صَمَمَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي	Canal or	صَبَاحٌ وَاصْبُوحٌ جَاضِغَةٌ
To collect together	* صَمِعَ - صَوَّعَ	meatus of the ear; ear	
Courage, rashness	صَمَحَ	To tend	* صَمَدٌ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا وَإِلَى
Cell of a recluse	صَوْمَعَةٌ جَ صَوَامِعُ	towards, betake one's self to...	
Having a	أَصْعَمُ مَ صَمْعًا جَ صُغٌ	To purpose, aim at	صَمَدٌ وَصَدَّ
small ear. Slender. Sharp sword		To put a stopper	صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا
An intelligent mind	قَلْبٌ أَصْعَمُ	(in a flask). [Decorate; adorn]	
To gum, put gum into...	* صَغَغَ	[To lay up, save]	صَدَّ
To produce gum, (tree)	أَصْغَغَ	To contend in fighting	صَادَّ
Gum	صَغِجٌ جَ صُوغٌ	He committed to him the matter	أَصَدَّ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ
Gum Arabic	الصَّغِغُ الْعَرَبِيُّ	To aim at	نَصَدَّ
To be	* صَمَلٌ يَصْمُلُ صَمَلًا وَصُولاً	Rough, rugged hill	صَدَّ
or grow hard, rough. Beat		Solid; not hollow. Chief; lofty	صَدَّ
To refrain from (food)	صَمَلَ عَنْ	Everlasting, Eternal (God)	الْصَدُّ
To hasten; be light, active; leap. Befall	* صَوَّى يَصِي صَبَانًا وَأَصَى	Rock sunk in the ground	صَدَّةٌ
To incite (one) to (do a thing)	صَوَّى عَلَى	level with it or rising above it	
To dart down upon	إِنْصَى عَلَى	Stopper of a flask. A kerchief worn under the turban	صَادَدٌ
To stink. Turn up the nose (from pride). Be angry	* صَنَّ - أَصَنَّ	An Arabian idol	صَمُودٌ
To persevere in	أَصَنَّ عَلَى	A frequented (house). A hard (thing). [Laid up]	مَصَدٌّ
Stench	صِنَةٌ وَصَنَانٌ	To be niggardly.	* صَمِرٌ يَصْمُرُ صَمْرًا
Tube or pipe (of a drinking-vessel). Calamity	* صَبُورٌ	Flow smoothly	
Pine tree. Fruit of the pine	صَنْوَبَرٌ	Side edge	صَمْرَجٌ أَصْبَارٌ
Cone-shaped	صَنْوَبَرِيٌّ	Stinking	صَمِرٌ
		Place where the sun sets	صَمِيرٌ
		Very sour milk	صَامُورَةٌ

- Good deed, benefit صَنَعَ
- صَنَعَ الْبَدَنَ . قَوْمٌ صُنِيَ الْيَدَيِ
Skilful workmen
- Handiwork, work. [Craft. trade] صَنَعَةٌ
- Craft, صِنَاعَةٌ جَ صَنَائِعُ وَصِنَاعَاتُ
trade, industry. Art
- Artisans أَصْحَابُ الصَّنَائِعِ
- Maker, creator. صَانِعٌ جَ صُنَاعٌ
[Servant, domestic]
- Artificial (*opp. to natural*) صِنَاعِيٌّ
- Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained صَنِيعٌ
- Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit صَنِيعَةٌ جَ صَنَائِعُ
- Affectation نَصْنَعٌ
- Tank, cistern, مَصْنَعٌ وَمَصْنَعَةٌ جَ مَصَانِعُ
in pl. Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory]
- Affected; artificial مُصْنَعٌ
- Feast, banquet مَصْنَعَةٌ
- Made. Fabricated, innovated مَصْنُوعٌ
- To separate, assort into صَنَفَ *
classes or kinds. Compose (a book). [Fabricate a story]
- To put forth صَنَفَ وَتَصَنَّفَ النَّجْمُ
leaves
- To consist of various sorts تَصَنَّفَ
- Sort, kind, صِنْفٌ جَ صُنُوفٌ وَأَصْنَافٌ
category. Quality
- Border (of a garment) صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ
- Cymbal * صَنْجٌ جَ صُنُوجٌ
- A player upon the cymbal صَنَاجٌ وَصَنَاجَةٌ
- The singer of the army. Great hero صَنَاجَةُ الْجَيْشِ
- Great lord, * صِنْدِيدٌ جَ صِنَادِيدُ
courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. Violent. Calamity
- Chest, coffer, trunk * صُنْدُوقٌ جَ صِنَادِيقُ
- Sandal-wood * صَنْدَلٌ
- The plane-tree * صِنَارٌ وَصِنَارٌ
- [Fish-hook. Knitting needle] صِنَارَةٌ جَ صِنَانِيرُ
- To make, do; create (God) * صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صُنْعًا
- To do one a favour صَنَعَ إِلَهُ مَعْرُوفًا
- To do one a foul deed صَنَعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا
- To take good care of, nourish. Arrange skilfully, set out well صَنَعَ
- To conciliate, flatter; bribe صَانَعٌ
- To aid. Learn, become intelligent (fool) أَصْنَعُ
- To affect good manners; adorn one's self; be affected in manner. [Paint the face] تَصَنَّعُ
- To make a feast for the poor. Make; have made. Choose; train, discipline إِصْطَنَعَ
- To ask for something to be made إِصْطَنَعَ
- Act of making; deed صَنَعٌ

- To be melted, liquefied **اِنْصَرَّ**
 Relationship **صَرْجُ أَصْهَارٍ وَصَهْرَاهُ**
 by marriage; son-in-law, brother-in-law, &c. Grave
 Anything melted. Fat; fatness **صَهْرَةٌ**
 Melted. Seasoned (bread) **صَهْرٌ وَمَصْهُورٌ**
 Water- *** صَفْرِيحٌ وَصَهَارِجُ ج صَهَارِجُ**
 tank, cistern, reservoir
 To neigh (horse) *** صَهَلَ يَصْهَلُ صَهْلًا وَصَاهِلَةً**
 To neigh one to another **تَصَاهَل**
 Neigh, neighing **صَهِيلٌ وَصَهَالٌ**
 To become rich; old *** صَهَا يَصْهَى صَهَوًا**
 Horse's back. A **صَهْوَةٌ ج صَهَوَاتٌ**
 tower, or refuge upon a hill
*** صَابَ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا وَمَصَابًا وَإِنْصَابٌ**
 To pour forth (rain); descend
 To hit **صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصَبُوبَةً وَأَصَابَ**
 the mark (arrow)
 To pronounce an opinion **صَوَّبَ**
 correct; approve of it. Lower (the head). Point, aim direct
 To attain one's purpose. Descend. Hit. Find **أَصَابَ**
 To be right, correct **أَصَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأَى**
 To do the right thing **أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ**
 To assail, befall, (calamity) **أَصَابَ إِصَابَةً وَمُصَابَا**
 To afflict one with... **أَصَابَ بِهِ**
- تَصْنِيفُ ج أَصَايِفُ وَمُصَنَّفٌ ج مُصَنَّفَاتٌ**
 Literary composition or work
 Author **مُصَنِّفٌ**
 Separated or classified sorts **أَصْنَافٌ مُصَنَّفَةٌ**
 To form, figure, picture *** صَنَّمَ**
 Idol. [Camel's hump] **صَنَمٌ ج أَصْنَامٌ**
 Ashes *** صِنَاءٌ وَصَيٌّ**
 Brother by **صِنُوجُ أَصْنَاءَ وَصِنُونٌ**
 the same father or mother; son, uncle. Treas from the same root
 Sister **صِنُوءٌ**
 One of a pair or of a group. One like another; fellow **صِنُو**
 Hush! Be silent! *** صَهْ**
*** صَهَبَ يَصْهَبُ صَهَبًا وَصُهْبَةً وَصُهُوبَةً**
 To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a sorrel colour (horse)
 A reddish or sorrel colour **صَهَبٌ وَصُهْبَةٌ**
 (Red) wine **الْصُهْبَاءُ**
 Reddish, red **أَصْهَبَ م صَهَبًا ج صُهَبٌ**
 and white mixed; sorrel
 A very cold day **يَوْمٌ أَصْهَبٌ**
 The lion. The male ostrich **الْأَصْهَبُ**
 To melt. *** صَهَرَ يَصْهَرُ صَهْرًا وَإِضْطَهَرَ**
 liquefy. Anoint
 The sun smote him **صَهَرَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ**
 To be- **صَاقَرٌ وَفِي وَأَصْهَرَبَ وَإِلَى وَفِي**
 come related to by marriage; be kin to

To cleave, split	* صَاحَ بِصُوحٍ صَوَحًا	To descend ; be lowered	نَصَوَبَ
To dry up (herbs). Be divided, split up	نَصَوَحَ	To descend (rain)	إِنْصَابَ
Side of a valley	صُوحَ	To hold to be right ; approve	إِنْتَصُوبَ وَإِنْتَصَابَ
To be silent ; listen to	* أَصَاحَ	Bitter tree, or sap of a bitter tree	صَابَ
To shout. Cause to incline or lean. Cut, divide. decide. Demolish	* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا	Side, course, tendency, direction	صَوَبَ
To fashion, shape, picture	صَوَّرَ	Having, or pouring forth rain (cloud)	صَوَبَ وَصَيَّبَ
To imagine	صَوَّرَ لَهُ	A heap, mass	صُوبَةً
To be formed, shaped, painted. To imagine	نَصَوَّرَ	Hitting the mark ; right, correct	صَائِبٌ وَمُصَيَّبٌ
To be demolished	إِنْصَارَ	That which is right, correct (saying or opinion)	صَوَابَ
Tyre. Horn, trumpet	صَوَّرَ	Choice class of people, or best of anything	صَوَابَةٌ وَصَيَابَةٌ وَصَيَابٌ
Summit (of a mountain). Vesicle (of musk)	صَارَةٌ	Striking the mark (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity	إِصَابَةٌ
Picture, form, shape, figure, image. Outer appearance ; manner. Quality ; species. Condition. Face	صُورَةٌ جَ صُورٌ وَصُورٌ	Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). Weak-minded	مُصَابٌ
Inclination, desire	صَوْرَةٌ	Affliction, accident, calamity	مُصَابٌ وَمُصِيبَةٌ جَ مُصَائِبٌ
Imagination, conception, idea	نَصَوَّرَ	* صَاتَ بِصُوتٍ وَبَصَاتٌ صَوْتًا وَصَوْتٌ	
A herd (of oxen)	صَوَارٍ وَصَيَارٍ	To make a noise, sound ; cry out	وَأَصَاتَ
Goodly in form	صَيَّرَ	Sound, voice, noise	صَوْتٌ جَ أَصَوَاتٌ
Picture, image	نَصَوِيرَةٌ جَ نَصَاوِيرُ	Sounding, vociferating	صَائِتٌ وَصَيَّتٌ
Sculptor. Painter	مُصَوِّرٌ	One who shouts, clamours	صَوَاتٌ وَمُصَوَاتٌ
The Creator	مُصَوِّرُ الْكَائِنَاتِ	Reputation, renown, fame	صَيْتٌ
[Young chick	* [صُومُ جَ صِيصَانٌ	Hemispherical piece of sheet-iron on which bread is baked	[صَاحٌ]

- To be woolly * صَافَ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا
- To have much wool صُوفٌ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا
- To miss; turn away from صَافَ عَنْ
- To turn away from, miss أَصَافَ عَنْ
- To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a *Sāfi* نَصَّافٌ
- Woolly صَافٌ وَصَافٍ (صَائِفٌ)
- Wool صُوفٌ جِ أَصُوفٌ
- A tuft of wool صُوفَةٌ
- A servant of el-Oaaba صُوفَةٌ وَصُوفَانٌ
- Tinder. Plant صُوفَانٌ (*Phagnalon rupestre*)
- Religious devotee, mystic; *Sāfi* صُوفِيٌّ
- A manufacturer of wool-len garments صُوفٌ
- To stick or cleave to * صَاكَ بِهِ
- The first. Motion صَوَّكٌ
- To leap * صَالَ يَصُولُ صَوْلًا وَصَوْلَةً عَلَى
or spring upon, assault; over-power, subdue
- To clean or wash wheat صَالَ [وَصَّالَ] الْحِنْطَةَ
- To soak, [slake (lime)] صَوَّلَ
- To leap upon; assault صَاوَلَ مُصَاوَلَةً
- Impetuosity, violence, sudden attack; force. Power; rule صَوْلَةٌ
- Rubbish, refuse matter [صَوْلَةٌ]
cleared from wheat; sweepings of the threshing floor
- To measure * صَاعٌ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا
(grain, &c.). Collect. Disperse. Frighten
- To stir up, shake (wind). Make ready (a place) صَوَّعَ
- To be dispersed; be shaken. Contract نَصَّوعٌ
- To turn back, retreat hastily إِنْصَاعٌ
- صَاعٌ جِ أَصُوعٌ وَأَصُوعٌ وَصِيعَانٌ
- A measure for grain. Low level piece of ground. Place swept for playing. Sceptre
- Level ground; place prepared for carding cotton صَاعَةٌ
- Oblong vessel for drinking. Sceptre صِوَاعٌ
- To cast in * صَاغَ يَصُوعُ صَوْنًا
a mould; form, fashion. Create. Falsify, forge
- To be melted and moulded تَصَوَّغَ وَانْصَاغَ
- [Pure, unmixed] صَاغٌ
- [Money at its legal or original value] مُعَامَلَةٌ صَاغٌ
- Make, form, mould (of a thing). Like, similar things صَوَّغَ
- Form, make, fashion; صِبْغَةٌ جِ صِبْغٌ
grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry]
- Noble origin صِبْغَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ
- Goldsmith صَانِعٌ جِ صَاغَةٌ وَصَبَاغٌ وَصَوَاغٌ
- Goldsmith's art صِبَاغَةٌ
- [Gold or silver jewelry] مَصَاغٌ جِ مَصَاغَاتٌ

Guarded, preserved	مَصُونٌ	Implement for clearing wheat of rubbish and refuse matter. Vessel for soaking. [Slaking trough (for lime)]	مِصْوَلٌ ج مَصَاوِلُ
* صَوَى يَصْوِي صَوِيًّا وَصَوَى وَأَصَوَى			
To become dry (palm, udder)			
To be strong	صَوِيٌّ يَصْوِي صَوِيًّا	A broom for clearing the rubbish of grain	مِصْوَلَةٌ
Raining	* صَبَبَ (صَوَّبَ)	Sceptre (See صَلَجَ)	* صَوَّلَجَانُ
* صَاعٌ يَصْعُ صَيْحًا وَصَيْحًا وَصَيْحَةً		To fast.	* صَامَ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا
To cry or call out; crow (cock)		Reach its mid-point (day)	
To call out to	صَاعَبَ	To abstain from	صَامَ عَنْ
To cry out against	صَاعَى عَلَى	To cause to fast	صَوَّمَ
They were terrified	صَعِبَ بِهِمْ	Fast; abstinence	صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ
They perished	صَعِبَ فِيهِمْ	One who fasts often	صَوَّامٌ
To cry out loudly, shout.	صَعَجَ	Fasting	صَائِمٌ ج صَوَّامٌ وَصِيَامٌ
Dry up		Station (of a horse)	مَصَامٌ وَمَصَانَةٌ
To cry out, one to another	صَاعَجَ وَصَائَجَ	Hermit's or monk's cell. Summit, peak	* صَوْمَعٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ
To be slit, split (scabbard)	نَصَائَجَ	* صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً	
Cry, crowing of a cock	صَعَجَ وَصِيَّاجٌ	To keep, preserve, guard	صَوَّنَ
Cry, shout. Chastisement; hostile incursion	صَيْحَةٌ	[To enclose with a wall]	صَوَّنَ
Clamorous (man)	صَيَّاحٌ	To preserve one's self from	نَصَاوَنَ وَنَصَوَنَ مِنْ
* صَادَ يَصِيدُ صَيْدًا وَتَصِيدُ وَإِضْطَادَ		Act of keeping, guarding; guard	صَوْنٌ
To hunt; trap, snare; catch fish		A receptacle for clothes	صَوَّانٌ وَصِيَّانٌ
To annoy, hurt	أَصَادَ	Act of preserving	صِيَانَةٌ
Hunting, fishing; game, prey	صَيْدٌ	Flint, flint-stone	صَوَانَةٌ ج صَوَّانٌ
Hunter, fisherman	صَائِدٌ وَصَيَّادٌ ج صَيَّادُونَ	Enclosing wall	إِغْصِيَّةٌ
Sidon (city). Stony land	صَيْدَانَةٌ		
Small pebbles	صَيْدَانُ الْحَصَى		

Act of becoming	صَبْرُورَةٌ	More able to capture prey. Proud	أَصِيدُ
Place, state, condition to which one comes; destination, end, result	مَصِيرٌ	A place of catching game	مَصَادٌ
Any means	* صَيْصَةٌ وَصَيْصَةٌ جِ صَيَاصٍ	Trap, snare, gin	مَصِيدٌ وَصَيْدَةٌ جِ مَصَائِدُ
of defense; spur of a cock, horn of a bull, fortress, &c.		Prey taken in hunting, &c.	مَصِيدٌ
To lose the way	اَصْبَعَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ	Hunter. Place of hunting	مُصْطَادٌ
To soak the food in sauce	* صَبَغَ الطَّعَامَ	Pharmacy	* صَيْدَلَةٌ
	* صَافَ يَصِفُ صَيْفًا وَصَيْفٌ وَتَصَيَّفَ	Druggist	صَيْدَلَانِي جِ صَيْدَالَةٌ
To pass the summer (in a place)			* صَارَ يَصِيرُ صَيْرًا وَصَيْرُورَةً وَمَصِيرًا
To suffice for the summer	صَيْفٌ	To become; come to such and such a state; change into	
To enter on the season of summer	أَصَافَ	To happen to, befall	صَارَ لَهُ
To avert from	أَصَافَ عَنْ	To take, or begin, to do	صَارَ يَنْعَلُ
Summer	صَيْفٌ جِ أَصَافٌ. صَيْفَةٌ جِ صَيْفٌ	To arrive at	صَارَ مَصِيرًا إِلَى
Belonging to summer	صَيْفِيٌّ	To cause to become, make it such; change from state to state; bring or lead to	صَبَّرَ وَأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً
A hot day	يَوْمٌ صَائِفٌ	End, result, point of. Crevice, crack	صِيرٌ
Summer-campaign in war	صَافِقَةٌ جِ صَوَانِفٌ	Fold (for sheep or goats). Enclosure	صَيْرَةٌ جِ صَبَرٌ
Summer residence; the country	مَصِيفٌ وَمُصْطَافٌ	Grave. Company	صَبْرٌ
China	* الصِّينُ	Dried grass, hay	صَائِرَةٌ وَصَبُورٌ
Chinese, Chinese porcelain	صَيْفِيٌّ	Judgment, opinion, Result	صَبُورٌ
Tray	[صَيْفِيَّةٌ]	A tangled affair	أَمٌ صَبُورٌ
Large canvas tent. Pavilion	* صِيَوَانٌ		

ض

To flow. Adhere to the ground ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا *

To grasp; conceal. To be silent ضَبَّ وَأَصْبَّ عَلَى *

To cover. To grasp firmly ضَبَّ عَلَى *

Lizard. Deceitful ضَبَّ ج ضِبَابٌ *

Spite, malice ضَبٌّ *

Mist; thin clouds ضِبَابَةٌ ج ضَبَابٌ *

To conceal one's self ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا *

To take refuge in ضَبَّ إِلَى *

To conceal; be silent أَضْبَأَ *

Hiding-place مَضْبَأٌ *

To seize ضَبَّتْ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا بِرِ *

To strike, beat, smite ضَبَّةٌ *

Grasp, seizure ضَبَّةٌ ج أَضْبَاتٌ *

Claws of the lion مَضَابِتُ *

To pant, breathe hard in running (horse) ضَجَّ يَضِجُ ضَجًّا وَضَبَاحًا *

To revile one another ضَاخَجَ مَضَاجَعَهُ *

To grow darker (colour) اِنْضَجَّ *

The fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a numerical sign = 800 ض

Calamity, misfortune ضَئِيلٌ *

To act unjustly toward, defraud ضَارَّ يَضَارُّ ضَارًّا وَضَارًّا *

To shout in battle ضَاضًا يَضَاضِي ضَاضَةً *

Tumult, shouts of war ضَاضَاهُ وَضَوْضَى وَضَوْضَاهُ *

Origin, stock, race ضَوْضُ وَضِضِيٌّ *

To be small, thin, despicable ضَوَّلٌ يَضُولُ ضَالَةً وَضُؤْلَةٌ *

To make one's self small ضَامِلٌ تَخَفَةً *

To shrink, become thin تَضَاعَلَ *

Thin; small, despicable ضَعِيلٌ ج ضُؤْلَاءٌ وَضِئَالٌ *

To separate the sheep (from goats) ضَانَ . أَضَانُ الْأَضَانَ *

His sheep became numerous أَضَانُ *

Sheep (coll. noun) ضَانٌ *

Mutton لَحْمٌ ضَائِيٌّ *

A sheep. A weak man ضَائِنٌ *

Protection, quarter	ضِعْ	Ashes	ضِعْ
Striped	ضِعْ وَضِعْ ج ضِاعٍ وَاضِعْ	To leap (horse)	* ضَبْرَ يَضِرُّ ضَبْرًا
hyena. (<i>Hyena striata</i>). A year of famine		To collect together.	ضَبْرَ يَضِرُّ
To cry,	* ضِعْ يَضِعُ ضَجِيًا وَاضِعْ	To pile up	ضَبْرَ يَضِرُّ
shout, make a tumult		The armpit	ضِبْرٌ
To contend with	ضَاعَ	Books; writings	ضِبَارٌ
Tumult, cry	ضَجَّةٌ وَضَجَجَ	A bundle (of books)	ضَبَارَةٌ وَأَضْبَارَةٌ
To be	* ضَجِرَ يَضْجُرُ ضَجْرًا وَتَضَجَّرُ مِنْ	Rough, severe, evil;	* ضَيِّسٌ
irritated, impatient, bored, uneasy, vexed, disgusted		cowardly, stupid	
To bore, make uneasy, vex, distress	أَضَجَرَ	To keep with	* ضَبَطَ يَضْطُ ضَبْطًا
Uneasiness; trouble; anxiety	ضَجْرٌ وَضُجْرَةٌ	force, guard. Do a thing well; perfect. To record	
Uneasy;	ضَجِرٌ وَضُجُورٌ وَتَضَجَّرُ	To withhold, restrain	ضَبَطَ عَلَى
troubled; irritable		To take by force	نَضَبَ
Vexing, distressing	مُضْجِرٌ مَضَاجِرُ	Exactness, correctness	ضَبْطٌ
	* ضَمِعَ يَضِيعُ ضُجُوعًا وَضَمِيمًا وَانْضَمِعَ وَانْضَمِيعَ	Rule; canon, ضَايِطٌ ج ضَوَايِطُ	
To lie down on one's side.	وَهْ اَضَعَ	law. Keeping, guarding	
To sleep		[Military officer	ا ضَايِطٌ ج ضَاطٌ
To lie with (c. g. woman)	ضَاجَعَ	Almighty (God)	ضَايِطُ الْكُلِّ
To make one to lie down.	أَضَعَ	[Policeman	ا ضَايِطِي ج ضَايِطِيَّةٌ
To lower, depress		Most firm in holding	أَضْبَطُ
Inclination towards	ضَمِيعٌ	Written sen-	[مَضْبُتَةٌ ج مَضَابِطُ ا
A sleep. Weakness. Ease	ضَمِيَّةٌ	tence, decision (<i>law</i>)	
Indolence. Bed	ضَمِيَّةٌ	Well-regulated; exact	مَضْبُوطٌ
Lover of sleep. Lazy,	ضَاجِعٌ	To stretch forth	* ضَمَعَ يَضِيعُ ضَمْعًا
stupid. Inclining towards		(the arm). Act wrongfully	
Bed-fellow	ضَمِيعٌ	The arm	ضَمِعَ ج أَضْبَاعٌ

To go forth to the sunshine. **نَضَى**
Eat the morning-meal

Early morn- **ضَحَا** وَضُوءٌ وَضَى وَضِيَّةٌ
ing after sunrise

ضَحِيَّةٌ ج ضَاهِبًا ضَحِيَّةٌ ج أَضَاحِي
Immolated sheep; sacrifice

Appearing; exposed **ضَاحٍ**

Exterior region;
province **ضَاحِيَةٌ ج ضَوَاحٍ**

He did it openly **فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً**

Bright; cloudless **أَضْحَمَ ضَمَاءً**

Day of sacrifice (tenth
of *Dhu-il-Hijjet*) **يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى**

To shed tears (eye);
spurt, sprinkle *** ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا**

Instrument for sprinkling
[pump] **مِضْجَةٌ**

To be large;
corpulent *** ضَخَمَ يَضْخُمُ ضَخَامَةً**

To speak roughly to **أَضْخَمَ لَهُ**

Large; corpulent;
heavy **ضَخَمَ ج ضَخَامٌ**

Large bulk; corpulence **ضَخَامَةٌ**

Large, larger **أَضْخَمَ**

To overcome *** ضَدَّ يَضُدُّ ضَدًّا**

To dissuade, turn away **ضَدَّ عَنْ**

To oppose, contradict;
be in contrast to **ضَادٌّ مُضَادَّةٌ**

To disagree; be in op-
position or contrast **فَضَادٌ تَضَادًّا**

Contrary; **ضِدٌّ وَضَيْدٌ ج أَضْدَادٌ**
opposite; enemy. Like, equal

Two opposites;
contradictories **ضِدَانٍ وَمُضَادَانٍ**

Place of lying
down. Bed **مَضْجَعٌ ج مَضَاجِعُ**

Sun; sunshine *** ضَجَّ**

To quiver (mirage).
Become manifest *** ضَمَخَ وَتَضَخَّ**

Shallow (water) **ضَمَخٌ وَتَضَخَاجٌ**

To laugh *** ضَحِكَ يَضْحَكُ ضَحْكًا**

To laugh at; mock **ضَحِكَ مِنْ وَعَلَى وَبِ**

To make one laugh **أَضْحَكَ**

To laugh with some one **ضَاحَكَ**

To laugh together, make
each other laugh **تَضَاحَكَ**

Wonder. Honey. Snow.
Blossoms. Laughter **ضَحْكٌ**

Pleasantry; **ضُحْكَةٌ وَضُحُوكَةٌ ج أَضَاحِيكُ**

something comical; laughing
stock

Comic; facetious; causing
laughter **مُضْحِكٌ**

To become *** ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا**

shallow, little (water). Be thin

*** ضَمَّا يَضْمُو ضَمًّا وَضِي يَضِي ضَاءً**

To appear. Be discovered. Be
smitten by the sun

To come in the morning;
give a morning-meal **ضَحَى**

To immolate an animal,
sacrifice **ضَحَّى بِـ**

To be, or do something,
shortly after sunrise **أَضْحَى**

To show, reveal **أَضْحَى وَضَحَى عَنْ**

He took to laughing
in the morning **أَضْحَى يَضْحَكُ**

Necessity; compulsion	إِضْطِرَارٌ	Words of opposite meanings	أَفَاتُ الْأَضْدَادِ
Injurious, harmful	مُضِرٌّ	Contrast; opposition; disagreement	تَضَادٌّ
Injury; means of harm	مَضَرَّةٌ	To be angry with	ضَدِيَّ بَضَدِيَّ ضَدَى عَلَى
To strike.	* ضَرَبَ بَضْرَبُ ضَرْبًا	To oppose	ضَادِي
Multiply. (<i>Arith.</i>) Pitch (tent). Sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer) Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money). Compare			* ضَرَّ يَضِرُّ ضَرًّا وَضَرَّ وَأَضْرَبَ وَضَارَ
To impose upon	ضَرَبَ عَلَى	To injure; harm	مُضَارَّةٌ وَضِرَارًا
To turn away from	ضَرَبَ عَنْ	To force; compel	أَضْرَعَ عَلَى
To ignore; pass in silence	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَمًّا	To receive an injury from	تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِنْ
To incline to blackness	ضَرَبَ إِلَى السَّوَادِ	To be hurt	تَضَارَّ
To blow a trumpet	ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ	To force, compel. Need	إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا إِلَى
To travel; make a journey	ضَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	To be forced, compelled. Need	أُضْطُرَّ إِلَى
To give a parable or proverb	ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا	Harm; evil. Distress. Poverty	ضُرٌّ وَضَرَرٌ
To strike one another	ضَارَبَ	Misery; distress; harm; loss	ضَرَرَجٌ إِضْرَارٌ
To be silent	أَضْرَبَ	Polygamy	ضِرٌّ
To stay in one's house	أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ	Adversity; loss; distress	ضَرَاهُ وَضِرَّةٌ
To quit, cease, give up	أَضْرَبَ عَنْ	Another wife	ضِرَّةُ الْمَرْأَةِ جَ ضَرَائِرُ
To fight together	تَضَارَبَ	to a woman's husband	
To be agitated, troubled, be in commotion	إِضْطَرَبَ	A want or lack (in person or property)	ضِرَّةٌ
To be confused	إِضْطَرَبَ الْأَمْرُ	Necessity; need; urgency	ضُرُورَةٌ جَ وَضُرُورَاتٌ
Act of striking. Multiplication. (<i>Arith.</i>)	ضَرْبٌ	Necessarily	بِالضَّرُورَةِ وَضُرُورَةً
Kind, form, variety. Like	ضَرْبٌ جَ ضُرُوبٌ وَأَضْرُبٌ	Necessary; indispensable	ضُرُورِيٌّ
		Blind man. Jealousy	ضَرِيرٌ جَ أَضْرَاءُ

Yellow, or red (garment)	اَضْرَجَ	Government mint	دَارُ الضَّرْبِ
Made red	مُضَرَّجٌ	Smitten with frost	ضَرِبَ
To dig a grave. Put away, cast off, reject	* ضَرَحَ يَضْرَحُ ضَرَحًا	A blow, stroke. Calamity	ضَرْبَةٌ جَ ضَرَبَاتٌ
To revile. Resemble	ضَارَحَ مُضَارَعَةً	Shrike (<i>Lanius collurio</i>)	ضُرْبٌ وَضَرَابٌ
To put far away. Corrupt. Be dull (market)	اَضْرَحَ	Striking. Multiplier. (Arith.)	ضَارِبٌ
To be wide (space)	اِنْضَرَحَ	Smitten. Share	ضَرِيبٌ
To cast aside	اِضْطَرَحَ	Nature; character. Impost, tax	ضَرِيبَةٌ جَ ضَرَائِبٌ
Skin	ضَرَحَ	Agitation; trouble of mind	اِضْطِرَابٌ
Grave. Distant	ضَرِيجٌ جَ ضَرَائِجٌ	Time or place of striking. Source, origin	مَضْرِبٌ جَ مَضَارِبٌ
To bite with the teeth. Be adverse to (fortune)	* ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرَسًا	Part of musical instrument for beating with. Large tent	مَضْرَبٌ وَمَضْرَابٌ جَ مَضَارِبٌ
To be set on edge (teeth)	ضَرِسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرَسًا	Quilted with cotton	مُضْرَبٌ
To try, prove, make expert	ضَرَسَ وَضَرَسَ	Quilted jacket	[مُضْرِبَةٌ]
To contend, one against another	ضَارَسَ	Struck. Multiplicand	مَضْرُوبٌ
To become experienced and skilful in affairs	ضَارَسَ الْأُمُورَ	Sharer in traffic	مُضَارِبٌ
To set the teeth on edge. To disquiet	اَضْرَسَ	Agitated, confused; faulty	مُضْطَرِبٌ
To silence by speech. Disturb	اَضْرَسَ بِالْكَلَامِ	To split. Smear. Throw down	* ضَرَجَ يَضْرَجُ ضَرَجًا
Molar tooth	ضِرْسٌ جَ اَضْرَاسٌ	To dye red, or with blood. Adorn; polish (language)	ضَرَجَ
Wisdom teeth	اَضْرَاسُ الْعِلَالِ أَوْ الْحِلْمِ	To become smeared; become red	نَضَرَ جَ
Angry, peevish, perverse	ضِرْسٌ	The woman displayed her ornaments	نَضَرَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ
A man tried and experienced	مُضَرَّسٌ	To be split; break out; expand	اِنْضَرَجَ

To glisten (white hair).

Be kindled

إِضْطَرَمَّ

A kind of aromatic tree

ضِرْمٌ

Hungry, famished; angry

ضِرْمٌ

Firewood, kindlings.

Blazing

ضِرَامٌ

Piece of wood on fire.

Terebinth

ضِرَامَةٌ

Burnt or on fire

ضِرْمٌ

Blazing; excited

مُضْطَرِمٌ

* ضَرِيٌّ يَضْرِي ضِرَاوَةً وَضَرَى وَضَرَاءَةً

To be trained, accustomed
to; be devoted to

بِ

To habituate, ac-
custom

ضَرَى بِ وَأَضْرَى

A thicket. Stealing along
under cover

ضِرَاوَةٌ

Dog's whelps ضِرْوٌ وَضَارِجٌ ضِرَاوَةٌ

Rapacious animal. Accustomed to chase (dog)

ضَارِجٌ ضِرَاوَةٌ

To pull down, demolish

* ضَعَعَ

To be demolished; abased.

[Escape notice]

تَضَعَعَ

Humiliation. (See وَضَعَ) ضِعَّةٌ

To be weak, feeble

* ضَعَفَ يَضْعُفُ ضِعْفًا وَضَعْفَةً

ضَعَفَ يَضْعُفُ ضِعْفًا وَضَعْفَةً وَأَضْعَفَ

To double; make a thing
double

وَضَاعَفَ

To weaken; enfeeble

أَضْعَفَ

To consider weak, account weak

تَضَعَفَ وَاسْتَضَعَفَ

* ضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ وَضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ ضَرَطًا

To let out wind from the
rectum

وَضُرَاطًا

To mock, deride

وَأَضْرَطَ يَـ

Wind from the rectum

ضُرَاطٌ

* ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضُرُوعًا

To approach

To abase or humiliate one's
self before....

إِلَى

To resemble

ضَارَعَ مُضَارَعَةً

To give freely. To abase

أَضْرَعَ

To beseech; solicit
with humility

تَضَرَعَ إِلَى

A like. Strength
of a rope

ضِرْعٌ جُ ضُرُوعٌ

Udder

ضِرْعٌ جُ ضُرُوعٌ

Bad pasturage, dry
herbage; thorny plant

ضَرِيعٌ

Prayer with humility

نَضَرَعٌ

Present-future tense of
verbs

مُضَارِعٌ

* ضَرَعِمٌ وَضِرْغَامٌ وَضِرْغَامَةٌ جُ ضِرَاعِيمٌ

Lion. Brave man

Courageous; strong

ضِرْغَامَةٌ

* ضَرِمَ يَضْرِمُ ضَرَمًا وَإِضْطَرَمَّ وَتَضَرَّمَ

To burn, blaze fiercely (fire)

To be very hungry

ضَرِمَ يَضْرِمُ

To burn with
anger against...

ضَرِمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ عَلَى

To make or
kindle a fire

أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَمَ وَاسْتَضَرَّمَ

Lion; animal that bites ضَيْفَمٌ ج ضَيْفَاغِمٌ

To bear malice against *ضَغْنٌ يَضْغُنُ ضَغْنًا عَلَى*

To incline towards **ضَمِنَ إِلَى**

**To bear malice or hatred
against each other** تَصَاغَنَ

To bear malice against **إِضْطَنَّ عَلَى**

Spiteful, malevolent ضَعْنُ

Hatred, malice. ضِغْنٌ جِ أَضْغَانٌ

**Inclination, desire. Side, region;
foot of a mountain**

**Malice; hatred;
spite; rancour** **ضَفِيَّةٌ جِ ضَفَائِنُ**

* ضَفَّ يَضِفُ ضَفًّا وَتَضَافُ تَضَافًا عَلَى

To crowd together

A crowding together. ضَفَّ
Narrow, strait!

Company, party

side of a river نَهْرٌ

(Crowd of people: large

crowd of people, large family

* ضَدَعٌ ج. ضَدَائِعُ

To braid * ضَفَّ ضَفًّا ضَفًّا

(hair or cord), plait

To aid ضاف

To aid one another تَصَافَرُ

To be braided, twisted انصفر

Camel's girth ضَفْرٌ وَضَفَارٌ جُ ضُفُورٌ

Braid; tress صَفِيرَةٌ ج. صَفَائِرُ

To be doubled; become
two or many-fold تَضَاعَفَ

Weakness, feebleness ضَعْفٌ

A like quantity. Double ضَعْفٌ جِ أَضْعَافٌ

Spaces between the lines of a book

The limbs or organs
of the body

أَضْغَافُ الْجَسَدِ

Weakness of heart and
mind

Weak, frail, infirm **ضَعْفَانُ وَضَعُوفٌ**

ضَعِيفٌ ج ضُعْفَاءٌ وَضَعَا فٌ وَضَعُفٌ

Weak or feeble (person) .

To make a sound ضَغْبٌ يَضْغُبُ ضَغْبًا

like rabbits or wolves. Frighten

Lying in wait to frighten ضَاغِبٌ

To mix; confuse. *confuse* *the* *ideas*

Rub, chafe *صغت بصغت صغنا

Handful or small ضِفَتْ جِ أَضْفَاتٌ

bundle of grass or the like

Confused dreams أضغاث أحلام

To press, **ضَايِقٌ ضَايِقٌ ضَايِقٌ ***

squeeze. Overpower

To press one another ضَاغَا، وَتَضَاغَا

A cause of error. Place in which the way is easily lost مَضَلَّةٌ

A man who feigns error مُضَالٌ

To be strong, robust ضَلَعَ بِضَلْعٍ ضَلَاةً *

To deviate, or turn away from ضَلَعَ بِضَلْعٍ ضَلَعًا

To act unjustly against ضَلَعَ عَلَى

To be bent, crooked ضَلَعَ بِضَلْعٍ ضَلَاةً

To rib (garment, &c.). To incline or bend ضَلَعَ

To make crooked. Burden أَضْلَعَ

To be full, strong تَضَلَعَ

To have sufficient strength for إِضْطَلَعَ بِالْأَمْرِ

ضَلَعَ ج ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَعَ وَأَضْلَعُ (م)

Rib. Side of a triangle, &c.

Strong; robust. Crooked, curved ضَلَعَ وَضَلِيعٌ ج ضُلْعٌ

Deviating; unjust, injurious ضَالِعٌ

Strong, powerful; large ضَلِيعٌ

A heavy (burden, calamity) مُضْلِعٌ

Ribbed; striped مُضْلَعٌ

Able, competent to مُضْطَلَعٌ بٍ وَمُضْلِعٌ لٍ

To join; gather; add. Vocalize a letter with (ف) ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا *

To grasp, seize ضَمَّ عَلَى

To be joined to ضَامٌّ

To feed (a camel). Push, strike ضَفَرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا *

To be large ضَغَطَ يَضْغُطُ ضَغَاطَةً *

bellied; foolish, stupid

To be ample; overflow ضَفَا يَضْفُو ضَفْوًا *

Side ضَفَا مَكَتُ ضَفْوَانٍ

Wealth, prosperity ضَفْوٌ

Easy condition of life ضَفْوَةُ الْعَيْشِ

Ample, abundant ضَافٍ

ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَنْ

To err; wander from; lose (the way). Forget

His labour was lost ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ

To lead into error; attribute error to... ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وَتَضْلَالًا

To lead into error; lead astray. Hide, lose, destroy أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا

To feign himself to be erring, or losing his way تَضَالَّ

Deviation from the right way. Error. Destruction ضِلٌّ وَضَلَالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ

(One) lost, strayed; erring ضَالٌّ ج ضَالُّونَ وَضَلَالٌ

A stray animal ضَالَّةٌ

A man who errs often ضَالِلٌ

Error أَضْلُوَّةٌ ج أَضَالِيلٌ

Leading astray مُضِلٌّ

To emaciate, or make thin. Feed and train (horses)	ضَمَّرَ	To be joined together, united	تَضَامَّ
To conceal, hide, keep secret. Suppress	أَضَمَّ	To be joined, annexed to; united with	إِنضَمَّ إِلَى
To resolve; deter- mine in one's heart, or secretly	أَضَمَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ	To draw to himself	إِضْطَمَّ
To be shrivelled, dried up	قَضَمَّ وَهْنًا	To throng. To comprise	إِضْطَمَّ عَلَى
Emaciation, leanness, atrophy	ضَمْرٌ وَضُمُورٌ	The vowel-point (۲)	ضَمٌّ وَضَمَّةٌ
Uncertain; unhopd for, hopeless	ضِمَارٌ	Severe calamity	ضِمٌّ وَضِيَامٌ
Secret thought.	ضَمِيرٌ جَ ضَمَائِرُ	Bond of union or connexion	ضَمَامٌ
Heart. Conscience. Pronoun		Valley between two long hills	ضُمٌّ
Lean, thin	ضَامِرٌ وَضَرٌّ	A bundle (of books)	إِضْمَانَةٌ جَ أَضَامِيمُ
Entertaining a secret thought. Ellipsis of a word	إِضْمَارٌ	A place of assembling	مَضَمٌّ
Secret, concealed; elliptical, understood. (<i>Gram.</i>)	مُضَمَّرٌ	Collected, joined. Having the vowel-point (۲)	مَضْمُومٌ
Training place	مَضَارِجُ مَضَائِرُ	To be dissipated, come to nought	* إِضْطَلَّ
To be silent.	* ضَمَزَمَ يَضْمِزُ ضَمْرًا	To smear with perfume	ضَمَغَ وَضَمِغَ
Hold (the cud) in the mouth		To ban-	* ضَمَدَ يَضْمِدُ ضَمْدًا وَضَدَّ
To stand	* ضَمِنَ يَضْمِنُ ضَمْنًا وَضِمَانًا	dage; dress a wound. Strike	
surety; be responsible for. [Farm or rent a vineyard, &c.]		To collect together	أَضَدَّ
To make one surety or res- ponsible for. To inclose, make to comprise, include or imply	ضَمِنَ	To be bandaged, dressed	تَضَدَّدَ
To include, comprise.	نَضَمَنَ	A true friend	ضِدٌّ
Be responsible for	نَضَمْنٌ	Residue of one's right or debt	ضَمْدٌ
Within. Inclosed. Included	ضَمِنَ	Dressing for a wound; bandage	ضِمَادٌ
Suretyship. Security. Re- sponsibility	ضِمَانٌ	Bandage. Verge of (a thing)	ضِمَادَةٌ
One who stands	ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ	To be thin, or	* ضَمَّرَ يَضْمُرُ ضُمُورًا
surety; responsible for		emaciated; withered; softened	

To be consumed slowly by disease **إِنْضَىٰ إِنْضَاءً**

Disease; emaciation; misery **ضَنِي**

Sickly, emaciated **ضَنِي (جَ أَضْنَاءَهُ) وَمُضْنِي**

To resemble *** ضَاهَا مُضَاهَاةً**

To roast meat *** ضَهَبَ بِضَهَبٍ ضَهَبًا**

To be weak; different from others **ضَهَبَ ضُهُوبًا**

To overcome; oppress *** ضَهَدَ بِضَهْدٍ ضَهْدًا**

To constrain **أَضْهَدَ**

To maltreat; persecute **إِضْطَهَدَ**

Maltreatment; religious persecution **إِضْطِهَادٌ إِضْطِهَادَاتٌ**

Persecutor **مُضْطَهِدٌ**

Persecuted **مُضْطَهَدٌ**

To resemble; imitate *** ضَاوَى مُضَامَاةً**

Similar; corresponding to **ضَهِّي**

Sterile **ضَهِيَاءَ وَضَهِيًا**

To shine; glitter *** ضَاءَ بِضَوْءٍ ضَوْوًا وَضِيَاءً**

To illuminate **ضَوًّا نُضْوَةً**

To discover. To turn away from **ضَوًّا عَنْ**

To illuminate, shine; be illuminated **أَضَاءَ إِضَاءَةً**

To seek or obtain light. Ask advice **إِسْتَضَاءَ إِسْتِضَاءَةً**

Light **ضِيَاءٌ وَضِيَاءٌ وَضُوءٌ جَ أَضْوَاءٌ**

Included. Understood (Gram.) **مُضْمِنٌ**

Sense; meaning. Ensured; assured **مُضْمِنٌ جَ مَضَامِينُ**

* **ضَنَّ بَضْنٌ ضِنًّا وَضَنَانَةً وَإِضْطَنَّ**

To be avaricious, niggardly; keep tenaciously to

A highly prized thing; special friend **ضَنَّ وَضَيْنَةً جَ ضَنَائِقُ**

Niggardliness **ضِنَّةٌ وَمُضِنَّةٌ**

Avaricious, stingy **ضَنِينٌ**

To have many children *** ضَنًّا بِضَنٍّ ضَنًّا وَضُنُوءًا**

Children, offspring **ضَنٌّ**

Origin, stock. Numerous offspring **ضَنْ**

Necessity, want; distress **ضَنَاءَةٌ وَضَنَاءَةٌ**

To be narrow. Be feeble in mind and body *** ضَنْكَ بِضَنْكَ ضَنْكًا وَضَنَّاكَ**

Distress. Narrowness **ضَنْكَ**

A straitened life **حَبْسٌ ضَنْكَ**

A cold in the head, coryza **ضَنَّاكَ وَضَنَّاكَ**

Weak in body and mind **ضَنِيكَ**

Children; progeny *** ضَنُوءٌ**

To be sickly, be emaciated *** ضَعِي بِضَعِي ضَعِي**

To suffer much from disease **ضَالَى مُضَامَاةً**

To consume slowly (disease), emaciate; be bedridden **أَضَىٰ إِضَاءَةً**

Loss. Neglected family ضَيَاعٌ

Unsought after, unmissed ضَيَاعًا

ضيعةٌ ج ضَيْعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ وَضِعَاتٌ

Immovable estate. Productive land. Vocation. [Village]

Prodigal, spendthrift, wasteful مِضْيَاعٌ وَمُضْمِعٌ

To be a ضَافٌ يَضِيفُ ضَيْفًا وَضِيْفَةً * guest, or enjoy hospitality

To incline to, or decline from ضَافَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ

To receive with hospitality. Incline ضَيْفَ وَأَضَافَ

To join, add. Put a noun in the construct state أَضَافَ إِلَى

To receive hospitality تَضَيَّفَ

To become narrow; be close to تَضَافَ

To seek hospitality or refuge; ask aid اِسْتَضَافَ

Guest ضَيْفٌ ج أَضْيَافٌ وَضُيُوفٌ

Side; vicinity, quarter ضَيْفٌ

Unbidden guest; intruder ضَيْفَنٌ

Entertainment of a guest; banquet, feast ضِيَافَةٌ

Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state إِضَافَةٌ

Relative. Supplementary; accessory إِضَافِيٌّ

Surrounded (by an enemy) مُضَافٌ

Two nouns اَلْبُضَافُ وَالْبُضَافُ إِلَى in the construct state (c. y).

كِتَابُ زَيْدٍ Zeid's book

Light-giving; brilliant مُضِيٌّ

To be very hungry. Injure * ضَارَ يَضُرُّ ضَرًّا

To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, &c.) اَنْضَوْرٌ

Hunger ضَوْرٌ

To cause loss. Chew * ضَارَ يَضُرُّ ضَرًّا

Tumult of war; clamour, uproar * ضَوْصًى وَضَوْضَاهُ

To agitate; disquiet * ضَاعَ يَضُوعُ ضَوْعًا

To be in motion; diffused (odour). Cry out; writhe اَنْضَوْعٌ

To cry out from fear اِنْضَاعٌ

A species of owl; black bird ضُوعٌ

To join. ضَوًى يَضْوِي ضِيًّا وَ اِنْضَوًى

Take refuge in. Come at night

To be lean, slender ضَوًى يَضْوِي ضَوْيًّا

To weaken. Defraud. Be slender اَنْضَوًى

To resort to, take refuge in اِنْضَوًى إِلَى

To injure * ضَارَ يَضِرُّ ضَرًّا

To treat unjustly * ضَارَ يَضِرُّ ضَرًّا

Unjust division قِسْمَةٌ ضَيْرِيٌّ

To be lost; perish * ضَاعَ يَضِيعُ ضَيْمًا وَضَمَامًا

To lose. Neglect. Destroy. Squander صَبَّحَ وَأَضَاعَ

To blow; diffuse odour تَضَيَّعَ

Lost. Empty. Neglected ضَائِعٌ ج ضَيْعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ

Doubt; that which distresses	ضَيْقٌ	Host	مُضَيِّفٌ وَمُضَيَّفٌ
Distress in breathing, asthma	ضَيْقُ النَّفْسِ	Hospitable	مُضَيِّفٌ
Poverty. Misery	ضَيْقَةٌ	One asking for aid	مُسْتَضَيِّفٌ
Narrow; contracted	ضَيْقٌ	To be narrow; contracted. Be avaricious	* ضَاقَ بِضَيْقٍ ضَيْقًا
Illiberal in disposition	ضَيْقُ الْخُلُقِ	To be inadequate; not allowable	ضَاقَ عَنْ
Narrow place; defile. Difficulty	مَضِيقٌ مَضَائِقُ	The thing was distressing to him	ضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا
To oppress; injure; wrong	* ضَامَ يَضِمُّ ضَمًّا وَاسْتَضَامَ	To make narrow, strait	ضَيَّقَ
Wrong; injury; oppression	ضَمٌّ جُ ضُمٌّ	To treat with severity; oppress	ضَاقَ مُضَاقَةً
Side of a mountain	ضَيْمٌ	To be narrow, or strait	نَضِيقٌ نَضِيقًا
Wronging, injuring	ضَامٌ	To be straitened; feel oppressed	نَضِيقٌ نَضَائِقًا
Treated unjustly	مَضْمٌ وَمُسْتَضَامٌ	Narrowness. Distress	ضَيْقٌ وَضَيْقَةٌ



ط

Physician	طَبِيبٌ جَ اطِبَاءٌ وَاطِبَةٌ	The sixteenth letter of the ط
Physician; quack	مُتَطَبِّبٌ	Alphabet called <i>Tah</i> . As a numeral sign = 9.
To cook	* طَبَخَ يَطْبَخُ طَبْخًا	To bend down طَاطَا طَاطَاةٌ *
To be cooked	اِطْبَخَ	(the head); depress. Urge, hasten
Cooking. Food cooked	طَبَخَ	To abase one's self; be depressed طَاطَا تَطَاطَرُوا
Midday heat. (Like هَاجِرَةٌ)	طَاجِئَةٌ	A low place which conceals from view طَاطَاةٌ
Strength, soundness	طَبَاحٌ	To treat the طَبَّ يَطْبِطُ طِبًا *
Cook	طَبَاحٌ	sick (physician). Be expert
Art of cookery, culinary art	طِبَاحَةٌ	To treat the sick (physician) طَبَّبَ تَطْبِيًّا
Cooked food	طَبِخٌ	To seek and attempt; manage طَابَ مَطَابَةٌ
Hot, midday wind	طَبِئَةُ الْحَرِّ	To be treated for طَبَّبَ تَطْبِيًّا
Melon (same as بَطِيخٌ)	طَبِخٌ	sickness; exercise, or assume the profession of medicine
Kitchen	مَطْبَخٌ جَ مَطَابِخٌ	To seek a remedy اِسْتَطَبَّ
Cooked. [Calendar]	مَطْبُوخٌ	Skilful, expert; gentle طَبٌّ
To leap and hide one's self	* طَبَرَ يَطْبُرُ طَبْرًا	Medical treatment. Knowledge, skill. Gentleness طُبٌّ
War-axe	طَبَرٌ	Desire. State. Custom طِبٌّ
Sugar; sugar-candy. (Pers.)	* طَبَرَزْدٌ	The science of medicine عِلْمُ الطَّبِيبِ
Tiberias	* طَبْرِيَّةٌ	Medical طِبِّيٌّ

Induced character (in contrast with <i>innate</i>)	نَطَعَ	Battalion	طَابُورًا
A place for sealing, stamping, printing	مَطْع	To plaster	* طَبَسَ
Filled; heavily laden.	مَطْع	Chalk	* طَبَائِدُ
Trained (colt)	مَطْع	To murmur (water, &c.)	* طَبَطَبَ طَبْطَبَةً
Printing-press	مَطْبَعَةٌ ج مَطَائِعُ	To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money)	* طَبَعَ يَطْعُ طَبْمًا
Impressed, printed. Endowed by nature	مَطْبُوعٌ	To have the nature, adaptation, or disposition to	طَبَعَ عَلَى
To stick to the side (hand)	* طَبِقَ يَطْبِقُ طَبْفًا	To be rusty; dirty	طَبَعَ يَطْعُ طَبْمًا
To cover, overcast; be general. Make a thing tally with another	طَبَقَ	To break in (a horse). Fill (a bucket)	اِطْبَعَ اِ
To put the two things together	طَبَقَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ	To assume a character	نَطَعَ
To fit, suit; be conformable to	طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وَطِبَاقًا	To be impressed, imprinted	اِنطَعَ
To adjust; make to agree	طَابَقَ بَيْنَ	Sealing, printing; stamp. Natural disposition. Model	طَبَعَ ج طِبَاعٌ
To combine with and aid him	طَابَقَهُ عَلَى	Rust; dirt; disgrace	طَبَعَ وَطَعَ
To cover. Close, shut	اُطْبِقَ	Rusty; dirty; disgraceful. Sluggish	طَبَعَ
To agree upon. To come round upon. Bring upon	اُطْبِقَ عَلَى	Art of printing; typography	طَبَاعَةٌ
To agree; come to an agreement	قَطَابَقَ	A manufacturer of swords, &c.	طَبَاعٌ
To be closed, covered, agree with	نَطَقَ وَ اِنطَقَ	Signet, seal; stamp. Natural disposition	طَابَعٌ
To become a cover to	نَطَقَ عَلَى	Nature. Temperament; constitution (innate). Economy of nature	طَبِيعَةٌ ج طَبَائِعُ
To apply to such a thing	اِنطَقَ عَلَى كَذَا	Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist	طَبِيعِيٌّ
Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. A while	طَبِقَ	Natural science. Physics	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
Cover; lid. Tray. State, condition	طَبَقَ ج أَطْبَاقٌ		
Layer; stratum. Class; grade. Stage	طَبَقَةٌ ج طَبَقَاتٌ		
In layers. Conformably to	طِبَاقًا		

Scum; cream; moss on water	طَلَّةٌ	Clever, discerning	أَطَقُ
[Pistol]	* طَبِيخَةٌ جَ طَبِيخَاتٌ	Fainting, insensible	مُطَبَّقٌ عَلَيْهِ
To fry	* طَبَنَ يَطْبُنُ طَبْنًا	Covering	مُطَبَّقٌ
Frying-pan	طَاجِنٌ وَطَبِيخٌ جَ طَوَاجِينُ	Complete insanity	جُنُونٌ مُطَبَّقٌ
To scrape, Spread	* طَحَّ يَطْحُ طَحًّا	Continued fever	حُمًى مُطَبَّقَةٌ
To strain in breathing. Circumcise	* طَحَّرَ يَطْحَرُ طَحْرًا وَطَحِيرًا	A hard, or severe, year	سَنَةٌ مُطَبَّقَةٌ
Flake of cloud	طَحْرٌ وَطَحْرَةٌ	Calamities	مُطَبِّقَاتٌ وَنَبَاتٌ طَبَقِي
Straining	طَحَارٌ وَطَحِيرٌ	Judicious, Extensive	مُطَبِّقٌ
To disperse, destroy; break	* طَحَّطَحَ طَحْطَحَةً	Conformable, corresponding to	مُطَابِقٌ
To suffer from disease of the spleen. To be putrid (water)	طَلٌّ يَطْلُ طَلًّا	Agreement, accord	مُطَابَقَةٌ
Having an enlarged or painful spleen. Angry. Black, dusky. Full. Covered with green moss (water)	طَمَلٌ	To beat the drum	* طَبَلَ يَطْبُلُ طَبْلًا وَطَبْلٌ
Dusky, ashy (colour)	طَمَلَةٌ	Drum. Tax. People	طَبَلٌ جَ أَطْبَالٌ وَطُبُولٌ
Spleen	طَمَالٌ جَ طَمَلٌ	[Wooden tray]. Drum	طَبْلَةٌ
Spleen-coloured or ash-coloured	أَطْمَلٌ	The art of drumming	طَبْلَاءَةٌ
Suffering from enlarged spleen	مَطْمُولٌ	Drummer	طَبَالٌ
To be covered with green moss (water)	* طَحَّطَبَ وَطَحَّطَبَ	* طَبِنَ يَطْبِنُ وَطَبَنَ يَطْبِنُ طَبَانَةً وَطَبْنَالٌ	
Green moss covering stagnant water	طَحْمٌ وَطَحْمٌ	To know, understand	طَبِنَ النَّارَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا
To rush upon; attack	* [طَحْمٌ يَطْحُمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى]	To cover the fire	طَبِنَ
Impetuosity. Multitude	طَحْمَةٌ	A numerous body of men	طَبِنٌ
		Intelligent; skilled	طَبِينٌ
		Knowledge, intelligence	طَبِينَةٌ
		A hollow in which fire is covered	طَابُونٌ جَ طَوَائِينُ
		To have a scum on the surface (milk)	* طَلَّرَ يَطْلُرُ طَلْرًا

Soft hair	طَرَّ	Impetuous; violent	طَعْمٌ
All; every one, (used adverbially)	طَرًّا	Rushing torrents	سُورٌ طَوَاحِيمٌ
Edge; side; streak. Fore-head; front-lock of hair	طَرَّةٌ	Filled	مَطْمُومٌ
A cutpurse, pickpocket	طَرَّازٌ	To grind; reduce to powder (flour)	* مَحْنٌ يَطْحَنُ مَحْنًا
To arise; come upon; happen to	* طَرَأَ يَطْرَأُ طَرَأً وَطَرُونَا عَلَى	Miller	طَحَّانٌ
To be fresh, juicy	طَرُوْ يَطْرُوْ طَرَاءَةً	Orushing (war, troop)	طَحُونٌ
To overwhelm with praise	أَطْرَأَ	Mill	طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ جَ طَوَاجِينِ
Fresh, juicy, moist	طَرِيٌّ	Grinders (teeth)	طَوَاجِينُ
Coming. Accidental; unexpected	طَارِيٌّ جَ طَرَأَ	Flour	طَحِيْنٌ وَطَحْنٌ
Unex-pected calamity	طَارِئَةٌ جَ طَارِئَاتٌ وَطَوَارِيٌّ	Dregs of sesame-oil	طَحِيْنَةٌ
Exaggerated praise	إِطْرَاءٌ	Grinding-machine, mill-stone	مَقْنَعَةٌ
To rejoice, delight. To be deeply moved	* طَرِبَ يَطْرِبُ طَرِبًا	Mill	مَقْنَعَةٌ جَ مَطَاحِينِ
To sing, chant, trill	طَرَّبَ	Ground, pulverized	مَطْمُونٌ
To gladden, make joyful	طَرَّبَ وَطَرَّبَ	* طَحَا يَطْحُوْ طَحْوًا وَطَحَى يَطْحِيْ طَحْيًا	
To seek mirth, to be mirthful	إِسْتَطَرَّبَ	To spread out, extend (tr. and intr.). Go away into the country	طَاحَ
Emotion of delight or of sorrow. Mirth. Eager desire	طَرَبٌ	Expanded; elevated. Multitude	* طَحْمٌ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمًا وَطَحْمٌ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمًا
One who feels merry	طَرِيبٌ	To be proud	
Exciting mirth or delight	مُطَرِّبٌ	To be dark (night)	* طَحَا يَطْحُوْ طَحْوًا
Very, or often mirthful	مِطْرَابٌ وَطَرُوبٌ	Great darkness. Intensely dark	طَاحٍ وَطَاحِيَّةٌ
Red cap of felt, fez	* طَرَبُوشٌ جَ طَرَابِيشُ	To urge, drive. Cut. Steal. Fall	* طَرَّ يَطْرُ طَرًا
A high rock or building	* طِرْنَالٌ جَ طَرَائِلُ	To come out, sprout	طَرَّ يَطْرُ طَرًا
		To cut off. Excite, incite. Make fall	أَطْرَ

To prolong the voice طَرَدَ صَوْتَهُ

To attack, charge, assault, follow up, chase طَارَدَ مَطَارِدَةً وَطَرَادًا

To order one to be driven away or expelled أَطْرَدَ

To attack or charge one another نَظَارَدَ

To be sent or driven away إِنْطَرَدَ

To follow successively and regularly إِطْرَدَ

To digress, or wander from the main subject. Feign defeat إِنْطَرَدَ

Expulsion. Pursuit. [Bale of goods] طَرَدَجَ طُرُودَةً

Attack; charge; pursuit طِرَادَ

In a direct course طِرَادًا

A small and swift kind of ship or boat; cruiser طِرَادَ

Consecutive and regular succession إِطْرَادَ

Digression إِنْطِرَادَ

Driven. Pursued; fugitive طَرِيدَ

Day and night أَلْطَرِيدَانِ

Chased, hunted, entrapped game. Narrow way طَرِيدَةٌ جَ طَرَائِدُ

Short spear مَطرَدَ

General, having no exception مَطرِدَ

To be dainty in apparel, food, or form طَرِيزَ بَطَرِيزَ طَرِيزًا

To embroider طَرَزَ

Thrashing-drag طَرِينِيلَ

* طَرَحَ بِطَرَحٍ طَرَحًا وَوَيْوَ إِيطَرَحَ To throw, cast. Miscarry (female). Subtract

He put the question to him طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ السَّأَلَةَ

Time, or fortune, has separated him (from his friends) طَرَحَ بِهِ الْأَمْرَ

To throw with force. Induce miscarriage طَرَحَ

To converse with; interchange questions, songs, &c. طَارَحَ مَطَارَحَةً

Look! أَطْرَحَ

Casting. Subtraction طَرَحَ

Abortion, miscarriage. Cast away طَرَحَ

Veil worn by a female on the head طَرَحَةٌ

Sheet of paper [طَرَحَةٌ وَرَقِي]

Cushion to sit on [طَرَاةٌ]

Distant, remote طَرُوحٌ وَطَرَحٌ

One thrown or cast down طَرِيجٌ جَ طَرَحِي

A question proposed أَطْرُوحَةٌ

Place where something is thrown مَطرَحٌ جَ مَطَارِحُ

A rejected saying قَوْلٌ مَطرَحٌ

To walk in a languid manner مَتًى مَطرَحًا

Tarragon. (*Dracunculus*) * طَرْنُخُونُ

* طَرَدَ بَطَرْدُ طَرَدًا وَطَرَدَ To send or drive away; exile; chase

To be newly acquired	طَرَفَ بِطَرَفُ طَرَاةَ	Form, shape, manner	طَرَزَ
To put at the end. Repel, drive back. Embellish	طَرَفَ	Embroidery. Mode, manner	طَرَاَزَ
To give, or bring, something new	أَطَرَفَ	Embroiderer	طَرَاَزٌ وَطَرَّزَ
To go to an extreme; to be immoderate	نَطَرَفَ	Embroidered	مُطَرَّزٌ
To regard a thing as new, prefer as new	اسْتَطَرَفَ	To efface, obliterate	* طَرَسَ يَطْرِسُ طَرْنًا
The eye	طَرَفٌ	To write over other writing. Blacken	طَرَسَ
The eyelid	طَرَفُ الْعَيْنِ	Page; tablet	طَرِسَ جَ أَطْرَاسٍ وَطَرُوسٌ
The eyes	الْأَطْرَافُ	To be deaf	* طَرِشَ يَطْرِشُ طَرْنًا
Generous; of noble origin	طَرَفٌ وَطَرَفٌ	To whitewash	[طَرِشَ يَطْرِشُ طَرْنًا]
Side. End, أَطْرَافُ وَأَطَارِيفُ	طَرَفٌ جَ أَطْرَافٍ وَأَطَارِيفُ	To feign deafness	نَطَارَشَ
Extremity. Part		Deafness	طَرِشٌ
Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs	الْأَطْرَافُ	Lime, &c., for white-washing	[طَرِشَ]
The lower classes of society	أَطْرَافُ النَّاسِ	Whitewasher	[طَرَّاشٌ]
Daybreak and sunset	أَطْرَافُ النَّهَارِ	Deaf	أَطْرِشُ مَ طَرْنَاهُ جَ طَرِشٌ
Choice subjects of discourse	أَطْرَافُ أَحَدِيثٍ وَطَرَائِفُ	To be stupid, foolish. Have thin eye-brows or eye-lashes	* طَرِطَ يَطْرِطُ طَرَطًا
Tamarisk (tree)	طَرَفَاهُ	To boast	* طَرَطَرَ طَرَطَرَةً
Twinkling of an eye. Wink	طَرَقَ	High, pointed, sp. cap, head-dress	* طَرَطُورٌ جَ طَرَاطِيرُ
Injury of the eye so that it runs with tears. Newly acquired. Novel or rare present	طَرَقَ	Tartar deposited from wine	[طَرَطِيرٌ]
Something new, rare. Acquired property	طَارَفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ جَ طُرْفٌ مَ طَرِيفَةٌ	To strike, slap. Close the eyelids; wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears	* طَرَفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرَفًا
A silk garment with ornamental borders	جَ طَرَائِفُ	To turn away from	طَرَفَ عَنِ

Way; manner; طَرِيقَةٌ ج طَرَائِقُ
means; conduct. Condition. Sect

Vicissitudes of time طَرَائِقُ الدَّمْرِ

Gentleness; softness طَرِيبَةٌ

Mallet; مِطْرَقٌ وَمِطْرَقَةٌ ج مِطَارِقُ
hammer; knocker. Rod

Stamped, Streaked مَطْرَقٌ

Beaten (road). Trampled. مَطْرُوقٌ
Weak

Road; highway مُسْتَطَرَقٌ

Honey-comb, Honey طَرْمٌ *

Warming pan. بَرْمٌ وَطَرْمَةٌ
Brazier

Cabin at the stern of a ship طَارِيبَةٌ

To brag, boast, swagger طَرَمَدَ *

To come upon طَرَا بِطَرُوءٍ عَلَى
from a distant place

* طَرِيَّ بَطَرَى وَطَرَوْ بَطَرُوا طَرَاوَةً

To be tender; fresh وَطَرَاءَةٌ وَطَرَاءٌ

To soften, moisten. Season طَرَى
(food)

To praise highly; أَطْرَى إِطْرَاءً
exaggerate in praise

Innumerable company طَرَا

Tender; fresh; juicy طَرِيٌّ

To plunge in طَسَّ يَطْسُ طَسًّا *

water. Contend with and silence

To go طَسَّ وَطَسَّ

A man who fights around طَرَفَ
the army

Inconstant. [Excessive] مُتَطَرِفٌ

The first مُسْتَطَرَفُ الْأَيَّامِ وَمُطَرَفُهَا
days

To strike; طَرَقَ يَطْرُقُ طَرَقًا *
knock. Visit some one at night

To suffer from weakness طُرِقَ
of mind

To beat out or make even, طَرَقَ
thin; level

To give a way to, make طَرَقَ لَهُ
way for

To put one upon another. طَارَقَ
Follow

To be silent; look down to أَطْرَقَ
the ground. Incline to

To seek a way. Reach; تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى
obtain

To follow each other تَطَارَقَ

To take a way; seek a way اِسْتَطَرَقَ

Act of striking. Mode, طَرَقٌ وَطَرَقَةٌ
sort. Snare

I came to him أَتَيْتُهُ طَرَفًا وَطَرَفَيْنِ
once and twice

Beaten طَرَقَةٌ ج طَرَقٌ وَطَرَقَاتٌ

tracks. Way, course. Custom,
habit. Line, streak. Darkness

Soles (of a sandal). Plates طِرَاقٌ
(of a helmet)

Striker. Visitor طَارِقٌ ج طَوَارِقُ
at night. Morning-star

Calamity; evil طَارِيقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقُ

طَرِيقٌ ج طَرَقٌ وَطَرَقَاتٌ

Way, road, path

To thrust, pierce * طَمَنَ يَطْمُنُ طَمْنًا بـ

To speak ill of; defame طَمَنَ فِي وَعَلَى

To become old, aged طَمَنَ فِي السِّنِّ

To go into or through طَمَنَ فِي

To be attacked by the plague طَمِنَ

To thrust one another طَاعَنَ وَطَاعَنَ وَإِطْعَنَ

A thrust. [Plague-bubo] طَعْنَةٌ

A censurer, backbiter طَعَّانٌ

Plague, pestilence طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ

One who suffers from a thrust, or from the plague طَعِينٌ وَطَعُونٌ

To attack * طَفَرَ يَطْفُرُ طَفْرًا عَلَى

Turkish Imperial cypher طُفْرَاهُ ج طُفْرَاهَاتُ

To be stupid; base * طَعِمَ يَطْعُمُ طُعُومَةً

To feign ignorance تَطَعَّمَ

A company طُفَيْةٌ ج طُفَيْاتٌ وَطُفَمٌ

of men of the same order or rank

Low, ignoble, stupid persons طَفَامٌ

To exceed * طَفَا يَطْفُو طُفْرًا وَطُفْرَانًا
the bounds. Overflow its banks (torrent); be stormy (sea)

Excess. Excess of wickedness طَفَوَى

Exceeding bounds; very wicked طَاغَعَ ج طُفَاةٌ

Idol. Demon. Rebel. طَاغُوتٌ

Arch-heretic. Tempter. Satan

طَسَّ وَ اِطْمَتَّ وَطَفْتُ ج طُطُوتٌ

Basin for washing وَطُشُوتٌ اِ

To efface, blot out * طَسَمَ يَطْسُمُ طَسْمًا

To have indigestion طَسِمَ يَطْسِمُ طَسِمًا

Strap of leather for sharpening a knife اِ طَسِيَّةٌ اِ

To drizzle, (rain). [Hiss] * طَشَّ يَطُشُّ طَشًّا

Fine, drizzling rain طَشٌّ وَطَشِيشٌ

To eat. * طَعِمَ يَطْعِمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا

Take a graft successfully (tree)

To taste طَعِمَ يَطْعِمُ طَعْمًا

To graft (a tree). | Vaccinate. Inoculate | طَعِمَ

To graft. Give food. Be mature (fruit) أَطْعَمَ

To be grafted; | vaccinated; inoculated | نَطْعِمَ

To taste. Seek food اِئْتَنَطْعِمَ

Taste; flavour; savour طَعِمَ ج طُعُومٌ

Bait thrown to fish. [Poison] طُعْمٌ

Food; nourishment. طُفَيْةٌ ج طُعْمٌ

Invitation to eat. Mode of gain

Food; nourishment. طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعِمَةٌ
Wheat

Food; place of food مَطَاعِمٌ ج مَطَاعِمٌ

Very hospitable مِطَامٌ

What may be eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine] مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِمٌ

Excess which overflows. طُفَاةٌ
Scum

Overflowing طُفْآنٌ وَطَافُحٌ

A skimmer, ladle مَطْفِئَةٌ

To jump; leap over * طَفَرَ بِطَفَرٍ طَفْرًا وَطُنُورًا

To make the horse leap over طَفَرَ الْفَرَسَ

To have foam or scum on the surface (milk) طَفَرٌ

A leap; bound. [Eruption of pustules] طَفْرَةٌ

To commence to do * طَفِقَ وَطَفِقَ يَفْعُلُ

He attained that which he desired طَفِقَ بِمَا أَرَادَ

To be * طَفِلٌ يَفْعُلُ طُفُولَةً وَطَنَاءَةً
tender; affectionate

To approach طَفَلَ يَفْعُلُ طُفُولًا وَطَفَلَ
setting (sun)

To consider a speech طَفَلَ الْكَلَامَ

To have a child (woman). Be red at setting (sun) أَطْفَلَ

To act like a child. Be an intruder, uninvited (guest) نَطَفَلَ

Time just before or after sunset; twilight. Rain طَفَلَ

Infant طِفْلٌ جِ أَطْفَالٌ مِ طِفْلَةٍ

Soft, tender طِفْلٌ جِ طِفَالٌ وَطُنُولٌ

Infancy. Childhood طَنَاءَةٌ وَطُنُولَةٌ وَطُفُولِيَّةٌ

Uninvited guest at a banquet. Intruder طُفَيْلِيٌّ

A female having a young one مُطْفِلَةٌ وَطُفَيْلَةٌ

To rise high * طَفَا يَطْفُو طُفُوءًا وَطُنُوءًا
(water). Be light and fleet in running

* طَفَى وَطَفَى يَطْفِي طُفْيًا وَطُفْيَانًا

To exceed bounds. Be extreme in unbelief, wickedness, or injustice. To rise high (water)

To cause one to be very wicked طَفَى وَأَطْفَى

Extravagant in طُفَاةٌ جِ طُفَاةٌ
unbelief or wickedness

Proud; tyrant. Thunder-bolt طَاغِيَةٌ

To approach. Bind the feet * طَفَّ يَطْفُطُ طَفًّا مِنْ

Take what comes to thee خَذُ مَا طَفَّتْ لَكَ

To diminish (a measure or weight) below the standard طَفَّتْ

To look down upon from above أَطَفَّ عَلَى

Coast; shore; side طَفٌّ

Full measure طَفَافٌ

Quantity above or below measure طُفَانَةٌ

Small quantity; incomplete. Base. Vile طَفِيفٌ

To be put out or extinguished * طَفَى يَطْفَأُ طُفُوءًا

To put out (fire); extinguish; allay أَطْفَأَ إِطْفَاءً

To be extinguished إِنِطْفَأَ إِنْطِفَاءً

Extinguished fire نَارٌ طَافِيَةٌ

To overflow; * طَفَغَ يَطْفِغُ طُفْغًا وَطُنُوءًا

fill to overflowing

To fill to overflowing طَمَغَ وَاطْمَغَ

Fullness. That which fills up طَمَاحٌ

Unretaliated.	مَطْلُورٌ وَمَطْلِيلٌ	To float	طَفَا قَوَى الْبَاءِ
Wet with dew		To enter upon (a matter)	طَفَا فِي
To seek; ask; desire	* طَلَبَ بِطَلَبٍ طَلَبًا	Scum. Somewhat	طُفَاوَةٌ
To beseech; pray	طَلَبَ إِلَى	Floating	طَافٍ
To ask or demand (payment); claim	طَالَبَ مُطَابَةً	To make a sound. Burst. Crack	* [طَقَّ بِطَقٍ طَفَا]
To grant a request	أَطْلَبَ	Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite]	* طَفَسَ جَ طُفُوسٌ
To demand repeatedly. To seek diligently	نَطَلَبَ	To make a noise	* طَنَطَقَ طَنَفَةً
Demand. Claim. Desire. Request	طَلَبٌ وَطِلْبَةٌ	Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils)	* [طَنِمَ جَ طُنُومَةٌ]
Seeker.	طَالِبٌ جَ طَلَبٌ وَطَلَّابٌ وَطَلِّبَةٌ	To moisten the earth with the finest rain or dew (sky). Shed (blood) without its being retaliated. Delay payment; defraud. Anoint, smear	* طَلَّ بِطَلٍّ طَلًّا
Candidate		To look down upon, have a view of	أَطَّلَ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَاسْتَطَّلَ
A student	طَالِبٌ عِلْمٍ	To stretch himself and look at	نَطَّالٌ وَنَطَّالٌ
One who seeks or demands	طَلَّابٌ وَطَلُّوبٌ	Finest rain; dew. Milk. Moist. Pleasant; elegant, beautiful	طَلَّ جَ طَلَّالٌ وَطَلَّلٌ
Sought for; fem. [betroted]	طَلِيبَةٌ مَ طَلِيبَةٌ	His blood was shed for nought, unretaliated	ذَمَبَ دَمَهُ طِلًّا
Demand; desire. Subject of investigation	مَطْلَبٌ جَ مَطَالِبٌ	A wife. Daintiness; delicious perfume	طَلَّةٌ
Distant, remote	مُطْلَبٌ	Raised or projecting place or part. Ruins	طَلَّلَ جَ طُلُورٌ وَأَطْلَالٌ
Claim. Object sought or desired	مَطْلُوبٌ جَ مَطَالِيبٌ	Joy; pleasure. Beauty	طَالَّةٌ
Saul (King of Israel)	* طَاوُوتٌ	High place from which a view is obtained	مَطَلٌ
To be tired, lean (camel); fatigue	* طَلِمَ بَطَلِمَ طَلْمًا وَطَلَاخَةً وَطَلِمَ	An unsettled affair	أَمْرٌ مُطَلٌّ
To be hungry	طَلِمَ بَطَلِمَ طَلْمًا		
To importune	طَلِمَ عَلَى		
To lead a life of pleasure	إِطْلَعَ		
A kind of thorny acacia. Banana tree	طَلْعٌ		

- To reach the land طَلَعَ الْأَرْضَ طَلَعَ
 To study; read; examine طَالَعَ مَطَالَعَةً طَالَعَ
 To appear. Sprout; put forth leaves. Show أَطْلَعَ
 To disclose, make known, inform أَطْلَعَ عَلَى
 To look at, or for; expect نَظَّلَ إِلَى
 To know; be informed. أَطْلَعَ عَلَى
 To look down; see
 To examine, seek for information اسْتَطْلَعَ
 Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. Number, quantity طَلْعٌ
 Knowledge. High place. Side طَلْعٌ
 Desirous, eager طَلْعٌ
 Face. Aspect طَلْعَةٌ
 Experienced. طَلَاعُ النَّبَا أَوْ الْأَنْجِدِ
 Aspiring
 Magical omen; horoscope. Rising طَالَعَ جُ طَوَالِجُ
 Act of rising; appearance طُلُوعٌ
 Vanguard; advance-guard of an army طَلِيعَةٌ جُ طَلَايِجُ
 Place or time of rising. First line of a poem مَطْلَعٌ جُ مَطَالِجُ
 A place of ascent. Way of attaining مَطْلَعٌ
 Powerful. High. Subduer مَطْلَعٌ وَضْطَالِجُ
 To be freed طَلَّقَ يَطْلُقُ طَلَاقًا *
 from bonds, divorced (woman)
 To have a cheerful face or appearance طَلَّقَ يَطْلُقُ طُلُوقَةً وَطَلَاقَةً
 Lean, emaciated; tired (animal) طَلَّحَ
 A life of ease and pleasure طَلَّحَ
 Wicked. طَالِحٌ جُ طَلَّحٌ وَطَالِحُونَ
 Tired, fatigued; lean
 Wickedness; ungodliness طَلَّاحٌ
 Sheet of paper الطَّلْحِيَّةُ جُ طَلَايِجُ
 To stain; blacken; soil * طَلَّحَ يَطْلُحُ طَلْحًا
 To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub] * طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلْسًا وَطَلَسَ
 To be obliterated, effaced. Put on a robe (teilasān) نَظَّلَ
 To disappear, be concealed; [daubed] اِنْظَلَّسَ
 Black طَلَسَ
 A written paper. Effaced. Old, worn out طَلَسَ
 Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas. Worn out. Dirty أَطْلَسَ
 A particular robe طَلْسَانٌ جُ طَبَالِغَةٌ
 worn by learned men
 To look down and be silent. To write a talisman * طَلَسَ
 Magical writing. Talisman طَلَسَ جُ طَلَّاسِيمُ
 To appear, rise (sun, &c.). Sprout * طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ طُلُوعًا وَمَطْلَعًا
 To ascend طَلَعَ وَطَلَعَ يَطْلَعُ طُلُوعًا
 To come to, or upon; look upon; know طَلَعَ يَطْلَعُ عَلَى
 To depart from طَلَعَ عَنْ وَعَلَى
 To blossom (palm-tree). [Look] طَلَعَ

Divorced (woman)	طَالِقٌ وَطَالِقَةٌ طَلَّقَ وَطَوَّلَ	To suffer the pains of child-birth	طَلَّقَتْ
Application of a word. Generalization	إِطْلَاقٌ	To divorce (his wife). Leave, quit	طَلَّقَ وَاطْلَقَ
Universally, absolutely	عَلَى الْإِطْلَاقِ وَمُطْلَقًا	To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture	أَطْلَقَ
Departure	إِنْطِلَاقٌ	To generalize; say something without qualification	أَطْلَقَ الْقَوْلَ
Free, liberated. Absolute	مُطْلَقٌ	To use a word in a particular sense	أَطْلَقَ عَلَى مَعْنَى
Loaf or cake of bread	* طَلْمَةٌ جِ طَلْمٌ [وَطَلَامِيٌّ]	To permit him	أَطْلَقَ لَهُ
Beauty; grace, sweetness	* طَلَاوَةٌ	To slay without restriction	أَطْلَقَ بِهِمِ السَّيْفَ
To anoint; cover with	* طَلَى بِطَلْيٍ طَلَبًا	To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for	أُطْلِقَ
To overlay with gold	طَلَى بِالذَّمْرِ	To go, depart. Be free (tongue); cheerful (face)	إِنْطَلَقَ
To revile. Smear. Sing	طَلَى	To take away	إِنْطَلَقَ بِهِ
To incline to one's natural desire	أَطْلَى	To be free (bowels). To desire to be loosed	إِسْتَطْلَقَ
To keep to diversion and mirth	نَطْلَى	Pains of childbirth. Free, freed	طَلَّقَ جِ أَطْلَاقٌ
To be covered, smeared	نَطْلَى وَإِطْلَى	Liberal	طَلَّقَ الْيَدَيْنِ
Desire. Person. Smeared	طَلَّاحٌ أَطْلَاحٌ	Day not cold or hot	يَوْمٌ طَلَّقَ
Wolf. Hunter	طَلَوٌ	Cheerful	طَلِيقُ الْوَجْهِ وَطَلْنَةُ وَطَلِيمَةٌ
Ointment; tar; pitch	طَلَّاءٌ	Eloquent. Sharp tongue	طَلِيقُ اللِّسَانِ
Blood	طَلَّاءٌ	Eloquent	طَلِيقُ اللِّسَانِ وَطَلِيقُ اللِّسَانِ
Restrained. A young lamb	طَلِيٌّ	Free; lawful	طَلِيقٌ
Smeared, covered	مَطْلَى	One course, once. Share. Shackle	طَلَّقَ مَثَ طَلْقَانِ جِ أَطْلَاقٌ
To overflow; cover up; bury. Fill, choke up (well, &c.). Go lightly, rapidly	* طَمَ بِطَمٍ طَمًا	Divorce	طَلَّاقٌ
To be abundant, overflow	طَمٌ يَطْمُ طَمًا وَطَمُومًا	Freed, emancipated	طَلِيقٌ جِ طُلُقَانَةٌ

Old garment. Poor, indigent طَمَسَ جَاطِمَارٌ

Flea طَمَسَ طَمَارٌ

A roll, scroll طَمَسَ طَوَارٌ وَطَامُورٌ

A builder's cord or line طَمَسَ وَيَطْمَارٌ

Accumulated طَمَسَ مَطْمَرٌ

He imitates or resembles his father هُوَ عَلَى مِطْمَارِ أَبِيهِ

Pit for keeping wheat, cellar مَطْمُورَةٌ جَ مَطَامِيرٌ

To be effaced; disappear. Go far away. Be corrupted (heart) * طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ طَمِيًّا وَطُمُوسًا

To efface طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ وَطَمَسَ عَلَى

To blind (God) طَمَسَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَعَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ

To be effaced; disappear طَمَسَ وَانْطَمَسَ

Conjecture طَمَسَ طَمَانَةٌ

Effaced. Hidden. Distant طَمَسَ طَامِسٌ

Stupid. Wicked طَمَسَ أَقْلَبٌ

Blind, becoming blind طَمَسَ وَطَمُوسٌ

* طَمَعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَعًا وَطَمَاعًا فِي وَبٍ

To covet; eagerly desire. Hope for

To make to covet طَمَعَ وَأَطْمَعَ

Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain طَمَعَ طَمْعٌ

A coveted object طَمَعَ جَاطِمَاعٌ

Covetous طَمَعَ وَطَمُوعٌ وَطَمَاعٌ وَطَامِعٌ

To alight (bird) طَمَسَ

To be filled or covered up طَمَسَ

The sea. Water. Large number. Wonder. Blooded horse طَمَسَ

A company of men طَمَسَ

Swift (horse) طَمَسَ طَمُوسٌ

Catastrophe. Day of judgment طَمَسَ طَامَةٌ

The resurrection طَمَسَ الطَّمَاةُ

To menstruate (woman) * طَمَسَتْ تَطْمِئُ طَمِيًّا

To deflour; lie with a woman. Touch طَمَسَ يَطْمِئُ

Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity طَمَسَ طَمِئٌ

Menstruating (woman) طَامِئٌ

* طَمَعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَحًا وَطَمَاحًا وَطُمُوحًا إِلَى

To gaze at; aspire to طَمَعَ بَ

To take away, cause to go away طَمَعَ يَصْرِهَ إِلَى

To raise one's self to look at طَمَعَ يَصْرِهَ إِلَى

To be proud, disdainful طَمَعَ يَأْتُو

To rebel against; go off without permission طَمَعَ عَلَى

Misfortunes, afflictions طَمَحَاتٌ

High. Aspiring. Proud طَامِحٌ وَطَمُوحٌ

To bury, conceal, fill up (a pit). Leap * طَمَرَ يَطْمِرُ طَمَرًا

To roll up. Let down a curtain طَمَرَ

To leap upon, to ride (a horse) طَمَرَ عَلَى

To cut off (the leg). Make resound; ring أَطَنَّ

A bundle of reeds. Body طَنَّ جَ أَطْنَانُ وَطَنَانُ

Humming of insects: ringing of the ears طِينٌ

Sonorous. Wide-spread طَنَانٌ

A sonorous ode قَصِيدَةُ طَنَانَةٍ

To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes * طَنَبَ

To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame أَطْنَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

The wind blew violently أَطْنَبَتِ الرِّيحُ

Tent-ropes; strap; sinew; root طَنْبٌ جَ أَطْنَابُ

To pitch a tent, encamp ضَرَبَ الْأَطْنَابَ

Rays of the sun أَطْنَابُ الشَّمْسِ

Superfluity of language; prolixity إِطْنَابٌ

Shoulder مَطْنَبٌ جَ مَطَابٍ

An immoderate praiser مُطْنِبٌ

Made fast with tent-ropes مُطْنَبٌ

A great army جَيْشٌ مُطْنِبٌ وَمِطْنَابٌ

Tambour; tambourine * طُبُورٌ جَ طُنَابِيرُ

To be stubborn, rebellious (slave) * طَنْجَرَ

طَنْجَرَةٌ جَ طَنَاجِرُ وَطَنْجِيرٌ جَ طَنَاجِيرُ

A copper cooking vessel; saucepan

A pointed headdress-ornament * [طَنْطُورٌ جَ طَنَاطِيرُ]

Thing coveted; object desired طَمَعٌ جَ مَطَامِعُ

A cause of coveting مَطْمِنَةٌ

To dye; stain. Drive, urge * طَمَلَّ يَطْمِلُ طَمَلًا

To efface; blot out أَطْمَلَ

All created things الطَّمَلُ

Shamelessly wicked طَمِلَّ وَطَامِلٌ وَطَمُولٌ

Muddy water طَمِيلٌ وَطَمَلَةٌ

Shameless wickedness طَمُولَةٌ

Kid, lamb. Mat. Broad arrow head. Necklace. Mud, slime طَمِيلٌ

[To tranquillize; reassure; compose * اِطْمَنَّ

To lean, bend, incline نَعَمَانٌ

To be low (land). Be free from disquietude إِطْمَنَّا

To abide, dwell إِطْمَنَّا بِالْمَوْضِعِ

To trust implicitly and confidently in إِطْمَنَّا إِلَى

Tranquillity; feeling of security طَمَآنِيَةٌ وَإِطْمِنَانٌ

Tranquil; composed; trusting. Depressed (land) مُطْمِنٌ

* طَمًا يَطْمُو طُمُومًا وَطَقَ يَطْطِي طَمِيًا

To rise, be high (river, sea)

High (water, sea) طَامٍ

To buzz; ring; resound. Die طَنَّ يَطْنُ طَنْيَا

To be suspected of يُطْنَبُ

To loathe; leave alone, abandon	نَطَمَ	To hum, tinkle, ring, resound	* طَنَطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً
A brownish colour	طُهْمَةٌ	Soft speech. Loquacity	طَنْطَنَةٌ
Perfect. Beautiful. Very fat or lean	مُطَهَّمٌ	To be suspected	* طَنِفَ يَطْنِفُ طَنْفًا
To become	* طَهَلَ يَطْهَلُ طَهْلًا	To be corrupt	طَنِفَ طَنَافَةً وَطَنُوفَةً
brackish unwholesome (water)		To demean one's self to covet something	طَنَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ إِلَى
To cook well.	* طَاوَأَ يَطْهَوُ طَهْوًا	To suspect. To put thorns or sticks on a wall	طَنَفَ
To travel		How abstinent is he!	مَا أَطْنَفَ
To be skilled; be a good workman	أَطَى	To come to, or upon	أَطْنَفَ
A cook	طَاوِجُ طَهَاءَ	Peak of a moun- tain; projecting ledge. Balcony	طَنَفَ جِ أَطْنَفَاتٍ
Well executed	مَطْهُورٌ	Suspected. Corrupt	طَنِفٌ
Brick. [Canon]	* طُوبٌ	A narrow mat. Garment	طَنْيَسَةٌ جِ طَنْائِسُ
[Gunner; artillery-man]	اِطْوَيْيَ	* طَهَّرَ يَطْهَرُ طَهْرًا وَطَهْرًا وَطَهَارَةً	
Blessedness. (See طَيْبٌ)	طُوًى	To be clean, pure. Put away	
* طَاعَ يَطُوحُ طَوْحًا وَيَطْمَحُ طَمْحًا		To cleanse, purify, wash. Circumcise	طَهَّرَ
To perish. Fall. Wander		To be cleansed, purified; holy	نَطَهَّرَ
To mislead; lead to ruin	طَوَّحَ وَأَطَاحَ وَبِهَ	Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness	طَهْرٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ
To wander hither and thither. To perish	نَطَوَّحَ	A means of purifying	طَهُورٌ
Perishing; astray	طَائِحٌ	Pure, clean. Holy	طَاوِجُ أَطْهَارٍ
Adverse vicissi- tudes	طَوَائِحُ وَمَطَاوِحُ	Purgatory	مَطْهَرٌ
To be firmly established	* طَادَ يَطُودُ طَوْدًا	Purified	مُطَهَّرٌ
To go about; wander	طَوَدَ وَنَطَوَدَ	Vessel or instru- ment or place for purifying	مِطْهَرَةٌ جِ مَطَاهِرٌ
To rise in the air	إِنطَادَ	To shun	* طَهَّمَ مِنْ
High mountain	طَوْدٌ جِ أَطْوَادٌ		

To consent; follow, comply with
طَاوَعَ مُطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى

To obey; comply with
طَاعَ إِطَاعَةً

To obey voluntarily; to volunteer
تَطَوَّعَ

To obey; be led to obey
إِنطَاعَ إِنطِيعًا عَالِ

To be able; to have power. Consent
إِسْتَطَاعَ وَإِسْطَاعَ

Obedient; submissive
طَوَّعَ وَطَائِعَ

Docile; tractable
طَوَّعَ الْعَيْنَانِ أَوْ الْقِيَادِ

Voluntarily; willingly
طَوَّعًا

Obedience; submission
طَاعَةً وَإِطَاعَةً

Ability; power
إِسْطَاعَةً

Voluntary action
تَطَوُّعَ

Obedied. Accepted
مُطَاعَ

Consent; agreement; accord
مُطَاوَعَةً

Volunteer
مُتَطَوِّعٌ وَمُطَوِّعٌ

* طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وَطَوَافًا وَطَوَافَاتًا

To go around. To travel. Circumambulate
حَوَلَ وَفِي وَبِ

To go around; to lead around
طَوَّفَ حَوْلَ

To surround. To visit
أَطَافَ بِ

To go around repeatedly
تَطَوَّفَ

Night-police. Raft
طَوَفٌ وَطَائِفٌ

Flood; deluge
طُوفَانٌ

Waterless desert
مَطَادَةٌ جَ مَطَاوِدُ

Lofty; rising high in the air. [Balloon]
مُنْتَطَادٌ

To hover round about; approach
* طَارَ بِطُورٍ طَوْرًا

State, manner; limit; pl. kinds, classes
* طَوَّرَجَ أَطْوَارٌ

Time after time; once and again
طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ

Mountain. Mount Sinai
طَوَّرَجَ أَطْوَارٌ

Wild. Stranger
طَوْرِيٌّ وَطَوْرَانِيٌّ

Parallel, corresponding to, co-terminal
طَوَّارٌ

He attained the two extremes, the limit
بَلَغَ أَطْوَرَ بَيْنَ

To be beautiful; fresh after illness
* طَاسَ يَطُوسُ طَوْسًا

To carry off
طَوَّسَ بِ

To adorn one's self
نَطَوَّسَ

Drinking-cup
طَاسٌ جَ طَاسَاتٌ

Peacock
طَاوُوسٌ جَ أَطْوَامٌ وَطَوَاوِيسُ

Adornment
تَطْوِيسٌ

Adorned; beautiful
مُطَوِّسٌ

Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness
* طَوْشٌ

Eunuch; [gelding]
طَوَاشِيحٌ طَوَاشِيَةٌ

Riot, tumult
| طَوْنَةٌ |

To obey; submit to
* طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوْعًا لِي

He permitted or encouraged himself to....
طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ

- To be long, extend **اِسْتَطَالَ**
- To be generous to. **اِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى**
- Transgress the rights of some one
- During a long time; continually **طَالَمَا**
- A gift. Excellence. Ability. Wealth, affluence **طَوْلٌ**
- A tether, rope **طَوْلٌ وَطْبٌ**
- Length. Duration. Longitude **طُولٌ**
- Lines of longitude; meridians **خُطُوطُ الطُّولِ**
- Long-suffering; patience **طُولُ الرُّوحِ**
- Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth **طَائِلٌ**
- Of no benefit, or consequence **لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ**
- Enmity; blood-revenge **طَائِلَةٌ**
- Table **[طَاوِلَةٌ]**
- Long. Tall. High. A certain metre of Arabic poetry **طَوِيلٌ ج طَوَالٌ**
- Generous. Able; competent **طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ**
- Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology **تَطْوِيلٌ**
- Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry **مُسْتَطِيلٌ**
- To fold, conceal. Destroy *** طَاوَى بِطَوِي طَبَا**
- To withdraw from, leave **طَاوَى كَثْمَهُ عَنْ**
- To traverse a country **طَاوَى الْبِلَادَ**
- Party. Band. Sect **طَوَائِفُ**
- Circumambulation around El-Caaba **طَوَافٌ**
- One who goes around repeatedly; servant, attendant **طَوَافٌ**
- A place of going round **مَطَافٌ**
- A Mecca guide **مُطَوِّفٌ**
- * طَانَ بِطَوَقٍ طَوَقًا وَطَاقَ . وَطَانَ**
- To be able to do or support
- To impose, lay upon; put on (collar or chain). Enable **طَوَّقَ**
- He permitted himself **طَوَّقَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ**
- To put a collar around one's own neck **نَطَوَّقَ**
- Arch. Window. Layer **طَانُ ج طَاقَاتٌ وَطِينَانٌ**
- Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power
- Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window] **طَاقَةٌ**
- Ability, power **إِطَاقَةٌ**
- * طَالَ بِطَوْلٍ طَوَلًا**
- Continue a long time. Exceed
- To grant a benefit **طَالَ وَطَالَ وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى**
- May you live long ! **طَالَ طَوَّلَكَ أَوْ عَمَّرَكَ**
- To lengthen, extend, prolong **طَوَّلَ وَطَالَ**
- Defer, put off (payment, &c.) **طَاوَلَ فِي**
- To be proud, transgress the rights of some one **تَطَاوَلَ عَلَى**

To be perfumed; be rendered good, pleasant	طَبَّ	To be hungry; suffer from hunger	طَوِيَّ يَطْوِي طَوًى . وَاطْوَى
To find good, agreeable	إِطْتَابَ وَإِطْتَابَ	To be rolled, coiled (serpent)	نَطْوَى
Perfume	طِبُّ ج أَطْبَابُ	To be folded up	إِنْطَوَى وَاطْوَى
[Ball used in play]	طَابَةٌ	To conceive, harbour in the mind	إِنْطَوَى عَلَى
Lawfulness. Willingness	طِبَّةٌ	Folding. Traversing. Line, crease	طِيَّ
Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health; alive]	طَوْبٌ	Within it, inside (a letter, document, etc.)	فِي طَبِّهِ
Cheerful, happy	طَوْبُ النَّفْسِ	Region. Object	طَبَّةٌ
A good thing	طَبَّةٌ ج طَبَائِبُ	Hunger	طَوًى
A kind of tax on real estate; land deed	طَابُورٌ	Hungry. Slender	طَوِيٌّ وَطَاوٍ
The better thing	أَطْيَبُ ج أَطْيَابُ	Twice done	طَوًى
The best things	الْأَطْيَابُ وَالْمَطَابِيبُ	Lean; hungry	طَوِيٌّ الْبَطْنِ
How good it is!	مَا أَطْبَهُ	Conscience, purpose	طَوْبَةٌ
Blessed- (طَوْبَكَ وَطَوْبِي لَكَ) ness; happiness (to you)	طَوْبِي (طَوْبَكَ وَطَوْبِي لَكَ)	Serpent; intestine; belly. Fat. Fold	مَطْوًى ج مَطَاوِي
A cause of pleasure	مَطْبَةٌ	Folded up	مَطْوِيٌّ
Perfumed	مُطَبَّبٌ	To be good, pleasant, agreeable; lawful. [Recover health]	* طَابَ يَطِيبُ طَابًا وَطَيْبًا وَطِبَةً
(See طَاجُ يَطْوُحُ)	* طَاجُ يَطْعُجُ طَجْجًا	To be happy, cheerful	طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ
To charge, or be charged with evil; make a false charge. Be proud. To corrupt	* طَاجُ يَطْعُجُ طَجْجًا	To leave, give up	طَابَ عَنْ نَفْسًا
To fly (bird). To flee	* طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وَطَيْرَانًا	To lead a happy life	طَابَ الْعَمَلُ
To hasten to...	طَارَ إِلَى	To make good, pleasant. Perfume	طَيَّبَ وَأَطَابَ
To make to fly	طَيَّرَ وَأَطَارَ	To jest with	طَلَّابٌ
To draw a bad omen from....	نَظَرَ وَاطَّيَّرَ وَمِنْ	To do, or say, pleasant things	أَطَابَ

A multitude of things	طَيْسٌ	To be dispersed, scattered	تَطَايَرَ تَطَايَرًا
To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle	* طَاشَ بَطِيشٌ طِينًا	To become split	إِنْفَازَ
To miss (an arrow)	طَاشَ عَنَ	To fly about, be scattered ; break forth ; draw out quickly (sword) ; rise in value. Go rapidly (horse)	إِسْتَطَارَ
To make unsteady ; to make to err	أَطَاشَ	Birds. (See طَائِرٌ)	طَيْرٌ
Frivolity ; foolishness. Motion	طَيْشٌ وَطَيْشَانٌ	Levity, inconstancy	طَيْرَةٌ وَطَيْرُورَةٌ
Light, fickle, frivolous	طَائِشٌ	Stumble, slip. Frivolity	طَيْرَةٌ جَ طَيْرَاتٌ
To appear in a dream	* طَافَ بَطِيفٌ طِينًا	Evil augury or omen	طَيْرَةٌ
To go around, visit	طَيفَ وَأَطَافَ	Flight (of birds, &c.)	طَيْرَانٌ
Apparition ; spectre. Anger. Insanity	طَيْفٌ	Bird. Omen	طَائِرٌ جَ طَيْرٌ وَطُيُورٌ
To plaster with clay	* طَانَ بَطِينٌ طِينًا وَطُونٌ	A pleasant journey to you !	سِرَ عَلَى الطَّائِرِ الْمَيْمُونِ
To be smeared with clay	نَطَيْنَ	Swift (horse)	طَبَّارٌ وَمُسْتَطَارٌ
Clay ; mortar	طِينٌ جَ أَطْيَانٌ	[Kite (toy)	طَائِرَةٌ جَ طَهَارَاتٌ
A lump of clay. Natural disposition	طِينَةٌ	Spreading	مُسْتَطِيرٌ
Muddy	طَانٌ	To multiply, increase	* طَاسَ بَطِيسٌ طِينًا
Plasterer	طَيَّانٌ		
Plastered with clay	مَطِينٌ		

ظ

- To deem beautiful** **إِسْتَضَرَفَ**
- Beauty; excellence.** **ظُرْفُ ج ظُرُوفَ**
Vessel, receptacle. Adverbial noun of time or place
- Faithful, sincere** **ثَقِيَ الظُّرْفِ**
- Beautiful, elegant** **ظُرِفَ ج ظُرْفَاهُ وَظُرَافٌ**
- To travel, depart** *** ظُنَّ ظُنَّ ظُنًّا وَمُظْنًا**
- To make one to depart** **أَظَنَّ**
- A short journey** **ظُنَّةٌ**
- A rope** **ظُلْعَانٌ**
- Camel** **ظَلْعُونٌ ج ظُلْعٌ**
- Woman's litter. Woman in a litter** **ظَلْمِينَةٌ ج ظُلْعٌ وَظُلْعَانٌ وَأَظْمَانٌ**
- To scratch** *** ظَنَرَ بِظَفِيرِ ظَفَرًا وَظَفَرٌ**
with one's nails
- To suffer** **ظَفِرَتِ الْعَيْنُ تَظْفَرُ ظَفَرًا**
from pterygium (eye)
- To obtain; overcome** **ظَفَرَ وَظَفَرَ بِ وَ عَلَى**
- To wish or declare him victorious** **ظَفَّرَهُ**
- The seventeenth letter of the** **ظ**
Alphabet called *zah*. As a numerical sign=400
- To induce, incline to, cherish** *** ظَارَّ بِظَارٍّ ظَارًّا وَأَظَارَّ عَلَى**
- A foster-father, or mother** **ظَرَّ ج أَظْوَرٌ وَظَوْرٌ وَأَخَارٌّ**
- Edge, end** *** ظَبَّةٌ ج أَظْبٍ وَظَبَاتٌ**
- Gazelle** *** ظَبِيٌّ م ظَبِيَّةٌ ج ظَبَاءٌ وَظَبِيَّاتٌ**
- To chip off a piece of hard stone to be used as a knife; slay with it** *** ظَرَّ بِظَرٍّ مِظْرَةً**
- A stone knife** **ظَرٌّ وَظَرَرَجَ ظِرَارٌ**
- A sign to guide the traveller. Rough (ground)** **ظَرِيرٌ ج أَظِرَّةٌ وَظُرَانٌ**
- A sharp stone for cutting, or for striking fire** **مِظْرَةٌ**
- To cleave to, adhere** *** ظَرَبَ بِظَرْبٍ ظَرْبًا بِ**
- To be beautiful, elegant, clever** *** ظَرَفَ بِظَرْفٍ ظَرْفًا وَظَرَّافَةٌ**
- To adorn, embellish** **ظَرَفَ**
- To have beautiful children. Make a receptacle for** **أَظَرَفَ**
- To affect beauty or elegance** **نَظَّرَفَ**

- More, or most, shady أَظْلَ
- Shady. Cloudy (day) مُظِلٌّ وَمُظِلٌّ
- Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth مِظْلَةٌ ج مِظَالٌ
- To limp, halt * ظَلَعَ بِظَلْعٍ ظَلْعًا
- Defect, fault, weakness ظَلَعَ
- Lame. Suspected ظَالِجٌ
- To abstain, * ظَلَفَ بِظَلْفٍ ظَلْفًا عَنْ
refrain from. Trace, follow
- To conceal a track or trace (to escape) ظَلَفَ بِظَلْفٍ
- To exceed ظَلَفَ عَلَى
- Permissible. Null, void ظَلَفَ
- Hoof ; ظَلَفَ ج ظُلُوفٌ وَأَخْلَافٌ
cloven-hoofed animals
- In vain, to no purpose ظَلَفًا
- Abstaining ظَلَفَ النَّفْسَ وَظَلَفَهَا
from a low or dishonourable deed
- Miserable, abject. Difficult. Rough (land) ظَلِفٌ
- He took it wholly أَخَذَهُ بِظَلْفَيْهِ
- To be * ظَلَمَ بِظَلَمٍ ظُلْمًا وَمَظْلَمَةً
unjust ; wrong ; oppress ; despoil
- To impose something above one's power ظَلَمَ ظُلْمًا
- To be dark, obscure ظَلَمَ بِظَلَمٍ ظُلْمًا وَأَظْلَمَ
- To give victory ظَفَرَ وَأَظْفَرَ
- To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain إِظْفَرَ
- They leagued themselves against تَظَاوَرُوا عَلَى
- Nail (of the ظَفِيرٌ ج أَظْفَارٌ وَأَظْفِيرٌ
finger) ; talon ; claw ; hoof
- Plover أَبُو ظَفِيرٍ أَوْ دِيكٌ ظَفِيرٌ
- Weak, harmless كَهَيْلُ الظَّفِيرِ أَوْ مَقْلُومٌ
- There is no one in the house مَا بِالْبَّيْتِ ظَفِيرٌ
- Pterygium (a disease of the eye) ظَفِيرٌ وَظَفَرَةٌ
- Success ; victory. Having long nails ظَفِيرٌ
- Victorious ; conqueror ظَفِيرٌ وَمُظْفَرٌ
- Overcome مَظْفُورٌ وَوَعَلِيٌّ
- To continue ; * ظَلَّ بِظَلٍّ ظَلًّا وَظُلُولًا
keep on
- To continue to act or do ظَلَّ بِفَعْلٍ
- To overshadow ; ظَلَّلَ وَأَخَلَّلَ
cover ; shade
- To be shady (day). Shelter. Approach أَظَلَّ
- To be in the shade of ظَلَّلَ بـ
- To seek the shade of اِسْتَظَلَّ بـ
- Shade, ظِلٌّ ج أَظْلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظُلُوفٌ
shadow ; protection
- ظِلَّةٌ (ج ظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ) وَظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالَةٌ
- That which shades. Cover. Cloud
- Giving shade. Umbrageous ظَلِيلٌ وَمُظِلٌّ
- A meadow abounding with trees ظَلِيلَةٌ ج ظِلَالِيلٌ

Thirsty; desirous, longing	ظَيُّوْهُ وَظَمَانُ جَ ظِمَامٌ ظِمَامُ ظِمَامٍ وَظِمَامَةٌ	To accuse of injustice. To exact justice (judge)	ظَلَمَ
A thirsty land	مَظْمَاً	To be dark, black. To enter upon the darkness of night	أَظْلَمَ
A very thirsty man	مِظْمَاً	To accuse of injustice	نَظَلَمَ مِنْ
To suppose; think. Know. Suspect	* ظَنَّ بَطْنٌ ظَنًّا	To treat one another wrongfully	نَظَالَمَ
To suspect; think evil of	أَظَنَّ وَأَظَنَّ بِهِ	To suffer injustice, wrong. To bear wrong willingly	إِنْظَلَمَ وَإِظْلَمَ
To lead one to suppose, or suspect	أَظَنَّ	Injustice; oppression; tyranny	ظَلَمَ
To think, suppose	ظَنَّنَ	Person. Mountain	ظَلَمٌ
Opinion, supposition, surmise. Probability	ظَنٌّ جَ ظُنُونٌ	Darkness, obscurity. Ignorance	ظُلْمَةٌ جَ ظُلُمَاتٌ
Suspicion; evil opinion	ظَنَّةٌ جَ ظِنٌّ	Atlantic Ocean	بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ
Weak, without resource. Very suspicious. Doubtful	ظَنُونٌ	Tyrant; oppressor	ظَالِمٌ جَ ظَالِيُونَ وَظَلَمَةٌ
Suspected of evil; hostile. Insignificant	ظَنِيْنٌ	Darkness; obscurity	ظَلَامٌ وَظُلْمَاءٌ
Presumption. Subject of presumption	مَظْنَةٌ جَ مِظَانٌ	Great tyrant	ظَلَامٌ وَظُلُومٌ
Probable propositions (logic)	مَظْنُونَاتٌ	Wrong; injustice; a right of which one has been defrauded	ظُلَامَةٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ جَ مَظَالِمٌ
Shin-bone. Tibia	* ظُنْبُوبٌ جَ ظَنَابِيبُ	Day of judgment	يَوْمُ الْبَظَالِمِ
To appear; become distinct, clear; come out	* ظَهَرَ بِظَهْرٍ ظَهُورًا	Wronged; suffering injustice	ظَلِمَ وَمُظْلُومٌ
To depart from	ظَهَرَ عَنْ	Dark; obscure	مُظْلِمٌ
To extol. Despise	ظَهَرَ بِهِ	Acting wrongfully. Complaining of a wrong-doer	مُتَظَلِّمٌ
To overcome, subdue. Know	ظَهَرَ عَلَى	To be thirsty	* ظَطِئَ بَطْنًا ظِمًا وَظِمَاءً
To be strong in the back	ظَهَرَ ظَهْرًا	To long for; ardently desire	ظَطِئَ إِلَى
To have pain in the back	ظَلَمَ بِظَهْرٍ ظَهْرًا	Thirst. Longing	ظِمٌّ جَ أَظْمَاءٌ
To be, or do, at mid-day	ظَهَرَ وَأَظْهَرَ	Duration of life from birth to death	ظِمٌّ هَ أَظْمَاءٌ

Having a pain in the back ظَهَرَ

Aid ; assistance ظَهَرَ

Clear ; evident. External ; outside. Outward ظَاهِرٌ

Apparently فِي الظَّاهِرِ

Outwardly and inwardly ; openly and secretly ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا

Remote from ظَاهِرٌ عَنْ

Conquering, attaining ظَاهِرٌ عَلَى

Higher or prominent parts. [Phenomenon] ظَاهِرَةٌ جَ ظَوَائِرُ

Appearance ; manifestation [Epiphany] ظُهُورٌ

One who gives aid ظَاهِرٌ

Mid-day ; hour of noon ظَهِيرَةٌ

Manifestation, Disclosure إِظْهَارٌ

A place of ascent. Rank مَظْهَرٌ

Explicit مَظْهَرٌ

At mid-day مَظْهَرًا

To aid, assist ظَامَرَ مَظَامَرَةً

To divorce a wife (الزَّوْجَةُ) ظَامَرَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ

To show, manifest ; make clear ; disclose. Pray at noon أَظْهَرَ

To give the victory over أَظْهَرَهُ عَلَى

To aid each other. Appear نَظَامَرَ

To show forth, Boast of نَظَامَرَ بِ

To seek help or aid اسْتَظْهَرَ بِ

To prepare for اسْتَظْهَرَ لَ

To surpass ; overcome اسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَى

Back. ظَهَرَ جَ ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهَرَ وَظُهُرَانٌ

Saddle-beast. Deck (of a ship). Literal sense, apparent meaning. Household. High, rough ground

Upside-down ظَهَرَ الْبَطْنُ

In the midst of them بَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْنِهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَانِيهِمْ

From memory عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ

Mid-day ; noon ظَهَرَ جَ أَظْهَارٌ



ع

To mix (something) with	عَبَثَ يَعْثُ عَثَابٌ	The eighteenth letter of the	ع
Play, sport. Useless	عَبَثٌ	Alphabet called 'Ain. As a numerical sign = 70.	
To no purpose, in vain	عَبَاً	To drink without taking breath	* عَبَّ يَعْثُ عَبَاً
Mixed things of different kinds	عَيْثَةٌ	To rise high (sea)	عَبَّ عُبَابًا
* عَبْدٌ يَعْثُ عِبَادَةً وَعُودَةً وَعُودِيَّةً		Base of the sleeve. [Arm-pit; breast]	عَبَّاجُ عِبَابٍ
To worship, adore, serve God		Winter-cherry (<i>Physalis alkekengi</i>)	عَبَبٌ
To be angry, scorn, disdain. Blame. Regret	عَبَدَ يَعْثُ عِبْدًا	The main body, or first part. Height of a flood	عَبَابٌ
To subject, enslave	عَبَدَ وَأَعْبَدَ	Pride, haughtiness	عَبِيَّةٌ
To smear with tar	عَبَدَ	A full stream, or one in flood. Swift horse	يَعْبُوبٌ
To take a slave. Call to worship, devote one's self to worship; become a devotee	تَعَبَدَ	To prepare, set in order, arrange; care for	* عَبَاً يَعْثُ عَثَاً. وَعَبَاً
To enslave, take as a slave	إِعْبَدَ وَإِسْتَعَبَدَ	He does not mind it; pays no attention to it	مَا يَعْثُ بِهٖ
Servant, slave, worshipper. [Negro]	عَبْدٌ عَبْدٌ وَعِبَادٌ وَعَبْدَةٌ	A load, burden. A like of	عَبْرٌ عِبْرٌ
Mankind	الْعِبَادُ	Kind of woollen cloak	عَبَاءٌ وَعَبَاءَةٌ عِبَاءٌ
Angry; scornful	عَبَدٌ وَعَابِدٌ	A religious creed	مَعْبَاً
Scorn; disdain. Strength. Continuance	عَبْدَةٌ	To play, sport in a frivolous manner	* عَبَثَ يَعْثُ عَثَاً
Worshipper, servant	عَابِدٌ عِبْدَةٌ وَعِبَادٌ	To play or sport with; make fun of	عَبَثَ
Religious service, worship; obedience	عِبَادَةٌ		

Tear; sobbing	عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبْرَاتٍ وَعَبَّرَ	Scattered parties	عَبَائِدُ وَعَبَادِيدُ
Admonition; that by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held	عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبَّرَ	Slavery, servitude; devotion	عَبْدَةٌ وَعَبْدِيَّةٌ
Hebrew	عِبْرِيٌّ وَعِبْرَانِيٌّ	Act of enslaving	إِسْتِعْبَادٌ وَعَبِيدٌ
The Hebrew language	العِبْرَانِيّ وَالْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ	Self-consecration to God, and His service	عَبْدٌ
Passer by, traveller. One who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression)	عَابِرٌ	Place of worship; sanctuary	مَعْبَدٌ ج مَعَابِدُ
A wayfarer	عَابِرُ سَبِيلٍ	Enslaved	مَعْبُدٌ وَمُسْتَعْبَدٌ
Word, expression. Explanation. Style, diction	عِبَارَةٌ	Object of worship	مَعْبُودٌ
This means, i. e. (<i>id est</i>)	هَذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ	A kind of melon, (<i>Cucumis chate</i>)	* عَبْدَلِيٌّ
Act of passing over (a stream)	عَبْرٌ	To pass, cross; عَبْرًا وَعُبُورًا	* عَبَرَ يَعْْبُرُ عَبْرًا وَعُبُورًا
The star Sirius	النَّجْمُ السَّيْرُوسُ	pass away, die	
Perfume composed of various aromatics, <i>sp.</i> saffron. Numerous	عَبِيرٌ	To study, examine, consider	عَبَرَ الْكِتَابَ عَبْرًا
Consideration, regard; [esteem.] Relation	إِعْتِبَارٌ	To interpret, explain (dream)	عَبَرَ عَبْرًا وَعِبَارَةً وَعَبَّرَ
Relative	إِعْتِبَارِيٌّ	To weep, mourn, shed tears	عَبَرَ يَعْْبُرُ عَبْرًا
Explanation, interpretation, expression	فَعْبِيرٌ	To make pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money)	عَبَرَ
Place of crossing; ferry	مَعْبَرٌ ج مَعَابِرُ وَمَعَابِرُ	To declare, express the meaning of, explain	عَبَّرَ عَنْ
That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge	مَعْبَرٌ	To consider, take into account, observe carefully; have regard to	إِعْتَبَرَ
Considered. [Honoured, esteemed, important]	مُعْتَبَرٌ	To be admonished by, take warning from	إِعْتَبَرَ بِهِ
	* عَبَسَ يَعْْبِسُ عُبُوسًا وَعَبَسًا. وَيَعْْبِسُ	To wonder at	إِعْتَبَرَ مِنْ
To frown, look sternly, austere		To shed tears (eye).	إِسْتَعْبَرَ
		Relate a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money)	
		Side, bank. On the other side	عَبْرٌ

- To be bulky** * عَبِلَ يَعِلُ عِبَالَةً
- To repel, prevent, cut off** عَبَلَ يَعِلُ عِبَالًا
- Large, bulky, thick** عَبِلَ
- The mountain-rose, sweet-brier** عِبَالٌ
- Large white, black or red stone; white hill** أَعْبَلُ جِ عِبَالٌ
- Out. Repelled** مَعْبُولٌ
- To arrange, pack (goods)** * عَبَا يَعْبُو عِبَاءً. وَعَبَى
- To arrange (in order of battle). [Fill (a sack). Thread (a needle)]** عَبَى نَعِيَّةً
- To be arranged. [Be filled]** نَعِيَ
- Portion, lot. [Thick, too thick (grain, forest)]** عَيِي
- Garment worn over other garments; cloak** عِبَاءَةٌ
- To importune; blame** * عَتَّ يَعْتُّ عِتًّا
- To quarrel (with)** عَاتَى
- To insist upon, repeat** تَعَتَّتَ فِي
- * عَنَّبَ يَعْئُبُ عَنْبًا وَعَنْبَانًا وَمَعْنَبَةً عَلَى
- To blame, censure**
- I did not tread the threshold of his door** مَا عَنَّبْتُ بَابَهُ
- He passed from place to place** عَنَّبَ مِنْ مَوْضِعٍ إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ
- To blame, censure; expostulate with** عَانَبَ مُعَانَبَةً وَعَنْابًا
- To regard with favour, show favour to** أَعْنَبَ
- Austere, stern** عَابَسَ وَعَبُوسٌ
- Very stern and austere** عَابَسَ
- Frowning, sternness** عُبُوسٌ
- The lion** أَلْعَابِسُ وَالْعَبَاسُ وَالْعَبُوسُ
- To injure a thing that is in a sound state, rend; defame; slay. Raise a dust. (Overtake a person (misfortune))** * عَبَطَ يَعْطِطُ عِبْطًا وَاعْبَطَ
- To carry off in the flower of one's age (death)** عَبَطَ وَاعْبَطَ وَاعْبَطَ
- To utter a pure lie** إِعْنَبَطَ الْكَذِبَ
- A pure lie** عَبْطٌ
- To die healthy and young** مَاتَ عِبْطَةً
- An act without reason** إِعْنِبَاطٌ
- To cling to (perfume), be diffused. Remain, abide in; adhere to** * عَبِقَ يَبْقُ عِبْقًا وَعَبَاقَةً بِرَ
- Exhalation (of perfume)** عَبَقٌ
- Exhaling perfume** عَبِقٌ
- Pressure on the chest; suffocation** [عَبَقَةٌ]
- Cunning, crafty** عِبَاقِيَّةٌ
- To gleam and oscillate (mirage)** * عَبَّرَ
- Fine, of first quality. Chief** عَبَرِيٌّ
- To mix, confuse** * عَبَكَ يَبْكُ عَبْكًَا
- Grain, small piece of a thing** عَبْكَةٌ

- To make old, let grow old** عَمَّ
- To set free, emancipate** أَعَمَّ
- Antiquity, oldness. Freedom.** عَمٌّ
- Beauty; excellence** عَمٌّ
- Act of becoming free; emancipation** عَمَّ وَعَمَّاءُ وَعَمَّاءُ
- Shoulder** عَمَّاءُ عَمَّاءُ وَعَمَّاءُ
- Ancient, old; good, excellent, choice, generous. Emancipated. Predaceous (bird)** عَمَّاءُ ج عَمَّاءُ وَعَمَّاءُ وَعَمَّاءُ
- Kept long, made old** مَعَمَّ
- Freed, emancipated** مَعَمَّ
- To drag, push along violently** * عَمَّاءُ ج عَمَّاءُ وَعَمَّاءُ
- To hasten to do evil** عَمَّاءُ إِلَى الشَّرِّ
- To be dragged** قَمَّاءُ وَاقَمَّاءُ
- I will not go with thee** لَا أَعَمَّاءُ أَوْ أَعَمَّاءُ مَعَكَ
- A man who is quick to do evil** عَمَّاءُ
- Anger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall. lever. [Wooden lever]** عَمَّاءُ ج عَمَّاءُ
- Violent, rude. Thick spear** عَمَّاءُ
- Porter, carrier of burdens** عَمَّاءُ ج عَمَّاءُ
- Porterage, trade of a porter** عَمَّاءُ
- Hireling, hired man.** عَمَّاءُ ج عَمَّاءُ
- To pass away (one third of the night). [To become dark]** * عَمَّاءُ بَعَمَّاءُ عَمَّاءُ
- To accuse of (unjustly); reproach** نَعَمَّاءُ عَلَى
- To make mutual reproaches** نَعَمَّاءُ
- To seek favour; be pleased** اِنْعَمَّاءُ
- Threshold, lintel; step, stair. Difficulty** عَمَّاءُ ج عَمَّاءُ وَعَمَّاءُ
- Good will, favour** عَمَّاءُ
- Blame, reproach, complaint** عَمَّاءُ وَمَعَمَّاءُ ج مَعَمَّاءُ
- To be ready, at hand, prepared** * عَمَّاءُ بَعَمَّاءُ عَمَّاءُ
- To prepare** عَمَّاءُ وَأَعَمَّاءُ
- To be nice in his work** نَعَمَّاءُ فِي صَنْعَتِهِ
- Made ready, swift (horse)** عَمَّاءُ
- Apparatus, implement. Drinking cup or bowl** عَمَّاءُ ج أَعَمَّاءُ
- Goat, *sp.* a year old goat** عَمَّاءُ ج اِعَمَّاءُ وَعَمَّاءُ
- Ready, prepared. [About to happen]** عَمَّاءُ
- Origin, natural disposition. Idol. Sacrifice** * عَمَّاءُ
- Stem, branch; people, relations (of a man)** عَمَّاءُ
- To treat with violence** * عَمَّاءُ
- Tyrant. Calamity** عَمَّاءُ
- To be set free (slave)** * عَمَّاءُ بَعَمَّاءُ عَمَّاءُ وَعَمَّاءُ وَعَمَّاءُ
- To become old. Be in a good state or condition** عَمَّاءُ بَعَمَّاءُ عَمَّاءُ وَعَمَّاءُ وَعَمَّاءُ

To stumble **عَنَرِ يَعْنُرُ عَنَرًا وَعُثُورًا عَلَى**
upon, become acquainted with
by chance. Lie

To cause to stumble or fall **عَنَرٌ وَعَظَرٌ**

To cause one to light upon a thing; guide to **أَعْنَرُ عَلَى**

To stumble; falter, hesitate (in speech) **نَعْنَرُ**

A lie, falsehood **عَنْزٌ وَعَنْزٌ**

A stumble, false step. War **عَنْزَةٌ جَ عَنَزَاتٌ**

Difficulty, distress, evil. Cause of perdition **عِثَارٌ وَعِثَارٌ**

Pitfall **عِثَارُ جَ عِثَارِيٌّ**

Dust; clay. Obscure trace **عِثْرٌ**

[Fallen into disgrace; miserable **عِثْرٌ**]

A raceme of dates *** عِنَكَالٌ وَعِنَكُولٌ جَ عِنَاكِيلٌ**

To be badly set (bone) *** عِنَلٌ يَعْنُلُ عِنَلًا**

To be abundant; bulky, large **عِنَلٌ يَعْنُلُ عِنَلًا**

*** عَنَمٌ يَعْنُمُ عَنَمًا وَعَنِمٌ يَعْنُمُ عَنَمًا**

To be badly set (bone). Become callous, (wound)

To set a broken bone **عَنَمٌ**

To make use of it, profit by it **إِعْنَمٌ بِ**

A young bustard. A serpent **عُثْمَانٌ**

*** عَنَنٌ يَعْنُنُ عَنَنًا وَعُثْنَانًا وَعُثُونًا. وَعَنَنٌ**

To smoke (fire). Ascend

To fumigate **عَنَنٌ**

To delay. Refrain **عَنَمٌ وَعَنَمٌ**

He was not slow to do such a thing **مَا عَنَمَ أَنْ فَعَلَ كَذَا**

To enter upon, or journey in, the first third of the night (**عَنَمَةٌ**) **أَعْنَمَ وَعَنَمَ**

Wild olive tree **عَنَمٌ**

The first third of the night. Darkness of night **عَنَمَةٌ**

Tardy, late **عَانِمٌ**

[Obscure, dark **مُعْنِمٌ وَمُعْنِمٌ**]

To be idiotic; insane; possessed *** عَنْهُ عَنَاهَةٌ**

To be devoted to learning **عَنْهُ فِي الْعِلْمِ**

To become stupid, mad, **نَعْنَهُ**

or feign one's self so; lose one's head; become infatuated. Affect nicety, refinement

Idiocy, stupidity **عَنْهُ وَعَنَاهَةٌ وَعَنَاهِيَّةٌ**

Idiot; mad **مُعْنَوٌ وَمُعْنَهُ**

To be *** عَنَا يَعْنُو عُنَاً وَعُنِيًا وَنَعِيً**

proud, insolent. Immoderate. Disobedient. Become old decrepit

Insolent, **عَاتٍ وَعَنِيٌ جَ عُنَاةٌ وَعَنِيٌ**
proud, rebellious. Decrepit

To eat (moth) *** عَتَّ يَعْثُ عَتًّا**

Moth-worm, weevil **عَفَّةٌ جَ عَثٌ وَعُثٌّ**

*** عَنَرٌ يَعْنُرُ وَعَنَرٌ يَعْنُرُ وَعَنَرٌ يَعْنُرُ عَنَرًا**

To stumble, trip, fall **وَعَنَارًا وَعَنِيرًا**

- To be excited to admiration by **أُعْجِبَ بِـ**
- To admire one's self, be vain, conceited **أُعْجِبَ بِنَفْسِهِ**
- How greatly he **مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ**
admires his own opinion ! how conceited he is !
- Pride, vanity, self-conceit **عُجْبٌ**
- Wonder, astonishment **عَجَبٌ جَ أَعْجَابٌ**
- Passing strange; very wonderful **عَجَبٌ وَعَجَابٌ وَعَجِيبٌ**
- O wonderful ! **يَا لَعَجَبٍ**
- Wonderful, extraordinary **عَجِيبٌ**
- عَجِيبَةٌ جَ عَجَائِبُ وَأَعْجُوبَةٌ جَ أَعْجَابُ**
Wonderful thing, marvel. Miracle
- Wonder, astonishment **عُجْبٌ**
- Inducing wonder, admiration **مُعْجِبٌ**
- Vain, self-conceited **مُعْجِبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ**
- To assault. *** عَجَرَ يَعْجِرُ عَجْرًا عَلَى**
Prohibit from using (property).
Bend. Jump; go rapidly
- Knot, knob. Tubercle. Vice, fault **عُجْرَةٌ جَ عُجَرٌ**
- A species of melon **عُجُورٌ**
- Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied **أُعْجِرَمٌ جَ عُجْرَامٌ**
- A kind of head-dress **عُجْرٌ**
- To magnify one's self. *** تَعَجَّرَ عَلَى**
Act haughtily, with rudeness toward
- To excite evil **عَنْ عَلَى**
- Smoke. Dust **عَنْ وَعُثَانٌ جَ عَوَانٌ**
- Rain. Beard **عُثُونٌ جَ عَثَانٌ**
- عَنَا يَعْثُو عَثُوا وَعَيْ يَعْثِي عَثِيًا وَعَثَانًا**
To do evil, mischief; act corruptly
- Acting corruptly; villain **عَاثٌ جَ عَثَاءٌ**
- Having much hair **أَعَثَى**
- To cry out, *** نَحَى يَنْحَى نَحًا وَنَحِيًا**
vociferate; make a loud noise, bellow; cry out for help
- To be violent and **عَمَّ وَأَعَمَّ إِعْجَاجًا**
raise the dust (wind). Practice many modes of riding (people)
- To be filled (with smoke) **تَعَجَّجَ**
- Outcry, clamour, bellowing **عَجَجٌ وَنَحْجَجٌ**
- Omelet **[نَجْجَةٌ]**
- Dust, smoke. Foolish, ignoble, base (people) **عَجَاجٌ وَعَجَاجَةٌ**
- To attack **لَفَّ عَجَاجَةً عَلَى**
- To desist from **لَبَدَ عَجَاجَةً**
- Clamorous. Dusty **عَجَاجٌ**
- * عَجِبَ يَعْجِبُ عَجَبًا مِنْ وَلٍ وَتَعْجَبُ**
- To wonder at, deem strange or extraordinary **وَمِ اسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ**
- To cause to wonder **عَجَبٌ وَأَعْجَبَ**
- To excite one's admiration, please **أَعْجَبَ**

- To be lean (animal) * عَجِفَ يَعْجِفُ عَجْفًا
- To refrain from food عَجِفَ يَعْجِفُ عَجُوفًا
- Very lean, emaciated عَجِفَ وَانْعَمِ مَعْجَفًا عَجَافٌ
- * عَجِلَ يَعْجِلُ عَجَلًا وَعَجَلَةٌ وَعَجَلٌ وَعَجَلٌ
- To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious وَاسْتَعْجَلَ
- To press one on, urge, cause to hasten. Precede عَجَلَ وَاعْجَلَ وَاسْتَعْجَلَ
- To give the price in advance عَجَلَ الثَّمَنُ
- To punish promptly عَاجَلَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ
- To come before its time. Constrain to do in haste نَعَجَلَ
- The price was given in advance نَعَجَلَ الثَّمَنُ
- Haste, precipitation عَجِلَّ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَاسْتَعْجَالَ
- Oalf عَجِلَّ ج عَجُولٌ
- Cart, carriage; wheel عَجَلَةٌ ج عَجَلٌ وَعَجَالٌ
- A thing hastily taken عَجَالَةٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَعَجَلٌ
- عَجُولٌ وَعَاجِلٌ وَعَجِلٌ وَعَجِلٌ وَعَجَلَانٌ
- Hasty, speedy, quick
- Present (opp. to deferred, future) الْعَاجِلُ الْأَجَلُ
- More hasty, expeditious أَعْجَلَ
- Hastened, accelerated مَعْجَلَ
- Short cut (way) مُسْتَعْجَلَةٌ مِنَ الطَّرِيقِ
- To bite; try, test * نَعِمَ يَنْعِمُ عَجْمًا وَعَجُومًا
- Coarseness, rudeness of speech, roughness; audaciousness عَجْرَةٌ
- Vicissitudes of fortune عَجَارِفُ الْأَمْرِ
- * عَجَزَ يَعْزِزُ عَجْزًا وَمَعْزَرَةٌ وَعَجْزَانَا وَعَجْزٌ
- To lack strength, be impotent, powerless يَعْزِزُ عَجْزًا
- To grow old (woman) عَجَزَ يَعْزِزُ عَجُوزًا. وَعَجْزٌ
- To impute to one lack of power or ability; to render unable, impotent عَجَزَ وَاعْجَزَ
- To contend with, outstrip عَاجَزَ
- Weakness, impotence. Second hemistich of a verse عَجَزَ
- The posterior عَجَزَ وَعَجَزَجَ أَعْمَازُ
- part of anything, *sp.* of animals: *pl.* roots (of a palm tree)
- Feeble, incapable, impotent عَاجِزٌ ج عَوَاجِزُ
- Old woman or man عَجُوزٌ ج عَجَائِزُ وَعَجُزٌ
- The last four days of February and the first three of March, seven in all أَيَّامُ الْعَجُوزِ
- Impotent عَجِيزٌ
- Inimitable sublimity (of the Koran) إِنْجَازٌ
- Miracle مُعْجَزَةٌ ج مُعْجَزَاتٌ
- Striving to outstrip مُعَاجِزٌ
- To with-hold, hinder. Be slow, tardy * عَجَسَ يَعْجِسُ عَجَسًا وَنَجَسَ
- To cry out, shout * عَجَجَ

Dishes made of flour;
pastry مَجْنَات

Kneaded, Dough. مَجْنُونُ ج مَجَائِنُ

Electuary. Drugs mixed with
honey or sirup

Best kind of dates عَجْوَةٌ *

Child brought up by عَجِيَّةُ ج عَجَائِبَا
a woman other than its mother;
foster child

To count, عَدَّ يَدَّ عَدًّا وَعَدَّةً. *
number, reckon; recount, men-
tion. Account, esteem a thing
to be so and so

I regarded him عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا
truthful, sincere

To prepare, make عَدَدَّ وَأَعَدَّلَ
ready, make provision for

To share with. Return to عَادَ

To be prepared, provided
for نَعَدَدَ

To multiply, become
numerous وَتَعَادَدَ

To exceed in number تَعَدَّدَ عَلَى

To be computed, reckoned.
Make ready, prepare for اَعَدَّ

Of no account;
unimportant لَا يَعْدُّ بِ

To make one's self ready, اِسْتَعَدَّلَ
provide one's self with what is
necessary

Number; quantity عَدَدٌ ج اَعْدَادٌ

Multitude, abundance عِدَّةٌ ج اَعْدَادٌ

Number taken col- عِدَّةٌ ج عِدَدٌ
lectively, a certain number.
Days of retirement for a di-
vorced woman or a widow

To try, prove, test عَاجَمَ

To mark (letters) with
diacritical points عَجَمَ وَعَاجَمَ

To speak indistinctly
or incorrectly اَنْجَمَ اَلْكَلامَ

To be im- اِنْجَمَ وَاسْتَجَمَ عَلَيْهِ اَلْكَلامُ
peded in speech, tongue-tied,
speak indistinctly so as not to
be understood

Stones (of dates &c.) عَجِمَ وَعَجَامَ

Foreigners, sp. عَجِمَ وَعَجِمَ وَعَاجِمَ
Persians

Persia اَلْعَجِمُ وَبِلَادُ اَلْعَجِمِ

A beast, brute عَجَبَاهُ

Obscurity of language.
Foreign origin of a word عَجِبَةٌ

Foreigner, sp. اَنْجَمِيَّةُ ج اَنْجَامَ
Persian. Non-Arab

Having an impediment
in speech; dumb اَنْجَمُ م عَجَبَاهُ

Marked with diacritical
points (letters). [Obscure (lang-
uage)] مَعَجَمٌ

Letters of the حُرُوفُ اَلْمَعْجَمِ
alphabet, sp. the dotted

To knead * عَجَنَ يَعْجِنُ عَجْنًا وَاعْجَنَ
(dough)

To be kneaded [تَعْجَنَ] وَاعْجَنَ

The perinæum عِجَانٌ

Kneaded; dough عَجِينٌ ج عَجْنٌ

Dough. An assembly.
Stupid, weak, effeminate عَجِيَّةٌ

Kneading. مَعِجْنٌ وَمِجْنَةٌ ج مَعَاجِنُ
bowl or trough

To make this like or equal to that عَدَلَ هَذَا بِذَاكَ

To make an equality between two things عَدَلَ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ

To treat unjustly عَدَلَ يَعْدُلُ عَدْلًا

To turn aside from عَدَلَ عَدْلًا وَعُدُولًا عَنْ

To return عَدَلَ إِلَى

To make just, equal, equitable; render straight, even; declare one just and truthful عَدَلَ

To be equal in weight or value. Hesitate, vacillate, waver عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وَعِدَالًا

To be made straight. Be valued at عُدِّلَ

To be equal, (two things) نَعَادَلَ

To deviate, turn aside from اِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ

To become right, straight, even; be equable, uniform اِنْعَدَلَ

Equity, justice. Right, just. عَدْلٌ
(As adj. it is m. & f. ; sing. & pl.)

Intermediate between عَدَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا

Like, equal to; an equal عَدَلَ وَعَدَلَ جِ اَعْدَالٌ

Half a load. Large sack عَدَلَ جِ عُدُولٌ وَاَعْدَالٌ

Just, equable عَدَلَ وَعَادِلٌ جِ عُدُولٌ

Justice, equity عَدَالَةٌ

Equal in weight or measure عَدِلَ جِ عُدَالَةٌ

Two men married to two sisters اَلْعَدِيلَانِ

[Bag, sack عَدِيلَةٌ]

Apparatus, equipage, implements, tools, arms, munitions. [Saddle of a horse.] State of preparation عُدَّةٌ جِ عُدَدٌ

Paroxysmal. Time of death عِدَادٌ

Number; numerous. Reckoned among (a tribe). Like, equal عَدِيدٌ

Share, portion, lot عَدِيدَةٌ جِ عِدَائِدٌ

Time, period of a thing عِدَانٌ

Preparation, making ready. Readiness, aptitude اِنْعِدَادٌ

Enumeration, computation تَعْدَادٌ

Ready, prepared, disposed مُعَدٌّ

Important مُعْتَدٍ

Numbered, counted مَعْدُودٌ

Ready, prepared, equipped. [Capable] مُسْتَعِدٌّ

To be bold * عَدَرَ يَعْدُرُ عَدْرًا

To travel. Serve. Be energetic * عَدَسَ يَعْدِسُ عَدَسًا

Lentils عَدَسٌ

Lens. A small pustule عَدَسَةٌ

Small double-convex lens; lenticular عَدَسِيٌّ

To suppose, guess * عَدَى يَعْدِي عَدًى عِدًى

* عَدَلَ يَعْدُلُ عَدْلًا وَعَدَلَ يَعْدُلُ عَدَالَةً

To act justly, rightly; pronounce a just judgment. Be just, equable وَعُدُولَةً وَمَعْدِلَةً

To pass beyond it	عَدَاهُ	Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air). Equinox. Symmetry in form	إِعْتِبَالَ
To pass from; leave. Divert	عَدَا عَنْ	Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical	تَعْدِيلٌ
To befall	عَدَا مِنْ	Equal, like	مُعَادِلٌ
To hate	عَدَى بَعْدَى عَدَى لِي	Proportion, equilibrium. Equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ
عَدَا عَدُوًّا وَعَدَاءَ وَعُدُوًّا وَعُدُونَا عَلَى		Made even, straight. [Average]	مُعَدِّلٌ
To be unjust to, injure	عَدَى	Temperate, moderate, uniform	مُعْتَدِلٌ
To cause to pass and go beyond or through. Make a verb transitive	عَدَى	To lack, * عَدِمَ بَعْدَ عَدَمًا وَعُدْمًا	* عَدِمَ بَعْدَ عَدَمًا وَعُدْمًا
To treat with enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from	عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعِدَاءً	want, be without; be destitute of	أَعْدَمَ
To pass over from one to another; to infect (disease)	أَعْدَى	To cause to lack, want; deprive of; annihilate	أَعْدَمَ
To aid against	أَعْدَى عَلَى	To cease to exist	إِنْعَدَمَ
To pass the limit; trans- gress. Be transitive (verb)	تَعَدَى	Lack, want, destitution: non-existence	عَدَمٌ وَعُدْمٌ
To trespass upon (the rights of another)	تَعَدَى عَلَى	Lacking, destitute	عَدِيمٌ جَ عُدْمًا
To treat one another with enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot)	تَعَادَى	Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent	مَعْدُومٌ
To be hostile toward	إِعْدَى عَلَى	To re- * عَدَنَ بَعْدَنَ عَدْنًا وَعُدُونًا بِرٍ	* عَدَنَ بَعْدَنَ عَدْنًا وَعُدُونًا بِرٍ
To seek aid against	إِسْتَعْدَى عَلَى	main, stay, abide. Spoil (a tree)	عَدَنَ وَعَدَنَ
Except	عَدَا وَمَا عَدَا	To break up the soil; manure	عَدَنَ وَعَدَنَ
Hostile party	عِدَى (قَوْمٌ)	Aden, a city in Yemen	عَدَنٌ
Kind of running; rapid gait	عَدُوٌّ وَعَدَا وَعَدَوَانٌ	Eden. A bode	عَدْنٌ
Injustice, oppression	عُدْوَى عُدْوَانٌ	Paradise	جَنَاتُ عَدْنٍ
		Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source	مَعْدِنٌ جَ مُعَادِرٌ
		Pertaining to a mine; mineral, metallic	مَعْدِنِيٌّ
		To go rapidly, run	* عَدَا بَعْدُو عَدُوًّا وَعَدَوَانًا

To punish, chastise, torment	عَذَبَ	Infection or contagion.	عَدَوَى
To abstain from.	أَعَذَبَ عَنْ	Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge	
Restrain		Distance. Hindrance.	عُدْوَانًا
[To be punished; suffer	نُعَذَّبُ	Changes	عُدْوَانًا
To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste)	اسْتَعَذَبَ	Distant place	عُدْوَةٌ
Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water)	عَذْبٌ	Elevated place	عُدْوَةٌ جَ عَدَاً وَعَدَابَاتٍ
Overspread by green moss or slime (water)	عَذِبٌ	Side of a valley, bank of a river	عِدْوَةٌ
Green moss or slime on water	عَذَبٌ وَعَذْبَةٌ	Gross injustice	عُدْوَانٌ
Cord of a balance.	عَذْبَةٌ جَ عَذَبٌ	Gross injustice	عُدْوَانٌ
Extremity, limb		Hostility, enmity, hatred	عَدَاوَةٌ
Punishment; torment; distressing event	عَذَابٌ جَ عَذَابَاتٌ وَأَعَذِبَةٌ	Enemy	عَدُوٌّ جَ أَعْدَاءٌ وَأَعَادٍ وَعَدَى
Sweetness, agreeableness	عُدْوَةٌ	Runner. Enemy	عَادٍ جَ عَادُونَ وَعَدِيٌّ
To excuse, *عَذَرَ بَعِذْرُ عَذْرًا وَمَعْدَرَةٌ		The lion	الْعَادِيُّ
accept an excuse, exculpate		Injustice, tyranny	عَادِيَةٌ
To circumcise. Tie a horse	عَذَرَ بَعِذْرُ عَذْرًا	Horsemen, sp. those first in a charge	عَادِيَةٌ جَ عَوَادٍ
To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults	عَذَرَ وَأَعَذَرَ	Injustice, transgression	إِعْدَاءًا وَتَعَدٍّ
To affect an excuse.	عَذَّرَ وَأَعَذَّرَ	Employment of a verb as transitive; transitivity	تَعْدِيَّةٌ
To be remiss	أَعَذَّرَ	Infectious, contagious	مُعْدٍ
To excuse. Be excusable.	أَعَذَّرَ	Treated wrongfully	مُعْدِيٌّ وَمُعْدُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ
Be remiss	أَعَذَّرَ	Unjust, oppressive	مُتَعَدٍّ وَمُعْتَدٍ عَلَى
To warn	أَعَذَّرَ إِلَى	Transitive (verb)	مُتَعَدٍّ
To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize	تَعَذَّرَ وَإِعْذَرَّ	To be sweet to the taste	*عَذْبٌ يَعْذُبُ عُدْوَةً
To be difficult or impossible for (one)	تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى	To be covered with green scum or slime (water).	عَذِبَ يَعْذُبُ عَذْبًا
To complain of	إِعْذَرَنَّ مِنْ	Refuse to eat from thirst	

Act of blaming	عَذْلٌ وَمَعْدَالٌ	To ask to be excused	اسْتَعَذَّرَ
Censure, blame	عَذْلٌ	عُذْرٌ جَ أَعْذَارٌ . وَعِذْرَةٌ جَ عِذْرٌ	
عَاذِلٌ جَ عَذْلَةٌ وَعُذَالٌ وَعُذْلٌ مَ عَاذِلَةٌ جَ		Excuse, apology	
One who blames	عَوَاذِلٌ	Human ordure.	عِذْرَةٌ جَ عَذِرَاتٌ
One who	عَذُولٌ وَعُذْلَةٌ وَعَدَالٌ	Court, yard	عُذْرَةٌ
blames much or often		Virginity. Mark. Charm for the evil eye	عَذْرَاهُ جَ عَذَارَى وَعَذَارٍ
Blamed, censured	مَعْنُولٌ وَمُعْدَلٌ	The Virgin Mary. The sign Virgo	أَلْعَذْرَاهُ
* عَاذًا يَعْذُو عَذَاةً وَعَذِيٌّ يَعْذِي عَذًى		Excuse	عُذْرِي
To be healthy, have good air (land)		Cheek-strap of the	عِذَارُ جَ عُدْرٌ
To find the place good and healthy	إِنْعَمَى الْمَكَانَ	bridle or halter of a horse; halter. Cheek. Beard upon the cheek	
Salubrious; عَاةٌ وَعَذْبَةٌ (أَرْضٌ) having a good soil (land)		To throw off restraint, be devoid of shame	خَلَعَ الْعِنَارَ
To manure. Bring	* عَرَّ بَعْرٌ عَرًّا	Ill-favoured; violent, unrestrained	عَذُورٌ
evil upon; revile, disgrace. Be mangy		Excuse, pretext	إِعْنَارٌ
To awake from sleep with a cry, talk in one's sleep	نَعَارٌ	Difficulty, impossibility	نَعْدَرٌ
Mange, scab. Vice, fault	عُرٌّ وَعُورَةٌ	Excuse	مَعَاذِرٌ جَ مَعَاذِرٌ
Dung, filth; vice; madness	عُرَّةٌ	Excused, excusable. Circumcised	مَعْدُورٌ
Ox-eye plant (<i>buphthalmum</i>)	عَرَارٌ	To eat	* عَذَفَ بَعْدُفٍ عَذْنَا
A stranger	عَرِيبٌ	To reproach	* عَذَقَ بَعْدَقَ عَذْنَا
Having the mange (camel)	عَارٌ	with; impute to. Mark	
Worse, more evil	أَعَرٌ	A bunch	عِذْقٌ جَ أَغْطَاقٌ وَعُذُوقٌ
Sin; annoying conduct, injury, rebellion	مَعَرَةٌ	of dates, or grapes. Limb with branches. Might, high rank	
Manured; sullied; reviled	مَعْرُورٌ	To blame, censure	* عَذَلَ بِعَذْلٍ عَذْلًا وَعَذَلَ
Poor; seeking favour	مُعْتَرٌ	To blame one's self	نَعَذَلَ وَإِعْذَلَ

Showing great love
or fondness

مَرُوبٌ ج عَرُبٌ

Godfather

عَرَابٌ

Syntax; grammatical
analysis; declension

إِغْرَابٌ

Arab of the
desert. Bedouin

أَعْرَابِيٌّ ج أَعْرَابٌ

Word that can be declined
or conjugated

مُعْرَبٌ

Introduced into the Arabic,
arabicized

مُعْرَبٌ

To show ill-nature, be
turbulent, quarrelsome

عَرَدَ *

Quarreler

عَرِيدٌ وَمُعَرِدٌ

To embroil, trouble

عَرَسَ *

To embroil one's self,
get into trouble

نَعَرَسَ

To give a pledge, an
earnest

عَرَنَ *

Pledge, earnest-money

عَرَبُونَ وَعَرَبُونَ ج عَرَابِينَ

* عَرَجَ يَرْجُ عُرُوجًا وَمَعْرَجًا فِي

To ascend (a stair or ladder)

To be taken up to a high
place

عُرِجَ بِهِ

To limp, be lame

عَرَجَ عَرَجًا وَعَرِجَ يَرْجُ عَرَجًا

To remain, dwell
in a place; halt, stop at. Be in-
tent upon. Incline from side to
side

عَرَجَ وَتَعَرَجَ عَلَى

To make lame

أَعْرَجَ

To feign to be lame

تَعَارَجَ

To bend or incline; become
curved, crooked

إِنْعَرَجَ

* عَرَبَ يَعْربُ عُرُوبَةً وَعُرُوبَةً وَأَعْرَبَ

To speak pure, chaste Arabic;
speak it plainly

To arabicize a foreign word. عَرَّبَ

Use obscene language. Give a
pledge, earnest money

To upbraid, censure عَرَّبَ عَلَى

To speak and plead
for another عَرَّبَ وَأَعْرَبَ عَنْ

To express one's self
clearly, make plain, explain. عَرَّبَ

Parse (a word), analyze (a sen-
tence)

To assimilate عَرَّبَ وَاسْتَعَرَّبَ

one's self to the Arabs; become
an Arab

أَلْعَرَبُ وَالْعَرَبُ ج أَعْرَبٌ وَعُرَبَانِ

The Arabs; the Arabian race

The أَلْعَرَبُ أَلْعَرَبَةُ وَالْعَرَبَةُ وَالْعَرَبِيَّةُ
pure, genuine Arabs

People أَلْعَرَبُ الْمُتَعَرَّبَةُ وَالْمُسْتَعَرَّبَةُ

not of pure Arabian descent
who have become Arabs

Chaste, uncorrupt in
speech عَرَبَانِ

Swift river. Soul عَرَبَةٌ ج عَرَبٌ

Carriage, coach عَرَبَةٌ وَعَرَبَانَةٌ وَعَرَبِيَّةٌ [

Arabic; an Arabian عَرَبِيٌّ ج عَرَبٌ

The Arabic language أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ

Coachman [عَرَبِيٌّ]

Foul language عَرَابَةٌ

Bride-groom عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرِيسٌ] ج عُرُسٌ

Bride عَرُوسٌ وَعَرُوسَةٌ ج عَرَائِرُ

Thicket, covert of a lion عَرِيسٌ وَعَرِيبَةٌ

* عَرِشَ يَعْرِشُ عَرْنًا وَعَرُوشًا وَعَرِشَ

To make a trellis (for a grape-vine). Raise; build. Train a grape-vine upon the trellis; support it by pieces of wood

To become fixed, established in (a place) نَعَرِشَ بـ

To trail on the trellis (vine) اِنْعَرِشَ

عَرِشٌ ج عُرُوشٌ وَعُرُشٌ وَاعْرَاشٌ

Throne. Tent, booth. Roof. وَعَرِشَةٌ

Head, chief; that which supports anything. Certain stars of Virgo or the Pleiades

Booth, shed; عَرِيشٌ ج عَرَائِشُ

trellis for a grape-vine. Kind of camel-saddle for a woman. [Grape-vine. Pole of a carriage]

Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine) مَعَرِشٌ وَمَعْرُوشٌ

To lighten عَرَضَ يَعْزُضُ عَرَضًا

* continually (sky); leap, play

To be brisk, عَرِضَ يَعْزِضُ عَرَضًا

lively. Gleam, glisten (lightning)

عَرَضَةٌ ج اَعْرَاضٌ وَعَرَصَاتٌ وَعَرَاضٌ

Court; open space with buildings around

* عَرَضَ يَعْزِضُ وَعَرِضَ يَعْزِضُ عَرَضًا

To happen, take place

To decline from the road اِنْعَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ

Lameeness عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ

اَعْرَجُ م عَرَجَاهُ ج عُرْجٌ وَعُرْجَانٌ

Lame. Crow, raven

Inclination, deviation عُرْجَةٌ وَتَعَرُّجٌ وَتَعَرُّجٌ

مَعَرَجٌ وَمَعَرَجٌ ج مَعَارِجٌ وَمَعَارِجٌ

Ladder, stair; steps

Inclined, sloping. Bend; sinuosity مَنَعَرَجٌ

A curved raceme * عُرْجُونٌ ج عَرَاجِينُ

To rise high. Flee * عَرَدَ

To turn aside from عَرَدَ عَنْ

Distant. Custom, habit عَرِيدٌ

A locust. State, condition عَرَادَةٌ

A catapult عَرَادَةٌ

Booth constructed on a tree. Lion's lair * عِرْزَالٌ ج عَرَازِلُ

Band of robbers قَوْمٌ عَرَازِلُ

To cleave عَرِيسَ يَعْزِزُ عَرِيسًا

* to, keep to. Exult

To halt for rest عَرِيسٌ وَاعْرِيسٌ

To make a marriage feast اَعْرَسَ

Husband, wife عَرِيسٌ ج اَعْرَاسٌ

Weasel. (Mustela vulgaris) اِبْنُ عَرِيسٍ

Wedding. Marriage-feast عُرُسٌ ج اَعْرَاسٌ وَعَرِيسَاتٌ

- To oppose, object to **إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى**
- To grow wide. Seek an exhibition of something **إِسْتَعَرَضَ**
- Breadth, width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation. Goods **عَرْضٌ ج عُرُوضٌ وَأَعْرَاضٌ**
- Day of Judgment **يَوْمُ الرِّضَى**
- عَرْضٌ حَالٍ وَعَرْضٌ لِحَالٍ ج عَرْضَاتٌ**
- Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition
- Side; direction. **عَرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ**
- Middle (of a river, sea); important part
- Honour, reputation. Side, part, region **عَرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ**
- Accident, accidental (opp. to permanent); quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane **عَرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ**
- By chance, accidentally **عَرَضًا**
- Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object or aim **عَرَضَةٌ**
- Accidental **عَرَضِيٌّ**
- Happening, befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle. Side of the face. Cloud **عَارِضٌ ج عَوَارِضُ**
- Side of the face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter. A want **عَارِضَةٌ ج عَوَارِضُ**
- Prosody, measure of verse. Road. Sense, meaning **عَرُوضٌ ج أَعَارِضُ**
- An occurrence befell him **عَرَضَهُ عَارِضٌ**
- Appear; present, offer (itself) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to... **عَرَضَ لِي**
- Show or propound (a matter) to (another). Offer for sale. Expose to **عَرَضَ عَلَى**
- To be wide, broad **عَرَضٌ بَعْرَضٌ عِرْضًا وَعَرَاضَةً**
- To make broad. Cause a thing to be exposed, expose. To allude to, speak indirectly **عَرَضَ**
- To expose to; cause one to expose himself to... **عَرَضَ لِي**
- To oppose; emulate, rival; contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun **عَارِضٌ**
- To be broad and make broad. Present **أَعْرَضَ**
- To go far in a thing **أَعْرَضَ فِي الشَّيْءِ**
- To put the question broadly **أَعْرَضَ السَّأَلَةَ**
- Turn away from, avoid **أَعْرَضَ عَنْ**
- To show, present, offer one's self. Be exposed **تَعَرَّضَ وَإِعْتَرَضَ**
- To oppose, contradict, thwart; interfere in **تَعَرَّضَ لِي**
- To oppose each other **تَعَارَضَ**
- To happen, take place **إِعْتَرَضَ**
- To review an army **إِعْتَرَضَ الْجُنُودَ**
- Be in the way of (as an obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of **إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَ**

To acknowledge, confess (a thing) **إِعْتَرَفَ بـ**

To seek or desire to know **إِسْتَعَرَفَ**

Odour, *sp.* fragrant **عَرَفَ**

Acknowledgment. **عُرِفَ**

Elevated ground. Mane of a horse, crest. Comb of a cock

Cock's-comb (plant) **عُرِفَ الذَّبِكُ**

Conventional language; common usage **الْعُرْفُ وَالْعُرْفُ الْعَامُّ**

The day when the pilgrims visit Arafât **يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ**

Mount Arafât near Mecca **عَرَفَاتُ**

Commonly known or received (usage) **عُرْفِي**

Knowing. Patient **عَارِفٌ**

Exercising the office of a chief. The diviner's art **عِرَاقَةٌ**

Diviner, astrologer **عَرَا فُ**

Patient. **عُرُوفُ ج عُرِفَ**

Chief, inspector, overseer, monitor **عَرِيفُ ج عَرَفَاهُ**

The seventh Chapter of the Coran; a wall between Paradise and Hell. Summit **الْأَعْرَافُ**

Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession] **إِعْتِرَافٌ**

Act of making determinate or definite. Explanation. Tariff **تَعْرِيفُ ج تَعَارِيفُ وَتَعْرِيفَاتُ**

The definite article **حَرْفُ التَّعْرِيفِ (أَل)**

Science of prosody **عِلْمُ الْمَرْوُضِ**

Broad, ample **عَرِيفٌ ج عَرَاضٌ**

Opposition, objection. Contradiction. Interference **إِعْتِرَاضٌ**

Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition] **مَعْرِضٌ**

Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way **مُعَارَضَةٌ**

Equivocal speech **مَعَارِضُ الْكَلَامِ وَمُعَارِضُهُ وَأَعْرَاضُهُ**

Offered, presented. Petition **مَعْرُوضٌ**

Transverse; obstructing **مُعْتَرِضٌ**

A parenthetic clause **جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ**

A species of Cypress; Juniper *** عَرَعَرٌ**

* **عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ مَعْرِفَةً وَعَرَفَانًا وَعِرْفَةً**

To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman. Requite; acknowledge

To be chief of a people. To be sweet in odour **عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ عَرَفَةً (عَلَى)**

To make known; inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article **عَرَفَ وَبِـ**

To be known, make one's self known. Become determinate by the article (noun) **نَعَرَفَ**

To become mutually acquainted **تَعَارَفَ**

- Sweating, perspiring عَرَقَانُ
- Region of the lower Euphrates and Tigris عِرَاقٌ أَوْ بِلَادُ الْعِرَاقِ
- Close fit- [عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرَقِيَّةٌ ج عِرَاقٍ]
ting cap, worn under the turban
or outside cap
- Having a natural disposition عَرِيفٌ
- Thin, meagre. مَعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرُوقٌ
Mixed (wine) مَعْرُوقٌ
- Producing sweat. Dia-
phoretic مَعْرِقٌ
- To hock, hamstring
(a beast). Be subtil عَرَقَبَ *
- Tendon of Achill. عُرْقُوبٌ ج عَرَايِبُ
les, hamstring; hock, hough.
Sinuosity (of a valley). Narrow
mountain-road
- Difficult affairs عَرَايِبُ الْأُمُورِ
- To confuse, complicate. Make difficult عَرَقَلَ *
- To be tangled, confused
(affair) تَعَرَقَلَ
- Difficulties, entangle-
ments عَرَايِلُ
- To rub, scrape; عَرَكَ بَعْرُكُ عَرَكًا *
efface. Wear out. Render ex-
perienced. Bring evil upon
- To fight, contend عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وَعَرَاكَ
with in battle
- To fight, or press,
one another تَعَارَكَ وَاعْتَرَكَ
- Rubbing. Experience عَرَكٌ
- Strong in fighting عَرَكٌ
- Patient, enduring, forgiv-
ing عُرَكَةٌ
- Face. Pl. friends, acquaintances مَعْرِفٌ ج مَعَارِفُ
- Knowledge, cogni-
tion. Determinate noun مَعْرِفَةٌ ج مَعَارِفُ
- Determinate, definite مَعْرِفٌ
- Known. Kindness, fa-
vour, benefit مَعْرُوفٌ
- Known by common usage مُتَعَارَفٌ
- A species of mimosa * عُرْضُطٌ
- To eat the flesh
off a bone عَرَقَ بَعْرُقُ عَرَقًا *
- To journey عَرَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
- To sweat; exude
moisture عَرَقَ بَعْرُقُ عَرَقًا
- To cause to sweat. Mix
(a drink) عَرَقَ
- To extend its roots (tree).
Have an inborn disposition to,
sp. nobleness. Mix (a drink) أَعْرَقَ
- Sweat, perspiration. عَرَقٌ ج أَعْرَاقُ
Benefit. [Distilled spirits]
- A reward for friend-
ship عَرَقُ الْحِلَالِ
- Hardship, difficulty عَرَقُ الْفَرَسِ
- Root (of a plant,
tree). Source, origin. Vein عَرَقٌ ج عُرُوقٌ
- Pain in the joints عَرَقُ الْإِنْسَانِ
- A share in noble-
ness of origine عَرَقٌ فِي الْكَرَمِ
- A little of acidity عَرَقٌ مِنْ حُمُوضَةٍ
- Mountain-road عَرَقَةٌ
- Root, stock; عَرَقَةٌ وَعَرَقَاتُ ج عِرْقَاتُ
source

- Loop, button-loop; **عُرْقُ ج عُرَى**
 handle (of a bucket, &c.). Stay,
 support. Anything precious or
 valuable. Environs of a town
- The firmest support **الرُّقَّةُ الْوُثْقَى**
- A shivering; chill. Longing **عُرْوَا**
- Cold (wind) **عُرِيَّ**
- Overtaken (by misfortune) **مُعْتَرَى**
- To be **عَرِيَ يَعْرِى عُرْيًا وَعُرْيَةً مِنْ**
 naked, denuded of (garments);
 be free from
- To strip, denude **عَرَى وَأَعْرَى وَمِنْ**
 of (clothes). Free from
- To journey in a bare land; **أَعْرَى**
 stay, abide; withdraw to a dis-
 tance. Make cold
- To be denuded (of clothes) **نَعْرَى**
- State of nudity,
 nakedness **عُرْيٍ وَعُرْيَةٍ**
- Nudity. Wide tract **عَرَّالٌ جَ أَعْرَالٌ**
 where nothing can hide
- Naked. Free, exempt
 from (faults, &c.) **عَارِجٌ عُرَاةٌ**
- Naked **عُرْيَانٌ جَ عُرْيَانُونَ**
- Face, arms, legs, hands
 and feet **أَلْمَعَارِي**
- Denuded (of clothes). Naked **مَعْرَى**
- To be **عَزَّ يَزُورُ عَزًّا وَعَزَّةً وَعَزَازَةً**
 mighty, powerful; noble, illus-
 trions. Strengthen, exalt one's
 self. Be rare, dear, highly es-
 teemed
- Nature; innate
 disposition **عَرِيكَةٌ جَ عَرَائِكُ**
- Gentle, tractable **لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَةِ**
- مَعْرَكٌ وَمَعْرَكَةٌ جَ مَعَارِكٌ وَمَعْرَكَ**
 Scene of battle; battle
- To remove the **عَرَمَ يَبْرُمُ عَرْمًا**
 meat (from bones). Nurse. Bind
 (a book). Be violent, insolent
- To mix. [Pile up] **عَرَمَ**
- To injure, treat roughly **أَعْرَمَ**
- A dam across a torrent **عَرِمٌ**
- Wicked. Strong, sharp. **عَرِيمٌ وَعَارِيمٌ**
 Very cold (day)
- Quantity **عَرْمَةٌ جَ عُرْمٌ وَعَرْمَةٌ جَ عُرْمٌ**
 of grain; heap
- Ill-nature, molestation **عُرَامٌ**
- Hard, strong. Numer-
 ous (army) **عَرْمَمٌ * عَرْمَمٌ**
- To be flexible. **عَرَنَ يَعْرُنُ عَرْنًا**
 Fix the head of the arrow
- Thicket, forest. **عَرِينٌ جَ عُرْنٌ**
- Nobility; strength. Courtyard
- Covert, lair of wild
 beasts **عَرِينٌ وَعَرِيَّةٌ**
- Distaff **عَرْنَامٌ جَ عَرَانِيسُ**
- To come to (a
 person), visit **عَرَا يَعْرُو عَرَوًا**
- To come upon, befall
 (trouble, &c.) **عَرَاوٌ أَعْتَرَى**
- Region, **عَرَى وَعِرْوُجٌ أَعْرَالٌ وَعُرَاةٌ**
 quarter; court

The mighty God	الْعَزِيزُ	To be distressing to one	عَرَّ عَلَيَّ
The Coran	الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ	It distressed me to have you do so	عَرَّ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
Governor of Egypt	عَزِيدُ مِصْرَ	God, exalted and magnified (be His name !)	اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
Of noble character; honourable	عَزِيزُ النَّفْسِ	To strengthen; render powerful, glorious, noble, honourable	عَزَّزَ
Strong or stronger; noble or more noble; dear or dearer (both pos. & comp.)	أَعَزُّ مِ عَزَى	To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love	أَعَزَّ
One who finds his strength and glory in God	مُعْتَزٌّ بِاللَّهِ	To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self	نَعَزَّزَ
* عَزَبَ بَعِزُّ عَزُوبًا عَنْ وَعَزَبَ وَأَعَزَبَ		To glory, pride one's self in....	نَعَزَّزَ بـ
To be distant, remote, absent from.... Go away from....		To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in....	إِعْتَزَّزَ بـ
عَزَبَ بَعِزُّ عَزَبَةً وَعَزُوبَةٌ وَنَعَزَبَ		To exceed in strength, overcome	إِعْتَزَّزَ عَلَى
To abstain from marriage		To become violent and overcome one (disease)	إِسْتَعَزَّ عَلَى
To put far away	أَعَزَّيَ	He died	إِسْتَعَزَّ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَأُسْتَعِزَّ بِهِ
Celibacy; abstention from marriage	عُزْبَةٌ وَعَزُوبَةٌ	Might, power, strength. Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness	عِزٌّ وَعِزَّةٌ
عَزَبٌ وَعَازِبٌ جَ أَعَزَابٌ وَعُزَابٌ.		Self-exaltation. Self-respect	عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ
وَعَزِيبٌ وَأَعَزَبٌ مِ عَزْبَاهُ جَ عَزَبٌ		Name of an Arabian idol	الْعَزَى
A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate		Rugged ground	عَزَازٌ
Distant, remote	عَازِبٌ	Mighty, strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed	عَزِيزٌ أَعَزَّاهُ وَأَعِزَّةٌ وَعِزَّازٌ
A wife	مُعْرِبَةٌ وَمَعْرِبَةٌ وَعَازِيبَةٌ		
To prevent, turn away from. Blame; force	* عَزَّرَ يَعْزِرُ عَزْرًا عَنِ		
To discipline, punish; chastise, flog severely. Blame, censure. To aid, support	عَزَّرَ		
Punishment prescribed by a judge and undefined by law	عَزْرٌ		

Away, aloof from **بِعَزَلٍ عَنْ**

One who separates from others; seceder **مُعْتَرِلٌ**

A Mohammedan heretical sect **الْمُعْتَرِلَةُ**

Removed, separated **مَعْرُولٌ**

* **عَزَمَ يَعْزِمُ عَزْمًا وَعَزِيمَةً وَعَزْمَانًا عَلَى**

To resolve, determine upon, decide to do; abjure

To recite charms, conjure (magician) **عَزَمَ وَعَزَمَ**

To resolve to do **نَعَزَمَ وَإِعْزَمَ**

To pursue a course without turning aside **إِعْزَمَ**

Determination, resolution, firm purpose **عَزَمٌ**

Family, clan, tribe **عُزْمَةٌ**

Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast; feast] **عَزِيمَةٌ عَزَائِمٌ**

One who resolves. **عَازِمٌ عَزَمَةً**

Firm, decided, resolute

Affair which is resolved upon, decided **أَمْرٌ عَازِمٌ**

Magician, charmer **عَزَامٌ وَمُعَرِّمٌ**

Determined, resolute **عَزُومٌ**

To assert one's relationship (as son) to another; ascribe to *** عَزَا يَعْزُو عَزْوًا إِلَى**

To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another **نَعَزَى وَإِعْزَى إِلَى وَلٍ**

The angel of death **عِزْرَائِيلُ**

To play upon a musical instrument; sing *** عَزَفَ يَعْزِفُ عَزْفًا وَعَزِيفًا**

To abstain from **عَزَفَ عَنْ**

Sound; rustling, murmuring (of wind) **عَزَفٌ وَعَزِيفٌ**

Player on musical instruments **عَازِفٌ**

Musical instrument **يِعْزِفُ وَيَعْزِفُجُ مَعَارِفٌ**

To cleave, furrow (the earth). Beat. Run *** عَزَقَ يَعْزِقُ عَزَقًا**

Mattock or hoe **مِعْزِقٌ وَمِعْزِقَةٌ جَ مَعَارِقُ**

* **عَزَلَ يَعْزِلُ عَزَلًا وَعَزَلٌ وَعَنْ**

To set aside, remove from; depose (an officer). Resign

[To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room)] **عَزَلَ**

نَعَزَلَ وَإِعْزَلَ وَإِنْعَزَلَ وَعَنْ

To separate one's self; remove from (society, &c.); quit

To separate from each other **نَعَاَزَلَ**

Removal (of an officer) **عَزَلٌ**

A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation **عُزْلَةٌ**

Retirement from business. Abdication **إِعْزَالٌ وَإِنْعِزَالٌ**

A man having no weapon **أَعَزَلَ جَ عَزْلٌ**

Place of retirement, of seclusion **مِعْزِلٌ**

- King of the bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face * **يَعُوبُ جَ بَعَائِبُ**
- Box-thorn of several species (*sp. the lycium Europæum*) * **عَوَجٌ**
- Gold, Gem, Large camel * **عَجَدٌ**
- * **عَسْرٌ بِعَسْرٍ عُسْرًا وَعُسْرًا وَعَسْرٌ بِعَسْرٍ**
- * **عُسْرًا وَنَعَسْرٌ وَنَعَسْرٌ وَنَعَسْرٌ عَلَى**
- To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse; be in straits
- To be left-handed * **عَسِرَ عَسْرًا**
- To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the left side (of one) * **عَسَرَ**
- To treat one with harshness, ill-nature * **عَاسَرَ**
- To be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, &c.) * **أَعْسَرَ**
- To find (a saying) ambiguous * **نَعَسَرَ عَلَيْهِ**
- To find difficult * **إِسْتَعَسَرَ**
- * **عُسْرٌ وَعُسْرٌ وَعُسْرَةٌ وَعُسْرَةٌ وَعُسْرٌ وَمَعْسَرَةٌ**
- Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances
- Difficult, hard, intricate * **عَسِرٌ وَعَسِيرٌ**
- Left-handed * **أَعْسَرُ مِ عَسْرَاهُ**
- The left hand or arm * **الْعَسْرَاءُ**
- Poor, indigent * **مَعْسِرٌ**
- A man who presses his debtor * **مِعْسِرٌ**
- The assertion of sonship to someone * **عَزَاءٌ وَعِزْوَةٌ**
- Company, band (of men) * **عِزَّةٌ جَ عِزًى وَعِزُونَ**
- To ascribe relationship to; trace a tradition to its original relator * **عَزَى بِعَزَى عَزَاءً إِلَى**
- To be patient under trials * **عَزَى بِعَزَى عَزَاءً**
- To exhort to patience comfort, console * **عَزَى نَعْرِيَةً**
- To be comforted, consoled; constrain one's self to be patient * **نَعَزَى**
- To be consoled for a loss * **نَعَزَى عَنْهُ**
- To be consoled by means of * **نَعَزَى بِهِ**
- They consoled one another * **نَعَزَوْا**
- Patient; very patient * **عَزِيٌّ وَعَزِيٌّ**
- Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning] * **عَزَاءٌ**
- Declaration of one's relationship (as son) * **عِزْبَةٌ**
- Consolation, comfort * **نَعْرِيَةٌ**
- Comforter, consoler * **مَعَزٍ**
- Consoled, comforted * **مَعَزَى**
- * **عَسَّ بِعَسْرٍ عَسًا وَعَسًا وَإِعْسَنَ**
- To patrol, go the rounds by night. Seek, trace, follow
- Night-patrol * **عَسَّ وَعَسَسَ**
- One who patrols, night-guard. Seeker * **عَاسٌ جَ عَسَّ وَعَسِيسٌ**

- To make honey (bees). **عَلَّ**
Furnish with honey
- Honey, sweet juice of fruit, **عَلَّ**
sp. of dates
- Portion, Ancestry **عَلَّة**
- Bee hive **عَالِلٌ وَمَعَلَّةٌ**
- A gatherer of honey. **عَالِلٌ وَعَمَالٌ**
Good, praised. Quivering (spear)
- Bees; bee-hive **عَسَالَةٌ**
- Hair-broom (used by the **عَسِيلٌ**
maker of perfume)
- Honeyed; sweet **مَعْسُولٌ**
- To put forth shoots (tree) *** عَسَلَجٌ**
عَسَلَجٌ ج عَسَلَجٌ وَعَسَلُوجٌ ج عَسَلَجٌ
- Tender shoot or twig
- To have a stiff, *** عَسِمَ يَعْسِمُ عَسْمًا**
or distorted, ankle or wrist
- To covet. Strive. **عَسِمَ يَعْسِمُ عَسْمًا**
Plunge into. Gain
- Stiffness or distortion of **عَسَمٌ**
the wrist or ankle
- One who toils much for his **عَسُومٌ**
family
- Having a **أَعْسَمُ مَسْمَاهُ ج عَسْمٌ**
stiff or distorted wrist or ankle
- A thing to be coveted **مَعْسِمٌ**
- * عَسَا يَعْسُو عُسْرًا وَعَسَاءٌ وَعَيْيَ عَسَى**
- To become old; dry and hard **عَسِنَةٌ**
- Age, old age
- Thick, coarse, rough **عَاسٍ**
- To advance, approach or **عَمَسَ * عَمَسَ**
depart (darkness)
- To treat *** عَمَفَ يَمِفُ عَمَفًا وَتَمَفَ**
unjustly; oppress, take by force
- To decline **عَمَفَ وَتَمَفَ وَاعْتَمَفَ عَنِ**
from the way, travel without
aim or direction
- To act without **عَمَفَ وَتَمَفَ فِي الْأَمْرِ**
consideration
- To employ as a serv- **عَمَفَ وَاعْتَمَفَ**
ant
- To fatigue, jade. Sweep **عَمَفَ**
- To wander, lose the way **أَعَمَفَ**
by night. Fatigue
- To be vague in language **تَمَفَفَ**
- To bend, incline **إِنْعَمَفَ**
- Injustice, oppression. **عَمَفَ**
Death
- At the point of death **عَايَفَ**
- Acting unjustly, **عُوفَ وَعَايَفَ**
tyrant. Going at random
- Labourer, hireling, **عَمِيفَ ج عُمَفَاهُ**
slave
- To assemble, *sp.* soldiers. *** عَسَكَرَ**
- Become very dark (night). Fall **عَسَكَرَ**
into difficulties
- Army, troops **عَسَاكِرُ عَسَاكِرُ**
- Soldier **عَسَاكِرِيٌّ ج [عَسَاكِرِيَّةٌ]**
- [Military service **عَسَاكِرِيَّةٌ**]
- Military camp **مَعَسَكِرٌ**
- To mix, or *** عَمَلَ يَمَلُّ عَمَلًا**
feed, with honey. Praise. Taste.
Quiver, be agitated

To consort with, cultivate
one's society, have familiar intercourse with

To hold familiar intercourse with one another, be in one another's society

Tenth part, tithe; a tenth

Gigantic swallow-wort (tree)

Camel in the 10th month of pregnancy

Social, familiar intercourse, fellowship

Ten

Twenty

Tenth (ord. num.). One who receives the tithes

The tenth or ninth day of the month called Moharram

Ten by ten, by tens

They came ten by ten

Tithe-gatherer, publican

A part broken off from anything, a tenth of it

Ten cubits long (garment)

Associate, friend; husband, wife; tribe

Kinsfolk; community descended from one ancestor; sub-tribe

It may be that, perhaps.
(A verb denoting hope or desire and followed by a noun or pronoun, or by *أَن* as above)

It is suitable, fit that thou shouldst do

Adapted, fit, for it

To keep to its nest (bird). Seek, collect, gain

To make for itself a nest (bird)

Bird's nest (in a tree)

A place where birds make their nest in trees

To produce herbage, plants (ground). Become dry, tough

To feed upon herbs

To produce an abundance of herbage

Fresh, green herbs

Producing herbs, covered with herbage (land)

To take tithes (of people); take the tenth (of any thing). Be the tenth; be in the 10th month of pregnancy (camel)

To complete the 10th month of pregnancy (camel, &c.). To make, or become, ten

To repair to (one) by night	عَنَا يَبْعُو عَنَا	A broken heart	قَلْبٌ أَغْفَارٌ
To give one supper	عَنَا يَبْعُو وَعَنَى وَأَعْنَى	Decimal (<i>arith.</i>)	أَعْشَارِي
To turn from	عَنَا عَنْ	Company, community	مَعَشَرٌ جَ مَعَاشِرُ
To be weak- sighted	عَنَا وَعَنَى بَعْنَى عَنَا	A tenth part	مِعْشَارٌ
To feign weak sight, or ignorance	نَمَانَى	Companion, familiar friend	مُعَاشِرٌ
To find one acting un- justly. Follow a light	إِسْمَعْنَى	Companionship, familiar, social intercourse	مُعَاشَرَةٌ
Weakness of sight, blindness by night	عَنَا وَعَنَاوٌ	A species of cassia	* عِفْرِقٌ
Supper, evening meal	عَنَاوَجَ أَعْشِيَّةٌ	* عَفِقُ يَبْعُقُ عِشْقًا وَعِشْنَا وَمَعِشْنَا	* عَفِقُ يَبْعُقُ عِشْقًا وَعِشْنَا وَمَعِشْنَا
Sacrament (أَلْعَنَاءُ السَّرِيّ أَوِ الرَّبَّانِيّ) of the Eucharist	عَنَاوُ وَغَنَى وَغَنِيَّةٌ جَ عَنَايَا وَغَنِيَّاتٌ	To love excessively, passionately	عِشْقُ بِ
Evening, nightfall	عَشِيَّةٌ أَمْسِي	Attach one's self to, stick to	نَعِشَقُ
Yesterday evening	عَشْرَةٌ وَعَنَاوَةٌ	To affect or exhibit ex- cessive love, or passion	نَمَاشِقُ
Darkness of night; first part of it	عَشَوَى	To love one another ex- cessively	عِشْقٌ وَمَعِشَقٌ
A state of perplexity	عَنَاوَةٌ	Excessive, passion- ate love	عِشْقَةٌ جَ عِشْقٌ
A weak-sighted she-camel	عَنَاوَةٌ	A species of dolichos	عَاشِقٌ (جَ عُشَاقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ) وَعِشِيقٌ
To act أَوْ رَكِبَ الْعَنَاوَةَ blindly, at random, without aim	عِشْقٌ	Loving excessively, passionate lover (<i>used as masc. or fem.</i>)	عِشِيقٌ وَمَعِشِوقٌ
Cook [عَنَى]	أَعْنَى مَ عَنَاوَةٌ	Loved excessively	* عِشِمٌ يَبْعِشُمُ عِشْمًا وَعِشْمُونًا وَتَعِشْمٌ بَعْنَى
Weak-sighted	* عَصَبٌ يَعْصِبُ عَصَبًا	To dry	عِشْمٌ وَعِشْمَةٌ
To wind, twist. Bind, tie. Put on a band- age. Draw together (something). Grasp. Encompass	عَصَبٌ	Greediness, avarice	* عِشْنٌ يَبْعِشْنُ عِشْنًا وَعِشْنٌ
To bind (a wound); wind round a head (turban). Make a man a chief. Destroy	عَصَبٌ	To give an opinion, conjecture	* عَنَا يَبْعُو عَنَاوًا وَعِشْمًا وَعِشْمًا بَعْنَى
		To eat the evening meal, to sup	وَلَعِشَى

- Bandage, any- **عَصَابَةٌ جَ عَصَائِبَ**
 thing to wind around another.
 Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty
- Partisanship, party-spirit. **عَصِيَّةٌ**
 zeal for party, Relationship on the father's side
- Obstinacy, fanaticism, **نَعَصَبٌ**
 great zeal
- Bound round ; **مَعَصَبٌ وَمَعَصِبٌ**
 turbaned. Made a chief ; crowned (king)
- A zealous partisan ; **مَنْعَصِبٌ**
 fanatic
- Twisted, bound, tied. **مَعْصُوبٌ**
 Hungry. Firm, strong
- To twist, bend, *** عَصَدَ يَعْصِدُ عَصْدًا**
 tie. Force
- To die **عَصَدَ يَعْصِدُ وَعَصْدٌ يَعْصِدُ عَصُودًا**
- Kind of thick gruel made **عَصِيدَةٌ**
 of flour, butter and honey
- To press *** عَصَرَ يَعْصِرُ عَصْرًا**
 (grapes, &c.). Wring (clothes) squeeze. Give. Withhold
- To press, squeeze **عَصَرَ**
- To be on the point of **عَصَرَ وَاعْصَرَ**
 discharging (cloud)
- To be contemporary with **عَاصَرَ**
- To be pressed, **نَعَصَرَ وَانْعَصَرَ**
 squeezed, wrung
- To extort (money, &c.). **اِنْعَصَرَ**
 Revoke (a gift), withhold
- To seek another's aid **اِعْتَصَرَ بِهِ**
- To be niggardly to **اِعْتَصَرَ عَلَى**
 another
- To go rapidly **اَنْعَصَبَ وَانْعَصَوْصَبَ**
- To bind a turban or fillet **نَعَصَبَ**
 round one's own head
- To be content with **نَعَصَبَ بِهِ**
- To defend a cause or **نَعَصَبَ فِي**
 party with zeal and constancy ;
 be obstinate in maintaining
 one's opinions ; be a fanatic
- To take the part of **نَعَصَلَ لِي**
 someone
- To league together **نَعَصَبَ عَلَى**
 against
- To be made strong, firm **اِنْعَصَبَ**
- To put on the turban. **اِعْصَبَ**
 Be content with. To be leagued
 together
- To be firm, strong. **اِعْصَوْصَبَ**
 Assemble
- Turban. Kind of striped **عَصَبٌ**
 fabric of El-Yemen. Bandage
- Sinew, tendon, **عَصَبٌ جَ اَعْصَابٌ**
 ligament. Nerve. The best of a
 people or party
- A nerve. Party **عَصَبَةٌ جَ عَصَبَاتٌ**
 leagued together for the defence
 of someone. Male relations or
 relations on the father's side
- Troop, band (of men **عَصَبَةٌ جَ عَصَبٌ**
 or animals) from ten to forty.
 [Faction, cabal]
- Nervous. Zealous in the **عَصِيٌّ**
 cause of one's party
- Cord, band, bandage **عَصَابٌ**

- Violent **عَاصِفٌ وَعَاصِيفَةٌ** عَوَاصِفُ
wind, hurricane
- Chaff, straw **عَصَافَةٌ**
- Swift, fast (she-camel or ostrich) **عُصُوفٌ جَ عُصْفٌ**
- To dye with **عَصَنُرٌ * عَصَنَرٌ**
- Safflower (*carthamus tinctorius*). Yellow dye **عُصْنُرٌ**
- Small bird. Chief; king **عُصْنُورٌ جَ عَصَافِيرٌ**
- Rock nutback (*Sitta Syriaca*) **عُصْنُورُ النَّبْرِ !**
- To prevent; defend, protect, preserve. Gain *** عَصَمَ يَعْصِمُ عَصْمًا**
- To rely upon **عَصَمَ إِلَى**
- To bind, tie up (a water-skin with a cord) **عَصَمَ وَأَعَصَمَ**
- To take refuge with; cling to **أَعَصَمَ وَأِعْصَمَ وَإِنْعَصَمَ بِهِ**
- Defend, protect one's self **أَعَصَمَ مِنْ**
- Prevention, defence, protection, preservation. Self-restraint. Necklace, [Infallibility] **عِصْمَةٌ جَ عِصْمٌ**
- The bond of marriage **عِصْمَةُ الْكَأَجِ**
- A dog's collar **عِصْمَةٌ وَعِصَامٌ**
- Defender, protector **عَاصِمٌ**
- [Capital of a country] **عَاصِمَةٌ جَ عَوَاصِمٌ**
- Cord for tying a water-skin; strap **عِصَامٌ جَ أَعَصِمَةٌ وَعُصْمٌ**
- عُصْرٌ جَ أَعُصْرٌ وَأَعْصَارٌ وَعُصُورٌ**
A time, period, age, epoch
- عُصْرُجٌ أَعُصْرٌ وَعُصُورٌ**
Latter part of the day, towards evening
- صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ**
The afternoon prayer
- الْعَصْرَانِ**
Morning and evening
- عَصْرٌ وَعُصْرَةٌ**
A refuge; an asylum
- عَصِيرٌ وَعَصَارٌ وَعَصَارَةٌ**
Juice of fruit, extract
- إِعْصَارٌ جَ أَعَاصِيرٌ**
Violent wind, whirlwind
- مُعْصِرٌ وَمُعْصِرَةٌ**
Clouds, or winds, threatening rain
- بِعَصْرَةٍ جَ مَعَاظِرٌ**
Place in which grapes, &c., are pressed
- مِعْصَرٌ وَمِعْصِرَةٌ جَ مَعَاصِرٌ**
Press for extracting juice of grapes, &c.
- مُعَاصِرٌ**
Contemporary
- مُعَاصِرَةٌ**
Contemporaneousness
- عُصْرُجٌ جَ عَصَاجِيْنٌ**
Tail-bone (*os coccygis*)
- * عَصَفَ يَعْصِفُ عَصْفًا وَعُصُوفًا وَأَعْصَفَ**
To blow violently (wind). Be swift. Destroy. Incline
- أَعْصَفَ**
To die. Wander from the way. Be violent (wind)
- تَعْصَفَ**
To be swift
- عَصَفٌ**
Straw; foliage of grain
- عَصْفَةٌ**
A gust of wind. Fragrance

* عَضَّ بِفُضْ عَضًا وَعَضِيضًا وَسِ وَعَلَى

To seize hold of with the teeth, bite. Hurt. Cling to

To bite the hands in sorrow عَضَّ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ

To defame عَضَّ بِلِسَانِهِ

Travel made him experienced عَضَّةُ الْأَسْفَارِ

War bore heavily on him عَضَّةُ الْحَرْبِ

To bite one another عَاضَ وَتَعَاضَ

Prudent. عَضَّ جَ عَضُوسٌ وَأَعْضَاضٌ
Niggardly. Strong. Cunning;
wicked. Calamity. Thorny plant

Wheat, barley, nut. Dough. عَضَّ
Dried plants

Given to biting عَضُوسٌ

Companion; an equal in age. Severe bite عَضِيضٌ

To cut off. Beat, revile * عَضَبَ يَعْضِبُ عَضَبًا

To endeavour to turn one away from a thing عَاضَبَ

Sharp cutting; sharp sword عَضَبٌ

Infirm, impotent مَعْضُوبٌ

To aid, assist * عَضَدَ يَعْضُدُ عَضْدًا وَعَاضِدٌ

To aid one another تَعَاوَدَ

To put a thing under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder اِعْتَضَدَ وَعَاضَدَ

To seek assistance of اِعْتَضَدَ

Aid or assistant, support. Side, quarter عَضْدُجُ أَعْضَادٍ

Self-ennobled عَصَائِي

Wrist; lower part of the arm مِعْصَمٌ جَ مَعَاصِمُ

One who seeks the protection of God مَعْصِمٌ بِاللَّهِ

A place of defence مَعْصَمٌ

Preserved, protected; exempt from, [Infallible] مَعْصُومٌ

To beat with * عَصَا يَعْصُو عَصَاً
a staff. Bind up (a wound)

To contend with and overcome عَاصَى

To lean upon (a stick) اِعْتَصَى عَلَى

Staff, rod, cane عَصَاجٌ عِصِيٌّ

To stay, rest أَلْقَى الْعَصَا

To depart رَفَعَ الْعَصَا

To separate from شَقَّ الْعَصَا

To disclose to another what is in one's mind فَشَرَّ لَهُ الْعَصَا

Knot-grass عَصَا الزَّاعِي

* عَصَا يَعِصِي عَصِيًّا وَمَعْصِيَّةٌ وَعَاصٍ

To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist

To rebel against عَصَى وَاسْتَعْصَى عَلَى

To be difficult (affair) اَمَّصَى

To become hard اِعْتَصَى

Disobedient, rebellious; rebel عَاصِيٌ جَ عَصَاةٌ

The river Orontes نَهْرُ الْعَاصِي

Disobedience, rebellion عِصْيَانٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ

Member, limb, or- gan (of the body). [Member of an assembly]	عَضُوجُ أَعْضَاءَ	عَضْدٌ وَعَضْدٌ جِ أَعْضَادٌ وَأَعْدَدٌ	The upper arm
Piece, division. Falsehood	عِصَّةٌ جِ عِصَوْنٌ	عِصَادَةٌ	Side, quarter
To rend a garment	* عَطَّ بِعَطٍّ عَطًا	عِصَادَتَا الْبَابِ	The two side-posts of a door
To perish, die. Break down	* عَطِبَ يَعْطِبُ عَطَبًا	مِعْضِدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ جِ مَعَاذِدٌ	Armlet. Sword
To be very angry with	عَطِبَ عَلَى	* عَضْرَطٌ وَعَضْرِطٌ	The perinæum
To destroy	أَعْطَبَ	قَوْمٌ عَضَارِطٌ	Low people; thieves
Cotton	عُطْبٌ	* عَضَلٌ يَعْضِلُ عَضَلًا وَعِضْلَانًا وَعَضَلَ	
A bit of burning cotton or rag	عُطْبَةٌ	عَلَى	To straiten, prevent, with- hold unjustly
A place of destruction	مَعْطَبٌ جِ مَعَاطِبٌ	عَضِلَ يَعْضِلُ عَضَلًا	To be muscular
To exhale a sweet odour	* عَطَرَ يَعْطُرُ عَطَرًا	عَضَلَ وَأَعْضَلَ وَبِ	To be hard, diffi- cult (affair)
To perfume one's self	نَعَطَرَ وَاسْتَعَطَرَ	عَضِلٌ وَعَضُلٌ وَعَضْلٌ	Muscular
To perfume (another)	عَطَرَ	عَضَلَةٌ جِ عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ	Muscle
Perfume	عِطْرٌ جِ عُطُورٌ	عَضَلَةٌ جِ عَضْلٌ	Calamity, misfortune
Ottar of roses	عِطْرُ الْوَرْدِ	عَضَالٌ وَمَعْضِلٌ وَمَعْضِلٌ	Severe, difficult to cure (disease)
Exhaling sweet odour, aromatic	عَطَرٌ مِ عَطَرَةٍ	مَعْضِلٌ	Hard, difficult
Seller of perfumes. [Grocer]	عَطَارٌ	مُعْضَلَةٌ جِ مُعْضِلَاتٌ	Great difficulty, distressing event, difficult ques- tion
Trade of a seller of per- fumes. [Grocery]	عِطَارَةٌ	مُعْضِلٌ	Firm, strong, compact
One who perfumes himself much	مِنْطِرٌ وَمِعْطَارٌ جِ مَعَاطِرٌ	* عَضَ يَعْضُو عَضًا	To lie, slander
The planet Mercury	* عِطَارِدٌ	* عَضَا يَعْضُو عَضْوًا وَعَضَّى	To divide into parts; distribute; dis- member (an animal)
To sneeze. Break, appear (dawn)	* عَطَسَ يَعْطِسُ عَطَسًا وَعُطَالًا		
To make one sneeze	عَطَسَ		

- To double, fold. Induce **عَطَفَ**
 one to feel favourably towards
 To put on **نَمَطَفَ وَ إِعْطَفَ بِـ**
 (a cloak)
 To be kind one to another **تَعَاطَفَ**
 To sway the head **تَعَاطَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ**
 in walking; walk with a vain
 gait
 To be bent, inclined **إِنْمَطَفَ**
 To ask one to be favour- **إِسْتَمَطَفَ**
 ably inclined to, conciliate
 Inclination, bending, curve. **عَطَفَ**
 Act of conjoining
 A conjunctive particle; **حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ**
 conjunction
 Side, flank **عِطْفٌ جَ أَعْطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ**
 He looks at himself **يَنْظُرُ فِي عِطْفَيْهِ**
 (his sides) with admiration
 To turn away from; **ثَنَى عِطْفَهُ وَعَنْ**
 be proud
 Inclination. Love-amulet **عِطْفَةٌ**
 Tendrils of the vine **عِطْفَةٌ**
 Cloak. **عِطَافٌ جَ عُطُوفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ**
 Sword
 Inclining, bend- **عَاطِفٌ جَ عُطْفٌ**
 ing. Conjunction
 Affectionate, kind **عَاطِفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ**
 Bias; affection. **عَاطِفَةٌ جَ عَوَاطِفٌ**
 Relationship
 A kind of trap **عَاطُوفٌ**
 Joined, connected to. **مَعْطُوفٌ**
 Bent, inclined
- A sneezing, sneeze **عَطَسَةٌ وَعُطَاسٌ**
 Dawn, daybreak **عُطَاسٌ وَعَاطِيسٌ**
 That which **عَاطُوسٌ [وَعَطُوسٌ]**
 causes sneezing; snuff
 The nose **مُعْطِيسٌ جَ مَعَاطِيسٌ**
 Abased **مُعْطِيسٌ**
 To thirst, be *** عَطِشٌ بِمَعْطِشٍ عَطِشًا**
 thirsty. Long for, desire
 To cause one to **عَطِشٌ وَأَعْطِشَ**
 thirst
 Thirst **عَطِشٌ**
 Thirsty. Longing, desir- **عَطِشٌ وَعَطِشَانٌ مَ عَطِشَى جَ عَطَاشَى**
 ing **وَعِطَاشٌ**
 Intense thirst, or which **عُطَاشٌ**
 drinking does not satisfy
 Withheld from water **مُعْطِشٌ**
 purposely
 Waterless land **مَعْطِشَةٌ جَ مَعَاطِشٌ**
 Yearling (sheep, goat, *** عُطُطٌ**
 ass, &c.)
 To bend, incline towards. Turn *** عَطَفَ بِعَطْفٍ عَطَفًا وَعُطُوفًا إِلَى**
 (an animal by the rein). Fold
 To be favourably inclined to, be **عَطَفَ عَلَى وَنَمَطَفَ عَلَى وَإِنْمَطَفَ عَلَى**
 kind to
 To join one **عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى**
 word to another by a conjunc-
 tion
 To turn away from, be **عَطَفَ عَنْ**
 averse to, unkind to

- Without work, abandoned; **مَعْفُولٌ**
uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless]
- To put **عَطَنَ بَعِطُنَ عَطْنًا وَعَطَنَ ***
a skin into the tan or other preparation for loosening the hair or wool
- To lie down and **عَطَنَ عَطُونًا وَعَطَنَ**
rest after drinking (camel, &c.)
- To stink (hide) **عَطِنَ بَعِطُنَ عَطْنًا**
He was cast down, discouraged **ضَاقَ عَطْنُهُ**
- Stink. [Mouldiness] **عَطِنٌ | وَعَطْنَةٌ |**
- عَطِنٌ | وَمُطِنٌ | وَعَطِينٌ وَعَطِينَةٌ**
Stinking. [Mouldy]
- To take, **عَطَا بَعَطُوا عَطَاً وَإِلَى وَعَطَاىَ ***
sp. with the hand
- To serve, do justice to **عَطَى وَعَاطَى**
- To give, present, offer **أَعْطَى**
- To ask for a gift, beg **نَعَطَى وَإِسْتَعَطَى**
- To venture upon, engage in **نَعَطَى**
- Vie with in giving or taking. **نَعَامَى**
Venture upon, engage in
- عَطَاً وَعَطَاءً جَ أَعْطِيَةً . وَعَطِيَّةٌ جَ عَطَايَا**
Act of giving, gift. Salary, wages
- Giver **مُعْطٍ**
- A liberal giver **مِعْطَاءٌ**
- To be dark and black *** نَعَطَامٌ**
- Darkness **عَظْلَةٌ**
- Sentence or word to **مَعْفُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ**
which another is joined by a conjunction
- A bend; **مُنْعَطِفٌ | وَمُنْعِطٌ جَ مَاطِطٌ |**
bend or turn (of a valley)
- * عَطِلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَلًا وَعُطُولًا وَإِسْتَعَطَلَ**
be without ornaments (woman);
be destitute of (a thing)
- To be without work **عَطَلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَالَةً**
- To divest (of ornaments). **عَطَلَ**
Despoil (one of his property).
Leave (a workman) unemployed.
Render vacant, void. Leave unprotected. [Ruin, spoil]
- To be without ornaments **أَعَطَلَ**
(woman); without work (workman). [Be spoiled]
- Destitute of **عُطْلٌ مِّنْ**
- [Damage and loss] **عُطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ**
- [Interest on money lent] **عُطْلٌ أَلْهَالٍ**
- Person, Form; stature. Neck **عَطَلٌ جَ أَعْطَالٌ**
- State of being, without work; vacation **عُطْلَةٌ**
- Deprived **عَاطِلٌ جَ عَوَاطِلٌ وَعُطْلٌ**
of ornaments (woman). Without diacritical points (verses), [Spoiled, useless]
- A kind of atheism: denial of God's attributes **نَعَطِيلٌ**
- An atheist **مُعْطِلٌ**
- A certain atheistical sect of the Arabs **مُعْطِلَةٌ**

- Exalted, made great **مُعَظَّمٌ**
 * عَفَتْ يَعْفُ عَنَّا وَعَنَّا وَعَنَّا وَعَنَّا
 To abstain **وَعَفَتْ وَاسْتَعَفَتْ عَنْ**
 from what is unlawful, be ab-
 stinent, restrain one's self; be
 chaste, virtuous, modest
 عَفَتْ وَعَفِيَتْ جَ أَعْنَاهُ وَأَعْنَاهُ مَ عَنِئَةٍ جَ
 Abstaining from **عَفِيَاتٌ وَعَفَائِفُ**
 what is unlawful; continent,
 virtuous, chaste, temperate
 Abstinance from what **عَفَّةٌ وَعَفَافٌ**
 is unlawful; continence
 Old woman. A kind of **عَفَّةٌ**
 small fish
 Small intestine *** عَفْجَجُ أَعْنَاجٍ**
 To be of the colour *** عَفِرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا**
 of dust
 To rub with, turn **عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا**
 over, or hide in the dust
 To become defiled **تَعَفَّرَ وَانْمَعَّرَ**
 with dust, rubbed with it. [Be
 gleaned (olives, &c.)]
 Dust **عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرَجٌ أَعْنَارٌ**
 Dust-colour. Hair on the **عُفْرَةٌ**
 back of animals; lion's mane
 Dust-coloured **أَعْفَرُ عَفْرَاهُ جَ عَفْرٌ**
 Gazelle; young **بَعْفُورٌ جَ بَعْفِيرٌ**
 gazelle or oryx
 [Gleaning of the harvest **عَفَارَةٌ**
 To be cunning, malignant, *** تَعَفَّرَتْ**
 crafty
 Malignant, crafty, **عَفَرِيَّتٌ جَ عَفَارِيَّتٌ**
 cunning; strong, vigorous, au-
 dacious. Demon, evil genius
- To be **عَظُمَ يَعْظُمُ عِظَامًا وَعَظَامَةً**
 great, large (in size or rank).
 Be important, grave
 To be hard, severe upon **عَظُمَ عَلَى**
 To make large; regard **عَظُمَ وَأَعْظَمَ**
 or treat with respect or veneration, magnify
 To terrify, distress **أَعْظَمَ**
 To make one's self great, **أَعْظَمَ**
 magnify one's self; be great,
 exalted; be proud
 To magnify one's self, be **تَعَظَّمَ**
 puffed up. Be great or grand in
 comparison with another. Be
 severe, grievous
 To make one's self great, **اسْتَعْظَمَ**
 Regard as great, judge to be so
 Bone **عَظْمٌ جَ أَعْظَمُ وَعِظَامٌ وَعَظَامَةٌ**
 Self-exaltation, pride, **عُظْمٌ وَعَظْمَةٌ**
 insolence. Greatness, majesty
 Chiefs, nobles **عَظَمَاتُ الْقَوْمِ وَعَظَمَاءُ**
 Pad of a garment to correct **عِظَامَةٌ**
 a deficiency of form
 Great, im- **عَظِيمٌ جَ عَظِيمَةٌ وَعَظِيمٌ**
 mense; grand, of high estima-
 tion. Important; severe, hard;
 terrible
 The incomparably Great **الْعَظِيمُ**
 (God)
 عَظِيمَةٌ جَ عَظَائِمُ وَمُعْظِمَةٌ جَ مَعَاظِمُ
 Great calamity, crime, or affair
 Greater, grander **أَعْظَمُ مَ عَظَى**
 Greater, or chief, part (of **مُعْظَمٌ**
 anything)

May God forgive him; may he be forgiven !
عَنَّا اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنِّي عَنْهُ

To efface, destroy عَقَى

To preserve عَاقَى مُعَاقَاةً وَعِثَاءً وَأَعْنَى
from evil; restore to health and safety (God)

May God preserve you in health ! عَاقَاكَ اللَّهُ

[Bravo ! well done !] عَاقَاكَ

To exempt, excuse from أَعْنَى مِنْ

To be restored to health تَعَاوَى

To ask to be released, إِسْتَعْفَى مِنْ
exempted from; resign (an office)

Pardon, amnesty. Benefit, عَعْوُ
favour. Redundant portion;
vacant (land)

The best of a thing عَعْوٌ وَعَفْوَةٌ

Spontaneously. Easily عَعْوًا

Obliteration. Dust عَفَاءٌ

Very merciful, forgiving عَفُوٌّ

Blood-money عَفْوَةٌ

Being effaced عَافٍ وَمُعَفَّفٍ

Health, عَافِيَةٌ جَ عَوَافٍ وَعَافِيَاتٌ
soundness

Demand to be relieved, إِسْتِعْمَاءٌ
excused; resignation

Restoration to health مُعَاقَاةٌ

Recovering, convalescent مُتَعَفِّفٌ

To slit, cut عَقَى يَعْقُو عَقَاً

To knock down * عَسَسَ يَعْصِسُ عَسَاً
and drag on the ground, kick

To contend with, over-
come; manipulate عَاقَسَ

To collect, * عَشَسَ يَعْشِسُ عَشَاً
heap up

Objects of no value, [عَشَسٌ وَعَشَنَةٌ]
trash. Baggage

Worthless (people) عُنَاشَةٌ

To uproot; * عَصَصَ يَعْصِصُ عَصَاً
twist, bend

To take one's right or due إِعْتَصَصَ مِنْهُ حَقُّهُ

To dye with galls عَقَصَ

Galls; the oak which produces galls عَصَصٌ

Astringent, bitter عَصِصٌ

Astringency, bitterness عُنُوصَةٌ

To be absent. Return frequently * عَتَقَ يَنْتَقِي عَتَقًا

To be utterly stupid * عَنِكَ بِعَقْلِكَ عَتَكًا

* عَفِنَ يَعْفِنُ عَفْنًا وَعُفُونَةٌ وَعَفْنٌ وَلَعْنٌ

To become decayed, mouldy; stink

Rottenness, putridity, * عَفِنَ وَعُفُونَةٌ
fetid odour. Mildew

Decayed, mouldy, * عَفِنَ وَمَعْفُونٌ وَمَعْفِنٌ
putrid

Loaded with poisonous odours (air) مَعْفِنٌ

To be effaced, * عَنَا يَعْفُو عَنَاً
perish

To pardon, forgive, * عَنَا يَعْفُو عَنَاً عَنْ
absolve from. Increase; let grow

Heel (*os calcis*). عَنِيبٌ وَغَنَبٌ جِ أَغْنَابُ

Child, offspring. End

Result, عَنِيبٌ وَغَنَبٌ وَغَنَبٌ جِ أَغْنَابُ
issue, consequence; end

He came after him جَاءَ فِي عَنِيبِهِ

The last that remains. A
turn. A substitute عَنِيبَةٌ

A mark, sign عَنِيبَةٌ وَعُتْبَةٌ

Mountain road ;
difficult affair عَنِيبَةٌ جِ عِنَابُ

End, issue. Requital عُنْيِي

Coming after عَائِبٌ وَمُعَائِبٌ

End, issue, result.
Child, descendent عَائِبَةٌ جِ عَوَائِبُ

عِنَابٌ وَمُعَائِبَةٌ وَعُنُوبَةٌ جِ عُتُوبَاتُ
Punishment

Eagle. عِنَابٌ جِ أَعْنَبُ وَعَنِيبَانُ وَأَعْنِبَةٌ

That which follows,
sequent عَنِيبٌ

Angels who watch the
deeds of men; guardians مُعْنِيَاتُ

Coming after, follower.
Punisher مُعَائِبُ

Jacob; James بَعْنُوبُ

The Jacobites أَلْيَعَابِيَّةُ

To tie (a cord), * عَفَدَ يَفْدُ عَفْدًا وَعَفْدٌ
tie in knots. Conclude, ratify
(a contract, &c.). Arch, vault
(a building)

To settle, determine upon عَفَدَ عَلَى

To betake one's self to عَفَدَ عَفْدَهُ إِلَى

To cause to thicken
(liquid) عَفَدَ وَأَعْفَدَ

To be عَقَّ يَبُقُّ عَمَّا وَعُتُوفًا وَمَعْنَةً

disobedient, undutiful, ill-man-
nered towards one's parent

To be disobedient. Make
(water) bitter أَعَقَّ

To be split; diffused.
Be tightened إِعْتَقَ

To be split. Draw (a sword) إِعْتَقَ

Bitter (water) عَقَّ وَعُنَانُ

Undutiful, dis-
obedient, ill-mannered towards
one's parent or relatives عَانُ جِ عَنَّةٌ وَأَعْنَةٌ

Carnelian. Cleft,
valley عَنِيقُ جِ عَنَائِقُ

A rivulet. Lightning.
Turban عَنِيفَةٌ جِ عَنَائِقُ

To hit, strike
the heel * عَنَبَ يَغْنُبُ عَنَبًا

To succeed, عَنَبَ عَنَبًا وَعُنُوبًا وَعَاقِبَةً
take the place of (someone)

عَنَبَ عَنَبًا وَعُنُوبًا وَعَاقِبَ وَأَعْنَبَ وَإِعْنَبَ
To follow, come after

To follow. Return. Repeat.
Defer. Expose one's faults عَنَبَ

To do a thing al- عَانَبَ مُعَاقِبَةً وَعِاقَبًا
ternately with another. Punish

To die and leave offspring.
Occasion. Turn out well أَعْنَبَ

To set upon أَعْنَبَ عَلَى

To follow out, inquire after
closely. Find fault with نَعْنَبَ

To follow (one another)
by turns, alternately نَعَاقَبَ

To take subsequently;
experience a result إِسْتَعْنَبَ

Obscurity, complexity (of language)	عَقِيدٌ	To render one's language obscure	عَقْدٌ كَلَامَةٌ
Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved, obscure (language)	مَعْقَدٌ	To make a contract, compact, alliance (with another)	عَاقِدٌ
Doctrine, dogma, belief	مَعْتَدٌ	To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated	تَعَقَّدَ
To cut, wound; hough, hamstring (a beast). Slay	* عَقَرَ يَعْتِرُ عَقْرًا	To unite with another in a contract, treaty, &c.	تَعَاقَدَ
To be barren (female)	عَقْرٌ وَعَقِيرٌ عَقْرًا وَعَقَارَةٌ	Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid)	اِنْعَقَدَ
To produce no result (affair)	عَقْرٌ يَعْتَرُ عَقْرًا	To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. Buy an estate	اِعْتَقَدَ
To revile. Persevere in (sp. drinking wine)	عَاقَرٌ	Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90	عَقْدٌ جَ عَقُودٌ
To make a woman barren. Astonish. Feed	أَعْقَرَ	Necklace; string of beads	عَقْدٌ جَ عُنُودٌ
To be wounded; houghed	اِنْعَقَرَ	Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, &c. Difficult affair	عُقْدَةٌ جَ عُنْدٌ
To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast)	اِنْعَقَرَ وَ اِعْقَرَ	Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, &c.]	عَقَادٌ
Act of wounding. Space between things. White cloud	عَقْرٌ	One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated	عَقِيدٌ
Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, &c.)	عَقْرٌ وَعَقِيرٌ وَعَقَارَةٌ	Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. Creed	عَقِيدَةٌ جَ عَقَائِدٌ
Barren, unproductive	عَاقِرٌ جَ عُنْرٌ وَعَوَاقِرُ	Tongue-tied. Stubborn	أَعْقَدُ مَ عَقْدَاهُ جَ عُنْدٌ
Immovable property, real-estate. Furniture. [House, dwelling]	عَقَارٌ جَ عَقَائِرٌ وَعَقَارَاتٌ	Belief, creed	اِعْقَادٌ
Wine. Furniture. Choice possessions	عَقَارٌ	Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties)	اِنْعِقَادٌ
A drug; medicinal plant	عَقَارٌ جَ عَقَاقِيرُ		
Given to biting (animal)	عَقُورٌ		
Wounded; hamstrung	عَقِيرٌ جَ عَقْرَى . وَمَعْقُورٌ		

To bind **عَقَلَ بِعَقْلٍ عَقْلًا وَعَقَلَ وَاعْقَلَ** *
the feet (of a camel, &c.), with
a rope

To be **عَقَلَ عَقْلًا وَمَعْقُولًا وَعَقَلَ**
intelligent, rational. Compre-
hend, understand. Pay blood-
money

To pay blood-money for
(another) **عَقَلَ عَنْ**

To take refuge in **عَقَلَ إِلَى**

To make one intelligent **عَقَلَ**

To conceive, know **عَقَلَ**

To affect intelligence **عَقَلَ نَعِاقِلَ**

To withhold, restrain;
keep confined **عَقَلَ**

To count as intelligent **عَقَلَ**

Mind, intelligence, **عَقْلٌ جُ عُقُولٌ**
reason, intellect, heart, judg-
ment. Blood money or the pay-
ment of it. Fortress

A shackle, impediment **عُقْلَةٌ**

Intelligent, intellectual,
rational; mental **عَقْلِيٌّ**

Intelligent, **عَقِيلٌ جُ عُقَالٌ وَعُقَالَةٌ**
wise, sensible. [One initiated
into the mysteries of the Druze
religion]

Rope for binding an
animal's leg. [Cord for binding
around the head] **عُقَالٌ جُ عُقْلٌ**

A woman noble, modest,
highly esteemed **عَقِيلَةٌ**

Large pearl **عَقِيلَةٌ الْجَمْرُ**

Having much landed
property **مُعَفَّرٌ**

To twist, curve (like
a scorpion) **عَفَرَ** *

عَفَرَ عَفَارِبُ مَ عَفْرَةً وَعَفْرَبَةً

Scorpion. [Hand of a clock or
watch.] *pl.* calumnies, slanders

Scorpio (sign of the zo-
diac) **الْعَفْرَبُ**

Twisted, curled, Strong **مُعَفَّرٌ**

To twist or plait **عَصَصَ بَعْصَصُ عَصَا** *
(the hair)

To be niggardly. **عَصَصَ بَعْصَصُ عَصَا**

Have twisted horns

To sting [**عَصَصَ بَعْصَصُ وَعَصَصَ**]
(insect or serpent)

Niggardly **عَصَصٌ**

عِصَّةٌ جُ عِصَصٌ وَعِصَّةٌ جُ عِصَاصُ

Plait, braid (of hair)

String for tying
the hair **عِصَاصٌ جُ عِصَصٌ**

* **عَفَفَ جُ عَفَافٌ [وَقَفَقَ جُ فِعْفَانٌ]**

Magpie; crow

To crook, **عَفَفَ يَفِفُ عَفْفًا وَعَفَفَ** *
make hooked, bend, fold

To become bent **عَفَفَ وَاعْفَفَ**

Bent, crooked, hooked **أَعْفَفَ**

Bent by age (man) **مَعْفُوفٌ**

Overtake with des-
truction (calamity) **عَفَرَ** *

A calamity.
Termagant **عَفِيرٌ جُ عَفَايِرُ** *

Receptacle, **عَكَّةُ ج عَكَكٌ وَعِكَاكٌ**
skin for clarified butter

Acre (town in Palestine) **عَكَّةٌ وَعِكَاءٌ**

To stand. Boil *** عَكَبَ بَعَكِبُ عَكُوبًا**
(pot) crowd together

To seek refuge, *** عَكَدَ بَعَكَدَ عَكَدًا**
make possible for

*** عَكَرَ بَعَكَرَ عَكَرًا وَعَكُورًا. وَإِعْتَكَرَ**
To return, return to (a charge in war)

عَكَرَ بَعَكَرَ عَكَرًا [وَعَكَرَ وَإِعْتَكَرَ]
To become thick, turbid (liquid)

To render thick, **عَكَرَ وَإِعْتَكَرَ**
turbid

To become mixed **نَعَاكَرَ وَإِعْتَكَرَ**
together in war; embroiled in contention

To be confused and dark **إِعْتَكَرَ**
(night); be severe (storm)

Dregs, lees, sediment **عَكَرَ**

Origin, original state, **عَكَرَ**
or possessions, custom

Troubled, stirred up; **عَكَرَ وَمَعَكَرَ**
full of dregs

A return to the charge **عَكَرَةٌ**
after fleeing

One who returns to the **عَكَارٌ**
charge after fleeing

To lean *** عَكَرَ بَعَكَرَ عَكَرًا وَتَكَرَّ عَلَى**
upon (a staff)

عَكَارٌ وَعَكَازَةٌ ج عَكَارِيزٌ وَعَكَازَاتٌ
Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook]

Magistrates **أَرْبَابُ الْعَكَارِيزِ**

Fortress, refuge **مَعْقِلٌ ج مَعَالِلٌ**

Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect **مَعْقُولٌ**

Intelligible things **مَعْقُولَاتٌ**

Mental science **عِلْمُ الْمَعْقُولَاتِ**

*** عَنِمَ بَعَنِمَ عَنِمًا وَعَنِمَ بَعَنِمَ عَنِمًا وَعَنِمَ**
To be barren (womb)

To render barren **عَنِمَ وَعَنِمَ وَأَعْنَمَ**

To silence another **عَنِمَ**

To contend or dispute, with another **عَاقَمَ**

Barrenness **عُنْمٌ**

Severe. Evil natured. Incurable, (disease) **عَنَامٌ**

Barren, sterile **عَنِيمٌ ج عَنَائِمٌ وَعُنْمٌ**

Childless (man) **عَنِيمٌ عَنِيْمًا**

To hate, dislike *** عَنَا بَعَنُو عَنَاءً وَعَنَى بَعَنَى عَنَاءً**

Space around a house, yard; camp **عَنْوَجٌ ج عِنَاءٌ**

Pure gold **عَيْنَانٌ**

To be hot, sultry *** عَكَ بَعَكَ عَكَ**
(day). Cleave to, heat, (fever). Prevent. Reiterate. Fatigue. Beat

To overcome in argument **عَكَ بِأَلْحَجَّةِ**

Hot, sultry (day) **عَكَ**

Great heat **عَكَّةٌ وَعِكَاكٌ**

To cleave **عَكَفَ عَكُوفًا** [وَأَمَّكَفَ] عَلَى
to constantly, persevere in

To turn or go around; assemble around **عَكَفَ حَوْلَ**

To cleave to, abide in **عَكَفَ وَاعْتَكَفَ فِي**

To string (pearls); plait, braid (hair) **عَكَفَ**

Keeping **عَاكِفٌ جَ عَاكِفُونَ وَعَكُوفٌ**
to, persevering in, abiding

Seclusion for religious exercise **إِعْكَافٌ**

Combed and plaited (hair). Detained **مَعْكُوفٌ**

A place for religious retreat **مُعْكَفٌ**

To collect. Bind **عَكَلَ بَعِئْلٌ عَكَلًا** *
(the leg of a camel). Confine. Die

To be obscure; perplex **عَكَلَ وَاعْتَكَلَ عَلَى**

To bind, tie up (goods). Muzzle **عَكَمَ بَعِئْمٌ عَكَمًا** *

To hold back; turn back **عَكَمَ عَنْ**

To drink, or give to drink a second time **عَلَّ بَعْلٌ عَلًا وَعَلَا وَعَلَةً** *

To become ill **عَلَّ عَلَةً**

To divert, occupy (one) **عَلَّلَ بِ**
with (something). Account for, assign a cause for

To show the mutations of a word (having one of the weak letters) **عَلَّلَ وَأَعْلَلَ الْكَلِمَةَ**

To offer excuses, pretexts **نَعَّلَ وَاعْتَلَّ**

To occupy, divert one's self with **نَعَّلَ بِ**

To reverse, invert, transpose. Bring back. Pour milk (upon food) **عَكَسَ بَعِئْسٌ عَكَا** *

To prevent from **عَكَسَ عَنْ**

To invert. **عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وَعَكَا**
Seize one another by the forelock. [Counteract one's designs]

To speak ironically **[عَكَسَ]**

To be in-verted, reversed; be reflected **نَعَسَ وَانْعَسَ وَاعْتَكَسَ**

Inversion, transposition, reflection. The opposite **عَكْسٌ وَانْعَاكُسٌ**
On the contrary; *vice versa* **بِالْعَكْسِ**

Inverted, perverted sentence **كَلَامٌ مَعْكُوسٌ**

Inversion (of a proposition) **مُعَاكَسَةٌ**

To collect, gather. Bind. Spin (spider) **عَكَشَ بَعِئْسٌ عَكَشًا** *

To be thick, dense, entangled, complicated **عَكَشَ بَعِئْسٌ عَكَشًا وَاعْتَكَشَ**

Thick, dense **عَكَشٌ**

Spider; spider's web **عَكَاشٌ وَعَكَاشَةٌ**

To restrain, hinder, prevent. Overcome *** عَقَّطَ بَعِئْطٌ عَقَّطًا**

To be complicated and difficult (affair) **نَعَقَّطَ**

To detain, withhold, debar. Care for, correct *** عَكَفَ بَعِئْفٌ عَكَفًا**

To withhold from **عَكَفَ عَنْ**

- Milking vessel of skin or wood. [Small box] **عَلَبَ جَ عَلَبٌ وَعَلَابٌ**
- A conspicuous road. Name of al-Harith's sword **مَعْلُوبٌ**
- To mix. Collect. Fight fiercely *** عَلَتْ بِعَلَّتْ عَلْنَا**
- To endeavour to master, overcome. Manage, manipulate. Treat (a disease). Contend with, dispute with *** عَلِمَ مَعَالَجَةً وَعَلَا**
- Ass, wild ass, sp. fat. Infidel. Loaf with thick edge **عَلِجَ عَلُوجٌ وَأَعْلَاجٌ**
- To take medical treatment **تَعَالَجَ**
- To strive, contend with one another; wrestle **تَعَالَجَ وَإِعْتَلِمَ**
- Strong, hardy, large **عَلِجٌ وَعَلِجٌ عَلُوجٌ وَعَلِجٌ**
- Treatment of disease. Remedy, cure **عِلَاجٌ وَمَعَالَجَةٌ**
- One who treats patients **مُعَالِجٌ**
- [Dispute] **مُعَالَجَةٌ**
- To be strong, hard *** عَلِدَ يَعْلُدُ عَلْدًا**
- * عَلَفَ بِعَلَفٍ عَلْنَا [وَعَلَفَ] وَعَلَفَ**
- To feed (a beast), fodder **إِعْلَافٌ**
- To eat fodder (beast) **عَلَفَ جَ عِلَافٌ وَعُلُوفَةٌ وَأَعْلَافٌ**
- Food, fodder (for beasts)
- Seller of provender **عِلَافٌ جَ عِلَافَةٌ**
- Provender. [Soldier's pay] **عُلُوفَةٌ جَ عَلَفٌ**
- Manger; feed-bag **مِعْلَفٌ جَ مَعَالِفٌ**
- To become diseased, sick, weak. Contain a weak letter (word) **إِعْثَلٌ**
- May-be, perhaps. (Followed by subject in acc. and predicate in nom.) **عَلَّ وَلَعَلَّ**
- May-be Zeid is standing **لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ**
- Associate-wife. Excuse, apology **عَلَّةٌ جَ عَلَاتٌ**
- The sons of one father by different mothers **بَنُو الْعِلَافِ**
- Excuse, apology. Pretence. Cause. Malady, disease. Defect, defectiveness (of a verb) **عِلَّةٌ جَ عِلَلٌ وَعِلَالَتٌ**
- The weak letters **حُرُوفُ الْعِلَّةِ (ا. و. ي)**
- Upper chamber **عِلِيَّةٌ جَ عَلَايُ**
- A means of diversion **عِلَالَةٌ وَعِلَلَةٌ**
- Sick, diseased, ill **عَلِيلٌ وَمَعْلُولٌ وَمَعْلُولٌ**
- The Seventh Heaven, or its inhabitants **عِلْيُونٌ**
- Change **إِعْلَالٌ وَتَعْلِيلٌ وَإِعْثَالٌ**
- that takes place in letters in the inflexion of words
- Assignment of a pretext or motive (for some act) **تَعْلِيلٌ**
- Ill, diseased, weak. Containing one of the weak letters **مَعْلُولٌ**
- To mark. Become tainted (meat) *** عَلَبَ بِعَلَبٍ عَلَبًا**
- To be tough, hard **عَلَبَ بِعَلَبٍ عَلَبًا**
- A mark. A rugged place, or hard thing **عَلَبٌ جَ عَلُوبٌ**

Climbing plant; bramble, brier عَلَقِيٌّ وَعَلَقِيٌّ

Attachment to, dependence upon تَعَلَّقُ

Appendix; marginal note تَعْلِيْقٌ جَ تَعَالِيْقُ

Attached, suspended, hung مَعْلَقٌ

Seven ancient poems of the Arabs الْمَعْلَقَاتُ السَّبعُ

Attached to, dependent upon; affectionate تَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ

Very bitter plant; colocyath * عَلَمٌ

To chew; masticate * عَلَكَ بِعَلَكٍ عَلَكَا

Resin; chewing-gum عَلَكَ جَ عَلُوكَ وَأَعْلَاكَ

Viscous, sticky; difficult to masticate عَلِكَ

* عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عَلِمًا وَبِ وَتَعَالَمَ وَاعْتَلَمَ

To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand

To mark, distinguish by a mark عَلِمَ يَعْلِمُ عَلِمًا

To teach, cause to know. To mark عَلِمَ

To contend with in knowledge عَالَمَ

To inform. Set a mark upon, (sp. horse) أَعْلَمَ

To be made to know; learn تَعْلَمَ

To desire to know; ask about اِسْتَعْلَمَ

Mark, sign; way. mark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain. Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party عَلِمَ جَ أَعْلَامٌ

Proper name اِسْمُ عَلَمٍ

Fattened (animal) مَعْلَفٌ وَمَعْلُوفٌ

To hang * عَلِقَ يَعْلُقُ عَلَقًا وَاعْتَلَقَ بِـ be suspended to, stick, cleave to

To conceive (woman). عَلِقَ عَلُوقًا Be caught in a net or snare; get leeches in the mouth

To be attached to, love عَلِقَ عَلُوقًا وَعِلَةً وَعِلَاقَةً وَبِـ

To begin to do هَلَقَ يَهْلُقُ

To attach, hang (a thing to...); make dependent upon عَلَقَ

To note down; append عَلَنَ فِي

To apply leeches. Be distant أَعْلَقَ

To be hung, suspended; attached to by love; dependent upon تَعَلَّقَ وَاعْتَلَقَ بِـ

A hole (in a garment) عَلَقٌ

A precious thing. Lover. Wallet عَلِقَ جَ أَعْلَاقٌ

A thing suspended. Suspensory cord. Leeches. Attachment, love. Blood. Clay, mud عَلِقَ جَ أَعْلَاقٌ

Hanging, clinging. Pregnant عَلِقَ

A sufficiency (of the means of subsistence) مُلْتَمَةٌ وَعَلَاقٌ

Leech. Clot of blood عَلَنَ جَ عَلَقَاتٌ وَعَلَقٌ

Connection; attachment; love عِلَاقَةٌ جَ عَلَاقِيٌّ

A suspensory thong عِلَاقَةٌ جَ عَلَاقِيٌّ

Barley, forage for animals عَلِيقٌ

Known, notorious, Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course]	مَعْلُومٌ	Science, knowledge	عِلْمٌ جُ عُلُومٌ
The resurrection	الْوَقْتُ الْمَعْلُومُ	Empirical knowledge	عِلْمُ الْأَحْوَالِ
The ten days of pilgrimage	الْأَيَّامُ الْمَعْلُومَاتُ	Spiritual, inspired knowledge	عِلْمُ الْأَسْرَارِ
* عَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ عَلُونًا وَعَلَنًا وَعَلَانِيَةً. وَمِإِغْنَانٍ وَمِإِغْنَانٍ		Theology, metaphysics	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
To be open, manifest, public		Savants, sages	أَوْدَاءُ الْعِلْمِ
To make open, manifest; publish, reveal	عَلَّنَ وَأَعْلَنَ	Pertaining to science, scientific	عِلْمِيٌّ
To act openly with another	عَاثَنَ عِلَاقًا بـ	Knowing, instructed, acquainted with	عَالِمٌ جُ عُلَمَاءُ وَعَالِمُونَ
To be known openly	إِغْلَنَ [وَمِإِغْنَانٍ]	World; universe	عَالَمٌ جُ عَوَالِمُ وَعَالَمُونَ
Manifest, open	عَلِنَ وَعَاثَنَ	The animal kingdom	عَالَمُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
A revealer of secrets	عَلَنَةٌ	The vegetable kingdom	عَالَمُ الْنبَاتِ
Openly, publicly	عَلَانِيَةً	The mineral kingdom	عَالَمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill]	إِعْلَانٌ	Worldly, pertaining to this world	عَالِيٌّ
To fall into, evil, difficulties; be perplexed; hungry	* عَلَيْهِ بَعْلَةٌ عَلَيْهِمَا	Mark, sign	عَلَامَةٌ
To be high; elevated, exalted. Mount (an animal); ascend. Overcome. Exalt one's self, be proud	* عَلَا يَعْلُو عَلَوًا وَعَلَى يَعْلَى عَلَاءً	Very learned; a sage, wise, erudite man	عَالِمٌ وَعَلَامَةٌ
To be competent for	عَلَا بِالْأَمْرِ وَلَهُ	Learned, savant, (pl. Ulemas)	عَالِمٌ جُ عُلَمَاءُ
To excel in beauty	عَلَا بِالْجَمَالِ	More, or better knowing	أَعْلَمُ
To assail with the sword	عَلَا بِالسِّفِّ	Teaching, instruction. [Doctrine]	تَعْلِيمٌ جُ تَعَالِيمٌ
		[Instructions; orders]	تَعْلِيمَاتٌ
		Indication, sp. of a way	مَعْلَمٌ جُ مَعَالِمٌ
		Marked	مُعْلَمٌ
		Taught. Marked	مُعْلَمٌ
		Teacher, master; [master-workman. Savant]	مُعَلِّمٌ

Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven	عَالِيُونَ	To elevate, raise high, advance	عَلَى وَاعْلَى
High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods)]	عَالِي	To compete for eminence. Raise. Report (a death)	عَالِي
The Sublime Porte	الْبَابُ الْعَالِي	To recoil from	عَالِي عَن
Higher, nobler, more illustrious	أَعْلَى م عُلَا جَ أَعَالٍ وَعَلَى	To mount, advance, rise	تَعَلَّى
The chaste, or liberal, hand	الْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا	To be elevated, exalted	تَعَلَّى وَتَعَالَى
High, elevated, sublime	مَتَعَالٍ	To be above, too exalted for....	تَعَالَى عَن
To write the superscription or title (of a book)	* عَلَوْنَ	God; the exalted one!	اللَّهُ تَعَالَى
Superscription, title	عُلُوٌّ وَعُلُوَانَةٌ	Come! come here!	تَعَالِ [وَتَعَالِ]
To ascend, go to the top of	* عَلَى بَعْلِي عُلْيَا وَعُلْيَا	To be advanced (day). Rise high, mount	إِعْتَلَى وَاسْتَعْلَى
Prep. Upon, with, for, at, from, though, according to	عَلَى	To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted	إِسْتَعْلَى
You ought to do..	عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَعْلَلَ	The upper part, the top	عَلَّ وَعُلُوٌّ
He is in debt	عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ	Above, from above	مِنْ عُلَّ وَعَلَّ
Mounted on the animal	عَلَى ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّةِ	High rank, nobility, eminence	عِلَالَةٌ وَعَلَى
By heart	عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ	Something over and above, surplus. Upper part	عِلَالَةٌ جَ عِلَاوَى وَعِلَاوَاتٌ
At a moment of inattention	عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ	Elevation, height. Grandeur	عُلُوٌّ
In his time, his days	عَلَى عَهْدِهِ	A high place, summit. The heavens	عُلْيَاهُ
For the honour of God	عَلَى وَجْهِ اللَّهِ	Something added	عِلَالَةٌ
By means of, agency of such an one	عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ	In addition to	عِلَالَةٌ
To go out against, rebel against one	خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ	High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious	عَلِيَّ جَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَالِيُونَ
To go in unto one	دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ	God, the most High, the Exalted	أَلْعَلَّى وَالْأَعْلَى
We sat around the fire	جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّارِ	Upper chamber	عَلِيَّةٌ جَ عَلَالِيٌّ
We preferred some to others	فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ		

The common عَامَةُ النَّاسِ وَالْعَامَةُ وَالْعَامُ
people; people in general

They all came جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عَامَةً

Pertaining to common عَامِي
people; vulgar; unlearned

Turban; helmet عِمَامَةٌ عِمَامٌ وَعِمَامٌ

Universality, totality عُمُومٌ

In general, universally عُمُومًا

General, universal, common عُمُومِيٌّ

Reaching to every- عَمِيمٌ جَ عُمَمٌ
thing, universal. Complete

More common or general. أَعْمُ
A numerous company

A man good and bountiful to every one مَعْمٌ خَيْرٌ

Turbaned. Made a chief مَعْمٌ وَمَعْمِيٌّ

* عَمَدٌ وَعَمَدٌ وَعَمَدٌ . وَعَمَدٌ وَعَمَدٌ

To prop up, support; place columns or pillars beneath

To in- عَمَدٌ وَتَعَمَدٌ وَاعْتَمَدَ . وَلِ وَإِلَى
tend, purpose, seek purposely;
aim at, seek, repair to

[To baptize] عَمَدٌ وَعَمَدٌ

To obstruct the course عَمَدٌ أَسْلَلَ
of a torrent with earth or stones

[To be baptized] تَعَمَدٌ وَاعْتَمَدَ

To be propped, supported اِنْعَمَدَ

To lean upon, support اِنْعَمَدَ عَلَى
one's self; rely or depend upon

Intention, resolution, determination عَمَدٌ وَتَعَمَدٌ

He did it in spite عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِيهِ
of old age, though he was old

I acted according عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ
to your order

The lot was كَانَتْ الدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ
against them; they were de-
feated

To be general, * عَمَّ يَعْمُ عُمُومًا
universal, comprehensive; to
'cover every case; include

To make general, generalize. عَمَّمَ
Attire one with the turban

To put on one's عَمَّمَ وَاعْتَمَّمَ وَاسْتَعَمَّمَ
turban

To adopt one as a عَمَّمَ وَاسْتَعَمَّمَ
paternal uncle

A company of men; عَمَّ وَأَعَمَّ
tribe

Paternal عَمَّ جَ أَعْمَامٌ وَعُمُومَةٌ وَأَعَمُّ
uncle

Paternal aunt عَمَّةٌ جَ عَمَّاتٌ

Cousin (male) on the اِبْنُ الْأَعْمَى
father's side. [Husband]

Cousin (female) on the بِنْتُ الْأَعْمَى
father's side. [Wife]

Abundance; complete. عَمَمٌ
The common people

Completeness of growth, &c. عُمَمٌ

For what, re- عَمَّا وَعَمَّ (عَنْ مَا)
specting what, from what?

From whom? عَمِّنَ (عَنْ مَنْ)

Common, plebeian عَمِيٌّ

General, universal, common عَامٌ

The اَلْخَاصُّ وَالْعَامُّ وَالْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ
upper classes and the common
people

To be in a flourishing state
عَمْرٌ وَعَمِيرٌ بِعَمْرٍ عِمَارَةٌ

To assign one to a place, give it to him for life. [Build, construct]
عَمَّرَ وَأَعَمَّرَ

To cause (people) to dwell in (a place); to colonize (it)
أَعَمَّرَ وَاسْتَعْمَرَ فِي

To visit. Perform the minor pilgrimage called 'umrat
إِعْتَمَرَ

Period of life, life-time; age (of a person)
عَمْرٌ وَعُمُرٌ أَعْمَارٌ

I swear by the eternity of God
عَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَلَعَمْرُ اللَّهِ

By my life! (oath)
لَعَمْرِي

Visiting (a place). The minor pilgrimage at Mecca
عُمُرَةٌ

State of being inhabited, cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) well-peopled and cultivated; civilization
عِمْرَانٌ

A chief's head-dress
عِمَارَةٌ وَعِمْرَةٌ

Habitation and cultivation. A building. A tribe [Fleet]
عِمَارَةٌ جَ عِمَائِرُ
عِمَارَةٌ وَتَعْمِيرَةٌ

Litter for riding
عِمَارِيَّةٌ

Inhabitant
عَامِرٌ جَ عِمَارٌ وَعَوَامِرُ

Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing
عَامِرٌ وَعَمِيرٌ وَمَعْمُورٌ

Great tribe. Hive
عَمِيرَةٌ جَ عِمَائِرُ

Master-mason, mason
مِعْمَارٌ وَمِعْمَارِيٌّ جَ مِعْمَارِيَّةٌ

Purposely, intentionally
عَمْدًا وَقَعْدًا

Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty]
عُمْدَةٌ

Support; pillar, column, tent-pole. Lofty building
عِمَادٌ جَ عِمْدٌ

[Baptism]
عِمَادٌ وَعِمَادَةٌ وَإِعْمَادٌ

Column, pillar, tent-pole; support, base. Perpendicular
عُمُودٌ جَ أَعْبِدَةٌ وَعُمْدٌ

Chief of a people or party
عُمُودٌ وَعُمَيْدُ الْقَوْمِ

Perpendicular line; vertical
خَطٌّ عُمُودِيٌّ

[(John) the Baptist
[الْمُعْتَمِدَانُ]

Supported by columns
مُعْتَمِدٌ وَمُعْتَمِدُونَ

[Representative]
مُعْتَمِدٌ

One on whom reliance is placed
مُعْتَمِدٌ عَلَيْهِ

[Baptism
[مُعْتَمِدَةٌ]

* عَمْرٌ يَعْمُرُ وَيَعْمُرُ عَمْرًا وَعِمَارَةً

To live a long time

To be inhabited (place)
عَمَّرَ بِعَمْرٍ عَمْرًا

To inhabit, dwell in (place)
عَمَّرَ عِمَارَةً

To build (a house)
عَمَّرَ عِمَارَةً وَعَمَّرَا

To make inhabited, render flourishing
عَمَّرَ [وَعَمَّرَ] وَأَعَمَّرَ

To prolong one's life (God)
عَمَّرَ وَعَمَّرَ

- To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word **عَمِلَ فِي**
- He laboured to destroy him **عَمِلَ فِي هَلَاكِهِ**
- To deal with, have business with. Treat **عَامَلَ**
- To appoint a governor over **عَمَلَ عَلَى**
- To employ, use, exert **أَعْمَلَ**
- To strive, toil **تَعَمَّلَ**
- [To be made, accomplished **إِتْعَمَلَ**]
- To deal with one another. **تَعَامَلَ**
Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner)
- To labour; work for one's self. Employ for service **إِعْتَمَلَ**
- To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. To appoint as governor **إِسْتَعْمَلَ**
- Work, service, deed, **عَمَلٌ جِ أَعْمَالٌ**
action; occupation, office. Province. The governing of one word by another (*gram.*) [Pus.]
- Hard-working, laborious **عَمِلٌ وَعَمُولٌ**
- An evil deed; theft, rebellion **عَمَلَةٌ**
- A mode of acting **عَمَلَةٌ**
- Hire, pay. [Money] **عَمَلَةٌ وَعَمَالَةٌ**
- Practical. Artificial **عَمَلِيٌّ**
- Surgical operation **عَمَلِيَّةٌ** []
- عَامِلٌ جِ عُمَّالٌ وَعَمَلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ**
Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent
- An edifice in heaven corresponding to El-Kaaba **الْبَيْتُ الْمَعْمُورُ**
- Visiting. Performing the religious visit called 'umrat **مَعْتَمِرٌ**
- Colony **مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ**
- To be effaced, illegible *** عَمَسَ يَمْسُ عَمَسًا**
- عَمَسَ يَمْسُ عَمَسًا وَعَمَسَ يَمْسُ**
- To be dark, gloomy (day) **عَمَسًا وَعُمُوسًا**
- To be weak *** عَمِشَ يَمِشُ عَمَشًا**
in sight, and tearful (eye)
- Weakness of the eye, tearfulness **عَمَشٌ**
- Weak in sight, or with watery eyes **أَعْمَشُ**
- To be deep (well, &c.) *** عَمِقُ يَمُوقُ عَمَاقَةً وَعُمُنَا**
- To be far extending, long; be distant **عَمِيقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ عَمَاقَةً**
- To make deep (a well) **عَمَّقَ وَآعَمَّقَ**
- To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly **عَمِقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي**
- Depth **عُمُقٌ وَعُمُقٌ جِ أَعْمَاقٌ وَعَمَاقَةٌ**
(of a well, &c.). Bottom
- Deep, profound. Long **عَمِيقٌ جِ عُمُقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ وَعَمَائِقُ**
- One who acts vigorously **مُعَمِّقٌ**
- To work, perform, do, make, construct; act *** عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا**
- To do according to **عَمِلَ بِـ**

Contraction of	عَنْ مَا عَمَّا	A word that governs another	عَامِلٌ جَ عَمَائِلَ
Blindness, error, ignorance. Persistence in contention	عَمِيَّةٌ وَعَمَائِيَّةٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ	Commercial correspondent	[عَمِيلٌ جَ عَمَائِلَهُ]
A pathless, waste desert. Ignorant	أَعْمَاءٌ	Use, employment	إِسْتِعْمَالٌ
Blind, obscure, covert	مَعْمَى	Place of work, &c. [Mill, factory]	مَعْمَلٌ جَ مَعَامِلَ
Prep. indicating separation, substitution, &c. For, from, &c.	عَنْ	Trade, commercial transaction. Manner of treating or dealing with one. [Money]	مُعَامَلَةٌ جَ مُعَامَلَاتٌ
He travelled from his country	سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ	Done, made. Artificial.	مَعْمُولٌ
He left us	ذَهَبَ عَنَّا	Governed (word). [Kind of cake]	
After a little while	عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ	The Amalekites	* عَمَالِيقُ وَعَمَالِيقَةٌ
He died leaving a child	مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ	* عَلَيْهِ يَمِينُهُ عَمَّا وَعُمُومًا وَعَمَّانًا وَنَعَامَةً	
They were killed to the last man	قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ	To be confounded, perplexed, unable to find the right course	
He related a narrative as heard from such a one	حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ	Confused, perplexed	عَبِيٌّ وَعَامِيٌّ وَأَعْمَى
At his right hand	عَنْ يَمِينِهِ	A land without signs to indicate the way	أَرْضٌ عَمَّاهَا
I acquired learning from him	أَخَذْتُ الْعِلْمَ عَنْهُ	To become blind	* عَمِيَ يَعْنِي عَمَى وَتَعَمَّى
Soul for soul, life for life	نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ	To be blind to	عَمِيَ عَنْ
To be above . . .	نَعَاظِمَ عَنْ	To be obscure, unapparent to	عَمِيَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَى
Turning away from	مُنْصَرِفٌ عَنْ	To render blind	عَمَّى وَأَعَمَّى
Because of a promise	عَنْ وَعْدٍ	To render obscure, enigmatic	عَمَّى
To appear, present itself; intervene, stand in the way of	عَنْ بَعْنٍ عَنَّا وَعَنَّا وَعَنُونَا وَإِغْتَنَ	To feign blindness or ignorance	تَعَامَى
To turn away from a thing	عَنْ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ	To choose, intend (See عَامَ)	إِغْنَى (عَامَ)
		Blindness, absence of discernment. Stature. Dust	عَمَى
		To turn away from	عَمِيَ جَ عَمُونٌ. وَأَعَمَّى مَ عَمِيَّاهُ جَ عُمِيٌّ
		Blind	وَعَمِيَّارٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ وَأَعْمَاءَةٌ

Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime; evil conduct	عَنَّتْ	To put a rein to a horse; check by the rein	عَنَ وَعَنَّ وَأَهَنَ
Vexation, rough treatment	إِعْنَاتٌ	To oppose	عَانَ
Name of an Arab hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called <i>Muallakat</i>	* عَنَزٌ وَعَنْزَةٌ	Opposition	عَنَّ
At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, &c.	* عِنْدَ	Clouds, clouds containing water	عَنَانٌ
I came from him	جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ	What appears of the sky to one looking at it	عَنَانُ السَّمَاءِ
He came at sunrise	جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ	Reins	عِنَانٌ جِ أَعِنَّةٌ وَعُنُنٌ
He sat by or near him	جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ	Sexual impotence	عَنَّةٌ
I have property	عِنْدِي مَالٌ	Impotent, devoid of desire	عَيْنُونٌ
Such is my judgment or opinion	عِنْدِي كَذَا	To produce grapes (vine)	* عَنَبَ
When, or at the time it happened	عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ	Grapes	عَنَبٌ جِ أَعْنَابٌ
Then; thereupon	عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ	A single grape. Pustule	عِنْبَةٌ جِ عِنَبَاتٌ
To decline, deviate from; quit, leave. Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion	* عِنْدَ يَمِينٍ وَعِنْدَ شِمَالٍ وَعِنْدَ بَيْتٍ وَعِنْدَ عَمَلٍ	Seller of grapes	عَنَابٌ
To resist, be rebellious	عَانَدَ عِنَادًا وَمُعَانَدَةً	Jujube tree and fruit	عَنَابٌ
To oppose one another	تَعَانَدَ	Ambergris. [Store-house. Hold of a ship]	* عَنَبَرٌ
To be alone in one's opinion. To single out	إِسْتَعْنَدَ	Lion	* عَنَبَسَ وَعُنَابَسَ
Side	عِنْدٌ	To meet with difficulty, fall into distress; perish. Commit a crime	* عَنِتَ بَعَثَ عَمَتًا
Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion	عِنَادٌ وَمُعَانَدَةٌ	To treat with rigour; make one to do what is difficult	عَنَّتْ
One who deviates from the right way	عُنُودٌ جِ عُنُودٌ	To throw into difficulty or distress	أَعْنَتَ
Opposing, obstinate, rebellious	عِنْدٌ جِ عِنْدٌ وَمُعَانِدٌ	To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse with difficult questions	نَعْنَتَ

It was a beginning **كَانَ عُنَّةً وَإِعْنَابًا**

Rough, rude, harsh, violent **عَنْفٌ وَعَنْفٌ جُ عُنْفٌ**

The first of a thing, flower or bloom of it **عُنْفُوانٌ**

To be pretending, arrogant *** تَعَنَّصَ**

To have a long, or thick, neck *** عَنِ يَعْنُقُ عُنًا**

To take one by the neck **عَنْقَ**

To embrace, clasp about the neck **عَانَقَ مُعَانَقَةً وَعِنَاقًا**

To hasten. Set (star). Grow and head out (plant). Put a collar on the neck **أَعْنَقَ**

To embrace one another, seize by the neck (in fighting) **تَعَانَقَ وَإِعْتَنَقَ**

Neck **عُنُقٌ جُ أَعْنَاقٌ**

Early period. Company. Chief **عُنُقٌ جُ أَعْنَاقٌ**

Embrace **عِنَاقٌ وَمُعَانَقَةٌ**

Young she-kid, lamb **عَنَاقٌ جُ أَعْنُقٌ وَعُنُوقٌ**

Badger. Calamity **عَنَاقُ الْأَرْضِ**

The she-kids after the camels; *meaning*; in reduced circumstances after having enjoyed better **الْعُنُوقُ بَعْدَ الْوَقْيِ**

Long-necked **أَعْنَقُ مُ عُنَّاهُ جُ عُنُقٌ**

Fabulous bird; griffin. Calamity **أَلْعُنَّاهُ**

A noble race of Arab horses **مِعْنَقِي جُ مَعَانِقُ**

Bunch (of grapes or other fruit) *** عُنُودٌ جُ عُنَافِيدُ**

Obstinate, resisting **مُعَانِدٌ**

A nightingale *** عُنْدَلِيْبٌ جُ عُنَادِلُ**

Brazil-wood *** عُنْدَمٌ**

To turn away from. Spear *** عَنَزَ يَعْنُزُ عَنَزًا عَنِ**

She-goat. Female gazelle. Hill. Eagle **عَتْرَجٌ عُنُوزٌ وَعِنَازٌ وَأَعْتَرٌ**

A short spear, javelin **عَتْرَةٌ**

To advance *** عَنَسَ يَعْصُ عُنُوسًا وَعِنَاسًا**
in age without having married

An old maid **عَانِسٌ**

Element, principle (of matter). Origin *** عُنْصَرٌ جُ عُنَاصِرٌ**

The four elements **الْمُعَاصِرُ الْأَرْبَعَةُ**

Feast of Pentecost **[الْمُنَصْرَةُ]**

Simple, elemental (body) **عُنْصَرِيٌّ**

Wild onion; squill *** عُنْصَلٌ وَعُنْصَلَاءُ**

*** عَنْفٌ يَعْنفُ عُنْفًا وَعِنَافَةٌ بَ وَعَلَى**

To be harsh, rude, rough toward (one); address harsh words to; upbraid, reproach **وَعَنْفٌ وَأَعْنَفَ**

To take hold (of a matter) with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor; abandon **إِعْتَنَفَ**

Roughness, harshness, violence **عُنْفٌ**

Violently, harshly **عُنْفًا**

To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict عَفَى وَأَعْفَى

To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat عَالَ

To be troubled, distressed, fatigued نَعَى

To care for, manage, attend to اِعْتَنَى بِـ

Difficulty, distress, trouble; fatigue عَنَاءٌ وَعَبَئَةٌ

Care, solicitude عِنَابَةٌ وَإِعْنَابَةٌ

Divine providence; divine decree اَلْعِنَايَةُ اَلْاِلَهِيَّةُ

Suffering, fatigued عَنِ

Distressing عَانٍ وَمَعْنٍ

Meaning, signification, sense مَعْنَى ج مَعَانٍ

Rhetoric عِلْمُ اَلْمَعَانِي

Endowed with good qualities حَسَنُ اَلْمَعَانِي

Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed مَعْنَوِيٌّ

To know عَهْدَ بَعْدَ عَهْدًا *

To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon; make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to] عَهْدَ اِلَى

To meet (one) in such a place عَهْدَ بِيْكَانٍ كَذَا

To be responsible to one for such a thing عَهْدَ اِلَى فُلَانٍ فِيْ كَذَا

To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with عَامَدَ

Base, mean, Peddler عِفْشَانٌ *

Spider عَنَكَبٌ وَعَنْكَبُوتٌ ج عَنَاكِبُ *

Spider's web نَسَجُ اَلْعَنْكَبُوتِ اَوْ يَتْنُ

* عَنَا يَنْوُ عَنَوًا وَعَنَاءٌ وَعُنُوًا وَيَعْلَى

To befall, trouble, distress

To submit; be subdued عَنَا (لِ)

To take by force, or peaceably عَنَا عَنَوًا

To produce (land) عَنَا عُنُوًا

The matter concerned or distressed him عَنَاءُ اَلْأَمْرِ

To confine, restrain عَفَى

To make one submissive; restrain in captivity عَفَى وَأَعْفَى

Force, violence, constraint عَنَوَةٌ

By force, forcibly عَنَوَةٌ

Captive. Lowly عَانٍ ج عُنَاءٌ. وَعَيْنِيْ

Wife عَانِيَةٌ ج عَوَانٍ

To write the title (of a عُنُونٌ *

book), or the address of a letter

Superscription, title; address * عُنُونٌ

To عَفَى يَعْفِي عَنِيَا وَعِنَابَةً (بِاَلْقَوْلِ) *

mean, intend (by what one says)

To disturb, disquiet, fatigue, concern (an affair) عَفَى عِنَابَةً وَعَيْنًا

To be dis- عَفَى وَعَفَى عِنَابَةً وَعَيْنًا بِـ

quieted, disturbed by (an affair).

To care for, manage

Treaty, alliance, contract مَعَاهِدَةٌ

The contracting parties التَّعَامِدُونَ

Stipulated, Known مَعْهُودٌ

* عَهَرَ بِعَهْرٍ عَهْرًا وَعُهْرًا وَعَهْرَةً
To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery

Debauchery, adultery عَهْرٌ وَعَهْرَةٌ

Debauchee, libertine, adulterer عَامِرٌ عَهْرًا

Paramount sovereign. * عَامِلٌ

A woman having no husband
To stay, abide. * عَيْنٌ يَمْنُنُ عَلَيْهَا
Go out. Strive

To bend, break عَيْنٌ يَمْنُنُ

Dyed wool عَيْنٌ

Remaining. Ready. Lazy. Poor عَامِلٌ

He spoke thoughtlessly رَمَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَامِهِ

* عَاتٍ يَبْغُوثٌ عَوْنًا وَعَوْرَتٌ
To turn from, obstruct, perplex

* عَوَجَ يَعْوُجُ عَوْجًا. وَنَعَوْجَ وَاعْوَجَ

To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry

To turn to عَاجَ يَعْوُجُ عَوْجًا وَمَعَاجَا
one side (the head of an animal by the rein)

To turn towards عَاجَ إِلَى

To incline, come to; abide in (a place) عَاجَ بِـ

To stop or pause at عَاجَ عَلَى

To crook, bend, contort, distort. Set or inlay with ivory عَوَجَ

To swear to one عَاهِدَ

To require of one a promise to... عَاهِدَ إِلَى

To be careful, mind- نَهَدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ
ful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently

To seek out, نَعَهْدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ وَإِعْنَهْدَ
renew one's acquaintance with

To make a mutual engagement or treaty with تَعَاهَدَ

To enjoin, charge اِسْتَعَاهَدَ

To make him responsible for accidents arising from himself اِسْتَعَاهَدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ

Covenant, oath, agree- عَهْدُجٌ عُهُودٌ
ment, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch

The Old Testament [الْعَهْدُ الْعَنِيْقُ أَوْ الْقَدِيمُ]

The New Testament [الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ]

Presumptive heir; heir- وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ
apparent

In the time of such /a one عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ

Written contract, compact, عَهْدَةٌ
league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility

The responsibility of a thing is upon him عَهْدُهُ عَلَيْهِ

A confederate, bound by a covenant. Old عَهْدٌ

Place of frequent meeting, or where a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous مَعَهْدُجٌ مَعَاهِدٌ

One who makes, or with whom a covenant is made مَعَاهِدٌ

- Ancient monuments **أَلْعَادِيَّاتُ** Ivory ; tortoise-shell. Pliable **عَاجٌ**
- Return ; repetition. **عَوْدٌ عَوْدَةً** Crookedness, con- **عَوَجٌ وَإِغْوَجَاجٌ**
 A man of age and experience tortion, unevenness
- Repetition is better **أَلْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ** Crooked, curv- **أَعْوَجُ عَوْجَاهُ عَوْجٌ**
 Wood, timber. **عُودٌ عِيدَانٌ وَأَعْوَادٌ** ed, distorted, uneven. Crooked,
 Stick, rod, branch. Lute perverse in disposition
- Aloes-wood **أَلْعُودُ** A place to which one turns,
 or in which he stays **مَعَاجٌ**
- Custom, habit, **عَادَةٌ عَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدُ** Crooked, tortuous, perverse **مُعَوَجٌ**
 wont, usage, manner * **عَادَ يَعُودُ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا**
- Old, ancient. Customary **عَادِيٌّ** To return. Turn away (*tr.*)
- A player upon the lute **عَوَادٌ** To repeat, do a **عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيدًا**
 Festival, feast-day. second time ; do frequently
 Customary thing **عِيدٌ عَادِيٌّ** He will come no more [**مَا عَادَ بَانِي**]
- A visitor, *sp.* of the sick **عَائِدٌ** **عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيدًا وَعَوْدَةً**
- That which turns **عَائِدَةٌ عَوَائِدُ** To visit (the sick)
- to one's advantage ; benefit, fa- **عَادَ عَوْدًا**
- vour ; profit, utility, revenue
- Repetition **إِعَادَةٌ** To happen to, befall
- Habit, custom **إِعْيَادٌ** To turn out to one's ad- **عَادَ لَهُ**
 advantage
- Habitual, customary **إِعْيَادِيٌّ** To turn out to one's dis- **عَادَ عَلَيْهِ**
 advantage. Confer upon
- More remunerative **أَعْوَدُ** To accustom (one to some- **عَوَّدَ**
 thing)
- Return. Place to which one **مَعَادٌ** To return to (frequently) **عَاوَدَ**
 returns. [Time of return]
- The future life **أَلْعَمَادُ** To repeat, do a second time **أَعَادَ**
- Capable, experienced in **مُعِيدٌ** Restore, send back to **أَعَادَ إِلَى**
- affairs ; old warrior. Lion **مُعِيدٌ** To be accus- **تَعَوَّدَ وَإِعْيَادًا وَإِسْتِعَادًا**
 tomed to, habituated to
- The Creator. Well **أَلْمُعِيدُ أَلْمُعِيدُ** To ask (one) to return or **إِسْتِعَادَ**
 trained, experienced repeat a thing
- Habituated, **مُعَوَّدٌ وَمُعَوَّدٌ وَمُعْتَادٌ** An ancient Arab tribe **عَادٌ**
 accustomed

- To do by turns; to borrow one from another
 عَوَّرَ وَنَعَّارَ
- To borrow. Use a word metaphorically
 عَوَّرَ وَاسْتَعَارَ
- To do by turns
 إِغْنَوَّرَ
- To lose one eye
 إِعْوَرَّ
- Loss of one eye.
 عَوَّرَ
- A loan; act of lending
 عَارَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ
- Private parts (of man or woman); what one is ashamed to expose. Weak, exposed spot. Time suitable for exposure of one's self
 عَوْرَةٌ جَ عَوْرَاتٍ
- A fault, defect, blemish
 عَوَّارٌ
- Any thing that hurts the eye
 عَائِرٌ
- Loan; act of lending
 إِعَارَةٌ
- Act of borrowing. Metaphor
 اسْتِعَارَةٌ
- Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical
 اسْتِعَارِيٌّ
- One-eyed. Squint-eyed
 أَعْوَرٌ مَ عَوْرَاهُ جَ عَوْرٌ وَعَوْرَانٌ
- Borrowed. Metaphorically used
 مُسْتَعَارٌ
- To want, be in need of, lack. (*The thing is subject and the person object*)
 * عَازَ بَعُوزَ عَوْرًا. وَأَعْوَزَ
- Zeid needed a book
 . عَازَ زَيْدًا كِتَابًا
- To be wanting, or wanted, but not found
 عَوَّرَ بَعُوزَ عَوْرًا
- He needed the thing
 أَعْوَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ
- Persevering. Courageous
 مُعَادٍ
- Return; habit
 مُعَادَةٌ
- * عَادَ بَعُودَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادًا وَمَعَادًا.
- To seek protection of (someone) from (something); seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger)
 وَتَعَوَّذَ وَاسْتَعَاذَ بِ- مِنْ
- I seek protection, or refuge, in God
 أَعُوذُ وَاسْتَعِيذُ بِاللَّهِ
- To cause another to seek protection; desire protection and safety for him
 عَوَّذَ وَأَعَادَ
- To seek mutual protection. one of another
 تَعَاوَذَ
- Refuge, asylum
 عَوْذٌ وَمَعَادٌ وَمَعَادَةٌ
- Taking refuge (in someone)
 عَوَّذَ وَعِيَادٌ
- Amulet, charm
 عَوْنَةٌ جَ عَوْدٌ. وَتَعَوَّذَ جَ تَعَاوُذٌ
- Taking refuge; refuge
 عِيَادٌ
- Seeking protection
 عَائِذٌ
- God forefend! God forbid!
 مَعَادُ اللَّهِ
- To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed
 * عَوَّرَ يَعْوَرُ عَوْرًا. وَإِعْوَرَّ
- To make blind of one eye
 عَوَّرَ
- To gauge a measure
 عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ
- To do the thing as another does
 عَاوَرَهُ الشَّيْءُ
- To lend, loan
 عَاوَرَ وَأَعَارَ
- To appear; be within reach, be open to
 أَعْوَرَ

Substitute, *مَعَارِضَةٌ* وَمَعَارِضَةٌ
compensation, exchange

In exchange for,
instead of *عَوَضًا عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ*

Thing *عَوَضٌ جِ أَغْوَاضٌ* . وَمَعْوَضَةٌ
given in exchange

Ever, always, forever
(used with a negative) *عَوَظٌ*

To sail over or
around (bird) * *عَافَ يَعُوفُ عَوْفًا*

A soft plain *عَافٌ*

State, condition, fortune *عَوْفٌ*

* *عَاقَ يَعُوقُ عَوْقًا* . وَعَوْقٌ وَأَعَاقٌ

To hinder, impede, re-
strain, prevent *وَمِنْ عِغَاقٍ عَنْ*

To be hindered, impeded *نَعَوْقٌ*

Hindrance; hinderer. Time *عَوْقٌ*

Delay [*عَاقَةٌ*]

Hindering, *عَاقٍ جِ عَوْقٌ وَعَوَاقٍ*
retarding. [Skilful]

Difficulty, impedi-
ment, obstacle *عَاقَةٌ جِ عَوَاقٍ*

Capella (star) *الْعَوَقُ*

Act of retarding,
hindering *إِعَاقَةٌ وَتَعْوِيقٌ*

To incline to,
return, approach * *عَاكَ يَعُوكُ عَوَاكًا*

* *عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا وَعِمَالَةً* . وَأَعَالٌ

To support a family; nourish,
care for an orphan

To have a numerous
family or household *عَالٌ عِمَالَةٌ*

Fortune has reduced
him to poverty *أَعْوَزَهُ الدَّمَرُ*

The affair was hard
for him *أَعْوَزَهُ الْأَمْرُ*

Poverty, need, destitution *عَوَزٌ*

Needy, in
want *عَوِيزٌ وَعَازِرٌ وَأَعْوَزَ وَمُعَوِّزٌ*

A rare thing, hardly to be
found *مُعَوِّزٌ*

Wants *مَعَاوِزٌ*

A pen-knife [*عَوِيسَةٌ جِ عَوِيسِيَّاتٌ*] *

* *عَوِصٌ يَعْوِصُ وَعَاصٌ يَبَاصُ عَوْصًا*

To be difficult; be obscure
(language) *وَعِيَاصًا*

The affair *عَوِصٌ وَمِنْ عِغَاصٍ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ*
was difficult, intricate for him

To speak obscurely *أَعْوَصَ وَعَوَّصَ*

Difficulty, obscurity *عَوِصٌ*

Difficulty, distress *عَوْصَاءَ*

Difficult, *عَوِيسٌ وَأَعْوِصٌ مِ عَوْصَاءَ*

distressing; difficult to be
understood, strange, obscure

* *عَاصٌ يَعُوصُ عَوْصًا وَعَوِصًا وَعِيَاصًا* .

To give one *وَعَوَّضَ وَعَاوَضَ وَأَعَاضَ*

something in exchange for... ,
indemnify, compensate one

To receive *نَعَوَّضَ وَمِنْ عِغَاوَضَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ*

in compensation for.... take a
substitute

To ask a thing *إِعْتَاوَضَ وَمِنْ إِسْتَعَاوَضَ*
in exchange for another

- A swimmer. Fleet (horse)** عَوَّامٌ
To be of middle age (female) * عَانَتْ تَعُونُ عَوْنًا
To aid, assist عَاوَنَ مُعَاوَنَةً وَعَوَّانًا. وَأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً عَلَى
To give mutual aid نَعَّانُونَ
To desire or demand aid of اِسْتَعَانَ وَبِ
Aid, assistance عَوْنٌ وَمُعَوْنَةٌ
Aider, assistant; auxiliary عَوْنٌ جِ اَعْوَانٌ
Pubic region. She ass; herd of wild asses عَانَةٌ
Neither young nor old (female) عَوَّانٌ
Aid, assistance إِعَانَةٌ وَمُعَاوَنَةٌ
Request or demand for aid اِسْتِعَانَةٌ
One who aids much, or often مِعْوَانٌ
Assistant, coadjutor مُعَاوِنٌ
To be smitten with a bane, pest, murder, blight (cattle or crops) * عَاهَ يَبْعُو وَيَبِئُو عَوْوَمَا وَعِيَةً
To have one's cattle or crops smitten with disease عَوَّهَ وَأَعَاهَ
Bane, pest, blight; calamity عَاهَةٌ
Smitten with a bane; deformed مَعُوهُ وَمَعِيُوهُ
To howl, cry, bark (wolf, dog, jackal) * عَوَى يَبْعُو عَوَاءً وَعَوَّاءً وَعَوَّى
To bend (a bow) عَوَّى وَعَوَّى
To gather, collect (intr.) تَعَاوَى
- To deviate from a righteous judgment; turn aside from the right** عَالَ يَبْعُولُ عَوَلًا
To act unfaithfully عَالَ فِي الْبَيْزَانِ
His patience was exhausted عَالَ وَعَجِلَ صَبْرُهُ
To weep, wail, cry out عَوَّلَ وَاعْوَلَ وَاعْتَوَلَ
To rely upon; confide in. Ask aid of عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَبِ
To sustain a family. Weep. Covet. Become poor اَعَالَ
Anxious, troublesome event. عَوَّلٌ
One whose aid is asked for in Difficulty. Food of a family عَوَّلٌ وَعَوَّلَةٌ وَعَوِيلٌ [وَعَوِيلٌ]
Wailing, crying, lamentation عَائِلٌ
Distressing, excessive عَائِلَةٌ جِ عَائِلَاتٌ وَعِيَالٌ
Family, household مَعُولٌ
Fed, sustained. Overcome مَعُولٌ عَلَيْهِ
Wailed for مَعُولٌ
Greedy, covetous مِعْوِلٌ
Pickaxe مِعْوِلٌ جِ مَعَاوِلٌ
One who is relied upon مَعُولٌ
To swim, float; sail (ship) * عَامَ يَبْعُمُ عَوْمًا
To float a ship. To hire, or contract, for a year's work عَاوَمَ
A year عَامٌ جِ اَعْوَامٌ
A year old عَامِيٌّ
Swimming. Au Arabian idol عَاوَمٌ

Feast, festival (See عَوْد) عِدْجَ اَعْيَادَ

Christmas عِيدُ الْيَهْلَادِ

To journey; go * عَارَ يَبْرُ عَرَا
hither and thither, wander about. Become current (ode).
Reproach

To upbraid, reproach with عَبَّرَ
evil. Verify, *sp.* (money) by weighing or comparison.

Verify, correct, عَايَرَ مَعَايِرَ وَعِمَارًا
adjust (weights or measures)

To make mutual reproaches تَعَايَرَ

Disgrace, shame, ignominy عَارَ

Caravan of beasts of burden عِوْرَجُ عِبْرَاتٍ

Ass, *sp.* wild. Lord, عِوْرَجُ عِمَارٍ
king. Stake. Mountain; projection

Roving, wandering عَاثَرُ وَعِمَارُ

Standard of measure عِمَارٌ وَمِعْيَارٌ
or weight, or of fineness of metals. [Pistol]

Faults, vices مَعَايِرُ

Name of Jesus (Christ) among Mohammedans * عِيسَى

Pertaining to Jesus * عِيسَوِيٌّ وَعِيسِيٌّ
Christ, Christian

Reddish-white camel * اَعْيَسُ مَعْيَسًا جَ عَيْسٍ

* عَاشَ يَعْشُ عَيْشًا وَعَيْشَةً وَمَعَانًا

To live; live in a certain manner وَمَعِيشَةً

To make live, nourish عَمَّشَ وَأَعَاشَ

To become bent اِنْعَوَى

To incite a dog to bark. To seek aid اِسْتَعْوَى

Howling, crying, barking عَوَّاهُ

A howling dog عَوَّاهُ

To be or make * عَابَ يَعْيبُ عَيْبًا
faulty, unsound; have a blemish, defect

To find fault with, عَابَ وَيَعِيبُ
blame; accuse 'of some fault, defect or vice; disgrace

To be, or be made, faulty تَعَيَّبَ

To reproach one another تَعَايَبَ
عَيْبٌ وَعَابٌ جَ عُوْبٌ. وَمَعَابٌ وَمَعَابَةٌ

Defect, fault, blemish; cause of reproach, shame جَ مَعَابٌ

A receptacle. عَيْبَةٌ جَ عَيْبٌ وَعِيَابٌ
Depository of secrets

One given to much fault-finding عَيَابٌ

Defective, faulty; vitiated, spoiled. That which spoils عَائِبٌ

Very defective عَيْبَةٌ وَمَعِيبٌ وَمَعُوبٌ
or faulty. Blamed; shameful

To corrupt, act * عَاثَ يَعْثُ عَيْثًا
corruptly, do mischief

To waste one's property عَاثَ فِي مَالِهِ

Very mischievous. عُوْبٌ وَعِيَاثٌ
Lion

To attend, celebrate * عِدَ - عَدَّ
a feast or festival

To present one's compliments on festival occasion [عَايَدَ]

To support a family. Set in families	عَمَلٌ
To have a numerous family	أَعْمَلٌ إِعْمَالًا
Poverty	عَمَلَةٌ
Poor, needy	عَائِلٌ
Family	عَائِلَةٌ جَ عِيَالٌ
Fodder, provender. Provision	عِمَالَةٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ
Having a large family to support	مُعِيلٌ
To hurt the eye; smite with the evil eye	* عَانَ يَبِينُ عَيْنًا
To be a spy, or scout	عَانَ عَلَى وَلٍ
To appoint, assign; specify, particularize	عَيْنَ
To stir up war between....	عَيْنَ الْحَرْبِ بَيْنَ
To blossom (tree)	عَيْنَ الشَّجَرِ
To see with one's own eyes; face, confront	عَيْنَ مُعَابَنَةٍ وَعَيْنَانَا
To see, look at carefully, try to see. Be clear, specified. Be designated, appointed	نَعَيْنَ
To be obligatory, or incumbent, on	نَعَيْنَ عَلَى
To take the best part of a thing. Bring news to	إِعْنَانٌ
Eye, eye of	عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَعْمَانٌ
a needle, &c.; small hole, eyelet. Bud (of a plant). Essence of a thing; self (i. e. the very thing itself)	
The chief men, notables	الْأَعْنَانُ

To search for the means of living; have what is barely sufficient for sustaining life	نَعِيشَ
Life; manner of living	عُوشٌ وَعَيْشَةٌ
Wheat, bread, food	عُوشٌ
A pleasant life	عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
Living; living well	عَاشَ
Means of living	مَعَاشٌ وَمَعِيشَةٌ جَ مَعَائِشُ
Seller of bread, or of food	عَاشٌ
A dense wood. A stock, race	* عِصٌّ جَ أَنْعَاصٌ وَعَمَصَانٌ
To be long (neck)	* عَاطٌ يَعْطُ عِطًا
To cry out, shout, vociferate	عِطَّ
Shouting, vociferation	عِوَاطٌ
Long in the neck. Tall	أَعْطَطُ مَ عِطَاطَهُ جَ عِطٌ
* عَافَ يَافُ وَيَعِيفُ عِفًا وَعِيفَانًا	
To dislike, loathe	وَعِيفَانَةً
To augur from the flight or cries of birds. Hover	عَافَ يَعْيفُ عِيفَانَةً
Loathing. Auguring	عَافَتْ
To hinder, impede	* عَانَى يَمْنِي عَيْنًا
Shore, beach	عَيْنَةٌ جَ عَيْنَاتٌ
* عَالٌ يَبِيلُ عَيْلًا وَعَيْلَةً وَعَمُولًا وَمَعِيلًا	
To be or become poor, indigent	
To move from side to side in walking from self-conceit	عَالَ وَتَعِيلُ فِي مَشْيِهِ

Designated, appointed, fixed, specified	مَعِينٌ	Source or spring of water	عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعَيْنٌ
A rhombus (<i>geom.</i>)	مَعِينٌ	It is he himself, or it itself	هُوَ أَوْ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ بَعِيْنُهُ
A rhomboid (<i>geom.</i>)	الْثَّيْبَةُ بِأَلَمَعَيْنِ	Certain knowledge	عَيْنُ الْيَقِيْنِ
Designated, appointed	مَتَعَيْنٌ	He left the	طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ
* عَيَّ وَعَيَّيَ يَعْيَى عَيًّا وَعَيًّا . وَعَيًّا وَعَيًّا		real thing to seek its trace or shadow	
Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be unable; lack power or strength	وَلَمْ يَعْنِ	Having eyes with large pupils	أَعْيُنُ جَ عَيْنٌ
To become fatigued; disabled. To disable, incapacitate	أَعْيَا	Act of seeing with one's own eyes	عَيَانٌ وَمُعَابَنَةٌ
The disease baffled the physician	أَعْيَا الدَّرْهَمُ الطَّيِّبَ	Clearly, evidently	عَيَانًا
Incurable (disease)	عَيَاءٌ	Ocular (witness)	عَيَانِيٌّ
Weak, incapable. Stammerer	عَيَّ جَ أَعْيَاءٌ وَعَيَّيَّ جَ أَعْيَاءٌ وَأَعْيِيْنُهُ	Having a smiting (evil) eye	عَبُونٌ جَ عَيْنٌ وَعَيْنٌ
Weak, incapable. [Sick]	عَيَانٌ	Spectacles, eye-glasses	[عُؤْيَاتٌ]
Exhausted, fatigued	مُعْيٍ	Specification, designation, appointment. [Ration]	نَفْيِيْنٌ
		Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. Smitten with the evil eye	مَعِيْنٌ وَمَعْبُونٌ



غ

To remain, last. To depart; pass away
To sully or sprinkle with dust

To raise the dust

To become dusty

The day was very dusty

Dust

Dust-colour; of a dusty hue

Remaining.

Passing away. Past. Future

The earth. Wooded land.
Female partridge

Dust-coloured

The poor. Strangers

* غَيْشَ يَغْشَى غَيْشًا وَغَيْشَ يَغْشَى غَيْشًا

To be or become dark (night)

Duskiness, dinginess

Ash-coloured, dingy; black

To be dark
at the end; draw towards the end (night)

The nineteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Ghain*. As a numeral sign = 1000

To visit on
alternate days or at intervals

To come to water
on alternate days (cattle)

He passed the night with us

To water (animals) on alternate days. (See above)

End, conclusion, result.
[After. Distant]

At intervals, occasionally

Intermittent or tertian fever

Pendant flesh beneath the lower jaw, wattle (of cock)

Having tertian fever

End, conclusion, result

Dust-colour

Dust-coloured

* غَبَرَ يَغْبُرُ غُبُورًا . وَغَبَرَ وَغَبَرَ
To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty

To conceal, store up. غَبَنَ يَغْبُنُ غَبْنًا

To fold up and sew a garment that is too long

To conceal in the armpit غَبَنَ وَإِغْبَيْنَ

To forget, be heedless; neglect غَبَنَ يَغْبُنُ غَبْنًا

To be deficient in judgment, weak-minded غَبَنَ غَبْنًا وَغَبَانَةً

To cheat or deceive mutually نَغَانَنَ

To be deceived or cheat I اِنَغَبَنَ

Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness غَبْنٌ

Weakness of judgment or of mind غَبَانَةٌ

Weak in judgment or intellect غَبِيْنٌ وَغَبِيْرٌ

Act of cheating; fraud, imposture, deceit غَبِيْةٌ

The day of resurrection (Cor.) يَوْمُ الْغَيَْاثِ

Places where the skin is creased; groins, armpits مَغْبِنٌ ج مَغَابِنُ

Mutual fraud and cheating in trade مَغَابِنَةٌ

Cheated, defrauded مَغْبُوْرٌ

* غَيَّ يَغْيِي غَيًّا وَغَيَاوَةً (مَنْ غَبُوْ)

To have little or no intelligence

Not to understand an affair غَيَّيْتُ الشَّيْءَ وَغَيَّتُهُ

To be unintelligible غَيَّيْتُ عَلَى أَوْ مِنْ غَيِّ

to, hidden from (someone)

To esteem one unintelligent نَغَبَّيْتُ وَاسْتَغَبَّيْتُ

The darkness غَشَّ وَغَشَّةٌ ج أَغْبَاشُ that precedes the dawn

Dark غَشِيْثٌ وَأَغْبَشُ م غَشِيَاهُ ج غُبْشٌ (night); black (beast)

* غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبِطَ يَغْبِطُ غَبْطًا وَغِبْطَةً

To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy

To regard or call one happy, fortunate غَبَّطَ

To ride constantly; continue (rain). Be thick (vegetation) أَغْبَطَ

To be, or be regarded as in a happy state or condition اِغْبِطَ

Handfuls of reaped grain or of seed غَبَطٌ ج غُبُوْطٌ

Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude; title given to a patriarch in the church] غَبِطٌ وَغِبْطَةٌ

Channel of water غَبِطٌ ج غَبُوطٌ furrowed out in elevated ground. Camel-saddle for women

Regarded as happy; fortunate مَغْبُوْطٌ

Wattle (of a cow or cock) * غَبَبٌ (غَبَبٌ)

To give one drink at evening غَبَّيْتُ يَغْبِيْ غَبًّا

To milk at evening نَغَبَّقَ

To drink at evening اِغْبَقَ

What one drinks at evening غُبُوْقٌ

To cheat, deceive, defraud * غَبَنَ يَغْبُنُ غَبْنًا

- Plague among camels** غُدَّةٌ جِ غُدَدٌ. وَغُدْدَجٌ غُدَادٌ
Wen; ganglion; bubo غُدَّةٌ جِ غُدَدٌ
Having wens or the plague غَادٌ وَمَغْدٌ. وَأَغْدٌ
To break a contract with (one); act perfidiously toward, deceive * غَدَرَ يَغْدِرُ غَدْرًا وَغَدْرَانًا وَبِ
To leave, leave behind, abandon غَادَرَ مَغَادَرَةً وَغَدَارًا وَأَغْدَرَ
To have pools left by torrents (land) اِسْتَغْدَرَ
Perfidy, treachery, faithlessness غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ جِ غَدْرَاتٌ
Perfidiously, treacherously غَدْرًا
Perfidious, treacherous غَادِرٌ وَغَدَّارٌ
Small pistol [غَدَارَةٌ جِ غَدَارَاتٌ]
Pool of water left by a torrent usually stagnant. Small river غَدِيرٌ جِ غُدْرٌ وَغُدْرَانٌ وَأَغْدِرَةٌ
Lock of hair, sp. غَدِيرَةٌ جِ غَدَائِرُ
 plaited and hanging down. Camel, sheep, &c., abandoned by the keeper
 * غَدَفَ يَغْدِفُ غَدْفًا وَغَدَفَ فِي الْمَاءِ
To be generous, profuse in giving
To let down (a veil); let darkness fall (night) أَغْدَفَ
Rower, boatman, sailor غَادِفٌ
Raven, eagle. Long black hair; black wing غُدَافٌ
Oar غَادُوفٌ وَيَمِغْدِفُ جِ مَغَادِفُ
- To be or feign one's self unmindful of; not to pay attention to** تَغَايَ عَنْ
Ignorance, heedlessness غَفُورٌ وَغُفُورٌ وَغَبَاوَةٌ
Ignorant, inadvertent, stupid غَفِيحٌ أَعْيَاهُ
To visit often so as to weary one * أَعْنَمَ
Impediment of speech; incorrectness of language غُنْمَةٌ
Having an impediment of speech; lacking clearness, correctness in it أَعْنَمُ مِ غُنْمَةٍ جِ غُنْمٌ
 * غَفٌّ يَغْفُ غَفَاءَةً وَغُفُونًا وَأَغْفٌ
To be lean, meagre (animal). Be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk)
To exude pus (wound) غَفٌّ غَفًا وَغَفِيًا وَأَغْفٌ
Nothing, in his opinion, is bad لَا يَغْفُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ
He said that in which there was no good أَغْفٌ فِي كَلَامِهِ
Lean; meagre; without value, bad غَفٌّ وَغَفِيٌّ
Pus, dead flesh غَفِيٌّ وَغَفِيَّةٌ
Ash-colour * غُفْمَةٌ
Of an ash-colour أَعْنَمُ
 * غَفًا يَغْفُو غَفْوًا وَغَفَى يَغْفِي غَفِيًا
To flood and spoil a pasture (water)
To feel nauseated غَفَى يَغْفِي غَفِيًا وَغَفِيَانًا
Scum, refuse carried on the surface of water. Débris غَفَاءٌ وَغَفَاءَةٌ
 * غَدَّ يَغْدُ غَدًّا وَغَدَّ وَأَغْدَ
To have wens, have the plague (camel)

غَدَا يَغْدُو غَدَاً وَيَغْذِي غَدَاً

To nourish, (food)

غَدَاً وَيَغْذِي غَدَاً

To nourish, give food to

غَدَى

To bring up, rear (a child)

تَغْذَى وَيُغْذَى

To be nourished, fed

غَدَاً جِ أَغْذِيَّةٌ

Food, nutriment

مُغْذٍ

One who gives nourishment; nourishing (food)

غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرّاً وَغُروراً

To deceive, beguile

غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرّاً

To be inexperienced, negligent

غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرّاً وَغَرَّةً

To have a white spot on the face (horse)

غَرَّ يَنْسِيهِ

To expose one's self and property to danger, loss; risk, jeopardize one's self blindly

أَغْرَ

To cause to fall into peril, jeopardy, risk

إِغْتَرَّ

To be negligent, heedless; think one's self secure

إِغْتَرَّ وَاسْتَفْرَبَ

To be deceived,

beguiled by Made to desire what is vain or false. Surprise

غُرٌّ (masc. & fem.) جِ أَغْرَارٌ

Inexperienced, ignorant of affairs

غُرٌّ

Crease, wrinkle; plait; fissure, cleft. Rivulet

غُرَّةٌ جِ غُرَرٌ

Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. New moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. Whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best of anything

غَدَقَ يَغْدُقُ غَدَقاً وَاغْدَقَ

To abound in water (spring); rain copiously

غَدَقٌ وَمُغْدِقٌ

Abundant, copious (water)

غَيْدَاقٌ

Ample, plentiful, liberal; soft, tender

غَدَنٌ

Sleep, languor

غَدَنٌ وَغُدَّةٌ

elicateness, softness

غَدَا يَغْدُو غَدَاً وَغُدْوَةً وَاغْدَى

To go in the morning; go forth early; go away, depart (at any time)

غَدَا عَلَى وَغَادَى

To come to (one) early in the morning

غَدَى يَغْدِي غَدَى وَغَدَى

To eat the morning meal; breakfast

غَدَى

To give one the morning meal

غَدٌ (for غَدُو)

The morrow; the day after the present

غَدَاؤِي

To-morrow

بَعْدَ الْغَدِ

Day after to-morrow

غَدَاؤُهُ

The morning meal; breakfast. [Dinner]

غَدَاةٌ جِ غَدَاةٌ . وَغُدْوَةٌ جِ غَدَى

The early morning, or morning before or after sunrise

بِالْغُدُورِ وَالْأَصَالِ

In the mornings and the evenings

غَدَمَةٌ جِ غَدَامِيرٌ

Cries, confused words or language. Wrath

- To be strange, غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرَابَةً obscure, difficult to be understood (language)
- To go toward or to غَرَبَ وَأَغْرَبَ the west. Remove to a distance; banish, exile. Go far into (a country)
- To exceed the usual bounds أَغْرَبَ (in any action); do or say what is strange, extraordinary
- To laugh أَغْرَبَ وَإِسْتَفْرَبَ فِي أَشْغَالِكِ immoderately
- To marry outside of one's kindred إِنْغَرَبَ
- To regard, reckon a thing إِنْغَرَبَ strange, unusual, extraordinary; to find difficult, obscure
- West. Remoteness. غَرَبٌ جُ غُرُوبٌ Tears; lacrymal duct. Sharpness; vehemence; edge. Large bucket
- Western. A kind of dates. غُرَيْيٌ Red dye. Thick grape juice, wine
- Travelling غُرْبَةٌ وَتَغْرُبُ وَإِنْغَرَابٌ or sojourning in a foreign land; state of being distant from one's home or native land
- The part between غَارِبٌ جُ غَوَارِبُ the hump and neck (of a camel): the withers
- غَرَابٌ جُ غُرْبٌ وَغِرْبَانٌ وَأَغْرُبٌ
- Raven (*Corvus corax*) وَأَغْرِبَةٌ وَغَرَايِينُ
- Raven of disunion, i. e. bird of evil omen غَرَابُ الْبَيْنِ
- Strangeness, obscurity (of a word or expression) غُرَابَةٌ
- Negligence, heedlessness غِرَّةٌ جُ غِرَرٌ
- Without his knowledge, unexpectedly عَلَى غِرَّةٍ مِنْهُ
- Peril, danger, hazard غَرَرٌ
- Paucity, deficiency; short غِرَارٌ
- space of time. Way, mode. Point of a spear, edge of a sword
- In haste عَلَى غِرَارٍ
- One after another; in one way عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ
- Inattention, negligence غِرَارَةٌ
- Sack for straw, &c. غِرَارَةٌ جُ غِرَارِئُ
- Very deceitful, impostor. The Devil غِرَارٌ وَغُرُورٌ
- False or vain things, غُرُورٌ
- vanities; that by which one is deceived
- Deceived, beguiled, duped غُرِبَ جُ غُرَانٌ
- Having أَغْرَمَ غَرَامَ جُ غُرٌّ وَغُرَانٌ a white spot on the face (horse). Having a clear countenance, or white front teeth; of noble birth (woman). White, beautiful. Generous, open; illustrious, noble
- Deceived, duped, deluded مَغْرُورٌ
- To depart, pass away غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرْبًا
- To disappear, set (sun, star, &c.) غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا
- غَرَبَ غُرْبَةً وَغَرَبَ وَتَغْرُبُ وَإِنْغَرَبَ
- To go from one's native land to another, be a stranger or sojourner in a foreign land

- Camel's stirrup. **غَرْزُ ج غُرُوزَ**
 Sprigs or scions of a grape-vine
 [A stitch] (for **خُرْزَة**)
 (Locust) that has **غَارِزُ ج غُرُوزَ** and **وَعَوَارِزُ**
 inserted its tail into the ground.
 (Eye) that sheds no tears
 Nature; natural, **غَرِيزَة ج غَرَائِزُ**
 innate disposition or quality;
 idiosyncrasy
 Natural, native, innate **غَرِيزِيّ**
 To plant, **غَرَسَ بَغْرَسُ غَرَسًا** *
 set out **وَأَغْرَسَ**
 To be planted **أُغْرِسَ**
 Planted **غَرَسَ ج أَغْرَاسٌ وَغَرَاسٌ**
 tree, twig or branch
 Act or time of planting **غَرَاسٌ**
 trees. Planted tree; plant
 Plantation, place **مَغْرَسٌ ج مَغَارِسُ**
 of planting
 Planted (tree, branch, &c.) **مَغْرُوسٌ**
 Piastre (Turkish coin) * **[غُرْشٌ ج غُرُوشٌ]**
 To be tired of; **غَرَضَ بَغْرَضُ غَرَضًا** *
 disgusted. Yearn, long for
 To be fresh, **غَرَضَ بَغْرَضُ غَرَضًا**
 juicy, moist
 To pluck **غَرَضَ بَغْرَضُ غَرَضًا** *
 (fruit) when fresh. Do a thing
 hastily, too soon. Fill (a vessel);
 or nearly fill it
 To eat fresh (meat). Affect **غَرَضَ**
 jesting
 To vex, disquiet, disgust. **أَغْرَضَ**
 Hit, attain one's object
- Setting, sun-set **غُرُوبٌ**
 Distant from home; **غَرِيبٌ ج غُرَبَاءَ**
 stranger, foreigner; strange,
 unusual, obscure
 Strange, extra- **غَرِيبَة ج غَرَائِبُ**
 ordinary event. Handmill
 The West, the **مَغْرِبٌ ج مَغَارِبُ**
 Occident; sp. north-west Africa
 Hour of sunset **مَغْرِبُ الشَّمْسِ**
 Of north-western **مَغْرِبِيّ ج مَغَارِبَة**
 Africa (applied to men). Moor
 Very black. The **غَرِيبٌ ج غَرَائِبُ**
 best grapes
 To sift; disperse; crush;
 slay; cut off **غَرَبَلَ** *
 31 eve **غَرَبَالٌ ج غَرَائِلُ**
غَرَدَ بَغْرَدُ غَرَدًا *
 وَغَرَدَ وَأَغْرَدَ وَتَغَرَّدَ
 To sing, warble, coo (bird); buzz
 To gladden by cooing or
 warbling **أَغْرَدَ**
 To excite to warbling or
 buzzing **أَسْتَغْرَدَ**
 Singing, **غَرَدٌ وَغَرِيدٌ وَغَرِيدٌ وَغَرْدٌ**
 warbling
 Song or **أَغْرُودٌ وَأَغْرَدَة ج أَغَارِيدُ**
 warbling of a bird
 To prick (with
 a needle, &c.) **غَرَزَ بَغْرَزُ غَرَزًا** *
 To put the foot in (the
 stirrup) **غَرَزَ فِي**
 To stick the tail into **غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ**
 the ground (locust, to lay her
 eggs)
 To insert and fix **غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ وَأَغْرَزَ**
 in the ground; plant (a tree)

- To submerge, drown (tr.) غَرَقَ وَأَغْرَقَ
- To exceed the usual bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate أَغْرَقَ فِي
- To sink into, be absorbed in تَغَرَّقَ [
- To take in, comprise all; take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds; be immoderate اسْتَغْرَقَ
- To be filled with or bathed in tears (eye) اِغْرَدَقَ
- Act of drowning غَرَقَ [وَغَرِقَ] or sinking; shipwreck
- Drowned; plunged into, submerged غَرِقَ ج غَرِقَ
- Submersion. Exaggeration, hyperbole; excess اِغْرَاقٌ
- Comprehension, exaggeration. *In gram.* the universal inclusion (of a genus) اِسْتِغْرَاقٌ
- White of an egg; or integument adhering to it غَرَقِيٌّ *
- Prepuce غُرْلَةٌ *
- Sediment, alluvial deposit. غُرْلٌ
- Dust. Mucus discharge of cattle اِغْرَلٌ
- Uncircumcised اِغْرَلٌ مَ غُرْلًا ج غُرْلٌ
- * غَرِمَ بِغَرَمٍ غَرَمًا وَغَرَامَةً وَمَغْرَمًا
- To pay, (a tax, fine, or blood-money); be fined غَرِمَ وَغَرِمَ
- To oblige (one) to pay (a tax, fine, &c.) غَرَمَ وَأَغْرَمَ
- To be very fond of, attached to اُغْرِمَ بِ
- To assume an obligation (to pay a tax, fine, &c.) تَغَرَّمَ
- To make a thing one's object or aim اِغْتَرَضَ
- Mark, target. غَرَضٌ ج أَغْرَاضٌ
- Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose; errand, desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest
- Self-interest; partiality [غَرَضِيَّةٌ ج غَرَضِيَّاتٌ]
- Fresh, juicy (meat, dates). غَرِيضٌ
- Rain water. Singer
- To gargle, make a sound in boiling or broiling (pot, meat) * غَرَّغَرَ
- To gargle (one's throat with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye) تَغَرَّغَرَ
- Sound of gargling or boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat غَرَّغَرَةٌ
- To dip * غَرَفَ يَغْرِفُ غَرْفًا وَاغْتَرَفَ up (water with the hand)
- To cut off. Tan leather غَرَفَ
- He took everything he had with him تَغَرَّفَهُ
- Tree or plant used for tanning غَرَفٌ
- Upper chamber غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرَفَاتٌ وَغُرْفٌ
- Quantity (of water) which fills the hand غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرَافٌ. وَغُرَافَةٌ
- Reeds; dense thicket of reeds or trees غَرِيفٌ وَغَرِيفَةٌ
- Ladle مِغْرَفَةٌ ج مِغَارِفٌ
- To sink (in water), drown (intr.). To disappear, sink into the earth (water) * غَرِقَ يَغْرُقُ غَرْقًا

Gaza (town in Palestine) غَزَّةُ *

To be غَزُرٌ يَغْزُرُ غُزْرًا وَغَزَارَةً *
copious, abundant; give milk in
abundance (camel)

To give a little to غَاَزَرُ وَإِسْتَغْزَرَ *
get more in return

To make abundant; become أَغْزَرَ *
abundant (milk)

Abundance, copious- غَزْرٌ وَغَزَارَةٌ *
ness

Abundant, غَزِيرٌ غَزِيرَةٌ غَزَارٌ *
copious; abounding in milk

To spin غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَغِزْلًا *

To talk with غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَغَاَزَلَ *
or act toward (a woman) in an
amatory and enticing manner

To twirl a spindle. Have a أَغْزَلَ *
young one (gazelle)

To affect the talk and نَغَزَلَ *
actions of a lover; to speak
of in amatory language, (*sp.* in
poetry)

To talk or act in an تَغَاَزَلَ *
amatory manner toward one
another

Spun, spun thread or yarn غَزْلٌ

Amatory talk and غَزْلٌ وَنَغْزَلٌ *
actions; amatory poetry

Talking or acting in غَزِلٌ وَنَغْزِلٌ *
an amatory manner

Gazelle, *sp.* غَزَالٌ جَ غَزَالَانِ وَغَزَالَةٌ *
young gazelle

Female gazelle. The sun, *sp.* غَزَالَةٌ *
the rising sun; morning

Spindle مِغْزَلٌ جَ مِغَازِلٌ

Debt, fine, غَرْمٌ وَغَرَامَةٌ وَغَرَمٌ جَ مَغَايِمٌ *
obligation, impost; damage, loss

Lasting evil, perdition, غَرَامٌ *
torment. Eager desire, fond
attachment, infatuation

Debtor; creditor. غَرِمَ جَ غَرِمَاهُ *
Adversary, litigant

Burdened (with debt, &c.). مَغْرَمٌ *
Eagerly desirous, infatuated;
taken captive by (love)

Crane; غُرْنُوقٌ وَغُرْنُوقٌ جَ غَرَانِقُ *
stork. Tender, comely youth

To glue, غَرَا يَغْرِوْ غَرْوًا وَغَرَى *
stick together with glue

غَرِيٌّ يَغْرِى غَرًا وَغَرَاءَ وَغَرِيٌّ وَغَرِيٌّ *
To adhere, cling to; be
fondly attached to وَأَغْرِي بَ

To inspire one with a أَغْرِي بَ *
strong desire for...; incite, urge
to... Cause to adhere to

To be glued [نَغْرَى]

Glue غَرَا وَغَرَاءَ

No wonder, there لَا غَرْوَ وَلَا غَرْوَى *
is no cause for wonder; no doubt

State of attachment, غَرَاءَ وَغَرْوَى *
fondness

Made to adhere; adherent; غَرِيٌّ *
smeared. Goodly, beautiful

Incitement, instigation إِغْرَاءَ

Glue-pot [مِغْرَاءَ]

To be devoted غَزَّ يَغْزُ غَزًّا بَ *
to (a friend). [Prick (with a
needle)]

- * غَسَقَ بَغِيْقُ غَسْفًا وَغُسُوقًا وَغَسْفَانًا.
 To become very dark وَأَغْسَقَ
 (night). Shed or pour forth tears
 (eye)
 Beginning of the darkness غَسَقَ
 of night
 Dark night. The moon الْغَاسِقُ
 Cold, Stinking غَسَانُ
 To wash, غَسَلَ بَغِيْلُ غُسْلًا وَغَسَلَ
 purify
 To be washed; washed off اِنْفَسَلَ
 To wash one's self, [اِنْفَسَلَ]
 wash the whole person
 Act of washing, ab- غَسَلَ وَغُسْلُ
 lution
 Water with غُسْلٌ وَغُسْلَةٌ وَغُسُولٌ
 which one washes himself.
 Marsh-mallows; potash
 Pus, blood &c. of those in غَسَلِيْنُ
 hell. Clothes for washing
 That with which a thing is غَسَالَةٌ
 washed; that which is washed
 (clothes, &c.)
 One who washes غَسَّالٌ مَّ غَسَّالَهُ
 (clothes)
 Potash, potash-plant غَاسُولُ
 (mesembryanthemum nodiflo-
 rum); soap
 Washed. غَسِيْلٌ جَ غَسِيْلَةٍ وَغَسِيْلَةٍ
 [Clothes that are washed or to
 be washed]
 مَغْسِلٌ جَ مَغْسِلٍ. مُغْسِلٌ جَ مُغْسِلَاتٍ
 Place for washing; wash-house;
 bathing-place. Place for washing
 the dead
- Spun, that which is spun مَغْزُولٌ
 * غَرَا يَغْزُو غَرْوًا وَغَرْوَانًا وَغَرْوَةً
 To sally forth to war, to go forth
 to raid the enemy's country
 To will, desire, intend, غَرَا يَغْزُو
 aim at
 To fit out, equip, غَزَى وَاغْزَى
 incite one to wage war or raid
 an enemy's country; send troops
 on a military expedition
 To make war upon or غَزَا يَغْزِي
 plunder one another
 Intention, purpose, aim غَرْوٌ
 Military ex- غَرْوٌ وَغَرْوَانٌ وَغَرْوَةٌ
 pedition; act of making war, sal-
 lying forth to war, plundering
 A warlike غَرْوَةٌ وَغَرْوَةٌ جَ غَرْوَاتٍ
 incursion, a single expedition for
 plunder or attack; a campaign
 غَارِ جَ غُرَاةٌ وَغَزَى وَغَزَى وَغَزَا
 One who goes forth to fight or
 plunder the enemy or the ene-
 my's country; warrior, plun-
 derer
 War, raid. Theatre مَغَزَى جَ مَغَارٍ
 of war
 Memorable, warlike deeds الْمَغَارِي
 مَغَزَى الْكَلَامِ
 Intended sense or
 meaning [of a saying or of lan-
 guage
 * غَسَّ يَغْسُ غَسًّا فِي
 To go into, penetrate (a country). Immerse
 Gassinide dynasty of
 Arabian kings اَلْغَسَّانِيَّةُ

- To engage, occupy one's self in the thing غَنَى الْفَيْءُ
- To become dark (night) غَشِيَ وَأَغْنَى
- He swooned, became senseless غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غُثْبًا وَغَثَبَانَا
- To put a covering upon or over غَشَى وَأَغْنَى عَلَى
- To cover one's self with غَشَى وَاسْتَغْنَى بِـ
- Cover, envelope, membrane غَشَا جَ أَغْنِيَةً
- Swoon غَشِيَ وَغَثَبَةً وَغَثَبَانًا
- The resurrection; punishment, hell-fire. Cover أَلْفَايِيَّةٌ
- Covered, enveloped مَغْشَى وَمَغْشَى
- Swooning, senseless مَغْشَى عَلَيْهِ
- To be choked; be choked with wrath. Be grieved, disquieted in mind. Be crowded (with people) غَصَّ بِغَضٍّ غَضًا وَغَضًّا
- To choke, cause one to choke. Cause to grieve أَغْصَرَ
- Anything by which one is choked (food, &c.). Choking wrath. Grief, disquietude of mind غَضَّةٌ جَ غَضَصٌ
- Choking غَامَصٌ وَغَصَانٌ
- Full, choked with people (place) غَامَصٌ بِالْقَوْمِ
- To force one to do a thing غَضَبَ بِغَضَبٍ غَضَبًا عَلَى
- To take by violence, unjustly. To violate غَضَبَ وَاغْتَضَبَ مِنْ
- Instrument for washing, wash-tub مِغْسَلٌ
- To deceive, dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adulterate غَشَّرَ بَغْشًا غُثَا وَغَشَّرَ
- To be deceived, duped [إِغْشَرَّ وَإِغْشَرَّ]
- To deem deceitful, dishonest إِغْشَرَّ وَإِغْشَرَّ
- Deceit, dishonesty, dissimulation, fraud غِشٌّ
- Gُشٌّ جَ غُشُونٌ . غَاشٌ جَ غِشَّةٌ
- Deceitful, false, dishonest, dissimulating [وَوَغْشَاشٌ]
- One who deceives much غَشَّاشٌ
- Deceived, duped. Any thing falsified, adulterated, counterfeited مَغْشُوشٌ
- To treat unjustly tyrannically; act heedlessly, at random غَشِمَ بِغَشْمٍ غَشْمًا
- To regard as simple, inexperienced, easily duped [إِسْتَغْنَمَ]
- Inexperience, greenness, awkwardness [غُشْمٌ]
- [Simple, inexperienced. Rough, unworked (stone)] غَشِيمٌ جَ غُشْمَاءَ
- * غَشَا بَغْشًا غُثَا وَغَشِيَ بَغْشًا غُثْمَانَا
- To come to (a person) غُشِرَ وَغُشِرَ وَغُشِرَ وَغُشِرَ
- Covering (upon the eyes or the heart); film, envelope غُشِرَ وَغُشِرَ وَغُشِرَ وَغُشِرَ
- To cover, conceal غَشِيَ بَغْشًا غُثَا وَغُشِرَ
- He struck him with a whip, flogged him غَشِيَ بِالسَّوْطِ

To make angry, irritate غَضَبٌ وَأَغْضَبَ

Anger, rage, passion غَضَبٌ

A fit of anger. Protuberance غَضَبَةٌ
or tumour about the eye. Hard
rock. Hide

غَضَبَانُ م غَضِي وَغَضْبَانَةٌ ج غَضِي

Angry, enraged وَغَضَابٌ وَغَضَائِي

Used for both genders in غَضُوبٌ
same meaning as above; also:
stern, austere

Object of anger مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

To become prosperous غَضِرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا *

To make prosper. غَضَرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا
Cut off. Restrain, prevent

Ease, comfort, affluence, prosperity غَضْرٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ وَغَضْرَاهُ

Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; green غَضِيرٌ

Cartilage; gristle غَضْرُوفٌ ج غَضَارِيفُ *

غَضَفَ يَغْضِفُ غَضْفًا وَغَضَفَ *

To break; twist; fold

Laxness, flabbiness in the ear. Kind of palm غَضْفٌ

To withhold, restrain, hinder غَضَنَ يَغْضِنُ غَضْنًا *

To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, fold (tr.) غَضَنَ

To be wrinkled, puckered; folded تَغَضَّنَ

Wrinkle, crease, fold. Fatigue غَضَنَ ج غَضُونٌ

Violence, a taking by force. غَضَبٌ
Thing taken by force or unjustly

In spite of him, against his will غَضَبًا عَلَيْهِ

غَاصِبٌ ج غَاصِيُونَ وَغُصَابٌ. وَمُتَغَصِّبٌ
One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor

Violence, tyranny إِنْغِصَابٌ

Taken by violence مَغْضُوبٌ وَمُتَغَصِّبٌ
or force; forced, compelled

* غَضَنَ ج أَغْصَانٌ وَغُصُونٌ وَغِصْنَةٌ
Branch, twig, shoot

* تَغَضَّضَ يَغْضِضُ غَضًا وَغِضَاضًا وَغِضَاضَةً
To lower, turn away one's eyes, blink. Diminish, make defective; withhold, restrain

To lower the voice غَضَّ الصَّوْتَ

To lower one's dignity, detract from his reputation غَضَّ مِنْهُ

He turned his eye غَضَّ الْبَصَرَ عَنْهُ
away from it, did not notice it

To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant) غَضٌّ يَغْضُ غَضًا وَغُضُوضَةً

To eat what is fresh and juicy. Become tender غَضَضَ

غَضْرٌ ج غِضَاضٌ. غَضِيضٌ ج أَغْضَةٌ
Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person)

Defect, fault, vice; lowness, meanness غَضَّةٌ وَغِضَاضَةٌ وَغِضِيضَةٌ

* غَضِبَ يَغْضِبُ غَضَبًا وَمَغْضَبَةً وَتَغَضَّبَ

To be angry with وَاسْتَنْصَبَ عَلَى

To be proud, غَطَرَفَ (غَطَرَفَ) *
arrogant; swagger

Pride, arrogance, vanity, غَطَرَفَ *
frivolity

To immerse, dip, plunge (in water):
be immersed, plunge one's self.
[Baptize] غَطَسَ يَغْطِيسُ غَطْسًا وَغَطْسًا *
[غَطَسَ]

To plunge, dive غَطَسَ [غَطَسَ]

Baptism غَطَسَ وَتَغَطَّيَسَ [غَطَسَ]

Feast of Epiphany عِيدُ الْإِطْسَالِ [غَطَسَ]

Diver, sp. for pearls, &c. غَطَسَ
Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*)

Bath, bath-tub مَغْطِيسٌ ج. مَغْطِيسَاتٍ

Magnet, loadstone مَغْطِيسٌ وَمَغْطِيسَاتٌ *

To be dark غَطَسَ يَغْطِيسُ غَطْسًا *
(night). Walk slowly

To be high غَطَنَ وَغَطَنَ *
(waves). Boil violently, make
the sound of boiling (pot)

غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا . وَغَطَى وَغَطَى *

To cover, cover up, conceal

غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا وَغَطَا وَغَطَى يَغْطِي

To be dark (night), cover
with darkness غَطَا

To have long, غَطَى يَغْطِي غَطْيًا *
spreading branches (tree)

The vigour of youth became full غَطَى الشَّبَابُ

To be covered, concealed غَطَى

Cover, covering, lid غَطَا ج. أَغْطِيَّةٌ

In the folds, i.e. in فِي غَضُونِ كَذَا
the midst of such or such an af-
fair or event

Big, thick, coarse, rude. غَضَنَ *
Lion

To be- غَضَا يَغْضُو غَضْوًا . وَأَغْضَى *
come dark, cover with darkness
(night)

To contract the eye lids,
close them أَغْضَى

To bear annoyance
patiently أَغْضَى عَلَى الْقَدَى

To close the eyes to,
turn away from أَغْضَى عَنْهُ

To close one's eyes تَغَاضَى عَنْ

against, feign one's self unmin-
dful of....

Species of desert-tree with غَضَا
very hard wood; species of *Euphorbia* (*Palgrave*)

To immerse, غَطَّ يَغْطُ غَطًّا . وَأَغْطَى *
plunge. Press. Squeeze. [A light
(bird)]

To bray, grunt غَطَّ يَغْطُ غَطْبًا *
(camel); snore; rattle

To be plunged, immersed;
dive اِنْغَطَّ

Act of braying, snoring,
grunting, &c. غَطْبًا

To be conceited, غَطَّرَسَ غَطَّرَسَةً *
proud, arrogant

To swagger, walk
proudly تَغَطَّرَسَ فِي الْمَشْيِ

Proud, غَطَّرِسٌ وَغَطَّرِيسٌ ج. غَطَّارِيسُ *
arrogant; unjust

Pride, arrogance, self-
conceit غَطَّرَسَةً

To take unawares, surprise one غَافَصَ *

To be heedless, neglectful, inattentive غَفَلَ غَفْلًا وَغَفْلَةً وَغَفْلًا *

To conceal. Make one unmindful, neglectful, heedless غَفَلَ

To forget, disregard; make unmindful, heedless. Leave without a mark or brand (animal) أَغْفَلَ

To be deceived, circumvented being unmindful تَغَفَّلَ

To be on the watch for another's negligence, or forgetfulness تَغَفَّلَ

To feign one's self unmindful تَغَافَلَ

To be unmindful of, neglect تَغَافَلَ عَنْ

Uncultivated (land), desert. Without mark or sign; unknown, anonymous. Inexperienced; not worthy of regard غُلْجُ أَغْفَالٍ

Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence غَفْلٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ وَغَفْلٌ

Inadvertently, unawares غَفْلَةً وَعَلَى غَفْلَةٍ

Sudden death [مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ]

Unmindful, heedless, &c. غَافِلٌ (ج غُفُولٌ وَغُفْلٌ) وَغُفْلَانٌ وَغُفْلَانٌ

Simpleton, devoid of sagacity, skill or intelligence مَغْلَلٌ

* غَفَا يَغْفُو غَفْوًا وَغَفْوًا وَغَفِي يَغْفِي غَفِيَةً

To sleep; be sleepy, drowsy وَأَغْفَى

* غَفَرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وَغَفَرَ وَأَغْفَرَ
To cover, veil, conceal, hide

غَفَرَ غَفْرًا وَغَفْرَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً لِّوَأَغْفَرَ
To forgive, pardon

To say : May God forgive him, cover his sins غَفَرَهُ

To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree) أَغْفَرَ

To gather manna, gum نَغَفَرَ

To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness اِسْتَغْفَرَ

[Guard, escort]. Fine soft hair; nap (of cloth) غَفَّرَ

Young of the mountain goat غَفَرَجَ أَغْفَارٌ وَغَيْرُهُ وَغُفُورٌ

A cover, that with which anything is covered غُفْرَةٌ

Pardon, forgiveness. [Indulgence] غُفْرَانٌ

Rag or piece of cloth غَفَاةٌ ج غَفَائِرُ worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil; scull cap

Merciful, forgiving (God) غَفَّارٌ وَغُفُورٌ

Surplice, priestly garment [أَغْفَارَةٌ]

Covering, embracing all, inclusive. [Guard, body-guard] غَفِيرٌ

Great crowd جَمَاءٌ غَفِيرٌ وَجَمُّ الْغَفِيرِ

What is worn beneath the helmet; piece of mail beneath the helmet مَغْفَرٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ ج مَغَافِرُ

Pardon, forgiveness مَغْفَرَةٌ

Kind of manna, gum مَغْفُورٌ

Vehement, burning thirst غُلَّ وَغَلَّةٌ وَغَلِيلٌ

Proceeds, revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave) غَلَّةٌ جَ غَلَاتْ وَغَلَالٌ

Garment worn next to the body غِلَاةٌ جَ غِلَالٌ

Coat of mail or pin connecting its rings غِلَالَةٌ وَغِلِيْلَةٌ جَ غِلَالٌ

Burning of love or of grief غَلِيلٌ

Deceit, falsehood اِغْلَالٌ

Full of rancour, malice; unfaithful. Fruitful, productive غِلٌّ

Manacled, shackled, &c. مَغْلُولٌ

Land from which a crop or income is obtained مَسْتَقْلٌ

* غَلَبَ بِغَلَبٍ غَلَبًا وَغَلَبَةً وَمَغْلَبًا وَمَغْلَبَةً

To overcome, conquer, subdue

He took it from him by force غَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ

He forced him against his will غَلَبَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

He exceeded him in fear غَلَبَهُ بِالْخَوْفِ

To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a place) غَلَبَ عَلَى

To contend or vie with (another) for victory غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وَغِلَابًا

To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

They vied with one another for تَغَالَبُوا عَلَى

To be conquered, overcome [اِغْلَبَ]

A light sleep غَفَوَةٌ

Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping غَافٍ

To insert (one thing) in (another). Enter. Put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands * غَلَّ يَغْلُ غَلًّا فِي

To act unfaithfully; defraud (sp. in ref. to taking booty) غَلَّ غُلُولًا وَآغَلَ

To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst غُلَّ يَغْلُ غَلًّا وَغَلَّةً

To put on a garment beneath others غَلَّ وَإِغْتَلَ الْقَوْبَ

His bosom was full of malice, spite, dishonesty غَلَّ صَدْرُهُ يَغْلُ غَلًّا

To perfume or smear the beard غَلَّلَ الْاَلْيَةَ

To yield income; produce a crop (land) اَغْلَ وَآغَلَ

He looked intently اَغْلَ بَصَرَهُ

He brought his family the proceeds of his land اَغْلَ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ

To enter into, penetrate تَغَلَّلَ وَتَغَلَّلَ

To perfume one's self. Drink. Be afflicted with disease (sheep) اِغْتَلَ

To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds; take, receive them اِسْتَقَلَ

Rancor, malice, spite; envy, enmity غِلٌّ وَغِلِيلٌ

Iron-collar for the neck; manacle غُلَّ جَ اَغْلَالٌ

To cause another to fall
into a mistake, error

Mistake, error (in language)	غَلَطَ جَ اِغْلَاطٌ
------------------------------	---------------------

Single mistake, fault غَلْطَة

أَغْلُوطَةٌ جِ أَغْلُوطَاتٌ وَأَغْلِيطٌ. وَمَغْلُطَةٌ

Question or language which causes one to fall into a mistake

Erroneous, having mistakes (language) مُغَاطٌّ وَمَغْلُوطٌ

Sophism مِغَالَطَةٌ

* غَطَّ يَغِطُّ وَغَطَّ يَغِطُّ غَطًّا وَغِلَظَةً

To be thick, bulky, وَغُلَظَ وَاسْتَغْلَظَ
big, coarse ; be rough, hard,
uncivil, churlish

The ear of غَلْظَتِ السُّبُلَةُ وَاسْتَغْلَظَتْ
corn produced grain

To render big, thick,
coarse, &c. عَظَمَ

To be hard, severe,
rigorous toward (one) غَظَّ عَلَى

To be rough, **أَغْلَظَ لَهُ فِي الْقَوْلِ**
uncivil toward one in speech

To regard thick, coarse, **استغظَّ**
&c.; abstain from buying be-
cause of coarseness

Rough, rugged land غَلَطْ

Thickness, غِلَظٌ وَغِلَظَةٌ وَغِلَازَةٌ
bulkiness; roughness, coarseness,
rudeness, incivility

Thick, gross, big ; غَلِيظٌ جَ غِلَاطٌ
rough, coarse; rude, uncivil,
surly, churlish

Victory, conquest, success
in a contest; superiority

Victor, conqueror غَالِبٌ ج غَلَبَ

غَالِبًا وَفِي الْغَالِبِ وَفِي الْأَغْلَبِ
Usually, generally, for the most part

One who conquers
much or speedily

Mightier, أَغْلَبُ غَلَبًا ج غُلْبٌ
more conquering. Thick necked.
Large, lofty. Lion

Conquered, overcome,
subdued

To annul, rescind; ***غَلَّتْ يَغْلُتُ غَلًّا**
(a bargain)

To make a mistake, غَلِيتَ بِغَلَاةٍ غَلَاةٍ
err in computation

Mistake, error (in reckoning) غِلَظ

First part of the night غلّة

To journey or do some-
thing in the darkness of the lat-
ter part of the night

To enter upon the darkness
of the last part of the night **أَغْلَسَ**

Darkness of the latter part
of the night غلظت

In the early morning غَسَا

Epiglottis; uvula * غَلْصَة

To make a mistake, **فَطَا يَفْطُو فَطًا** *

To accuse one of making a mistake; cause one to err لی

To vie with, each غَالَطَ مُنَاطَةً وَغِلَاطًا
endeavoring to cause the other
to make a mistake

- Lock. Key-stone of an arch غَلَقَ جَ أَغْلَقَ
- Difficult to be understood (language) غَلِقَ
- Closed, locked, bolted غَلِقَ وَغُلِقَ وَمِغْلَقَ
- Balance of an account [غِلَاقَةُ حِسَابٍ]
- Lock مِغْلَقَاتُ جَ مَغَالِقُ
- Boy, youth. Hireling, slave * غُلَامٌ جَ غِلْمَانٌ وَغُلَمَةٌ وَآغْلَمَةٌ
- Young woman, girl. Female slave غُلَامَةٌ
- State or condition of youth; youthful age غُلَامِيَّةٌ وَغُلُومَةٌ وَغُلُومِيَّةٌ
- Tortoise. Frog. Source (of water) غَبْلَمٌ
- To become calm (sea) * [غَلَنَ]
- Quiet, calmness of the sea [غَلِيَّةٌ]
- To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. Be high, dense, luxuriant (plant) * غَلَا يَغْلُو غُلُوًّا وَتَغَالَى بِـ
- To be fanatical or too rigorous in religion غَلَا بِالَّذِينَ
- To be high in price, be dear غَلَا غِلَافًا
- To make high, excessive [غَلَى] وَآغْلَى
- To go too far, pass the proper limits غَالَى مَغَالَةً وَغَلَا فِي
- To buy at a high or excessive price غَالَى وَآغْلَى بِـ
- To find (it) high-priced آغْلَى وَاسْتَنْقَى
- High price; dearness (of goods) غِلَافًا
- Strong, vehement, severe غَلِيظٌ وَغُلُظٌ
- To go quickly * غَلَلَ وَتَغَلَّلَ
- * غَلَفَ يَغْلِفُ غُلْفًا وَآغْلَفَ وَغَلَفَ
- To put (a bottle, flask, &c.) into a receptacle or envelope; furnish with a covering, or sheath. Smear (beard with perfume) [To put (a letter) into an envelope]
- To smear one's self with perfume تَغْلَفَ
- To have a cover إِغْلَفَ
- Prepuce غُلْفَةٌ
- Covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard غِلَافٌ جَ غُلْفٌ وَغَلَفٌ
- Uncircumcised. Enclosed in a sheath آغْلَفَ مَ غُلْفًا جَ غُلْفٌ
- Covered, enveloped. [Envelope (for letters)] مِغْلَفٌ جَ مِغْلَفَاتٌ
- To go far into (a country) * غَلَى يَغْلُو غُلْفًا
- To close; bolt, lock (a door) غَلَقَ وَآغْلَقَ وَغَلِقَ
- To be unransomed (captive), unredeemed (pledge). Be disquieted or angry غَلِقَ يَغْلِقُ غُلْفًا
- To contend for a wager غَالَقَ
- To straiten; constrain to do آغْلَقَ عَلَى
- To be closed, shut; locked إِغْلَقَ
- To be closed without option of returning (sale); to be unable to speak, tongue-tied إِسْتَغْلَقَ عَلَى

Grief, ^{غَمٌّ ج غُمٌّ} ^{وَعَمَّةٌ ج غُمٌّ}
sorrow, mourning. Covering

Sultry, very ^{غَمٌّ وَغَمٌّ وَغَمٌّ}
hot (day)

Head (of an animal). Hot ^{غَمَّةٌ}
(night)

Rheum, coryza ^{غَمَامٌ}

Clouds, sp. white ^{غَمَامٌ ج غَمَامٌ}
clouds (coll.)

Hail-stones ^{حَبُّ الْغَمَامِ}

A white cloud ^{غَمَامَةٌ}

Covered with clouds (sky). ^{مُغَمِّمٌ}
sorrowful, mournful

Covered (sky). Afflicted, ^{مُغَمِّمٌ}
filled with sorrow, grieved

To put into ^{غَمَدٌ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وَغَمْدًا}
a scabbard or sheath; cover

To cover, veil, conceal ^{غَمَدٌ وَتَغْمِدُ}
(deeds, faults, &c.)

To put one thing into ^{أَغْمَدَ}
another

God covered him with ^{تَغَمَّدَهُ اللَّهُ}
his mercy

^{غَمْدٌ ج أَغْمَادٌ وَغَمْدَانٌ وَغَمُودٌ}
Scabbard, sheath; case

To over- ^{غَمَرُ يَغْمِرُ غَمْرًا وَإِغْمَرُ}
flow, submerge (water); over-
whelm (with kindness)

To be ^{غَمْرٌ يَغْمِرُ غَمْرَةً وَغَمُورَةٌ}
abundant, copious (water). Be
inexperienced; liberal minded

To shower (benefits) upon ^{غَمَّرَ بِ}

His bosom ^{غَمَّرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمْرًا وَغَمْرًا} عَلَى
was full of concealed hatred.
malice toward....

Excess, exaggeration ^{غُلُوٌّ وَغُلُوفٌ}

Quickness, haste, ^{غُلُوفٌ وَغُلُوفَانٌ}
ardour (of youth)

Furlong (300 ^{غُلُوفٌ ج غُلُوفَاتٌ وَغِلَالَةٌ}
to 400 cubits)

High-priced, dear ^{غَالٍ وَغَالِيٌّ}

To sell at a high price ^{بَاعَ بِالْغَالِي}

Of higher price, dearer ^{أَغْلَى}

* عَلَى يَغِي غَلِيًّا وَغَلِيَانًا [وَإِنْفَلَى]

To boil (pot); effervesce (liquor)

To cause to boil ^{عَلَى وَأَغْلَى}

To perfume one's self ^{نَفْلَى}

Act of boiling, ebul- ^{عَلَى وَغَلِيَانٌ}
lition

Kind of perfume (*Galia* ^{غَالِيَةٌ}
moschata)

Olay- ^{أَغْلَبُونَ ج غَلَابِيْنٌ وَغَلَاوِيْنٌ}
pipe (for tobacco)

Vessel for heating water ^{غَلَابِيَّةٌ}

To cover, veil. ^{غَمٌّ يَغْمُ غَمًّا}
Grieve, cause to mourn

To be veiled by clouds ^{غَمٌّ عَلَى}
(moon). Be obscure, vague (nar-
rative)

To grieve mutually, cause ^{غَامٌ}
another to mourn

How great a ^{مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ إِلَيَّ}
grief dost thou occasion me!

The sky became ^{أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَاءُ}
clouded

To be grieved, lament ^{إِنْتَمَ وَإِغْمَمَ}
be made sorrowful

To make signs one to another **نَغَمَزَ**

Sign made with the eye **غَمَزَ**

Weak (man). Of bad quality (cattle) **غَمَزَجُ أَغْمَازَ**

Defect, fault, vice **غَمِيزَةٌ**

Defects, faults **مَغَامِزُ**

To immerse, dip, plunge (into water) *** غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وَغَمَسَ**

To set (star) **غَمَسَ وَغَمِسَ**

To vie with in diving. Plunge into conflict, rush headlong into **غَامَسَ**

To be plunged, immersed (in water); to plunge one's self; penetrate into. Hide. [Be laid in mortar] **أَغْمَسَ وَأَغْمَسَ**

Mortar, laid in mortar **[غَمَسُ]**

(Wound) that passes through. Difficult, distressful (affair). Plunging into evil **غَمُوسٌ**

Dark night, darkness. Concealed, unknown **غَمِيسٌ**

To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst) *** [غَمِشَ يَغْمِشُ غَمْشًا]**

Having troubled or dimmed eyes **[أَغْمِشُ]**

To despise, hold in contempt *** غَمِصَ يَغْمِصُ وَغَمِصَ يَغْمِصُ غَمِصًا**

Having dim, watery eyes **أَغْمِصُ مَغْمِصًا جُ غُمْصٌ**

To be obscure, abstruse (language). Be hidden. Be low, depressed (place) *** غَمِصَ وَغَمِصَ يَغْمِصُ غُمْصًا**

To smear the face. Thrust off, throw **غَمَرَ**

To plunge into (the fight); fight recklessly **غَمَرَ فِي**

To plunge one's self into (water); be plunged, dipped **أَغْمَرَ وَأَغْمَرَ**

Abundant, copious (water), ample. Liberal in disposition. Open sea **غَمَزَجُ غِمَارٍ وَغُمُورٌ**

Ignorant, inexperienced. [Arm-full of grain, sheaf] **غُمُورٌ وَغَمَزَجُ أَغْمَارٍ**

Saffron; liniment made from it **غُمُرٌ وَغُمُرَةٌ**

Malice, Thirst **غَمَزَجُ أَغْمَارٍ**

Foul smell of meat, of fish. Inexperienced **غَمَرَ**

Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing throng **غُمُرٌ وَغُمَارٌ وَغُمَارَةٌ**

Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble **غَمْرَةٌ جُ غَمَرَاتٌ وَغِمَارٌ**

The pangs of death **غَمَرَاتُ الْبَوْتِ**

Abundant. Submerged; not needing irrigation (trees). Waste, desolate **غَامِرٌ**

Ignorance, inexperience **غَمَارَةٌ**

To make a sign to (with the eye or eye-brows) *** غَمَزَ يَغْمِزُ غَمَزًا**

To feel, press with (the hand). To prick, goad; calumniate, slander **غَمَزَ بِ**

To censure, blame, impugn **أَغْمَزَ وَأَغْمَزَ**

- To swoon, become senseless غَمِيَ عَيْنُو وَاعْيَى عَلَيْهِ
- Act of swooning, swoon غَمِيَ وَاعْيَاهُ
- Roof; covering of reeds, canes, &c. غَمَاهُ جِ أَغْمَاهُ
- In a swoon, unconscious مَغْنَى عَلَيْهِ
- To speak through the nose. Be full grown غَنَّ بَنُّ غَنَّةً وَغَنَّا
- To abound in trees or herbs. Resound with the humming of flies (land) غَنَّ وَأَغْنَّ
- To hum; make one hear a soft, melodious voice أَغَنَّ
- Nasal sound or twang. Soft, plaintive voice in singing غَنَّةٌ
- Humming, buzzing of flies غَنَّةٌ وَغَنَّانٌ
- Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose. Abounding in herbage (land) أَغْنَمَ غَنَاءً
- Loose wrapper or dressing gown غَنَابَزٌ
- To be coquettish, feign coyness and affect langour (girl) غَنَجٌ يَفْخُ غَنَجًا
- Coquetry غَنَجٌ وَغَنَاجٌ
- Man, *sp.* old man غَنَجٌ
- Coquette غَنَجَةٌ [وَغَنُوجَةٌ]
- Lapwing (*Vanellus vulgaris*) غَنَاجٌ
- To strut; walk with a foppish gait غَنَدَرَ [تَغَدَّرَ]
- To obtain spoil, booty; to get a thing without difficulty غَنِمَ يَغْنُمُ غَنْمًا وَغَنَاءً وَغَنِيمَةً وَغَنَانًا
- To render (language) obscure, abstruse غَمَضَ
- To shut (the eyes or the eye-lids). Favour one (*sp.* in selling) غَمَضَ وَأَغْمَضَ
- I have not slept مَا أَغْمَضْتُ
- To be closed, contracted (eye) اِنْمِضَ
- Low, depressed; protected (place) غَمَضٌ جِ أَغْمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ
- Act of sleeping غَمَضَ وَغِمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ
- Obscure, abstruse, subtle; hidden. Low (land); mean, vile غَامِضٌ جِ غَوَامِضٌ
- Subtle- غَامِضَةٌ جِ غَوَامِضَاتٌ
- ty, nicety; something difficult to be understood
- Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word) مَغْمُضٌ
- * غَمِطَ يَغْمِطُ وَغَمِطَ يَغْمِطُ غَمِطًا
- To despise, belittle
- To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood غَمَمَ يَغْمَمُ وَتَغْمَمُ
- To be covered with dew, wet (land). [Be deep] غَمِقَ يَغْمِقُ وَغَمِيقٌ يَغْمِيقُ غَمِيمًا
- Wet, covered with dew (land) غَمِيقٌ
- Depth (for غَمِيقٌ) [غَمِيقٌ]
- Deep غَمِيقٌ جِ غَمَاقٌ [غَمِيقٌ]
- * غَمَا يَغْمُو غَمُومًا وَغَمَى يَغْمِي غَمِيمًا
- To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, &c.

To be so well off as **اِسْتَعْنَى عَنْ**
not to need; to be in no need of,
to do without

State of **غَنِيٌّ وَغَنَاءٌ وَغِنًى وَغِنْيَانٌ**
wealth, opulence

He cannot **مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى أَوْ غِنًى**
avoid it or do without it

There is no need **فِيهِ غِنًى عَنْ كَذَا**
of such a thing in the affair

غَنَاءٌ جَ غَنِيَّةٌ. وَأُغْنِيَتْ جَ أَغَانِيٍّ وَأَغَانٍ
Song, chant

Rich, opulent **غَنِيٌّ جَ أَغْنِيَاءُ**

Young woman **غَانِيَةٌ جَ غَوَانٍ وَغَانِيَاتٌ**
who has sufficient beauty so as
to need no jewels or ornaments;
chaste

Song, sonnet **أُغْنِيَتْ جَ أَغَانٍ وَأَغَانِيٍّ**

Habitation, *sp.* one
giving satisfaction **مَغْنًى جَ مَغَانٍ**

Singer, chanter **مَغْنِيٌّ مَ مَغْنِيَةٍ**

Intensely black. *** غُهِبَتْ جَ غُحَامِبُ**
Blackness of night, darkness

*** غَاثٌ بَغُوْتُ غَوْنًا وَأَغَاثٌ إِغَاثَةٌ وَمَغْوَةٌ**
To aid, succour

To utter a cry for help **غَوْتُ**

To seek or demand
aid, succour **اِسْتَفَاكَ وَبِ**

Aid, succour **غَوْتُ وَغَوَاتٌ وَإِغَاثَةٌ**

Cry for aid or succour **غَوْتُ وَغَوَاتٌ**

Request or demand for aid **اِسْتِغَاثَةٌ**

To give one spoil, make one
a free gift. [Enrich] **غَنِمَ**

To seize as spoil, seize
eagerly, snatch **تَغَنَّمَ وَإِغْتَنَّمَ**

To seize an **اِغْتَنَّمَ [اَلْفُرْصَةَ]**
opportunity, avail one's self of

غُنْمٌ وَغَنِيمٌ وَغَنِيمَةٌ جَ غَنَائِمٌ وَمَغْنَمٌ جَ

Booty, spoil, prey. Any-
thing obtained without trouble **مَغَانِيمٌ**

Sheep, goats **غَنَمٌ جَ أَغْنَامٌ وَغَنُومٌ**
(*coll.*)

Shepherd; possessor of sheep **غَنَامٌ**

Taker of spoil. One who
obtains without difficulty **غَانِمٌ**

To be in *** غَنِيٌّ يَغْنَى غِنًى وَغَنَاءٌ**
comfortable circumstances, rich

To be content, satisfied
with **غَنِيَ بِـ**

To inhabit, dwell
in **غَنِيَ بِـ غِنًى وَمَغْنًى**

To be in no need of, do
without **غَنِيَ عَنْ**

To sing, chant. To
eulogize or satirize **غَنَى وَنَغَنَى**

To render rich or con-
tent; to free from want **غَنَى وَأَغْنَى**

To suffice (one); be
substitute for **أَغْنَى عَنْ**

He caused him to be in
no need of it **أَغْنَاهُ عَنْهُ**

Such a one did **مَا أَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا**

not avail or profit in a difficult
affair

To be or become
rich **تَغْنَى وَإِغْنَى وَاسْتَغْنَى**

To make dive. Immerse, plunge, dip غَوَّصَ

Diver; one who dives or plunges into (sin) غَائِصٌ ج غَاصَةٌ وَغَوَّاصٌ فِي

Diver, sp. pearl-fisher غَوَّاصٌ

Deep, profound (for عَوِصٌ) found, difficult to be understood (language)

Diving-place, sp. for pearls مَغَاصٌ

To dig, excavate غَاطَ يَغُوْطُ غَوْطًا. وَغَوَّطَ

To enter, sink into غَاطَ فِي

To void excrement تَغَوَّطَ

Wide, depressed piece of ground غَاطٌ وَغَوَّطٌ ج أَغْوَاطٌ وَغَوَّطَانٌ وَغَوَّطٌ

Hollow, cavity, pit dug in the ground غَوَّطٌ

Low, depressed ground, hollow غَوَّطَةٌ

Place comprising water and herbage, sp. the district about Damascus غَوَّطَةٌ

Wide, depressed piece of land. Excrement, feces غَائِطٌ

Mixed multitude, crowd غَائِغَةٌ وَغَوَّغَةٌ

Locusts after they get wings غَوَّغَةٌ

To cause to perish; seize unawares غَالَ يَغُوْلُ غَوْلًا وَإِغْنَالَ

To strive to be first, be beforehand in doing غَاوَلَ

To destroy by fraud; slay covertly, assassinate إِغْنَالَ

* غَارَ يَغُوْرُ غَوْرًا وَغَوْرًا وَتَغَوَّرَ

To enter the low land or region called *Ghor*. Be depressed in the head (eye); to sink into the ground (water)

To enter deeply into a thing غَارَ فِي شَيْءٍ

To examine minutely into an affair غَارَ فِي أَمْرٍ وَأَغَارَ فِيهِ

To rest or sleep at midday. غَوَّرَ

Disperse and pursue an enemy

غَاوَرَ وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً. وَإِسْتَغَارَ عَلَى

To make a hostile attack upon; invade, make a raid upon

To run rapidly (horse); to hasten أَغَارَ

To make mutual raids into each other's territory تَغَاوَرُوا

Laurel (plant). Cave, cavern غَارَجَ أَغْوَارٌ وَغِيَمَانٌ

Raid, hostile incursion (of cavalry) غَارَةٌ ج غَارَاتٌ

He made a raid upon them شَنَّ الْغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ

Bottom, depth. Low land. Jordan and Dead Sea gorge غَوْرٌ

(Person) having excellent judgment بَعِيدُ الْغَوْرِ

Cave, cavern مَغَارٌ وَمَغَارَةٌ ج مَغَاوِرُ

Place of a raid. Cave مَغَارٌ

Swift in running (horse) مُغِيرٌ

* غَاصَ يَغُوْصُ غَوْصًا وَمَغَاصًا وَغِيَاَصَةً

To dive, plunge into (water) وَغِيَاَصًا فِي

To dive for (something) غَاصَ عَلَى

- To slander, backbite **غَابَ وَغَيْبَ وَإِغْتَابَ**
- To go away, journey **غَابَ وَتَغَيَّبَ**
- To cause to be absent, to disappear or be hidden. [Learn by heart] **غَيَّبَ**
- To address one who is absent, i. e. by letter, &c. **غَابَ**
- Absent one's self, go away from **تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ**
- Absence **غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَغَيْبٌ**
- That which is absent, hidden **غَيْبٌ ج غُوبٌ**
- From memory; memoriter **عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ وَغَيْبًا وَعَلَى الْغَائِبِ**
- One who knows the unseen; God **عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ**
- The unseen world **عَالَمُ الْغَيْبِ**
- Thicket, wood, forest **غَايَةٌ ج غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ**
- [Absence of mind] **غَيْبَةٌ**
- Evil speech, calumny, slander **غَيْبَةٌ**
- That which conceals a thing; grave **غِيَابٌ غِيَابَةٌ**
- Absent, hidden, invisible. *Gram.* the third person **غَائِبٌ ج غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَغَائِبُونَ**
- Time or place of the setting of the sun **مَغِيبُ الشَّمْسِ**
- To cause rain to fall (God) *** غَاتَ بِغَيْثٍ غَيْثًا**
- Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain **غَيْثٌ ج غَيْوُثٌ**
- Goblin, demon, genii that take varied forms. Calamity, misfortune **غُولٌ ج أَغْوَالٌ وَغِيلَانٌ**
- Act of slaying covertly, by fraud, assassination **غِيْلَةٌ**
- Evil, mischief, calamity **غَائِلَةٌ ج غَوَائِلٌ**
- To err, deviate from the right way *** غَوَى بِغَوِيٍّ غَيًّا وَغَوِيٍّ بِغَوِيٍّ غَوَاةً**
- To cause to err, mislead, seduce **غَوَى وَغَوَى وَأَغْوَى وَإِسْتَغْوَى**
- To be led into error; allow one's self to be misled **إِنْتَوَى**
- Error, leading astray **غَيٌّ وَغَوَاةٌ**
- Name of a valley or river in hell **غَيٌّ**
- Error **غِيَّةٌ ج غَيَّاتٌ**
- Natural, illegitimate child **وَلَدٌ غِيَّةٌ**
- غَاوٍ (ج غَوَاةٌ وَغَاوُونَ) وَغَوٍ وَغَوِيٍّ وَغِيَّانٌ**
- Erring (man or devil). One who leads astray; seducer, deceiver **غَوِيٌّ**
- Pitfall, pit; place of calamity **أُغْوِيَّةٌ ج أَغْوِيٌّ**
- Artifice, deceitful trick **مَغْوَةٌ وَمَغْوَةٌ ج مَغَاوٍ**
- * غَابَ بِغَيْبٍ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغِيَابًا وَغُيُوبًا**
- To be absent, distant, remote from; hidden **وَمَغِيْبًا**
- To set (sun); disappear **غَابَ غِيَابًا وَغُيُوبَةً وَمَغِيْبًا**
- To lose one's reason; be absent-minded **غَابَ عَنْ الصَّوَابِ**

Another than thou came to me جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ

No one came to me except Zeid مَا جَاءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُ زَيْدٍ

The people came except such a one جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ

I received ten and no more, or, nothing else قَبَضْتُ عَشْرَةً لَا غَيْرَهَا أَوْ لَيْسَ غَيْرَهَا

Act of altering, changing أَوْ لَا غَيْرَ غَيْرٌ

Accidents, causalities, changes of fortune غَيْرُ الْأَمْرِ

Jealousy; zeal; indignation over what is wrong; care for what is sacred غَيْرَةٌ

Kind of dress denoting a subject condition غِيَارٌ

Jealous غَيُورٌ جَ غَيْرٌ. غَيْرَانُ جَ غِيَارِي وَغِيَارِجَ

Very jealous مَغَائِرٌ

[Unhealthy (climate, water)] مَغْيَارٌ

* غَاضٌ يَغِضُ غَوْضًا وَمَغَاضًا وَإِنْفَاضَ
To become scanty, sink into the earth (water)

To cause to become scanty and disappear; diminish. Cause one to suffer loss غَاضَ وَغَضَ وَأَغَاضَ

The lion frequented or kept to a thicket غِضَّ الْأَسَدُ

Scantiness, small quantity. Abortive fœtus غَضٌ

Thicket, tangled wood غَضَّةٌ جَ أَغْبَاضٌ وَغِيَاضٌ وَغَبَاضَاتٌ

Thicket, tangled wood

To incline, bend (neck); be limber * غَدِيدٌ يَغْدُ غِدًّا

Fresh, tender twig. Fresh, goodly young woman غَادَةٌ

Beginning or flower of youth غَيْثَانُ الدَّبَابِ

Tender, flexible أَغْدِمُ غَيْدَاهُ جَ غِدٌّ (branch). Delicate; having a lax, limber neck (young man or woman) Drowsy

* غَارَ بَغَارُ غَيْرَةٍ وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَى مَنْ

To be jealous of (someone) for (one's wife, family, &c.)

To alter, change; substitute; change for the worse غَيَّرَ

To exchange, barter (with another). Differ mutually غَابَرَ

To make (a wife) jealous by taking another أَغَارَ

To change (*intr.*), be changed تَغَيَّرَ

To be mutually jealous; differ تَغَابَرَ

To derive profit, benefit. Provide food for one's family إِغَارَ

Other; another person or thing; different one. Except, save, but, without, not; other than غَيْرٌ

Et cætera; and other things وَغَيْرَ ذَلِكَ

Not pure, impure غَيْرُ خَالِصٍ

There is only one man or, one, no more, with me عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرَ

Without that بغيرِ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ

Although غَيْرَ أَنْ

Rancour, malice; evil, mischievous	غَائِلَةٌ	Place where water collects or sinks into the earth	مَغْبُوضٌ ج مَغَابِضُ
Giving suck while pregnant	غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغِيلٌ	* غَاظٌ يَغِظُ غِظًا وَغَظًا وَغَابَظٌ وَأَغَاظُ	
The lion, <i>sp.</i> one in a covert	الْفَيْلُ	To anger, enrage, provoke	تَغَبَّظَ وَإِغْنَاظًا وَإِنْفَاظًا
Suckled while the mother is pregnant	مُغَالٌ وَمُغِيلٌ	To become angry, be enraged, provoked	غَبَّظَ
* غَامٌ بَنِيمٌ غَوْمًا وَغَمٌّ وَأَنْعَمَ وَتَنَمَّ		Anger, rage, wrath	مَغِظٌ وَمُغْنَاظٌ وَمُغْنَاظٌ
To becloudy, covered with clouds (sky)	غَامٌ	Angry, en- raged	غَاوٌ وَغَاقَةٌ
To be thirsty, burning with thirst	غَمٌّ ج غُومٌ	Crow, raven; kind of water bird	* غَالٌ يَغِيلُ غِيلًا وَأَغَالٌ أَوْ أَنْغَلٌ
Clouds (<i>coll.</i>)	* غَبَى وَغَبَى	To suckle a child while pregnant (woman)	[غَالٌ ج غَالَاتٌ]
To set up a banner or standard	غَايَةٌ ج غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٌ	Lock	غَمْلٌ ج أَنْغَمَالٌ وَغُمُولٌ
Extremity, term, limit (of time or place). Goal; scope, ultimate object. Highest degree, maximum, acme	الْمَغَايَةِ	Thicket of reeds, canes or trees in a dense tangled state; lion's covert. Valley in which is water	غَمْلٌ
Extremely	غَمَايَةٌ	Milk of a pregnant woman. Running water	غَمْلَةٌ
Light of the sun's rays. Bottom of a well	غَمَايَةٌ	Subterfuge, deception, treachery	



ف

5. Coupled with a particle denoting futurity, as :

And وَمَا تَعْلَمُونَهُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ تُكْفَرُوا بِهِ
what ye do of good ye shall not be denied it

6. Used redundantly, as :

Strike not Zeid زَيْدٌ فَلَا تَضْرِبْهُ

And وَإِذَا مَلَكَتْ فَعِندَكَ فَاجْعَلِي
when I perish then manifest thou grief, or distress

7. As the correlative of أَمَّا as :

As to أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّهُ حَقٌّ
those who believed they shall know that it is truth

To broil, roast; * فَادٍ بِفَادٍ فَادًا
bake in hot ashes. Strike, smite or affect the heart. Intimidate

To suffer from heart-disease قَدَّ بِفَادٍ وَفَدَّ

Heart; soul; mind فَوَادٍ جَ أَفْدَةً

Sharp in mind or spirit حَدِيدُ الْفَوَادِ

Smitten with disease or hurt in heart مَنُودٌ

To dig; bury; conceal * فَارٌ بِفَارٍ فَارًا

Rat; mouse (generic) فَارٌ جَ فِرَانٌ وَفِرَةٌ

The twentieth letter of the ف

Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign = 80

A conjunction denoting :

1. Succession or order as : يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا
day by day

Zeid arose and قَامَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرُو
(after him) Amr

I entered دَخَلْتُ الْبَصْرَةَ فَبَغْدَادَ
El-Busrah and then Bagdad

2. A simple connective, as :

I sat amidst the learned men and the devotees جَلَسْتُ بَيْنَ الْعُلَمَاءِ فَالزُّهَادِ

3. Causal, or logical sequence, as :

He struck and (consequently) killed him ضَرَبَهُ فَفَتَلَهُ

4. Function of two phrases, that following the particle denoting the result of a condition expressed or implied in the other, as :

If ye love God, follow me إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي

He that comes to me will have a dirhem أَلَّذِي يَأْتِينِي فَلَهُ دِرْهَمٌ

If thou visit me thou wilt be a doer of good إِنْ تَزَرَّنِي فَأَنْتَ مُحْسِنٌ

Come to me that I may honour thee أَتِينِي فَأَكْرِمَكَ

- To open (a door, **فَتَحَ فَتْحًا وَفَتَحَ** *
 &c.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and
 take possession of (a country)
- To succour. Reveal (to a
 prophet) **فَتَحَ عَلَى**
- To judge between men **فَتَحَ بَيْنَ**
- To mark a letter with
 the *fatha* (ـَ) **فَتَحَ الْحَرْفَ**
- To address one first; begin
 a debate or dispute; summon to
 a judge. Bargain with **فَاتَحَ**
- To be opened; open **فَتَحَ وَانْتَحَ**
 so as to disclose a thing
- To open, commence. Attack
 and conquer (a land) **اِفْتَحَ**
- To begin. Seek succour **اِسْتَفَحَ**
- Victory; conquest of a
 country or city **فَتَحَ جُفُوحَ**
- Conquered countries or
 cities; conquests **فُتُوحَاتُ**
- The short vowel *fatha* (ـَ) . **فَتْحَةٌ**
- Opening, intervening space **فَتْحَةٌ**
- Conqueror. [Light coloured] **فَاتِحٌ**
- Introduction; pre-
 face **فَاتِحَةُ جُفُوحٍ**
- First chapter
 of the Koran **فَاتِحَةُ الْكِتَابِ وَالْفَاتِحَةُ**
- Act of judging, judgment
 in a case **فِتَاةٌ**
- Office of a judge. Litigation,
 altercation **فِتَاةٌ**
- He who opens or conquers.
 (One of the titles of God) **فَاتِحٌ**
- Opening; inauguration;
 introduction. Conquest **اِفْتَاتِحٌ**
- Abounding in rats or mice **فَرَّ**
- A mouse. [Carpen-
 ter's plane] **فَارَةٌ جُ فَارَاتُ**
- Bag or vesicle of musk **فَارَةُ الْمِسْكِ**
- To cleave, split **فَاسٌ يَفَاسُ فَاسًا** *
 (wood). Strike with an axe
- Axe; hatchet. Bit
 (of a bridle) **فَاسٌ جُ فُوسٌ**
- To stutter **فَا فَا فَا فَاةٌ** *
- To draw a **فَالٌ - نَتَالٌ وَنَتَالٌ بـ** *
 favorable augury
- Good or evil omen;
 mischief **فَالٌ وَنَتَاوُلٌ**
- No harm shall befall
 thee **لَا فَالَ عَلَيْكَ**
- To strike and **فَأَى بَنَى فَأَرًا وَفَأَبَا** *
 break (the head)
- Company of men; band. **فَتَّةٌ جُ فِتَاتٌ**
 Reserve (army)
- To pound; **فَتَّ بَتُّ فَتًّا وَفَتَّتْ** *
 break in pieces with the fingers
- To be broken in
 pieces; crumble **فَتَّتَتْ وَانْفَتَّتْ**
- Scattering; dispersion **فَتَّتْ**
- Small pieces; crumbs;
 fritters **فَتَاتٌ**
- Broken into small
 pieces **فَتَّتَتْ وَمَقُوتٌ**
- Mess of crumbled bread **فَتِيَّةٌ**
- Communion (of bone, &c.) **فَتَّتَتْ**
- To forget;
 cease from **فَقِيَ بَنَى فَنًا عَنْ** *
- He continued
 to do that **مَا فَعِيَ بَعْلُ ذَلِكَ**

- Examination; enquiry; inquest **فَتَيْشُ**
- Examiner; inspector; inquisitor **مَتَيْشُ**
- To break into small pieces; crumble **[فَتَّتَ] ***
- To be crumbled **[فَتَّتَتْ]**
- Crumbs **[فَتَاتِيتُ]**
- To cleave, slit, rend. Rip (a garment) *** فَتَقَ يَفْتِقُ فَتَقًا وَفَتْقٌ**
- To incite discord, cause disunion **فَتَقَ يَنْ فَتَقَ يَنْ**
- To suffer from hernia. Go forth into an open place **أَفْتَقَ**
- To be split; ripped; rent **فَتَّقَ يَفْتَقُ فَتَقًا**
- Rupture; hernia. Rent, breach **فَتَقَ يَفْتَقُ فَتَقًا**
- Parting of clouds before the sun. Leaven **فَتَقَ يَفْتَقُ فَتَقًا**
- Ruptured, ripped, rent, slit **فَتَقَ يَفْتَقُ فَتَقًا**
- Sharp-tongued; ready of answer; eloquent; perspicuous in speech **فَتِيقُ اللَّيْسَانِ**
- Carpenter; worker in iron. Door-keeper. King **فَتِيقُ**
- To under- take a thing boldly *** فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتَكًا وَفَتْكًا**
- To assault; surprise; fall upon suddenly, assassinate **فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتَكًا**
- To exceed bounds in doing evil; persist in **فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتَكًا**
- To card; separate, loosen (cotton) **فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتَكًا**
- To make a show of skill, compete with, plunge into (an affair) **فَاتَكَ مَنَافِكَةً**
- Introductory **إِفْتِتَاحِي**
- Key **مِفْتَاحُ جِ مَفَاتِيحُ**
- Opened. Taken by conquest. Vocalized by the vowel *fatha* **مَفْتُوحٌ**
- To subside; abate. Be languid, weak, lukewarm. Be tepid (water) *** فَتَرَ يَفْتَرُ فَتُورًا وَفَتْرًا**
- To desist; slacken; abate; remit, flag **فَتَرَ عَنْ**
- To diminish the violence of something, allay. Make lukewarm **فَتَرَ وَأَفْتَرَ**
- To have weak eye-lids, weak eye-sight **أَفْتَرَ**
- Measure between point of extended thumb and index finger **فَتْرٌ**
- Interval; intermission; pause. Languor, weakness **فَتْرَةٌ جِ فَرَاتٌ**
- Torpedo (fish) **فَتْرَةٌ وَفَيْرٌ**
- Languid; weak; lukewarm **فَاتِرٌ**
- Bill of lading **[فَاتُورَةٌ وَفَتْورَةٌ]**
- Lukewarmness; languor; neglect **فُتُورٌ**
- * فَتَشَ يَفْتِشُ فَتَشًا وَفَتْشٌ عَنْ
- To examine; investigate, scrutinize **فَتَشَ يَفْتِشُ فَتَشًا وَفَتْشٌ عَنْ**
- (One) who examines, scrutinizes carefully or much **فَتَّاشٌ**
- Dish composed of bread crumbs and onions **فُتُوشٌ**
- Rocket **[فَتَيْشَةٌ]**

To please; seduce, enchant; أَفَنَنْ
lead into error or wrong; cause
to fall into trial or affliction

To mislead; lead into error أَفَنَنْ

Seduction; wrong; unbelief. فَنَنْ
A burning; test trial, affliction,
torture; disease; insanity. Ex-
perience. Sedition. Wealth

Seducer; charmer; فَانِنْ جَ فَنَانِ
misleader. Satan

Goldsmith, silversmith; فَنَانِ
touch-stone. Great tempter,
devil. Robber

Infatuated; seduced; posses- مَنُونِ
sed with an evil spirit

To surpass in فَنَانِ جَ فَنَانِ
generosity

To be young, فَنِي بَنِي فَنِي وَفَنَانِ
adolescent

To answer a أَفَنِي (الْعَالِمِ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ
learned question. Pronounce or
write out a sentence, *sp.* judi-
cial

To affect youth; affect فَنِي
generosity

They remitted the فَنَانُوا إِلَى الْعَالِمِ
case to a learned man for solu-
tion

To ask the solution of a فَنَانِي
question, *sp.* judicial

فَنِي مَت فَنَانِ وَفَنَانِ جَ فَنَانِ وَفَنَانِ
A young man; generous, honour-
able

Day and night أَلْفَنَانِ

Young; adoles- فَنِي جَ فَنَانِ وَفَنَانِ
cent

To act vigorously. فَنَنْكَ بِأَمْرِهِ
Execute (an affair) without con-
sulting any one

Bold, daring; فَانِكَ جَ فَنَانِكَ
intrepid; brave. Assassin

To twist; * فَنَلْ فَنَلْ فَنَلْ وَفَنَلْ
twine (rope, thread, &c.)

To turn away from فَنَلْ عَنْ

To be twisted فَنَلْ وَفَنَلْ

Act of twisting فَنَلْ

A man firm, com- رَجُلٌ مَحْكُمُ الْفَنَلِ
pact of make

A twisting, a twist. Twisted فَنَلْ
leaf, or pod of the mimosa

Twister of rope, thread, &c. فَنَالِ

Twisted (rope, &c.) فَنِيلٌ وَفَنُولٌ

Rope, cord; anything rolled فَنِيلٌ
between the thumb and fore
finger; something very small

They shall not be لَا يُظَالَمُونَ فَنِيلاً
wronged a whit

Wick of a فَنِيْلَةٌ جَ فَنَائِلٌ وَفَنِيْلَاتٌ
lamp. Hempen match. Flexible
asbestos

Twisted; crooked, curved أَفَنَلْ

To please; * فَنَنْ فَنَنْ فَنَانِ وَفَنَانِ
captivate; seduce; infatuate.
Burn; melt; test by fire, assay

To bring فَنَنْ فَنَانِ وَفَنَانِ وَفَنَنْ وَفَنَنْ
one into trial, affliction, distress;
put to the test

To apostatize; فَنِنْ وَفَنَانِ فِي دِينِهِ
abandon one's religion

Sudden, unexpected event **فُجَاءَةً**

Sudden, unexpected **فَاجِئًا وَمُنَاجِئًا**

To give exit *** فَجَّرَ بَيْعُهُ تَجْرًا وَتَجَرَّ**
to water; make a way for its flow

To live in open **تَجَرَّ بَيْعُهُ تَجْرًا وَفُجُورًا**
sin and debauchery. Swear falsely. Deviate. Rebel. Get well

To commit adultery **فَاجَرَ الْمَرْأَةَ**

To cause to well forth; make **أَفْجَرَ**
large. Enter upon day break. find one to be immoral

To flow, burst (water). **تَفَجَّرَ وَانْفَجَّرَ**
Dawn (morning)

To pour forth upon in **انْفَجَرَ عَلَى**
great number suddenly (enemies, calamities)

Dawn, day-break **تَجَرَّ**

Bounty, munificence; donation. Much property **تَجَرَّ**

Opening **فُجْرَةٌ وَمَنْجَرَةٌ مَنَاجِرُ. مُنْتَجَرٌ**
for water; place where it flows

Wicked, immoral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy person] **فَاجِرٌ جُفَّارٌ وَفَجْرَةٌ**

Ungodliness; great wickedness; foul deeds **فُجُورٌ**

Deep in sin and debauchery **فُجُورٌ جُفَّارٌ**

To give pain *** فَجَّ بَيْعَهُ فُجْمًا وَأَفْجَعَ وَفَجَّعَ**

To suffer pain from loss of something precious **فُجَّ بِوَفِيٍّ**

A girl, young woman **فَتَاةٌ فَتَيَاتٌ وَفَتَوَاتٌ**

Manliness, generosity and honour of youth; youthful conduct **فُتُوَةٌ**

Judicial sentence, opinion **فَقْوَى جُتَاوٍ وَفَتَاوَى**

A lawyer who delivers a legal sentence. Mufti **مُفْتٍ (الْمُفْتِي)**

To be scattered *** فَتَّ بَيْتُ فُتَا**

To still boiling *** فَتَاً بَيْتًا فَتَاً**
water by means of cold; appease one's anger

To turn back (a person) **فَتَّاعِنَ**
avert (a thing) from (one)

To be allayed, abated. Abide. dwell. Become tired **أَفْتَاً**

To abate (heat, pain) **انْفَتَاً**

*** فَجَّ بَيْعُ فُتَا وَأَفْجَعَ وَفَاجَّ وَفَتَّاجٌ**
To separate the feet, straddle

To draw the bow-string **فَجَّ**

To hasten one's pace. Plough irregularly **أَفْجَعَ**

Broad way, path, **فُجَّاجٌ. فُجَّاجٌ**
sp. between mountains

Unripe (fruit); immature **فُجَّجَ أَوْجٌ وَأَوْجَاجَةٌ**

Act of straddling **فُجَّجَ**

*** فَجَّ وَفَجَّيْتُ بَيْتًا فَجًّا وَفَجَّاهُ وَفَاجَأَ مَنَاجَاهُ**

To attack suddenly; fall upon and surprise, overtake unexpectedly

Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares **فُجَّاهُ**

To be excessive, **فَعَسَ بِفُحْشٍ قَهَنًا** *
immoderate, unreasonable; be
foul, obscene, abominable, lewd

To use foul language; com- **أَفْحَشَ**
mit great wickedness; be nig-
gardly, avaricious

To use **أَفْحَشَ وَتَفَحَّشَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
obscene language

To become excessive; **تَفَاحَشَ**
do great evil, commit abomina-
tions openly

Shameless evil in word or **فُحْشٌ**
deed, abomination

Evil, abominable. Exces- **فَاحِشٌ**
sive; immoderate; unreasonable

Atrocious **فَاحِشَةٌ وَتَفَاحِشٌ**
sin; foul deed, enormity, abomi-
nation; adultery, avarice

To dig or hol- **فَحَّصَ بَحْصٌ فَحْصًا**
low out

To ex- **فَحَّصَ وَتَفَحَّصَ عَنْ وَافَحَصَ**
amine; search out, investigate,
scrutinize

Examination; **فَحْصٌ جُ فُحُوصٌ**
investigation. Inhabited place

أَفْحُوصٌ جُ أَفَاحِصٌ وَتَفَحَّصٌ جُ مَنَاحِصٌ
Nest

To send a male **فَحَّلَ بَهْلًا فَحَلًا** *
camel among the female camels

To assume a likeness to the **فَحَّلَ**
male, i. e. manly qualities, sp.
in clothing and food

To become formidable, **فَحَّلَ**
hard, difficult

To grieve, complain, lament; **فَجَّ**
cry out, writhe

To be gluttonous **[فَجَّعَ]**

Gluttony **[فَجَمَةٌ]**

Calamitous; disas- **فَاجِعٌ وَفَجُوعٌ**
trous

Great calamity **فَاجِئَةٌ وَفَجِيعَةٌ جُ فَوَاجِجٌ**
or disaster

Radish plant (*raphanus* **جُفْلٌ**
salivus)

To break the edge **[فَجَمَ بَعْمٌ فَجْمًا]** *
of a thing, notch

Rue **فَجِينٌ وَفَجِينٌ**

To open (a door); **فَجَا يَفْجُو فَجْوًا**
stretch a bow

To part the legs **فَجَى يَفْجِي فَجَا**
wide, straddle

To remove; put, thrust, **فَجَى**
drive away

To have an opening or in- **فَتَاجَى**
termediate space

To open; intr. (door) **فَتَجَّى**

An opening, wide **فَتَجْوَةٌ جُ فَتَجَوَاتٌ**
space; yard, court

Wide tract of land **فَتَجْوَةٌ وَفَتَجَوَاهُ**

Wide between the **أَفْجَى مَ فَتَجَوَاهُ**
thighs, or the knees, or the
shanks

To be proud; walk **فَحَجَّ يَفْجَحُ فَحَجًا** *
with the toes turned inward
and the heels outward

To hiss (serpent) **فَحَّ يَفْجُ قَهًا وَفَحِيًا** *
Heat or burning quality
of pepper **فَحَّةٌ**

Vipers, sp. excited **فَحَرٌّ**

To snore	* فَمَحَ يَفْمَحُ فَمَاحًا وَفَمَاحًا وَفَمَاحًا	Male of	فَحْلٌ ج فُؤُولٌ وَفُؤَالٌ وَفُؤَالٌ
Trap, snare, gin, net	فَمَحَ ج فَمَاحٌ وَفُؤُوحٌ	every kind of animal. Strong, powerful man, <i>sp.</i> in mind	فُؤُولُ الْمَلَمَاءِ
To pierce; cut off; break through; uncover. Coo	* فَحَتَّ يَفْحَتُ فَحَاتًا	Great men in science	فَحْلَةٌ وَفَحَالَةٌ وَفُؤُولَةٌ
To walk proudly (<i>i. e.</i> like a pigeon); show self-admiration	فَحْتَتَ	Virility, <i>opp.</i> to effeminacy	* فَحَمَّ يَفْحَمُ فَحَمًا
To be perforated	فَحَّتْ	To be unable to answer	فَحَمَّ وَفَحِمَّ وَفَحِمَمَ
Hole, break, perforation.	فَحْتٌ	To weep until the voice is stifled (child)	فَحَمَّ يَفْحَمُ فُؤُومًا وَفُؤُومَةً
First appearance of moonlight	فَاخِةٌ	To become or be black	فَحَمَّ يَفْحَمُ فُؤُومًا وَفُؤُومَةً
Pigeon with neck-ring	* فَحَذَّ يَفْحُذُ فَحَذًا	To blacken; blacken with charcoal	فَحَمَّ يَفْحَمُ فُؤُومًا وَفُؤُومَةً
To hit or hurt the thigh, break it	فَحَذَّ وَفَحَذَجَ أَفْحَادًا	To silence by argument; prevent utterance	فَحَمَّ يَفْحَمُ فُؤُومًا وَفُؤُومَةً
Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe	* فَخَرَّ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَفَخَارًا وَفَخَرًا	Charcoal	فَحَمَّ يَفْحَمُ فُؤُومًا وَفُؤُومَةً
To glory, boast	فَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّ	Coal	فَحَمَّ يَفْحَمُ فُؤُومًا وَفُؤُومَةً
To magnify one's self by boasting	فَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّ	Piece of coal	فَحَمَّ يَفْحَمُ فُؤُومًا وَفُؤُومَةً
To prefer; esteem more excellent or glorious	فَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّ	First part of the night: intense darkness of	فَحَمَّ يَفْحَمُ فُؤُومًا وَفُؤُومَةً
To compete or vie with; surpass in glory	فَاخَرُ	Black, black and comely	فَاخِمٌ وَفَاخِمٌ
To be proud, magnify one's self	فَخَرَّ	Merchant or maker of charcoal	فَحَامٌ ج فَحَامَةٌ
To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence	فَخَارَ	Blackness; darkness	فُؤُومَةٌ
To buy a thing of good quality, regard as excellent	إِسْتَفْخَرَ	(Answer) that silences	مُفْحِمٌ
Glory, excellence	فَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّةٌ	To mean, intend	* فَمَا يَفْهَمُ فَمَا وَفَى
Boaster; glorious; excellent; magnificent	فَاخِرٌ	To put seeds (in the pot) for seasoning	فَمَا وَفَى وَفُؤُوهَ ج أَفْهَامًا
Pottery; earthen-ware	فَخَارٌ	Seeds used for seasoning	مَعْنَى وَفُؤُوهَ

To be club-footed, **فَدَعُ بَدْعُ فَدَعًا** *
have a distorted wrist or ankle

Club-footed; **أَفَدَعُ م فَدَعَاهُ ج فُدْعُ** *
distorted (limb)

To break, crush; **فَدَغُ بَدَغُ فَدْنًا** *
wound in the head

To be crushed. Become soft, **اِنْدَغَ** *
supple

Desert; rugged **فَدَفَج فَدَافِدُ** *
tract, spacious and pebbly tract

قَدَمَ بَدِمُ فَدَمًا وَقَدَمَ وَأَفَدَمَ *
To put a cloth or strainer over
the mouth of a vessel or person

To be heavy, **قَدَمَ بَدَمُ قَدَامَةً وَقُدُومَةً** *
sluggish, dull

Impotent in speech; **قَدَمُ ج فِدَامُ** *
dull, heavy, stupid; rough, uncivil

Cloth or strainer put **فِدَامُ وَقَدَامُ** *
over the mouth (of a person or vessel)

قَدَانُ وَقَدَانُ ج فَدَادِينُ وَأَفْدِينَةُ *
Yoke of oxen. Field-measure,

acre; what a yoke of oxen will
plough in one day

Plumb-line; **قَادِرُ ج فَوَادِرُ** *
plummet

To redeem, **قَدَى يَدِي فِدَاءً وَقَدَى** *
ransom

To receive a **قَادَى مُنَادَاةً وَقَدَاةً** *
ransom for one and release him

To accept from one **أَفْدَاهُ الْآسِيرَ** *
the ransom of a captive

To ransom one another;
guard themselves by one another **تَقَادُوا**

Potter; merchant **فَخَارِي [فَاخُورِي]** *
of pottery

Glorying, boasting **فَخُورٌ وَفَخِيرٌ** *
much

One who vies, contends **فَخِيرٌ** *
with another in glorying

Glorious trait; a **مُفَخَّرَةٌ ج مَفَاخِرُ** *
thing to boast of

To be proud, **فَخِرَ بَخِرَ فَخْرًا وَفَخَزَ** *
boast

To boast with **فَخَنَحَ فَنَحْنَةً** *
vain-glory

To be large, **فَقَمَ بَقَمَ فِقَامَةً** *
bulky; great in rank, esteem

To show great honour to, **فَقَمَ** *
magnify. Pronounce with a
broad sound of *fatha*

Large, bulky. Great in **فَقَمَ ج فِقَامٌ** *
rank, estimation

Self-magnification, pride, **فَقَمِيَّةٌ** *
haughtiness

Act of honouring, magnify- **فَقَمِيْمٌ** *
ing. Emphasis in enunciation,
making the sound broad and long

Highly honoured; very **مُفَقَّمٌ** *
honourable, esteemed

To call out, cry **قَدَّ بَدَّ قَدِيدًا** *
out, vociferate

Having a strong, loud voice; **قَدَادٌ** *
coarse, uncivil in speech

To burden, oppress **فَدَحَ بَدَحَ فَدَحًا** *
(debt, affair)

Overburdening, oppressive **فَادِحٌ**

Misfortune, affliction, calamity **فَادِحَةٌ ج فَوَادِحُ**

Intermission, recess **[قِدُوسٌ]** *

The best, choicest (of men)	فَرَّ وَفَرَّةً	To guard against, be cautious of, keep aloof from	تَنَادَى مِنْ
Quail (<i>Coturnix communis</i>)	فُرِّيَّ	To ransom; ransom one's self	إِنْفَدَى
Flight; escape	فَرَارٌ	فِدَاءٌ وَفِدَى وَفِدْبَةٌ ج فِدَى وَفِدْبَاتٌ	
Young of a sheep, goat, or cow	فَرَارٌ وَفَرِيرٌ	Ransom-money. Redemption. Ransom. Substitution	
Quicksilver	فَرَارٌ	May it be a ransom to you!	فِدَاكَ
Spinning-top	[فُرْبَمَةٌ]	May I be made thy ransom!	جَلِيتُ فِدَاكَ
Escape. Place of escape or refuge	مَفَرٌ	The Redeemer	الْقَادِي
Wild ass; onager	* فَرَا وَفَرَاءً	To be separate from, be alone	* فَدَّ يَفْدُ فِدًا
To lead a corrupt life	* فَرَّتْ يَفْرُتُ فَرْنًا	To give birth to but one	أَفَذَتْ (الْأُنثَى)
To become weak minded	فَرِيتُ يَفْرِتُ فَرِنًا	To act independently, arbitrarily; be independent or alone	تَفَذَّذَ وَاسْتَفَذَّ بِـ
To be sweet (water)	فَرَّتْ يَفْرُتُ فُرُونَةً	One, alone, single, sole	فَذَّجَ أَفْذَاذَ وَفَذُوذَ
Sweet water	فَرَاتٌ	Separately, one by one	فَذَانِي وَفَذَانًا
The Euphrates (river)	الْفَرَاتُ	To settle an account; sum up	* فَذَلَكَ فَذَلَكَ
To walk with short steps.	* فَرَنَكَ	Summing up. Resumé; gist	فَذَلَكَ
Cut very fine. Spoil (a work)	[فُرْنِيكَةٌ]	To flee; escape	* فَرَّ يَفِرُّ فَرًا وَفِرَارًا وَمَفِرًا
Fork	[فُرْنِيكَةٌ]	To put to flight	أَفَرَّ
Storm at sea	* [فُرُونَةٌ]	To split or cleave the head	أَفَرَ الرَّأْسَ
To rip open (the stomach, &c.) and scatter the contents	* فَرَّتْ يَفْرُتُ فَرْنًا وَأَفَرَّتْ	To flee from one another	تَنَارَ
Excrement, feces	فَرْتُ ج فُرُوتٌ وَفَرَاتَةٌ	To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; gleam (lighting)	إِفْتَرَّ
To dispel (grief); relieve. Open	* فَرَجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرَجًا	Fleeing, fugitive	فَرَّ وَفَارَّ وَفَرَارٌ وَفُرُورٌ
To separate, make an opening between	فَرَجَ يَنْ		
To make place for some one	فَرَجَ لـ		

Joy, gladness, happiness. فَرَحَ
Festivity, *ap.* at a wedding

فَرِحَ ج فَرِحُونَ وَفَارِحَ ج فَارِحُونَ
Happy, glad, rejoicing

فَرَحَانٌ م فَرَحَى وَفَرَحَانَةٌ ج فَرَاحَى وَفَرَحَى
Glad or happy, rejoicing

An occasion of joy or gladness فَرَحَةٌ

A cause of joy or happiness فَرَحَةٌ

Rejoicing much or often مَفْرَاحٌ

To cease فَرِحَ بَرَحٌ فَرَحًا وَأَفْرَحَ *
from fear; be quiet in mind

To sprout (plant). فَرَخَ وَأَفْرَخَ
Have young ones (bird); hatch
(intr.)

فَرَخَ ج أَفْرَخُ وَأَفْرَاحٌ وَفَرَاخٌ وَفُرُوحٌ
The young of birds, or animals
generally. Sprout, sucker. Base,
vile, abject man

Female young of birds. فَرَخَةٌ
[Chicken]

Places where birds hatch مَفَارِخُ
their young

* فَرَدَ وَفَرَدَ فَرْدٌ وَفَرَدَ فُرُودًا

To be one of a pair, alone, unique;
do a thing alone

To separate one's self; فَرَدَ عَنْ
withdraw from

To put a thing aside, make أَفْرَدَ
single, sole; set apart

She brought forth one only أَفْرَدَتْ

To be alone in, unique أَفْرَدَ بَ

To send (a messenger) to أَفْرَدَ إِلَى

To remove (sorrow), فَرَجَ عَنْ
relieve, cheer

To open; widen. Relieve فَرَجَ

To show [فَرَجَ عَلَى]

To remove one's self أَفْرَجَ عَنْ
out of the way, leave

To be dispelled (grief). تَفَرَّجَ
[To see a new thing]

To be opened, separate; to انْفَرَجَ
diverge. Be relieved from (some
hardship)

Relief from grief, pain or فَرَجٌ
hardship

Secrets, pudenda. فَرَجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ
Wide, open space

Opening; slit; space فُرْجَةٌ ج فُرْجٌ
between. [Show]

Relief from grief or hard- فُرْجَةٌ
ship

Over-garment [فَرَجَةٌ]

Chicken فُرُوجٌ ج فَرَارِيجُ

Opening نَفْرَجَةٌ وَنَفْرَاجَةٌ ج نَفَارِيجُ
(between the fingers); aperture,
cleft (in a railing)

Open. Relieved مَفْرُوجٌ

Diverging مَفْرَجٌ

Obtuse angle الزَاوِيَةُ الْمُنْفَرِجَةُ

To curry, clean (a beast) * فَرَجَنَ

Curry-comb فَرَجُونٌ

To rejoice, * فَرِحَ بَرَحٌ فَرَحًا
be glad

To make glad; gladden فَرَحَ وَأَفْرَحَ

To separate **فَرَزَ يَفْرِزُ فَرْزًا وَافْرَزَ**
into parts, distribute; set aside;
distinguish; discriminate

To separate one's self from
a partner with his consent **فَارَزَ**

To go away, go aside,
remove, separate **اِنْفَرَزَ**

To decide (one's affair)
for himself **اِنْفَرَزَ**

A road on a hill **فِرْزٌ وَفُرْزَةٌ**

Piece, detached portion **فِرْزَةٌ**

Cornice of a wall or
roof; frieze **اِفْرِيزٌ اَفَارِيزُ**

To fetter **فَرَزَلَ فَرْزَلَةً**

Fetters. Blacksmith's
nipper, or shears **فِرْزِلٌ**

To look sharply at **[فَرَزَنَ فِي]**

Queen in the game of chess **فِرْزَانٌ**

To break **فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرَسًا وَاِفْتَرَسَ**
or crush the neck; capture and
kill its prey (lion, &c.)

To look **فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً (بِالنَّظَرِ)**
deeply into and comprehend,
sp. character

فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرَاةً وَفُرُوسَةً وَفُرُوسِيَّةً

To excel in horsemanship

To expose (an animal) to **فَرَسَ**
a wild beast. [Make one a horse-
man]

To vie or contend with in
horsemanship **فَارَسَ**

To look fixedly at; gaze; **نَفَرَسَ**
see into the character from
looking at the face; perceive
intuitively

To be unique; do a **فَرَدَ وَانْتَرَدَبَ**
thing alone; see one privately

To be alone, unequalled. **اِسْتَفَرَدَ**
Seek privacy. Seek one when
he is alone, be alone with

One; one of a **فَرْدٌ جَ فِرَادٌ وَافْرَادٌ**
pair. One of many; individual.
Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary
(person)

The Single, the Unequalled **اَلْفَرْدُ**
(God)

Atom; monad **اَلْجَوْمُ اَلْفَرْدُ**

Matchless **سَيْفٌ فَرْدٌ اَوْ فَرْدٌ اَوْ فَرْدٌ**
sword

Pistol **[فَرْدٌ جَ فُرُودَةٌ]**

Bale of goods; half a
mule's load **[فَرْدَةٌ]**

Capitation-tax **[فَرْدَةٌ]**

One by one **فِرَادًا وَفِرَادَى وَفَرْدَى**

Apart, alone. Best kind;
white (sugar) **فَارِدٌ**

Unique, matchless **فَرِيدٌ**

Precious gem. Pearl. **فَرِيدَةٌ جَ فَرَائِدُ**
Literary gem

State of being in the sin-
gular number; solitary, alone **اِفْرَادٌ**

Unit (in arith.); singular **مُفْرَدٌ**
number (in gram.); single word

The simples of
medicine **مُفْرَدَاتُ اَلطِّبِّ**

Separated, divided (parts
of a thing) **مُفْرَدٌ**

Alone; isolated. Specific
(opp. to generic) **مُفْرَدٌ**

Garden. Pa-
radise **فِرْدَوْسٌ جَ فَرَادِيسُ**

To speak evil of. Make a **أَفْرَشَ**
thing fine (edge of a sword).
Abound in moths or butterflies

To tread upon; track, **إِفْتَرَشَ**
follow the footsteps of, assail,
despoil

Be extended, spread **إِفْتَرَشَ**
out **وَأَفْتَرَشَ**

Any house-furniture **فُرُشٌ وَمَتْرُوشٌ**
which is spread (beds, carpets,
matting, &c.)

Brush **[فُرْشَةٌ وَفُرْشِيَّةٌ]**

فِرَاشٌ [وَقَرْشَةٌ] ج فُرُشٌ [وَقَرْنَاتٌ]

Bed. Any thing spread out for
sitting or lying on

Dried mud. Bubbles on **فَرَّاشٌ**
wine. Catches of a lock. [Mill
wheel]

Moth; butterfly **فَرَّاشَةٌ ج فَرَّاشٌ**

More light witted **أَطْيَشٌ مِنْ فَرَّاشَةٍ**
than a moth

Spread. Furnished (house) **مَفْرُوشٌ**

To sepa- *** فَرَنَحَ فَرْنَحَةً وَفَرَنَحَى وَفَرَنَحُ**
rate the feet; stand legs apart

To cut; pierce; slit *** فَرَصَ بَرَّصُ فَرَصًا**

To give power or ability **أَفْرَصَ**
to do (opportunity)

To take advantage **إِفْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ**
of an opportunity

Turn; opportunity; **فُرْصَةٌ ج فُرُصٌ**
occasion; chance. [Recess; vaca-
tion]

To avail one's self **إِثْمَرَ الْفُرْصَةَ**
of an opportunity

Horse (com. gender) **فَرَسٌ ج أَفْرَاسٌ**

Hippopotamus **فَرَسُ الْجَرِّ**

Horseman. **فَارِيسٌ ج فُرَّاسٌ وَفَوَارِيسُ**
Lion

Persia **بِلَادُ فَارِيسَ وَبِلَادُ الْفَرَسِ**

Persian **فَارِيسِيٌّ وَفَرَسِيٌّ ج فُرْسٌ**

The Persian language **(اللُّغَةُ) الْفَارِيسِيَّةُ**

The lion **أَبُو فِرَاسٍ أَوْ فَرَّاسٍ**

Skilful **فَرَّاسَةٌ وَفُرُوسَةٌ وَفُرُوسِيَّةٌ**
horsemanship; art of

Skilful discernment from **فِرَاسَةٌ**
external signs; insight, intuitive
perception

Physiognomy **عِلْمُ الْفِرَاسَةِ**

Torn, having the **فَرِيسٌ ج فَرْنَى**
neck broken; killed

Prey (of a lion) **فَرِيْسَةٌ**

Pharisee **فَرِيسِيٌّ ج فَرِيسِيَّوْنَ**

Parasang; league *** فَرَسَجٌ ج فَرَاجٌ**

*** فَرَشَ بَرَّشُ فَرْنًا وَفِرَانًا وَفَرَشَ**

To spread out; extend. **وَأَفْرَشَ**

Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a
house with carpets, &c.); pave it

To put forth, spread **فَرَشَ**
(plant). [Brush]

To flap the wings **فَرَشَ وَنَفَرَشَ**

and extend them (bird). Spread
out (vegetation)

The science of the laws of inheritance **عِلْمُ الْفَرَائِضِ**

Enactment. Supposition **إِفْتِرَاضٌ**

Supposed; given. Enacted. Notched. Allotted **مَفْرُوضٌ**

To precede; go before; be first or foremost. [Beat fruit off a tree] *** قَرَطَ يَنْرُطُ قُرُوطًا**

To neglect and lose an opportunity; be lazy, remiss **قَرَطَ يَنْرُطُ قَرَطًا فِي**

To act hastily and unjustly towards **قَرَطَ عَلَى**

To say or do a thing hastily, without consideration **قَرَطَ مِنْ**

To miss; fall short of; neglect, be remiss in. To cause to precede, to be foremost. Praise excessively; exceed bounds, be extravagant **قَرَطَ تَقَرُّبًا (فِي)**

To vie with, strive to precede. Speak hastily **قَارَطَ**

To go to excess, exceed bounds; cause to hasten. Fill to overflowing **أَفْرَطَ إِفْرَاطًا**

To act insolently toward; overload **أَفْرَطَ عَلَى**

To get before, outgo, outstrip **تَقَرَّطَ**

To strive mutually to outstrip; precede **تَقَارَطَ**

To be loosened; dissolved **إِفْتَرَطَ**

To pass away. [Be beaten off (fruit)] **إِفْتَرَطَ**

Excess. Time. Hill. Change (money) **قَرَطٌ جَافِرَاطٌ وَ [فَرَاطَةٌ]**

The opportunity was presented **مَنْصِبُ الْفُرْصَةِ**

Muscle below the shoulder-blade; cartilage of the shoulder-blade **قَرْبَصٌ (وَهْ) جَ فَرَايَضُ**

He feared, trembled **إِرْتَعَدَتْ قَرَبَصَتُهُ**

Stones of grapes or raisins *** فِرْصِدٌ وَفِرْصَادٌ**

Mulberry **فِرْصَادٌ**

To apportion. Appoint a time. Ordain, enact (a law). Estimate; conceive; suppose. Allot *** فَرَضَ يَنْرُضُ فَرَضًا**

To notch, cut **فَرَضَ وَفَرَّضَ**

To impose upon, make obligatory **فَرَضَ وَإِفْتَرَضَ عَلَى**

To appoint; allot **فَرَضَ وَأَفْرَضَ لِي**

To enact (a law). Receive his allotted stipend (soldier) **إِفْتَرَضَ**

Mark, notch, incision, Appointment; ordinance; decree. Supposition. Stipend, pay; soldiers **فَرَضٌ جَ فُرُوضٌ**

On the supposition; for example **فَرَضًا وَعَلَى فَرَضِي**

Harbour; sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the bank of a river; gap; notch **فُرْضَةٌ جَ فُرُضٌ وَفَرَايَضٌ**

A man learned in the laws, *sp.* of inheritance **فَرَضِيٌّ وَفَارِضٌ**

Large, thick; full grown; old **فَارِضٌ**

Ordinance; duty. Allotted portion, *sp.* share of an inheritance **قَرِيبَةٌ جَ فَرَايِضٌ**

[Upper leather of a sandal or shoe] فَرَعَةٌ

High (in stature or rank) fine looking; overtopping فَارِعٌ

Hatchet [فَرَاعَةٌ]

Having a full head of hair, or full beard أَفْرَعٌ مَفْرَعَاهُ

Pharaoh (title * فِرْعَوْنُ ج فَرَاعَةٌ of the things of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant

* فَرَعٌ يَفْرَعُ وَفَرِغٌ يَفْرِغُ فَرُوعًا وَفَرَاغًا To be empty, vacant

To finish a thing; cease from; be unoccupied فَرَعَ مِنْ

To make a thing one's exclusive object فَرَعَ إِلَيَّ أَوَّلَ

The water poured or was poured forth فَرِغَ إِلَيْهِ

To pour out. Empty فَرِغَ وَافْرَغَ

To be free from (other things) to apply one's self exclusively to (a thing) فَرِغَ لَ

To pour out (water) upon one's self or for one's self إِفْتَرَعَ

To be or make one's self free from (a business, &c.) نَفَرَغَ مِنْ

To devote one's self to نَفَرَغَ لَ

To vomit (sp. intention-ally). To exhaust, draw out of إِسْتَفْرَغَ

He exhausted his ability, i. e. did his best إِسْتَفْرَغَ بَحْثُهُ

Empty فَرِغٌ وَفَارِغٌ ج فُرَاغٌ - وَافْرَغٌ

Place فَرِغٌ ج فُرُوعٌ وَمَنَارِغٌ - وَفِرَاغٌ where water pours forth, orifice (of a bucket)

Cheap [فَرِطٌ]

One who goes before; child dying before puberty. Reward prepared in advance فَرِطٌ

[Horse that outstrips; swift horse. Small mountain. Injustice, trespassing on one's rights] فُرُطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ

Single act of preceding. Hasty saying or action فَرَطَةٌ

Untractable, refractory, stubborn فَرِطِيٌّ

Excessive; immoderate مَفْرِطٌ

To flatten; make broad * فَرَمَحَ

Broad, wide (head) مَفْرَمَحٌ

To ascend. Descend * فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرَعًا وَفَرَعَ

Surpass in height, be superior to, excel فَرَعَ وَافْرَعَ

To interpose between, effect a reconciliation; interpose a barrier فَرَعَ وَفَرَعَ بَيْنَ

To go round about in the land فَرَعَ وَافْرَعَ الْأَرْضَ

To derive, deduce (questions, principles) فَرَعَ مِنْ

To ramify; branch forth; originate from فَرَعَ

Upper part of a thing. Branch. Derivative (opp. to origin). Hair of a woman فَرَعَ ج فُرُوعٌ

Elevated place (of a mountain); top فَرَعَةٌ ج فَرَاعٌ

Piece of skin added to an incomplete water-skin فَرَعَةٌ

- To separate; be scattered; dispersed **فَرَّقَ وَافْتَرَقَ**
- To abandon, leave one another **تَفَارَقَ**
- To be separated from **اِفْتَرَقَ عَنْ**
- Separate piece or portion, Great flock of sheep or goats **فَرَقٌ**
- Fearing, **فَرَقٌ وَفَرُوقٌ وَفَارُوقٌ** fearing much, timid
- Separation. Difference, distinction **فُرْقَانٌ**
- Test or distinction of truth and error, proof. Dawn. Aid; victory **فُرْقَانٌ**
- The Koran **الْفُرْقَانُ**
- Party of men; division, detachment **فِرْقَةٌ جَ فَرَقٌ**
- Separation, abandonment **فُرْقَةٌ وَفِرَاقٌ وَافْتِرَاقٌ**
- A special band of angels **الْفَارِقَاتُ**
- Separation. [Death] **فِرَاقٌ**
- Party or **فَرِيقٌ جَ أَفْرِقَاهُ وَفُرُوقٌ** division of men larger than a **فِرْقَةٌ**. [General of a brigade]
- Africa **أَفْرِيقِيَّةٌ**
- Separation; division dispersion **تَفْرِيقٌ**
- In parts, in detail **بِالتَّفْرِيقِ**
- Sundry, separate, detached portions of things or time **تَفَارِيقٌ**
- Point of separation; **مَفَرِقٌ جَ مَنَارِقُ** place where a road branches; place on the head where the hair parts; parting
- Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation **فَرَاغٌ**
- The Constellation of the Twins **فُرُوعُ الْجُوزَاءِ**
- A dirhem that is moulded (not struck) **دِرْهَمٌ مُنْفَرَعٌ**
- A solid, continuous ring (not cut) **حَلَقَةٌ مُنْفَرَعَةٌ**
- Purslane *** فَرَفَخٌ (وَةٌ)**
- To flap the wings. *** فَرَفَرَ فَرَفَرَةً** Be light-headed; talk wildly
- Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow **فَرَفَارٌ**
- Small bird, sparrow **فُرْفُرٌ وَفَرَفُورٌ**
- Fat lamb. Youth **فُرْفُورٌ**
- * فَرَقَ بَيْنَهُمَا فَرَقًا** To separate between, divide. Distinguish; decide between
- To divide, branch (road) **فَرَقَ فُرُوقًا**
- The affair became clear, distinct to him **فَرَقَ لَهُ الْأَمْرُ**
- To fear. Dive (into a wave) **فَرِقَ بِفَرَقٍ فَرَقًا**
- To frighten; scatter; disperse; separate into many portions **فَرَقَ تَفْرِيقًا وَتَفْرِقَةً**
- To distribute among **فَرَقَ عَلَى**
- To stir up dissention between **فَرَقَ بَيْنَ**
- To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die] **فَارَقَ مَنَارَقَةً وَفَرَاغًا**
- To cause to go astray, lose **أَفَرَقَ** (sheep, &c.) Recover (sick person)

- Oven **فُرُنَجْ أَفْرَانْ** *
 Thick, round bread, **فُرْنِي وَفُرْنِيَّةٌ**
 or cake. [Kind of stone]
 Baker **فَرَانْ**
 Europeans (See **أَفْرَنْجْ**) *
 Sword, the wavy **فِرْنَدَجْ فَرَانْدُ**
 lines on it, matchless sword
 Thick necked. Lion **فُرَانِسْ** *
 France **فَرَنْسَا** *
 French **فَرَنْسِيّ وَفَرَنْسَاوِيّ** []
 To be skil- **فَرَّةٌ بَهْرَةٌ فَرَاهِيَّةٌ وَفَرَاهِيَّةٌ** *
 ful. Be beautiful, elegant
 To be brisk, lively, sprightly **فَرَّةٌ**
 To exult above **فَرَّةٌ بَهْرَةٌ فَرَمَا**
 measure, behave insolently
 Skilful; brisk, lively, **فَارِيَّةٌ جَ فَرَّةٌ**
 active
 Beautiful, **فَارِيَّةٌ وَأَفَرَّةٌ مَ فَرَمَا**
 comely
 Fat, compact in **فَرَهْدٌ وَفَرَهْدٌ** *
 make; soft, plump. Whelp of a
 lion
 To line a gar- **قَرُو - قَرَى قَرِيَّةٌ** *
 ment with fur
 To wear fur garments **إِفْتَرَى**
 Garment **قَرُو وَقَرُوَّةٌ جَ فِرَاوِيَّةٌ وَأَفَرِيَّةٌ**
 lined with fur
 Scalp. Crown. Cloak, *sp.* of **قَرُوَّةٌ**
 camel's hair
 Furrier; manufacturer or **فَرَاوِيَّةٌ**
 seller of furs
- The two stars in **فَرْقَدٌ وَفَرْقَدَانِ** *
 the Constellation of the Small
 Bear that are near the pole star
 To walk or run fast. **فَرْقَعٌ فَرْقَعَةٌ** *
 Bend (the neck). Crack (one's
 fingers). Emit wind from the
 anus
 To go away from, dis- **إِفْرَنْعَ عَنْ**
 perse; withdraw from
 To rub, rub and **فَرَكَ بَرَكُ فَرَكَا** *
 press
فَرَكَ وَفَرَكَ بَرَكَ فَرَكَا وَفَرَوَكَا وَفَرَكَا
 To hate vehemently
 To forsake, abandon **فَارَكَ**
 To be mature or ripe, or in **أَفَرَكَ**
 a state to be rubbed but still
 tender (grain)
 To be rubbed and pressed **إِفْتَرَكَ**
 To become full, hard (corn **إِسْتَفَرَكَ**
 in the ear)
 Act of rubbing; friction **فَرَكَ**
 Soft but mature grain **فَرِيكَ**
 taken out of its covering
 Thin, soft shelled **لَوَزٌ قَرِيكَ**
 almonds
 Rubbed, pressed **فَرِيكَ وَفَرِيكَ**
 Soft grain (cooked) **قَرِيكَةٌ**
 To cut into small **قَرَمَ بَرَمَ قَرَمَا** *
 pieces; mince
 To cut the teeth (child) **قَرَمَ** []
 A small piece **قَرَمَةٌ** []
 Royal document **قَرَمَانُ جَ فَرَامِينُ** *
 granting a commission or some
 other principle; permit. (*Pers.*)

To be afraid ; **فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرَعًا** *
frightened, terrified

To flee for help or refuge,
to demand aid of **فَرَعَ إِلَى**

To be afraid of **فَرَعَ مِنْ**

To aid, succour **فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ**

To frighten ; make
afraid **فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ**

To be freed from fear **فَرَعَ عَنْ**

Fear ; fright ; terror **فَرَعَ جَ أَفْرَاعَ**

Fearing, terrified **فَرَعَ وَمَنَارَعَ**

One who frightens,
whom one fears **فُرْعَةً وَمُزَاعَةً**

One who fears much,
timorous **فُرْعَةً وَمُزَاعَةً**

Frightened, afraid **[فُرْعَانُ]**

Refuge. Succour **مَنْرَعٌ وَمَنْرَعَةٌ**

Pistachio (tree or fruit) *** فُسْتَقٌ**

Pistachio-colour **فُسْتَقِيٌّ**

Basin ; reservoir **[فُسْتَقِيَّةٌ]**

Female dress
or gown *** [فُسْتَانٌ جَ فُسَائِينُ]**

*** فَسَحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسْحًا وَافْسَحَ وَتَفْسَحُ وَتَفْسَاحٌ**
To make place or room for,
in a (sitting place) **لَهُ فِي**

To be wide, spa-
cious (place) **فَسَحٌ يَفْسَحُ فَسَاحَةً**

To write a pass for
one to journey **فَسَحَ لَهُ فِي السَّفَرِ**

To make roomy, make
spacious, wide **فَسَحَ**

To cut ; **فَرَى يَفْرِي قَرْنًا وَفَرَى وَأَفْرَى** *
split ; cleave ; slit. Blame, slan-
der

To be cut or slit
lengthwise **فَرَى وَافْرَى**

To forge or **إِفْرَى عَلَيْهِ الْكَذِبَ**
fabricate a lie against one

Forged or wilful lie ;
defamation **فِرْيَةٌ جَ فَرَى**

Slit. Something invented,
or fabricated. Extraordinary.
Fabricator of lies **فَرِيٌّ**

To be frightened.
[Jump] *** فَرَزَ يَفِرُّ فَرًا**

His heart heaved or
palpitated (from fear) **فَرَزَ قَلْبُهُ**

To turn away from ; dis-
turb, unsettle, remove one from **فَرَعَنَهُ**

To be excited
with ardour **فَرَزَ فُرُوزَةً وَفَرَاةً**

To frighten, disturb **فَرَزَ وَأَفْرَزَ**

To excite, make active,
unsettle (fear), incite ; deceive **إِسْفَرَزَ**

Light, active **فَرَجَ أَفْرَازَ**

A leap (from fright) **فَرَزَةٌ**

To cut ; break ;
fend, slit *** فَرَزَ يَفْرُزُ فَرَزًا**

To be rent **فَرَزَ فُرُورًا**

To be rent, slit. **فَرَزَ وَافْرَزَ**

Decay ; be ragged, worn out

Slit, rent, fissure **فَرَزَ جَ فُرُورٌ وَفِرَزٌ**

Protuberance on the back.
Broad way **فُرْزَةٌ**

* فَسَدَ يَفْسُدُ وَفَسَدَ يَفْسُدُ فَسَادًا

To become corrupt; وَقُودًا وَانْفَسَدَ
invalid; decomposed; unsound
bad, wrong, vicious

To corrupt; render فَسَدَ وَأَفْسَدَ
invalid; decompose

To corrupt and render فَسَدَ عَلَى
(one) disaffected toward

To stir up strife, make فَسَدَ بَيْنَ
mischievous between or among

To be at variance with one فَتَسَادَ
another

To be corrupted, unsound, فَانْفَسَدَ
bad

To regard as or desire to فَاسْتَفْسَدَ
make evil, corrupt, vicious;
make discord, render disaffected

Corruption, viciousness, فَسَادٌ
(moral), dishonesty, mischief,
discord. Invalidity. Decomposition

Corrupt, bad, فَاسِدٌ وَفَسِيدٌ فَسَدَى
vicious. Invalid. Spoilt; tainted

Corrupting, perverting; فَاسِدٌ
causing mischief, discord

Cause or occasion فَسَادٌ جَ مَفَاسِدٍ
of evil or corruption

To make فَسَّرَ يَفْسِرُ فَسْرًا وَفَسَّرَ
plain; explain; interpret; discover,
disclose. Examine urine

To seek an explanation فَاسْتَفْسَرَ

That which interprets or فَسْرَةٌ
explains. Urine which indicates
disease

To be large, spacious, فَسَحَ وَانْفَسَحَ
comfortable

His bosom was dilated فَانْفَسَحَ صَدْرُهُ
(with joy)

Traveller's pass or permit فَسَحَ

Space; court-yard. فَسْحَةٌ جَ فَسَحَ
Spaciousness, ampleness. [Vacation]

Spaciousness. Width فَسَاحَةٌ

Spacious, roomy, فَسِيعٌ وَفَسَاحٌ
ample

To annul; ab- فَسَخَ يَفْسُخُ فَسْخًا
rogate, undo. Separate, dislocate.
Cast-off (clothes). Remove

To be corrupt, فَسَخَ يَفْسُخُ فَسْخًا
disordered (opinion); be weak
(in intellect or body)

To dislocate, disjoint. فَسَخَ
[Crack, split, intr.]

To fall in pieces; fall off فَتَفْسَخُ
and be scattered (hair); be dislocated,
disjointed

To agree to an abrogation فَتَفَاحَ
(of a contract, &c.)

To be annulled, or make فَانْفَسَخَ
void. Be separated, dislocated

Abrogation. Separation. Ignorance; weakness فَسَخَ

A part, a piece فَسْخَةٌ

[Faded (garment).] Abrogating, annulling. Corrupt, weak فَاحِجٌ

[Salted fish.] Falling in pieces. Weak, incapable فَسِجٌ

Young palm **جَ قَسِيلٌ وَقَسَائِلٌ**
or offset from a palm-tree

A kind of beetle with a foul odour **جَ الْقَاسِيَةُ وَالْقَاسِيَاءُ جَ الْقَوَاسِي**

To let out the air **فَشَّ يَفْشُ فَشًّا**
from an inflated skin. Pick a lock. [Break open a door.] Subside (swelling). Belch, eruct

To vent one's anger upon **فَشَّ خَلْفَهُ فِي**

To come forth (wind from a skin). Flow (milk). Cease to swell (wound) **إِنْشَ**

To strike the head with the hand; slap. Wrong; deceive **فَفَعَ يَفْعُ فَفْعًا**

[To take a wide step] **فَفَعَ يَفْعُ فَفْعًا**
[A step] **فَفْعَةً**

To talk incoherently **جَ [فَشَّرَ وَفَشَّرَ]**
Incoherent talk; babbling **فُشَّارٌ**

To rise above and cover **جَ فَشَعَ يَفْشَعُ فَشْعًا وَفَشَعًا**

To be weak in judgment. Be extravagant in lying **جَ فَشَنَشَ**

[Horse-dung] **جَ [فَشَنَشَ]**

[Cartridge] **جَ فَشَكَّةٌ**

To be indolent, weak, cowardly, faint-hearted **جَ فَشِلَ يَفْشِلُ فَشَلًا**

[To fail, be disappointed] **فَشَلَّ**

Weak; faint-hearted; lazy; languid **فَشِلٌ وَفَشِلٌ جَ أَفْشَالٌ وَفَشَلٌ**

Explanation. Commentary. Interpretation **جَ تَفْسِيرٌ تَفْسِيرٌ**

Pavilion; tent. City, sp. Ancient Cairo **جَ فُسْطَاطٌ**

Gown (Same as **فُسْطَانٌ**)

Phosphorus **جَ فُسُورٌ وَفُصُورٌ**

Bugs; bed-bugs **جَ قَسَائِسُ**

Mosaic-pave-ment, or the pieces of which it is composed **جَ فُسَيْسَاءُ وَفُسَيْسَةٌ**

To revolt against God; forsake the path of truth and righteousness; lead a life of debauchery **جَ فَسَقَ يَفْسُقُ وَفَسَقَ يَفْسُقُ فِسْقًا وَفُسُوقًا**

To declare (a witness) to be vicious and incompetent to give evidence (judge) **جَ فَسَقَ**

Disobedience against God. Perverse wickedness; departure from the way of truth **جَ فُسُوقٌ وَفُسُوقٌ**

Impious; disolute, vicious; adulterer **جَ فَاسِقٌ جَ فُسَاقٌ وَفَسَقَةٌ مَ فَاسِقَةٌ جَ فَاسِقَاتٌ وَفَوَاسِقُ**

To be base, ignoble, mean **جَ قَمَلٌ يَقْمَلُ قَمَلًا**

To wean **جَ قَمَلٌ يَقْمَلُ قَمَلًا**

A weak, base, unprincipled man. Cuttings of grape-vine **جَ قَمَلٌ جَ قَمَالٌ وَقَمُولٌ وَأَقْمَلٌ**

Filings or bits of iron **جَ قَمَالَةٌ**

- To affect eloquence, make a show of it **فَتَّاحٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
- Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language **فَضَحٌ**
- Jewish Passover; Easter Sunday. Cloudless (day) **فَضَحٌ**
- Divested of froth (milk) **فَضَحٌ وَفَضِجٌ**
- Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence **فَصَاغَةٌ**
- Elegant speaker; eloquent, chaste in language, *sp.* in Arabic **فَضِجٌ فَضَحَاءٌ وَفَصَاحٌ وَفَضُحٌ**
- Clearly apparent, manifest, evident. Cloudless (day) **مُنْضَحٌ**
- To open a vein; bleed *** فَضَدَ بِنَصْدٍ فَضْدًا وَفَصَادًا**
- To macerate in a little water **فَضَدَ**
- The trees opened their leaf-buds **أَفَضَدَ الشَّجَرُ وَأَنْضَدَ**
- To flow (blood, sweat) **تَضَدَّ وَأَنْضَدَ**
- To have a vein opened, be bled **أَنْضَدَ وَأَفَضَدَ**
- Act of bleeding, of opening a vein **فَضْدٌ وَفَصَادٌ**
- Bleeder, phlebotomist **فَصَادٌ**
- A person who is bled, opened vein **فَضِيدٌ وَمَنْصُودٌ**
- Lancet **مِنْضَدٌ**
- To tell a story truly. Be hasty (in speech). [Separate bones to pick off the meat] *** فَصَّنَصَ**
- To disperse, run away (from fright) **تَفَصَّنَصَ**
- Species of trefoil or clover **فَضِصٌ وَفَضِصَةٌ**
- Faint-heartedness [Disappointment, failure] **فَتَلٌ**
- Left-handed **[أَفْتَلُ مَفْتَلَاهُ]**
- To spread; be disseminated, divulged; become generally known *** فَفَنَّا بِفَنُو فَشَرًا وَفَنُوًّا**
- To spread; disseminate. Disclose, divulge **أَفَنَى**
- To become wide; extend, become corrupt (ulcer); spread (disease) **نَفَنَى**
- To separate, pull off, remove. Flow; be wet *** فَصَّ بَيْضٌ فَصِيمًا وَأَفَنَصَ**
- To set a gem in a ring. Look intently **فَصَّنَ**
- To be separated from, be disjoined **إِنْفَصَ**
- To extract, elicit (information) **إِسْتَفَصَ**
- Stone or gem of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair) **فَصَّ حُجٌّ فَصُورٌ وَأَفَصَ**
- A species of trefoil or clover **[فَصَّةٌ]**
- To break forth, (morning-light) *** فَصَحَّ بَنَضُ فَصَحًا**
- To speak well, clearly and fluently; be eloquent; *sp.* in Arabic **فَضَحَ بَنَضُ فَصَاغَةً أَفَضَحَ وَتَفَضَّحَ**
- To become clear of froth (milk) **نَضَحَ وَفَضَحَ وَأَفَضَحَ**
- To be clear; appear clearly; be free from admixture. Celebrate Easter or the Passover **أَفَضَحَ**
- To come out, get clear of a thing **أَفَضَحَ مِنْ**

- Young camel or one just weaned. A low wall in front of the main wall of a town or fortress **فَصِيلٌ**
- Family, kinsfolk. Nearest relations of a tribe **فَصِيلَةٌ جَ فَصَائِلُ**
- Judge, arbiter. Judgment. Sharp sword **فَيْضَلٌ جَ فَيَاصِلُ**
- Detailed statement **تَفْصِيلٌ جَ تَفَاصِيلُ**
- In detail **بِالتَّفْصِيلِ**
- Joint; articulation **مَنْصِلٌ جَ مَنَاصِلُ**
- Rheumatism **دَاءُ الْمَنَاصِلِ**
- Cut out (garment). De-tailed. Divided **مُنْصَلٌ**
- In detail **مُنْصَلًا**
- [Hinge] **مَنْصَلَةٌ جَ مَنْصَلَاتٌ**
- Separated, cut off, detached **مَنْصُورٌ وَمَنْصِيلٌ**
- *To crack (*tr.*); cut off *** فَعَمَ فَعِمَ فَعِمًا**
- To crack much, in several places **فَعَمَ**
- To cease (rain, fever) **أَفْصَمَ عَنْ**
- To break (*intr.*) without being separated; be cracked much **تَنَصَّمَ وَانْفَصَمَ**
- To separate from, remove *** فَعَى يَفْعِي فَعَبًا**
- To break; break open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears) *** فَضَّ يَفْضُ فَضًّا**
- To distribute among **فَضَّ عَلَى**
- To cut off; separate. Decide and settle a disputed point. [Settle the price of a thing] *** فَصَلَ يَفْصِلُ فَصَلًا**
- To go from, depart **فَصَلَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ**
- To make division among the people **فَصَلَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ**
- To wean a sucking child **فَصَلَ فِصَالًا وَانْفَصَلَ**
- To divide into parts. Cut out a garment. To expatiate in detail; analyze speech; make it clear, distinct **فَصَلَ**
- To separate one's self from a partner. [Bargain for a price] **فَاصَلَ**
- [To expire; die] **أَفْصَلَ**
- To be separated; detached; be decided **إِنْفَصَلَ**
- To forsake, go away from **إِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ**
- Division; separation; detachment. Judgment or distinction between the true and false. Section; chapter. A season of the year **فَصْلٌ جَ فُصُولٌ**
- Decision of a case **فَضْلُ الْخُطَابِ**
- A true saying **قَوْلٌ فَضْلٌ**
- Weaning (of an infant) **فِصَالٌ**
- That which divides or separates **فَاصِلٌ**
- Decisive judgment **حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ أَوْ فَيْصَلٌ**
- A kind of foot in prosody. A sign or point of division in decimal fractions. Rhyming word, final word of a verse. Period **فَاصِلَةٌ جَ فَوَاصِلُ**

To contend with another
for excellence فَاَضَلَ

To leave a portion; exceed.
Make a profit (in trade) اَفْضَلَ

To show favour اَفْضَلَ وَتَنَزَّلَ عَلَى
or kindness to, bestow benefits
upon. Surpass in excellence

[Do me the favour; be so
good as to (sit down, &c.) تَنَزَّلَ]

To mutually contend for or
differ in superiority تَنَاضَلَ

To take more than one's
right or due اِسْتَنْضَلَ

To leave a part or
portion اِسْتَنْضَلَ مِنْ

Excess; superfluity. فضلٌ ج فضلٌ
Favour; kindness. Superiority,
excellence. Remainder

Besides. Much less; to
say nothing of فَضْلًا عَنْ

Portion re- فَضْلٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ
maining, redundant portion

Secretions or excre- فَضُولُ الْبَدَنِ
tions of the body

Superior; excellent;
distinguished فَاِضِلَّ

Excellent thing or فَاضِلَةٌ ج فَوَاضِلٌ
act; gift, benefaction. Profit

Distinguished فَضُولٌ وَفَضِيلٌ ج فَضْلًا
for kindness and generosity;
excellent

Remains, excess. [Offi- فَضُولٌ
ciousness]

Officious (person); med- فَضُولِيٌّ
dlesome

Virtue. High degree فَضِيلَةٌ ج فَضَائِلُ
of excellence

To cover or adorn with فَضَضَ
silver

To become separa- تَفَضَّضَ وَانْفَضَّ
ted; dispersed; break up, scatter

To be broken. Scattered. اِنْفَضَّ
Shed (tears)

To deflower (a maid). To اِنْفَضَّ
pour out little by little

State of being separated; فَضَّضَ
dispersion

Silver. [Para] فَضَّةٌ ج فِضَضٌ

Broken pieces, fragments فِضَاضٌ

To divulge or * فَضَّحَ بِفَضْحٍ قَصْمًا
expose the evil deeds of some
one. Disgrace. [Deflower]

To break forth فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَافْضَحَ
(morning)

To be published; have اِنْفَضَّحَ
one's faults made known; be
disgraced

One who exposes the فَضُوحٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ
vices or faults of others

State فَضُوحَةٌ وَفَضَّاحَةٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ ج فَضَّاحٌ
of exposure. Disgrace, ignominy

To be large, ample; easy * فَضَضَ
(garment). [Finish]

Large, wide, ample; فَضَضَ
abundant (means)

* فَضَلَ بِنِضْلٍ وَفَضَلَ بِنِضْلٍ فَضْلًا

To remain over. Exceed. Be su- فَضَضَ
perfluons

To excel, surpass; gain فَضَلَ وَ عَلَى
the ascendancy

To deem better; prefer. فَضَلَ عَلَى
Cause to excel

Time before the creation of man. Flood, torrent

[Distinguished men of learning]

To cleave, split.

Create (God). Initiate; invent; found. Bake unleavened dough

To eat and drink break one's fast

To give one to eat: make one break his fast

To break one's fast, take breakfast; enter upon the time for breaking one's fast

To be split, cracked, broken. Put forth leaves (tree)

Cleft, split, crack

Breaking the fast. [Fungus]

Feast following the fast of Ramadan

A poisonous fungus, toad-stool

Creation, Innate quality, or nature. Religion of Islam

Calamity. Unleavened bread

Creator. One who has eaten

Eating and drinking; break-fast. [Midday meal]

Unleavened; immature.

Anything prepared or done hastily; fresh, newly made. Skin untanned or not fully tanned

Jewish feast of unleavened bread

أَفْضَلَ ج أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفْضَلُ م فَضْلٍ

Better; more excellent

The best; the most excellent

Calculus (integral and differential)

Deeming more excellent; preference

Adjective in the comparative degree, as: أَكْبَرُ (larger)

A single garment or wrap worn in the house

Deemed excellent. Preferable

Distinguished for excellence

To be large, spacious (place). [Be empty, vacant]

To empty, turn out

To be vast, spacious. To go to an open place

To reveal (a secret)

To reach, arrive at. Lead to

To be free, have leisure for

Open space; large place; yard; empty place

[Empty. Wide, unoccupied; at leisure]

To make brood, flatten. Beat

Flat or broad headed. Flat-nosed

To vie with one in understanding or sagacity فَاَطَنَّ

To make one understand. [Remind] فَطَنَّ بَ وَ لَ وَ اِلَى

To know or understand quickly; [remember] تَنَطَّنَ لِ

Understanding; intelligence; sagacity فِطْنَةٌ

Intelligent; sagacious, skilful فِطْنٌ وَ قَاظِنٌ وَ قَطِينٌ وَ قَطُونٌ

To be rough, rude; bad tempered * فَطَّ بَنَطُ فَطَاةً وَ فَطَاطًا وَ فَطَاطًا

To press out and drink water (of a camel's stomach) فَطَّ بَنَطُ فَطًا

Rough, rude, uncivil, disagreeable فَطَّ جَ فِطَاطًا وَ اَفْطَاطًا

To consider a thing too great and beyond one's power. Be full * فَطَعَ بَنَطَعَ فَطَمًا وَ فَطَاعَةً

To be excessively horrid or repulsive: be hard, difficult, distressing فَطَعَ بَنَطَعَ فَطَاعَةً وَ اَفْطَعَ

To describe or represent as hard, difficult, distressing فَطَعَ

To frighten, distress; find difficult, distressing اَفْطَعَ

To find difficult, hard, distressing تَنَطَّعَ وَ اِسْتَنْطَعَ

Atrocious; excessively horrid; abominable. Evil, distressing فَطَعَ وَ قَطَعَ وَ مَنَطَعَ

Snake. Calamity. Wild goat. Bottle * فَاعُوسٌ

Sound made by one driving sheep * فَمَنَعَ

Sheep or goat slaughtered on the feast day. [Pastry-cake] فَطِيرَةٌ جَ فَطَائِرٌ

(A person) breaking his fast مُفْطِرٌ

To die. Flatten, make broad (an iron) * فَطَسَ بَنَطَسُ فَطُوسًا

To have a flat, spreading nose. [Be suffocated] فَطِسَ بَنَطَسُ فَطَسًا

To kill. [Suffocate] فَطَسَ

Flatness and wideness of the nose فَطَسَةٌ

Blacksmith's hammer. [Suffocated] فَطِيسٌ جَ فَطَاطِيسُ

Snout, nose, (of animals) lip فَطِيسَةٌ

Flat-nosed أَفْطَسُ مَ فَطَسَاءَ جَ فَطُسٌ

To cut (a rope). Wean (infant) * فَطَمَ بَنَطِمَ فَطَمًا

To turn one away from (a habit) فَطَمَ عَنْ

To attain the age of weaning (infant) أَفْطَمَ

To be weaned اِنْطَمَ

To cease from, leave off اِنْطَمَ عَنْ

Act of weaning. [Cessation; discontinuation] فَطَامٌ

Weaned (child) فَطِيمٌ جَ فُطِمَ وَ مَنُطِمٌ

* فَطُنَ بَنَطُنَ وَ قَطِنَ بَنَطَنَ فَطَنًا

وَ فِطْنَةً وَ قُطُونَةً وَ قِطَانَةً بَ وَ اِلَى وَ لَ

To be intelligent, sagacious; learn perfectly; understand; comprehend. [Remember; consider]

- Something done. **مَعُولٌ ج مَفَاعِلُ**
 Impression; influence
- Object of transitive verb **يَفْعُولُ**
 Noun of patient, pas- **إِسْمُ الْمَعُولِ**
 sive participle, *c. g.* (مَضْرُوبٌ)
 (struck)
- Invented; forged. Done **مُفَعَّلٌ**
 purposely
- To fill (a vessel). *** فَعَمَ يَفْعَمُ فَعْمًا**
 Provoke or fill with anger
- To be full; **فَعَمَ يَفْعَمُ فَعُومَةً وَفَعَامَةً**
 full formed, thick in shank
- To fill. Fill with odour. **فَعَمَ وَافْعَمَ**
 Enrage
- Full, overflowing; full **فَعَمٌ وَفَعْمَلٌ**
 in form, fleshy
- To become like a viper *** فَعَا - فَعَى**
 in evil
- Angry, foaming with anger **فَاعٍ**
- Viper **أَفْعَى أَفْعَوَانٌ ج أَفَاعٍ**
- To open *** فَعَرَ يَفْعُرُ فَعْرًا وَافْعَرَّ**
 (the mouth); *tr.*
- To open; *intr.*; to be open **فَعَرَوْا أَفْعَرُوا**
- Mouth of a valley **فَعْرَةٌ ج فُفْرٌ**
- China-ware, porcelain *** فَعْفُورِيٌّ**
- To close the *** فَعَمَ يَفْعَمُ فَعْمًا وَفَعُومًا**
 nostrils (perfume). Kiss. Open
- To reveal, disclose. *** فَعَا يَفْعُو فَعْوًا**
 Dry up (*intr.*)
- To blossom (plant). Become **أَفْعَى**
 poor after being rich; ugly after
 being handsome
- To hasten **تَفَعَّلَ**
- To do; per- *** فَعَلَ يَفْعُلُ فِعْلًا وَفَعَالًا**
 form; act
- To do something to one **فَعَلَ بِهِ**
- To scan (verse) **فَعَلَ**
- To do together (two per- **فَاعَلَ**
 sons)
- To be done. Receive the **اِنْفَعَلَ**
 effect of an act, be affected
- To forge; invent; coun- **اِنتَعَلَ**
 terfeit
- Action, deed. **فِعْلٌ ج فِعَالٌ وَافْعَالٌ**
 Actuality. Verb
- A single deed or action **فَعْلَةٌ**
- Custom, habit, **فَعْلَةٌ**
 manner, wont
- Quality of a verb **فَعْلِيَّةٌ**
- Doer; per- **فَاعِلٌ ج فَاعِلُونَ وَفَعْلَةٌ**
 petrator. Agent or subject of
 the verb. [Labourer, *sp.* day
 labourer]
- Noun of agent, pres. **إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ**
 participle (*gram.*)
- Agent or subject of **نَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ**
 the passive verb
- Harlot (*Fem. of* **فَاعِلٌ**) **فَاعِلَةٌ**
- A good doing, *i. e.* liberality, **فَعَالٌ**
 bounty, &c.
- Wont to do; effective, effi- **فَعَالٌ**
 cient
- Passiveness; **اِنْفِعَالٌ ج اِنْفِعَالَاتٌ**
 influence, impression from ex-
 ternal causes; reaction
- Emotion **اِنْفِعَالٌ نَفْسَانِيٌّ**
- Foot (*in prosody*) **تَفْعِيلٌ ج تَفَاعِيلٌ**

- To make poor; impoverish. أَفْرَ
Become fit for riding; lend for riding (animal)
To feign poverty, lowliness or submissiveness تَفَرَّ
To become poor, needy اِفْتَرَّ
To need اِفْتَرَّ إِلَى
Poverty; need; necessity قَرَّ وَقَارَ
Having the back-broken قَرَّ وَمَنْقَرَّ
Sentence, فَرَّةٌ ج فَرَّ وَقَرَّاتُ
phrase; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose. Stars in the tail of *Scorpio*
Incision in the فَرَّةٌ ج فَرَّ وَأَفَرَّ
nose of a camel. Opening in a shirt for the head. Nearness
Calamity, mis- فَاْفَرَّةٌ ج فَوَاْفَرُ
fortune; what breaks one's back
One of فَاْفَرَّةٌ ج فَاْفَرَّ [فَرَّةٌ ج فَرَّاتُ]
the bones of the spinal column
Poor; needy, necessities. Broken backed قَبِرَّ ج قَرَّاهُ
[Fire-crackers قَبِرَّ]
Strong in the back, strong for riding مَبِرَّ
To pull down by * فَنَسَ يَنْسُ فَنَسًا
the hair. Hatch its eggs (bird). Fire (a gun). Spring (trap)
[To heat and clarify butter. Hatch (eggs)] فَنَسَ
To pull each other down فَنَاقَسَ
by the hair. [To strike eggs together endwise to see whose egg will break first (two persons in play or as a wager)]
- Flower, blossom, *sp.* of *Lausonia inermis* فَعْوُ وَقَاغِيَّةُ
To open * فَعَى بَعَى فَعَا
To open * فَعَا بَعَا فَعَا وَقَعَا تَعَمَّ
(an abscess); slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye)
He will لَا يَنْفِي أَوْ لَا يَنْفِي أَلْبَهَرَ
not break eggs, *i. e.* he is weak, impotent
To burst; break; be تَنَّا وَانْتَنَا
put out (eye)
Protuberance of the back or the chest فَعَا
To open the * فَعَعَ يَفْعُ فَعَا وَفَعَّ
eyes for the first time (puppy)
To open; *intr.* (flower, &c.) تَفَعَّ
To lose; * فَعَدَ يَفِدُ فَعْدًا وَفَدَانًا وَفَدُونًا
be deprived of; miss
To deprive of, cause to lose أَفْعَدَ
To seek a lost or missing object تَنَدَّ وَانْتَدَّ
To seek a thing lost. [Visit a sick person] اِفْتَدَّ وَاسْتَفَدَّ
Lost object. One lost to قَفِيدٌ وَمَنْقُودٌ
his friends (dead). Uncared for
To dig; pierce, * فَرَّ يَفِرُّ فَرًّا وَفَرَّرَ
perforate, make an incision
To break the vertebræ of the back فَرَّ يَفِرُّ
To become poor, * قَرَّ يَفِرُّ قَرَارًا
needy
To have a disease of the vertebræ قَرَّ

- Unripe figs [فَنِيعُ] To be overturned. [Be hatched] فَتَسَّرَ وَانْفَسَّرَ
- Excessive poverty قَتَرٌ مُتَعَجٌّ [To be clarified (butter)] تَنَسَّرَ
- To be very poor. Bark from fear (dog). [Bubble] قَفْنَقُ * Syrian melon قَفُوسُ
- To be full (vessel). * قَتِمَ بِنْتَمُ قَمًا * To break open (egg, &c.) * قَفَسَ بِقَفْسُ قَفَا
- Be abundant or be spent (wealth) To break, crush (egg, &c.) * قَفَصَ بِنَصْ قَفَا وَفَقَصَ
- To proceed in a crooked course, not right (affair) قَتِمَ قَمًا وَفُتُمَا To break (*intr.*), open تَنَصَّرَ وَانْتَصَّرَ
- To become very serious, important, formidable (affair) تَنَاقَمَ Unripe melon [قَفُوسُ]
- Seal (sea-animal) قَتَمَةٌ وَقَتَمَةٌ To write the word *only* [فَنَطَ] * after the sum mentioned in an account to prevent a fraudulent addition thereto
- Lateral portion of the lower jaw. Month. [Bubble (water)] قَتَمٌ Only. (*from* ف *and* فط) فَنَطُ
- Tortuous; difficult. * أَقَتَمُ مَقَمَاهُ To be of a bright yellow colour. Steal. Die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow. Burst with a sound]. Crush (calamity) * قَتَعَ قَتَعُ قَتَا وَقَوَا
- Having the front teeth of the upper jaw shutting over the lower To crack the finger-joints; crack or crackle (flint-stone) قَتَعَ
- To surpass in knowledge * قَتَهَ بَنَهُ قَتَاهُ To become white, foul with matter (eye) تَنَاقَعَ
- To understand قَتَهَ بَنَهُ قَتَاهُ To be cleft, rent, fissured اِنْتَنَعَ
- To know; possess قَتَهَ وَتَهَ بَنَهُ قَتَاهُ Poverty. Whiteness قَتَعَ جَ فِتْعَةٌ
- intelligence. To be skilled in the law Very bright-coloured, *sp.* yellow قَاتَعَ
- To teach; make understand قَتَهَ وَأَفَتَهَ A drink made from barley. Strong; pernicious قَتَاعُ
- To vie with and surpass (another) in law or science قَاتَعَ Bubble of air (upon water, &c.) قَتَاعُ جَ قَتَائِعُ
- To understand; learn; become well versed in science, *sp.* Science of Law or in Religion قَتَنَهَ White pigeons. Intensely white قَتِيعُ
- Knowledge; understanding قَتَنَهَ

Separating, &c., much; **فَكَاهُ**
[using words not suited to the
meaning desired]

* **فَكَرَ بَنَكْرَ فِكْرًا وَفَكَرَ وَأَفَكَرَ وَشَكَرَ**

To think of; reflect on;
consider **وَأَشْتَكِرَ فِي**

To remind **[فَكَرَ]**

فَكَرَ (ج أَفَكَارٌ) وَفَكَرَهُ ج فِكْرٌ. وَفَكَرَى

Thought; reflection; considera-
tion; contemplation

Latch (of a door) **[فَأَكُورَةُ ج فَوَاكِيرُ]**

Thoughtful **فَكِيرٌ وَفَكِيرٌ**

To go forth
or away *** فَكَعَ بَنَكْعَ نَكَمًا وَفَكَوَمَا**

To look with downcast
eyes (from anger or grief) **فَكَعَ**

To wonder, think
over, regret (an act) *** (فَكَزَ). شَكَنَ**

Regret **فَكَنَّةٌ**

To be gay,
merry. Jest *** فَكَهَ بَنَكُهُ فَكَهًا وَفَكَاهَةً**

To wonder at **فَكَهَ وَنَفَكَهُ مِنْ**

To cheer by witty sayings.
To treat with fruit **فَكَهَ**

To jest with some one **فَاكَهَ**

To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret **نَفَكَهَ**

To enjoy **نَفَكَهَ بِ**

To jest with one another **نَفَاكَهَ**

Merry; cheerful; gay.
Eater of fruit **فَكَهَ ج فَكَهُونٌ**

Fruit (fresh or dry);
sweetmeats **فَاكِهَةٌ ج فَوَاكِهُ**

Science of Law, *sp.* of **عِلْمُ الْقَوَا**
Divine Laws, or Institutes of
Religion

Understanding; learning;
intelligence **فَقَاهَةٌ**

Skilled in the Science **فَقِيهٌ ج فَتَاهَةٌ**
of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of
Religion. One possessing know-
ledge

To separate, untie, *** فَكَ بَنَكُ نَكًا**
loosen (a knot, &c.). Dislocate
(a bone)

Redeem (a pledge). **فَكَ فَكًا وَفَكَرَا**
Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma]

To free (a prisoner
or slave) **فَكَ فَكًا وَفَكَكَ**

To separate; disentangle **فَكَكَ**

To be separated; sundered,
disjointed **نَتَكَكَ**

To be separated; disen-
tangled, loosened, untied. Be
dislocated or sprained (joint).
Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner)

He has not ceased
to do **مَا أَتَكَ بَنَلٌ**

To break (a seal). Redeem
(a pledge) **إِفْتَكَ**

To seek the redemption
(of a pledge or slave) **إِسْتَفَكَ**

Act of separating.
Jaw, maxillary bone **فَكَ ج فُكُوكٌ**

Versatile in speech **[صَاحِبُ فَكَةٍ]**

Separating, &c. Extremely
old, weak; stupid **فَاكٌ**

Separation; disentangle-
ment. Redemption **فَكَكٌ**

Suddenly. Undesignedly	فَلَنَةً	Winter fruit. Fire	فَاكِهَةُ النَّتَاءِ
Vagabond	[فَلَانِي]	Seller of fruit	فَاكِهِي وَفَاكِهَائِي
Loose, free	فَالَتْ	Jesting. Mirthfulness; merriment	فُكَاةٌ وَفُكِيمَةٌ
[Improper language]	كَلامٍ قَالَتْ	To blunt or notch (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape]	* قُلْ بَقُلْ فَلَا
To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish	* فَلَحَ بَنَحَ فَلَجًا وَفُلُوجًا وَفَلَحَ	To blunt, notch much	فَلَّلَ
To divide, distribute; split; plough	فَلَجَ وَفَلَحَ	To besome notched or blunted	تَنَلَّلَ وَانْتَلَّلَ وَانْتَلَّ
To have width or space between the teeth or legs, &c.	فَلَحَ بَنَحَ فَلَجًا	Defeated. Arid, barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword)	فَلَّحَ فُلُوجٌ وَأَفْلَلَّ
To be attacked with paralysis	فَلَحَ وَانْتَلَحَ	Arabian Jasmine. Barren land	فَلَّ
To be split	تَنَلَّ	A notch or break. [Escape]	فَلَّةٌ
To shine, shine brightly (daybreak)	انْتَلَحَ	Broken or notched in the edge	فَلِيلٌ وَأَفْلٌ وَمَنْلُولٌ
Half	فَلَحَ جُ فُلُوجٌ	To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away	* فَلَتْ بَنَلَتْ فَلَنًا وَأَفَلَتْ
A measure	فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ	To escape, go forth quickly	فَنَلَتْ وَانْفَلَتْ
Success, conquest, victory	فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ	To spring on; assault; seize upon	تَنَلَّتْ عَلَى
Space between the hands or the feet or the teeth. Small river, streamlet	فَلَحَ جُ أَفْلَاحٌ وَفُلُجَانٌ	To long for, be desirous of	تَنَلَّتْ إِلَى
Paralysis; palsy	فَالَحَ جُ فَوَالِحٌ	He died suddenly	أَفْلَتَ وَأَفْلَتَتْ نَفْسُهُ
One whose teeth or feet are wide apart	أَفْلَحَ	To improvise language, speak extempore	إِفْلَتَ الْكَلَامَ
Paralyzed; paralytic	مَنْلُوجٌ	Escape	فَلَّتْ
To plough; till; cultivate (land). Cut, split	* فَلَحَ بَنَحَ فَلَحًا	Sudden, unexpected event	فَلَنَةٌ
To have a crack in the under lip	فَلَحَ بَنَحَ فَلَحًا		

- Insolveney, bankruptcy **إِفْلَاسٌ**
 Bankrupt; **مُفْلِسٌ ج مَفَالِسٌ وَمَفَالِيسٌ**
 insolvent. Penniless
 Palestine *** فِلَسْطِينٌ وَفِلَسْطُونٌ**
 Native of Palestine. Philistine **فِلَسْطِيٌّ وَفِلَسْطِينِيٌّ**
 To philosophize; *** فَلَاسَفَ . تَفَلَسَفَ**
 search into the reason and nature of things
 Philosophy. Scepticism **فَلَسَفَةٌ**
 Natural philosophy. **أَلْفَلَسَةُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ**
 Physics
 Mental philosophy; **أَلْفَلَسَةُ الْعَقْلِيَّةُ**
 psychology
 Philosophical **فَلَسَفِيٌّ**
 Philosopher **فَلَسُوفٌ ج فَلَاسِقَةٌ**
 To spread out (*tr.*) *** [فَلَشَ]**
 To spread (*intr.*); be spread out **[اِنْفَلَشَ]**
 To escape from *** [فَلَصَ يَفْلُصُ فَلَاصٌ مِّنْ]**
 To deliver **فَلَصَ**
 To escape, be delivered **أَفْلَصَ وَتَفَلَّصَ وَانْفَلَصَ**
 To let go, free. To come upon suddenly *** أَفْلَظَ**
 To flatten, make broad *** فَلَظَعَ**
 Flattened; broad **مُنْظَعٌ**
 To split; cut; rend *** فَلَغَ يَفْلَغُ فَلَامًا وَفَلَمًا**
 To be split, cut, rent **تَفْلَعُ وَانْفَلَعَ**
 Fissure, crack **فَلَغٌ ج فُلُوعٌ**
- To deceive, defraud; mock **فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ**
 To prosper; be successful; succeed **أَفْلَحَ**
 Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft **فَلَخٌ ج فُلُوحٌ**
 Prosperity; success. **فَلَخٌ وَفَلَاحٌ**
 Salvation; security, safety
 Cultivated, ploughed field or land **فَلَحَةٌ**
 Act or occupation of ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture **فَلَاحَةٌ**
 Farmer; peasant. **فَلَاحٌ ج فَلَاخُونَ**
 Country-man; rustic
 Hare-lipped; having a fissure in the lower lip **أَفْلَحٌ م فَلَاحٌ**
 To cut off (a portion of property, &c.) *** فَلَذَ يَفْلُذُ فَلَذًا**
 To cut in pieces **فَلَذَ وَفَلَذَ**
 To cut off or take for one's self (a portion of property). **اِنْفَلَذَ**
 Piece of property, gold, meat, &c. *Pl.* treasures **فِلَذَةٌ ج أَفْلَازٌ**
 A kind of Arab sweet; pastry **فَالُوذٌ وَفَالُوذُجٌ**
 Steel **فُولَازٌ [بُولَازٌ]**
 Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross *** فِيلِزٌ وَفَلِزٌ**
 To proclaim one bankrupt (a judge) *** فَلَاسَ**
 To become bankrupt, or insolvent; become poor **أَفْلَسَ**
 A small copper coin. *Pl.* scales of fish. [Money] **فَلَاسٌ ج فُلُوسٌ وَأَفْلَسٌ**

Army, military force.
Large man. [Cocoon]

Distinguished (poet)

* فَلَكْ بَفْلُكْ فَلَا وَفَلَكْ وَفَلَكْ وَفَلَكْ

To become round

To become full in the
breast

[To augur or predict]

(*Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.*).
Ship, *sp.* Noah's ark

Place where the
heavenly bodies revolve. Celestial sphere; circuit. Wave

Astronomy, astrology

Whirl (of a spindle);
anything circular

Relating to the celestial
sphere. Astronomer, astrologer

Small ship, boat

A certain person.

Such a one; Mr. so and so

Such and such

One whose father or
mother is a slave

To wean. Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go on a journey. Become intelligent

To wean. Go into the
country or desert. Have a colt old enough to be weaned (mare)

Open space; the open air

Calamity, misfortune

To walk with a
proud, self-conceited gait; with short steps

To pepper. Clean the teeth
with a tooth-pick. Make (the hair) crisp

Pepper (tree or fruit)

Pepper-corn

Peppery; hot with pepper

Rice partly cooked,
the grains being distinct

To cleave; split
God made the morning break forth

To produce or utter
something wonderful, be skilled in

To be split, cleft

The dawn broke

Bow made of one half of a
split rod. Calamity

Act of cleaving; splitting. Fissure, cleft

Dawn; daybreak.
Stocks (for criminals)

Half (of a pea, &c.).
Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece. Calamity, misfortune

Curdling or curdled milk

Calamity. Strange event.
Vein in the neck or arm

Diversities, varieties
of speech

أَفَانِينُ كَلَامٍ

Branch of a tree فَنَجْجُ أَفَانٍ وَأَفَانِينُ

Accomplished; skilful. مَفْنَنٌ وَمَفْنَنٌ

One who has various sorts or
modes of speech. A man who
does prodigies

To open (the eyes) wide,
stare at * فَعَبَّرَ [فَعَبَّرَ]

Small cup (for
coffee, &c.) فَنَجْجُ أَفَانٍ وَأَفَانِينُ

To be weak in فَنَدَّ يَفْنَدُ فَنَدًا

mind from old age or disease.
Err; make a mistake. Tell a lie

To accuse of untruth, or فَنَدَّ
error; pronounce weak in judg-
ment. [Give an account in detail]

To desire (one) فَنَدَّ وَقَانَدَ وَقَانَدَةً عَلَى
to perform (something)

To commit an error, or lie; أَفْنَدَ
charge with an error of judg-
ment; render weak or unsound
in mind; be weak in mind

Branch. Sort, فَنَدَّجُ فَنُودٌ وَأَفْنَادُ
species. Party, company. [Wax-
candle; taper]

Great mountain, or the head فَنَدَّ
or peak of one

Lie; exaggeration; error. In- فَنَدَّ
gratitude. Impotence

Adz; axe; hoe فَنَدَّيَةُ جَ فَنَادِيدُ

Weakness or unsound- فَنَدَّ وَمَفْنَدُ
ness of mind from age

(See فَنَدُّ) فَنَدُّجُ جَ فَنَادِقُ
Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazelnut

فَلَوُ (مَ فَلَوَةٌ) وَقُلُوْ جَ فَلَاوَى وَأَفْلَاةٌ

Foal, colt that is a year old, or
when weaned

Desert. فَلَاةٌ جَ فَلَا وَقَلَوَاتٌ وَفَلِي وَأَفْلَاةٌ

Open country

To clean from lice فَلَ بَنِي فَلَا

(head, &c.). Study (a poem).
Consider minutely, investigate

To clean from lice فَلَ

To search one's head, or
garment for lice فَلَ

Act of searching the head
for lice فَلَ

Spotted beetle that فَلَ

associates with scorpions and
snakes

Beginning or prelude فَلَ الْأَعَايِ
of evil

Child for whom [فَلَ مَ فَلَوَةٌ]

the god-father and god-mother
stand sponsors

Cork. Bottle-cork [فَلَ]

Mouth. (See فَلَ بَنُوهُ) فَلَ وَقَمَ

To drive away. فَلَ بَنُ فَلَ

Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay

To make of different sorts; فَلَ

make a medley; mix, confuse;
diversify (speech)

To be of different kinds. فَلَ

Use diversity in language; be
possessed of various acquire-
ments

Form; فَلَ جَ فَلَ وَأَفَانٍ وَأَفَانِينُ

kind, sort; state, condition. [Art;
science. Treatise]

- To cause to lack power or ability, make forget **فَهَّهَ وَأَفَاهَ**
- Dull of tongue, lacking power or ability **فَهَّهَ وَقَهَّهَ**
- Lack of power or ability, *sp.* in speech **فَهَّهَ وَقَهَّاهَ**
- To resemble the cheetah in sleeping, being heedless or seeming so *** فَهَدَّ بَهْدَ فَهْدًا**
- Cheetah or hunting leopard (*Cynocephalus jubatus*) **فَهْدَجُ فَهْدُ وَأَفَهْدُ**
- More inclined to sleep than a cheetah **أَنُومٌ مِنْ فَهْدٍ**
- To make an index, or table of contents, or catalogue *** فَهَرَسَ**
- Catalogue. **فَهْرِسٌ وَفَهْرِسَتُ جَ فَهَارِسُ**
- Index, table of contents
- To be full (vessel) **فَهَقَ يَهْقُ فَهَقًا وَتَهَقَ**
- The upper vertebra [Lower part of the throat] **فَهَقَةُ جَ فَهَاقُ**
- To understand; comprehend *** فَهَمَ بِهِمْ فَهَمًا وَفَهَمَةً**
- To make understand **فَهَمَ وَأَفَهَمَ**
- To understand successively; try to know **تَفَهَّمَ**
- To be understood **أَفَهَمَ**
- To seek to know; apply for information or explanation **اِسْتَفَهَمَ**
- Understanding; comprehension; intelligence **فَهْمٌ**
- Having much understanding, very intelligent **فَهِيمٌ وَفَهَامَةٌ**
- Lantern (of paper or cloth). Light-house *** جَ فَنَارَاتُ**
- Lantern. [فَنَاسُ جَ فَوَائِسُ] *** فَنَسَرَ - فَنَاسُ جَ فَوَائِسُ**
- Lamp. Backbiter
- Magic lantern **[فَنَاسُ جَ بَحْرِي]**
- Broad-nosed, having wide nostrils; ill-favoured *** فَنَاطِسٌ**
- Snout of swine or wolf **فَنَاطِسَةٌ**
- To abound in wealth, be rich *** فَتَعَ يَتَعُ فَتَعًا**
- To make one lead an easy life *** فَتَقَ وَفَاتَقَ**
- To lead, enjoy an easy life **أَفَتَقَ وَتَفَتَقَ**
- Stallion camel held in high estimation; not ridden **فَتِيقٌ**
- To insist upon, persist in, indulge in *** فَتَكَ يَتَكَ فُتُوكًا وَأَفَتَكَ فِي**
- To perish; cease to exist. Waste away *** فَتَى وَفَتَى يَفْتَى فَتَاءً**
- To soothe, coax; still, quiet. Fraternize with **فَالَى**
- To annihilate; destroy **أَفْتَى إِفْتَاءً**
- To destroy each other; share in the destruction **تَفَالَى**
- State of vanishing or passing away; evanescence **فَنَاءًا**
- Yard, exterior court; wide space; region around **فِنَاءًا جَ أَفْنِيَّةٌ**
- Transient; perishing; aged, infirm **فَانٌ**
- To make a slip or mistake from lack of ability, forget *** فَهَ أَوْ فَهِيَ فَهَمًا وَفَهَامَةً**

To diffuse, exhale itself (odour). Boil
فَاحَ بَنُوخُ فَوْحًا وَفَوَحَانَا *

An exhalation (of perfume) فَوْحَةٌ

To die. Mingle. Pass away or remain
فَادَ يَفُودُ فَوْدًا *

فَارَ يَفُورُ فَوْرًا وَفُورًا وَفُورَانَا *

To boil; boil over (pot). Spring; flow (water). Throb (blood-vessel). Ferment (wine); foam

To exhale, spread (odour) فَارَ فَوَارًا وَفُورَانَا

To make boil or foam [وَفُورَ] أَفَارَ

Mice فَارَ (فَارٌ) ج فِيرَانٌ

Mouse. [Carpenter's plane] فَاَرَةٌ

Odour of musk; vesicle of it فَاَرَةُ الْمِسْكِ

Immediately; at once عَلَى الْفَوْرِ أَوْ مِنْ فَوْرِهِ

Intensity or ebullition (of heart, anger, &c.) فَوْرَةٌ

Froth, foam فَوَارَةٌ

Boiling much, welling forth abundantly فَوَارٌ

[Jet d'eau, Spring, fountain] فَوَارَةٌ

To die; perish. Win, succeed, gain a victory فَارَ يَفُوزُ فَوْزًا *

To escape, be safe from فَارَ مِنْ

To obtain; attain; be successful in فَارَ بِ

To go forth into the desert; go into another country. Die فَوَزَ

To cause to obtain; render successful أَفَارَ بِ

Escape, success فَوْزٌ

Act of seeking information or explanation. Interrogation اِسْتِنْهَامٌ

Interrogative pronoun اِسْمُ اِسْتِنْهَامٍ

Understood. Implied. Acceptation in which a word or expression is to be taken مَتَهَوِّمٌ

To pass, escape one (the time of doing anything). Miss. Go beforehand, precede فَاتَ يَتُّوتُ فَوْتًا وَفَوْتَانَا *

To precede, outgo by (so much) فَاتَ بِ

To make pass; omit, leave behind [فَوْتُ]

To cause to miss أَفَاتَ إِفَاتَةً

To pass one by in respect of a thing without consulting him تَوَوْتُ عَلَى فِي

To differ; disagree; be dissimilar; distinct تَفَاوَتْ

Act of passing by, missing قَوْتُ وَقَوَاتٌ

Space, wide space (between two things) قَوْتُ جَ أَفَوَاتٌ

Beyond the reach of his hand, his spear, &c. قَوْتُ بِيَدِهِ أَوْ قَوْتُ رُحْمِهِ

Dissimilarity; difference تَفَاوُتٌ

Water-cress or mint * فَوْنِجٌ

To diffuse its odour فَاحَ بَنُوخُ فَوْجًا

(musk). Become cool (day) فَوْجٌ جَ أَفْوَاجٌ وَفُوجٌ

Troop; company; party فَوْجٌ جَ أَفْوَاجٌ وَفُوجٌ

in troops; in crowds أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا

- To hiccough فَاتَى فُؤَاقَا
- His spirit was فَاتَى بِنَفْسِهِ فُؤُوقَا وَفُؤَاقَا
about to pass forth; he died
- To make one excel, make فُوقَ
succeed. Notch (an arrow) for
the bow-string. Give (a young
camel) milk time after time.
[Remind]
- To recover (from أَفَاتَى وَاسْتَفَاتَى مِنْ
illness). Awake (from sleep, in-
toxication, or negligence)
- To surpass; excel; exalt تَفُوقَ عَلَى
one's self
- Notch or place فُوقَ جِ فُوقَ وَأَفُوقَانِ
for the string (of an arrow)
- He went away and مَا إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى فُوقِهِ
did not return
- Above; upon. فُوقَ (نَحْتُ) *(opp. to)*
Superior
- Upwards إِلَى فُوقَ
- He overcame him أَخَذَهُ مِنْ فُوقِ
- That which is over and فَمَا فُوقَ
above (a thing previously men-
tioned)
- Poverty; want; need فَاقَّةَ
- What is فُوقَانِي (نَحْنَانِي) *(opp. to)*
above
- Outer garment فُوقَانِيَّةَ
- Hiccough; wind فُوقَ جِ أَفُوقَةً وَأَفَاتَةً
that rises from the chest. The
time between two milkings of a
camel; a short time
- Surpassing, excelling; فَاتَتْ جِ فُوقَةً
pl. fine scholars or orators
- Tent (with two poles) فَارَةً
- Waterless مَنَازِلَ جِ مَنَازِلَتْ وَمَنَازِرُ
plain. Escape; place of safety;
place of destruction
- To float * فَاثَ يَفُوشُ فُوشًا
- To make float * [فُوشَ]
- Floating. Shallow | فَاثِشٌ |
- To give full * فُورَضَ تَفُوضًا إِلَى
power; commit to
- To be co-equal. فَارَوضَ مَفَاوِضَةً
Enter into partnership, be a co-
partner (in anything). Con-
verse, confer with; compete
with another; do as he does
- To share, be partners; تَفَاوَضَ
converse, confer together
- Rabble; men joined on the فُورَضَى
principle of communism, equal
among themselves, having no
head, with goods in common
- Conversation, conference. مَفَاوِضَةً
Consultation; competition
- (A woman) marrying مَفُوضَةً
without dowry
- Napkin; towel. * فُوطَةٌ جِ فُوطٌ
Waist-wrapper
- Odour * فُورَغَةٌ وَفُورَغَةٌ
- Whiteness upon * فُوفَ جِ أَفُوفَاتٍ
the nails. Variegated garments
(of Yemen). Flowers
- Variegated, figured (gar- مُنُوفٌ
ments)
- To surpass; * فَاتَى يَفُوقُ فُوقًا وَفُوقَا
excel; overcome. [Remember]

There is no one *among* them
لَيْسَ فِيهِمْ أَحَدٌ

He came *with* his
retinue
جَاءَ فِي مَوَكِبِهِ

I rose at
sunrise
قُمْتُ فِي طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ

ما مَنَاعُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

The enjoyment of the present life
in comparison with that which
is to come is but little

During certain
days
فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ

He said *of* or *concern-*
ing him so and so
قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا

That is of no ac-
count
ذَلِكَ لَيْسَ فِي شَيْءٍ

And verily *وَأَصْلَبْتُكُمْ فِي جُدُوعِ الْأَخْلَاقِ*

I will crucify you *upon* the
trunks of the palms

* فَاءَ يَنْبِئُ فَنَاءً وَأَفَاءً وَإِسْتِنَاءً

To return. Change its place, shift
(shadow). Take (booty)

To have much shade
(tree); shade
قَبَا تَقِيَّةً

To restore to, give
أَفَاءَ عَلَى

To take shelter in the shade,
shade one's self
تَقَبَّأَ

Shadow; after-
noon shade. Booty. Tax, tribute
فِي مَوَاجِ أَفْبَاءٍ وَفُؤُومٍ

Party; (See فَأَى) فِتْنَةٌ
company. Reserve (army)

Return. Space of time.
فَيْتَةٌ

Bird like an eagle. [Definite
price]

Time (of a thing)
فَيْتَةٌ وَفَيْتَةٌ

Beyond description
فَاقَتْهُ الْوَصْفُ

Recovering from
illness, &c.
مُنْفِقٌ وَمُسْتَنْفِقٌ

Horse-beans (*Vicia faba*,
Linn)
* فَوَلٌ

He who cooks or sells beans
فَوَالٌ

Garlic. Corn or grain of
any kind
* فُومٌ

A pinch of something
فُومَةٌ جَ فُومٌ

To speak; utter; pronounce
* فَاءَ يَفُوهُ فُوهًا

To have a large mouth
فُوهٌ يَفُوهُ فُوهًا

To speak. Go in by the
entrance (of a place)
تَفَوَّهَ

To talk one with another.
Vie with for excellence
تَفَاوَهَ

Mouth
فُوهٌ وَفَاءٌ وَفِيهِ جَ أَفْوَاهُ

I spoke to him
mouth to mouth
كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاءَهُ إِلَى فِيٍّ

His teeth fell out
سَنَطَ فُوهُ

He died prone upon
his face
فَاتَ لِفُوهِهِ

Perfume, odor-
iferous substance, *pl.* spices
فُوهٌ جَ أَفْرَاهُ وَأَفَاوِيهِ

Width of mouth. Protrusion
of teeth
فُوهٌ

Madder-root
فُوهٌ وَفُوهٌ

Mouth; open-
ing; entrance
فُوهَةٌ جَ فُوهَاتٌ وَأَفْوَاهُ

One who has a wide
mouth, or protruding teeth
أَفْوَهُ مَ فُوهًا جَ فُوهٌ

فِي, 'among, with, at, &c., as:

فِي: فِي

In the house
فِي الْبَيْتِ

To arrogate (a thing) **تَفَاشَ**
falsely. Turn away from

Very boastful, braggart **فَيَّاشٌ**

Arbiter. (See **فَبَاصِلٌ** (فصل))

To abound. **فَاقَصَ** **بَفَيْضٍ** **فَبَيْضًا** **وَفَيْضَانًا**

Flow freely, overflow (river).

Be full (vessel). Spread (report).

[Be superfluous]. Die

To pour (water); fill to **أَفَاقَصَ**

overflowing (vessel); shed (tears).

Hasten. Ruminant (camel). Ex-

pose one's secret thoughts

To launch forth **أَفَاقَصَ** **فِي** **الْحَدِيثِ**

into discourse, be profuse

To abound. Spread (re-
port). Converse freely **إِسْتَفَاقَصَ**

Abundance. Flow; **فَيْضٌ** **ج** **فُيُوضُ**

river; stream that overflows.

Affluence, abundance

Land with abundant water **فُيُوضٌ**

Containing much water. **فَيَّاقَصٌ**

overflowing (river). Bountiful,
munificent

Periodic inundation
of the Nile **فَيْضَانُ** **النَّيْلِ**

Open coun- **فَيْفٌ** **ج** **أَنْبَافٌ** **وَقُيُوبٌ**

try, even, level place

Waterless **فَيْفَاءٌ** **وَقَيْفَى** **وَقَيْفَاءٌ** **ج** **قَيْفَافٍ**

desert

* **قَالَ** **يَبِيلُ** **قَيْلَةٍ** **وَقَيْلَةٍ** **وَقَيْلَةٍ**

To err; be weak or incorrect in
judgment

To declare (one's opinion) to
be weak, erroneous **قَيْلٌ**

To increase, grow fat.
Mature (plant) **تَقِيلُ**

I came to him **أَتَيْتُهُ** **عَلَى** **تَبَعَةِ** **ذَلِكَ**
at the time of that or near it

Shady place, or one **مَنْيَاءٌ** **وَمَنْيُوءٌ**
without any sun

To diffuse **فَاجَ** **يَنْبِجُ** **فَبَاجًا** **وَفَيْجَانًا**

itself (odour). Pour forth, flow

Wide; extensive **أَفْجَحَ** **م** **فَبَاجًا** **ج** **فَبَحْ**

Epithet applied to Busra,
Damascus and Tripoli **أَفْجَحَاءُ**

To be proud, **فَادَ** **بَيْنِدُ** **قِرْدًا**

swagger. Die. Turn away from

To come to, accrue to **فَادَ** **لَهُ**
one (profit)

[To turn away, flee from.
Lend on interest] **فَيْدٌ**

To benefit, profit some one; **أَفَادَ**

serve, help. Give sense, complete
meaning (words)

To profit one another **تَفَادَ**

To receive benefit: gain.
acquire; seek profit **إِسْتَفَادَ**

Saffron **فَيْدٌ**

Benefit; advantage; **فَائِدَةٌ** **ج** **فَوَائِدُ**

use; profit. Interest (on money)

Bestowal of benefit. **إِقَادَةٌ**

nation of the meaning of words

Beneficial; useful; advan- **مُنِيدٌ**

tageous; profitable

Turquoise *** فَبَرُوزٌ** **وَفَبَرُوزَجٌ**
(stone). (*Pers.*)

To boast, be *** فَاشٌ** **يَنْبِشُ** **فَيْشًا**

boastful, proud

To vie with in boasting **فَابِشَ**

Army, *sp.* of 5000. **فَيْلَقُ ج قِبَالُ** *

Great man. Calamity

Why? wherefore? **فِيمَ (فِي مَا)**

To come. [Be niggardly, avaricious] *** فَانْ يَغِينُ فَيْنَا**

Hour, time. [Avarice] **فَيْتَةً**

Having beautiful, long hair **فَيْتَانُ**

Elephant **فَيْلٌ ج أَنْبَالٌ وَفَيْلَةٌ**

An army of Abyssinians who invaded the territory of Mecca but were compelled to retreat with loss

Weakness of opinion or judgment **فَيْالَةٌ وَفَيْوَلَةٌ**

Possessor or driver of elephants **فَيْالٌ ج فَيْالَةٌ**

ق

Chief, prince, king. The hole **قَبٌّ** through which passes the pivot or axle. Collar. [Scale-beam]

Chief, head-man. Bone that **قَبٌّ** projects from the back between the buttocks

[Collar (to a shirt, &c.)] **قَبَّةٌ**

Cupola, dome; **قَبَّةٌ ج قَبَبٌ وَقِبَابٌ** building covered with a dome

Round portion of the camel's hump **قَبَّةُ النَّمَرِ**

Tabernacle. (Jewish) **قَبَّةُ الشَّهَادَةِ**

Sharp (sword, &c.). Thick, large (nose) **قَبَابٌ**

Kind of fish **قَبَابٌ**

Slender in the waist, lank in the belly **أَقْبَبٌ**

The twenty-first letter of the Alphabet called *Qaf*. As a numerical sign = 100

Imp. sing. masc. from (وَقَى) **قِرَ**

Voice of the crow, croaking *** قَا قَا قَا**

White of an egg **فَيْقِيَّةٌ**

To dry up (plant). [Rise. Depart] *** قَبَّ يَقْبُ قَبًّا**

To lose moisture or freshness. Clamour **قَبَّ قُبْرًا**

To be thin, slender (in the waist), lank **قَبَّ يَقْبُ قَبًّا**

To build a cupola, or dome; make convex **قَبَّ**

To be surmounted or provided with a dome or cupola; be convex; enter under a dome **قَبَّ**

- To cause to be buried; assign a grave to أَقْبَرُ
- Tomb, grave, sepulchre قَبْرٌ ج قُبُورٌ
- Sky-lark, lark قَبْرٌ وَقَبْرٌ وَقَبْرَةٌ وَقَبْرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ
- Lantern or light used by fishermen. [Capers] قَبَارٌ
- Cemetery مَقْبَرٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ ج مَقَابِرُ
- Interred, buried مَقْبُورٌ
- Cyprus (island); pure copper قَبْرُسٌ *
- Of Cyprus; Cypriote قَبْرُسِيٌّ ج قَبْرَاةٌ
- To take fire or fever from; acquire knowledge, learn from. Seek fire or knowledge from قَبَسَ يَنْبَسُ قَبْسًا وَإِنْبَسَ مِنْ *
- To give fire. Teach أَقْبَسَ
- To borrow passages from an author; quote إِنْبَسَ مِنْ
- Root, origin فَيْسٌ
- Fire, live coal, a fire brand قَبَسٌ وَمَقْبَاسٌ
- Single act of taking fire; a coal, a fire-brand قَبْصَةٌ
- Place of fire-brands; brazier مَقْبِسٌ ج مَقَابِسُ
- To take with the finger-tips; take a pinch قَبْصَ يَنْبِصُ قَبْصًا وَقَبْصَ *
- Great number; large mass of sand قَبْضٌ
- Pinch; what one takes with the finger-tips; handful قَبْضَةٌ
- To seize and hold, grasp; arrest قَبْضَ يَنْبِضُ قَبْضًا أَوْ عَلَى بـ *
- Large steelyard قَبَانٌ ج قَبَائِينُ
- Wood-louse حِمَارٌ قَبَانٌ وَعَبْرٌ قَبَانٌ
- Surmounted with a dome convex, [vaulted] مَقْبَبٌ
- Partridge. Stone-curlew (Pers.) قَبَجٌ *
- Venetian blind; window shutter قَبَاجُورٌ *
- To be ugly, vile, infamous, 'abominable قَبُوحٌ
- To render ugly, قَبَحَ يَبْغِ قَبْحًا وَفَعَلَ قَبْحًا وَفَعْلًا
- &c. Remove or reject as worthless or abominable قَبَحَ يَبْغِ قَبْحًا وَفَعَلَ قَبْحًا وَفَعْلًا
- He declared his deed evil, abominable قَبَحَ عَلَيْهِ فَعْلَةٌ
- To treat with ignominy, revile, insult قَبَّحَ
- To act meanly, shamefully; to utter or do vile, infamous, abominable things أَقْبَحَ
- To find or consider vile, abominable; detest, abhor اسْتَقْبَحَ
- Ugliness, foulness, vice قَبُوحٌ وَقَبَاحَةٌ
- Out with him! flee on him! قَبِّحْ لَهُ
- Ugly, vile, infamous, abominable قَبِيحٌ ج قِبَاحٌ وَقَبِيحٌ وَقَبَاحٌ
- Vile action, foul deed, abomination قَبِيحَةٌ ج قَبَاحٌ وَقَبَاحٌ
- Evil, abominable qualities or dispositions مَقَابِحٌ
- To bury, inter قَبَرَ يَنْبُرُ قَبْرًا وَمَقْبَرًا *
- O thou who shalt bury me! i. e. may you outlive me! [يَا تَنْبُرُنِي]

Seized; taken possession of; received. Dead مَبْذُورٌ

Drawn together, مَبْذُورٌ وَمَنْبُضٌ
prepared to spring (lion)

To gather in the hand قَبَطَ يَنْبُطُ قَبْطًا *

To contract the face; look austere قَبَطَ الْوَجْهَ

Copts قَبِطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ

A Copt; Coptic قَبِطِيٌّ ج قَبَاطِيٌّ

To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] قَبَعَ يَنْبَعُ قَبُوعًا
Cry out (man); grunt (hog)

[Hood, cowl] قَبَعَ وَبَعَهُ

Porcupine قَبَعَ وَبَاعَ

Foolish person. Large, capacious measure قَبَاعٌ

Grunt (of a hog) قَبِيعَةٌ ج قَبَائِعُ

To growl, roar. [Puff up (skin)] قَبَبَ *

Wooden shoes, clogs قَبَنَابٌ ج قَبَائِبُ

To receive, accept, قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبُولًا
admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to

To be surety for, guarantee قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبَالَهَ

To act as a mid-wife, receive a child at its birth قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبَالَهَ

To enter upon a thing and persevere in it قَبَلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبَلًا. وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى

To blow (South wind) قَبَلَتِ الْقُبُولُ

To seize, take hold of. Con- قَبِضَ
tract, shrink, wrinkle; consti-
pate. Go quickly; drive violently

To refrain from قَبِضَ عَنْ يَدِهِ
laying hold of it

To receive (money or a payment) قَبِضَ وَإِقْبِضَ

God caused him to die قَبِضَهُ اللَّهُ

To die قَبِضَ

To make a payment to; give into one's hand to hold قَبِضَ

To contract, shrink; become constipated قَبِضَ

To contract, shrink; be- قَبِضَ
come constipated. Be oppressed,
grieved. Be received, paid. With-
draw from the world

Act of grasping, taking قَبِضٌ
possession; confiscation. Consti-
pation. Receipt of a payment.
Elision of the fifth letter of a
foot in prosody when quiescent

What is taken or collected قَبِضٌ
of spoils, property, &c.

A single closing of the قَبْضَةٌ
hand, a grasp. What can be
seized by the hand, handful

Handle, haft, hilt قَبْضَةٌ

One who seizes with the قَابِضٌ
hand, &c.; collector of dues; as-
tringent or constipating (food
or medicine)

Contraction; constipation, قَبْضٌ
&c.

قَبِضٌ وَمَنْبُضٌ وَمَنْبُضَةٌ وَمَنْبُضَةٌ ج

Handle, haft, hilt (knife, مَقَابِضُ
sword)

Front or first part;
beginning. Pudenda قَبْلُ جِ أَنْفَالٍ

In the presence of, face
to face قَبْلًا وَقَبْلًا

Power, authority. Side,
direction قَبْلَ

With respect to; from;
from the presence of مِنْ قَبْلِهِ

Side towards which one
turns (especially in prayer);
side opposite to one. [South;
direction of Mecca] قَبْلَةً

Kiss. Ball, قَبْلَةً جِ قَبْلَ . وَتَقْبِيلٌ
security. Philter of the sorecess

[Southern, meridional] قَبْلِيَّ

Thong or strap for fastening
a sandal قَبَالٌ

One who receives, accepts, قَبَالٌ
&c.; capable of being or becom-
ing. One who arrives; coming.
Future

Midwife. Receiver قَبَالَةٌ جِ قَوَائِلُ
(chem.)

Condition favourable to
receiving; [appetite] قَبَالِيَّةٌ

Position in front of; over
against قَبَالَةً

Responsibility; act of
guaranteeing قَبَالَةً

Midwifery قَبَالَةً

Acceptance, consent; re-
ception, affability. Midwife قَبُولٌ

Midwife. Sponsor. قَبِيلٌ جِ قَبْلُ
Husband. Company. Lower part
of the ear

With respect to this مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيلِ

A little while before قَبِيلًا

To tie the straps or قَبْلَ الْعَمَلِ
thongs of the sandal; provide it
with thongs

To approach, قَبْلَ مَبْعَدٍ قَبْلًا . وَأَقْبَلَ
be near (day, month, &c.)

To kiss قَبَّلَ

To be in front of, stand op- قَبَالَ
posite, correspond to; cause to
meet; give an audience. Provide
a sandal with straps

To compare, collate قَبَالَ بِـ

To provide a sandal with أَقْبَلَ
straps. Become intelligent (after
being foolish). [Yield much (es-
tate, &c.); thrive, be abundant]

To receive, accept. To be أَتَقَبَّلَ
granted, complied with (prayers,
by God). Become responsible.
Travel to the south. Be kissed

To meet face to face; be أَتَقَابَلَ
confronted; be compared, col-
lated

To extemporize (speech). أَتَقَبَّلَ
Begin anew

To go to meet and receive; إِسْتَقْبَلَ
place one's self in front of, op-
posite to

To turn toward the أَنْفَلَ وَأَنْفَالَ
nose, squint (eye)

Previously, for- قَبْلُ وَقَبْلًا وَمِنْ قَبْلُ
merly, before

Previously to, before مِنْ ذِي قَبْلٍ
a time referred to

Elevation; summit, top. قَبْلَ
State of being cross-eyed

To be unjust, severe
toward one

قَبِيَ عَلَى

To put on the (*Kabā*). Be
curved, convex, have the form
of a dome or vault

قَبِيَ

Outer garment or tunic قَبَاءُ جَ أَفِيَّةٌ

Measure, interval, space قَبَاءٌ

Vault; any vaulted
room. Siege-testudo قَبُوجٌ أَفِيَّةٌ

Small vault; longer than it
is wide قَبْرَةٌ [قَبْرَةٌ]

Desert قَبَابَةٌ (مِنْ قَبِي)

To tell a false-
hood; interpret one's words
falsely; calumniate قَتَّ بَشْتُ قَتًّا وَقَتَّتْ

Slanderer, vilifier قَتَاتٌ وَقَتُوتٌ

To put
a pack-saddle on an animal أَقْنَبَ وَأَقْنَبَ (مِنْ قَسَب)

Small pack-saddle قَسَبٌ جَ أَقْنَابٌ

Intestine, *sp.*
coiled قَسَبٌ وَقَسَبَةٌ جَ أَقْنَابٌ

Camels carrying the pack-
saddle above mentioned قَسَبَةٌ

Wooden
framework of a camel-saddle قَتْدَجٌ أَقْدَادٌ وَقَتْدُودٌ وَأَقْدَدٌ

Thorny plant eaten by
camels; kind of *Astragalus* قَتَادٌ

To be barely
sufficient. Adhere to, join قَتَرٌ يَقْتَرُ قَتَرًا وَقَتُورًا

To be niggardly
to one's family قَتَرٌ وَقَتَرٌ وَأَقْتَرُ عَلَى

To exhale
odour (roast meat, &c.) قَتَرٌ يَقْتَرُ وَقَتَرٌ يَقْتَرُ وَقَتَرٌ

Tribe descended
from one stock. Stone to close
the mouth of a well قَبِيلَةٌ جَ قَبَائِلُ

Cross-eyed,
squint-eyed أَقْبَلُ مَ قُبْلَةً جَ قَبْلٌ

Approach; arrival. Pros-
perity, abundance إِقْبَالٌ

Going to meet; reception.
The future إِسْتِغْبَالٌ

State of being op-
posite; face to face. Collation
(of two texts). Antithesis تَقَابُلٌ وَمُتَابَلَةٌ

Arriving, coming, approach-
ing (year). [Favourable, happy,
prosperous] مُقْبِلٌ

Opposite to, in front of مُقَابِلٌ

Accepted, agreed to; re-
ceived, well received مَقْبُولٌ

Still young, having no
mark of old age مُقْبِلُ الشَّبَابِ

Facing, going in front of.
The future مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

To go, pass
through (a land) قَبَنَ قَبْنٌ قُبُونًا

To weigh with the steelyard قَبَنَ

Steelyard (sort of balance).
Faithful, reliable قَبَانٌ

Trade of a weigher قَبَانَةٌ

One who weighs for the
market people قَبَانِيٌّ

Act of weighing with the
steelyard قَبْرَةٌ

To collect, gather
(with the fingers). Raise (a
building). Bend, curve قَبَا يَقْبِرُ قُبْرًا

To put (effects) in order. Make
an outer garment (*Ābā*) قَبَّى

To seek death; stake one's life, fight desperately **إِسْتَقْتَلَ**

Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment **قَتَلَ**

Enemy, combatant; friend, equal. Courageous person **فَتِيلٌ جَ أَقْنَالٍ**

Single act of killing, a slaughter. [A beating] **قَتْلَةٌ**

Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal **فَاتِلٌ جَ فُتَالٌ وَقَتْلَةٌ**

Battle, conflict, combat. [Quarrel, fight] **فِتَالٌ وَمُتَالَةٌ**

Deadly, causing death **فَتَالٌ**

One that kills much (m. & f.) **فَتُولٌ جَ فُتُولٌ**

Killed, murdered; executed **فَتِيلٌ (m. & f.) جَ فُتِيلٌ وَمُتَوَّلٌ**

Vital part (of the body) **مُتَلٌ جَ مَاتِلٌ**

Adversary, combatant **مُتَالٌ**

Battle field **مُتَتَلٌ**

* قَتَمَ قَتَمٌ قَتَمٌ قَتَمًا وَقَتَمَ قَتَمًا قَتَمًا

To rise up (dust)

To be dark-coloured, dark reddish-brown or almost black **إِنْشَمَ**

A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour **قَتَمَةٌ وَقَتَمَةٌ وَقَتَامٌ**

Dark-coloured dust. Dark-ness **قَتَامٌ**

Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured **قَانِمٌ وَأَقْنِمٌ**

To be small, insignificant (person) * قَتْنٌ قَتْنٌ قَتْنَةٌ

To become poor. Fumigate herself (woman). Adhere to **أَقْنَرُ**

To hide one's self in a lurking place (hunter) **قَتَرٌ وَإِقْتَرٌ**

Avarice, economy; a bare sufficiency for living **قَتَرٌ وَتَقْتَرٌ**

Side, quarter, tract, region **قُتْرٌ**

Dust, sp. of an army **قَتَرٌ وَقُتْرَةٌ**

Lurking-place of a hunter **قُتْرَةٌ**

Parsimonious, avaricious; economical **قَانِرٌ وَقُتُورٌ وَأَقْنَرٌ وَمُقْتَرٌ**

To be mean, vile * قَتَعَ قَتَعَ قُتُوعًا

To kill, murder. Abate (the violence of cold, hunger). Mix (a drink) * قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ قَتْلًا وَتَقْتَالًا

He committed suicide **قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ**

He confined him until death **قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا**

He knew the matter thoroughly **قَتَلَ الْأَمْرَ خَبْرًا**

To kill much, massacre terribly **قَتَلَ**

To fight, wage war against; [quarrel with] **قَاتَلَ مُقَاتَلَةً وَقِتَالًا وَقِتَالًا**

May God curse him! **قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ**

How fine he (or it) is! **قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ مَا أَحْسَنَهُ**

To deliver to death **أَخَلَ**

To make a great effort to secure one's object, work one's self to death **نَفَلَ**

To combat with one another, fight **نَفَاتَلَ وَإِقْتَتَلَ**

Solitary, having neither brother nor offspring	قَنَادٌ	To become dry	قَنَنْ بَنَنْ قُنُونَا
To leap, be agitated. Strike; throw	* قَحَزَ بَحَزَ قَحْزًا	Insignificant (man); beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point)	قَتِينٌ
To pass by rapidly, go away rapidly	* [قَحَصَ بَحَصَ قَحْصًا]	To collect. Drive, drag along	* قَمَتْ يَقُتُّ قَمًّا
* قَحَطَ بَحَطَ قَحْطًا وَنَحُوطًا وَأَنْحَطَ		To pull out, uproot, extirpate	قَمَتْ وَإِنْخَفَتْ
To be rainless (year). Be withheld, wanting (rain)		Household goods, utensils, furniture	قُنَاتٌ
To fructify (a palm); impregnate. [Scrape off]	قَحَطَ	Slanderer, vilifier	قُنَاتٌ
God afflicted the land with drought	أَفْحَطَ اللَّهُ الْأَرْضَ	Collective body (of men)	قُنَاتٌ وَقَبِيْلَةٌ
Scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need	قَحْطٌ	Multitude	مَنْتَةٌ
Sterile, dry, barren (year)	قَاحِطٌ ج قَوَاحِطٌ	To abound with cucumbers	* أَنْفَأَ
Time of drought	زَمَانٌ قَاحِطٌ	Cucumber (<i>Cucumis sativus</i>). Wild cucumber	قُنَاتٌ وَ[مَنِيٌّ]
Withheld (rain). Distressing, severe	قَحِيطٌ	<i>Elaterium momordicum</i>	قُنَاتٌ الْحِمَارِ
Year of drought	عَامٌ مَقِيطٌ	To gather, amass (property)	* قَنِمَ وَقَنَّا وَقَفَى
To strike or break the skull. Sweepaway. Sow	* قَنَفَ بَنَفَ قُنْفًا	To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough]	* قَمَحَ بَمَحَ قُمُوحَةً وَقَحَاحَةً
To drink all in the vessel, drain it	قَنَفَ وَانْقَنَفَ	Pure, unmixed; genuine. Rude	قَمَحَ أَقْحَاجٌ
Skull; wooden bowl like half a skull	قَنْفٌ ج أَقْنَافٌ وَقُفُوفَةٌ وَنَحْفَةٌ	A cough	[قَنْحَةٌ]
Sweeping away every thing (river)	قَاحِطٌ ج قَنْحٌ	Source, foundation or essence of a thing	قُنَاجٌ أَمِيرٌ
Mighty, sweeping, vehement (torrent)	قُنَافٌ	To cough	* قَحَبَ بَقَحَبَ قَحَبًا وَقَحَبًا وَقَحَبَ
What is swept or carried away	قُنَافَةٌ	Attacked by coughing. Old, infirm	قَحَبٌ
Winnowing-fan; dust-pan	مِنْخَنَةٌ	Cough. [Whore, prostitute]	قَحَبَةٌ ج قَحَابٌ
To be reiterated in the throat (voice)	* قَنْقَنَ	Base of the hump of a camel; or the hump itself	* قَحْدَةٌ

قَدْ زَيْدٌ دِرْهَمٌ a dirhim is sufficient or a sufficiency for Zeid

Particle ; placed before a preterite verb denotes : already, just now, e. g. قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zeid has already or just arisen or stood up

Placed before a pres. future it denotes rareness, e. g. قَدْ يَصُدُّكَ

أَلْكَذُوبُ The liar sometimes or rarely speaks the truth ; or expectancy, e. g. قَدْ بَدَأَ الْغَائِبُ The absent one is expected to come. Used with preterite or pres. fut. to denote certainty, e. g.

Verily he prospers قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ ذَكَرَهُمَ who purifies it

Verily he قَدْ بَعْلَمَ مَا أَتَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ knows what your state is

To cut or tear قَدْ بَدَأَ فَنَارَقَدَدَ وَإِنْدَ lengthwise, into strips, shreds (meat, stuff)

To cut (meat) into strips, salt and dry in the sun قَدْ

To be cut into strips and dried, cured (meat) ; be split : divided into different parties (people) ; be rent, tattered (garment) قَدْ

To be cut, slit, divided lengthwise, be cut off قَدْ

To consider (affairs) forecast results قَدْ

To continue in one state, be uniform قَدْ

Hoarseness, roughness, gruffness (of the voice) قَوْمَةٌ

To dry قَدْ جَفَّ جُلْدًا وَجَفَّ نَحْوًا وَجَفَّ up, wither (skin), become old (man) ; waste away

To dry, cause to wither, emaciate أَجَفَّ

Disease (of sheep) that dries or withers the skin فَجَالٌ

Dryness, aridity قَوْمَةٌ

(Man) having a dry skin ; in a wretched state مُتَجَفِّفٌ

To rush heedlessly into قَدْ جَمَعَ يَتَعَمَّ قَوْمًا فِي

To draw near to قَدْ جَمَعَ إِلَى

To plunge (one) into (an affair) heedlessly ; throw (a horse his rider) قَدْ جَمَعَ وَأَفْعَمَ

To rush into the river, &c. (horse) ; throw his rider قَدْ جَمَعَ

Rush upon, break in upon إِفْعَمَ

Very old قَدْ جَمَعَ جَمَامًا وَتَعَمَّ

Danger, difficulty ; a rushing into danger ; destructive thing ; year of famine قَوْمَةٌ جَمَعَ

Very old age, infirmity قَوْمَةٌ وَتَعَمَّ

One who rushes heedlessly into danger مَنَاجِمُ جَمَعَ

Dangerous places مَنَاجِمُ

* قَوْمَانِ وَأَفْعَمَانِ جَمَعَ أَفْعَمٌ وَأَفْعَمِي

Authemis, camomile قَدْ

Noun : sufficiency ; e. g. قَدْ

Canker or corrosion
of teeth or trees قَدَحٌ وَقَادِحٌ

Rottenness, decay. Slanderer, calumniator قَادِحٌ

Striker of fire. Maker of
drinking-cups. Blossoms before
opening; buds, suckers, offsets قَدَاحٌ

Flint-stone with
which fire is struck قَدَاحٌ وَقَدَاحَةٌ

That مَنَدَحٌ وَمِنْدَاحٌ مَنَادِحٌ وَمَنَادِجٌ
with which fire is struck from a
flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker]

* قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ وَقَدِيرٌ يَقْدَرُ قَدَرًا وَقُدْرَةٌ

To be able, have the مَنْدَرَةٌ عَلَى
power over, the ability to do

To cook (in a قَدَر) قَدَرَ قَدْرًا

To measure; deter- قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ
mine the quantity, extent, size
of a thing; compute, conjecture

To prize highly, قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا
value; honour, esteem (*sp.* God)

To decree for, assign قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ عَلَى
one's destiny, fix one's fate (God)

To prepare, assign;
fix a time for قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ لـ

[To put a valuation upon
property, produce, &c.] قَدَّرَ

To render possible, قَدَرَ وَأَقْدَرَ عَلَى
facilitate; make powerful; give
authority over

To measure, compare to- قَادَرَ
gether; measure one's self with
another, vie with

Lamb's skin. قَدَحٌ أَقْدٌ وَقَدَادٌ وَقُدُودٌ
Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity

Equal to in measure,
size, &c. عَلَى قَدَرِهِ

Goodly in form, sym- حَسَنٌ أَقْدَرُ
metry, fine looking

Strip of un- قَدَحٌ أَقْدٌ. وَفِدَةٌ جَ قَدَدٌ
tanned skin, thong

Company of diverse فِدَةٌ جَ قَدَدٌ
opinions [Strip of board, ruler]

Shreds of meat salted قَدِيدٌ وَمَمْدَدٌ
and dried in the sun; cured meat

Road; plain, desert مَقْدَرٌ

To bore, قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي
pierce (wood, &c.). Decay (tooth)

To strike fire (with a قَدَحٌ وَاقْدَحَ
flint). Dip up with a ladle

To revile, censure; قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ
attack one's honour or pedigree;
slander

To perform the opera- قَدَحَ أَلَمِينَ
tion of couching upon the eye

To make lean, lank, slender. قَدَحَ
Be sunken (eye)

To consider, look into (an affair) اِقْدَحَ

To ask that (another's flint) should produce fire اِسْتَدَحَ

Arrow قَدَحٌ جَ قَدَاحٌ وَأَقْدَاحٌ وَأَقْدَحٌ
unfurnished with feathers or
head, *sp.* for gaming. [Hole, bore]

Drinking-cup, قَدَحٌ جَ أَقْدَاحٌ
tumbler, glass

- Predestination, fate, تَقْدِيرٌ نَقَادِيرُ
hypothesis, supposition. Virtual
(implicit) meaning; measuring.
Evaluation
- Virtually; hypothetically;
as understood تَقْدِيرًا
- Quantity, fixed measure مِقْدَارٌ
- As much as بِمِقْدَارِ مَا
- Power, ability, wealth,
opulence مَقْدَرَةٌ
- Valuer (of harvests).
Appraiser مَقْدِرٌ
- Decreed; مَقْدَرٌ وَمَقْدُورٌ جَ مَنَادِيرُ
fixed by God; predestined
- Understood (in gram-
matical sense) مَقْدَرٌ
- To be pure, قُدْسٌ قُدْسٌ قُدْسًا
holy
- To hallow; sanctity; con- قُدْسٌ
secrate (to God). [To say or hear
the mass]
- To be purified, sanctified; تَقْدَسَ
[Be consecrated (bread, wine)]
- Purity, sanctity, قُدْسٌ وَقِدَاسَةٌ
holiness
- The Holy of Holies قُدْسُ الْأَقْدَاسِ
- Jerusalem الْقُدْسُ
- The رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ [وَالرُّوحُ الْقُدْسُ]
Holy Spirit or Third Person of
the Trinity
- Large ship. Cadiz (city) قَادِسٌ
- Mill-hopper. Ves- قَادُوسٌ جَ قَوَادِيسُ
sel for water
- To be preordained; be well قَدَرٌ
considered and managed; be
supposed, taken for granted; be
fixed, decreed; prepared for
- To agree with or be accord- اِنْقَدَرَ
ing to the measure
- To be powerful or rich, اِفْتَدَرَ
have great influence. Cook for
one's self (in a pot). Make (a
thing) of medium size
- Quantity, measure, bulk, قَدَرٌ
extent
- Preordained destiny, قَدَرٌ جَ أَقْدَارٌ
predestination, fate; will of God,
divine decree. Might, power,
position; influence, wealth. Mea-
sure, dimension, quantity;
worth, value
- The night when the لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
Coran was sent down, or impart-
ed to Mohammed
- Cooking-pot, kettle. قَدْرٌ جَ قُدُورٌ
(masc. & fem.)
- Might, power, authority; قُدْرَةٌ
competence; wealth
- Distance (between palm- قَدَرَةٌ
trees)[measure of anything]
- Sect denying the decrees الْقَدَرِيَّةُ
of God, asserting man's free will
- Power, ability قِيَادٌ وَقُدُورٌ
- Powerful; all-powerful; قَادِرٌ وَقَدِيرٌ
able
- The Om- الْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْقَدِيرُ
nipotent
- Power, wealth, opulence اِحْتِدَارٌ

قَدِمَ بَقْدَمُ قُدُومًا وَقَدِمَانَا وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ
To arrive, return from a journey;
come back from

Advance boldly to قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى
the attack; undertake courageously, be bold

قَدَمَ بَقْدَمُ قَدَامَةً وَقَدِمًا . وَقَدَامَ
To precede in time, be old or ancient

To bid to advance, to قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ
attack boldly; to lead; make one a leader, chief; send in advance

To prefer (a thing), place قَدَمَهُ عَلَى
it before (another)

To present, offer to; suggest, propose قَدَمَ لِ

To come before, into the presence of one قَدِمَ وَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

To advance, lead, be chief قَدَّمَ وَاسْتَقَدَّمَ

To be preferred to; surpass; be or go in advance of قَدَّمَ عَلَى

To seek to get in advance اسْتَقَدَّمَ

Olden times, antiquity قَدِيمٌ وَقَدِيمَةٌ
Of old, once on a time, formerly قَدِيمًا

Precedence قَدِيمٌ

Foot, front (m. & f.) قَدَمٌ جَ أَقْدَامٌ
part of the foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; grade of honour. Courageous

Nadir سَمْتُ الْقَدَمِ

Priority, precedence. Boldness, advance to the attack قَدَمَةٌ

Town near El Kufeh الْقَادِسِيَّةُ
where the Arabs defeated the Persians

فَدَّاسٌ جَ قَدَّادِيْسُ [Mass, liturgy]
Very forward; bold to advance to an attack قَدُّوسٌ

Very or All Holy (epithet applied to God) قَدُّوسٌ

Pearl قَدِيْسٌ

Saint قَدِيْسٌ جَ قَدِيْسُوْنَ

Purification; sanctification; praise of God. [Eucharistic consecration] تَقْدِيْسٌ

Holy Place مَقْدِسٌ

Jerusalem يَمْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ وَالْبَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسُ

Sanctified مَقْدِسٌ وَمَقْدِيْسٌ

The Holy Bible [الْكِتَابُ الْمَقْدِسُ]

Relating to Jerusalem مَقْدِسِيٌّ وَمَقْدِيْسِيٌّ

Jerusalem-pilgrim مَقْدِسِيٌّ جَ مَقْدَاِسَةٌ [

How much * (قَدَّأَيْتُنِيْ) قَدَّيْشُ]

To restrain (a horse). Execute (a matter) * قَدَّعَ يَقْدَعُ قَدْعًا

Brakish (water). Weeping much قَدِيْعٌ

To draw out, exhaust (water) * قَدَفَ يَقْدِفُ قَدْفًا

* قَدَمَ بَقْدَمُ قَدَمًا وَقُدُومًا [وَقَدَّمَ]

To precede, go before; approach, come up; be at the head of, be the first

- Act of presenting, offering, &c. **قَدِّمُ**
- Pre-eminence; priority; progress **قَدَّمُ**
- Antiquity, oldness, &c. **قَدَّامُ**
- Front part, fore part; bow (ship) **مَدَّمُ**
- Front or fore part; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, &c. **مَدِّمَةٌ**
- One who is in advance; chief; prefect **مَتَدَّمُ**
- Afore-mentioned **مَتَدَّمٌ ذِكْرُهُ**
- Courageous, bold; first in the attack **مِدَّامٌ وَمِدَّامَةٌ ج مَدَامٌ**
- * **قَدَّابِنْدُو قَدَّوَا وَقَدِّي قَدَّى وَقَدَّوَا**
To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish). Approach, return
- To grow old, be near death **أَقْدَى**
- To keep to the traveled way **تَقْدَى**
- To imitate, emulate, copy **إِقْدَى ب**
- Having an agreeable taste **قَدَّرَ وَقَدِّي**
- Model for imitation, good example; pattern **قِدَّةٌ وَقِدْوَةٌ**
- Source, or trunk having branches **قِدْوٌ**
- Uprightness, integrity **قَدْوَى**
- Imitation, &c., following the example (of someone) **إِقْدَاآءُ**
- To cut, clip, (make even) feathers, &c. * **قَدَّ يَقْدُ قَدَّآ**
- One who arrives, who is in front of, &c.; future, coming, approaching **قَادِمٌ ج قَدَمٌ وَقَدَامٌ**
- Head. Van (of a caravan) **قَادِمٌ ج قَوَادِمُ**
- Vanguard (of an army) **قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ**
- Ten large front feathers of a wing **قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ وَقَدَائِي**
- Shortest way, short cut [**قَادُوسِيَّةٌ**]
- Front part; in front of, before **قُدَامٌ**
- King, chief, lord; leader **قُدَامٌ وَقَدِيمٌ**
- A man of eloquent or chaste speech **قُدَامَةٌ**
- Courageous, bold, intrepid **قُدُومٌ ج قُدَمٌ**
- Hatchet, adze **قُدُومٌ وَقُدُومٌ ج قَدَائِمٌ وَقُدْمٌ**
- Ancient, old, antique; former **قَدِيمٌ ج قَدَمَاءُ وَقَدَائِي وَقَدَائِمٌ**
- The Eternal (God) **أَلْقَدِيمٌ**
- Formerly, of old, in olden times **قَدِيمًا وَفِي الْقَدِيمِ**
- In olden times, from time immemorial **مِنَ الْقَدِيمِ**
- Front part (of a thing) **قَبْدَامٌ وَقَبْدَمٌ**
- More ancient, more antique **أَقْدَمُ ج أَقْدَمُونَ**
- The ancients **أَلْأَقْدَمُونَ**
- Boldness, intrepidity; endeavour; diligence **إِقْدَامٌ**
- Present; offering, dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture **نَقْدِمَةٌ ج نَقَادِمُ**

To throw (one) into the fire قَذَفَ فِي النَّارِ

To drive away قَذَفَ وَاسْتَفَذَّ بِـ
by throwing stones at, abuse ;
accuse of fornication or adultery

To throw stones at قَذَفَ

To throw at one another. Run (horse to water) قَذَفَ

Abuse; accusation. Act of rowing; of throwing قَذَفَ

Place where one slips or falls قَذَفٌ وَقُذْفٌ

Side, sp. of a قُذْفٌ وَقُذْفٌ وَقُذْقَةٌ
valley ; river-bank

Sunmit, vortex قُذْقَةٌ قُذْفَاتٌ وَقُذْفٌ وَقُذْفَاتٌ

Ballista, catapult. Scales of قَذَافٌ
a balance. Rower; galley-slave.
One who flings with all his
might

Projectile قَذَافٌ وَقَذِيبَةٌ ج قَذَائِفُ

Distant قُذُوفٌ وَقَذِيبٌ

Oar مِثْدَافٌ وَمِثْدَفٌ ج مِثْدَافٌ وَمِثْدَافٌ

To beat on the قَذَلَ قَذْلٌ قَذَلًا
back part of the head. Act un-
justly; with energy. Follow

Vice; defect, blemish قَذَلٌ

Back part of the قَذَلٌ قَذَلٌ وَقَذَلَةٌ
head; occiput

To give all at once قَذَمَ قَذَمٌ قَذَمًا

Fast; strong. Bountiful lord قَذِمٌ

To feather (an arrow) قَذَا وَقَذَّوْا قَذَّ

Feather of an arrow قَذَّةٌ

What is cut or clipped قُذَاذَةٌ
from anything

Knife, cutting instrument مِغْذٌ

* قَذَرٌ قَذَرٌ وَقَذِرٌ قَذَرًا

To be unclean, soiled, قَذَرَةٌ
covered with dirt, filthy

To regard قَذَرٌ وَقَذِرٌ وَاسْتَقَذَرَ
as unclean, filthy; dislike, avoid
on account of foulness

To foul, render unclean قَذَرٌ

Dirt, filth; قَذَرٌ ج أَقْذَارٌ وَقَاذُورَةٌ
uncleanliness

Dirty, filthy; unclean قَذِرٌ وَقَذَرٌ

(A man) who shuns causes قُذْرَةٌ
of blame

(A woman) who shuns what قُذْرٌ
is unclean, as foul actions

Foul in language, evil قَاذُورٌ (وَقَاذُورٌ)

in disposition; very jealous; un-
sociable, avoiding society;
dainty, squeamish

One whom others avoid مَقْذَرٌ
and shun

To cudgel; قَذَعَ قَذَعٌ قَذَا
abuse, revile

To revile with قَذَعَ وَقَذَعَ وَأَقْذَعَ
obscene language

Abuse; obscenity; قَذَعٌ وَقَذِيبَةٌ
foul deed

* قَذَفَ قَذَفٌ قَذَا [وَقَذَفَ] بِـ

To throw (stones) at; cast, fling.
Vomit. Row (a boat)

To settle, become fixed
(with another)

قَارَ مُقَارَةً

To settle, establish, confirm

أَقَرَّ

To leave one quiet

أَقَرَّ عَلَى أَوْ فِي

at his work; settle, establish,
confirm one in (something)

To confess, avow,
acknowledge

أَقْرَبَ

To refresh, console, quiet
one

أَقْرَبَهُ

God caused him to be
smitten with cold

أَقْرَبَهُ اللَّهُ

To be stated, proved, estab-
lished, ratified; be determined,
decided upon; be confessed

تَقَرَّرَ

To remain, be fixed in
(a place)

تَقَرَّرَ فِي

To subsist, have being

إِسْتَقَرَّ

To dwell permanently
in, inhabit; rest

إِسْتَقَرَّ فِي

Cold (day or night)

قَرَّ وَقَارًا

The two cold times; i. e.
morning and evening

الْقَرَّتَانِ

Cold, coldness, chill; *sp.*
cold of winter

قُرٌّ وَقُرَّةٌ

Water-cress (*nasturtium*)

قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ

Darling. That by which the eye
is refreshed

Fixed residence,

قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ

domicile; secure dwelling; sta-
bility; steadiness; continuance:
rest, quiet

[The judgment given by a
court. Refrain (music)]

قَرَارٌ

The future state, world
to come

دَارُ الْقَرَارِ

To ache or suffer from a mote or small par-
ticle of foreign substance (eye)

To cast in, or draw out,
a mote from the eye

Earth reduced
to powder

Mote or small particle
(in the eye or in drink)

He submits quietly
to suffer wrong

The matter troubled or distressed him

* قَرَّ يَبْرُ قَرَارًا وَقَرُورًا وَقَرًّا فِي

To stay permanently, be fixed in
a place; rest quietly in, dwell
in. [Confess a thing]

To persist, persevere in
anything

To be or become cold
(day, night)

To pour out (water) pour
forth (speech)

To become cool, be refreshed, or consoled
by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice
after grief

He was refreshed, became
content

Te settle, fix, establish,
confirm

To cause one to stay, to reside permanently; to fix in

To cause one to confess
or acknowledge a thing

To decide upon,
determine to....

قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ

- قَارَة** A time. **قَارَة ج أَقْرَاءَ وَقُرُوءَ وَأَقْرُوءَ**
Rhyme. Periodical festival; intermittent fever. Menses
- قَارُورَة ج قَوَارِيرُ** Glass bottle, phial; flask
- قَرِيرٌ الْعَيْنِ** Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, &c.
- إِقْرَارٌ** Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond
- قَرِيرٌ** A vowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, &c. [Report]
- مَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَقَرٌّ** Residence, domicile; place in which a thing or person is established or at rest
- مَقْرُورٌ** Suffering from cold; cold (day)
- * قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ وَيَقْرُؤُ قَرَأَ وَقِرَاءَةً وَقَرَأْنَا**
To read, recite (*sp.* the Coran)
- قَرَأَ عَلَى** To read or recite to, study with (a teacher)
- أَقْرَأَ** To make or teach one to read or recite
- أَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ** To send or deliver a salutation (in writing)
- قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ** He conveyed, delivered to him the salutation
- قَارَأَ** To read or study with and teach one another
- تَقَرَّرَ** To devote one's self to religious exercises, *sp.* to reading the Coran
- إِسْتَفْرَأَ** To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out; *sp.* to discover properties and find out their law; make an induction
- قَرَبَ ج أَقْرَاءَ وَقُرُوءَ وَأَقْرُوءَ**
Kinds or modes of poetry
- قِرَاءَةٌ** Pestilence
- قِرَاءَةٌ ج قِرَاءَاتٌ** Act of reading; reciting, *sp.* of the Coran
- قُرْآنٌ** Act of reading
- الْقُرْآنُ** The Coran
- قَارِيٌّ ج قُرَاءٌ وَقَرَاءَةٌ وَقَارِئُونَ**
Reader, reciter; devotee
- قَرَأَ ج قَرَاوُونَ** Good, expert reader
- قُرَاءٌ ج قُرَاوُونَ** Devotee, *sp.* in reading the Coran
- مَقْرُوءٌ وَمَقْرِيٌّ وَمَقْرُوءٌ** Read, recited
- * قَرِبَ يَقْرُبُ وَقَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قُرْبًا**
To be near to; be near in relationship; approach, come towards. To impend (an event); be imminent
- قَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قَرَبًا وَقَرَبَ وَأَقْرَبَ**
To sheathe the sword
- قَرَبَ أَمْرًا** To seek to obtain or accomplish an affair
- قَرِبَ يَقْرُبُ قَرَبًا** To have a pain in the flank
- قَرَبَ** To bring near, lead up, [approach]. Present, offer; make an offering to God. [Give the holy communion]

What is nearly equal **فَرَابٌ وَقَرَابَةٌ**
or equivalent (of a thing)

Kinship; relations, *sp.* **قَرَابَةٌ وَقَرْنَى**
on the female side

Boat, skiff. Seeking **قَارِبٌ ج قَوَارِبُ**
water, *sp.* at night

قَرِيبٌ ج أَقْرَبَاهُ م قَرِيبَةٌ ج قَرَائِبُ
Near, close at hand (in space and
time); related; neighbour, fellow-
man; relation

Shortly, soon, &c. **عَنْ قَرِيبٍ**

Nearer, closer **أَقْرَبُ ج أَقَارِبُ وَأَقْرَبُونَ**
at hand; more closely related;
more probable, more likely

Approximation. Argument **تَقَرُّبٌ**
of such a nature as to require
assent

Approximately **تَقْرِيبًا وَبِالتَّقْرِيبِ**

Near road or way **مَقْرَبٌ وَمَقْرَبَةٌ**

Near to bringing
forth (female) **مَقْرَبٌ ج مَقَارِيبُ**

Relationship **مَقْرَبَةٌ**

Angels and men nearest
to God **أَلْمَقْرَبُونَ**

Of a middling sort or qual-
ity, not very good, cheap **مُقَارِبٌ**

Resembling, approaching. **مُتَقَارِبٌ**
A certain metre (in poetry)

Pommel of a *** قَرَبُوسٌ ج قَرَائِسُ**
saddle; saddle-bow

To grieve, burden *** قَرَّتْ بِقَرَّتْ قَرْنَا**

To toil; earn, gain **قَرِيتُ بِقَرَّتُ قَرْنَا**

To be near to; live close **قَارَبَ**
by one; [be related to]. Inter-
change with one good or pleasing
words

To be on the point of .. **قَارَبَ أَنْ**

To be near confinement **أَقْرَبَ**
(female); nearly fill (a vessel)

To approach, ad- **تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرَّبًا إِلَى**
vance toward; seek greater inti-
macy or seek to ally one's self
with; curry favour with. [Take
the holy communion]

To be near, approach one **تَقَارَبَ**
another, come nearer

To approach, come toward **إِقْتَرَبَ**

To find or regard near **إِسْتَقْرَبَ**

Nearness of place,
time or relationship **قُرْبٌ وَقَرَابٌ**

In a short time, shortly,
soon **عَنْ قُرْبٍ**

In the vicinity of,
near to **بِالْقُرْبِ مِنْ**

Flank, side **قُرْبٌ ج أَقْرَابٌ**

Skin bag for **قَرِيبَةٌ ج قَرِيبَاتٌ وَقَرَبٌ**
water or milk

Offering to God, **قَرِيبَةٌ ج قُرَبَاتٌ**
oblation; good work for seek-
ing God's favour

Vessel nearly full.
Associate, companion **قَرَبَانٌ م قَرْنَى**

Pious offering to **قَرَبَانٌ ج قَرَائِبِينَ**
conciliate the favour of God,
oblation, [Eucharist]. Associate,
companion

Sheath, scab. **قَرَابٌ ج قُرْبٌ وَأَقْرِبَةٌ**
bard, case, receptacle

Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water) **فَرِجْجُ جَ فَرَجِي**

Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First of a thing; first water drawn from a well **فَرِجْجَةُ جَ فَرَجُ**

Having a white spot in the face (horse) **أَفْرَحُ مَ فَرَحَاهُ**

Improvisation; invention. Exercise of authority **إِفْرَاحُ جَ فَرَّاحُ**

Covered with ulcers; wounded **مَفْرَحٌ وَمَفْرُوحٌ**

To be silent from impotence of speech. Be knotted and lumpy (wool, hair). Be worm-eaten (skin). Be yellow (teeth) *** قَرَدٌ يَفْرُدُ قَرَدًا**

To pick off ticks. Render (a camel) tractable **قَرَدَ**

To be silent from impotence of speech **قَرَدَ وَأَقْرَدَ**

To have ticks. Become still, quiet. Feign death. Submit to **أَقْرَدَ**

To be knotted (wool); be heaped up **تَقَرَّدَ**

Ape, monkey. [Devil, demon] **فُرْدُجٌ فُرُودٌ وَأَفْرَادٌ وَقَرْدٌ وَقَرْدَةٌ**

Refuse of wool. Impotence of speech **قَرَدٌ**

Tick (insect). Nipple **فُرَادِجٌ أَفْرِدَةٌ وَفِرْدَانٌ**

Patient, still, quiet **فُرُودٌ**

To yield, be submissive. [Burn, blaze (coal)] *** قَرَدَجَ**

فَرْدَايِي وَفَرْدَخِي جَ فَرَادِحَةٌ

[Armourer; one who repairs locks or iron articles]

Bold, impudent woman. Low, despised. Lion *** قَرَعَ**

To wound. Dlg (a well). Hurt with words. Accuse *** قَرَحَ يَنْرَحُ قَرَحًا**

قَرَحَ يَنْرَحُ قَرُوحًا وَقَرَحَ يَنْرَحُ قَرَحًا

To finish teething, completing the 5th year (horse) **وَأَقْرَحَ**

To be covered with ulcers or pustules **قَرَحَ يَنْرَحُ قَرَحًا وَتَنْرَحُ**

To wound much, in many places. [Excite, urge] **قَرَحَ**

To cause to break out with pustules or ulcers **أَقْرَحَ**

To prepare for **تَقَرَّحَ لَ**

To originate, invent; improvise (verses or a speech); speak extempore **إِفْرَحَ**

To exercise authority over one with severity; demand without consideration **إِفْرَحَ بَ عَلَى**

Covered with ulcers or pustules **قَرَحَ**

Wound; ulcer; hurt; wounded **قَرَحَ جَ قُرُوحٌ**

A wound; an ulcer **قُرْحَةٌ**

White spot on the face of a horse. Beginning (of winter or spring) **قُرْحَةٌ**

قَارِحٌ جَ قَوَارِحُ (Masc. & fem.)

Having all the teeth and completing the 5th year (said of a solid-hoofed animal) **وَقَرَحَ**

Pure (water). (Ground) without trees, water etc., free to be sown **قَرَّاحٌ جَ أَقْرَحَةٌ**

To pinch; bite; **قَرَضَ يَقْرَضُ قَرْضًا** *
hurt; seize, scratch, cut. Wash
with the ends of the fingers

To pain one by cutting
words **قَرَضَ بِلِسَانِهِ**

To cut in pieces and **قَرَضَ وَفَرَضَ**
spread out (dough); make flat
loaves of it

Flat disc; **قُرْصٌ جِ أَقْرَاصٌ وَفَرَصَةٌ**
round cake; tart, pastils, lozen-
ges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb

A disc, cake, &c. **قُرْصَةٌ جِ قُرْصٌ**

Pricking, biting; sour
(milk); stinging insect **قَارِصٌ**

Nettle (plant) **قُرْصَانٌ وَاقْرِصٌ** [

A kind of condiment **قَرِصٌ**

Rounded, made disc-
shaped **مَقْرَصٌ**

Corsair, pirate **قُرْصَانٌ جِ قَرَاصِينُ** *

Prickly plant **قِرْصَنَةٌ وَفَرِصَنَةٌ** *
(*Eryngium Creticum*)

To cut; gnaw, **قَرَضَ يَقْرَضُ قَرْضًا** *
nibble. Turn aside from. Cross
(a valley). Recite (a poem)

To die **قَرِضَ يَقْرِضُ قَرْضًا وَفَرِضَ رِبَاطَةً**

To recompense, re-
quite **قَرَضَ وَفَارَضَ**

To cut or gnaw much **قَرَضَ**
Exalt with praise, and in an
opposite sense, to blame, criticise

To lend one money (with
or without interest) **أَقْرَضَ**

Elevated and rugged
ground **قَرْدَدٌ** *

To fetter, tie. Call (a
puppy) **قَرْدَسٌ** *

Lice on camels or fowls **قَرْدِيعٌ** *

To pinch; take **قَرَزَ يَقْرُزُ قَرَزًا** *
with the tips of the fingers

To freeze, be-
come congealed (water) **قَرَسَ يَقْرِسُ قَرَسًا**

To be intense
(cold) **قَرِسَ يَقْرِسُ قَرَسًا**

To cause to freeze;
benumb with cold **قَرَسَ وَأَقْرَسَ**

Intensely cold, **قَرِسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ وَقَارِسٌ**
freezing, icy

Intense cold; hoar-
frost **قَارِسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ**

[A kind of plum; cherry **قَرَايِمًا**]

قَرَشَ يَقْرِشُ قَرَشًا وَقَرَشَ وَأَقْرَشَ *

To earn, gain for one's family

To cut. Collect together
from all sides **قَرَشَ**

[To curdle (milk). Reduce
to piasters (money)] **قَرَشَ**

[To intermeddle; have
dealings with] **قَارَشَ**

To mix up, be
crossed (lances) **تَقَارَشَ وَأَقْتَرَشَ**

[Piaster **قَرِشٌ جِ قُرُوشٌ**]

Sweet curd **قَرِيشَةٌ**

Name of the tribe Koreish **قُرَيْشٌ**

Belonging to the tribe of
Koreish **قُرَيْشِيٌّ**

Rich **مُقَرِشٌ**

Incorrect pronunciation. [قَرَطَ] **قَرَطَ**
Log of wood

That which is clipped off; candle-snuff **قُرْطَةٌ**

Son or daughter of [قَرُوطٌ (ة)] **قَرُوطٌ**
the wife by a former husband

Miller's servant [قَارُوطُ الطَّاحُونِ] **قَارُوطُ**

Carat = 4 grains **قِرَاطٌ** **قِرَاطٌ**
= $\frac{1}{24}$ mithkâl or dînâr $\frac{1}{24}$ of any-
thing. [Inch]

One who wears ear-rings **مَرَطٌ**

To cut the bones (of a **قَرَطَ** *
slaughtered animal). Throw one
down on his back. Run, flee

Sword **قُرْطِي**

Cordova (in Spain) **قُرْطَبَة**

To hit the mark **قَرَطَسَ** *

Paper; sheet or **قُرْطَاسٌ** **قُرْطَاسٌ**
roll of paper; a writing, a book

Sort of tunic with a single **قُرْطَقٌ** *
opening

Reed-basket; [fruit-basket] **قُرْطَلٌ** **قُرْطَلٌ**
ج قُرْطَالٌ

To cut, cut off, amputate **قَرَطَمَ** *

Saffron-seed **قُرْطِيمٌ** **قُرْطِيمٌ**
وَقُرْطِيمٌ

Leprosy [قُرْطَامٌ] **قُرْطَامٌ**

To tan, dye. To **قَرَطَ** **قَرَطَ**
pluck, gather (leaves, fruit)

To become lord or chief **قَرِطَ** **قَرِطَ**
after being in an abject state

To recompense one an- **قَرَضَ**
other; recite verses one to an-
other

To die out (dynasty), be- **اِنْقَرَضَ**
come extinguished; perish; ter-
minate, expire (time)

To take a loan from, **اِقْتَرَضَ** **اِقْتَرَضَ**
borrow

To try to make a loan, **اِسْتَقْرَضَ** **اِسْتَقْرَضَ**
borrow money

Loan, debt **قِرْضٌ** **قِرْضٌ**
ج قُرُوضٌ

Cuttings, clippings, flings **قِرَاضَةٌ**

A creeping insect that eats **قِرَاضَةٌ**
wool, moth. Defamer

Poetry. Cud (of a camel, **قِرْيَضٌ**
&c.)

Scissors **مِنْرَاضٌ** **مِنْرَاضٌ**
ج مَنَارِيضُ

To cut, separate. Col- **قَرَضَبَ** *
lect; scatter. Eat up

To cut into **قَرَطَ** **قَرَطَ**
small pieces

[To pronounce badly, put- **قَرَطَ**
ting one letter for another]

To adorn with ear-rings. **قَرَطَ**

Snuff a candle. Bridle (a horse);
put the reins behind the ears or
slacken them to incite the horse
to run. Clip (money)

To be miserly, give one **قَرَطَ** **قَرَطَ**
little, or little by little

To adorn one's self with **نَقَرَطَ**
ear-rings

Species of leek **قِرْطٌ**

قُرْطٌ **قُرْطٌ** **قُرْطٌ** **قُرْطٌ**
ج أَقْرَاطٌ وَقَرَاطٌ وَقُرُوطٌ وَقِرْطَةٌ

Ear-ring, pendant. Species of tre-
foil or melilotus. [Cluster of
dates or bananas]

- To cast lots for **اِفْتَرَعَ فِي وَعَلَى**
- To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem **اِفْتَرَعَ**
- Act of knocking; of casting lots and winning. Gourd **قَرَعٌ**
- Sleepless. Receptive of counsel **قَرِيعٌ**
- Baldness; scald-head. A pustule **قَرَعٌ وَقَرَعَةٌ**
- A gourd. [Chemical retort. Skull] **قَرَعَةٌ**
- Lot. [Ballot]. Leather bag. Best of a thing **قَرَعَةٌ جُ قَرَعٌ**
- He wins **اَلْقَرَعَةَ لَهُ**
- He loses **اَلْقَرَعَةَ عَلَيْهِ**
- Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway **قَارِعَةٌ جُ قَوَارِعُ**
- The day of judgment **اَلْقَارِعَةُ**
- Certain verses of the Coran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons **اَلْقَوَارِعُ**
- Winner. Young male camel **قَرِيعٌ جُ قَرِيعٌ**
- The hero of the age **قَرِيعُ الدَّهْرِ**
- Bald, afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). [Hornless] **اَقْرَعٌ مَ قَرَعًا جُ قُرْعٌ وَقُرْعَانٌ**
- Vessel in which dates are gathered **مِنْرَعٌ**
- Any instrument for striking (whip, rod, knocker) **مِنْرَعَةٌ جُ مَنَارِعُ**
- Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots **مَنَارَعَةٌ**
- To laud, eulogize (a living person) **قَرَطَ**
- To praise one another **نَنَارَطَ**
- Fruit or leaves of the acacia (Mimosa) used for tanning **قَرَطٌ**
- Dye of the acacia; camels that eat it. (Ram) of El-Yemen **قُرْطِيٌّ**
- Seller of the acacia leaves or fruit **قَرَاطٌ**
- Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person) **تَقْرِيبٌ**
- To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear *** قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا**
- To win in casting lots **قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا**
- To become bald. Be beaten in throwing the javelin or spear **قَرِعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا**
- To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb **قَرَعَ**
- To come to close quarters with, fight. Cast lots, gamble **قَارَعَ مَقَارَعَةً وَفَرَاغًا**
- To give one the best of a property. Refrain, cease. Draw near home (traveler) **اَقْرَعَ**
- To cast the lot for others; prepare them for the lot **اَقْرَعَ يَنْ**
- To turn or roll over (when lying down) **يَنْقَرِعُ**
- To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [Quarrel] **تَنَارَعَ**
- To give up, cease from **اِنْقَرَعَ عَنْ**
- I turned over constantly (i. e. did not sleep) **مِثْ اَنْقَرَعَ**

- To bind one's hands beneath the feet. [Sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them] **فَرَقَصَ** *
- Way of sitting described above **فَرَقَصَ وَفَرَقَصَ**
- To cluck (hen). To deceive **فَرَقَى بِفَرَقٍ** *
- Clucking of a hen **فَرَقَى**
- Level place [Hernia; rupture in the scrotum] **فَرَقَى**
- Sitting-hen **فَرَقَى**
- Afflicted with hernia **فَرَقَى**
- Belly **فَرَقَبَ وَفَرَقَبَ**
- To dry, become hard (bread) **فَرَقَدَ** *
- Squirrel. **فَرَقَمَانٌ وَفَرَقَدُونٌ** * (*Sciurus syriacus*)
- To coo (pigeon); growl (camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach) **فَرَقَرَر** *
- Level and soft ground. Back. Woman's clothing **فَرَقَرَر** *
- Cooing of a dove; growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the bowels **فَرَقَرَرَجَ فَرَقَرَرُ**
- [Lamb] **فَرَقَرَرُ**
- Long ship, or a large one **فَرَقَرَرَجَ فَرَقَرَرُ**
- To gnaw at; make a grinding sound **فَرَقَشَ** *
- To cut into small pieces **فَرَقَطَ** *
- Guard- **فَرَاغُولٌ وَفَرَاغُونٌ أَوْ كَرَاكُونٌ** *
- house, police station
- To peel, pull off, **فَرَفَ بِفَرَفٍ** *
- skin. Mix. Falsify, lie. Gain, earn
- To be harsh, unjust towards, oppress **فَرَفَ عَلَى**
- To suspect of, find fault with, blame **فَرَفَ وَفَرَفَ بِ**
- To be about to fall ill. [Loathe] **فَرَفَ بِفَرَفٍ**
- To approach; lie with; engage in or pollute one's self with sin **فَارَفَ مَنَافَةً وَفَرَفًا**
- To accuse; revile. Approach the sick and be infected by their disease. [Cause disgust, make to loathe] **أَفَرَفَ**
- To draw suspicion upon **أَفَرَفَ بِ**
- To approach, mingle with **أَفَرَفَ**
- To earn, acquire. To commit (a crime) **أَفَرَفَ**
- To be suspected of, blamed for **أَفَرَفَ بِ**
- Mixture. Contagion. [Disgust, loathing] **فَرَفٌ**
- Bark of a tree, *sp.* of the pomegranate; rind; mucus discharge of the nose when dry **فَرَفٌ**
- Suspicion. Gain. **فَرَفٌ جَ فَرَفٌ**
- Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon
- Full of insolence and injustice **فَرُوفٌ**
- Very red **أَفَرَفٌ**
- Horse whose dam is of pure Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed] **مُفَرَفٌ**

- Baked brick, قَرَمْدٌ وَفَرَمِيدُجُ قَرَامِيدُ plaster, &c. [Tiles; earthen pipes] A small piece [قَرُوطَةٌ]
- Kermes, cochineal; crimson; vermilion قَرِمَزٌ * To rumble, clatter, creak (carriage, &c.) * [قَرَقَعَ]
- Of a crimson, scarlet colour قَرِمِزِي * A rattling, rumbling, creaking [قَرَقَعَةٌ]
- To spoil. Gather. [Eat dry (peas, &c.)] قَرَمَشٌ * To frighten. Ooo. Laugh inordinately; growl fiercely (camel) قَرَفَفَ *
- To take short steps; write قَرَمَطٌ * To shiver so that the teeth chatter (from cold) قَرِفَفَ وَتَقَرَفَفَ
- A Karmathian قَرَمِطِي * Wine قَرِفَفَ وَفَرُوفُفَ
- The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians قَرَامِطَةٌ * To gnaw off, nibble, قَرَمًا قَرَمَ بَقَرَمَ * peel: cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. Revile قَرَمَ بَقَرَمَ قَرَمًا وَفَرُومًا وَفَرَمًا
- To join one thing قَرَنَ بَقَرَنَ قَرَنَابِ * to another; yoke or tie together (two animals) قَرَمَ بَقَرَمَ قَرَمًا وَفَرُومًا وَفَرَمًا To begin to eat grass, or eat little (camel)
- To have eye-brows joined together قَرَنَ بَقَرَنَ قَرَنًا * To long for (meat), desire greatly قَرِمَ بَقَرِمَ قَرَمًا إِلَى قَرِمَ
- To join several things, bind together (a line of captives, &c.) قَرَنَ * To teach to eat قَرَمَ
- To enter into partnership قَرَانَ قَرَانًا * To keep a stallion for breeding أَقَرَمَ
- nership with; be in conjunction with (planet). [Be of the same age with, be one's comrade] قَرَمَ جُ قَرُومَ * Stallion used only for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master قَرَمَ
- To join together. Hurl two arrows at one time. Lead two captives by one rope أَقَرَنَ * The Orimes أَلَقَرَمَ
- To turn aside from; be unequal to (a matter) أَقَرَنَ عَنْ قُرْمَةً جُ قُرْمَ * Place on a camel's nose cut as above mentioned; piece cut off. [Stump of a tree] قُرْمَةً جُ قُرَامِي
- To be equal to (a matter) أَقَرَنَ وَاسْتَقَرَنَ إِلَى * Stump or root of a tree. [Stump of a tooth] قُرْمَةً جُ قُرَامِي
- To be partners, enter into partnership تَقَارَنَ * To cover or plaster with gypsum; pave or build with bricks قَرَمَدَ *
- To be joined, yoked together; be married إِقْتَرَنَ سَبَ

Having the eye-
brows joined

أَفْرُنْ مَقْرَنَاهُ

Horned snake

حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاهُ

Joined, yoked, &c.; horned;
angled

مَقْرَنٌ

Joined, yoked to
another

مَقْرُونٌ وَمَقْرَنٌ

Cauliflower

* [قَرْنِيْطٌ فَنِيْطٌ]

To moult. Have its eyes
sewed up before the hunt (falcon)

* قَرَنْسَ

Portion of a mountain
projecting from the range; ca-
mel with projecting sides

قُرْنَأَسٌ

Cloves. Pink, carnation
(plant)

* قَرَنْطُلٌ

Cloves

كَبَشُ الْقَرَنْطَلِ

A pink, or carnation

قَرْنَلَةٌ

To tend to;
travel from one country to an-
other. Follow up (a matter)

* قَرَأَ يَتَرُ قَرَأًا إِلَى

To follow out
a thing with perseverance

قَرَأَ وَإِقْتَرَى وَإِسْتَقْرَى

Watering trough; outlet of a wine-press.
Small vessel

قَرُوجٌ قَرُوجٌ وَقَرِيٌّ وَأَقْرَأٌ وَأَقْرِغٌ

Enlargement of the
scrotum; hernia

قَرُوجٌ وَقَرَقٌ

Induction (See إِسْتَفْرَأَ)

إِسْتَفْرَأَ

Top of a hill

مَقَرَى جَ مَقَارٍ

To receive
hospitably; shelter, entertain

* قَرَأَ يَتَرِي قَرِيٌّ وَقَرَاءٌ

قَرْنٌ جَ قُرُونٌ وَقَرَانٌ وَأَقْرَانٌ
point; chief top (of a mountain);
feeler (insect); top of the head.
Upper limb of the sun. Time,
period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70,
80, 90, 100 or 120 years; gen-
eration that has passed away;
century, age. Edge or point of
a sword. Lock of hair

Surname of Alexander
the Great

دُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ

Rhinoceros

وَجَدَ الْقَرْنَ

Coral

قُرُونُ الْخَمْرِ

One's equal (in merit, bravery, age, &c.); adversary;
enemy. [A contemporaneous
narrator of traditions taken
from the same sources as those
of another]

قَرْنٌ جَ أَقْرَانٌ

Cornea

قَرْنِيَّةُ الْعَيْنِ

Projecting angle or corner

قَرْنَةٌ

Close union; associa-
tion; conjunction of the planets;
coincidence of two things

قِرَانٌ وَمُقَارَةٌ

Name of a very rich man

قَارُونٌ

Breath, spirit, soul

قَرُونٌ وَقَرُونَةٌ

Joined, yoked to-
gether; jointly liable; compan-
ion, partner, comrade, one's
equal, ally; husband; coeval;
related

قَرِينٌ جَ قُرْنَاهُ

Female compan-
ion, friend, mate, wife, spouse.
Context. Soul. Female genius
or demon

قَرِيْبَةٌ جَ قَرَائِنٌ

Well-bred, **فَرَجٌ أَفْرَاهُ**. **وَفَرَزُ وَفَرَاظٌ**
polite; shunning faults

Silk-worm. Large serpent **دُودُ الْفَرِّ**
or short one

[Glass, glass-ware] **فَرَاظٌ**

Silk-merchant. [One skilled **فَرَاظٌ**
in raising silk-worms. Glass
merchant]

To season *** فَرَحَ بَفَرَحٍ قَرَحًا وَفَرَحَ**
(a dish)

To eject (urine; dog) **فَرَحَ وَفَرَحَ بِهِ**

To embellish, adorn (one's **فَرَحَ**
style)

To ramify, branch out (tree) **تَفَرَّحَ**

Rainbow **قَوْسُ فُرَحَ**

Onion-seed; aromatic **فُرَحُ جِ أَفْرَاحٌ**
seeds for seasoning (*such as*
coriander)

A streak of yellow, **فُرْحَةٌ جِ فُرْحٌ**
red, and green

Iris (of the eye) **[فُرْجَةٌ]**

Seasoned with aromatic **فُرَيْجٌ**
seeds

Tin *** قَرْدِيرٌ (عَوْصُ فِصْدِيرٍ)**

To be quick, *** قَرَعَ بَفَرَعٍ فُرُوعًا**
active, also slow

To shave (the head) leaving **فَرَعٌ**
stray locks

To appoint, assign (one) **فَرَعَلَ**
to; send (a messenger)

To be unjust or ex- **أَفْرَعُ لِي فِي**
ceed proper limits in speaking
to another. Prepare to run
(horse)

To collect (water **فَرَى قَرِيًا وَفَرَى**
in a reservoir). Gather the cud
in the side of the mouth (camel)

To travel **فَرَى وَفَرَى وَفَرَى وَفَرَى**
across a country, go from one
country to another

To ask for **أَفَرَى وَفَرَى وَفَرَى**
hospitality

To live, dwell in a village **أَفَرَى**
or town

Meal placed before a guest; **فَرَى**
entertainment; hospitality.
Water collected in a reservoir

Village; dist- **فَرِيَّةٌ جِ فَرَى وَفَرَايَا**
rict, town

Inhabitant of a village or **فَارٍ**
town

Inhabitant of a **فَرِيٌّ وَفَرَوِيٌّ**
village or town; rural, rustic

Canal or water- **فَرِيٌّ جِ أَفْرَاءٌ وَأَفْرِيَّةٌ**
course. Thick milk not sour

Reservoir, pool, basin **مَفَرَى وَمَفْرَأٌ**

Dish in which **مَفَرَى وَمَفْرَأٌ جِ مَفَارٍ**
food is offered to a guest

Hospitable **مَفَرَى مِ مَفْرَأَةٍ وَمَفْرَأَةٍ**

To feel aversion to, *** قَرَى بَفَرَا عَنْ**
avoid, shun

To loathe any- **قَرَى قَرَا وَتَفَرَزَ مِنْ**
thing impure

To jump; gather one's **قَرَى يَفَرُ قَرَا**
self for a jump

Raw silk, floss-silk **فَرَجُ فُرُوزٍ**

One who loathes anything im- **فَرَى**
pure, who has a sense of shame

- Slanderer, calumniator, sower of discord **فَسَّاسٌ**
- Priesthood; office or dignity of a clergyman or presbyter **فَسْبِيَّةٌ**
- Tree from which bird-lime is made. *Cordia Myxa* **[مِنَسَاسٌ]**
- To be hard *** قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قُسُوبَةً وَقُسُوبًا**
- To flow (water) **قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قَسْبًا**
Begin to set (sun)
- Hard, tough **قَسَبٌ**
- Boots **قُسُوبٌ**
- Current, flow **قَسِيبٌ**
- To force; compel one to do anything against his will *** قَسَرَ يَقْسِرُ قَسْرًا وَهُوَ اقْتَسَرَ عَلَى**
- Violence, compulsion **قَسْرٌ**
- By force, &c. **قَسْرًا**
- To act unjustly, swerve from what is right. Separate, distribute *** قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسَاطًا وَقُسُوطًا**
- To exercise justice **قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسَاطًا وَأَقْسَطَ**
- To pay a debt by instalments. Distribute, disperse; set (plants) at equal distances from each other **قَسَطًا**
- They divided it equally among themselves **تَقَسَّطُوهُ وَاقْتَسَطُوهُ بَيْنَهُمْ**
- Justice; just, equitable (*sing. & pl.*) **قِسْطٌ**
- Separate parts of a cloud; separate tufts of hair upon a shaved head; tufts of wool falling off from the sheep in spring; separate clusters of anything **فَرَعٌ**
- Scattered locks of hair left in shaving **فُرْعَةٌ وَفَرِيعَةٌ**
- To limp. To leap *** قَرَلَ يَقْرُلُ قَرَلًا وَقَرَلَانًا**
- Worst kind of limping; thinness of the leg **قَرْلٌ**
- One who limps badly **أَقْرَلُ مَقْرَلًا ج. قَرْلٌ**
- To accuse of a vice; to blame *** قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرَمًا**
- To be mean and contemptible, be small, mean looking and poor; dwarfish **قَرِمٌ يَقْرِمُ قَرَمًا**
- Meanness; dwarfishness, mean, poor people (*masc. & fem., sing. & pl.*) **قَرَمٌ**
- Mean, contemptible, small, dwarfish **قَرِمٌ يَقْرِمُ قَرَمًا**
- To loathe, feel aversion. Poke with a stick *** قَرَا يَقْرُو قَرَوًا**
- Snake, short snake **قَرَّةٌ**
- To defame, slander *** قَسَّ يَقْسُ قِسًّا**
- Follow out, seek **قَسَّ يَقْسِسُ**
- To become a priest or clergyman **قَسَّ يَقْسُو قَسِيَّةً**
- Priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman **قَسٍّ ج. قُسُوسٌ. وَقَسِيْسٌ ج. قَسِيْسُونَ وَأَقْسِيَّةٌ**
- Kind of garments of flax and silk mixed, from Egypt **قَسِيٌّ**

- To take mutual oaths قَسَمَ
- To be divided, distributed, separated انْقَسَمَ
- To ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from اِسْتَنْسَمَ
- Oath قَسَمٌ جَ اَقْسَامٌ . وَمَقْسَمٌ
- Part, portion, share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person). Custom فَيْسَمٌ جَ اَقْسَامٌ وَاَقَايِمٌ
- Division, distribution. Share, portion, lot; destiny, fate فَيْسَمَةٌ جَ فَيْسَمٌ
- Quotient (*arith.*) خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ
- Face; nose, brow; beauty. Box for perfumes قِسْمَةٌ جَ قِسْمَاتٌ
- Beauty. Intense heat قَسَمٌ
- Beauty. Oath; [oath to keep from certain evil deeds.] Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels قِسْمَانَةٌ جَ قِسْمَاتٌ
- Alms قِسَامَةٌ
- Divider, distributor قَسَامٌ
- Sharer; lot, portion. That which stands as co-relative to another فَيْسَمٌ جَ اَقْسَامُهُ
- Perfume box or phial قِسْمَةٌ جَ قِسَامٌ
- Portion, lot اَقْسُومَةٌ جَ اَقَايِمٌ . وَمَقْسَمٌ
- Division. [Land census; land-tax roll] تَقْسِيمٌ
- Portion. [Point where a water course divides] مَقْسَمٌ
- A certain dry measure; bushel. Part, portion, share; pay, rent, pension; rate, tax, quantity. Balance قِسْطٌ جَ اَقْسَاطٌ
- Ostus, an aromatic wood قُسْطٌ
- To test money to see if it be genuine * قَسَطَرٌ
- Pipe, earthen conduit [قَسَطَرٌ جَ قَسَاطِرٌ]
- Sagacious, discerning; tester of money قَسْطَرِيٌّ جَ قَسَاطِرَةٌ
- Large balance, just balance * قِسْطَاسٌ
- Dust قَسْطَلٌ وَنَقْطَالٌ وَنَقْطُولٌ * قَسْطَلٌ جَ قَسَاطِلٌ [Pipe, earthen conduit]
- To hasten; journey continuously. Move violently, shake * قَسَنَسَ
- Rapid. Faithful guide. Severe cold. Hunger. Dark night. Lion قَسَنَاسٌ
- To divide, distribute * قَسَمَ يَقْسِمُ قِسْمًا وَقَسَمَ
- To weigh, consider a matter قَسَمَ اَمْرًا
- To divide between several قَسَمَ بَيْنَ
- To divide a thing one with another; share mutually قَامَمَ
- To take an oath on or about (a matter) قَامَمَ عَلَى
- To swear by the name of God that اَقْسَمَ بِاللّٰهِ اَنْ
- To be divided, separated; divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men) تَقَسَّمَ
- To divide with one another, share تَقَامَسَ وَاقْتَسَمَ

To vitiate, spoil, corrupt; mix, <i>sp.</i> poison with drink or food; give one poison. Polish, remove rust	* فَشَبَ يَفْشِبُ فَشْبًا	Divided, distributed. Beautiful	فَسَمَ مَفْسُومٌ
To be new and clean (garment)	فَشَبَ يَفْشِبُ فَشَابَةً	Divided, separated; divided (<i>arith.</i>)	مَفْسُومٌ
To gain praise or blame	فَشَبَ وَهُوَ أَفْشَبُ	Divisor (<i>arith.</i>)	مَفْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ
To annoy. Speak evil of; asperse, upbraid	فَشَبَ وَفَشَبَ	To be hard, unyielding	* فَسَا يَفْسُو فَسَاوًا وَفَسَاوَةً وَفَسَاوَةً
Poison. [Chapped skin]	فَشَبَ	To harden	فَسَى وَأَفْسَى
Rust, dirt; refuse; poison, dry, tough, hard. Soul	فَشَبَ جِ أَفْشَابٌ	To endure, suffer	فَاسَى
Low, vile, mean; one in whom is no good	فَشَبَ وَفَشَبَةً	Hard-heartedness	فَسَاوَةٌ
Poisoned food.	فَشَبَ جِ فُشْبٌ	Hard, rough, cruel, severe	فَسِيٌّ وَفَاسِيٌّ فَسَاءَةٌ
White, clean, polished, new. Old, rusty	فَشَبَ جِ فُشْبٌ	Spurious, of debased metal (coin)	فَسِيٌّ جِ فِسْيَانٌ
To take or strip off	* فَشَدَّ يَفْشُدُ فَشْدًا	Bows (<i>pl. of</i> فَوْس) فَوْسٌ	فَسِيٌّ
A kind of plant full of milk. Cream; sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter, dregs of clarified butter	فَشْدَةٌ	To be much, increase. Become old	* فَسَوَّرَ
To peel, skin, shell, bark, husk, pare	* فَشَرَ يَفْشُرُ فَشْرًا وَفَشْرًا	Lion. Strong. First half of the night	فَسَوْرَةٌ جِ فَسَاوِرٌ
To be peeled, skinned, shelled, &c.	فَشَرَ وَافْشَرَ	To gather, collect.	* فَشَّ يَفْشُ فَشًّا
Rind, bark, skin,	فَشْرَجُ فُشُورٌ	To rub in the hands. Dry up. [Sweep (a room). Skim]	فَشَّ يَفْشُ فَشًّا
shell, crust; clothing; covering of a thing. A species of fish	فَشْرَجُ فُشُورٌ	To improve (after being thin and weak)	فَشَّ يَفْشُ فَشًّا
A rind, bark, shell; parings, bits, &c.	فَشْرَةٌ وَفَشَارَةٌ	[To clear the ground of straw, thorns, &c.]	فَشَّ يَفْشُ فَشًّا
Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, &c.; excoriated by heat, very red (nose). Severe (year)	أَفْشَرَمَ فُشْرَاهُ جِ فُشْرٌ	Bad palm-trees. Large bucket. [Straw]	فَشَّ يَفْشُ فَشًّا
		[A single straw]	فَشَّةٌ
		Gleaner [sweeper]	فَشَّاشٌ
		Gleanings	فُشَائِيٌّ وَفُشَيْشٌ
		Broom	[مَفْشَةٌ]
		Demijohn	[مَفْشَةٌ]

- Old, thick, stout. Lion قَشَعَمَ *
 War, calamity, death. قَشَعَمَ *
 Hyena. Spider. Ant hill قَشَعَمَ *
 Large male eagle قَشَعَامَ *
 Trap, gin, snare قَشَعَامَةٌ *
 قَشَفْتُ بَشْفَ قَشَا وَقَشَفْتُ بَشْفَ *
 To have the skin قَشَانَةٌ وَتَشَفَّ *
 squalid or dirty looking, live in
 squalor and misery; be wretched
 [To lead an ascetic life] تَشَفَّ *
 Life in squalor and misery; قَشَفْتُ *
 squalor; [ascetic life]
 Living in squalor قَشَفْتُ وَتَشَفْتُ *
 and misery; having a squalid
 skin
 Ascetic; mortifying the قَشَفْتُ *
 flesh
 Sterile, severe (year) أَقَشَفْتُ *
 Soldier's barracks * [قَشَفَةٌ]
 To eat much, eat قَشَعْتُ يَشْعُمُ قَشَمًا *
 the best and reject the bad food
 Refuse of food left on the قَشَامَةٌ *
 table
 To cut off, clip قَصَّ بَصْ قَصَا *
 (with scissors)
 To impart, قَصَّ بَصْ قَصَا عَلَى *
 communicate, tell; narrate
 قَصَّ قَصًا وَقَصَصًا. وَتَقَصَّصَ وَاتَّقَصَّ *
 To follow one's tracks
 To draw near (death) قَصَّ وَأَقَصَّ *
 Having the peel or rind قَشَعَمَ *
 taken off
 To take off; قَشَطَ بَشَطَ قَشَطًا عَنْ *
 uncover; strip off
 To strip, remove a covering. قَشَطَ *
 [To rob, plunder. Baste]
 To be clear, serene قَشَطَ وَاتَّقَشَطَ *
 (sky). [To be stripped, robbed]
 Sugar-candy. [Cream] قَشِطَةٌ *
 Skin stripped off. [Leather قَشِطًا *
 strap]
 Great spoiler, plunderer قَشِطًا *
 To disperse قَشَعَ بَشَعُ قَشَا *
 (people). Milk
 To disperse the clouds قَشَعَ وَأَقَشَعَ *
 (wind)
 To be dry, light. [See] قَشَعَ بَشَعُ *
 To be dispersed, depart أَقَشَعَ *
 (people)
 To be dis- أَقَشَعَ عَنْ وَتَقَشَعَ وَاتَّقَشَعَ *
 pelled, fade away (clouds)
 [To be seen] اِنْقَشَعَ *
 Stupid, rash. Skin rug قَشَعَ جُ قُشُوعُ *
 or tent. Dry leather bottle.
 Ostrich feathers. Fading cloud
 Dry. Inconstant, fickle قَشَعَ *
 Remnant قَشَعَةٌ جُ قَشَاعٌ وَقَشَعَةٌ جُ قَشَعُ *
 of a dispersed cloud. Piece of
 dry hide. Withered old woman
 To shudder, shiver * (قَشَعَرُ).
 (with fear); be bristling; be rigid
 with cold; stand on end (hair).
 Be barren, sterile (year)
 Shudder; feverish shiv- قَشَعَرَةً *
 ering, ague-fit

To pasture camels that أَقْصَبَ
refuse to drink. Produce reeds
or canes

Intestine, *sp.* the قُصَبَ جِ أَقْصَابُ
lower ones, back

Reeds, any reed- قَصَبَ (Coll.)
like or cane-like plant. Branch;
bronchi. Bones of the fingers
and toes; phalanges. [Thread of
gold or silver]. Fine, delicate
(cloth)

Sugar- قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ وَاقْصَبَ الْمَرْءُ
cane

A single reed or قَصَبَةٍ جِ قِصَابُ
cane. City, capital; city; prin-
cipal part of a city. Dwelling.
A measure of length

(Esophagus قَصَبَةُ الرِّئِئِ

Windpipe; duct or air- قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ
passage of the lungs

Bone of the nose قَصَبَةُ الْأَنْفِ

Dam; small channels قِصَابُ (وَهْ)
for irrigation

Art of playing on a reed قِصَابَةٌ
or pipe. Butcher's trade

Butcher. Player on a mu- قِصَابُ
sical reed

Vilifier, detractor, defamer. قِصَابَةٌ
Pipe, musical reed

Twisted lock of hair قِصَابَةٍ جِ قِصَابُ

Lock of hair in a قِصْبَةٍ جِ قِصَابُ
spiral form. Pipe

Slaughter house. Place of مَقْصَبَةٍ
reeds

To aim * قَصَدَ يَقْصِدُ قَصْدًا. وَلِأَوْ إِلَى
at, intend, purpose; go toward
or to, repair to

To break, break in halves قَصَدَ

To requite, قَامَصَ مَنَاصَةً وَقَصَّاصًا
revenge one's self upon; punish,
chastise. Impart an equal share
to; settle a debt by setting over
against it an equal amount due

To cut, clip much قَصَصَ

To requite one another, قَامَصَ
settle accounts mutually

To be clipped, cut off اِنْقَصَ

To relate, narrate ac- اِنْقَصَ
curately. Take vengeance upon

To ask one to requite, to اِسْتَنْصَعَ
narrate, &c.

Act of cutting off, clipping قَصٌّ

Clippings (of wool, قَصٌّ وَقَصَصٌ
&c.). Top or middle of the chest,
breast; sternum

Tale, story, قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَأَقْصَصُ
case, affair

Front-lock, قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَقِصَاصُ
hair of the forehead

Punishment, requital, قِصَاصُ
retaliation in kind

Cuttings (of hair); parings قِصَاصَةٌ
(of nails)

Story-teller [قِصَاصٌ]

Single blade of مِصَصٌ جِ مَنَاصُ
scissors, [scissors]

To cut, cut up * قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ قِصْبًا
(a sheep, &c.). Stop one from
drinking

To impute to one a قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ
vice or fault

To twist (hair) in spiral قَصَبَ
form, curl it. Bind the hands
to the neck. [Dress (stones)]

One who sickens and dies suddenly مُنْصَدٌّ

A thing that people seek after, or desire مَنَصَدَّةٌ

Tin * فِصْدِيرٌ

* فَصْرٌ يَنْصُرُ فَصْرًا وَفَصْرًا وَفَصْرًا

To be short

To have a stiff or thick neck فَصْرٌ يَنْصُرُ فَصْرًا

To miss, fall short فَصْرٌ يَنْصُرُ فَصْرًا (arrow). Come (evening)

To lack power فَصْرٌ يَنْصُرُ فَصْرًا وَدُونَ or ability to do (a thing); desist from; fall short of; cease from, leave off

To cut فَصْرٌ يَنْصُرُ فَصْرًا وَفَصْرًا وَفَصْرًا short, shorten

To clean, wash, bleach فَصْرٌ يَنْصُرُ فَصْرًا وَفَصْرًا

To shut up, confine فَصْرَةٌ فِي بَيْتِهِ one to his house

To limit, confine, restrict, reduce to فَصْرٌ عَلَى

To lag, fall short of. Withhold, restrain فَصْرٌ وَفَصْرٌ

To enter upon the latter part of the day فَصْرٌ وَفَصْرٌ

He fell, came short, فَصْرٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ was remiss in the affair

He gave a scanty, mean gift فَصْرٌ الْبَطِيَّةِ أَوْ فِيهَا

To desist from; fall short of أَفْصَرَ عَنْ

To shrink, contract, become shortened تَنْصَرُ

To be occupied with, engaged in تَنْصَرِبُ

To keep the golden فَصَدٌّ وَاتِّصَادٌ فِي mean; pursue a right course. To economise

To make poems فَصَدٌّ وَاقْصَدْ وَاتِّصَدْ

To hit; kill on the spot أَفْصَدَ

The affair caused أَفْصَدَنِي إِلَى الْأَمْرِ me to go to him

To die تَنْصَدُ

To break, break in تَنْصَدُ وَاتِّصَدُ halves (intr.)

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport; right way or course. Direction فَصْدٌ

Bramble; fine branches. Hunger فَصْدٌ

Broken (spear), sp. in فَصْدٌ وَفَصِيدٌ halves

A fragment, piece فَصْدَةٌ جِ فَصْدٌ

One who intends, &c. فَاصِدٌ جِ فَصَادٌ Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope]

Well executed poetry; free from faults. Fat (marrow). فَصِيدٌ

Aimed at, intended, desired فَصِيدٌ وَمَنْصُودٌ

Arabic poem فَصِيدَةٌ جِ فَصَائِدٌ وَفَصِيدٌ having no less than seven or ten verses; poetry

Golden mean, moderation; economy اِتِّصَادٌ

Place towards which one repairs or tends مَنَصِدٌ

مَنَصِدٌ جِ مَنَاصِدُ وَمَنْصُودٌ جِ مَنَاصِدُ

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, &c.

Fuller, washer, bleacher, *sp.* قَصَّارٌ
by beating clothes

This is the قَصَّارَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ مَذًا
utmost that lies in thy power
to do

Spacious mansion or apart- قَصَّارَةٌ
ment; nuptial chamber

Art of washing, whitening قَصَّارَةٌ
clothes

Receptacle (of mats or قَصَّوْرَةٌ
reeds) for dates. Woman, wife

Cæsar, emperor قَبِصْرَجٌ قَبَاصِرَةٌ

Short; small; قَصِيرٌ قَصَارٌ وَقَصْرَاهُ
too short, defective

Lowest or last rib; base قَصْرَى
of the neck

Shorter. أَقْصَرُ قُصْرَى جَ أَقْصِرُ
Having a thick or stiff neck

Abbreviation; defect, قَصِيرٌ
fault; negligence, neglect;
stigma

Necklace or قَبِصْرٌ وَقَبِصْرَةٌ جَ قَبِصِرٌ
collar

Inferior thing, less than قَصِيرٌ
one's desire

Wooden implement for قَبِصْرَةٌ
beating clothes

Shortened; limited, con- قَصُورٌ
fined. Bleached, fulled. (*Gram.*);
a word ending in the form قِى .

Fem. of preced. مَقْصُورَةٌ جَ مَقْاصِرٌ
also, spacious room or apartment

To swallow قَصَعَ يَقْصَعُ قَصْعًا *
large mouthfuls (of water)

Quench thirst (water). قَصَعَ وَقَصَعَ
Remain (in the house)

To feign shortness; con- قَنَاصَرٌ
tract one's self; become abject,
mean; be contracted

To fall short of; desist, قَنَاصَرَ عَنْ
abstain from

To limit one's self to; اِنْقَصَرَ عَلَى
be content with

He obeyed my com- اِنْقَصَرَ عَلَى أَمْرِي
mand

To find short, to regard as اِسْتَقْصَرَ
short of the requirement

Shortness, smallness; قَصْرٌ وَقَصِيرٌ
state of that which is short

Laziness, sloth- قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرَةٌ وَقَصَارٌ
fulness

State of falling قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرَةٌ وَقُصُورٌ
short of the accomplishment,
remissness, flagging

Afternoon, مَقْصِرٌ وَمَقْصِرَةٌ جَ مَقْاصِرٌ
evening

End (of an قَصْرٌ وَقُصْرَى وَقُصَارَى
affair)

Castle, palace, pavil- قَصْرٌ جَ قُصُورٌ
ion; large dwelling or building
of stone

Neck; stiff neck. Siftings; قَصْرٌ
what remains in the sieve

Base of the neck. Bran, قَصْرَةٌ
siftings

Shortening or clipping (of قَصَارٌ
the hair)

Short. (Minor, under قَاصِرٌ قَاصِرَةٌ
age)

Powerless, or having قَاصِرٌ أَلَدٍ
little power

Modest (woman), قَاصِرَةُ الْاَطْرَفِ
restraining her eyes from look-
ing at any save her husband

Broken into two pieces. **قَصِيفٌ**
Sound made by the camel

Pleasure-house, place of amusement [**مَنْصَفٌ**]

To cut off, mow * **قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ قَصْلًا وَاقْتَصَلَ**
mow

To feed fresh food to **قَصَلَ**
animals. Tread (wheat). Strike (the neck)

To be cut, mowed, &c. **قَتَلَ وَاقْتَتَلَ وَاقْتَتَلَ**

Stubble, refuse **قَصْلٌ وَقَصْلٌ وَقَصَالَةٌ**
in winnowing, chaff

Outting, keen **قَصَالٌ**

Green food for animals (wheat, barley, &c.) **قَصِيلٌ**

To break in pieces, shatter. Return to one's starting point. Humble, depress * **قَصِمَ يَقْصِمُ قَصْمًا**

To be broken **قَتِمَ وَاقْتَمَمَ**

Fragment, piece **قَصْمٌ (جَ أَقْصَامٌ) وَقِصْمَةٌ**

Fracture of the front teeth. Locust's eggs **قَصْمٌ**

Brittle, fragile **قَصِيمٌ**

Broken shattered **قَصِيمٌ وَمَنْصُومٌ**

Having the front teeth broken **أَقْصَمَ قَصْمًا جَ قَصْمٌ**

To walk with short steps. Cut off; bite off; eat up * **قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ**

* **قَصَا يَقْصُو قَصْوًا وَقَصَا يَقْصِي**

To be very distant (place); go far away **يَنْصِي نَصًى**

To cut off (tip of the ear or the nails) **قَصَا يَقْصِي**

To be slow **قَصَعَ قَصْعًا وَقَصَعَ قَصَاعَةً**
in coming (one's youth)

Large dish or platter **قَصْعَةٌ جَ قَصَاعَاتٌ وَقَصَعٌ وَقَصَاعٌ**

Hole of the jerboa **قَصْعَةٌ (جَ قُصَعٌ) وَقَاصِعَاهُ**

Slow in coming to adolescence **قَصِيعٌ**

To break, break off, shatter * **قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصْفًا**

To roar and resound (thunder) **قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصِيفًا**

To give one's self up to eating and drinking and amusement **قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قُصُوفًا**

To be weak, brittle (stick); grow so slender as to bend under its weight (plant) **قَصِفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصْفًا**

To break, be broken **قَصِفَ وَتَقَصَّفَ وَاقْتَصَفَ**

To be thin, slender **أَقْصَفَ**

To assemble **تَقَصَّفَ**

To assemble and crowd upon one another **تَقَاصَفَ**

To pour forth (stream) **اِنْتَصَفَ**

To leave, pass by (a person) **اِنْتَصَفَ عَنْ**

Brittle, easily broken **قَصِيفٌ**

Step of a ladder or stair. Crowding together of people **قَصْعَةٌ جَ قَصْفٌ وَقُصْنَانٌ**

Breaking, tearing and shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder) **قَاصِفٌ**

To swoop down (bird) قَضَضَ وَانْقَضَ

To fall, threaten to fall. Break انْقَضَ

To spread in all directions and rush against the enemy (cavalry) انْقَضَ عَلَى

To find (a bed) hard, rough انْقَضَ

Having small pebbles or dust قَضٌ وَقَضِضٌ

Pebbles. Land in which are pebbles; food in which are pebbles or dust قِضَّةٌ

Any thing broken, crushed, *sp.* broken pebbles; dust upon a bed. Food containing sand قَضَضٌ

Pebbles. Small pieces of food قَضِيزٌ

Instrument for breaking stones يَنْقَضُ

To mould and spoil; become red and sore (eye); decay * قَضِيَ بَضًّا قَضًا

To beat with a rod; cut off (branches) * قَضَبَ بِقَضِبٍ قَضَبًا

To ride an untrained camel قَضَبَ وَانْقَضَبَ

To extend its rays like rods (sun) قَضَبَ وَتَقَضَّبَ

To cut off, prune قَضَبَ وَانْقَضَبَ [Condense, make an extract]

To be cut off, pruned; [condensed] قَضَبَ وَانْقَضَبَ

To be separated from. Dart down (star) انْقَضَبَ

To improvise; speak extempore. [Make an extract] انْقَضَبَ

To remove to a great distance. Reach the limit انْقَصَى

To penetrate deeply into a matter; follow it out to the end, fathom نَقَصَ وَانْقَضَى فِي

To abbreviate. Send or wish far away انْقَضَى

Direction; distant relationship قَضًا

Distance. Court-yard of a house قَضًا وَقَضَاءً

Very distant قَضِيَّ جَاقِضًا. قَضِيَّ جَاقِضًا وَاقْصُونَ قَضِيَّ جَاقِضًا

Direction, region. Distant (*fem.*) قَضِيَّةٌ جَاقِضَةٌ

Search for knowledge; disquisition; investigation اِنْقِصَاةٌ

More distant; the farthest; extreme limit. Camel with clipped ears اَنْقَصَى مَقْصُورٌ وَقَضَبًا جَاقِضًا

The extreme end; highest purpose اَلْاَمَامَةُ اَلْقُصْوَى

The uttermost parts of the earth اَنْقَاصِي الْاَرْضِ

To break, crush; pull down, pull up, destroy; pierce. Put something dry (sugar, &c.) in food. Twang, snap قَضَ بَضًّا قَضًا

To send (horsemen) against (an enemy) قَضَى عَلَى

To have in it loose pebbles, sand, grit, &c. (food, bed, &c.) قَضَ بَضًّا قَضًا وَقَضَ وَانْقَضَ

To become or cause to become hard, rough; covered with pebbles or grit. Follow out the minutiae of a matter اَنْقَضَ

White parchment. قَضِيمٌ ج قَضَمٌ

Old sword with a notched edge.
Barley. Silver

To decide, decide قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضَاءً *
upon; fulfil (a duty); satisfy (a
want); execute (an order). Make
known

قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضِيًّا وَقَضَاءً وَقَضِيَّةً يَنْ

To judge, deliver sentence; con-
demn, pass judgment upon

To prescribe, order, make قَضَى عَلَى
necessary, require

To die قَضَى أَوْ قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ

To spend the قَضَى الزَّمَانَ أَوْ الْحَيَاةَ
time or live a life

To finish; bring to قَضَى إِلَى

To pay a debt قَضَى الدَّيْنَ

He struck him قَضَرَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ
and killed him

He was seized with قَضَى مِنْهُ الْعَجَبُ
admiration

To pronounce a sentence قَضَى لِ
in one's favour

To gain one's قَضَى الْوَطَرَ أَوْ الْحَاجَةَ
end, fulfil a purpose

To execute, carry قَضَى تَنْضِيهَ وَقَضَاءً
out, complete

To summon before a judge قَضَى

To be carried out, قَضَى وَانْقَضَى
completed; come to an end

They (two) had a law-suit قَضَايَا

To demand payment; قَضَاوٍ وَانْقَضَى
receive payment

Freshly mown clover; قَضَبٌ وَقَضْبَةٌ
plants of any kind eaten fresh

Arrow-shaft, arrow; قَضَبٌ ج قَضَبَاتُ
rod

Sharp, keen قَضَابٌ وَقَضَابٌ ج قَوَاضِبُ
(sword)

What is cut off in pruning قَضَابَةٌ

Switch, قَضِبٌ ج قَضَبَانٌ وَقَضْبٌ
wand, bar, rod, stick. Penis.
Bow made of a branch. Slender
sword or arrow

Reaping-hook, قَضَبٌ وَمِنْقَضَابُ
pruning-hook

Inexperienced. Impro- قَضَبٌ
vised (speech)

To overcome, قَضَعَ يَقْضِعُ قَضْعًا *
subdue

Leopard. Fine dust قَضَاعَةٌ

To be قَضَفَ يَقْضِفُ قَضَافَةً وَقَضْنًا *
thin and slender

Thin, قَضِيفٌ ج قِضَافٌ وَقِضَانٌ
slender

To nibble قَضِمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضْمًا
at, gnaw (anything dry)

To crumble at the قَضِمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضْمًا
end and become black (teeth);
have such teeth

Sword. Breaks or nicks in قَضَمَ
a sword

Notched or nicked (sword) قَضِمَ

That which is قَضْمَةٌ وَقَضَامٌ وَقَضِيمٌ *
nibbled; dry, edible substance

Chick-peas when قَضَامَةٌ [وَقَضَايُ *
roasted. (Cicer)

To cut, mend * قَطَّ يَنْطُ قَطًّا وَيَنْطُ (a reed pen)

To ad- قَطَّ يَنْطُ قَطًّا وَقَطُورًا وَقُطَّ vance, be high (price)

To be short قَطَّ يَنْطُ قَطًّا وَقَطَاةً and curly (hair)

To desist from, lag [قَطَّ عَنْهُ]

Sufficiency, that which is قَطَّ sufficient for; also, only (used with a negative and placed after that which it modifies)

It suffices me, suffices thee قَطَّنِي أَوْ قَطَّنَكَ

A dirhem suffices or will suffice Abd Allah قَطَّ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ دِرْهَمًا

Thou hast only this مَا عِنْدَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَطَّ

Never, not at all (used as above) قَطُّ وَقَطُّ وَقَطُّ

I never saw him مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطُّ

High price سَعَرَّ قَطًّا وَقَطًّا

Crisp, short, curly, twisted hair شَعَرَ قَطًّا أَوْ قَطِطًا

A man whose hair is crisp, curly رَجُلٌ قَطُّ وَقَطُّ

Slice cut off. Portion, share. Writing, sp. written obligation قِطْعٌ قِطْعًا قِطْعًا

Tom-cat, cat قِطْعُ جِ قِطَاعًا وَقِطَاعَةً

Jungle cat. (*Felis chaus*) قِطْعُ بَرِّي

Female cat قِطْعَةٌ

That on which a reed pen is nibbed or mended, usually bone or ivory مِطْطٌ وَمِطْطَةٌ

To be required, necessary اِنْتَضَى

To ask one to decide as a judge. Demand (a debt) اِسْتَنْضَى

To be made a judge اُسْتُنْضِيَ

Judgment, sentence قَضَى وَقَضَاءٌ جِ أَقْضَى tence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment

One quick to judge. Death قَضِيٌّ

Judgment, sentence قَضِيَّةٌ جِ قَضَابًا decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition

Decisive. Secure, firm coat of mail قَضَاءٌ

One who decides definitely; judge قَاضٍ جِ قُضَاءٌ

Deadly poison سَمٌّ قَاضٍ

Supreme Judge, chief justice; chief cadi قَاضِي الْأَقْضَاءِ

Death (fem. of قَاضٍ) قَاضِيَّةٌ

End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death اِنْتِضَاءٌ

Exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand اِنْتِضَاءٌ

Accomplished; terminated, ended, decided مَقْضِيٌّ

Required, necessary مَقْضَى

In conformity with, on account of.. بِمَقْضَى

According to the circumstances or conditions بِمَقْضَى الْحَالِ

In conformity with reason بِمَقْضَى الْعَقْلِ

- Mixed (wine, beverage, &c.) **فَطْبٌ وَمَنْطُوبٌ**
- Anything mixed **فَطْبِيَّةٌ**
- * **فَطَرَ يَنْطُرُ فَطْرًا وَفُطُورًا وَفَطَرَانًا.**
To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle **وَأَفْطَرَ وَفُتَاطَرَ**
- To make to drop, drip, trickle **فَطَرَ وَفَطَّرَ وَأَفْطَرَ**
- To travel fast **فَطَرَ فُطُورًا**
- To prostrate one with violence. Sew. **فَطَرَ فَطْرًا**
- To place in line or file, one near another. [Tow a ship] **فَطَرَ يَنْطُرُ وَفَطَّرَ**
- He speared him **طَعَنَ فَأَفْطَرَهُ أَوْ فَطَّرَهُ**
and threw him over on his side
- فَطَرَهُ فَرَسَهُ وَأَفْطَرَهُ وَتَنْطَرُ [وَتَنْطَرُ] بـ**
His horse threw him on his side
- To be made to drop, fall in **نَنْطَرُ**
drops. Fall on one's side. Fumigate one's self with aloes wood
- To come from all sides at the same time or in consecutive companies; follow in series **تَفَاطَرُ**
- To seek to make (it) drop; distil **إِسْتَنْطَرُ**
- Act of dropping, distilling, trickling **فَطْرٌ وَفَطْرَانٌ**
- Rain; what drops; drops **فَطْرٌ ج فِطَارٌ**
- Copper, brass, sp. in a state of fusion **فِطْرٌ وَفِطْرٌ**
- Aloes wood with which one fumigates **فُطْرٌ**
- Side, tract, region, portion **فُطْرٌ ج أَفْطَارٌ**
- Extremity of the rib, of a horse **مَنْطَاجٌ مَاطٌ**
- * **فَطَبَ يَنْطِبُ فَطَبًا وَفُطُوبًا. وَفَطَبَ**
To frown, contract the eye-brows
- To collect, as-semble (*tr.*). Cut, cut off. Fill (a vessel), make angry **فَطَبَ يَنْطِبُ فَطَبًا**
- To assemble, congregate (*intr.*) **فَطَبَ وَأَفْطَبَ**
- To mix (wine, &c.) **فَطَبَ وَفَطَبَ وَأَفْطَبَ**
- To sew, mend (shoes, &c.) **[فَطَبَ]**
- To overtake or get ahead of by a short cut. Interrupt **[قَوَّطَبَ عَلَى]**
- To be wholly wanting (food) **[إِسْتَفْطَبَ]**
- فُطْبٌ وَفِطْبٌ وَفُطْبَةٌ ج فُطُوبٌ وَأَفْطَابٌ**
Axle-tree, axis, pivot
- فُطْبٌ**
Pole, pole-star. Leader, prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means
- Polè-star **نَجْمَةُ الْفُطْبِ**
- One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head **فُطْبَةٌ**
- Polar **فُطْبِيٌّ**
- A certain plant of which rope is made **فِطْبِيٌّ**
- An admixture **فِطَابٌ**
- One who frowns, contracts his eye-brows. Lion **فَاطِبٌ وَفُطُوبٌ**
- All together, mixed, one with another **فَاطِبَةٌ**
- Frowning, scowling. Lion **فُطُوبٌ**

To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery
فَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ

To sell (an animal)
فَطَعَ عَنْهُ

To separate, turn aside from; tear off, break off, sever; prevent, suspend
فَطَعَ عَنْ

To beat, scourge
فَطَعَ بِالتَّطْيِيعِ

To migrate (bird). Run out, fail (water)
فَطَعَ فِطَاطًا وَفُطُوعًا

To cross a river, or mountain, &c.
فَطَعَ قَطْعًا وَفُطُوعًا

To upbraid; convince (an opponent)
فَطَعَ وَأَفْطَعَ بِأَلْحَجَّةِ

To silence one by benefits
فَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ

To sever one's self from, repudiate relatives
فَطَعَ رَحِمَهُ قَطْعًا وَقَطِيعَةً

To assign one a portion
فَطَعَ لَهُ قِطْعَةً

To speak decisively
فَطَعَ فِي الْقَوْلِ

To be unable to speak
فَطَعَ بِنَظْعٍ وَقَطَعَ بِنَظْعٍ فِطَاعَةً

His tongue lost its audacity or impudence
فَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ

To be unable to pursue one's journey
فَطَعَ فِي

[It did not occur to him]
لَمْ يَنْطَعْ عَالَهُ

The cloth was sufficient for me (i. e. for a garment)
فَطَعَنِي الْقُرْبُ أَوْ قَطْعَنِي أَوْ أَفْطَعَنِي

To cut off entirely or into many pieces. Mix (wine and water). Take one across (a river, &c.)
فَطَعَ

Diameter of a circle
فَطَرُ الدَّائِرَةِ أَوْ الْمِصِيطِ

Diagonal of a square or parallelogram
فَطَرُ الْمُرَبَّعِ أَوْ الْمُسْتَعِطِلِ

The four parts of the world
أَرْبَعَةُ أَنْطَارِ الْعَالَمِ

A drop. [Collyrium]
فَطْرَةٌ جَ قَطَرَاتٍ

Liquid pitch; tar
فِطْرَانٌ وَفِطْرَانٌ

File or string of camels, &c., tied to each other; train; [railway train]
فِطَارِجُ فُطُرٍ وَفُطَرَاتٍ

(Cloud or rain) having large drops
فُطَارٌ

Drippings; small quantity of water
فُطَارَةٌ

(Gum) that exudes in drops
فَاطِرٌ

(Cloud) having many drops
فُطُورٌ وَفِطَارٌ

Distillation
فُطْبِيرٌ

Censer
فُطْبِيرٌ وَفُطْبِيرَةٌ

Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives)
فُطْبِيرَةٌ

Rained upon. Smeared with tar (camel)
فُطْبُورٌ

To be quick. To throw down, cast down
فُطْرَبَ *

Quick, lively; a small ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief. Mouse. Wolf. Foolish, cowardly. Small dog or jinn
فُطْرَبَ

To smear (a camel) with tar
فُطْرَنَ *

To cut, cut off, lop. [Fast]
فَطَعَ بِنَظْعٍ قَطْعًا وَفِطَاطًا

By all means, undoubtedly, قَطَعًا
&c.; (with and without negative)
not at all, by no means, &c.

Short breath; panting.

Drying up of a well

What is قَطَعَ جَ أَفْطَاعٍ وَأَفْطَعٍ وَفِطَاعٍ
cut off, piece, slice, segment, &c.
Part of the night, *sp.* first or last
part. Bad arrow

One who leaves and قَطَعَ وَوُطْنَةً
rejects his relatives

One who has lost his voice قَطَعَ

A part, a fragment, قِطْعَةً جَ فِطْعٍ
a piece, segment

Portion cut قِطْعَةً جَ قُطْعٍ وَقُطْعَاتٍ
off. Separate piece of land, field.
Stump of an amputated hand

Outting, &c.; shears, sharp, قَاطِعٍ
penetrating; sour. Convincing,
decisive. Scant. [Fasting from
meat]

[River bank on the قَاطِعُ النَّهْرِ
opposite side]

قَاطِعُ الطَّرِيقِ وَقَطَاعُهَا جَ قُطْعٍ وَقُطْعَةٍ

Highway-man; robber, brigand

Birds of passage قَاطِعَةٌ جَ قَوَاطِعُ

Cuttings; that which falls قُطَاعَةٌ
off from a thing cut

[A fasting or قِطَاعَةٌ جَ قَطَانِجٍ
abstinence from meat and milk.
Stone-cutting]

Outter, [*sp.* stone-cutter] قَطَّاعٌ

[Stone-cutter's sledge] قَطَّاعَةٌ

(Camel) whose milk soon قَطُوعٌ
fails

[To pass away or kill قَطَعَ الزَّمَانَ
time]

To scan poetry قَطَعَ النِّهْرَ

God inflicted قَطَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابَ
upon him various torments

To separate from. [Out one's قَاطِعَ
acquaintance, renounce. Give
work at a fixed price by the job]

To make or permit one to أَفْطَعَ
cut or cut off. Bring across (a
river). Give land to as a fief.
Give one the control of a dis-
trict. Cease laying (hen). Be ex-
hausted (water)

To be mixed (wine) تَنَطَّعَ

To be cut off, broken, تَنَطَّعَ وَانْتَطَعَ
torn; be detached, separated

To be interrupted; cease; انْتَطَعَ
run short, dry up (water)

To be attached, devoted, انْتَطَعَ إِلَى
to....

To separate or take a انْتَطَعَ مِنْ
part from

To ask for a fief or the انْتَطَعَ
control of a district

Act of cutting off, separa- قَطَعَ
tion, partition; cut, amputation;
section; caesura; intersection.
Certainty. [Size or form of a
book]

Hyperbola قَطْعٌ زَائِدٌ

Ellipse قَطْعٌ نَاقِصٌ

Parabola قَطْعٌ مُكَافٍ

Conic section قَطْعُ الْخُرْقُوطِ

- قَطَعَ ج فُطِعَ وَفِطَاعٌ وَأَفْطَعُ**
 Out off, cut; amputated; interrupted, finished. [Cut off by every one]
 Rod, branch cut from a tree
- وَأَقَاطِعُ**
 Herd, flock
- قَطِيعٌ ج فُطَمَانٌ وَأَفْطَاعٌ**
 Anything similar, like
- فَطِيعٌ ج فُطَمَاهُ**
 Estrangement, separation. Piece or tract of land, fief. Tax, custom. Ransom
- أَفْطَعُ م فُطَمَاهُ ج فُطِعَ وَفُطَمَانٌ**
 Having the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper; sourer
- إِفْطَاعَةٌ ج إِفْطَاعَاتٌ**
 Fief, district assigned to a vassal
- إِفْطَاعٌ**
 Separation; break; interruption; end; cessation
- تَطِيعٌ ج تَطَايِعُ**
 Stature. Colic.
- قَطَافٌ**
 Causura of a verse; scanning
- فُطَافٌ ج فُطُوفٌ**
 Cluster of grapes
- قَطَافٌ**
 Grape-gathering
- فُطَافَةٌ**
 Gleanings of grapes
- فُطِينَةٌ ج فُطَائِبُ وَفُطْفٌ**
 A blanket of velvet to cover one when asleep. Pl. kind of pancake
- مَنْطَفٌ**
 Basket, pannier
- مِنْطَفٌ**
 Fine sieve for flour
- * قَطَلَ يَقْتُلُ قَتْلًا**
 To cut off: behead
- قُتِلَ وَفُقِيلَ**
 Out off at the root
- * قَطِمَ يَقْتِمُ قَطْمًا**
 To have strong desire, to lust
- قَطَمَ يَقْتِمُ قَطْمًا**
 To cut off, lop off. Bite with the front teeth; taste
- قَطِيمٌ**
 Having strong desire
- مَنْطَعٌ ج مَنَاطِعُ**
 Place of crossing (a road, &c.), place where a thing ends. Syllable
- مَنْطَعُ النَّهْرِ**
 Ford of a river
- مِنْطَعٌ**
 Outting instrument; sharp
- مِنْطَاعٌ**
 Changeable. Well that soon fails
- مِنْطَعَةٌ وَمِنْطَمَاتٌ**
 Short clothes, [worn out]
- مَنْطَاعَةٌ ج مَنْطَاعَاتٌ**
 [Province, district]
- بِالْمَنْطَاعَةِ**
 [Work by the job]
- مَنْطَامٌ**
 Out into pieces. Composed of unconnected letters (words)
- مَنْفَعٌ**
 Separated, detached; interrupted, ended. Devoted (to)

To be cup-like or hemispherical * قَعَبَ (من قَعَب)

Deep, قَعَبَ جَ أَقْعَبُ وَقَعَابٌ وَقَعْبَةٌ
large drinking-cup or bowl

Cup-like مَقْعَبٌ

To give a small quantity قَعَتَ يَقْعَتُ قَعْنَةً لِـ

To root up, eradicate قَعَتَ يَقْعَتُ وَقَعَتْ

To be pulled up from the roots. Fall in ruins (wall) انْقَعَتْ

Paltry, little in quantity. Copious (rain) قَعِيبٌ

To sit down, قَعَدَ يَقْعُدُ قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا *
sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell.
Bear no fruit every second year
(date tree). Be without a husband (woman)

To lie in wait for قَعَدَ لِـ

To desist from, cease from; neglect; remain behind قَعَدَ عَنْ

To cause one to sit, seat قَعَدَ بِـ

To withhold from, prevent from attaining قَعَدَ بِـ عَنْ

To serve, aid, assist قَعَدَ وَأَقْعَدَ

To cause to sit, seat. Set up, station. Support one's father أَقْعَدَ

To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm أَقْعَدَ

Prevent from, force to renounce أَقْعَدَ وَقَعَدَ عَنْ

To have no mind for, neglect نَعَدَ وَقَاعَدَ عَنْ

To ride (a camel); take, use one. Take a seat اِجْتَعَدَ

Hawk, bird of prey or its flesh قَطَامٌ

Fragment, piece; handful قَطِيبَةٌ

Husk, shell قَطِيبَرٌ وَقَطِمَارٌ

To inhabit (a place) * قَطَنَ يَطْنُ قُطُونًا فِي

To serve (a person) قَطَنَ

To bend the back قَطِنَ يَطْنُ قَطْنًا

To cause one to dwell in . . . Put forth tendrils (vine). [Mould] قَطَنَ

Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region قَطَنَ

Cotton قُطْنٌ جَ أَقْطَانٌ

Cotton garment. قُطْنِيَّةٌ جَ قُطَانِيٌّ

Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, &c., which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates)

Settled قَاطِنٌ جَ قُطَانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطِينٌ inhabitant, resident

Servants, slaves (male or female) قَطِينٌ

Having the back bent أَقْطِنُ

Cotton field مَقْنَنَةٌ

Pumpkin, squash يَقْطِينٌ

To walk slowly or with short steps * قَطَا يَطْوُ قَطْوًا

Sand grouse قَطَاةٌ جَ قَطَاً وَقَطَوَاتٌ (Pterocles arenarius)

Taking short steps قَطَوَانٌ وَقَطْوَانِيٌّ

A place of sitting; مَعْدَج مَعَادِ
divan, bench, &c. [A drawing
room, reception room]

Same meaning. Foundation مَعْدَة

Infirm, unable to walk; مَعْدُ
decrepit; cripple, lame

Frogs مَعْدَات

[Pensioner] مَعَادٍ

To dig deep, * فَعَرَ فَعْرًا
deepen, fathom; descend to the
bottom; drain, empty the cup;
eat up. Uproot (tree); overthrow

To be deep فَعْرُ فَعَارَةٍ

To make concave. Speak فَعَرَ
gutturally

To dig deep, make deep; فَعَرَ وَفَعَرَ
make a bottom to

To be excavated, deepened; فَعَرَ
be hollow and empty. Go deep
into. Be overturned

To be uprooted; cut off by فَعَرَ
the root; to fall prostrate

Act of excavating. Bot. فَعْرَجُ فَعْرُوجٍ
tom, lowest depth of any thing;
hollow pit, root (of a tree). In-
nermost part (of a house). Depth
(of mind). City, town

Intelligence, penetration فَعَرَ

Pit, deep hole, &c. فَعْرَة

Deep فَعْرُورٌ وَفَعِيرٌ

Wide and deep (cup) فَعَارٌ

Dug; hollow; empty فَعَرَ
concave; deep

Human ordure. Those hold- فَعْدُ
ing back from war. Separatists,
schismatics

A single sitting, session. فَعْدَةٌ
[Buttocks]

Eleventh month of the ذُو الْفَعْدَةِ
Arabian year

Mode or manner of sitting فَعْدَةٌ

An ass. Saddle (for a horse فَعْدَةٌ
or a camel)

Sitting much, lazy فَعْدَةٌ

Vehicle for woman or for فَعْدَةٌ
men. Kind of carpet

One who sits or lies down فَعْدِي
much; impotent

Disease which causes فَعَادٌ وَفَعَادٌ
one to sit; lameness

Foundation, فَعَادَةُ فَوَاعِدُ وَفَاعِدَاتُ
base, pedestal; side-post of a
door. Rule, principle, canon;
model, method

Capital (of a kingdom) فَعَادَةُ الْبِلَادِ

Young فَعُودُ جَ أَفْعِدَةٍ وَقَعْدٌ وَقَعْدَانُ
camel

The act of sitting; sojourn; فَعُودُ
inactivity

A companion in sitting; فَعِيدٌ
preserver, guardian, watcher.
Father. Locust

By thy فَعِيدَكَ اللَّهُ وَقَعْدَكَ اللَّهُ
Watcher or Keeper, God

Wife. Kind of sack. فَعِيدَةٌ جَ فَعَائِدُ
Thing woven by women on
which one sits. Tract or heap
of sand

To overtake and kill (disease) قَعِمَ يَقْعِمُ قَعْمًا

To have the top of the nose prominent, and the end upturned قَفِيَ يَقْفِي قَفَا *

To lean on something in the rear; sit on the haunches اَقْفَى

Having the top of the nose prominent and upturned at the end اَقْفَمَ مَقْمَرَاهُ

To dry, dry up; stand on end from fright (hair). Shrink, be contracted; crouch قَفَّ يَقِفُّ قُفُوفًا *

To cease laying; gather her eggs under her (hen). Become dry of tears (eye) اَقْفَتْ

To be shriveled, drawn together (old man) اِسْتَقَفَّتْ

Elevated ground. Something similar to an axe hole in the head of an axe. Back of a thing. Short (man). Rabble قَفْجٌ قَفَافٌ وَقَفَافٌ

Large basket, panier. Dry gourd; dry tree. Elevated land. Rabbit قَفْنَجٌ قَفْنَفٌ

Small, short, weak man قَفْنَةٌ

A Shivering, shaking (from fever, &c.) قَفْنَةٌ

To abhor, reject. Take dry قَفَحَ يَقْفَحُ قَفْحًا *

To do a deed. Strike one on the back of the neck with the palm of the hand قَفَدَ يَقْدُ قَفْدًا *

To have a thick or loose neck. Walk on the fore part of the feet قَفْدَ يَقْدُ قَفْدًا

To have a protruding chest and hollow back قَعَسَ يَقْعُسُ قَعَسًا *

To protrude the chest in walking قَعَسَ يَقْعُسُ قَعَسًا

To make one's own breast protrude تَقَاعَسَ

To draw back, hold back from; be refractory تَقَاعَسَ وَاقْتَنَسَ نَنَ

Having a protruding chest, and hollow back قَعِسَ جُ قَعَسَانٌ . اَقْعَسُ مَقْعَسَاهُ جُ قُعْسٌ

Drawing or holding back; resisting; strong, powerful مُقْعِنَسٌ

To collect, Bend. Destroy (a building) قَعَشَ يَقْعِشُ قَعْشًا *

To slay on the spot قَعَصَ يَقْعِصُ قَعَصًا وَقَعَصَ *

Violent, sudden death قَعَصٌ

That which kills quickly مِقْعَاصٌ

Hooded crow (Corvus cornix) قَعَقُ زَرْعِيْ *

Heap of stoues قَعْقُورٌ (قَهْقُورٌ) *

To clatter, clash, rattle قَعْنَعَقَ قَعْنَعَةً *

Magpie; also: large white and black bird with long beak and legs قَعْنَعَقَ وَقَعْنَعَجَ قَعْنَعَانٌ

Clatter, clash, rattle قَعْنَعَقَ

To expand (vine-flowers) قَعَلَ : اَقْعَلَ وَاقْعَالٌ *

Vine-blossoms قُعَالٌ

To cry, mew (cat) قَعِمَ يَقْعِمُ قَعْمًا *

- Kind of glove, or mitten **فُنَّازٌ**
- A certain **فَنِيرٌ ج أَفْنِرَةٌ وَفُنَّازٌ**
measure of capacity; also of
land=144 cubits
- Having white on the fore **أَفْنَرٌ**
legs as far as the knee (horse)
- To collect, put *** فَنَصٌ يَفْنُصُ فَنَصًا**
together; bind the legs; tie
- To bind the legs, tie. [Put
in a cage] **فَنَصٌ**
- To have a cage or coop **أَفْنَصٌ**
- To become com-
plicated, confused **تَفْنَصٌ وَتَفْنَصٌ**
- To be collected, gathered,
put together **تَفْنَصٌ**
- Complicated, entan-
gled **فَنَصٌ وَفَنَصٌ**
- Contracted, drawn up, sp.
from cold **فَنِصٌ**
- Bird-cage; coop. **فَنَصٌ ج أَفْنَصٌ**
Implement for conveying wheat
or seed produce
- To beat the fingers
with a rod *** فَنَعَ يَفْنَعُ فَنَمًا**
- To contract, shrivel **فَنَعَ يَفْنَعُ فَنَمًا**
- To put into a vessel **فَنَعَ**
- To shrivel, be contracted **تَفْنَعَ**
- To be prevented, desist
from **إِنْتَفَعَ عَنْ**
- Large basket **فَنَمَةٌ ج فَنَاعٌ**
- Having the toes turned back **أَفْنَعٌ**
upon the feet; having the ear
contracted as though burned
- Having a thick, flabby neck. **أَفْنَدٌ**
- Walking on the fore part of
the feet. Having laxness of the
heels, or joints; weak
- To follow *** فَنَرَ يَفْنُرُ فَنَرًا وَفَنَرًا وَفَنَرًا**
in or place one's feet in another's
tracks; to track
- To be without season-
ing. Be little **فَنِيرٌ يَفْنُرُ فَنَرًا**
- To collect, gather **فَنَرٌ**
- To be waste, deserted, de-
populated; become a desert.
Have nothing to eat, be hungry
- To eat all the meat (from a
bone) **إِفْنَرٌ**
- Desert without **فَنَرٌ ج فَنَارٌ وَفُنُورٌ**
water or vegetation; vacant,
empty, waste (land). Deserted
(town). Food without seasoning
- (Bread or food) without
seasoning **فَنَارٌ وَفَنِيرٌ**
- Spathe of the palm-
flower **فَافُورٌ وَفُنُورٌ**
- Bee-hive; basket **فَنِيرٌ ج فُنَّازٌ**
- Dry, desert waste **مِنْفَارٌ**
- * فَنَرَ يَفْنُرُ فَنَرًا وَفَنَرًا وَفَنَرًا وَفُنُورًا**
- To jump, leap, spring, bound
- To make jump **فَنَزَ**
- To dye the hands (woman).
[Put on gloves] **نَفَنَزَ**
- Jump, leap **فَنَزَةٌ ج فَنَزَاتٌ**
- A leaping, jumping **فَنَزَى**
- Leaping or jumping much **فَنَازٌ**

Back, or back of the neck **فَنَنْ وَفَنَنْ**

To walk behind one, follow in the track of. *** فَنَا يَنْفُو فَنُوا وَفَنُوا**
Strike one on the back of the neck. Charge with foul deeds

To cause or bid to follow, send after **فَنَى بِ أَوْ عَلَى أَثَرِهِ بِ**

To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. Ascribe to one **أَتَى عَلَى بِ**

To follow (one), imitate **تَفَى وَتَفَى**

To slander, calumniate **تَفَى**

To prefer, select, choose **إَتَى**

To strike on the back of the neck **إِسْتَفَى**

Back part of the head, or neck: occiput: back side, reverse (of anything) **فَنَا وَفَنَاءُ جِ أَفْنِيَّةٌ وَفَنِيَّةٌ**

Front and back (side) **بِالْفَنَاءِ وَبِالْوَجْهِ**

Act of following. Dust that rises when it rains **فَنَوٌ**

Suspicion; injurious accusation; fault, crime **فَنَوَةٌ**

Importunity in following one with questions **فَنَاوَةٌ**

One who comes after, successor **فَنِيٌّ**

Back of the neck. Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse **فَنَابَةٌ جِ فَوَائِدِ**

Imitation; preference, choice **إِخْتِنَاءٌ**

Poetry, rhymed prose **أَلْكَامُ الْمُنَقَّى**

Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers **مِنْنَةٌ**

To shiver from cold. Dry up (plant) *** فَتَنَفَ وَتَنَفَ**

To return, sp. from a journey *** فَتَلَ يَفْتُلُ فُتُولًا**

To become dry (skin) **فَتَلَ يَفْتُلُ وَفَلَ يَفْلُ**

To guard, lock up **فَتَلَ يَفْتُلُ فَتَلًا وَفُتُولًا**

To lock the door **فَتَلَ**

To look at, follow with the eye. Provide with a lock **أَفْتَلَ**

To cause to return, lead back **أَفْتَلَ عَنْ**

To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon **أَفْتَلَ عَلَى**

To be or become locked, bolted **تَفَلَّ وَتَفَلَّ وَتَفَلَّ**

To be miserly **إِسْتَفَلَّ**

People returning from a journey **فَتَلٌ**

Lock, bolt. [Caravan] **فَتَلُ جِ أَفْتَالٌ وَافْتَالٌ وَفُتُولٌ**

Returning. **فَاتِلٌ جِ قَافِلَةٌ وَقَفَالٌ**

Having a dry skin or hand

Caravan, group of travellers **قَافِلَةٌ جِ قَوَائِلُ**

Dry (skin or tree) **فَيْلٌ**

Vena cephalica (vein in the arm) **فَيْفَالٌ**

To beat with a stick or whip; strike on the back of the neck; slay (a sheep) thus *** فَتَنَ يَفْتِنُ فَتْنًا**

To die **فَتَنَ يَفْتِنُ فُتُونًا**

A (monk's) cell قَلْبَةٌ [وَقَلَابَةٌ]

قَلِيلٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقِلَّةٌ وَقَلَالٌ

Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry

Rarely, seldom

قَلِيلًا

Less, rarer

أَقْلَ

Least, rarest

أَلْأَقْلَ

Poor, possessing but little

أَقْلٌ وَمَنْقِلٌ

Act of diminishing, lessening

تَقْلِيلٌ

Independence

إِسْتِقْلَالٌ

Independent (sovereign, governor)

مُسْتَقِلٌّ

To change, قَلَبَ قَلْبًا وَقَلَبَ *
alter, transform; overturn, turn
topsy-turvy; overthrow; rum-
mage, search

To be turned up (lip) قَلِبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا

To hit the heart;
affect it

قَلَبَ قَلْبًا

To suffer with pain or
disease of the heart

قَلِبَ

To manipulate; prove,
probe; investigate, do business

قَلَبَ

To be turned, turned over,
&c. [To be fickle, changeable, in-
consistent]

تَقَلَّبَ

To act according to one's
own will

تَقَلَّبَ فِي

To be turned upside down,
topsy-turvy; turn about

اِنْتَقَلَبَ

To be converted to,
return to

اِنْتَقَلَبَ إِلَى

Cardamon. Cakile قَلَبٌ : قَفَافَةٌ *
(an aromatic plant)

To be of small قَلَبٌ قَلْبٌ قَلْبًا وَقَلْبَةٌ *
number or quantity, be scarce,
happen rarely

It rarely hap- قَلَبْنَا (قَلَبْنَا) حَدَثَ
pened

To support, bear; lift قَلَبْ قَلْبًا وَأَقْلِبْ
up and carry

To make little; dimin- قَلَبْ قَلْبًا وَأَقْلِبْ
ish, lessen

He gave him little قَلَبَ لَهُ أَلْعَطَا

To bring little; have little قَلَبْ
property. Carry

To find small in number, اِسْتَقْلَبَ
too little, or paltry; contemn.
Be high (sky). Lift up, carry;
rise high (bird). Depart, journey

To be independent (a اِسْتَقْلَبَ
governor); be firm (in one's opi-
nion)

Short wall. A trembling from قَلَبٌ
wrath or desire

Small number or quantity, قَلَبٌ
little; scarceness, rareness.
Alone

Neither he nor his مَوْ قَلَبٌ بَنُ قَلَبٌ
father is known

Return to strength and قَلَبَةٌ
vigour after sickness

Large earthen قَلَبَةٌ ج قَلَلٌ وَقَلَالٌ
water jug; cooler. Top or vertex
of a thing; mountain top

Littleness, small quantity, قَلَبَةٌ
scarceness; lack

Plural which is used جَمْعُ الْقَلَبَةِ
to signify from 3 to 10 of the ob-
jects indicated

Implement for turning the soil for sowing مِثْلَبْ

Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease مَقْلُوبْ

The ear أَلْمَقْلُوبَةُ

Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. Final resting place مَقْلَبْ

To die, perish * قَلَّتْ يَقَلُّ قَلَّتَا

Hollow or cavity in which water stagnates. Eye cavity قَلَتْ

To become yellow (teeth) * قَلَّحَ قَلَّحَ قَلَّحَا

To remove the yellowness of the teeth قَلَّحَ

Yellowness of the teeth قَلَّحَ وَقَلَّحَ

Having yellow teeth أَقْلَحَ مَقْلَحًا جَ قَلَّحَ

To twist, wind (one thing upon another). Collect (water). Water, irrigate * قَلَدَ يَنْدُقُلْدَا

The fever seized him every day قَلَدَتْهُ الْحُمَّى

To wind round; adorn with a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office, give authority, power to; oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit]

To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace تَقَلَّدَ

To take upon one's self (an affair) تَقَلَّدَ الْأَمْرَ

Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, (in gram.). Reverse قَلْبْ

Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; of pure descent قَلْبُ جَ قُلُوبْ

The heart or pith of the palm tree; its best leaves قَلْبْ

Bracelet. Serpent, *sp.* white serpent قَلْبْ

Of pure, genuine origin or lineage قَلْبْ

Disease for which one must be turned over and examined قَلْبَةٌ

Pertaining to the heart; sincere, earnest, hearty قَلْبِيْ

Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker). Red, unripe dates قَالِبْ جَ قَوَالِبْ

Loaf of sugar قَالِبْ سَكْرًا

Heart-disease; disease of the head (in camels) قَلَابْ

Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant قُلُوبْ

Wolf قُلُوبْ وَقُلُوبْ وَقَلِيبْ

Earth turned over. Well قَلِيبْ

Having an upturned lip أَقْلَبْ مَقْلَبًا

Revolution: overthrow; vicissitude; change إِقْلَابْ

Solstice إِقْلَابُ الشَّمْسِ

Inversion; change; inconstancy تَقَلُّبْ

تَقَلُّبَاتُ الْأُمُورِ أَوْ الْأَحْوَالِ أَوْ الْأَدْمَرِ

The vicissitudes of fortune

To attire one's self
as above mentioned **فَلَسَ وَفَلَسَ**

Ship-cable, thick **فَلَسٌ جَ فُلُوسٌ**
rope. What is belched or vomit-
ed forth

Maker or seller of hoods **فَلَّاسٌ**
or cowls. Belching forth blood
(wound); casting forth foam or
froth (sea)

Eel **أَنْفَلِسُ وَإِنْفَلِسُ**

Slipper *** فَلْسِينٌ**

To con- *** فَلَصَ يَفْلُصُ فُلُوصًا وَفَلَصَ**
tract, shrink; move away (sha-
dow). Leap; rise. Feel nausea

To raise, tuck up (a gar-
ment); contract **فَلَّصَ**

To separate (one from
another) **فَلَصَ يَنْ**

To be contracted, wrin-
kled, shrunk **تَفَلَّصَ**

Young she-
camel **فُلُوصٌ جَ فَلَاخِرُ وَفُلُصٌ**

To tear from its *** فَلَغَ يَفْلُغُ فَلَغًا وَفَلَغَ**
place, pull out, uproot, extract;
take away, depose; [pull off
one's clothes, undress]

To set sail **أَفْلَغَ**

To withdraw from; leave **أَفْلَغَ عَنْ**

To be taken away. **فَلَغَ وَإِفْلَغَ وَإِفْلَغَ**
pulled out, uprooted; deposed

Bag, wallet of **فَلَغٌ جَ فُلُوعٌ وَأَفْلَغٌ**
the herdsman. Hatchet

Period of the intermis-
sion of a fever **فَلَغٌ وَإِفْلَاحٌ**

To gird one's self with
the sword **فَلَدَ السِّيفَ**

Twisted bracelet **فَلَدٌ**

Single strand or
twist **فَلَدٌ جَ أَفْلَادٌ وَفُلُودٌ**

Necklace; collar, &c. **فِلَادَةٌ جَ فَلَايِدٌ**

Exquisite old **فَلَايِدُ النَّعْرِ وَمَلْدَانَةٌ**
poems that last forever

Twisted (rope, brace-
let, &c.) **فَلِيدٌ وَمَفْلُودٌ**

Store-room, vessel, **مِفْلَدٌ جَ مَفَالِيدٌ**
measure, feed-bag. Staff with
crook

Key **مِفْلَدٌ وَمِفْلَادٌ جَ مَفَالِيدٌ**

To give one **أَلْفَى إِلَيْهِ مَفَالِيدَ الْأُمُورِ**
the management of affairs

Imitation of **تَقْلِيدٌ جَ تَقَالِيدٌ وَتَقْلِيدَاتٌ**
another's acts or words. [Theat-
rical representation. Church
tradition]

Adorned with a necklace; **مَمْلَدٌ**
invested, given full power. [Ini-
tiated, counterfeited]

[Imitator, counterfeiter] **مَمْلِدٌ**

To swallow up *** قَلَزَمَ وَتَقَلَزَمَ**

Ancient town near Mount
Sinai. A certain sword **قَلَزَمٌ**

Red Sea **بَحْرُ الْقَلَزَمِ**

To belch, cast *** فَلَسَ يَفْلِسُ فَلَسًا**
forth, vomit; overflow. Dance,
sing well. Drink much wine

To attire one with the **فَلَسَ وَفَلَسَ**
hood or cap called *Kalensuwat*

To be agitated, dis- **فَلَوَّ يَلْوُو فَلَاً** *
 quieted, shaken; quake, waver.
 [Be wakeful]

To agitate, disquiet, disturb **أَفْلَقَ**
 Agitation, disquietude, **فَلَقَ**
 trouble, anxiety

Disturbed; vacillating **فَلِقَ**

Disturbed, troubled **مِفْلَقَ**

Colocassia *** | فَلَقَاسٌ |**

Potato **[فَلَقَاسٌ إِفْرِجِي]**

To move, *** فَلَقَلَّ فَلَقْلَةً وَفَلَقَالَا**
 shake, agitate

To be moved, shaken, **تَلَقَّلَ**
 agitated

Agitation **فَلَقْلَةً**

The following letters **حُرُوفِ الْفَلَقْلَةِ**

(ق . ط . د . ج . ب)

To cut, pare *** فَلَمَّ يَلِمُّ فَلَمًا وَفَلَمَ**
 (the nails, &c.)

Reed, reed **فَلَمَّ جَ أَفْلَامَ وَفَلَامَ**
 pen, pen; handwriting, writing;
 manner of writing; style

Pencil **فَلَمَّ رَصَاصٍ**

Slate-pencil **فَلَمَّ حَجَرٍ**

Hieroglyphics; **أَفَلَمَ الْأَدِيمِ أَوِ الْأَوَّلِ**
 ancient writing

Parings, cuttings of the **فَلَامَةً**
 nails or of pens

Region, tract, pro- **إِفْلِيمَ جَ أَقَالِيمَ**
 vince; climate, zone

Cut, pared. [Striped] **مُفْلَمَ**

Sail **فَلَعَّ وَفَلَاعَ جَ فُلُوعٌ وَفِلَاعٌ**

Castle, fortress, **فَلَمَّةٌ جَ فِلَاعٌ وَفُلُوعٌ**
 citadel

Dry, cracked clay; dry crust **فِلَاعٌ**
 or clod of earth which is split by
 growing tubers or roots. Sores
 in the mouth (aphtha)

Stone-quarry **مَنْعَ جَ مَنَالِجُ**

Sling **مِفْلَاعَ جَ مَنَالِجُ**

Uprooted, pulled out, ex- **مَفْلُوعٌ**
 tirpated; deposed. Afflicted
 with sore mouth

To soil excessively *** | فَاظَطَا |**

To be much soiled **| تَلَاظَطَا |**

To become knotted and **إِفْلَظَطَا**
 stiff (hair)

To become wrinkled (skin) *** إِفْلَعَفَ**
 shiver from cold

To remove the *** فَلَفَ يَفْلِفُ فَلَفًا**
 bark, rind, peel (of a thing). Re-
 verse, overturn (a thing)

To circumcise **فَلَفَ يَفْلِفُ**

To be uncircum- **فَلِفَ يَفْلِفُ فَلَفًا**
 cised

To calk and **فَلَفَ فَلَفًا وَفَلَفَةً وَفَلَفَ**
 tar a ship

Bark (of a tree), rind. **فَلَفَ**
 Rough spot

Prepuce **فَلَفَةً وَفَلَفَةً جَ فَلَفَ**

Bark, rind **فُلَافَةً**

Trade of calking ships **فُلَافَةً**

Uncircumcised. Luxurious. **أَفْلَفَ**
 Fruitful year

* قَمًا يَمًا وَقَمُو يَمُو قَمًا وَقَمَاهُ

To become fat (cattle) وَقَمُوا

To suppress, force, subdue قَمًا يَمًا قَمًا

To raise قَمَعَ يَمَعُ فَمُوحًا وَتَمَعَّ وَاتَمَعَ
the head at the trough and not drink (camel)

To give little of what is due قَمَعَ

To raise the head and depress the eyes. To develop farinaceous substance (ears of wheat) أَقَمَعَ

Wheat قَمْعٌ
Grain of wheat; grain (weight) قَمْعَةٌ

To refuse, refrain قَمَدَ يَمُدُّ قَمَدًا

To have a long or thick neck قَمَدَ يَمُدُّ قَمَدًا

Strong, hard, gross, thick, coarse, rude قَمَدٌ وَقَمْدٌ وَقَمَادٌ

To play at dice or any game of chance; contend with for stakes; win in doing so قَمَرَ يَمَرُّ قَمَرًا

To be dazzled by the moonlight or by snow. Be wakeful because of moonlight قَمِرَ يَمِرُّ قَمَرًا

To be beaten, lose (at any game of chance) قَمِرَ

To play at dice or any game of chance with (someone). Gamble قَامَرَ مَقَامَرَةً وَقِمَارًا

To enter upon the time of, wait for the moon's rising (traveller); be bright with moonlight أَقَمَرَ

Pen-case, pencil-case مِقْلَبَةٌ

To attire one with the cap mentioned below * قَلَسَ

قَلَسُوهُ وَقَلَسِيَهُ ج قَلَانِسُ وَقَلَانِسُ

Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek priest]

To fry in قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلَا وَقَلَى يَقْلِي قَلْبًا
a pan, roast

To hate, detest قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلَا وَقَلَاءَ

To hate mutually قَالَى وَقَالَى

Ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c. قَلَى وَقَلَى

Crowns (of heads); summits of mountains قَلَى

Cell of a monk or room of a bishop قَلَابَةٌ

Fried food قَلِيَةً ج قَلَايَا

قَلِيٌّ وَمَقْلَةٌ وَ [مِقْلَابَةٌ] ج مَقَالٍ

A frying or roasting pan

Fried, roasted (in a pan) مَقْلِيٌّ وَمَقْلَى

To sweep. Dry (*intr.*), become arid قَمَّ يَمُ قَمًا

To dry (*tr.*) قَمَّمَ

To reach or beat the top. قَمَّمَ

Follow or seek for the sweepings, crumbs

Crown, highest point, vertex, apex. Body, bodily stature. Fat. Company قِمَّةٌ ج قِمَمٌ

Assembly of people. Sweepings قِمَامَةٌ

Brush, broom مِقْمَةٌ

- To eat what one finds though vile فَمَشَّ
- The bad or refuse of anything فَمَشَّ
- Whip فَمَشَّةٌ
- Small rubbish, fragments. [Material for clothes, woven stuff] فَمَاشُ جَ أَفْمِشَةٍ
- Household things فَمَاشُ الْبَيْتِ
- Refuse or meanest of the people or of mankind فَمَاشُ النَّاسِ
- To jump, leap, bound; run away at random; shy; be restless * فَمَصَّ يَقْصِرُ فَمَصًا وَفُصَاً
- To toss about (the sea, a ship) فَمَصَّ وَقَصَّ بَ
- To put the shirt upon one; invest with a robe of office فَمَصَّ (فَمِصَّ)
- To put on a shirt; be invested with an office. Transmigrate (soul of man) فَمِصَّ
- Insects on the surface; locusts just hatched فَمَصَّ
- Restless, unquiet; leaping, springing (beast) فَمِصَّ وَفَمِصَّ
- Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus فَمِصَّ جَ فَمِصٌّ وَأَفْمِصَّةٌ وَفَمِصَانٌ
- Pericardium فَمِصُّ الْقَلْبِ
- Metempsychosis or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another: transmigration فَمِصَّ وَتَمِصَّ
- To play at dice or games of chance with one another فَمَارَّ
- Moon فَمَرَّجَ أَفْمَارٌ
- Sun and moon أَلْفَمَرَانِ
- Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white فَمَرَّةٌ
- Moonlit (night) فَمِرَّةٌ
- Lunar; moonlike فَمَرِيٌّ
- Turtle-dove فَمَرِيٌّ مَ فَمِرِيَّةٌ جَ فَمَارِيٌّ
- Small, round window [فَمِرِيَّةٌ جَ فَمَارٍ]
- Game of chance, *sp.* at dice; gambling فَمَارٌ
- Intensely white; shining like the moon أَفْمَرٌ مَ فَمَرَاهُ
- Moonlit (night) أَفْمَرٌ وَمَنْمَرٌ وَمَنْمِرَةٌ
- Gambler مَمَارٍ
- To collect; take with the tips of the fingers. [Jump] * فَمَرَّ يَقْمَرُ فَمَرًا
- To dive, dip or plunge into the water * فَمَسَّ يَقْمِسُ فَمَسًا
- To plunge (another) into the water فَمَسَّ وَأَفْمَسَ
- To set (a star); dive إِنْفَمَسَ
- Diver فَمَاسٌ
- Ocean; deepest part of the sea. Dictionary قَامُوسٌ جَ قَوَائِمِسُ
- To collect from here and there * فَمَشَّ يَقْمِشُ فَمِشًا وَفَمِشَ

- Down or hairy covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young
 فَبَّعَ ج فَبَّوعٌ
- Funnel
 فَبَّعَ ج أَفْبَاعٌ
- Best of one's property, *sp.* of camels
 فَبَّعَ وَفَبَّعَةٌ
- Iron rod or pillar; rod for beating on the head
 مَبَّعَةٌ ج مَبَاعٍ
- [To murmur, find fault] تَمَنَّيْتُ
- Jar, cup; basin. [Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests]
 فَبَّعَ ج فَبَائِمٌ
- [Murmuring] تَمَنَّيْتُ
- To be infested with lice
 قَبِّلَ قَبِّلًا وَقَبِّلَ
- Lice, vermin
 قَبِّلَ
- Infested with lice
 قَبِّلَ وَمَقَبِّلَ
- A louse
 قَبِّلَةٌ
- Lice or small insects that infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings
 قَبِّلَ
- Adapted to, suitable for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers)
 قَبِّلَ وَقَبِّلٌ
- Oven to heat baths
 قَبِّلَ ج فَبَّاءٌ
- To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question
 قَبِّلَ قَبِّلًا
- To stand erect. Take as a slave. Be silent
 أَقْبَنَ
- To live with the flock; drinking milk. Be independent (in an affair)
 اِسْتَقَنَّ
- To bind (a captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, swaddle (a child)
 قَبَّطَ يَبْطِطُ قَبْطًا وَقَبْطًا
- Rope for binding the legs of a sheep
 قَبْطٌ
- Bandage for the head [قَبْطَةٌ]
- Complete (year) *i. e.* unbroken
 قَبْطٌ
- Swaddling-cloth; rope; bandage, thong
 قَبْطٌ ج قَبْطٌ
- Bound up, swaddled
 مَبْطٌ
- Book-case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive
 قَبْطَرٌ وَقَبْطَرَةٌ ج قَبْطَارٌ
- Evil, calamitous (day)
 قَبْطَرِيٌّ وَقَبْطَارِيٌّ
- To tame, subdue; beat on the head
 قَبَّعَ يَبْعُ قَبْمًا وَأَقْبَعَ
- To prevent by force from
 قَبَّعَ وَأَقْبَعَ عَنْ
- To put a funnel (upon a thing). Remove the hairy covering at the base of a fruit
 قَبَّعَ
- To select the best. Be bewildered and sit alone
 تَقَبَّعَ
- To choose. Drink down a draught greedily
 اِشْتَبَعَ
- To be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal into a place
 اِئْتَمَعَ
- Act of subjugating, taming
 قَبَّعَ وَاقْبَاعٌ
- Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye
 قَبْعٌ

A kind of blouse for children. Short woman

قَصَصَ

To become the possessor of a troop

* قَصَصَ

Troop of horse, squadron

قَصَصَ قَصَصَ ج قَصَصَاتٍ

Bomb-shell

قَصَصَ ج قَصَصَاتٍ

To be obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. Besilent

* قَصَصَ قَصَصْتُ قَصَصْتُ قَصَصْتُ وَأَقَصَصْتُ

To eat sparingly

قَصَصَ قَصَصْتُ قَصَصْتُ قَصَصْتُ

Pious, assiduous in prayer

قَصَصْتُ م قَصَصْتُ

Piety, submission to the will of God

قَصَصْتُ

(Woman) that eats little

قَصَصْتُ

Thick.

* قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ

ened or concrete juice of the sugar cane; candy

To repent. Go; traverse a land

* قَصَصَ قَصَصَ

[Pannier

* قَصَصَ ج قَصَصَاتٍ

A shrub whose blossoms

قَصَصَ

yield a fine oil (*calycotome*)

Candlestick, lamp, chandelier

قَصَصَ ج قَصَصَاتٍ

Butcher's shop. [Small onions]

* قَصَصَ

Cock's comb; tuft of hair

* قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ

To hunt, catch or kill in hunting

* قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ

Hunting

قَصَصَ وَاقْتَصَصَ

What is taken as prey; game

قَصَصَ وَاقْتَصَصَ

Slave, *s.p.* one so born, (used for both genders and *sing.* and *pl.*, or the *pl.* is أَقَصَصَ وَأَقَصَصَ).

Poultry-house, hen-coop. Small mountain

قَصَصَ

Small mountain, peak

قَصَصَ ج قَصَصَاتٍ وَاقْتَصَصَ وَاقْتَصَصَ

Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp

Canonical, according to law or rule, legal

قَصَصَ

Glass bottle, phial

قَصَصَ ج قَصَصَاتٍ

To be very red; dyed red or black

* قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ

To make very red

قَصَصَ

Very dark red

أَحْمَرُ قَصَصَ

To set (sun). Enter. Open (flower)

* قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ قَصَصَ

To become a troop. Travel far

قَصَصَ وَأَقَصَصَ

To put forth calyxes or blossoms (plant)

أَقَصَصَ

Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string]

قَصَصَ

Lark

قَصَصَ وَاقْتَصَصَ وَاقْتَصَصَ ج قَصَصَاتٍ

Crest of a cock. [Bomb-shell]

قَصَصَ ج قَصَصَاتٍ

Cauliflower

* قَصَصَ وَاقْتَصَصَ [قَصَصَاتٍ]

To swell with rage

* قَصَصَ

Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man

قَصَصَ

To ask humbly, be
abject. Ascend

فَتَعَ يَفْتَعُ فُتُوعًا

Hunter

فَانِصْ وَفَنَاصْ وَفَنِصْ

To content; cause or bid
to be satisfied. [Convince, per-
suade]

فَتَعَ وَافْتَعَ

Stomach and in-
testines of a bird, crop, gizzard

فَانِصَّةٌ جَ فَوَانِصُ

[Consul]

* فُنْصُلٌ جَ فَنَاصِلُ

To put the veil on a woman

فَتَعَ

[Consulate]

فُنْصَلِيَّةٌ وَفُنْصُلَاتُو

To raise the head, keep
it fixed to the front

أَفْتَعَ الرَّأْسَ

* أَفْطَ يَفْطُ فُطًّا وَفَطَطَ يَفْطِطُ فُطُوطًا

To be contented; [be con-
vinced]. Put on the veil; veil
one's self

تَفَعَّ

To despair, lose
courage

وَفَطَطَ يَفْطِطُ فَنَاطَةً

To throw into despair,
discourage

فَطَّ

To be content; [be
persuaded, convinced]

اِفْتَعَ سَبَّ

Despair, utter dis-
couragement

فَطَّ وَفُطُوطٌ

Content, satisfied.
[Sober, temperate]

فَتَعَ وَفُتُوعٌ

Desperate; discouraged;
despairing

فَطَّ

Origin. Arms.
Tray made of palm branches.
Musical horn or trumpet

فَتَعَ جَ فُتْعٌ وَأَفْتَاعٌ

To vault, arch; tie, make
firm. Be possessed of a large pro-
perty; possess it by the *qantar*.
Collect together

* فَنَطَرَ

Level space between
two hills

فُنْعَةٌ جَ فُنْعٌ

(See فَنَطَرَ)

فَنَطَرَ بِهٖ فَرَسُهُ

Solicitation, entreaty

فُنْعَةٌ

Bridge, vaulted
structure; lofty building. [Ar-
cade; arch; aqueduct]

فَنَطَرَةٌ جَ فَنَاطِرُ

Contented, *sp.* a beggar
with what is given him. Going
from place to place

فَانَعَ

A standard of
weight or measure; a hundred
ōkiyehs, 100 rottles; 1200, 1000
and more dinars up to 70,000

فَنَاطَرٌ جَ فَنَاطِيرُ

Veil for the head
Humble petition, supplica-
tion. Contentedness

فَنَاعٌ جَ فُنْعٌ

فُنُوعٌ

Satisfaction in a division

فُنْعَانٌ

Centaur; a certain
bitter herb strengthening to the
stomach

فَنِطَارِيُونٌ

Woman's veil

مُنْعٌ وَمُنْعَةٌ

Aggregated, completed,
made up

مُنْطَرٌ

Wearing an iron helmet

مُنْعٌ

To be con-
tent with. [Allow one's self to
be convinced]

* فَتَعَ يَفْتَعُ فُتْعًا وَفَتَاعَةً سَبَّ

To be cracked,
broken (clay, mud)

* فَنَفَ يَفْنَفُ فَنَفًا

- Reed **فَنَاجَ فَنًا وَفَنَوَاتٌ وَفَنِي وَفَنِيَّاتٌ**
lance, lance; reed pen
- Spine **فَنَاءُ الظَّهْرِ**
- That which is acquired **فَنِيَّةٌ جَ فَنِي**
- Possessor, proprietor, owner **فَانٍ**
- Very red **أَحْمَرُ فَانٍ (فَالِي)**
- Having an aquiline nose **أَفْنِيٌّ مَ فَنَوَاهُ**
- To laugh excessively, *** فَهَ يَهْ فَهَا**
be convulsed with laughter
- To be of a dusky white colour *** فَهَبَ يَفْهَبُ فَهَبًا**
- Gray, dusky white **فَهَبٌ. وَأَفْهَبُ مَ فَهَبَاهُ**
- Dusky white colour **فَهْبَةٌ**
- To walk with short steps *** فَهَدَ يَفْهَدُ فَهَدًا**
- Clear in colour; white **فَهْدٌ**
- To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce. [Maltreat; harm; irritate] *** فَهَرَ يَفْهَرُ فَهَرًا**
- To treat with violence and harshness **فَهَامَرٌ**
- To be in a condition in which one may be subdued; find one subdued, conquered **أَفْهَرٌ**
- Violence; oppression, compulsion. [Maltreatment] **فَهَرٌ**
- May he be overcome, subdued! **فَهْرًا يَهْرًا**
- By force or violence; in spite of **فَهْرًا وَفَهْرَةً**
- Force, violence, &c. **فَهْرَةٌ**
- To maintain order in one's states (king) **أَفْنَفَ وَاسْتَنْفَفَ**
- Crowd of men. Cloud. One who eats little **فَنِيْفٌ**
- * **فُنْدُ جَ فَنَافِدٌ وَفُنْدٌ جَ فَنَافِذٌ**
- Porcupine; (*hystrix cristatus*.) Mouse, rat
- Animal having the anterior parts like the hedgehog and the posterior like a fish **فُنْدٌ بَجْرِيٌّ**
- To collect rapidly. Contract, shrink *** فَنَشَ فَنَشَ**
- Disgusting in appearance and clothing **مُنْشَ**
- To make a halt, alight. (*Twok*) *** [فَنَّى] فَنَّى**
- Resting-place, station, quarters; day's journey **[فَنَاقَ جَ فَنَاقَاتٌ]**
- Person (of the Holy Trinity) *** أَفْنُومٌ جَ أَفْنَائِمٌ**
- * **فَنَا يَفْنُو فَنَوًا وَفَنَبَانَا وَفَنَوَا وَفَنَى يَفْنَى فَنِيًا**
- To acquire; procure, take for one's own use. Create **وَفْنِيَانَا. وَفْنَى**
- To be aquiline (nose) **فَنِي يَفْنَى فَنَا**
- To be always modest, bashful **فَنَى وَفْنَى وَفْنَى**
- To dig a canal for the water. [Put in possession of] **فَنَى**
- To give one possession, cause one to possess **أَفْنَى**
- Large palm with its fruit **فَنَا وَفْنَى وَفْنُوجٌ فَنِيَانٌ وَفْنُونٌ**
- Acquisition; possession of cattle **فَنَرَةٌ**
- Artificial channel, canal **فَنَاجَ فَنِي وَفَنَوَاتٌ**

[Coffee-house keeper	فَهْرَجِي	(A woman) abounding in evil	فُهْرَة
To dig. Flee. Be near. Break open her eggs (bird)	* قَابُ بَقُوبُ قَوْبًا	Victor, conqueror; victorious	فَامِرٌ
To dig; uproot; make traces on the ground	قَوْبٌ	Cairo, i. e. <i>Victrix</i>	أَلْقَامِرَة
To be dug up. Be broken (egg)	نَقَوْبٌ وَانْقَابٌ	God, The Almighty	أَلْتَهَارُ
Distance from the middle of a bow, or where it is grasped. to one of its extremities	قَابٌ	Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted, grieved]	مَنْهُورٌ
Near each other	بَيْنَهُمَا قَابٌ قَوْسِي	Major-domo, steward, manager (<i>Pers.</i>)	* قَهْرْمَانُ جَ قَهَارِيَة
Quantity, measure	قَيْبٌ	Stewardship, management (<i>Pers.</i>)	قَهْرْمَة
Herpes (skin-disease). Ring-worm, tetter	قُوبَاءَ وَقُوبَاءَ	To go backwards, retreat	* قَهْقَرٌ وَقَهْقَرٌ
Young bird; egg	قَائِيَة	Hard, solid stone	قَهْقَرٌ وَقَهْنَارٌ
Crested lark (<i>Alauda cristata</i>)	* [قُوبَارَة]	Retrograde movement; retreat	قَهْقَرِي وَقَهْقَرَة
To nourish, feed, supply with food; sustain	* قَاتَ بَيُوتُ قَوْثًا وَقِيَانَة	Pile of stones formed in the shape of a cone	قُهُورٌ وَ [قَعُورٌ]
To support, have power over	أَقَاتَ عَلَى	To laugh immoderately, go into shrieks of laughter	* قَهْنَة
To nourish, supply one's self with food	تَقَوْتُ وَإِقَاتَ بَ	Immoderate laughter, repeated shrieks of laughter	قَهْنَة
To ask for food	إِسْتَفَاتَ	To be dry, shriveled (skin). Be ungrateful	* قَهْلٌ يَنْهَلُ قَهْلًا وَقَهْلًا
قُوْتُ وَقَيْتٌ وَقِيْنَةٌ وَقُوَاتُ جَ أَقَوَاتُ		To meddle in what does not concern one. Defile one's self	أَقَهْلُ
Food, victuals, sustenance		To dry, shrivel. Go without washing, be filthy	تَقَهَّلَ
Guardian, provider; having power	مَنْيْتُ	To be weak, infirm	إِتْقَهَّلَ
To be purulent, suppurate	* فَاجَ يَفْجُ قَوْحًا وَتَقَوَّحَ	Wine. Thick sour milk. [Coffee]	* قَهْوَة
To sweep (a house)	فَاجَ وَفَوَّحَ	[Coffee-house; café]	قَهْوَجُ قَهَاوٍ

- To lose one eye** فَوْرَ بَفُورٍ قَوْرًا .
- To pass (night); writhe (serpent)** تَقَوَّرَ
- Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoe-maker's wax]** قَارٌ
- Great black rock; small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, *sp.* one abounding in black stones** قَارَةٌ ج قَارَاتٌ
- What is cut from the center or sides of a thing; that which is diminished by clipping** قَوَارَةٌ
- Spacious, wide** أَقْوَرُ م قَوْرَاهُ
- Great calamities** الْأَقْوَرُونَ وَالْأَقْوَرِيَّاتُ
- Anything having a circular cut or round hole in its center** مُنَوَّرٌ
- Meat cut up, tried and preserved in its fat** * [قَوْرَمَةٌ]
- * قَاسَ بَفُوسٍ قَوْسًا وَقِيَّاسًا . وَإِثْنَانِ**
- To determine the measure of a thing, measure it by (something)** سَأَوْ عَلَى
- Go in advance** قَاسَ
- قَوَسَ بَفُوسٍ قَوْسًا وَقَوَسَ وَقَوَسَ**
- To bend, have a bent back from age**
- [To shoot with or discharge a bow or gun]** قَوَسَ
- [To be shot, fired]** تَقَوَّسَ
- Cell of a hermit** قَوْسٌ
- * قَادَ بَفُودَ قَوْدًا وَفِيَادًا وَمَنَادَةً .**
- To lead, guide, conduct** وَإِثْنَادَ
- To lead, command (an army, &c.). Pander** قَادَ فَيَادَةً
- To have a long back and neck** قَوْدَ بَفُودَ قَوْدًا
- To give one (horses) to lead. Extend, advance. Put to death for murder. Extend widely** أَقَادَ
- To allow one's self to be guided, led** إِثْنَادَ وَإِثْنَادَ
- To obey, be submissive to; be manageable, tractable** إِثْنَادَ لِي وَإِثْنَادَ لِي
- To ask for the death of a murderer** إِسْتِنَادَ
- Measure, quantity** قَادَ وَقِيدَ
- Act of leading, guiding; leadership** قَوْدَ وَفِيَادَةً
- Punishment; retaliation** قَوْدَ
- قَائِدَ ج قَوْدٌ وَقُوْدٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَقَادَاتٌ**
- Guide; leader, commander**
- Halter, leading-rope** فَيَادَ وَمَيُودَ ج مَنَادٍ
- Tractable, manageable, submissive** قَوْدٌ
- Tractable, manageable. Having a long neck and back; a strong neck** أَقَوْدَ م قَوْدَاهُ
- قَوْدٌ وَمَيُودٌ**
- Led, guided, &c.**
- * قَارَ بَفُورٍ قَوْرًا . قَوَّرَ وَإِفْتَارَ وَإِفْتَوَّرَ**
- To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything**
- قَارَ**

Plain, فَاعٌ جَ نِيعٌ وَنِيعَانٌ وَأَنْفَاعٌ وَنِيعَةٌ
flat tract of land; bottom-land

Courtyard, court (of فَاعَاتٌ جَ فَاعَاتُ
a house). [Hall, spacious room;
saloon]

To trace by marks قَافٌ يَفُوفٌ قَوْفًا
or signs

A fabulous mountain قَافٌ
chain. A name for the Coran.
[Caucasus]

One who knows the marks قَائِفٌ
or traces of things; physiognom-
mist

Following of traces قِيَافَةٌ

To cackle (hen) قَاَقٌ يَفُوقُ قَوْقًا

Stupid; vacillating قَاقٌ

So tall as to be out قَائٍ وَفُوقٌ وَفِيقٌ
of proportion, ungainly

Cylindrical hat; قَاوُوقٌ جَ قَوَاوِيقُ
hat of a Maronite priest

* قَالَ يَقُولُ قَوْلًا وَقَالَ وَقِيلًا وَمَقَالًا
To speak, say, propose an
opinion or doctrine وَمَقَالَةٌ

To profess a certain قَالٌ بِهِ
doctrine; to give as an opinion

To speak or tell what an- قَالٌ عَنْ
other has said, report his words

To speak against قَالٌ عَلَى

To pronounce one's opin- قَالٌ فِي
ion upon

It is said, has been said;
they say, &c. قِيلَ

Bow, arc. Oubit. قَوْسٌ جَ فَيْسِيٌّ وَأَفْوَاسٌ

Constellation of seven stars call-
ed قَلَادَةُ Sagittarius (sign of
the Zodiac)

Bow for قَوْسٌ بُدْنِيٌّ وَقَوْسٌ جَلَاهِي
hurling balls; catapult

Crossbow قَوْسٌ أَلْجَلَاهِي

Rainbow قَوْسٌ فَرْجَحٌ

Bow for separating قَوْسٌ نَذْفِي
cotton

Arabian bow قَوْسٌ نَبْلِي

Persian bow قَوْسٌ نَسَابِي

Bow-maker; archer. قَوَّاسٌ جَ قَوَّاسَةٌ
[Hunter using a gun. Cavass]

Sage (plant) قَوْبَسَةٌ

Having a bent back. Diffi- أَقْوَسُ
cult (times). Distant; long (day)

Crupper; small قَوْشٌ جَ أَقْوَاشُ
man

To de- قَاصٌ يَفُوضُ قَوْضًا وَقَوْهَ
molish (a house); pull to pieces,
strike (a tent)

To be destroyed, قَوْضٌ وَإِثْقَاضٌ
demolished, broken up, taken
to pieces; be routed, dispersed
(army)

Exchange قَوْضٌ

Flock of sheep * قَوْطٌ جَ أَقْوَاطٌ

Large basket قَوْطَةٌ

To yield, give قَاعٌ يَفُوعٌ قَوْعًا وَفِهَاعًا
up, retreat

His back pained him قَامَ بِظَهْرِهِ

The market was good قَامَ السُّوقُ

The man قَامَ الرَّجُلُ الْمَرْأَةَ وَعَلَيْهَا
supported his wife

To rise against, revolt قَامَ عَلَى

To rise to honour one قَامَ لِي

To take one's place, قَامَ مَنَامَهُ
fulfil his duties, replace him

To occupy one's self قَامَ بِ
with, devote one's self to, carry
on (a matter)

To keep one's promise قَامَ بِوَعْدِهِ

She began to cry قَامَتْ تَبْكُ

To make stand upright قَامَ
erect; to straighten; put into
order; correct. Fix the price
of, estimate; measure, survey
(a country, sp. to ascertain its
taxable property)

To oppose, dis- قَامَ مَنَاقِمَةً وَفِيَامَا
pute with; make a stand against,
defy, resist

To set up, erect, قَامَ إِقَامَةً وَقَامَةً
cause to rise; establish; turn
towards. Resuscitate, raise (the
dead)

To abide, stay (in a قَامَ بِ
place)

To persevere in قَامَ عَلَى

To make one leader of, قَامَ عَلَى
invest him as chief or prince.
Appoint to (a place)

To accuse one of saying قَوْلَ وَأَقُولَ
what he did not

To speak, converse with, قَاوَلَ
argue, dispute with, bargain
with

To pretend that one تَقَوَّلَ عَلَى
has said; make a false report of
another's words

To converse together تَقَاوَلَ

To use authority over. إِخْتَالَ عَلَى
Choose

Talk قَالَ وَقِيلَ

Saying, قَوْلٌ جَ أَقْوَالٌ وَأَقَاوِيلُ
word, speech, sentence. Agree-
ment, promise, word of honour

Eloquent, good speaker إِيْنُ أَقْوَالٍ

Talkative, قُوْلَةٌ وَقَوَالٌ وَمَقُولٌ وَمَقِيلٌ
eloquent

قَائِلٌ جَ قَوْلٌ وَقِيلٌ وَقَالَةٌ وَقُدُولٌ
Speaking; speaker. Author of a
saying

Tongue مَقُولٌ جَ مَنَاقِلُ

Treatise; article; chapter مَنَاقِلَةٌ
(of a book)

Conference, conversation, مَنَاقِلَةٌ
dispute, &c. [Contract]

Said, pronounced; مَقُولٌ وَمَقُولٌ
word, sentence

* قَوَّلَتْجَ Colic

* قَامَ يَقُومُ قَوْمًا وَقَوْمَةً وَفِيَامًا وَقَامَةً
To rise and stand upright; stand

The truth was established قَامَ الْحَقُّ

The water froze قَامَ الْمَاءُ

- قَائِمًا (قَائِمٌ مَقَامٌ) وَقِيمَ مَقَامٍ أَوْ قِيمًا
[Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel]
Revolting against. Perpendicular to قَائِمٌ عَلَى
Rectangular, right-angled قَائِمُ الزَّاوِيَةِ
Right angle زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ
Foot of a quadruped; hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table] قَائِمَةٌ ج قَوَائِمُ
List, register, catalogue, inventory قَائِمَةٌ ج قَائِمَاتٌ وَقَوَائِمُ
Resurrection قِيَامَةٌ
The day of Judgment يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
Of fine stature, fine form; prince قَوَامٌ ج قَوَامُونَ
Straight and up- قَوِيمٌ ج قِيَامٌ
right; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form
Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God) قِيَوْمٌ وَقِيَامٌ
One responsible for a matter, manager قِيمٌ عَلَى أَمْرِ
Husband قِيمُ الْمَرْأَةِ
The true religion الْقِيَمَةُ
Sojourn; act of staying, abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. Rations (of a soldier) إِقَامَةٌ
Uprightness; rectitude; right or normal state (of a thing) إِسْتِقَامَةٌ
Act of setting up, erecting. Correction, act of rectifying تَقْوِيمٌ ج تَقْوِيمٌ
He brought a charge against him أَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّعْوَى
To be straightened, put into order, corrected تَقْوَمُ
To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another تَقَاوَمَ
To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct) إِسْتَقَامَ
To go to God. قَوْمٌ إِلَى اللَّهِ
People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect قَوْمٌ (masc. and fem.) ج أَقْوَامٌ
The enemy الْقَوْمُ
A single rising. Interval قَوْمَةٌ
between two prostrations. Stature
Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. Stature قَوَامٌ
Support, that which sustains; maintainer (of a family); sustenance قِيَامٌ
Disease of the legs (of an animal) قَوَامٌ
Upright position; stature. [A measure of length=1 fathom]. Pulley with rope قَائِمَةٌ ج قَائِمَاتٌ وَقِيمٌ
Price, value, worth; estimation قِيمَةٌ ج قِيَمٌ
Rising, standing, &c.; upright, vertical; constant, firm قَائِمٌ ج قَوْمٌ وَقِيمٌ وَقِيَامٌ وَقَوَامٌ
Hilt of a sword قَائِمُ السَّيْفِ

To be rich or poor. Become أَقْوَى
vacant (dwelling); halt in a desert; have their provisions give out (people). Have a strong animal (to ride)

To be or grow تَقَوَّى وَإِثْقَوَى
strong, vigorous

To pass the night in hunger تَنَآوَى

To out-bid one another تَنَآوَى وَإِثْقَوَى

To appropriate something to one's self. Blame إِثْقَوَى

Hunger. Desert land فَوَآءٌ وَقَوَى

Strength, power, faculty, ability; potentiality قُوَّةٌ ج قَوَاتٌ وَقَوَى

The mental faculties الْقَوَى الْعَلَنِيَّةُ

Perception, conception الْقَوَى الظَّرِيفَةُ

Reasoning, deduction, induction الْقَوَى الْعَمَلِيَّةُ

Memory الْقَوَى الْحَافِظَةُ

Strong, vigorous, powerful قَوِيٌّ ج أَقْوِيَاءُ

Imperfect rhyme or metre in poetry إِفْوَاءُ

Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration تَقْوِيَّةٌ

Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging مَقْوِيَّةٌ

To vomit * فَاءٌ فِيهِ قَيْءٌ

To make vomit, give an emetic فَاءٌ نَبِيَّةٌ وَأَفَاءٌ

To vomit intentionally نَبَأٌ نَبَأًا وَإِسْتِنَاءٌ

Calendar تَقْوِيمُ السَّنَةِ

Valuation of a country تَقْوِيمُ الْبِلَادِ
for purposes of taxation

Place (of standing) مَنَامٌ

Place, dignity, rank, office مَنَامٌ

Place where an مَنَامَةٌ ج مَنَامَاتُ
assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose

One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival مَنَائِمٌ

Resistance, opposition, contradiction مَنَاقِمَةٌ

Straight, in a straight مُسْتَقِيمٌ
line. In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward

A kind of cucumber * قَاوُونَ

To cry out; drive game into some place, as a net, &c. * قَوَّةٌ

To surpass in قَوِيٌّ بِقَوَى قُوَّةٌ
strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful

To be able to cope قَوِيٌّ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
with a matter, manage it

The habitation قَوِيَّتِ الدَّارُ فَيَا وَقَوَانَةً
became vacant

To suffer extreme hunger. Be withheld (rain) قَوِيٌّ قَوَى

To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage قَوَى

To give. Vie with in قَاوَى
strength

Pitch, tar	فِيرَ وَقَارَ	Act of vomiting, vomit, vomited food	فَيَّاهُ
Possessor or seller of tar	فَيَّارَ	Vomiting or frequent vomiting	فَيَّاهُ
Caravan (<i>Pers.</i>), Oyrene	* فَيَّرَوَانْ	Emetic, that which causes vomiting	مَيَّاهُ
* فَاسَ يَفِيسُ قَيْسًا وَفَيَّاسًا بَ أَوْ عَلَى		Guitar	* فَيَّارَ جَ فَيَّانِيرُ وَفَيَّارَ جَ فَيَّانِيرُ
To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule		To suppurate (wound)	* فَاجَ يَفِجُ فَيَّاجًا وَفَيَّاجَ وَتَفِجَ
To mea-	فَاسَ مَبَاسَةً وَفَيَّاسًا وَافْتِاسَ	Pus, suppuration	فَيَّاجَ
sure; investigate, examine		To bind, fetter, chain.	* فَيَّدَ
To compare one thing with another	فَاسَ يَتَافِيسُ	Enter in a book, inscribe, register. Provide with vowels. Limit, restrict the sense of a word	
To be measured, com-	افْتِاسَ	To be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed	فَيَّدَ
pared, collated; be judged of by analogy		To be bound to, under obligation to	فَيَّدَ بَ
Kais, name of an Arab tribe	فَيَّسَ	Fetter, chain,	فَيَّدَ جَ فَيَّدُ وَافَيَّدَ
The measure of a spear	فَيَّسَ رُجْمَ	bond; strap. Quantity, measure	
Measure, act of	فَيَّاسَ جَ أَفَيْسَةً	A certain brand on the neck of a camel	فَيَّدُ الْقَرَسِ
measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism		The gums in which the teeth are	فَيَّدُ الْأَسْنَانِ
According to the rule	عَلَى الْفَيَّاسِ وَفَيَّاسًا	Measure	فَيَّدَ وَقَادَ
According to rule, regular; analogous; comparative. Syllogistic	فَيَّاسِيَّ	Leading rope, halter	فَيَّادَ
Proportion; evaluation, estimate by analogy	مَبَاسَةً	Tractable; easy to be led	فَيَّدَ
That by which	مَفَيَّاسَ جَ مَفَيَّاسُ	Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, &c.	فَيَّدَ
anything is measured, measure		Bound, fettered,	مَفَيَّدَ جَ مَفَيَّدُ
Nilometer	مَفَيَّاسُ الْبَيْلِ	chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle	
Large, great	* قَيْسَرِيَّ جَ قَيْسَارَ وَقَيْسَارَةً	To pitch, tar	* فَيَّرَ
Cesarea. [Large houses with arcades, shops, &c.]	فَيْسَارِيَّةَ		

To abide with one during summer; make an engagement for the summer

High summer; قَبْطٌ أَفْبَاطٌ وَقَبُوطٌ
midsummer. Intense heat of summer. [Want of rain, drought]

What is produced, brought forth in summer قَبْطِيٌّ

Very hot (day) قَائِظٌ

Summer resort مَنَاطٌ وَمَنْيَظٌ

Plant that remains green until summer مَنِيْظَةٌ

That which suffices for the summer مَنِيْظٌ

To examine قَيْفٌ : قَيْفٌ وَتَقَيْفٌ
and follow one's tracks; examine closely

One who discerns by traces or features; physiognomist مَقَيْفٌ

To cackle (hen) قَائِقُ يَقِيْقُ قَيْقَاً

Membrane around an egg قَيْقَةٌ

Rough, coarse land قَيْقَاةٌ ج قَيْقَارٍ

Maple. Saddle قَيْقَبٌ

Cuckoo (*cuculus canorus*) قَيْقَبٌ

* قَالَ يَبْقُلُ قَبْلًا وَقَبْلُوَةً وَمَقَالًا وَمَنْيَلًا

To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap وَتَقْبَلُ

To give drink at midday. [Take rest] قَبْلٌ وَأَقَالُ

To give in exchange قَائِلٌ

To annul, abrogate a sale أَقَالَ يُقِيلُ إِقَالَةً

To fall out (tooth) قَاصَ يَنْصُ قَبْصًا وَإِنْصَاصَ *

To slump, slide (earth). Have much water (well) إِنْصَاصَ

To growl (camel). Fall in, be ruined (well) تَبْصَاصَ

To cleave, break; قَاصَ يَنْصُ قَبْصًا
be broken. Dig out (a well)

To liken, assimilate one to another قَاصَ بَ

To exchange one for another قَاصَ مِنْ

To destine one to... (God). Lead one to another قَبْصَ لَ

قَابِصٌ مُنَابِضَةٌ وَقَبَاصًا وَقَابِصٌ وَقَتَاوَضَ

To exchange with, give one thing for another, barter

To be broken in pieces. fall to pieces (wall) تَبْصَاصَ

To be decreed, destined to.... (fate) تَبْصَاصَ لَ

To crack (egg); crack, fall (wall) إِنْصَاصَ

Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute قَبْصَاصَ

Small fragment of bone قَبْصَةً ج قَبْصَاصَ

Act of exchanging. An equivalent قَبَاصَاصَ

Exchange قَبَاصَةً وَمُنَابِضَةً وَمُنَاوَضَةً

Barterer, exchanger قَبْصَاصَ

Silk-card, silk- [قَبْطَانٌ ج قَبَاطِينُ]
lacing or -trimming

* قَاطٌ يَنْطُظُ قَبْطًا
in mid-summer

To pass the summer in (a place) قَاطٌ وَقَبْطٌ وَقَبْطٌ بَ

Place of a midday nap	مَغِيلٌ	To raise from a fall	أَقَالَ الْعَمْرَةَ
To forge (iron); hammer (it). Gather what is dispersed. Mend (a vessel)	* قَانَ بَقِينُ قَبِنَا	To exchange	إِنْتَالَ
To create one with certain qualities (God)	قَانَ عَلَى	To seek abrogation. Ask one to deliver him from something	إِسْتَقَالَ
To deck out, adorn	قَبِنَ	Milk which one drinks at midday	قَبْلٌ وَقَبُولٌ
Slave	قَبِنٌ جِ قَبَانٌ	Hydrocele	قَبِيلَةٌ
Blacksmith, artisan	قَبِنٌ جِ أَقْبَانُ وَقَبُونٌ	Taking a siesta	قَائِلٌ جِ قَبْلٌ وَقَبَالٌ
Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer	قَبِينَةٌ	Midday nap, siesta	قَائِلَةٌ وَقَبُولَةٌ
Cain	قَايِنٌ	Midday	أَلْقَائِلَةٌ
		Legal annulment of a bargain or contract	إِقَالَةٌ

ك

Like him or it	كَئِلُو	The twenty-second letter of the Alphabet called Kaf. As a numeral sign = 20	ك
* كَتَبَ بَنَاتُ كَاتَا وَكَاتَةٌ وَكَاتَةٌ.			
To be very much grieved, sad, broken in spirit	وَاِخْتَابَ	Pronominal suffix of the (masc.)	كَ
To cause one to grieve; be in grief	اِتْخَابَ	(fem.) وَكَ 2nd pers. sing. thee thine	
Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning	كَأَبٌ وَكَاتَةٌ وَكَاتِبَةٌ	He struck thee	ضَرَبَكَ
Grieved, sorrowing, depressed	كَئِبٌ وَكَئِيبٌ وَمُكْتَبٌ	Thy book, thy books	كِتَابُكَ وَكُتُبُكَ
Same as كَتَبَ	* كَادَ	As, like, governs the oblique case, e. g.	كَ
		Like a lion	كَالْأَسَدِ

That on مَكَبٌ ج مَكَبَاتٌ وَمَكَابٌ

which thread is wound; reel

To throw down, كَبَتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبْتًا *

prostrate. Rout; abase. Restrain; avert

To be thrown down

إِنكَبَتْ

Rage. Grief

كَبَتْ

Over-coat. (Capote. Carriage top) كَبُوتٌ ج كَبَائِتُ

To heap up; make into lumps [كَبَلٌ] *

To stink (meat) كَبِيتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبَاً *

To pull in كَحَجَّ يَكْحَجُّ كَحَاجًا وَكَحَجًّا *

a horse (by the bridle). Strike with the sword

To restrain, prevent, hinder كَحَجَّ عَنْ

To insult كَاخَجَّ

To pull up a horse with the bridle أَسَخَجَّ

To be high أَسَخَجَّ

To suffer pain in the liver كَيْدٌ يَكْدُ كَيْدًا *

To hurt (the liver). Distress (cold). Purpose كَيْدٌ يَكْدُ

To be in the zenith, كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدٌ (sun, star, &c.). Place one's self in the middle

To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties كَادَ مَكَادَةً وَكَادًا

Difficulty, distress, trouble كَيْدٌ

The middle or meridian of the sky كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدًا

* كُتِرَ وَكَاسٌ ج أَكُوسٌ وَكُوسٌ

Cup, drinking-cup; cup of wine, wine وَكَاسَاتٌ

Death كُتِرَ الْمَيِّتِ

To be a cow-كُنْأًا كُنْأَةً وَتَكُنْأًا *

ard, give way. Assemble

To collect around; crowd نَكَاكَ عَلَى

As if, as (مِنْكَ وَأَنْ) * كُنْأً وَكَأَنَ though, e. g.

As if Zeid were a lion كَانُ زَيْدًا أَسَدًا

Rubber [كَأُونْدُوكٌ] *

To invert; كَبَّ يَكْبُ كَبًا عَلَى وَلِ

throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow. Be heavy. [Pour out]

To bend over; be intent أَكْبَ عَلَى upon. Overthrow; fall prostrate (tr. & intr.)

To be wrapped, or rolled, up نَكَبَ

To fall prostrate; be intent أَنْكَبَ tent upon. [Be poured out, spilt]

Ball of thread. Troop كَبَّةٌ ج كَبَبٌ of horses or men. [Pounded meat and wheat (dish of food)]

Assault in battle, charge كَبَّةٌ وَكَبَّةٌ

Meat cut into small pieces, and roasted or broiled كَبَابٌ

Cubeb. (Piper cubebæ) كِبَابَةٌ

Hedge-hog. (Erinaceus europæus) [كِبَابَةُ الْفُؤُكِ]

- Greatness; advanced age كَبَرَتْ
 Caper-bush. كَبَرٌ | وَكَبَارٌ وَقَبَارٌ (Capparis)
 Old age كَبَرَةٌ
 The greatest, or oldest. كَبَرَةٌ
 Great crime or sin كَبَرَةٌ
 (fem. of أَكْبَرُ) كَبَرِي ج كَبَرٌ وَكَبَرِيَّاتٌ
 Major proposition (logic) كَبَرٌ وَكَبَارٌ
 Great, large كَبَرٌ وَكَبَارٌ
 Greatness, majesty; pride, haughtiness كَبَرِيَّاهُ
 Great, large, كَبَرِي ج كَبَارٌ وَكَبَرَاهُ
 important; powerful, honoured; aged
 Great crime. كَبِيرَةٌ ج كَبَائِرٌ وَكَبِيرَاتٌ
 A grievous burden
 Greater; أَكْبَرُ ج أَكْبَرٌ وَأَكْبَرُونَ
 older; more important
 God is great! اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
 The great ones, grandees, notables الْأَكْبَرُ
 Act of saying (اللهُ أَكْبَرُ) تَكْبِيرٌ
 of magnifying, praising
 Pride, haughtiness, arrogance تَكْبَرُ
 Proud, haughty مَتَكَبِّرُ
 To cover with brimstone * كَبَرَتْ
 Brimstone, sulphur. كَبْرِيتٌ
 [Matches]
 Covered with brimstone. مُكَبَّرَتْ
 Sulphuretted
- Liver كَبَدَ وَكَبَدَ ج أَكْبَادٌ وَكَبُودٌ
 Interior; the inside of an animal; middle of anything كَبَدٌ
 Suffering, enduring كَابَدَ وَتَكَابَدَ
 Pain, disease of the liver كَبَادٌ
 Citron [كَبَادٌ]
 To be of an * كَبَرٌ يَكْبَرُ كِبَرًا وَتَكَبَّرَا
 advanced age, full-grown
 To surpass in age كَبَرْتُ يَكْبُرُ كِبَرًا
 by (so much)
 To be كَبَرْتُ يَكْبَرُ كِبَرًا وَكَبَرَةً وَكَبَرَةً
 large and corpulent; grow, increase in size, age, or rank
 The affair became كَبَرُ الْأَمْرِ
 serious
 It became formidable كَبَرُ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ
 to him
 To make great, كَبَرْتُ تَكْبِرُ وَكَبَرًا
 cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ; God is great!
 To vie, contend with for كَابَرَ
 the superiority; deny one his right or due
 To deem great or formidable أَكْبَرْتُ
 To grow proud تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَبَّرَ وَاسْتَكَبَّرَ
 and haughty; magnify one's self
 To deem great and important; seek to become great اِسْتَكَبَّرَ
 Greatness, glory, pride, كَبَرٌ
 pomp, nobility; haughtiness, in solence. Main or principal part of a thing

To defer the pay-
ment of a debt كَبَلَ وَكَابَلَ الدَّيْنَ

To be fettered, kept pris-
oner, &c. تَكَبَّلَ

Heavy fetter, chain كَبْلٌ جُ كَبُولٌ

Fettered, kept pris-
oner, loaded with chains مُكَبَّلٌ وَمُتَكَبِّلٌ

Horse-blanket { كَبَانٌ } *

To fall كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وَكَبُوًّا (لَوْجِيهِ) *
on one's face; trip, fall. Pour out

To fail to give fire كَبَا وَأَكَمَى

To cover the fire with
ashes كَبَى النَّارَ

To spread one's gar-
ments over the coals (for fumi-
gation) تَكَبَّى وَتَكَبَّى

Trip, stumble; a falling
upon one's face; emptying كَبَوَّ

To whisper in one's
ear. Displeasure. Number كَتَّ يَكْتُ كَتًّا

To boil, make a
sound like boiling (pot); gurgle كَتَّ يَكْتُ كَيْتًا

To press, crowd تَمَاتَ عَلَى

To listen, hear اِكْتَبَ

Stingy. Charpie, lint; flax كَيْتٌ
كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كِتَابًا وَكِتَابَةً وَكِتَابَةً

To write

To write to one upon
(a matter) كَتَبَ إِلَى ب

To leave to one by a
written will كَتَبَ ل

To prescribe, appoint,
pass sentence upon كَتَبَ عَلَى

To cover, spread كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَبْسًا
over. Invest, besiege. Add (a
day to leap year). [Conserve in
vinegar]. Press upon, squeeze

To assail
suddenly كَبَسَ وَكَبَسَ وَتَكَبَّرَ عَلَى

[To train for work (an
animal). Lay hands on a person
in blessing] كَبَّرَ

To be pressed, squeezed;
covered with earth تَكَبَّرَ

Surprise, assault. Pressure.
[Conserving in vinegar] كَبِسَ

A surprise, a sudden attack كَبَسَةٌ

Nightmare; in-
cubus كَابُوسٌ جُ كَوَائِسُ

[Anything preserved in
vinegar; pickles] كَبِسَ

Leap year سَنَةٌ كَيْسَةٌ

Hand or hydraulic
press مَكْبَرٌ جُ مَكَابِسُ

Assailed, besieged; filled
or stopped up with earth; pres-
sed, &c., [pickled] مَكْبُوسٌ

* كَبِشٌ جُ كِبَائِرٌ وَأَكْبَشُرٌ وَأَكْبَشَانٌ
Ram, male sheep. Chief, leader

[Mulberry-fruit كَبِشُ الْفَوْتِ

[Cloves كَبِشُ الْفَرَنْجِلِ

[A handful. Gang. Hook
and eye كَبْهَةٌ

Same as كَبَّ كَبَّكَ

* كَبَلَ يَكْبِلُ كَبْلًا وَكَبَلَ
To bind or
fetter a prisoner; put or keep
in prison

Art of writing, calligraphy; كِتَابَةٌ
writing, inscription, epitaph;
title; deed; document; contract

Division of an army, كَيْبَةُ ج كُتَيْبٌ
regiment; battalion; squadron.
Document, record, edict

Primary school. مَكْتَبٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ
[Office]

Library; writing مَكْتَبَةٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ
room, study

Correspondent مَكَاتِبُ

Correspondence by letter مَكَاتِبَةٌ

Inscribed, registered; مَكْتُوبٌ
enrolled

Written; letter مَكْتُوبٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ

Companies أَكْنَادٌ *

Noble pedigree; rank. كَنْدٌ *

To shrink, con- كَعَجَ بَعَجَ كَعْمًا
tract; be contracted

To go, flee. Swear. كَعَجَ بَعَجَ كَعْمًا
Be contracted

To follow one another تَكَانَعُ

To shrink, Be abased اِنْكَعَجَ

Vile, con- كَعَجَ ج كَعْمَانٌ. وَكَيْعٌ
temptible

Having the أَكْتَعَمَ م كَعْمَاهُ ج كَعْعٌ
fingers crippled and turned in.
Entire, the whole

* كَفَفَ بَخِيفُ كَفْنَا وَكِنَانًا وَكَفَفَ

To tie one's hands to the back;
strike or gail the shoulder

To cross or fold the arms تَكَفَّفَ

To write after the dic- كَتَبَ عَنْ
tation of, or what is heard from
another

To dispose troops in order, كَتَبَ
form squadrons or regiments.
Cause to write, teach to write

To write to, correspond كَاتَبَ
with

To dictate أَكْتَبَ

To assemble in squadrons تَكْتَبُ

To write to one another, تَكَاتَبُ
be in correspondence

To transcribe (a book); اِكْتَنَبَ
inscribe one's name, register in
a list or roll

To ask to write; dictate اِسْتَكْتَبَ
to; make one one's secretary

[Book-seller; librarian; كَتَبِي
according to scripture]

Writer, كَاتِبٌ ج كَاتِبُونَ وَكُتَابٌ وَكَتَبَةٌ
scribe, clerk, secretary

Writing, book, كِتَابٌ ج كُتُبٌ
volume; letter. Commission; sen-
tence; prescription, law; docu-
ment (of manumission to a slave)
register. Contract of marriage.
Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand

The Coran; Bible; any اَلْكِتَابُ
sacred book

People who have اَمْلُ اَلْكِتَابِ
sacred scriptures, (sp. Christians
and Jews). Scholars

School; boys' مَكْتَابٌ ج كُتَابٌ
school

- Flax, linen** كَفَانٌ
- Linseed** [بِرْزُ كَفَانٍ]
- To be** * كَفَّ يَكْفُ كَفَاةً وَكُوفَةً
thick, short, curly (hair)
- Thick, dense; densely** كَفَّ وَكَيْثٌ
crowded; having thick hair, or beard
- To rise (cream, froth)** * كَفَا بَكَفًا كَفَاً
- Floating curd; scum, cream** كَفَاةٌ
- To heap up,** * كَفَبَ يَكْفِبُ كَفْبًا
gather, assemble (*tr. & intr.*).
Pour out (liquid). Approach
- To enter a place** كَفَبَ فِي الْمَكَانِ
- To charge (an enemy)** كَفَبَ عَلَى
- To diminish, be less or few** كَفَبَ
- To approach, be near** كَانَبَ وَأَكْنَبَ
- To be gathered, heaped** اِنْكَبَبَ
- Nearness, short distance** كَفَبٌ
- Earth, soil** كَفَاةٌ
- A little (of food or drink). Valley, depression** كَفْبَةٌ
- كَيْبٌ ج** أَكْفِيَةٌ وَكُفْبٌ وَكُفْبَانٌ
A sand-hill
- To surpass in** * كَذَرَ يَكْذُرُ كَذَرَةً
number or quantity; be much, many, numerous; increase, multiply; happen frequently
- كَيْفٌ وَكَيْفٌ ج** أَكْتَفَافٌ وَكَيْفَةٌ
Shoulder-blade, shoulder
- كَيْافٌ ج** كُفٌّ
Rope or fetter for binding man or beast
- مَكَيْفٌ** [Having the arms folded]
- To bind, imprison** * كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا
- To be sticky, viscid** كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا
- To collect, heap up; make into lumps** كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا
- To be fettered, bound. To be heaped up, made into lumps** كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا
- Heap, lump; piece (of meat)** كَفْلَةٌ ج كُفْلٌ
- Oath** * كَانُوا لِي ج كَانُوا لَكَ
- كَمْ يَكْمُ كَفْمًا وَكِفْمَانًا . وَكَمْ**
- To conceal, hide; restrain one's anger** وَهْ اِكْمُ
- To conceal, a secret from another** كَانَمَ
- To be concealed, hidden; hide one's self** اِنْكَمَ
- To ask one to be silent** اِسْئَلْكَ
- about a thing; confide a secret to one** اِسْئَلْكَ
- Act of concealing, hiding** كَمْ وَكَمَانٌ
- [Confidential or private secretary]** كَانِمَ الْأَسْرَارِ
- [Constipation, costiveness]** كِنَامٌ
- Holding, or keeping, a secret** كِنَمٌ ج كُنْمٌ
- Hidden, concealed, kept secret** مَكْنُومٌ وَكُنْمٌ
- Soot** * كَنْ

Growth, increase, frequency, multiplication	تَكَثَّرَ	To increase, multiply; do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive	كَثَّرَ وَتَكَثَّرَ
Rich	كَثِيرٌ		
Loquacious	يَكْثُرُ وَيَكْثُرُ	To produce in abundance; be rich; increase, grow	أَكْثَرَ
* كَثَبَ بِكَفِّ كِفَافَةٍ وَتَكَثَّفَ وَاسْتَكْثَفَ		To speak much	أَكْثَرَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
To be thick, thicken (liquid); be dense in growth; [be rough, coarse]		To boast of, or make a show of having abundance or riches. [To multiply, be numerous]	تَكَثَّرَ
To make thick or dense	كَثَّفَ		
To approach	أَكْثَفَ مِنْ	To increase, multiply; grow numerous, be exuberant; vie or dispute with one another in regard to quantity or number	تَكَثَّرَ
To deem thick or dense	اسْتَكْثَفَ		
Dense crowd, throng	كَثْفٌ	To regard as much, too much, too frequent; to wish for much (of a thing)	اسْتَكْثَرَ
Thickness, denseness	كَفَافَةٌ		
Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse	كَثِيفٌ	To thank	اسْتَكْثَرَ بِحَبْرِهِ
To collect. Trace	* كَثَمَ بِكَثْمٍ كَثَا	Great number, abundance; multitude, plurality, majority; frequency	كَثْرٌ وَكَثْرَةٌ
To divert from	كَثَمَ عَنْ		
To stop; turn back	تَكَثَّمَ	Companies, troops, &c.	كَيْثَارٌ
To fall into sorrow	اِنْكَثَمَ	A rich man; great blessing	كَوْثَرٌ
Wide road. Large bellied	أَكْثَمُ	A river in paradise	الْكَوْثَرُ
Members of the body	* كُثُوفٌ	Much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring, too much; long (time)	كَثِيرٌ
* كَحَلَ بَحْلًا وَكَحَلَ وَكَحَلَ وَانْكَحَلَ		Abundantly, often, very	كَثِيرًا
To apply collyrium, or salve, or paint to one's eyes		Much, many. Bountiful giver	كَثِيرٌ
To be sterile (year)	كَحَلَ وَانْكَحَلَ	More numerous, more frequent, more	أَكْثَرُ
To fall into a difficulty	اِنْكَحَلَ	The greater number, or, most people	أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ
Blackness of the eye-lids	كَحَلٌ		

People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men) فَوْمٌ أَكْهَادٌ وَأَكَادِيدُ

To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person. Scratch (the face) * كَدَحَ بِكَدَحٍ كَدَحًا فِي

To toil for one's family كَدَحَ وَإِنْ كَدَحَ

A scratch كَدَحَ جِ كَدُوحٍ

To be troubled, muddy, turbid * كَدِرَ بَكَدِرٍ وَكَدَرَ بَكَدِرٍ كَدَارَةً وَكَدَرًا

To be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled كَدِرَ

To trouble, weary, molest; make turbid, dirty كَدَرَ

To be troubled, muddy, dirty; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; vexed تَكَدَّرَ وَإِنْ كَدَّرَ

Turbidness, muddiness كَدَرٌ

Gloominess. Weariness, vexation كَدَرٌ وَكَدَرٌ وَكَدِيرٌ وَأَكْدَرُ

Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life) كَدَرٌ وَكَدَرٌ وَكَدِيرٌ وَأَكْدَرُ

Turbidness, dinginess كُدْرَةٌ

Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy مُكْدَرٌ

To collect, heap up (reaped grain) * كَدَسَ بِكَدَسٍ كَدَسًا وَكَدَسَ

To be heaped up (grain) كَدَسَ

Heap of reaped grain كَدَسٌ جِ أَكْدَاسٌ. وَكَدَاسٌ جِ كَدَادِيسُ

Heaped up مُكْدَسٌ

Kohl, an eye-salve or eye-paint (antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black); collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes كَمَلْ

Painted black with antimony, &c. كَمَلْ وَكَمِلْ مِ كَمِيلَةٍ جِ كَخْلَى وَكَمَائِلُ

Black antimony-powder كَمَالٌ

[Horse of the best breed] كَمَلْ جِ كَمَالٌ وَكَمَائِلُ

Having the eye-lashes black by nature, or blackened by kohl أَمَلْ مِ كَمَلَةٍ جِ كَمَلْ

A vein in the arm أَلَامَةُ كَمَلِ

Pencil with which the kohl is applied مِمْلٌ وَبِمِمْلٍ

Vessel containing the kohl مِمْلَةٌ جِ مِمْلٌ

Having the eye-lashes blackened with kohl مِمْلٌ وَبِمِمْلٍ

Secretary of a prince or governor * كَاخِبَةٌ جِ كَاخِ

To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. Cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work * كَدَّ بِكَدٍّ كَدًّا

To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent كَدَّ وَاسْتَكَدَّ

To be niggardly أَكْدَدَ وَإِنْ أَكْدَدَ

Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion كَدٌّ

Laborious. Requiring effort (water drawn from a well) كُدُودٌ

To prove false, deceive. Be bound by a sense of duty كَذَبَ (عَلَى)

To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie كَذَبَ

To deny, or discredit, a thing كَذَبَ نَكَذِيًا وَكَذَابًا

To contradict one's self, belie one's self كَذَبَ وَانْكَذَبَ نَفْسَهُ

He did not delay to do مَا كَذَبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ

To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying اُكْذَبَ

To be given to lying, lie purposely نَكَذَّبَ

To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar نَكَذَّبَ عَلَى

To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying اِسْتَكْذَبَ

كَيْذٌ وَكَذِبٌ وَكَذَابٌ وَكَذِيٌّ وَكَذِبَانٌ

Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit اَلْكَذُوبَةُ جَ اَلْكَاذِبُ

كَذُوبٌ جَ كُذِبَ. وَكَذِبَانٌ وَكَذَابَانٌ

وَكَاذِبٌ جَ كُذِبَ وَكَذِبَ. وَكَذَابٌ

Liar; false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious

Greater liar; more false, more deceitful اُكْذَبُ

مَكْذِبَةٌ جَ مَكَاذِبُ. وَمَكْذُوبٌ وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ

Lie, falsehood جَ مَكَاذِبُ

Falsely accused مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

To seek; gain, acquire. Scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse)] كَدَشَ يَكْدِشُ كَدَشًا

To earn, gain اَتَكْدَشُ

Gain, earnings [كُدَاةٌ]

Horse of a low breed; pack-horse [كَدِيشٌ جَ كُدُشٌ]

To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. Chase game. Brand, mark كَدَمَ يَكْدُمُ كَدَمًا

Scar; mark, brand كَدَمٌ جَ كُدُومٌ

To gird one's self. [Yoke oxen to the plough] كَدَنَ يَكْدُنُ كَدَنًا

Litter for women كِدْنٌ جَ كُدُونٌ

To break; overcome كَدَا يَكْدُو كَدَا

To prevent, cut off كَدَا يَكْدُو كَدَا

To restrain; occupy كَدَا يَكْدِي كَدَا

To ask كَدَى

To refuse to give or give little اَكْدَى

To be rough, hard كَدَاهُ كَدَا

Soft stones كَدَانٌ

Thus, like this, in this way كَدَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَمَكَا

So and so كَدَا وَكَذَا

كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كِتَابًا وَكَتَبَا وَكَتَبَتْ

To lie, say what is untrue intentionally or by mistake وَكَذَابًا وَكَذَابًا

- To draw near كَرَبٌ كُرُوبًا * كَرَبٌ كُرُوبًا
 To be near كَرَبٌ يَنْقُلُ أَوْ أَنْ يَنْقُلَ
 doing anything
 To tighten the كَرَبٌ الْقَبْدَ عَلَى
 bonds or shackles upon (one)
 To approach, be near to كَارَبَ
 To affect one with sorrow. Hasten, be in a hurry أَكْرَبَ
 To grieve, be in distress اِكْتَرَبَ
 Grief, كَرْبٌ جُ كُرُوبٌ. وَكَرْبَةٌ جُ كَرْبٌ
 sorrow; anxiety
 Approaching, near كَارِبٌ
 Calamity, misfortune كَرَابَةٌ جُ أَكْرَابَةٌ
 Oherub كُرُوبٌ جُ كُرُوبُونَ
 Grieved, afflicted كَرِيبٌ وَنَكْرُوبٌ
 Strong, firm مُكْرَبٌ
 Horse-whip, scourge (*Pers.*) * كِرْبَاهُ جُ كِرَابِجُ
 A garment of white cotton; rough garment * كِرْبَاسٌ
 To take, bind. Walk like one shackled * كَرْبَشَ
 To throw down, prostrate * كَرْبَعَ
 To wade in mud or water. Sift wheat. Mix * كَرْبَلَ
 Carder's mallet. Wheat sieve كِرْبَالٌ جُ كِرَابِيلُ
 To overcome, overturn * نَكْرَبَ عَلَى
 To impose a quarantine [كَرَّتَنَ] *
 To be kept in quarantine [نَكْرَتَنَ] *
 To return to; re- turn successively (day and night) * كَرَبٌ كُرُوبًا
 To turn كَرَاً وَكُرُوبًا وَنَكَرَارًا عَلَى
 upon, return against; wheel about and return to the attack
 He feigns flight يَكْرِ وَبَكْرًا كَرَاً
 and returns to the attack
 To repeat, كَرَّرَ نَكَرِيرًا وَنَكَرَارًا وَنَكْرَةً
 reiterate, do anything repeatedly. [Purify, refine]
 To be repeated. [To be purified, refined] نَكَرَّرَ
 Return, return to the attack, or charge كَرَّرَ وَنَكْرَى
 A large measure of capacity. [Fool of an ass, colt] كَرَجٌ أَكْفَرَارٌ
 Return, *sp.* to the attack, charge; turn, time. [One hundred thousand] كَرَجَةٌ جُ كَرَاتٌ
 Globe, ball اِ كُرَّةٌ (عَوْصُ كُرَّةٍ) جُ كُرَاتٌ
 Returning often to the attack, repeatedly كَرَارٌ وَنَكْرَارٌ
 Succession of ages or centuries كُرُورُ الدَّهْوَرِ
 Repetition; reiteration نَكَرَارٌ وَنَكْرِيرٌ
 [in several turns; repeatedly] نَكَرَارًا
 A battle-field مَكْرٌ
 One who often returns to the fight مَكْرٌ
 Repeated. [Refined, purified] مُكْرَرٌ
 To grieve, afflict; overburden * كَرَبٌ يَكْرَبُ كَرَبًا

- Short and thick-set مَکَرَسَ
To conceal one's self * کَرَزَ یَکَرُ کُرَوَا
To seek refuge in کَرَزَ وَکَارَزَ
[To preach the Gospel] کَرَزَ یَکَرُ کُرَا
[Preaching of the Gospel] کَرَزَ وَکِرَاةَ
Cherry, cherry tree کَرَزَ
A shepherd's bag کَرَزَجَ کِرَزَهَ
The ram which carries the shepherd's bag; bell goat کَرَاژَ
Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice کَرَاژَ وَکَرَاژَ
[Preacher] کَارِژَ
To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate] * کَرَسَ
To collect together. [Be consecrated or devoted to God] نَکَرَسَ
To bend over اِنکَرَسَ عَلٰی
A cake of dung, or mud. Origin کِرَسَ جَ اَنکَرَسَ
Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet کِرَاةَ جَ کُرَاسَ وَکَرَارِيسُ
Chair; throne کُرَنِیَ جَ کَرَامِیَ وَکَرَامِیَ
[Carriage, cart] کُرَوَنَ جَ کُرَوَسَاتَ
[Consecration, dedication] نَکَرِيسَ
To hock an animal * کَرَسَ
Vetch (*Vicia Ercilia*) * کِرِيسَ [کِرِيسَ]
To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin) * کَرِيسَ یَکَرِيسَ کُرِيسَ وَتَکَرِيسَ
Quarantine [کَرِيسَ]
Paste-board, thick paper [کَرُونَجَ کَرَاينَ]
* کَرَتَ یَکَرَتَ کَرَتَا وَاکَفَرَتَ
To oppress, be heavy upon; molest
* اِنکَرَتَ لِ وَبِ
To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after
اِنکَرَتَ
To be broken (rope) کُرَاتَ
Leek کَرَاتَ
Oppressing, distressing کَارِثَ وَکَرِثَ
To become mouldy, musty (bread) * کَرِجَ یَکَرِجَ کَرَجَا
Georgia * کُرِجَ
Georgian کُرِجِیَ
* کُرَخَانَهَ جَ کُرَاخِینَ
Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame]
To drive away; cut off * کَرَدَ یَکَرُدَ کَرَدَا
The neck (*Pers.*) کَرَدَ
Kurd کُرَدَ وَاکَرَدَا
A Kurd کُرَدِیَ
To walk with short steps. Throw one down * کَرَدَجَ
* کُرَدَسَ
To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons
* نَکَرَدَسَ
To be gathered, crowded together. [Be short, thickset]
* کُرَدَوَنَ جَ کَرَادِيسَ وَکَرَادِيسَ
Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint

- * کِرْمَ بَرْمَ کَرْمَا وَکَرْمَا وَکَرْمَا
To be generous, highminded, beneficent; noble, illustrious
- To exalt, کِرْمَ نَکَرْمَا وَنَکَرْمَا وَآتَکَرْمَ
honour above others,
God grant him honour! کِرْمَ اَللهُ وَجْهَهُ
- To vie with another in generosity کَلَمَ
How generous he is! مَا اَکَرْمَهُ
- To show one's self generous and beneficent نَکَرْمَ
- To abstain from کِرْمَ وَتَبْکَارَمَ عَن
what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable
- To seek, or find, something precious اِسْتَكْرَمَ
- Generosity, grace, liberality; noble, kind کِرْمَ
- Vine (grape); vine-branch; grapes; [vine-yard] کِرْمَ ج کُرْمَا
- A vine-tree, a vine-branch کَرْمَا
- Vine-dresser کَرَامَ
- Generosity, liberality; honour, dignity. Sign of God's favour کَرَامَةً
- For the love and respect of; most gladly, with all my heart حَبًّا وَکَرَامَةً لَّ
- Noble-minded, generous, liberal, beneficent kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove] کِرْمَ ج کِرَامَ وَکَرِمَاتَ
- Noble lady, princess. Precious object کَرِمَةً ج کَرَامَاتَ وَکَرِمَاتَ
- Stomach of a ruminating animal کِرِشَ وَکَرِشَ ج کُرُوشَ
- Large-bellied. Wealthy کَرِشَ م کَرِشَاهُ ج کُرِشَ
- Arabic written in Syriac characters [کَرِشُونِي] *
- Scantling (for roofing, &c.) کَرِشَنَ (Cotton stuff)
- * کَرِغَ بَرِغَ کَرْمَا وَکُرُوعَا فِي
To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup
- To find rain water اَکَرَعَ
- Rain water. Base, mean کَرَعَ
- The slender کَرَاعَ ج اَکَرَعُ وَاکَرَعُ
part of the leg of sheep or oxen. Extremity of anything. Horses
- The ends of the earth اَکَارِعُ الْاَرْضِ
- To froth (pot). Be mixed together * کَرَنَا
- Celery (*Apium graveolens*) کَرَفَسَ *
- Distilling-retort [کَرَكَةٌ] *
- Crane. (*Grus communis*); heron کُرْكِي ج کَرَاكِي
- To disarrange, confuse [کَرَكَبَ] *
- Rhinoceros کَرَكْدَنَ [وَكَرَكْدَنَ]
- To repeat. Laugh loud and repeatedly; [Murmur, rumble]. Disperse; collect کَرَكَرَ *
- Saffron. (*Carthamus*) کُرْکُمَ *
- A red precious stone similar to the ruby کَرَكْدَ *

In spite of, contrary **وَعَنْ كَرَامَةٍ**
to one's will, by compulsion

Loathsome, detestable, **كَرِهٌ وَكَرِيهٌ**
hateful, ugly

Adversity; misery **كَرْبَةٌ ج كَرَاهٍ**
of war; war

Abhorrence, aversion, disgust **بُكْرَةٌ**

A cause of aversion; **مَكْرَهُ ج مَكْرَاهٍ**
abhorrence, repugnance

Abhorred, detested, &c. **مَكْرُوءٌ**

To dig. Do again *** كَرَا بَكَرُوا كَرَوًا**
and again. Play ball

Caraway *** كَرَوَانًا وَكَرَوَانًا [كَرَاوِيَانًا]**

To be sleepy, *** كَرِيٌّ يَكْرِي كَرِيًّا**
to slumber

To let, **كَارَى مَكَارَةً وَكَرَاً وَكَارِيًّا**
rent, hire out

To go fast. Play **كَرَى يَكْرِي كَرِيًّا**
ball

To be awake **أَكْرَى**

To sleep **نَكَرَى**

To hire, rent, take **إِكْتَرَى وَاسْتَكْرَى**
into one's service

Sleepy **كَرِيٌّ وَكَرِيٌّ**

Hire, wages; rent **كَرَاهٍ وَكَرَاهٍ**

Globe; ball; **كَرَةٌ ج كُرَاتٌ وَكَرِيٌّ**
sphere

Celestial sphere **كَرَةُ الْكَوَاكِبِ**

The terrestrial globe **كَرَةُ الْأَرْضِ**

Globular, spherical **كَرَوِيٌّ**

The two eyes **الْكُرَيَّانِ**

More noble, more generous, **أَكْرَمُ**
&c.

Respect, reverence; hos- **إِكْرَامٌ**
pitable reception; honouring

In honour, or for the **إِكْرَامًا**
sake of

Act of honouring, **تَكْرِيمٌ وَتَكْرِيمٌ**
honour

Oushion of honour **تَكْرِيمٌ**

Honoured, respected, **مُكْرَمٌ وَمُكْرَمٌ**
venerated, &c.

Noble and gener- **مُكْرَمَةٌ ج مَكَارِمٌ**
ous action

Cabbage *** كَرْبٌ وَكَرْبٌ**

*** كَرِهٌ يَكْرِي كَرِيًّا وَكَرَاهٍ وَكَرَاهٍ**

To feel aversion to, **وَمُكْرَهُ**
loathe, abhor

To be **كَرِهٌ يَكْرِي كَرِيًّا وَكَرَاهٍ وَكَرَاهٍ**

loathsome, ugly, abominable

To render loathsome or **كَرِهٌ**
hateful; make one feel abhor-

rence or aversion, disgust

To force one against **أَكْرَهُ عَلَى**
his inclinations to....

To feel aversion or **نَكَرَةٌ وَنَكَرَةٌ**
displeasure at

To find loathsome, horrid, **إِسْكَرَهُ**
abominable; feel aversion, abhor-

rence for

Abhorrence, **كَرَهُ وَكَرَاهٍ وَكَرَاهٍ**
aversion, disgust, repugnance

كَرَمًا وَعَلَى كَرَمٍ وَإِكْرَامًا وَعَلَى إِكْرَامٍ

- One with a short nose. **اَكْرَمُ مَكْرَمًا**
Niggardly
- To pursue; over-
come *** كَمَّا يَكْمَأُ كَمًا**
- The latter part (of a
thing) **كَمْرَجُ اَكْمَاهُ**
- To earn a *** كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كَيْسًا وَ اِكْتَسَبَ**
living, earn, gain; gather riches,
knowledge; acquire
- To cause, or **كَسَبَ وَ كَسَبَ وَ اَكْتَسَبَ**
assist, one to earn or gain. Be-
stow; occasion
- To seek to earn, to gain;
to acquire knowledge **تَكَسَّبَ**
- To gain, acquire **اِكْتَسَبَ**
- Earnings, gain **كَيْسَبٌ**
- Earning or acquiring
much **كُسُوبٌ**
- Act of acquiring, earn-
ing; gain, profit **اِكْتِسَابٌ**
- Acquired (knowledge,
science) **اِكْتِسَابِيٌّ**
- Gain, profit, **مَكْسَبٌ وَ مَكْسَبَةٌ ج مَكْسَبَاتٌ**
earnings
- Acquired, earned,
derived **مَكْسُوبٌ وَ مَكْتَسَبٌ**
- Chestnut *** [كَسْنَا]**
- A man having a scanty
beard, and that only on the
chin. A sword-fish *** كَرَجٌ**
- To sweep. Out off; *** كَحَّ يَكْحَعُ كَحْمًا**
destroy; carry off; clean out
- To be crippled **كَحَّ يَكْحَعُ كَحْمًا**
- To sweep or carry off **اِكْتَحَعَ**
- Hirer out, letter out **كِرِي ج اَكْرِبَاهُ**
- Sleepy, slumbering **كِرِي وَ كِرْيَانٌ**
- Act of renting, letting **اِكْرَاهٌ**
- Act of hiring **اِكْتِرَاهٌ**
- Hirer out, letter **مُكْرِ وَ مَكْرٍ**
- Muleteer, [وَ مُكَارِبَةٌ]
camel-driver, donkey-driver, &c.
مُكَارِجُ مَكَارُونَ
- Hired, rented, let **مُكْرَى**
- * كَرَّ يَكْرُ كَرَاةً وَ كُرُوزَةً . وَ اِكْتَدَّرَ**
To dry up, shrivel; shrink; be-
come stiff, rigid
- To feel aversion to **[كَرَمِنَ]**
- To have tetanus **كُرٌّ**
- Dry, rigid, shrivelled,
shrunk; ugly (face). Hard, hardy
كُرَّجُ كُرٍّ
- Miserly, niggardly. **كُرَّ اَلْبَدَنِ**
- Hardness. Crookedness.
Niggardliness **كُرَزٌ**
- Tetanus **كُرَّازٌ وَ كُرَّازٌ**
- One suffering from tetanus **مُكُرُوزٌ**
- Coriander-seed
or plant *** كُرْبَرَةٌ وَ كُرْبَرَةٌ**
- To have a short
nose *** كَرِمَ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا**
- To bite off and eat
(animal) **كَرَمَ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا**
- To shrink. Eat until
satisfied **اَكْرَمَ**
- Shortness of nose. Avarice **كَرَمٌ**

To be broken into many pieces **نَكَسَر**

To be broken; humbled; be routed; become a bankrupt, fail **اِنْكَسَر**

Breach, fracture. The vowel *kesrah* (ـ) **كَسَر**

Fraction (in arith.) **كَسْرَجُ كُورٍ وَكُورَاتٍ**

A side; portion or part of **كَيْسَر**

Fragment; broken piece **كَيْسَرَةٌ جَ كَيْسَرٍ**

The vowel (ـ). **كَسْرَةٌ جَ كَسَرَاتٍ**
A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction

Chosroes. **كَسْرِي جَ أَكْسِرَةٌ وَأَكْسِرُ**
(Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty)

Breaking, conquering, &c. Bird of prey **كَاسِرَجُ كُورٍ**

Fragments **كَسَارٍ**

A fragment **كَسَارَةٌ**

Broken, routed, &c. **كَسِيرَجُ كَسْرِي وَكَسَارِي**

Elixir **اِكْسِيرُ**

Defeat, rout; state of being broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy **اِنْكَسَارٌ**

Broken plural **جَمْعُ اَلْاِنْكَسِرِ**

Broken into pieces, smashed **مُكَسَّرٌ**

Broken; languishing **مُنْكَسِرٌ**

Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms **نَخَعٌ وَكَسَاجٌ**

Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish **كَسَاةٌ**

كَسِجٌ وَكَسِجٌ وَكَسَانٌ وَأَنْكَسَجُ جَ كَسَانٌ

Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic

A cripple **أَنْكَسَجُ مَ كَسَاهُ جَ نَخَعٌ وَكَسَانٌ**

A broom **مَنْكَسَةٌ**

Lame **مَنْكُوحٌ**

To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market) *** كَسَدٌ يَكْدُ كَسَادًا وَكُودًا**

To find the market dull for his goods (a man); make the market dull (God); be dull **أَكْسَدَ**

Worthless, ignoble; selling badly; dull (market) **كَاسِدٌ وَأَكْسَدٌ وَكَيْدٌ**

To break; wreck; rout, defeat. Point a letter with the vowel *kesrah* (ـ) *** كَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ كَسْرًا وَاِنْكَسَرَ**

To abate somewhat from.... **كَسَرَنَ**

To fold (a garment) **كَسَرَ اَلْقَوْبَ**

To fold or contract (the wing) **كَسَرَ اَلْجَنَاحَ**

To break the measure (of poetry) **كَسَرَ اَلْقَيْسَرَ**

To spend the night **كَسَرَ اَللَّيْلَ**

To break into many pieces **كَسَرَ**

To seek an abatement in price **كَاسَرَ**

Upper garment, dress كِبَاءُ جِ أَكْبَهُ

Honour, glory كِبَاءُ

Clothing, [كِبَاءُ] وَ كِبَاءُ جِ كِبَاءُ
dress, garment

Rear; hind parts كِبَاءُ جِ أَكْبَهُ

To pursue at one's heels; fall on his back رَكَبَ أَكْبَهُ

To peel; eat. Be كَبَا بَنَّا كَفَا
satisfied with food

To rustle, make كَسَّ بِكْسٍ كَشِيشًا
a sound with its skin (serpent).
[To frown, look austere; chase
away the flies]

Pollen of the male flowers كُسُوفُ
of date-tree

Fore-lock; lock of hair كَسَنَةٌ

A thimble [كَسَنَانُ جِ كَسَانِيْنُ] *

Dodder (parasitic plant). كَسُوْتُ *
(*Cuscuta*)

To bear a كَسَخَ بَخْخُ خُفَالٍ وَكَانَحَ
grudge against; be inimical to

To disperse, drive away. Put كَسَخَ
the tail between the legs

To retire from كَسَخَ وَهْ اِنْكَسَخَ عَنْ
and disperse

Flank; waist كَسَخَ جِ كُنُوحُ

To determine upon طَوَى كُنْهًا

He separated طَوَى كُنْهَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
from, broke his relations
with.....

He resolved upon طَوَى كُنْهَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
the affair and kept it secret

Broken, fractured; routed; مَكْسُورٌ
bankrupt; pointed with the
vowel (-) *kesrah*

To eclipse كَسَفَ بَكْسِفُ كُوفًا *
(sun, moon; *sp.* sun; God)

To be eclipsed, be كَسَفَ وَانْكَسَفَ
darkened

To assume a gloomy look كَسَفَ
(face)

Piece; layer كِسْفَةٌ جِ كِسْفٌ

Eclipse of the sun كُوفٌ وَانْكَسَافٌ
or moon; *sp.* sun

Having a gloomy كَالِفُ الْوَجْهِ
look, &c.

An evil day بَوْمٌ كَالِفٌ

Miserable; heavy- كَالِفُ الْبَالِ
hearted

Eclipse (sun) مَكْسُوفٌ وَنَكْسِفٌ

To be كَسِلَ بَكْسُلٌ كَلًا. وَتَكَاسَلَ *
lazy, negligent, idle

To make lazy أَكْسَلُ

Laziness, idleness, كَسَلٌ وَتَكَاسُلٌ
negligence

كَسِلَ وَكَسَلَانُ (جِ كَسَالٍ وَكَسَلٍ) وَتَكَاسَلُ
Lazy, idle, negligent

To toil for one's كَسَمَ بَكْسَمُ كَسْمًا
family

Mode, fashion [كَسَمٌ]

To clothe, كَسَا بَكْسُو كَسَوًا وَانْكَسَى
dress

To dress one's كَسَى بَكْسَى كَسَا وَنَكَسَى بَ
self, put on one's clothes

To be dressed, clothed اِنْكَسَى

- To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known **نَكَنَفَ وَانْكَفَى**
- To discover; find out **اِكْتَشَفَ**
- To ask one to disclose, communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out **اِسْتَكَشَفَ**
- An unveiling, uncovering, revealing; exposure; discovery; investigation. Inspiration **كَشَفَ**
- Uncovering, &c. **كَاشِفٌ جَ كَشَفَةٍ**
[Overseer, chief of a district]
- Revelation, exposure; that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy); test **كَاشِفَةٌ جَ كَوَاشِفٌ**
- One who reveals, discloses **كَشَافٌ**
- Uncovered, unveiled, disclosed **كَشِيفٌ وَكَشُوفٌ**
- Discovery **اِكْتِشَافٌ جَ اِكْتِشَافَاتٌ**
- Discoverer **مُكْتَشِفٌ**
- Kind of food composed of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk. (*Pers.*) **كَشْكٌ ***
- To flee. To rustle (snake) **كَشَكَشَ ***
- Ruffle of a garment, &c. **[كَشَكَشَ]**
- A beggar's bag (*Pers.*) **كَشْكُولٌ ***
- To cut off the nose **كَشَمَ بِكَشْمٍ كَشْمًا ***
- A kind of small grapes. [Currants] **كَشِيشٌ ***
- To bite, bite off **كَشَا بِكَشْوٍ كَشْرًا ***
- One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy **كَاشِحٌ**
- Secret hatred, deep grudge **كُشَاةٌ**
- To bite off with the front teeth *** كَشَدَ بِكَدٍ كَفْدًا ***
- To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly *** كَشَرَ بِكَشْرٍ كَشْرًا وَكَشَرَ عَنْ ***
- To snarl (beast) **كَشَرَ عَنْ نَابٍ أَوْ أَنْبَاقٍ**
- To flee **كَشِرَ بِكَشْرٍ كَشْرًا**
- To display one's teeth to another in laughing **كَاشَرَ**
- A display of the teeth **كَشْرَةٌ**
- To take off (the cover, veil); remove; strip; scrape; skin *** كَشَطَ بِكَشَطٍ كَشَطًا وَاسْتَكَشَطَ ***
- To be dispersed (clouds) **كَشِطَ**
- To be taken off, uncovered; removed **اِنْكَشَطَ**
- To go away, depart from *** كَشَعَ بِكَشَعٍ كَشْعًا عَنْ ***
- To be in anxiety, troubled **كَشَعَ بِكَشَعٍ كَشْعًا**
- To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate the facts of a case *** كَشَفَ بِكَشَفٍ كَشْفًا وَكَاشِفَةً. وَكَشَفَ ***
- To be put to flight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form **كَشِفَ بِكَشَفٍ كَشْفًا**
- To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly **كَاشَفَ بِـ**
- To manifest enmity towards **كَاشَفَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ**

- To hasten, hurry أَكْعَبَ
- Breast, bosom كُفٍّ
- Joint; ankle. كَعْبُ جِ كَعَابٍ وَكُؤُبٌ
- Astragalus. Cube (*arith.*)
- Square or cubic كَعْبَةٌ جِ كَعَبَاتٌ
- building; the temple in Mecca called *the Kaaba*
- Having swell- كَعَابٌ وَكَاعِبٌ وَمُكْعِبٌ
- ing breasts (girl)
- Swelling, prominent كَاعِبٌ وَمُكْعِبٌ
- (breast)
- Cubic; cube; in cubic form مُكْعِبٌ
- Extremity of the radius * كَعْبَرَةٌ
- next to the thumb. Any strong or thick bone; its knotted head
- To be large bellied, كَعِرٌ يَكْعُرُ كَعْرًا
- grow fat
- The wild ass * كَعَمٌ جِ كَعَامٌ وَكَعَائِمٌ
- Biscuit, cake, bun, &c. كَعَكٌ
- To muzzle (a كَعَمٌ يَكْعُمُ كَعْمًا
- camel); stop (a bottle, &c.)
- Fear overcame him كَعَمَهُ الْخَوْفُ
- Muzzle of the camel كَعَامٌ
- Muzzled كَعِيمٌ وَمَكْعُومٌ
- To be timid * كَمَا يَكْعُو كَعْوًا
- To fail after repeated attempts [كَعِيَ عَنْ]
- Paper, (*Pers.*) * كَاعِدٌ وَكَاعِذٌ
- To double up and كَعَفَ يَكْعِفُ كَعْفًا
- sew a hem; to hem, seam
- To assemble, كَعَسَ يَكْعُسُ كَعْسًا وَكَعِيسًا
- crowd
- To flee, run away أَكْعَصَ
- To turn back, كَعَمَ يَكْعُمُ كَعْرَمًا
- retire
- To surfeit, op- كَطَّ يَكْطُ كَطًّا
- press, distress (food); fill with grief (affair)
- To be crowded to- كَاظٌ وَتَكَاظٌ
- gether
- To be filled with اِكْتَضَبَ
- To be surfeited with اِكْتَضَمَ مِنْ
- Indigestion, distress from overeating; surfeit كَهْظَةٌ
- Difficulty, fatigue كِطَاطٌ
- Surfeited with food. كَطِيطٌ
- Throng
- To shut كَطَمَ يَكْطِمُ كَطْمًا وَكُطُومًا
- (a door); dam a watercourse; suppress one's anger
- To be silent كَطِمَ
- Silent, speechless. كَاطِمٌ جِ كُطْمٌ
- One who restrains his anger
- Suppressing anger; كَطِمٌ وَمَكْطُومٌ
- sorrowful
- To be cowardly, كَعَجَ يَكْعُجُ كَعُوجًا
- weak
- * كَعَبَ يَكْعُبُ كَعُوبًا وَكَعَابَةً وَكَعُوبَةً .
- To become prominent وَكَعَبَ
- (bosom, breast); have swelling breasts (girl)
- To fill (a vase) كَعَبَ كَعْبًا
- To make square or cubic; كَعَبَ
- cube (a number)

To incline a thing; be inclined كُنَّا وَاتَّخَمْنَا

To reward, requite. Equal; resemble. Observe. Repel, turn away; prevent, withstand كَفَا مَكَاةً وَكِنَاهُ

To overturn اَنُخِمْنَا

To turn aside in a journey اَنُخِمْنَا فِي السَّبْرِ

To be inverted (vessel). Sway in walking نَكَنَّا

To be equal to one another نَكَأَا

To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down اِنُكِنَّا

To ask for a year's produce اِسْتَكِنَّا

Equality, likeness كُنَّا وَكِنَاهُ

Equal, like كِنَاهُ وَكُنُوْهُ وَكُنُوْجُ اَكِنَاهُ وَكِنَاهُ

A year's produce كِنَاهُ

Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to مَكَافِيٌّ مِّمَّكَافَةٍ

To take * كَفَتْ بِكَفْتِ كَفْتًا. وَكَفَتْ up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments. Upturn

To hasten, be swift. Gather, add to كَتَّ كَتًّا وَكِنَانًا

To prevent, hinder from كَنَّتْ عَنْ

To turn away from his course اِنُكِنَتْ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ

Swift, quick. Slender كَفَتْ وَكَفَيْتْ

Death كَفَتْ

To avert, turn off from, prevent; cease, turn from كَفَتْ عَنْ

To become blind. وَكَفَتْ بَصَرُهُ

To put out the hand in begging نَكَفَتْ

To cease from نَكَاتَ عَنْ

To abstain from, be averted, stayed; abandon اِنُكِنْتُ عَنْ

To put out the hand in begging. Shade one's eyes with the hand. Ask one to cease from اِسْتَكِنْتُ

To surround اِسْتَكَفَ حَوْلَ

Palm of the hand, hand; [glove]. كَفَتْ جُ كُفُوفٌ وَآكُفٌ

Border. Hem كُنَّةٌ

Scale (of a balance) كِفَّةٌ جُ كِفْتٌ وَكِفَافٌ

Silk hand-kerchief for wrapping round the head [كَنِيبَةٌ (عَرُوضُ كُوفِيَّةٍ)]

They all came كَافَّةً. جَاءَ النَّاسُ كَافَّةً

Equal, similar; sufficient sustenance, daily bread كِيفَافٌ

The best part (of a thing) كِفَافٌ

Hemming (a garment) كِنَافَةٌ

Blind [كَنِيفٌ] وَمَكْنُوفٌ جُ مَكَافِيفٌ

Armistice, truce مَكَافَةٌ

To turn over, invert; turn back from (tr. and intr.); follow; chase; away * كُنَّا بِكُنَّا كُنَّا

To inhabit a village أَكْفَرُوا كُفْرًا

To cover one's self with تَكْفُرُ بِـ كُفْرًا

Village, hamlet. Dust. كَفَرَجْ كُفْرًا

Grave. Darkness كُفْرًا وَكُفْرَانٍ

Unbelief; infidelity; blasphemy; ingratitude. Pitch كَافِرٌ جَ كُفْرًا وَكَفَرَةً وَكَافِرُونَ

Infidel; apostate; وَكُفْرُ جَ كُفْرًا

ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the ground. Dark night, darkness كَوَافِرُ

Amphoras, jars كَافُورُ

Camphor. Fountain in Paradise كَفَّارَةٌ

Atonement, expiation تَكْفِيرُ

Atonement; expiation of a crime; covering, &c. مَكْفُرٌ وَمَكْفَرٌ

Covered (with arms). well armed كَفَسَ يَكْفِسُ كَفْسًا

To have crook- ed or distorted feet (child) أَكْفَسَ كَفْسًا جَ كُفْرًا

Having crook- ed or distorted feet كَفَفَ عَنْ

To prevent, restrain, turn away, repel تَكْفَفَ

To abstain, be prevented, repelled كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وَكِفَالًا

To nourish, take charge of كَفَلَ يَكْفِلُ وَكَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ وَكَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ

To stand security or bail for; to warrant كَفَلًا وَكُفُولًا وَكِفَالًا

To die suddenly مَاتَ كِفَاتًا

* كَفَعَ يَكْفَعُ كَفْعًا وَكَافَعَ مَكَاةً وَكِفَاةً

To attack boldly and come to close quarters; confront, encounter face to face

To manage a thing in one's own person كَالَفَ الْأَمْرَ

To fight for, defend كَالَفَ عَنْ

To turn away, drive back from أَكْفَعَ عَنْ

To encounter one another تَكَالَفَ

Battle, hand to hand combat, contention كِفَاحٌ وَمَكَاةٌ

I met him face to face لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاةً

He loaded him with many favours أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاةً

* كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا وَكَفَرًا

To dis- believe in God, be an infidel; deny; blaspheme كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا وَكُفْرَانًا

To renounce, deny كَفَرَ بِـ

To make one impious or an infidel; cause one to disobey; call one an infidel or unbeliever, charge with infidelity كَفَرُوا أَكْفَرُوا

To pardon (a crime) (God) كَفَّرَ

To expiate the crime كَفَّرَ الذَّنْبَ

To redeem (an oath) by expiation كَفَّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

To deny, disacknowledge another's right كَفَرَ حَقَّهُ

To shine in a (إِكْنَهْرًا) (من كنهه)
dark night (star). Be very dark,
gloomy (night). Look severe and
austere (man)

Shining of the stars, and
contrariwise, darkness إِكْنِهْرَارٌ

Dense and black (cloud);
severe and austere (face) مَكْنَهْرٌ

To suffice; give a كَفَى بَكْفِي كِفَايَةً
sufficiency so as to make content

God suffices as witness كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا وَكَافَى

To prevent evil, protect
one from evil كَفَاهُ النَّعْرُ

To requite, recompense,
suffice كَافَى بِهِ

To have enough and be
contented إِكْتَفَى بِهِ

Sufficiency كَفَى

Sufficient كَفَى وَكَافَى ج كِفَاةً

Food الْكُفَّةُ ج الْكُفَى

Sufficient quantity; act
of sufficing. Ability كِفَاةً

Recompense, requital,
retribution مَكَاةً

* كَلَّ يَكِلُ كَلًّا وَكَلَّةً وَكَلَالًا وَكُلُولًا

To be exhausted and tired; وَكَلَالَةً
be weary. To have neither father
nor child

To be dim, dull, blunt
(eyesight, sword, &c.) كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ

To crown; place a wreath
on the head. [To join in wedlock] كَلَّلَ

To fatigue (a beast); to dim
(sight) أَكَلَّ

To be responsible
for كَفَّلَ بِـ وَعَنْ

To make one give bail
or security, warrant كَفَّلَ وَاتَّخَلَ

To stand security for,
guarantee تَكَفَّلَ لَهُ بِهِ

Hind parts of the
body, buttocks كَفَّلَ ج أَكْفَالٌ

Anything double;
equal, like. Part, portion. Sad-
dle-cloth for a camel كَيْنَلُ ج أَكْفَالٌ

One who stands
security, or bail; one who cares
for, takes charge of. One who
fasts much and observes silence كَافِلٌ ج كُفْلٌ

God الْكَافِلُ

Bail, security, pledge كِفَالَةٌ

One who stands bail or security
for another. Equal, similar كَفِيلٌ (sing. and pl.) وَج كِفَالَةٌ

Guaranteed (debt) مَكْفُولٌ بِهِ

Debtor for whom se-
curity is given مَكْفُولٌ عَنْهُ

Creditor who has se-
curity مَكْفُولٌ لَهُ

Confederate مَكَايِلُ

* كَفَنَ يَكْفِنُ كَفْنًا وَكَفَنَ
the dead; cover up

To shroud تَكْفَنَ بِهِ

To wrap one's self with
(as in a shroud) تَكْفَنَ بِهِ

Saltless (food) كَفَنٌ

Shroud, winding
sheet كَفَنٌ ج أَكْفَانٌ

Shrouded, prepared
for burial مَكْفُونٌ وَمَكْفَنٌ

To be seized with hydrophobia, be mad. Thirst: [be greedy] كَلْبَ يَكْلَبُ كَلْبًا *

To annoy, distress كَلَبَ
Dog; كَلْبُ ج كِلَابٌ وَأَكْلَبُ وَأَكْلَابُ
lion; rapacious animal. Piece of iron at the head of the pivot (of a mill)

Shark كَلْبُ النَجْرِ

Otter (*Lutra vulgaris*) كَلْبُ الْمَاءِ

Thorny shrub أُمُّ الْكَلْبِ

Constellation of *Canis major* الْكَلْبُ الْأَكْبَرُ

Constellation of *Canis minor* الْكَلْبُ الْأَصْغَرُ

A bent or hooked كَلْبٌ وَكَلَابٌ
iron on a saddle for suspending a bag, &c.; saddle-crochet

Hydrophobia; raving mad. كَلْبٌ
ness; voracity; vehemence; severity (of cold, &c.); hardship, distress; evil, injury

Seized with hydrophobia; mad. Hard, severe (fortune); sterile (year) كَلْبٌ ج كَلْبِي

Female dog, bitch كَلْبَةٌ

Tongs, pincers كَلْبَانِ

Hook, clamp; كَلَابٌ وَكَلُوبٌ ج كَلَالِيْبُ
harpoon; grapnel; spear; pl: claws of a hawk

Both of (*See* كَلَا) كَلْبَانِ *

كَلْبٌ يَنْتَحِ كَلُوبًا وَكَلَا حَا. وَأَنْتَحِ وَنَتَحِ *

To look austere, frown; grin

To be crowned, wear a crown. [Be married] تَكَلَّلَ

To be blunted (sword) اِنْكَلَّ

Weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness كَلٌّ وَكَلَالٌ وَكَلَالَةٌ

Blunt, dull كَلٌّ وَكَلِيلٌ مَّ كَلَّةٌ وَكَلِيلَةٌ
(sword); dim (eye-sight)

Totality; the whole of, all; each, every كُلٌّ

No! by no means, on the contrary. Also. in contrary sense: by all means, certainly, truly! كَلَّا

Condition, state. كَلَّةٌ ج كِلَالٌ وَكِلَالَتٌ
Thin veil; mosquito-net

Delay. [Cannon ball; marble] كَلَّةٌ ج كَلَلٌ

As often as, each time that, whenever كَلَّمَا

Universal, general كُلِّيٌّ مَّ كُلِّيَّةٌ

General term (*logic*). Universality, totality أَلْكَلِّيَّةُ

Altogether, entirely بِأَلْكَلِّيَّةِ وَبِكُلِّيَّةِ

Fatigued, exhausted; dim; blunt, dull كَلَّ

Crown, اِنْكَلِيلٌ ج اِنْكَالِيلٌ وَاِنْكَلَاةٌ
diadem; frontlet, circlet; umbel (of a plant)

Crowned, wearing a diadem; encircled with flowers مَكَلَّلٌ

To keep guard كَلَّا يَكْلُو كَلًّا وَكَلَاةً وَكَلَاةً

Forage, herbage كَلَا ج أَكَلَاةٌ
(green or dry)

Abounding in herbage (land) كَلِيٌّ مَّ كَلِيَّةٌ

- A brave man كَلْعَ
- To be of reddish * كَلَفَ يَكْلِفُ كَلْفًا
brown or blackish red colour
(face). Be freckled
- To be zealous in, take كَلَفَ يَكْلِفُ
pains, be earnest in pursuing
anything; be or fall in love with
- To impose a difficult كَلَفَ وَمَالٍ
matter upon one
- [To cost] كَلَفَ
- To take the trouble, كَلَفَ خَاطِرُهُ
the pains (to do anything)
- Will you please be كَلَفَ خَاطِرَكَ
so kind as (to do) !
- To undertake anything تَكَلَّفَ
difficult or troublesome, take
pains; [spend money or pains
upon]
- Dark yellow or كَلَفَ وَكَلَفَ وَكَلْفَةٌ
yellowish black colour; freckles
- Ardent love. Brown spots كَلَفَ
on the face, or body. (*Ephelis*)
- Pain, trouble, labour, كَلْفَةٌ جَ كَلَفَ
hardship. [Cost, expense]
- Freckled; maculated أَكْلَفَ جَ كَلَفَ
- Act of causing تَكْلِيفٌ جَ تَكْلِيفٌ
trouble, of laying a difficult mat-
ter upon one; trouble, vexation.
[Ceremonies, compliments]
- [Without standing upon ceremony] بَلَا تَكْلِيفٍ
- [Expensive] مَكْلَفٌ وَمَكْلَفٌ
- Responsible agent; ac- مَكْلَفٌ
countable
- Severe looking, austere; كَلَمَ
severe (cold)
- Barren year; sterility. كَلَامٌ وَكَلَامٌ
(The first word is indeclinable)
- Austerity كَلَامَةٌ
- Gather, put كَلَمَ يَكْلِمُ كَلْمًا وَكَلَمَ
together
- Store-house for [كَلَامٌ]
provisions
- Steward [كَلَامِي]
- To gather كَلَمَ يَكْلِمُ كَلْمًا وَكَلَمَ
- To plaster with chalk or كَلَسَ
lime; be calcified
- Lime, mortar كَلَسَ
- [Sock, stocking] كَلَسَةٌ
- Dark ash-colour كَلَسَةٌ
- Lime-burner; seller of lime. كَلَسَ
Very sharp (sword)
- [Lime-kiln] كَلَسَةٌ
- Lime-burner; plasterer مَكْلَسٌ
- Plastered or coated with مَكْلَسٌ
lime
- Bel * أَتَكْلِسُ
- To dry upon the كَلَعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلْعًا
head (dirt, scab)
- To be dirty and كَلَعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلْعًا
chapped (feet); be very scabby
(head); dry on the head (dirt);
have the mange or scab in the
feet (camel, &c.)
- To collect and league تَكْلَعُ
together
- Evil, calamity كَلْعَةٌ

- Name given to Moses **كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ**
- Talking, &c.; speech, language **نَكَلَمَ**
- One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; 1st person (gram.) **مَنكَلَمٌ**
- Wounded **مَكْلُومٌ وَكَلِيمٌ**
- Both (dual) **كِلَامٌ كِلَانًا**
- I saw both men **رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ أَوْ الرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا**
- To have kidney disease **كَلِيَّ يَكَلِي كَلِي**
- كَلَوْتُ** مَثْ كَلَوْتَانِ ج كَلَى وَكَلَوْتُ .
- Kidney **وَكَلَبَةٌ** مَثْ كَلَبَتَانِ ج كَلَبَاتٌ وَكَلَى
- How much? how many? **كَمْ**
- much; many
- How many men have you? **كَمْ رَجُلًا عِنْدَكَ**
- You have killed many men **كَمْ رَجُلًا قَتَلْتَ**
- Pronominal suffix of the 2nd person pl. masc. e. g. **كُم**
- Your book **كِتَابُكُمْ**
- Same for the 2nd pers. dual mas. and fem. **كُما**
- As, even as, just as **كَمَا**
- To cover, conceal, stop, shut up. Be gathered **كَمْ يَكْمُ كَمَا**
- To muzzle (an animal) **كَمَّ**
- To put forth, or be provided with an involucre or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree) **كَمَّ كَمَا وَكُومًا وَكَمَّ وَأَكَمَّ**
- One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder **مَنكَلَفٌ**
- Raft. (Pers.) **كَلَكٌ**
- [To become callous (hand)] **كَلَلٌ**
- Upper part of the chest **كَنْكَرٌ وَكَنْكَالٌ**
- Companies **كَلَالٌ**
- To wound **كَلَمَ يَكْلِمُ كَلَمًا . وَكَلَمَ تَكْلِيمًا**
- To utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with **كَلَمَ تَكْلِيمًا وَكَلَامًا**
- To speak to, converse with **كَالَمَ**
- To speak, confer, converse with one another **تَكَالَمَ**
- To talk, converse, speak a language **تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلَّمَ وَتَكَلَّمَ مَابِ**
- Wound **كَلَمٌ ج كَلُومٌ وَكَلَامٌ**
- Sentence, clause of three words or more **كَلِمٌ**
- كَلِمَةٌ** ج كَلِمَاتٌ وَكَلِمٌ . وَكَلِمَةٌ ج كَلِمَاتٌ .
- Word, speech, sentence; poem **وَكَلِمَةٌ ج كَلِمٌ**
- The Ten Commandments **أَلْكَلِمَاتُ الْعَشْرِ**
- Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition **كَلَامٌ**
- Dogmatic theology **عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ**
- One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. Wounded **كَلِيمٌ ج كَلَمًا**

To pull in by the reins
(horse)

كَمْشَ بِ

Scum; film

[كَمْشَ]

A kind of seasoning

كَمْشَ

Pride, haughtiness

كَمْشَ

To be sick at heart *
and sad. To be worn and faded;
be smooth by wear (garment)

كَمْشَ يَكْمُدُ كَمْداً

To warm (a cloth and
apply to the body for relieving
pain)

كَمْدَ وَكَمْدَ

To foment, warm

كَمْدَ

To make sad, sick at heart

اَكَمَدَ

Change of colour.

كَمْدَ وَكَمْدَ

Concealed grief or sadness; intense grief

Grieved, sad;
suffering with concealed grief

كَمْيدٌ وَكَمْيدٌ وَكَمْيدٌ

Piece of cloth used
in fomentation

كِمَادٌ وَكِمَادَةٌ

[Hair-belt for money
(Pers.)]

* كَمَرَجُ اَكْمَارَ

Toll, custom, duty;
custom house

* [كَمَرَكُ]

Receiver of customs

[كَمَرَنجِي]

To gather and

* كَمَزَ يَكْمِزُ كَمَزَاً

make into a ball in the hand

Ball (of dates, &c.)

كَمَزَةٌ

* كَمْشَ يَكْمِشُ كَمْشَاً وَكَمْشَ بِ

[To grasp; grasp as much as possible, take hold of]

Quantity,
multitude

كَمْ وَكَمِيَّةٌ جَ كَمِيَّاتٌ

Involucre
of the palm-blossoms, spathe

كِمٌ جَ اَكْمَامٌ وَكِمَامٌ وَاَكِيَّةٌ

Sleeve

كَمْ جَ اَكْمَامٌ

Muzzle of an animal,
sp. camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-muzzle

كِمَامَةٌ وَكِمَامٌ

Muzzled; covered with an
involucre (palm-blossom)

مَكْمُومٌ

To be ignorant of (news). Be bare-footed

* كَمِيَّ يَكْمِي كَمَاً عَنِ

To abound in mushrooms
(soil)

اَكْمَاً

Mushroom;
truffle

كَمْ جَ اَكْمُوْبٌ وَكَمَاةٌ

Bill; cheque

* [كَمِيَالَةٌ]

Rate or bill of exchange

* [كَمِيُوْب]

To suppress
(anger). Be bay-coloured (horse)

* كَمَتَ يَكْمِتُ كَمَنًا

Reddish brown or dark bay
colour

كَمِيَّةٌ

Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine
(of a dark colour)

كَمِيَّتٌ (masc. and fem.) جَ كَمِيَّتٌ

Pear

* كَمْدَرِي

A pear

كَمْدَرَةٌ جَ كَمْدَرَاتٌ

A kind of bread

* كَمَاجٌ

To pull in
by the reins (horse)

* كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمَحًا وَكَمَحَ بِ

To elevate the nose, be proud

* كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمَحًا وَكَمَحَ بِأَنَاسٍ

Contract	* [كُنْتَانُو]	Pronominal suffix of the	* كُنْ
To be ungrateful for a benefit	* كُنْدَ يَكْدُ كُنُودًا	2nd pers. fem. pl. e. g.	كُنَايَكُنْ .
Ungrateful; impious; rebellious; avaricious, niggardly	كُنْدَ وَكَاذُ وَكُودُ	To cover, conceal, secrete, shelter	* كُنْ يَكُنْ كُنَا وَكُنُوا. وَكَنْ وَكَنْ وَكَنْ
Ingratitude	كُنُودُ	To keep concealed in mind; keep secret	كُنْ فِي نَفْسِهِ
Hard and rough; sterile (soil)	كُنُودُ	To be concealed	إِكْنَنْ
Frankincense	* كُنْدُرُ	To be concealed; retire to one's dwelling, or retreat; [remain, rest, wait (in a place)]	إِسْتَكْنَنْ
Shoe	[كُنْدُرَةٌ]	Cover, shelter.	كِنْ جَ أَكْنَانُ وَآكِنَةٌ
Shoemaker	[كُنْدُرْجِي]	Home; asylum; refuge	كَنْ جَ كَانِ
Hem, border, edge (Pers.)	* كَارُ	Son's or brother's wife	كَنْ جَ كَانِ
Canary bird	كَارِي	Roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door	كَنْ جَ كَانِ
Lute, harp; tambourine; drum	كَارَةٌ جَ كَارَاتُ	Cover, shelter	كَنْ وَكَانَ جَ أَكِنَةٌ
To bury in the ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure	* كَنْزَ يَكْنِزُ كَنْزًا	Warming-pan; hearth, stove	كَانُونُ وَكَانُوتُهُ جَ كَوَانِينُ
To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, &c.)	إِكْنَنْزَ	December	كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلُ
Treasure; buried treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure)	كَنْزُ جَ كُوزُ	January	كَانُونُ الْآلَايِ
Firm or compact in flesh	كَانَزُ جَ كَنْزُ وَكَانَزُ. وَكَيْزُ	Quiver (for arrows)	كَانَةٌ جَ كَانِ وَكَانَاتُ
Firm and compact	مُكْنَنْزُ	Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved	كَانِ وَمُكْنُونُ
Hidden, buried (treasure)	مُكْنُونُ	To be callous, coarse, rough, thick	* كَنْبَ يَنْسَبُ كُنُوبًا. وَأَكْنَبَ
To sweep (a house)	* كَسَسَ يَكْسِسُ كَسَا وَكَسَسَ	Callousness; callous (of hand or foot)	كَنْبُ
To enter a tent or litter	نَكْسَسَ	Callous, hardened, rough (foot, &c., from work)	مِكْنَبُ وَنُكْنَبُ

To help, come to the assistance of....	كَفَّ وَكَانَفَ وَكُنَفَ	The planets, the stars	الْجَوَارِي الْكُؤُسُ
To surround on all sides, encompass	نَكَنَفَ وَهَكَانَفَ	Sweeper. [Miser]	كُنَاسٌ
Side; tract, region;	كُنَفَ جَ أَكْنَفَ	Sweepings	كُنَاسَةٌ
wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection; shade		Refuge or haunt of gazelles	كُنَاسٌ
[A kind of pastry stuffed with nuts, sugar, &c.]	كِنَافَةٌ جَ كِرَافَاتُ	Feed-bag (for an animal). Synagogue	كَيْسٌ
Shelter	كَنِيفَةٌ	Church; syna- gogue; cathedral, chapel. Beau- tiful woman	كَيْسَةٌ جَ كُنَائِسُ
Covering; covered	كَيْفَ جَ كُفٌ	Ecclesiastical	كُنَائِسِيٌّ
place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels		Broom	مَكْسَةٌ جَ مَكَائِسُ
To reach the utmost of a thing	* أَكَنَّهُ وَإِكْنَتَهُ	Swept	مَكْنُوسٌ وَمَكْسٌ
Limit, quantity. Aspect, shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment	كَنَةٌ	To fill with distress	* كَضَ بِكَضٍ كَضًا
	* كَا بَكُو وَكَي بَكِي كِبَاةٌ عَن ب	To be contracted. Be near	* كَع بَكَع كُوعًا
To hint at, allude to, intimate, in- dicate by metaphor or metonymy		To covet	كَعَ فِي
	كَئِي بَكِي كَيْبَةٌ. وَكَي وَأَكْنِي ب	To submit	كَعَ إِلَى
To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of.... mother of ..		To swear by God	كَعَ بِاللَّهِ
		To seize, press	كَعَ
To go by, or assume,	نَكَيَ وَإِكْنَفَ	To submit, be subdued	أَكْنَعَ
a surname or epithet		To assemble (<i>intr.</i>); approach	إِكْتَعَ
Surname. Epithet (as	كُنُوَّةٌ وَكُنْبَةٌ	To show kindness to	إِكْتَعَ عَلَى
of calling a person the father or mother of such a one)		Canaan	* كَنْعَانُ
Metaphor, metonymy	كِبَاةٌ	The Canaanites	أَلْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ
Instead of, in place of; an expression for	كِبَاةٌ عَن	To shelter,	* كَفَّ بِكُفٍّ كَنْفًا
That to which allusion is made	مَكْنِي عَنْهُ	guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold	

- Weak, sluggish, effete** كَهَامٌ
- To be** * كُنْ بَكْمُنْ كَهَامَةً وَنَكْمَنْ
priest or soothsayer; foretell
the future; to divine
- To exercise the office of
a priest** كَهَنَ
- Soothsayer;** كَاهِنٌ ج كَهَنَةٌ وَكُهَّانٌ
diviner, magician; [priest]
- Soothsaying; divination;
priesthood** كِهَانَةٌ
- [Priesthood]** كَهَنُوتٌ
- * كَابٌ بَعْرُوبٌ كَوْبًا . وَإِكْتَابٌ
- To drink out of a cup called *kub***
- To pound, bray with the
*kubet*** كَوَّبَ
- A large cup or
mug without handle or spout** كُوبٌ ج أَكْوَابٌ
- Stone that fills the hand** كُوبَةٌ
- (used for pounding). A kind of
drum. A kind of lute. Chess:
[backgammon]
- A horse-cloth** [كُوبَانٌ ج كَوَائِيْنٌ]
- Fertility, a good harvest** * كُوْنَةٌ
- To be abundant, plentiful** * نَكُوْنَرُ
- Plenty, abundance, liberal
giver. Principal river of Paradise** كُوْنَرُ
- Stern of a ship;
rudder, helm** * كَوْنَلٌ وَكُوْنَلٌ
- * كَاوَجٌ بَكُوْجٌ كَوْحًا وَكَوْحٌ وَكَادَجٌ وَكَادَجٌ
- To overcome, subdue**
- To fight together** تَكَوَّجَ
- Surnamed, called by an
epithet** مَكْنًى
- Blackish or bluish-grey ;
dust-colour mixed with black** * كُهْبَةٌ
- Dark-grey
(thing)** أَكْثَبُومٌ كُهْبَاءُ ج كُهْبٌ
- To fatigue;** * كَهَدَ بِكُهْدٍ كَهْدًا وَآكُهْدَ
be fatigued; hurry
- To be importunate,
eager** كَهْدٌ فِي الطَّلَبِ
- [To electrify]** * كَهْرَبَ
- Yellow amber** كَهْرَبَاءُ
- [Electric]. Amber-
coloured** كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
- [Electricity]** كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ
- [Electrified]** مَكْهَرَبٌ
- To enter a cave** * إِكْتَهَفَ كَهْنًا
- Spacious cavern,
grotto, cave** كَهْفٌ ج كُهُوفٌ
- * كَهَلٌ بَكْمَلُ كَهُولًا . وَكَامَلٌ وَإِكْتَمَلُ
- To become middle-aged**
- To marry** كَامَلَ
- At the age of** كَهْلٌ ج كَهْلُونَ وَكُهُولٌ
from 30 to 51; of mature age;
- Upper part of the
back** كَامِلٌ ج كَوَائِلُ
- Chief of a people** كَامِلُ الْقَوْمِ
- Mature age ;** [كَهُولَةٌ وَكُهُولَةٌ]
steadiness; laziness
- * كَهِمَ بِكَهْمٍ وَكَهْمٌ بِكَهْمٍ كَهَامَةً وَكُهُومًا
- To be weak (man); blunt (sword)**

- Nature. Plenty, numerous herd (of camels) كُورَ
- Small town; district, quarter, region كُورَةُ ج كُورَ
- Bee-hive made of rushes or mud. [A mud receptacle for flour, &c.] كُورَةُ ج كُورِ
- Turban كُورَةُ
- Camel's saddle. Turban مِكُورَ
- Quarantine [كُورْتِينَا] *
- To gather (tr.) كَارَ بَكُورَ كُورَا *
- Drink from the *kūz*
- To assemble, be gathered تَكُورَ
- Petroleum [كَارَ أَوْ زَيْتَ الْكَارِ] كُورَ ج أَكُورَا وَكُورَةُ وَكُورَانْ
- A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug (*Egypt*)]
- To strike down. Walk slowly كَاسَ بَكُوسُ كُوسَا *
- To be thrown upside down تَكُوسَ
- To thicken in folds (flesh); be abundant, multiply تَكَوَسَ
- To restrain from إِكْتَاَسَ عَن
- Drinking-cup كَاسَ ج كَاسَاتْ
- A kind of vegetable marrow كُوسَا *
- To be afraid of, fear كَاشَ بَكُوشُ كُوشَا *
- [Elbow] كَاعَ وَكُوعَ ج أَكُوعَا *
- Extremity of the radius next to the thumb; or that of the ulna
- To cut (leather) كُوفَ *
- * كُوفَ ج أَكُوعَا وَكُوعَا وَكُوعَانْ Hut of reeds or cane without windows
- * كَادَ بَكُودَ كُودَا To prevent, restrain, hinder
- * كَادَ بَكَادَ كُودَا وَمَكَادَا وَمَكَادَةً To be on the point of (*followed by the pres. fut.*) e. g.
- * كَادَ بَنَعُلَ He was on the point of doing, he almost did
- * مَا كَادَ بَنَعُلَ He hardly or scarcely did
- * كُودَ To pile up, heap
- * وَلَا كُودَا أَوْ مَكَادَةً By no means
- * كُودَةً Pile, heap (of earth, etc.)
- * كَارَ بَكُورَ كُورَا وَكُورَ عَلَى To wind in many folds (turban, round the head). Hasten. Dig
- * كُورَ To smite and throw down (with a lance). Collect and bind up (goods)
- * كُورَ عَلَى To cause (day and night) to follow each other. (God)
- * كُورَ To be rolled up. (*Cor.*)
- * أَكَارَ عَلَى To despise, regard as weak
- * تَكُورَ To fall
- * إِسْتَكَارَ To hasten
- * كَارَ ج كَارَاتْ [Art, profession]
- * كُورَ ج أَكُورَا Furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows, Wasps' nest, bees' nest

To call into existence, create, form	كَوَنَ	To be assembled. Assume to be a <i>Kufite</i>	نَكَوَفَ
To be created, formed, receive life, exist	نَكَوَنَ	Kufa (city)	أَلْكُوفَةُ
To be responsible for	إِكْفَانٌ عَلَى وَسْبٍ	Kufic (writing); of Kufa.	كُوفِيٌّ *
To submit (to one)	إِسْتَكَانَ لَهُ	Fem. of كُوفِيٌّ Silk wrapper for the head	كُوفِيَّةٌ
Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance	كَوَنٌ	The inhabitants of Kufa, sp. her grammarians	أَلْكُوفِيُّونَ
Because, for the reason that	لِكَوَنٍ	To shine, glitter, sparkle (iron)	* كَوَكَبَ
Being, existence,	كَوَنٌ جَ أَكْوَانٌ	Planet, star. A	كَوَكَبٌ جَ كَوَاكِبٌ
essence, substance; nature, universe		white spot in the eye. Chief, prince; chief part. Sword	
Being, existing (<i>adj.</i>); being (<i>sub.</i>), creature	كَائِنٌ	A party; assembly	كَوَكَبَةٌ
The absolute being, God	أَلْكَائِنُ الْمَطْلُوقُ	To assemble (<i>intr.</i>)	* نَكَوَلَ
Incident, accident, event	كَائِنَةٌ جَ كَائِنَاتٌ وَكَوَائِنٌ	To make a heap, heap up	* كَوَمَ
Everything created	أَلْكَائِنَاتُ	Heap (of earth and the like)	كَوْمَةٌ جَ كُومٌ وَآكُومٌ
Being, existence; inborn nature of man	كِوَانٌ	To be,	* كَانَ يَكُونُ كَوْنًا وَكِوْنَةً
Formation, creation; act of causing to be, &c.	نَكَوَيْنَ	exist, be in a state or place, happen, take place	
Book of Genesis	سِيرَ أَلْكَوَيْنِ	He possessed great wealth	كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَبِيرٌ
Place	مَكَانٌ جَ أَمَكَةٌ وَأَمَاكِينٌ	He was standing	كَانَ قَائِمًا
Adverb of place	ظَرْفُ الْمَكَانِ	Thou couldst	كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
Place; rank, degree	مَكَاتَةٌ جَ مَكَانَاتٌ	have done (it), or it was for thee to do	
Creator	مُكَوِّنٌ	He was accustomed to do, or was doing, so and so	كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
Window, dormer-window	* كَوَّةٌ جَ كَوَاثٌ وَكُوى	He had said	كَانَ قَدْ قَالَ
To burn, cauterize; brand; sting (scorpion)	* كَوَّى بَنُو كَمَا	What God wills takes place	مَا فَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ

To make acute or sharp in intellect. [Put into a bag] كَمَسَ

To vie with in acuteness, كَابَسَ
try to surpass in intelligence

To affect acuteness of intellect نَكَمَسَ

Intelligence, finesse; كَمَسٌ وَكِيَاةٌ
acuteness of intellect

Bag, purse. كَمَسٌ أَكْبَاسٌ
Scrotum

Subtle, كَمَسٌ جَ أَكْبَاسٌ وَكِيٌ
intelligent, clever; handsome

Handsome, pretty, fine [كُوَيْسٌ]

More intelligent, أَكْبَسُ [وَأَكْوَسُ]
&c.; [More handsome, prettier]

To be كَاسٌ بِكَيْسٍ كَيْسًا وَكَيْسًا *
timid and cowardly. Eat much.
Hasten

To cut, cut off كَانَتْ يَكْفُفُ كَيْدًا. وَكَيْفَ *

To take such and such a نَكَيْفَ
form, assume such or such qualities. [Enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour]

How, in what way? كَيْفَ

How are you? كَيْفَ أَنْتَ

As you do, so will I do كَيْفَ تَفْعَلُ أَفْعَلُ

Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment] كَيْفَ

Howsoever it may be, or was كَيْنَمَا كَانَ

[To iron (clothes)]

To revile

To feel a burning pain; be cauterized, [be ironed] نَكَوَى

To have one's self cauterised اِنْكَوَى

Cauterization; issue. [Ironing] كَيْ

Slanderer, backbiter. كُزَّاءٌ كُزَّاءَةٌ
[Laundry-man, fem. laundress]

Cauterizing iron. مِكْوَاةٌ جَ مَكَاوٍ
[Flat-iron]

Cauterized, &c. مَكْوِيٌّ وَمَكْوُورٌ

In order that, so that.... كَيْ وَلَيْكَ كَيْمَا وَلَيْكَمَا *

In order not...; lest كَيْ لَا وَلَيْكَ لَا *

So and so كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ *

To deceive, كَادَ يَكِيدُ كَيْدًا وَكَابَدَ *
beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles

To beguile, deceive one another by artifice نَكَابَدَ

War; sp. war carried on by perfidy كَيْدٌ

Stratagem, كَيْدٌ جَ مَكَايِدُ
guile, deceit; artifice, cunning

Blacksmith's bellows كَيْدٌ جَ أَكْبَارٌ وَكَيْدَةٌ *

To be كَاسٌ بِكَيْسٍ كَيْسًا وَكِيَاةٌ
intelligent, wide awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness; act gently, quietly

Occupation of measuring or كَيْالَةٌ
weighing; fee for measuring

One who measures, weighs كَيْالٌ

مَكِيلٌ وَمِكْيَالٌ وَمِكْيَلَةٌ ج مَكَايِلُ وَمَكَايِلُ
Measure of capacity

Measured مِكْيَلٌ وَمَكْمُولٌ

Chyle كَيْلُوسٌ *

In order that كَيْمًا (كَيْ مَا)

Chemistry, alchemy; كَيْمِيَا وَكَيْمِيَاءُ
elixir

Chemist, alchemist; كَيْمِيٌّ وَكَيْمِيَّةٌ
chemical

To submit to ... كَانُ بِكَيْنُ كَيْنًا لِ

To subdue, humiliate أَكْثَنَ

To grieve secretly إِسْتَكَنَّ

Quinine [كَيْنَا] *

Cinchona bark [خَشْبُ الْكَيْنَا]

Quality; way, manner, form. [Amusement, hilarity, excitement]

* كَالٌ بِكَيْلٍ كَهْلًا وَمَكَالًا وَمَكِيلًا.

To measure out corn and [وَكَيْلٌ]
the like; measure the length,
take the dimensions of a thing

To measure one thing كَالٌ بِ
by another

To do or say to another as كَالِي
he does or says to you; retaliate;
dispute with

To revile one another تَكَايَلٌ

To measure out إِكْفَالٌ مِنْ وَعَلَى
(corn) to...., give or take by
measure

Measure, especially كَيْلٌ ج أَكْبَالٌ
for corn, = 6 mudds

A small measure. In كَيْلَةٌ ج كَيْلَاتٌ
Syria, a measure of two mudds



ل

Neither Zeid nor Amr لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌ

A sect of sophists or agnostics الْأَذَرِيَّةُ

Not, there is not or no... لَا تَ

Name of an ancient Arab goddess * الْأَلَاتُ وَالْأَلَاتُ

Lapis lazuli * لَازُورْدُ

Azure-blue لَازُورْدِي

To send as a messenger to... (من لأك) * أَلَاكَ إِلَى

Angel, messenger. Message مَلَاكٌ وَمَلَكٌ مَلَايِكَةٌ وَمَلَايِكُ

To shine, glitter * لَلَا وَتَلَلَا (star); flash, blaze (fire). Wag the tail. Shed tears (like pearls). Glisten with the eyes, make them flash (woman)

Dealer in pearls لَلَاةٌ وَتَلَلٌ وَلَلَاءُ

Pearls (gen. term) لُولُو

A pearl. Wild cow لُولُوَّةٌ جَ لَلِي

Pearl-coloured لُولُومِي وَوُلُوتَانِ

To dress, bind up * لَامَ بَلَامَ لَامَا a wound. Accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin)

The twenty-third letter of the Alphabet called *Lam*. As a numeral sign = 30

Prep. To, For. لَ

Particle of admiration, e. g.

What a (splendid) horseman! مَا لَهُ مِنْ فَارِسٍ

(Joined in writing with the following word) truly, indeed لَ

certainly, e. g. إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِعُ الدُّعَاءَ Truly doth my Lord hear prayer

Had he not repented, he would indeed have perished لَوْلَا نَابَ لَهْلَكَ

Particle introducing an oath, لَ as : لَعْنَتِكَ by thy life!

Placed before the present-future verb to express a command, intention, or object in view, as : لَ

جِئْتُكَ لِأَكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لِيُنْكَرِمَكَ أَتُكْرِمَكَ I came to thee in order to do thee honour

Let him write, or, bid him write لِيَكْتُبْ

No; not; neither, nor, e. g. لَا

- To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain) **لَبَّ وَأَلَبَ**
- To appear to him **أَلَبَ لَهُ**
- To gird one's self, or prepare for combat or action **تَلَبَّ لِي**
- Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent) **لُبَّ ج لُبُوبٌ**
- Heart; mind, intellect, understanding **لُبَّ ج أَلَابٌ وَأَلْبٌ**
- The purest, the best; quintessence **لُبَّ ج أَلَابٌ وَلُبَابٌ**
- Lowest and front part of the neck **لَبَّةٌ وَلَبَبٌ**
- Pure, genuine (nobility); choice (*adj.*); pure essence; kernel or marrow of fruit **أَلَابٌ**
- Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering **لَيْسَ ج أَلِيَاءٌ**
- See under **لَبَّى**
- Highly intelligent **مَلْبُوبٌ**
- To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk *** لَبَّاءُ يَلْبَأُ لَبَاءً**
- First milk obtained after parturition **لَبَاءٌ**
- Lioness **لَبْوَةٌ ج لَبَوَاتٌ**
- * **لَبَّيْتُ مَلْبَكُ كَفَاً وَلَبَاءُ وَلَبَاءَةٌ وَلَبَّيْتُ بِـ**
- To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, *e. g.*
- He did not delay in doing, or to do **مَا لَبَّيْتُ أَنْ فَعَلَ**
- To be of a vile, low character or origin; be miserly, niggardly **لَوْمٌ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامَةٌ وَلَامَةٌ**
- To mend, repair **لَأَمَ وَلَامَمَ**
- To agree with (food, estimate, &c.) Accord with; suit **لَأَمَ**
- To reconcile, pacify, make peace between **لَأَمَ بَيْنَ**
- To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated **تَلَامَ وَتَلَامَ وَإِلَامَ**
- To agree and fit well. Assemble; unite (*intr.*) **إِلَامَ**
- To marry into a base family **إِسْتَلَامَ**
- Peace; concord, accord **لَيْمٌ**
- Like, similar to **لَيْمٌ وَلَامٌ**
- Assembled. Person **لَأَمٌ**
- Coat of mail **لَأَمَةٌ ج لَأَمٌ وَلَوْمٌ**
- Avarice, meanness; baseness **لَوْمٌ**
- Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly **لَيْمٌ ج لَيْمًا وَلَوْمًا وَلَوْمَانٌ**
- Convenient; adaptable; suitable **مَلَامٌ**
- Suitableness, adaptability **مَلَامَةٌ**
- Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered; united **مُلْتَمِمْ**
- To stay, abide, remain (in a place) *** لَبَّ بَلْبٌ لَبًا وَأَلَبَ بِـ**
- To stand opposite to (one house to another) **لَبَّ**
- To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent **لَبَّ بَلْبٌ لَبَاءَةٌ**

To stick together; be or become matted, compact تَلَبَّدَ

To stick to, cleave to تَلَبَّدَ بـ

To be pressed closely together (leaves, &c.); become dense in its foliage (tree) اِتَّبَدَ

Wool لَبَدٌ

Moist hair or wool sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet لَبَدٌ ج لُبُودٌ وَاَلْبَادُ

One who does not quit his place لَبِذٌ

A mass of men لَبَدٌ

A lion's mane لَبْدَةٌ

Thick, matted hair or wool لَبْدَةٌ ج لَبَدٌ

A sack; fodder-bag لَبِيدٌ وَلَبِيدَةٌ

Maker of felt لَبَادٌ

Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt] لَبَادَةٌ

To cover, make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse (a matter) * لَبَسَ يَلْبِسُ لَبْسًا. وَلَبَسَ عَلَى

To put on a garment, dress لَبَسَ يَلْبِسُ لَبْسًا وَلَبِاسًا

To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. Clothe, put a garment upon لَبَسَ

To associate with another; have a close connexion with; know intimately لَا يَلْبَسُ

To make to tarry لَبَثَ وَاَلَبَثَ

To deem him slow, tardy اِسْتَلَبَثَ

A tarrying, act of abiding لَبَثٌ وَبَثٌ وَبَاثٌ

A short stay, delay لَبْثَةٌ

A company (of men) of various tribes لَبِثَةٌ

To throw to the ground * لَمَجٌ يَلْمِجُ لِمَاجًا

To beat one with (a cudgel) لَمَجَةٌ

To fall down (in a fit, or from fatigue) لَمَجٌ

An iron with prongs for catching wolves لَمِجَةٌ وَجَمْعُهَا لَمَجٌ

To beat. To abuse. To kill * لَمَجٌ يَلْمِجُ لِمَاجًا

Persea (tree). *Mimosa lebbek*, L. لَمَجٌ وَجَمْعُهَا

[Poultice, cataplasm] كَفَّةٌ ج لَمَجَاتٌ

* لَبَدٌ يَلْبَدُ لُبُودًا وَلَبْدٌ يَلْبَدُ لَبْدًا

To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground; remain fixed, steady

To abide, dwell in (a place) لَبَدٌ وَاَلْبَدُ بـ

He leaned upon his staff لَبَدَ عَلَى عَصَاهُ

To compress; press hair or wool so as to form felt; make compact, matted. [To cram into a sack] لَبَدَ [لَبَدٌ] وَلَبَّدَ

To render the ground compact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dampness) لَبَدَ

To stick one thing to another. Stoop in entering اَلْبَدَ

Clothing, dress, garment مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَائِسُ

To collect pell-mell; pack up [كَبَسَ] *

Baggage, chattels [كَبَسَ]

To throw on the ground. Kick, kick at (animal) كَبَطَ يَكْبُطُ كَبَاطًا

A kick كَبْلَةٌ

To be intelligent, skilful لَبِيقٌ يَلْبِقُ لَبَاقَةً *

To fit, become one (clothes, &c.) لَبِيقٌ يَلْبِقُ

To soften, render flexible لَبِيقٌ يَلْبِقُ

Wit and cleverness; intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well لَبِيقٌ وَلَبَاقَةٌ

Skilful, clever, intelligent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well لَبِيقٌ وَلَبِيقٌ

To mix; confuse لَبَكَ يَلْبِكُ لَبَكًا وَلَبَكٌ *

To mix; confuse; [embarrass, perplex] لَبَكَ يَلْبِكُ

To speak wrongly; wickedly أَلَبَكَ يَلْبِكُ

To be confused, entangled. [Be embarrassed, perplexed] تَلَبَكَ وَتَلْبَكَ

Mixture; confused affair لَبَكَ وَلَبَكَةٌ

Confused, mixed. [Embarrassed] مَلْبِكٌ وَمَلْبُوكٌ

To fondle, caress a child (mother) * لَبَلَبَ يَلْبَلِبُ

To cover, clothe أَلْبَسَ

To clothe one's self, dress. Intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [Disguise one's self, wear a mask] تَلَبَّسَ بِـ

To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled اِلْتَبَسَ

It was confused or dubious to him اِلْتَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ

It was confused with another thing اِلْتَبَسَ بِـ

لَبْسٌ وَلَبْسَةٌ وَلَبُوءٌ وَإِلْتِبَاسٌ

Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity

Clothing, dress, garment لَبْسٌ ج لُبُوسٌ

See above. Also; لَبَاسٌ ج أَلْبَسَةٌ وَلَبْسٌ apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trousers, drawers]

Worn often; worn-out لَبِيسٌ

Act of decking, dressing, &c. Lie, deceit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical تَلْبِيسٌ

Naughty, mischievous boy [وَلَدٌ تَلْبِيسٌ]

Clothing, garment, dress. Pride. Profit مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَائِسُ

Obscure; ambiguous, doubtful, enigmatical مَلْبِسٌ وَمَلْبِيسٌ

Obscured, confused, mixed (affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons] مَلْبَسٌ

Lioness	* لَبَّوْجَ لَبَّوْجَ	Kind and beneficent (man)	لَبَّابٌ وَلَبَّابٌ
To say لَبَّوْجَ Here I am, at your service! To obey, respond, accede to	* لَبَّوْجَ	Tenderest affections	لَبَّابٌ أَقْلَبُ
To pound, pulverize; bind tightly together, couple. To moisten with water, &c., and stir up السَّوْقُ [To chatter, speak nonsense]	* لَبَّوْجَ لَبَّوْجَ	A creeping plant which clings to trees. Egyptian or black bean (<i>Dolichos lablab</i> , L.)	لَبَّابٌ
Two Arabian idols	* لَبَّوْجَ وَالْعَرَى	To have plenty of milk in the udder (sheep, &c.)	* لَبَّوْجَ لَبَّوْجَ
To thrust, cast; bring forth (woman). Lessen; pass away	* لَبَّوْجَ لَبَّوْجَ	To give one milk to drink. Eat much	لَبَّابٌ لَبَّابٌ
To adhere to; be fixed	* لَبَّوْجَ لَبَّوْجَ	To beat severely	لَبَّابٌ
To impose upon as obligatory	* لَبَّوْجَ	To make bricks	لَبَّابٌ
A false oath. [Silly talk]	* لَبَّوْجَ	To stay, abide	لَبَّابٌ
* لَبَّوْجَ (الَّذِي مَثَلُ اللَّبَانِ ج)	* لَبَّوْجَ	To nurse, suck milk	لَبَّابٌ
Who, which	* لَبَّوْجَ وَاللَّامِي وَاللَّامِي	To seek milk	لَبَّابٌ
Great and small distasters	* لَبَّوْجَ	Milk, [sour milk]. Sap of a tree	لَبَّابٌ
To be hungry	* لَبَّوْجَ	Brick, tile	لَبَّابٌ
To throw stones into one's face; put out the eye	* لَبَّوْجَ	A brick	لَبَّابٌ
Hungry	* لَبَّوْجَ	Mount Lebanon	لَبَّابٌ
To beat, strike, wound. Shoot (an arrow)	* لَبَّوْجَ	Of or from Mount Lebanon	لَبَّابٌ
To insist upon, importune, harass	* لَبَّوْجَ	Nursing, sucking	لَبَّابٌ
To last several days (rain); stay, remain	* لَبَّوْجَ	Chest, breast	لَبَّابٌ
		Frankincense. Pine	لَبَّابٌ
		Brick-maker. [Seller of milk or sour milk]	لَبَّابٌ
		Desire, object	لَبَّابٌ
		Abundant in milk; lover of milk	لَبَّابٌ

To importune, press upon (one) لَا عَلَى

To go through a high sea (ship) لَا لَحْجَ

To dispute obstinately with, wrangle لَا حَاجَ

To claim the property of another لَا تَحْجَ وَاسْتَحْجَ

To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices) لَا تَحْجَ

To claim with an oath لَا تَحْجَ يَمِينِ

Numerous لَا حَاجَ لِحْجَ وَلِحْجَ
assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea

Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices لَا حَاجَ

Deep, bottomless (sea) لَا حَاجَ

Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious لَا حَاجَ وَلِحْجَ

Quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity لَا حَاجَ وَلِحْجَ

Pressed, importuned لَا حَاجَ عَلَيْهِ

Confused (sounds) لَا حَاجَ

To take refuge in, repair to.... لَا حَاجَ لِحْجَ وَلِحْجَ

To compel to do; force to seek refuge لَا حَاجَ لِحْجَ

To defend, protect, give refuge to لَا حَاجَ

To give over, commit one's affairs to another لَا حَاجَ أَمْرِهِ إِلَى

Dew لَا حَاجَ

To have an impediment of speech, changing one letter for another; stammer, lisp لَا حَاجَ يَلْفَحُ يَلْفَحُ لَفْخًا

Fault of pronunciation. Stammering لَا حَاجَ وَلَفْخًا

One who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper لَا حَاجَ مَلْفَحًا جَلْفَحُ

To be weak, inactive لَا حَاجَ لَفْخًا

To vacillate, waver; speak unintelligibly. Roll in the dust (*tr.*) لَا حَاجَ فِي

To restrain from لَا حَاجَ عَنْ

To roll in the dust (*intr.*); waver, vacillate لَا حَاجَ فِي

Sluggish, irresolute; drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it لَا حَاجَ وَلَفْخًا

To kiss لَا حَاجَ يَلْفَحُ يَلْفَحُ لَفْخًا

To cover the lower part of the face with a veil (*litham*); to muffle لَا حَاجَ وَلَفْخًا وَلَفْخًا

A kiss لَا حَاجَ

Veil for the mouth and cheeks لَا حَاجَ

Having the mouth and cheeks covered with the *litham* لَا حَاجَ وَمَلْفَحًا

Gums (of the teeth) لَا حَاجَ لِفْخًا وَلَفْخًا (من لَفْخًا)

To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, persevere in لَا حَاجَ لِحْجَ لِحْجًا وَلِحْجًا

To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, persevere in لَا حَاجَ لِحْجًا

- To stick together, (eyelids) لَمَّ بِهٖ لَحْمًا
 Refuge, asylum, protection لَمَّ . وَتَلَجَّجَ مَلَايِجَ
- To persist or insist in one's demands اَتَمَّ فِي السُّؤَالِ
 Seeking shelter, refuge, protection لَاجِئٌ وَتَلَجَّجَ
- To importune one, press upon him, harass اَتَمَّ عَلَيْهِ
 Constraint, compulsion تَلَجُّجَةٌ
- Close relationship لَمَّ
 To cry out, clamour * لَجِبَ يَلُجُّ لَجْيًا
- Importunate. Narrow (road) لَاحَ
 To give little or much milk (sheep) لَجِبَ لُجُوبَةً
- Importunity; persistence اِنْتَجَجَ
 Clamorous, noisy لَجِبَ
- One who insists in his demands مَلَّجٌ وَتَلَجَّجَ
 To eat, bite off; lick * لَمَّ يَلْدُ لَجْدًا
- To be weakened by old age * لَجِبَ يَلُجُّ لَجًّا
 To beat لَجَفَ يَلْفُ لَجْفًا
- To tread upon; make plain (road) لَمَّ يَلُجُّ لَجًّا
 To stammer, repeat words in speech * لَجَجَ وَتَلَجَّجَ
- Clear, plain (road) لَاجِبٌ وَتَلُجُّبٌ
 A confusion of sounds لَجْجَةٌ
- To take refuge لَمَّ يَلُجُّ لَجًّا إِلَى *
 in. Strike; hit (the eye) لَجَّاجٌ
- To stick fast (sword in scabbard) لَمَّ يَلُجُّ لَحْفًا فِي
 To be bridled * لَجَمَ [لَجَمَ] وَأَلْجَمَ
- To force to take refuge, compel to اَتَمَّ وَافْتَحَ إِلَى
 To be bridled * اِنْقَبَمَ
- Refuge, asylum. وَتَلَجَّجَ . وَتَلَجَّجَ
 Bridle, curb لَجَامٌ أَلْجَمَةٌ وَتَلَجَّمُ
- Pl; narrow passes or places لَمَّجَ جَ مَلَايِجَ . وَتَلَجَّجَ
 Bridled مُلْجَمٌ أَوْ تَلُجُّومٌ
- To dig a * لَمَّ يَلْدُ لَحْدًا . وَأَلْدَ
 To adhere to * لَحِنَ يَلِينُ لَحْنًا
- lateral niche or trench in the side of a grave; bury تَلِينُ
- To swerve اَلْحَدَّ وَالْقَدَّ عَنْ دِينِ اَللّٰهِ
 Dirty, filthy, foul لَحْنٌ
- from the true religion, from the faith; apostatize; incline to لَحْنَةٌ
- A company assembled to consider a matter and approve it. [Committee] لَحْنٌ
- Lateral لَمَّجَ اَلْحَدَّ وَالْقَدَّ وَتَلُجُّومٌ
 Silver لَحْنٌ
- niche in a grave; grave لَحْنٌ
- Apostasy; heresy; a swerving from the faith اِنْتَهَا
 To be close, be near (relationship) * لَمَّ بِهٖ لَحْمًا

Something in view, regarded مَلُحُوطٌ ج مَلُحُوطَاتٌ

One who مَلُحِدٌ ج مُلْحِدُونَ وَمُلْحِدَةٌ
swerves from the true religion
or faith; heretic; apostate

To wrap up, envelop in a blanket, &c.; put a dress upon, robe لَحَفَ لَحْفًا وَلَحْفًا * لَحَفَ لَحْفًا

Refuge, shelter مُلْحَذٌ

To lose a part لَحِفَ فِي

To importune one لَحَزَ يَلْحِزُ لَحْزًا * لَحَزَ يَلْحِزُ لَحْزًا

To aid; attend لَاحَفَ

To be niggardly; impatient لَحِزَ يَلْحِزُ لَحْزًا

To importune, press أَلَحَفَ

To eat up the wool لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا *
(worms); devour plants (locusts)

To wrap one's self up with; dress اِلْتَحَفَ بِـ

To lick, lap لَحَسَ لَحْسًا وَلَحْسًا وَلَحْسَةً

Foot of a mountain لَحِيفٌ

Barren, calamitous (year) لَاحِةٌ

Wrapper, cover, blanket. Wife لِحَافٌ ج لِحَافٌ

Lioness لِحَامَةٌ

An outer dress; wrapper مِلْحَمَةٌ ج مِلْحَمَاتٌ

To enter into لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لَحْصًا فِي

* لَحَقَى يَلْحَقُ لَحَقًا وَلَحَاقًا. وَبَرَّ وَأَلْحَقَ

To give full information about a matter, represent it clearly (messenger) لَحَصَ وَلَحَصَ

To reach, overtake لَحِقَ لَحِيقًا

To enter into لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لَحْصًا فِي

To pursue, follow; cling to لَاحَقَ

Narrow لَحِصٌ
To look لَحَظَ يَلْحَظُ لَحَظًا وَلَحَظَانًا إِلَى
at from the outer angle of the
eye; glance at sideways; regard,
watch with the eye

To annex, join to; cause to reach اِلْتَحَقَ بِـ

To reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption تَلَا حَقَ

To look at at- لَاحَظَ مَلَا حَظَةً وَلِحَاطًا
tentively, observe, have regard
to; be attentive to. Have an
analogy to

To reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed اِلْتَحَقَ بِـ

Outer corner of the eye لَحَظَ ج أَلْحَاطٌ وَلِحَاطٌ

Overtaking, reaching لَاحِيقٌ

Sideward glance. [Twinkling of an eye, moment] لَحَظَةٌ

Act of reaching; adding; annexing اِلْتِمَاقٌ

Consideration; observation; remark مَلَا حَظَةً

Joined, annexed appendix مِلْحَقٌ
codicil; p stscript; supplement

Similar, analogous مِلَا حِظًا

One who gives others meat
to eat لَحْمِيٌّ

Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter-house] مَلْحَمَةٌ ج مَلْحِمٌ

To make لَحْنٌ يَلْحَنُ لَحْنًا وَلَحْنًا وَلَحَانَةً *
grammatical mistakes in read-
ing or speaking; vowel a word
incorrectly (in Arabic)

To say to one (فُلَانٌ لِفُلَانٍ) لَحْنٌ لَحْنًا
something intelligible to him
but not to another

To seek; incline to لَحْنٌ إِلَى

To understand what one said to him لَحْنٌ وَلَحْنٌ قَوْلَهُ

To notice errors of pronun- لَحْنٌ
ciation (in another); pronounce
faultily

To modulate the لَحْنٌ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ
voice in reading; chant

To repeat something so that لَحْنٌ
one may understand it

To make one understand لَحْنٌ

Tone, sound, note; لَحْنٌ ج أَنْحَانٌ
melody; modulation; chant, air;
singing of a bird. Way of speak-
ing; dialect. Error of pronuncia-
tion which changes the meaning
or structure of the words. Lan-
guage. Meaning

Musical art, music صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ

Intelligence لَحْنٌ

Intelligent لَحِينٌ

One who speaks incorrectly لَاحِنٌ

* لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا. وَلَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمَةً
To be fleshy

To feed one on meat لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ

To be killed, massacred لَحْمٌ لَحْمًا

To make firm; لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا
solder. Clean a bone of meat

To join, unite (one لَاحَمَ وَأَتَمَمَ بِ-
thing to another)

To make affinity with a لَاحَمَ
family by marriage

To weave; compose poetry. أَتَمَمَ
Abound in meat

To kill one another; be نَلَاحَمَ
hot, fierce (battle)

To be soldered, نَلَاحَمَ وَإِنْقَمَ
united; join, unite, close (intr.);
unite and heal (wound)

To grow bloody, fierce إِنْقَمَ
(combat)

To become wide (road); إِسْتَنْقَمَ
follow it

لَحْمٌ ج لَحَامٌ وَلَعُومٌ وَلِحْمَانٌ وَأَلْحَمٌ
Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit

Fleshy. Flesh-eater لَحْمِيٌّ

A piece of meat لَحْمَةٌ

Woof. Skin of the head. لَحْمَةٌ ج لَحْمٌ
Relationship

Solder لَحَامٌ

Butcher; flesh-monger لَحَامٌ

Fleshy. Killed لَحْمِيٌّ

Union, alliance; attach- إِنْقَامٌ
ment. Healing of a wound. Act
of growing fierce (battle)

- Summed up, abridged; summary, abstract مَلْخَصٌ
 Thin white stone لَحْطَةٌ جِ لِحَافٌ *
 To cut لَحَمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا *
 To strike on the face لَحَمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا وَلَاخَمٌ مَلَاخَمَةٌ وَلِحَامًا
 Weariness, heaviness لَحْمَةٌ
 To give one his property لَحَا يَنْبِي لَحْيًا *
 To multiply words without meaning لَحِي يَلْبِي لَحِي *
 To quarrel, dispute with; oppose violently لَدَّ يَلْدُ لَدًّا *
 To restrain, hinder لَدَّعَنَ
 To make notorious or infamous لَدَّوِي
 To contend with another violently لَدَّ لِدَادًا
 To repel from, defend لَدَّعَنَ
 To turn the face from side to side in confusion, perplexity, or amazement. Wait in expectation نَلَدَدَ
 To decline from إِلْدَدَعَنَ
 I have no way of avoiding it مَالِي عَنْهُ مَلْدَدٌ
 Quarrel, dispute, contention لَدَّ
 A great disputer, quarrelsome; one who is vehement in altercation and violent in opposition لَدَّ وَالدَّوْدُ. وَالْدُّمُ لَدَّاهُ جِ لُدَّ وَلِدَادٌ
 To bite لَدَغَ يَلْدَغُ لَدَغًا وَنَلْدَاغًا * (serpent); sting (scorpion)
- Act of modulating the voice, &c.; chanting تَلْمِيزٌ
 * لَمَّا يَلْعَوُ لَحْوًا وَلَحِي يَلْبِي لَحْيًا وَإِلْتَحَى *
 To take off the bark of a tree, sp. the inner bark. Insult, vilify
 To quarrel, dispute with لَاتَحَى
 To do a blamable thing أَنْحَى
 To blame, or revile, one another نَلَاتَحَى
 To let one's beard grow; have a beard (youth) إِلْتَحَى
 Jaw-bone لَحْيٌ مِثْلُ لَحْيَانِ جِ أَنْحَرُ وَلَحْيٌ
 Bark, sp. inner bark لِحَاءٌ
 Beard لِحَةٌ جِ لَحِي
 Wild salsify; goat's beard (plant) لِحَةٌ الْقَمِيسِ
 Having a large beard لِحْيَانِي وَأَنْحَى
 To speak * لَحَّ يَلْحُ لَحًّا فِي كَلَامِهِ * unintelligibly or barbarously
 To run with tears (eye). Investigate, follow out (a report). Strike. Anoint لَحَّ يَلْحُ لَحًّا
 To be confused (affair) إِلْتَحَى
 One whose mind is confused (from intoxication) مَلْتَحٌ
 To extract the purest part * لَخَصٌ * or essence. Make clear, distinct; explain, interpret; abridge; sum up, recapitulate
 Act of extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract. Explanation. [Report of a minister; publication] تَلْخِصٌ

Act of tasting, enjoying, relishing **إِنِّذَاذٌ وَإِسْتِلَازٌ**

Delight, pleasure **مَلَّةٌ جَ مَلَّازٌ**

To burn; brand, cauterize; pain *** لَذَعَ بِلَذَعٍ لَذَعًا**

To hurt, injure with (the tongue) **لَذَعَ بَ**

To feel a burning pain; be injured by fire, burned; be hurt by words **إِلْتَذَعَ**

A burn, cauterization; mark by branding; stigma **لَذَعَةٌ**

Sun-stroke **[لَذَعَةُ شَمْسٍ]**

Stinging language **لَذِيعَةٌ جَ لَوَازِغٌ**

Hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar **لَذَّاعٌ**

Ingenious; witty; clever **لَوَذَعٌ وَلَوَذَعِيٌّ**

Latakia, (oily in Syria) *** اللَّاذِقِيَّةُ**

* الَّذِي مَثَ اللَّذَانِ جَ الَّذِينَ (مَنْ لَذِي)

Who, which

To adhere to. As-semble; be crowded, distressed. [Press, weary by importunity] *** لَزَّ بُلُزْ لَرًا وَلَزَزَا**

To tie, bind to **لَزَّ بُلُزْ**

To associate with **لَزَّ**

To adhere to it **إِلْتَزَّ**

Difficulty, distress. Bar of a door **لَزَزَ**

Compact, strong **مَلَزَزَ**

To adhere *** لَزَبَ وَلَزَبَ بُلُزْبُ لَزُوبًا**

firmly to; cohere; solidify

To hurt by words **لَذَعَ بِكَلِمَةٍ**

Sting, poisonous bite **لَذَعَةٌ**

Stung **لَذِيعٌ جَ لَذَعِيٌّ. وَمَلَذَوْعٌ**

To smite *** لَذَمَ بِلَذْمٍ لَذَمًا**

To patch (a garment) **لَذَمَ وَلَذَمَ**

A patch; patches **لِذَامٌ**

Old, patched (garment) **لَذِيمٌ**

To be soft *** لَذُنَ بِلَذْنٍ لَذَاةٌ وَلَذُوتَةٌ**

to the touch; be supple, pliable

To moisten, soften **لَذَنَ**

To tarry, be tardy **نَلَذَنَ**

Soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable **لَذَنٌ جَ لَذْنٌ وَلَذَانٌ**

At, by, to, with, near to **لِذْنٌ لَذْنٌ وَلَذْنٌ**

Softness, tenderness, flexibility **لَذَاةٌ وَلَذُوتَةٌ**

At, by, to, with *** لَدَى وَلَدَا**

Near or by thee; to thee **لَدَيْكَ**

To be sweet, agreeable, delightful *** لَذَّ بِلَذٍّ لَذَاذًا وَلَذَاذَةً**

To find **لَذَّ وَلَذَذَ وَإِلْتَذَّ وَإِسْتَلَذَّ**

sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in **لَذَّ**

Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful. Sleep **لَذَّ**

Pleasure, enjoyment, delight **لَذَّةٌ جَ لَذَاتٌ**

Sweet, pleasant, delightful, enjoyable, desirable **لَذِيزٌ جَ لَذٌّ وَلَذَاذٌ**

To adhere to, continue in a وَبَّ
place ; persist in, attend to per-
severingly ; be inseparable from ;
be necessary, incumbent, indis-
pensable ; follow of necessity

To be insepara- لَزِمَ مُلَازِمَةً وَلَزَامًا
ble from, cling to ; attend to
a thing steadily and zealously

To join, to associate ; لَزِمَ إِنْرَامًا
impose as a duty ; compel, force

To be bound by contract لَزِمَ
or oath ; be responsible ; be for-
ced, compelled ; take upon one's
self as a duty ; [farm taxes and
the like]

To regard as a duty or لَزِمَ
necessary consequence ; find nec-
essary or incumbent

Necessary, urgent, unavold- لَزِمَ
able. Closely adhering to, in-
separable. Intransitive verb

Necessity ; necessary con- لَزِمَ
nection or consequence

Compulsion ; act of neces- لَزِمَ
sitating

Necessity ; ob- لَزِمَ جِ الْإِزَامَاتِ
ligation ; dependence. Adhesion.
[Renting ; act of farming the
public revenues]

Vice, hand- لَزِمَ جِ مَلَايِمَ
vice ; press

Attached ; assiduous ; in- لَزِمَ
separable. [Lieutenant (mil.).
Assistant, aid]

Adherence, adhesion. Act لَزِمَ
of following one. Assiduity, ap-
plication. Inseparableness

To stand firm, be fixed, لَزِبَ
settled. Be a time of drought ;
be sterile (year)

Little in quantity لَزِبَ جِ لَزَابٌ
or number

Unmarried man, لَزِبَ
bachelor

Strait, difficult, narrow لَزِبَ

Adversity, distress ; drought لَزِبَ

That which adheres firmly ; لَزِبَ
which is firm. Necessary

It is necessary or لَزِبَ
indispensable

Very avaricious لَزِبَ جِ مَلَايِمَ

* لَزَجَ يَلْزُجُ لَزْجًا وَلَزُوجًا وَلَزْجَ

To stretch, extend ; be elastic ; be
glutinous, cohesive, viscid

To stick, لَزَجَ يَلْزُجُ لَزْجًا وَلَزُوجًا
adhere

Viscid, sticky, cohesive لَزَجَ

Viscidness, stickiness لَزُوجَةً

* لَزَقَ يَلْزُقُ لَزُوقًا وَلَزَقَ

To stick to, adhere

To adhere to another لَزَقَ

To unite, join ; glue لَزَقَ [وَلَزَقَ]
together

That which adjoins ; next لَزَقَ
neighbour ; companion ; side

Poultice, plaster (for لَزَقَ [وَلَزَقَ]
sore or wound)

Inseparable companion لَزَقَ

* لَزِمَ يَلْزِمُ لَزُومًا وَلَزَامًا وَلَزَمَةً

لَسَنٌ ج لُسْنٌ. وَاللُّسْمُ لَسَنَةٌ ج لُسْنٌ
Eloquent, using choice language

لِسَانٌ (م. & م.) ج أَلْسُنٌ وَأَلْسِنَةٌ وَأَلْسُنٌ
Tongue; speech; language. Cape
of land

Epiglottis لِسَانُ الْبِزْمَارِ

What speaks for itself, لِسَانُ الْحَالِ
shown by the circumstances

By word of mouth لِسَانًا

[Double dealer, false] دُو لِسَانَيْنِ

Referring to the tongue, لِسَانِي
lingual

Liar مَلْسُونٌ

To decrease; be degraded * لَسَا يَلْسُو لَسْوًا

To destroy, annihilate لَأَنَى

To vanish, perish, be annihilated نَلَأَى

Destruction, annihilation مَلَأَشَانٌ وَنَلَأَى

* لَصَّ يَلْصُقُ لَصْقًا وَلَصَاصًا وَلُصُوصَةً.

To be or become a robber, وَتَلَصَّصَ
steal much, make stealing a
trade

To do a thing secretly لَصًّا لَصًّا
ly. Rob, steal. Shut (a door)

To stick, adhere إِلْتَصَّ

Thief, robber لُصٌّ ج لُصُوصٌ وَالْأَصَامُ

Robbery, thieving لُصُوصَةً

To stick, adhere to * لَصِبٌ يَلْصِقُ لَصَبًا

Obliged, compelled; * مُلْتَزِمٌ وَمُلْزُومٌ
unavoidable

[Farmer of the revenues] مُلْتَزِمٌ

To press and crowd together (people) * لَزَزَ يَلْزِزُ لَزْزًا

Distress; distressing لَزْزٌ وَلَزْزَةٌ

To sting; flog * لَسَبَ يَلْسِبُ لَسَبًا

To eat; lick * لَسَّ يَلْسُ لَسًا

To sting; hurt * لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا
with cutting words

To depart, set out on a لَمَعَ فِي
[journey through (a region)]

Sharp, cutting tongue لُسْعَةٌ

* لَسِقَ يَلْسُقُ لُسُوقًا وَالْإِنْسِقَ بَ

To adhere, stick to

To glue, make to stick أَلَسَقَ
together

To be silent * لَسِمَ يَلْسِمُ لَسَمًا

To taste لَسَمَ لَسَمًا

To teach. To make to taste أَلَسَمَ

To seek أَلَسَمَ وَإِسْتَلَسَمَ

To seize or hold * لَسَنَ يَلْسَنُ لَسَنًا

another's tongue; get the better
of in speaking; abuse violently;
sting, bite

To be eloquent, excel in oratory لَسِنَ يَلْسِنُ لَسَنًا

To overcome in dispute لَاسَنَ مِلَاسَةً

To deliver a message أَلَسَنَ

- A soiling; stain** لَطَفَ
- To kick on the buttocks; beat, cudgel; hit. Lick. Gain one's object** * لَطَعَ بِلَطْعٍ لَطْمًا
- To die** لَطَعَ أَصْبَمَةً
- To be kind towards** * لَطَفَ بِلَطْفٍ لُطْفًا بِرَدٍّ
- To be small, fine, thin, delicate, subtle; behave with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant** لَطَفَتْ بِلَطْفٍ لُطْفًا وَطَافَةً
- To soften, mitigate** لَطَفَتْ
- To do a favour** أَلَطَفَ بِ
- To treat with kindness, and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress** لَاطَفَتْ
- To show friendliness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory** تَلَطَّفَ وَتَلَاظَفَ لَ
- To find pretty, delicate, benignant, &c.** اِسْتَلَطَفَتْ
- Kindness, benevolence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God** لُطْفٌ جِ الْإِطَافُ
- Light illness, slight indisposition** [حَرَكَةُ لُطْفٍ]
- Kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; benignity. Subtlety. Thinness, fineness; tenuity. Pleasantry** لَطَافَةٌ
- Pretty, elegant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle; rare (not dense)** لَطِيفٌ جِ لُطَافٌ وَلُطْفَانَةٌ
- A small ravine** اِصْبَجَ اِصَابٌ وَاصُوبٌ
- To adhere to, be closely joined** * اَلَصَقَ بِالْأَصْقِ اَلَصَقًا وَاصُوقًا وَاصْصَقَ بِ
- To cling to, be devoted to** اَلَصَقَ
- To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere** اَلَصَقَ بِ
- A dressing (for wounds)** اَلْصُوقُ
- Joined, allied. Adopted son** اَلْمُصْقُ
- Fastened, joined. Contiguous, neighbouring** اَلْمُلاَصِقُ
- Contiguity, adherence** اَلْمُلاَصَقَةُ
- To cleave to the ground. To strike** * لَطَأَ وَلَطِيًّا لَطَأًا وَلُطْرًا
- Dangerous tumour or swelling from a sting** لَاطِيَةٌ
- To apply one's self to; stick one thing to another** * لَطَأَ بِلَطَأٍ لُطَابٍ
- To conceal from one** لَطَأَ عَلَى وَعَنَ
- To deny his claim** لَطَأَ حَقَّهُ وَالْأُطَا وَتَلَطَطَأَ
- To cover; to cover herself (woman)** اِلْطَأَ
- Repudiation of a claim** اَلْطَأُ
- To soil, bespatter with; defile, pollute. Defame** * لَطَعَ بِلَطْعٍ لُطْفًا وَتَلَطَعَ بِ
- To be soiled, stained, polluted with....** تَلَطَعَ بِ
- A little, small quantity. Pollution** لَطْعٌ
- A fool** لُطْفَةٌ وَرُطْبَةٌ

Hard; malignant in disposition لَطَأَ

Assiduous; importunate مُلِطٌ وَمِلْطَاطٌ

To blaze, لَطِيَ * لَطِيَ لَظَى وَلَظَى وَانْظَى
rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity

To make the fire blaze لَظَى

To be enflamed with passion, very angry نَظَى وَانْظَى

Fire; flame لَظَى

To slaver (child) * لَعِبَ وَلَعِبَ يَلْعَبُ لَعِبًا

لَعِبَ لَعِبًا وَلَعِبًا وَلَعِبَابًا . وَلَعِبَ وَلَعِبَ

To play, sport; jest, joke

To play, sport, jest, joke with.... لَاعَبَ

To make game of, sport with نَلَاعَبُ

Play, game, sport, joking لَعِبَ وَلَعِبَ

Game of chance, gambling [لَعِبَ الْقَمَار]

A game, piece of لَعِبَةٌ ج لُعِبَ sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; anything with which one plays

Spittle, saliva, slaver. Mucilage of plants لُعَابٌ

Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky لُعَابِيٌّ

One who plays much; [gambler] لُعَابِيٌّ أَيْمِبٌ

A sportful woman لُعُوبٌ

Doll لُعْبَةٌ

Play, pleasantry; thing with which one plays لُعُوبَةٌ

God أَلَلَّطِيفٌ

Elegant expression, لطيفة ج لَطَائِفُ witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tale, joke. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice

Friendliness, kindness, تَلَطَّفَ courteousness. Flatteries, caresses

Caressees, pleasantries. مُلَاطَفَةٌ

Kind and friendly treatment

* لَطَمَ يَلْطِمُ لَطْمًا وَلَطْمًا وَلَاطَمَ

To slap, box (the ears or cheek)

To seal a letter لَطَمَ

To box, hit, slap each other (on the ear or cheek) نَلَاظِمَ

To clash, beat against نَلَاظِمَ وَانْظَمَ each other (waves of the sea)

Box on the ear, slap on the face لَطْنَةٌ ج لَطَمَاتٌ

Cheek, side of the face مَلْطَمٌ

To take * لَظَا يَلْظُو لَظْوًا . [وَلَظَى] refuge, shelter (in a cave, &c.)

To cleave to the ground لَظَى يَلْظَى لَظًا

To lie in wait (for an enemy) تَلْظَى عَلَى

A bishop's veil [لِأَلْطِيفَةِ]

To importune, * لَظًا يَلْظُ لَظًا وَلَظِيظًا press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to. Chase away

To follow or charge upon تَلَاظًا one another; keep up an incessant fight

Anything that can be licked up (medicine, &c.) لَمُونٌ

Spoon مِلْعَةٌ ج مَلَاعِيْنُ

Perhaps, may be. لَمَلٌ وَعَلٌ *
(Followed by the pronominal
suffixes, as: لَمَلَكَ)

It may be that Zeid is standing لَمَلٌ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ

To shine, gleam لَمَعٌ وَلَمَعٌ *
(mirage). Be famished, exhausted, and sad. Break (bone)

To let the tongue hang out لَمَلَعٌ
(dog). Be broken. Suffer hunger

Mirage; vapours لَمَلَعٌ ج لَمَالِجٌ
rising from excessive heat. Wolf

To curse, imprecate. Expel لَمَنَ يَلْمُنُ لَمْنًا *

To curse one لَاعَنَ وَتَلَاعَنَ وَالتَمَنَ
another, break forth in imprecations against each other

لَمَنٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ ج لَعْنَاتٌ وَلِعَانٌ
Imprecation, curse. Expulsion

Cursed, (males, & fem.) لُعْنَةٌ وَلَعِينٌ
accursed, execrable. Expelled

One addicted to much cursing لَعَانٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ

Satan أَلْعَيْنُ

Cursed, accursed. مَلْعُونٌ ج مَلَاعِيْنُ
[Colic fatal to horses]

* لَفَبَ يَلْفَبُ وَلَفَبَ يَلْفَبُ لَفَبًا وَلُفُوبًا

To be extremely tired, fatigued

To fatigue, tire to the utmost لَفَبَ

Pleasantry; act of joking, bantering تَلَاعَبٌ

Sporting place; مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبٌ
playground. Theatre

Amusing, diverting thing; مَلْعَبَةٌ
toy, plaything

Places where winds blow مَلَاعِبُ الرِّيحِ

Partner at play, play-fellow مَلَاعِبٌ

A trick in play [مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلَاعِبٌ]

To hesitate, delay لَمَمَ لَمَمَةً وَتَلَمَمَ (فِي)

To pain, burn; stir the heart لَجَجَ يَلْجَجُ لَجْجًا *

To be unsettled in one's mind (affair) لَجَجَ فِي الصَّدْرِ

To distress لَاعَجَ

To be distressed, disquieted لَاعَجَ

Burning pain; ardent (love) لَاعَجَ ج لَوَاعِجٌ

To bite لَمَسَ يَلْمَسُ لَمْسًا *

To have dark-red lips لَمِسَ لَمْسًا

Dark-red colour of lips لُمْسَةٌ

Having dark-red lips. Dense (herbage) أَلْمَسُ م لَمْسَادٌ ج لُمْسٌ

To brand an animal لَعَطَ يَلْعَطُ لَعَطًا
on the neck. Hasten. Browse

To lick; lick لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ لَمَقًا وَلَعْنَةً
from the finger

What can be licked up at a time; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger) لَعْفَةٌ

تَلَفَّ

To chase, or hunt, long

لَفَّ

Extreme fatigue. Foul language. Bad arrow

لَفَّ وَلَفَّ

Weak, foolish

Extremely fatigued لَاغِبٌ وَلَغَبَانٌ

To alter, * تَلَفَزَ بَلَفَزَ لَفَزًا وَلَفَزَ وَأَلَفَزَ distort, pervert

To obscure أَلَفَزَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ فِي الْكَلَامِ the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles

To equivocate in one's oath أَلَفَزَ فِي يَمِينِهِ

Riddle; mystery; enigma لَفَزٌ وَلَفَزٌ وَلَفَزَجُ الْفَازُ

Winding, tortuous roads; labyrinth الْفَازُ

One addicted to speaking evil of others لَفَازٌ

Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure مُلَفَزٌ

* لَفَطٌ يَلْفَطُ لَفْطًا وَلِفَاطًا وَلَفْطًا وَأَلْفَطَ

To be clamorous, noisy; to speak confusedly, indistinctly

To coo, utter a cry (dove, &c.) أَلْفَطَ لَفْطًا وَلِفَاطًا

Clamour, noise; indistinct sounds لَفْطَجُ الْبَقَاطِ

To say something uncertain * لَقِمَ يَلْقِمُ لَقْمًا

Mine, blast; [لَقْمٌ جُ لُقُومٌ وَلُقُومَةٌ] springing of mines and instrument for it

Miner; blaster [لُقْمِي]

To speak. To cease. * لَمَّا يَلْعُو لَعُورًا To be disappointed

لَمَّا يَلْعُو يَلْعُو وَيَلْعُو وَيَلْعُو لَمَّا وَلَاغِيَةً وَمَلْمَأَةً

To make mistakes (in speaking); talk rubbish فِي الْقَوْلِ

To apply one's self, or be intent upon something لَمِنِي يَلْمِنِي لَمَابٍ

To exclude, abolish; pass by or over; disregard. Disappoint أَلَمَنِي

Tone, sound, voice, noise. Error in language لَمًا

Language, dialect; وَلَمَاتٌ لَعْنَةٌ جُ لَنِي وَلَمَاتٌ word, phrase, idiom, expression

Lexicography عِلْمُ اللَّغَةِ

Lexicographers أَمَلُ اللَّغَةِ

That in which is nothing good, vanity. Faulty language; foolish talk لَعُورٌ وَلَاغِيَةٌ

Oath of no value, in which one does not put faith بَيْنَ لَعُورٍ اللَّغُورِ فِي الْيَمِينِ

Referring or belonging to language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer لَعُورِي

Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling اِلْعَاوُ

Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted مَلْفَى

To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join * لَفَّ يَلْفُ لَفًّا . وَلَفَّفَ

To be dense, entangled, (trees, &c.) لَفَّ

To put the head under the wings (bird) أَلَفَّ

To wrap one's self up تَلَفَّفَ وَتَلَفَّفَ فِي

Turnip, rape. (*Brassica rapa*) لَفَّ

Side-glance to the right or left; a turning aside لَفَّ ج لَفَّاتٌ

Left-handed. Bad-natured أَلَفْتُ م لَفَّاءَ ج لَفْتُ

Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. (*Rhet.*) اِلْفَاتٌ

To constrain. To become poor أَفْعَ *

Poor, destitute, bankrupt مَلَفَّجٌ

To burn, scorch (fire). Strike (with the sword) * لَفَّجَ يَلْفِجُ لَفْجًا

Burning, scorching (fire, wind) اَنُورِحُ وَيَلْفِجُ ج لَوَافِجُ

Mandrake (plant) لَفَّاجٌ

To eject, emit, *sp.* from the mouth. Pronounce a word, give utterance to words; speak. Die * لَفَّطَ يَلْفِطُ وَلَفَّطَ يَلْفِطُ لَفْطًا

To utter, pronounce, speak لَفَّطَ وَيَلْفِطُ بـ

Pronunciation, utterance; word, expression لَفْطٌ ج اَلْفَاظُ

As regards the wording and the meaning لَفْظًا وَمَعْنَى

A word; an utterance لَفْظَةٌ ج لَفْظَاتٌ

Verbal; (*opp. to* مَعْنَوِيٌّ) لَفْظِيٌّ expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth

Ejected; uttered, spoken, pronounced لَفِطٌ وَمَلْفُوطٌ

What is cast out of the mouth. Remainder, residue; little لَفَاطَةٌ ج لَفَاطَاتٌ

To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants) اِلْتَفَّ

Act of wrapping and unwrapping. A form of rhetorical expression لَفَّ وَلَفَّرَ

Crowd; party; assemblage; crowded لَفَّ ج لُؤْفٌ

[Turban]. Dense لَفَّ ج لَنَاتٌ

Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering لَفَّافَةٌ ج لَفَائِفٌ

Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters, *e. g.* لَفِيفٌ طَوَى وَوَقَى

Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest) مَلَفَّ

Wrapped up, enveloped. [Cabbage] مَلْفُوفٌ

To pull or strip off; sweep away; turn one back from his purpose. Traduce. Beat * لَفَّاءُ لَفَّاءُ لَفَّاءُ

He gave him all his due لَفَّاهُ حَقَّهُ

To remain, endure لَفِيَ يَلْفَى

Deficiency. A little. Earth, soil لَفَاءٌ

To twist, turn this way and that * لَفَّتْ يَلْفِتُ لَفًّا

To turn one back from something لَفَّتْ عَنْ

To turn repeatedly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after; turn the face towards, have regard for تَلَفَّتْ وَ اِلْتَفَّتْ اِلَى

He paid no regard to him or it مَا اَلَفْتُ اِلَيْهِ

- To put on the **لَقَمَ** * لَقَمَ وَتَلَمَمَ
A veil for the lower part of
the face **لِقَامٌ**
To diminish one's
right * لَقَا يَلْتَوْنَا
To find **أَلَنَى الْفَاءَ**
To mend; make up for a loss; **تَلَفَّى**
take up and arrange a matter
To give a title; sur-
name, nickname * لَقَّبَ
To have or assume a
nickname; be surnamed **تَلَقَّبَ**
Nickname, surname; **لَقَّبَ جَ الْأَنْابَ**
title of honour, or contempt, or
designation
Surnamed, bearing a nick-
name; having a title **مَلَقَّبَ**
To fecun- **لَقَحَ يَلْقَحُ قَحًا وَلَقَحَ قَاحًا**
date (palm-tree)
To be fecundated;
conceive **لَقِحَ يَلْقَحُ قَحًا**
To fecundate **لَقَحَ قَاحًا**
To be fecundated (palm-
tree, mind, &c.) **إِلْقَحَ**
Big with young.
Severe (war) **لَقَحَ جَ لِقَاحٍ**
Fecundation **لَقَحَ**
Milch camel **لَقَحَ جَ قَحٍ وَلَوْحَ جَ لِقَاحٍ**
Pollen of the male palm-
tree. Fecundation **لِقَاحٍ**
Semen. Camels **لِقَاحٍ**
An experienced man **رَجُلٌ مَلَقَحٌ**
- Casting forth; uttering. **لَاقِطٌ**
Dying
The earth, the sea **الْأَلَاظِطَةُ**
To cover the **لَنَعَ يَلْنَعُ لَنَمًا**. وَلَنَعَ
head (white hair)
To wrap one's self **وَلَنَعَ بَ وَفِي**
up in clothes; be covered with a
garment; with white hair (head)
Wrapper, covering; veil;
any garment for women **لِنَاعٌ**
To seam; sew **لَنَقَ يَلْنِقُ لِنَقًا أَوْ لَنَقَ**
the two edges of cloth together.
To seek unsuccessfully
To find, take **لَنَقَ يَلْنِقُ لِنَقًا**
To get, take. Begin to do **لَنَقَ يَلْنِقُ**
To dispose one's speech **لَنَقَ**
well; interpolate, falsify by in-
terpolation; hatch lies, invent
calumnies
To reach, attain **تَلَقَّى**
Their affairs were
settled **تَلَفَّقَ الْقَوْمُ**
A garment or wrapper [**وَلَقَّةٌ**]
formed of two pieces of cloth
sewed together; or, one of them
Put together and embel-
lished by falsehood (speech,
narrative) **مَلَقَّقَ**
[To wrap up, envelop] * **لَنَفَتَ**
[To wrap one's self up,
be enveloped] **تَلَفَفَ فِي**
Convolutions of
the brain **تَلَفِيفُ الدِّمَاغِ**

Picked from the ground; gleaned. Foundling
مَلْنُوْطٌ ج مَلَاْطِطٌ

To cast at. Sting, bite
لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا

To pass on quickly
لَفَعَ لَفْعًا

To dispute with
لَفَعَ

To speak fluently, glibly
تَلَفَعَ بِالْكَلَامِ

Glib-tongued; fool
لَفَاعَةٌ

To seize, snatch away promptly
لَفَفَ يَلْفَفُ لَفْفًا وَلَفْفًا . وَلَفَفَ وَلَفْفًا

To swallow eagerly, hastily
لَفَفَ وَلَفَفَ

Quick, sharp (man)
لَفِيفٌ وَلَفِيفٌ

Stork
لَفَقَى وَلَفَقَ لَفَاقٌ لَفَاقِيٌّ

To swallow, or eat hastily
لَفَمَ يَلْفَمُ لَفْمًا

To make to swallow; to feed. [To pour ground coffee into boiling water]
لَفَمَ وَأَلْفَمَ

To swallow
تَلَفَمَ وَأَلْفَمَ

Morsel, mouthful
لَفْمَةٌ ج لَفْمٌ

Name of a sage and writer of fables (Lokman)
لُفْمَانٌ

To have a quick, active mind
لَفَنَ يَلْفَنُ لَفَانَةً

To understand readily
لَفِنَ يَلْفِنُ لَفْنًا وَلَفْنَةً وَلَفَانَةً وَلَفَانِيَةً . وَلَفَنَ

To make to understand, instruct, teach; dictate
لَفَنَ

To receive by word of mouth. Comprehend quickly, learn
تَلَفَنَ

To blame. Find fault with
لَفَسَ يَلْفِسُ لَفْسًا

To have a disgust for....
لَفِسَتِ الْفَنَسُ تَلْفَسُ لَفْسًا مِنْ

To strive for....
لَفِسَتِ الْفَنَسُ إِلَى

To delay, be late
[تَلْفَسَ]

Late, delaying beyond the proper time
[لَفِسَ]

Conversation
[لَفَشَ]

Pine-wood; wood containing pitch
[لَفِشَ]

To gather up, pick up from the ground; glean; pick up, acquire (knowledge, science). [Seize, take hold of]
لَفَطَ يَلْفُطُ لَفْطًا

To gather from all sides; glean. [Catch, seize]
تَلْفُطُ وَتَلْفُطُ

To come upon unexpectedly, without seeking
إِلْتَفَطَ

What is picked up, gleaned; gleanings
لَفْطٌ وَلَفْطَةٌ وَلَفْطَةٌ وَلَفْطَةٌ

Gleaner. Freed slave, freedman
لَفْطَمٌ لَفْطَمَةٌ

Act of picking up, gleaning. Opposite, in front of
لَفْطٌ

Ears of corn left unnoticed by the reapers and picked up by the gleaners
لَفْطٌ وَلَفْطٌ

What is picked up. Offal, anything worthless
لَفْطَةٌ

Picked from the ground, found. Foundling
لَفِطٌ ج لَفِطَةٌ

Base, vile, mean
لَفِطَةٌ

Pincers; tongs; tweezers
مَلْفِطٌ ج مَلْفِطٌ

- Vis-A-vis ; on the part of ;** **نَلْفَاءَ**
towards, e. g. جَلَسَ نَلْفَاءَ النَّارِ
 He sat towards or before the fire
- Spontaneously, of** **مِنْ نَلْفَاءِ نَفْسِهِ**
 his own accord
- Mutual encounter, meeting** **تَلَانِي**
The Day of Resurrection **يَوْمَ التَّلَافِي**
- Leaning or resting upon** **مَلَنَى عَلَى**
- Meeting-place ; a** **مَلَنَى وَمَلَنَى**
 rendezvous ; junction
- Meeting, mutual encounter ;** **مُلَاقَاةٌ**
 interview between two persons
- To give one a blow** *** لَكَ بَلْكَ لَكَ**
 with the fist, hit on the back.
 Strip a bone of meat
- To become dense (trees,** **إِلَيْكَ**
 men). Err or hesitate in speak-
 ing
- Lac (plant) ; sealing wax** **لَكَ**
- [Word used** **لَكَ جِ الْكَكَ وَكَكَ**
 in India for one hundred thou-
 sand. Ten millions]
- Juice or resin of the plant** **لُكَ**
 called lac
- Crowding** **يَكَكَ**
- Thick, dense (army)** **كَكَ جِ يَكَكَ**
- To strike, throw** *** نَكَ نَكَ نَكَ**
 down. To give all one's claim
- To abide in, or with** **لَكَ يَكَ نَكَ**
- To delay, or stop,** **نَكَ عَنِ الْأَمْرِ**
 in a matter
- Gifted with quick compre-** **لَنْ**
hension
- Quick comprehension** **لَفَانَةٌ وَلَفَانِيَّةٌ**
- Putty** **[لَافُونَةٌ]**
- To suffer from facial** *** لُفِي لَفَوًا**
paralysis
- Facial paralysis** **لَفَوَةٌ**
- To meet,** *** لَفِي بَلَى لِفَابَةً وَلِفَاءً وَلَفَبَانَا**
 encounter ; see, find
- To receive or learn from, be** **لُفِي مِنْ**
 inspired with, by
- To go to meet one,** **لَافِي مُلَاقَاةً وَلِفَاءً**
 meet, encounter
- To cast down to or before** **لَفَى**
 one. Receive
- To throw away on** **أَلَفَى إِلَى وَبِ مِنْ**
 the ground, throw away, fling.
 Cause a thing to reach one
- To listen to one** **أَلَفَى إِلَيْهِ السَّمْعَ**
- To put up on the back (of** **أَلَفَى عَلَى**
 an animal), burden. Propound
 to (one an enigma, &c.)
- To cast away from** **أَلَفَى عَنْ**
- To receive ; encounter** **تَلَفَى**
- To meet one another ;** **تَلَفَى وَتَلَفَى**
 to be found, be met with
- To lie on one's back** **إِسْتَلَقَ عَلَى**
- Riddle, enigma** **أَلْفِيَّةٌ جِ الْأَفِي**
- Meeting ; one who meets** **لَفِي**
- Act of meeting, encounter** **نَلْفَاءَ**

Not, not yet. (Used only **لَمْ** *
with the pres. fut. but giving it
the sense of the past, e. g.)

He has not eaten

لَمْ **يَأْكُلْ**

Why? for what
reason?

لِمَ (for **لِمَا**)

Was it not?

أَلَمْ **وَإَقْلَمْ** **وَأَوْلَمْ**

To gather, amass;
bring together

لَمْ **يَلْمُ** **لَهَا** *

May God arrange his
affairs

لَمْ **أَلَّهِ** **شَعْنَهُ**

To come to and dwell (in a place or with a
person)

لَمْ **وَأَلَمْ** **وَأَلَمْ** **بِـ**

To commit slight errors.

أَلَمْ

Approach to maturity (palm
tree). Be near the age of pu-
berty (boy). Be on the point of,
be near

To come to, visit for a
short time; come upon, befall

أَلَمْ **بِـ**

To know the meaning

أَلَمْ **بِالْمَعْنَى**

To commit the crime

أَلَمْ **بِالذَّنْبِ**

To visit

إِنَّمَا

1. Negative particle having the
meaning of **لَمْ** = not yet; e. g.

They have not

لَمْ **يَذُوقُوا** **الْعَذَابَ**

yet tasted suffering

2. Conjunction preceding the pre-
terit (but sometimes giving it the
sense of the future): when,
after, e. g.

لَمَّا **جَاءَ أَكْرَمُنِي** when he
shall come I will honour him

To strike with the hand; push

لَكَدَ **بِكُفٍّ** **لَكَدًا** *

To embrace; adhere to.
Be fleshy

لَكَدَ

To push or repel by hitting with the fist on the
chest or chin, strike upon the
breast

لَكَدَ **بِكُفٍّ** **لَكَدًا** *

Miserly, penurious

لَكَدَ

To be vile and abject

لَكَدَ **بِكُفٍّ** **لَكَدًا** **وَلَكَاعَةً** *

To stick to (filth)

لَكَدَ **عَلَى**

To sting (scorpion)

لَكَدَ **بِكُفٍّ** **لَكَدًا**

Dirty, vile, abject. Stupid;
slave

لَكَدَ **بِكُفٍّ** **لَكَدًا** **وَلَكَاعَةً** **وَلَكَاعَةً** *

To strike, push

لَكَدَ **بِكُفٍّ** **لَكَدًا** *

back with blows of the fist

To beat or box one another

لَكَدَ

Boxing, fighting

لَكَدَ **بِكُفٍّ** **لَكَدًا**

To express one's self with diffi-
culty (in Arabic); speak with
an impediment or barbarously

لَكَدَ **بِكُفٍّ** **لَكَدًا** **وَلَكَاعَةً** **وَلَكَاعَةً** *

(Pronounced **لَاكِنَ**)

لَكَدَ **بِكُفٍّ** **لَكَدًا**

But, yet, however, nevertheless

Large copper basin

لَكَدَ **بِكُفٍّ** **لَكَدًا**

Speaking

لَكَدَ **بِكُفٍّ** **لَكَدًا** **وَلَكَاعَةً** *

(Arabic) with difficulty, with an
impediment, or barbarously

In order that, so that

لَكَدَ **بِكُفٍّ** **لَكَدًا**

To shine, **لَمَعَ نَبْعٌ لَعَا وَلَمَّاحًا**
gleam, sparkle (star or light-
ning)

To glance at **لَمَحَ**

To hint at, suggest ob-
scurely, allude to **لَمَحَ إِلَى**

He made one to glance **أَلَمَحَ**

He lost his sight **أُتِمَّ بَصَرُهُ**

A clear case **لَمَحَ بَاصِرٌ**

Stealthy look, sly glance. **لَمَحَ**
Resemblance. A shining, gleam-
ing

Brilliant, shin- **لَامَحَ وَلَمَّاحٌ وَلَمَّاحٌ**
ing (star or lightning)

Allusion, hint; obscure
reference to a thing **نَلَمَحَ**

What appears of the beau-
ties or defects of the face ;
points of resemblance **مَلَامَحُ**

He has **فِيهِ لَمَحَةٌ أَوْ مَلَامَحٌ مِنْ أَبِيهِ**
features which remind one of
his father

To submit humbly **لَمَدَ يَلْمُدُّ لَمْدًا**

To make a sign **لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمْزًا**
with the eye, &c. Blame, re-
proach. Strike, push, repel

One addicted to blaming,
defaming, backbiting **لَمِزَةٌ وَلَمَّازٌ**

To touch, **لَمَسَ يَلْمِسُ لَمَسًا وَلَمَسَ**
feel. Seek, enquire after

To seek for repeatedly **لَمَسَ**

Inasmuch as. . . **لَمَّا كَانَ**

Why ? **لِمَاذَا (لِمَا - ذَا)**

Calamity, fate; misfortune. **لَمَّةٌ**
Touch of madness

[Collection, subscription] **لُئْمَةٌ**

Fellow-traveller **لُئْمَةٌ**

Lock of hair ; **لُئْمَةٌ لِمَ وَلِئَامٌ**
hair next the ears and coming
down to the bottom of them

Slight madness, partial in-
sanity. Pardonable sins **لَمَمٌ**

An evil eye **عَيْنٌ لَائِمَةٌ**

Knowledge, experience **إِلْمَامٌ**

Calamity, accident ;
chance fortune **مِلْمَةٌ مِلْمَاتٌ**

Collected. Slightly mad **مَلْمُومٌ**

To take entirely *** لَمَّا يَلْمَأُ لَمًّا**

To take secretly. Deny
one's right **أَلَمَّا عَلَى**

To enclose ; conceal **تَلْمَآبٌ**

To eat with the *** لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا**
extremity of the mouth

To give one something to eat
before the morning-meal **لَمَعَ**

To eat (as above) **تَلْمَعٌ**

Light food taken
early **لُئْمَةٌ لِمَ وَلِئَامٌ**

To look *** لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا إِلَى . وَأَلَمَحَ إِلَى**
stealthily at, catch a glance,
snatch a sight of unawares

I directed my sight
towards him **لَمَعْتُ بِالْبَصَرِ**

To steal. To fade (colour)	لَمَعَ وَانْمَعَ	To entreat for, ask for from ...	إِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ
Flash, brightness; a shining, flashing	لَمْعٌ وَلَمَعَانٌ	Touch, feeling; sense of touch or feeling	لَمَسَ
Dry plant.	لَمْعَةٌ ج لَمَعٌ وَلَمَاعٌ	A moderate want	لَمَانَةٌ
Crowd of people. Bright spot. A small quantity	لَمَعٌ ج لَمَعٌ وَلَمَاعٌ	One whose lineage is suspected	لَمُوسٌ
That which shines or flashes	لَمَعٌ ج لَمَعٌ	A woman soft to the touch	لَمِيسٌ
Having a sharp, ardent genius; vivacious. Liar	الْنُوعُ وَالْمَعِي	Entreaty, petition, sup- plication	إِلْتِمَاسٌ
Genius, wit	الْمَعِيَّةُ	Touch. Place of touch	مَلَمَسٌ
Mottled with bright spots; spotted (horse)	مَلْمَعٌ	Touched	مَلْمُوسٌ
Bright lightning. Mirage. Liar	بَلْمَعٌ ج بَلَامُجٌ	Objects perceived by the sense of touch	مَلْمُوسَاتٌ
To write; erase	لَمَعَ لَمْعًا وَلَمَعًا	To wound with a spear	* لَبَطَ لَبْطًا لَبَاطٍ
To gather, get together. Make round, globular	لَمَعٌ * لَمَعٌ	To pay	* لَبَطَ لَبْطًا لَبَاطًا وَلَبَطَ مِنْ
To be gathered	لَمَعٌ * لَمَعٌ	part of one's debt or of one's due or right	
A numerous army	لَمَعٌ * لَمَعٌ	To irritate, fill one with wrath. Put water on one's lips	أَلَبَطَ عَلَى
To carry off secretly	* أَلَبَسَ إِلَهًا	A whiteness in the lower lip of a horse; a white spot	لُبْظَةٌ
One who has a darkish colour of the lip. Thick, dense (shade)	أَلَبَسَ لَبًا ج لُبٌّ	A thing which one tastes	لَبَاطٌ
Not. By no means, not at all. * (Neg. particle used with the pres. fut. and giving a distinctively future sense) e. g. كُنْ تَرَانِي thou shalt not see me	* لَنْ	What remains in the mouth after eating	لَبَاطَةٌ
		The part of the face by which smiling is expressed	مَلْمَظٌ
			* لَمَعَ بَلْمَعٌ لَمَعًا وَلَمَعَانًا وَإِلْمَعَ
		To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle	
		To beckon with one's hand. Carry off	لَمَعَ بـ
		To beckon, make a sign	أَلَمَعَ بـ
To flame, blaze (fire)	وَلَمَّانَا	with one's garments. Abstract, steal	

To be taken up passionately with **أَلْفَجَ ب**

Tip of the tongue, tongue. **لَهْجَةٌ**
[Voice, tone, dialect]

A slight meal before **أَلْفَدًا لَهْجَةٌ**

To over-load a beast. *** لَهْدٌ يَلْهَدُ لَهْدًا**
Push, thrust. Eat

To oppress **لَهْدٌ وَأَلْهَدَ**

Sad, sorrowful **لَهْدٌ**

To cut. To eat *** لَهْذَمَ وَتَلَهْذَمَ**

Outting, sharp (weapon) **لَهْذَمَ**

To associate, mix with. Thrust *** لَهَزَ يَلْهَزُ لَهْزًا**

To lick *** لَهَسَ يَلْهَسُ لَهْسًا**

Quick, alert **لَاهِسٌ**

To regret *** لَهَفَ يَلْهَفُ لَهْفًا وَتَلَهَّفَ عَلَى**
deeply, bemoan; be grieved for

To desire eagerly, covet **أَلْهَفَ لَهُ**

Regret, grief, sadness **لَهْفٌ**

Oh! Alas! **بِالْهَنَاءِ وَالْهِنَاءِ وَبِالْهِنِ عَلَيْكَ**

لَهْنَانُ م لَهْنَى ج لَهْنَى وَلَهْنَى وَلَا هِنَ .

Grieved, afflicted, sad **وَلَهِيْفٌ ج لِهَافٌ . وَمَلْهُوْفٌ**

*** لَهِمَ يَلْهَمُ لَهْمًا وَلَهْمًا وَتَلَهَّمَ وَإِلْتَهَمَ**

To swallow rapidly at one gulp

To inspire. To make one swallow **أَلْهَمَ**

To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance **إِسْتَلْهَمَ**

To thirst **لَهَبٌ لَهَبًا**

To make the fire to blaze **لَهَبٌ وَالْهَبَ**

To flame, blaze, (fire); become inflamed; burn with anger or thirst **تَلَهَّبَ وَإِلْتَهَبَ**

Flame without smoke; act of flaming, blazing **لَهَبٌ وَلَهِيْبٌ**

Intense thirst **لَهْبَةٌ وَلَهْبَانٌ**

Blazing. Intense heat, thirst **لَهْبَانٌ**

Violently **لَهْبَانُ م لَهْبَى ج لِهَابٌ**
thirsty; burning, blazing

Inflammation. Conflagration **إِلْتِهَابٌ ج إِلْتِهَابَاتٌ**

Divinity, the divine nature *** أَلْأُمُوْتُ (مِنْ لَهَتْ)**

Theology **عِلْمُ الْأُمُوْتِ**

Theologian **لَاهُوْنِي***

*** لَهَتْ يَلْهَتْ لَهْنًا وَلَهْنًا وَإِلْتَهَتْ**

To let the tongue hang out from thirst or fatigue (dog, tired animal); be out of breath

To thirst **لَهَتْ يَلْهَتْ لَهْنًا وَلَهْنًا وَلَهْنَانًا**

Thirst; weariness, fatigue **لَهْنَةٌ**

Intensity of thirst **لَهَاتٌ**

Thirsty; out of breath **لَهْنَانُ م لَهْنَى**

To be *** تَلَهَّجَ يَلْهَجُ لَهْجًا وَأَلْفَجَ ب**
addicted to; set one's mind upon; be attached to; habituate one's self to; speak of constantly

- Amusement. Place or time of diversion مَلْهَجٌ مَلَاوُ
 Instrument of diversion مَلْهَجٌ مَلَاوُ
 Musical instruments آلَاتُ الْمَلَايِ
 If, O that! لَوْ *
When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.
 Had he come لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ
 I would have honoured him
 They wished you had come وَدُّوا لَوْ جِئْتَ
 Although; notwithstanding وَلَوْ
 Eat, though it be little كُلْ وَلَوْ قَلِيلًا
 Unless; if not لَوْ لَمْ
 If it had not been لَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ
 See under لَوْلَا وَلَوْ مَا
 * لَاتٌ يَلُوتُ لَوْنًا
 To thirst; crowd around water without getting at it (camels)
 Beans. (*Phaseolus*) لَوْبَاءٌ وَلَوِيَاءُ
 A kind of perfume مَلَابُ
 To say something * لَاتٌ يَلُوتُ لَوْنًا
 different from that about which he was asked
 Who, which (*Pl. of* أَلَيْ) * أَلَلَّوَانِي
 To stain; soil. * لَاتٌ يَلُوتُ لَوْنًا
 Wind or bind around; go around. Mix
 To delay in a matter لَاتٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ
- Greedy, voracious لَيْمٌ وَلَهُمْ وَلَيْمٌ وَلَيْمٌ
 Divine guidance, inspiration; revelation. Instinct إلهَامٌ جِ إلهَامَاتُ
 One who inspires مَلْهَمٌ
 Inspired; having instinct مَلْهَمٌ
 To give a present on one's return from a journey لَهُنَ *
 A traveller's present on his return لَهُنَ
 To play * لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا
 To be infatuated with لَهَا بِ
 To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا وَلَيْهَانَا (عَنْ)
 To love لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا (بِ)
 To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا عَنْ
 To preoccupy; distract لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا (عَنْ)
 To approach. Contend with لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا
 To be occupied or diverted تَلَاوَى وَتَلَاوَى
 To play with; be diverted by لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا
 Amusement; diversion. Wife لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا
 Quantity; as much as لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا
 Soft palate لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا
 Palatial, pertaining to the palate لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا
 Gift; great gift لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا
 Diverted, thoughtless, neglectful لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا

Side, lateral tract. Bend of a valley	لَوْدَجُ الْوَادِ	To stain; soil. Mix	لَوْتُ
Circumvention, delusion	لَوْدَانِيَّةٌ	To be soiled	بَلَوْتُ نَلَوْنَا
Refuge; fortress	مَلَادٌ	To become confused, (affair)	إِلْفَاثُ الْأَمْرِ
To take refuge in	* لَارَ بَلُورُ لَوْرًا (إِلَى)	To delay in doing a thing	إِلْفَاثٌ فِي الْعَمَلِ
To escape from	لَارِزِينَ	Entangled (vegeta- tion)	لَايْتُ وَلَيْتُ
Almond, (tree and fruit)	لَوْرٌ	Weak; sluggish	لَوْتُ مَلَوْنَاهُ ج لَوْتُ
The tonsils	اللَّوْرَتَانِ	To glimmer; ap- pear; shine, flash, gleam. Ema- ciate, (thirst, fatigue). See	* لَاحَ بَلُوحُ لَوْحًا
To taste	* لَاسَ بَلُوسُ لَوَسًا	To thirst	لَاحَ لَوْحًا وَلَوْحًا وَلَوْحَانًا
Nothing. (abbr. from لَا شَيْءَ)	* لَا شَيْءَ	To make a sign at a distance. Make the face wan	لَوَّحَ نَلَوَّجًا
To look through the interstice of a door	* لَاصَ بَلُوصُ لَوْصًا وَلَاوَصَ	To appear; shine. Destroy	أَلَاَحَ إِلاَحَةً
To turn aside from	لَاصَ عَنِ	To fear, be afraid of	أَلَاَحَ مِنْ
Coaxing, deceitful (man)	مَلَاوِصُ	To thirst. [Be ema- ciated in the face]	إِلْبَاحَ إِلْبِيحًا
To commit sodomy. Strike, hit	* لَاطَ بَلُوطُ لَوَاطَةً	To consider carefully	إِسْتَلَاَحَ فِي
To smear; stick, make adhere; ascribe to	لَاطَبَ	Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade	لَوَّحَ جَ أَلْوَاَحَ
To cleave to	لَاطَ وَإِلْفَاطَ بَ	A glimmering; ap- pearance. [Schedule]	لَا تَمُحَ جَ لَوَّيْحُ
Lot	لُوطٌ	Dafacing beauty	لَوَاَحَةٌ
A sodomite	لُوطِيٌّ وَلَوَّاطٌ	A kind of metaphor	نَلَوَّيْحَةٌ
Sodomy	لَوَاطَةٌ	Annotations, marginal notes	نَلَوَّيْحَاتُ
Plank	[لَاطَةٌ]	To take refuge in. Surround	* لَاذَ بَلُودُ لَوْنًا وَلَوْدَانًا (بِ)
To make sick (love). Scorch, tan (sun)	* لَاغَ بَلُوغُ لَوَغًا وَلَوَّغَ	To seek refuge, one with another. Circumvent, delude; elude, shun	لَاوَدَ
To become sick; impatient	لَاغَ بَلَاغُ وَبَلُوغُ لَوَّغَةً		

Blame ; censure	لَوْمٌ وَلَوَى	To torture	لَوَعَ تَلَوِيًا
Terror ; something fearful	لَاَمَةٌ	To burn with love, or anxiety	إِلْتَاَعَ
Blamer ; censurer	لَاَعِمٌّ ج لَوْمٌ وَلَوَامٌ	Impatient ; coward	لَاَعَ وَلَاَعَ
Fem. of لَاَعِمٌّ . Blame	لَاِئِمَّةٌ	Pain ; anguish ; torture	لَوْنَةٌ
Censurer	لَوْمَةٌ وَلَوَامٌ	To eat, masticate	* لَافَ بَلَوَفَ لَوْفًا
Blamable ; reprehensible	لَوْمَةٌ وَمَلُومٌ	A plant, the Arum. (A Dioscoridis)	لُوفٌ
Blame ; censure	مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ	To soften. Strike (the eye)	* لَاقَى يَلُوقُ لَوْقًا
Hyoid bone	الْعَظْمُ الْأَلَوِيُّ	Time ; hour	لَوْقَةٌ
Jail for life, or for a long period ; state-prison	[لُومَانٌ]	Butter	لُوقَةٌ
To colour	* لَوَّنَ تَلْوِينًا	Fool. [Crooked]	أَلَوُّقٌ
To be coloured ; have different colours	تَلَوَّنَ	To masticate, bite. Defame	* لَآكَ بَلُوكُ لَوْكًا
Colour. Kind ; form	لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ	Hotel (Ital.)	[لُوكِنْدَةٌ]
Changeful	مُتَلَوِّنٌ	Were it not (لَوْ and لَا)	* لَوْلَا (لَوْ and لَا)
Lavander	* [لَوْنَدًا]	for.... If it had not been for....	
To glitter	* لَآهَ يَلُوهُ لَوْمًا وَلَوْمَانًا	Screw	* لَوَلَبَ ج لَوَالِبٌ
(mirage). Create (God)		Spiral	لَوَالِبِيٌّ
Divinity (See under لَهْمَتْ)	لَاهُوتٌ	* لَامَ يَلُومُ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامًا وَمَلَامَةً عَلَى وَفِي	
To defer payment of a debt. Twist	* لَوَى يَلْوِي لَهْمًا	To blame ; censure	
To neglect. Conceal	لَوَى عَنْ	To blame exceedingly	لَوْمٌ
To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for	لَوَى عَلَى	To do a blamable thing	أَلَمَ وَاسْتَلَمَ إِلَى
To bend	لَوَى وَآلَوَى	To delay, expect, wait for	تَلَوَّمَ
	لَوِيَّ يَلْوِي لَوَى وَتَلَوَّى تَلَوِيًا وَهَذَا لَوَى إِنْجَوَا	To blame one another	تَلَاوَمًا
To be bent ; deflected		To receive blame	إِلْتَامٌ

To deviate. *لَاَصَ يَلِصُ لَهَا وَلَاَصَ* *
Move from, cause to deviate

Fibre of palm, &c. *لِفَتْ* *

To be fit, *لَاقَ يَلِيقُ لَنَا وَلِاقَةً* *
suitable, worthy

This is unbecoming, *هَذَا لَا يَلِيقُ*
improper

Fibre put into an *لِيقَةً جَ لَيْقٌ*
inkstand. Lump of soft clay or
mud stuck upon a wall

Suitable, proper *لَاتِيقٌ*

Night *لَيْلٌ جَ لَيَالٍ . وَلَمَّةٌ جَ لَيْلَاتٌ* *

The exhilaration of wine *لَيْلَى اَتْمَحْرِ*

Black wine *أَمْ لَيْلَى*

Lest, so (*لِأَنَّ لَا*) *لَيْلًا* *
that it may not

Lest, or so that he may *لَيْلًا يَهْوَلُ*
not say

See *لَاعَمَ* *لَاَمَ مَلَابِيَةً* *

Lemon *لَيْمُونٌ* *

To be soft, *لَانَ يَلِينُ لِنًا وَلِنًا وَلِنَةً* *
flexible, tender

To soften; *لَبَنٌ تَلِينًا وَالْآنَ إِلاَنَةً*
make tender, flexible

To conciliate; *لَابَنَ مَلَابَنَةً وَلِبَانًا*
mollify

To become soft, tender, *تَلِينٌ*
flexible

To coax, conciliate *تَلْبَنٌ لَهُ*

Soft, tender, *لَبَنٌ جَ لَبْنُونٌ . وَلَبِنٌ جَ لَبْنُونٌ*
flexible

Winding sand; *لَوَى جَ الْوَاءَ وَالْوِيَةَ*
thin sand

Vanities, falsehoods *لَوَى*

Flag, standard. *لَوَى جَ الْوِيَةَ*
District

A general of the army *أَمِيرُ الْوَاءِ*

Curvature (of the spine) *إِنْثَوَاءٌ*

Who (*Pl. of* *أَلَيْ*) *الْأَوْدُونُ*

Levite *لَوِيٌّ جَ لَوِيُونٌ*

To diminish, *لَاتَ يَلِئُ لَنَا وَأَلَاتٌ* *
lessen

لَيْتَ A particle expressing a wish
for something, generally impos-
sible. O that! Would that!

Would that Zeid *لَيْتَ زَيْدًا ذَاهِبٌ*
were going!

O that youth *يَا لَيْتَ الْبَابَ يَعُودُ*
would return!

Would that I had *لَيْتَنِي فَعَلْتُهُ*
done it!

Lion *لَيْتٌ جَ لَيْوُثٌ* *

To take refuge *لَاَزَ يَلِزُ لَبَزًا* *

Not. (*A word of disputed* *لَيْسَ* *
origin which expresses negation)

Zeid is not standing *لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا*

God is not unjust *لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِظَالِمٍ*

I do not say that *لَسْتُ أَقُولُ ذَلِكَ*

To stick, adhere [*لَيْسَ بِـ*]

Tardy, slow *مَلَايِسٌ*

Softness, pliability	لَيُونَةٌ	Softness, Diarrhoea	لَيْنٌ
Portico (For إِيَوَانٌ) [إِيَوَانٌ]		Easy or soft life	لَيَانٌ مِنَ الْعَيْشِ
To be concealed. To be elevated, exalted	* لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّاهُ	Softness. Weakness. Palm-tree	لَيْنَةٌ

م

4th. *Adverb of Time*: As long as,

e. g. مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live

5th. *Particle of Admiration*:

How! e. g. مَا أَجْمَلُهُ How beautiful he is!

6th. *Negative Particle*: Not,

e. g. مَا أَذْرِي I do not know

7th. *Redundant*, e. g. رُبَّمَا for

رُبَّ (see under رُبَّ)

Same meaning as مَا مَآفَا *

interrogative, e. g.

What art thou doing? مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ

Why hast thou come? لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ

Events, (see under مَاجَرِيَّاتٌ) *

Nature or essence (of a مَآمِيَّة *

thing). [Wages, pay, salary]

Water (see under مَآءٌ) مَآءٌ جَمِيعٌ مَآءٍ *

To fill up

* مَارَ بِمَارَ مَارًا *

The twenty-fourth letter of م the Alphabet called Mim. As a numeral sign = 40

1st. *Interrogative pronoun*, مَا

What? What thing? e. g.

What has he done? مَا فَعَلَ

After a preposition مَا drops its ا:

e. g. لِمَ بِمَ instead of لِمَا بِمَا

2nd. *Relative pronoun*: What,

e. g. عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ I knew what he did or has done

What is between, between مَا بَيْنَ

Is used sometimes for شَيْءٌ thing,

e. g. أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The very best thing

3rd. *Indefinite particle placed after nouns with the meaning of*

a certain, e. g. جَاءَ لِأَمْرِ مَا He

came for a certain affair

To enjoy **نَتَعَ وَاسْتَمَعَ** بِوَمِنْ
something for a long time; find
pleasure in it

Enjoyment, privilege; **مِنْعَةٌ**
advantage

A contract of marriage **نِكَاحُ الْمَنَعَةِ**
for a specified time

Utensil, tool; fur- **مَنَاعُجُ أَمْنَعَةٍ**
niture, effects; something pro-
fitable or useful

The enjoyment or **نَتَعَ وَاسْتَمَعَ**
privilege derived from the pos-
session of something (property)

To be firm, solid; **مَنْ بَيْنَ مَنَانَةٍ** *
robust

To abide, dwell **مَنْ بَيْنَ مَنَوَابِرَ**

To strengthen, fortify, con- **مَنْ**
solidate something; make firm

Side of the back **مَنْ جِ مَنَانٍ وَمَنْوُنَ**
or lower part of it. The back.
Middle (of a road). Text of a
book or composition

Strong, solid, robust **مَنْ وَمَنْوُنَ**

Solidity, firmness, strength **مَنَانَةٌ**

The mighty (God) **الْمَنْبِيْنُ**

When, at what time? When **مَتَى** *

When, at the time when **مَتَى مَا**

To resemble **مَثَلٌ بِمَثَلٍ مُثُولًا وَمَثَلٌ** *

مَثَلٌ وَمَثَلٌ تَمْثِيلًا وَتَمْثَالًا وَمَثَلٌ بِ

To compare to

مَثَلٌ وَمَثَلٌ بِمَثَلٍ مُثُولًا يَبْتَ بَدَنُ

To stand before someone

To stir up discord **مَارٌ وَمَارٌ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ**
among

Enmity, hostility **مَارِجٌ مَرٌّ**

* **مَأَى وَمَوْقٌ وَمَوْقٌ جِ أَمَأَى وَأَمَأَى**

Inner angle or corner of the eye

To be **مَالٌ وَمَثَلٌ بِمَالٍ مُوَلَةٌ وَمَالَةٌ**
corpulent

To bleat **مَامًا مَامَةً**

To provide with **مَانَ بَنَانُ مَانَا**
provisions. Fear. Know

I paid no attention to it **مَا مَانْتُ لَهُ**

To prepare. Consider; **مَانٌ**
know; inform

Provisions, **مَوْنَةٌ وَمَوْنَةٌ جِ مَوْنٌ**
store of edibles. Distress

To consider deeply, **مَاى بِنَاى مَاىَا**
follow out

One hundred **مِئَةٌ وَمِائَةٌ جِ مِئَاتٌ وَمِئُونَ**

Three hundred men **ثَلَاثُ مِئَةٍ رَجُلٍ**

Centenary, relating to a **مِئَوِيٌّ**
hundred

To extend, stretch **مَتَّ بَتَّ مَتًّا** *

To entreat him **مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِهَرَاوٍ**

Metre (measure) **[مِزْجُ أَمْتَارٍ]** *

Doubting, doubter **مُتَدَبِّحٌ مُتَدَبِّحُونَ**

To take **مَتَعَ بِمَتَعَ مَتْعًا وَمَتْعَةً بِ**
away

To be long, prolonged. **مَتَعَ مَتْعًا**
Rise, reach the end

To grant one the **مَتَعَ وَأَمَعَ بِ**
enjoyment of... (God). Prolong

Lesson ; task مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَاتٌ وَمَثَائِلُ

Resembling ; similar مَثِيلٌ ج مَثَلٌ
to. Illustrious

The best, most مُمَثِّلٌ مُمَثِّلَاتٌ
distinguished

Example, citation أَمْثَلَةٌ ج أَمْثَلَاتٌ
as an example. Lesson

Image, statue, effigy, نَمَثَالٌ ج نَمَثَائِلُ
figure ; resemblance, likeness

Equality in number ; نَمَائِلٌ وَنَمَائِلَةٌ
unity in kind

Assimilation. Analogy. تَنْمِيلٌ
Illustrating by example ; alle-
gory

Bladder مَنَاتَةٌ ج مَنَاتَاتٌ

To spit ; reject, re- مَجَّحٌ مَجَّحَاتٌ
pudiate

Spittle, saliva مَجَاحٌ

Honey مَجَاحُ الْخَلِّ

Rain مَجَاحُ الْمُزْنِ

A saying which the قَوْلٌ مَجْبُوحٌ
ear rejects

To be proud مَجَّحٌ مَجَّحَاتٌ

* مَجْدٌ مَجْدٌ مَجْدًا وَمَجْدٌ مَجْدٌ مَجَادَةٌ

To be great, illustrious, emi-
nent, glorious. Have abundant
pasture

To praise, glorify, exalt, مَجْدٌ وَمَجْدٌ
magnify, honour

To compete with another مَاجِدٌ
in glory, nobility

To be glorified or praised تَمَجَّدٌ

To sing one's own praise, تَمَاجِدٌ
glory ; vie in honour

To maim, mutilate مَثَلٌ أَوْ مَثَلٌ

To represent or show one مَثَلٌ لـ
the model of something ; give
an example

He imagined (a thing) تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ

To imitate, make one's تَمَثَّلَ بـ
self similar to, quote an example

To resemble or be similar تَمَثَّلَ
to one another

To obey the orders اِسْتَمَلَ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ
of someone

To follow another's اِسْتَمَلَ طَرِيقَهُ
custom or conduct

Similar, like ; (m. & f.) مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ
resemblance, similarity ; image
of

Like, similar to مِثْلٌ وَكَمِثْلٌ

As, as well as مِثْلَمَا

Same as مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ . Also, مِثْلُ
argument. Sentence, maxim.
Proverb ; allegory ; parable ;
story, fable ; a saying

Book of Proverbs سِفْرُ الْأَمْثَالِ

To give an example, ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
quote a saying or proverb

An astonishing thing مَثَلَةٌ

Example (in retribution) مَثَلَةٌ

Model. مِثَالٌ ج أَمْثَلَةٌ وَمِثْلٌ وَمِثْلٌ

Example. Quantity, quality of a
thing. Form (of a word). A verb,
the first radical of which is ي

Shameless, impudent, **مَاجِنٌ جَ مَاجَانٌ**
brazen-faced person; banterer,
jester

Buffoon, jester. Ample. **مَاجَانٌ**
Free gift

Gratis, gratuitously; freely **مَاجَانًا**

To become old, *** مَخَّ مَخًّا مَخًّا وَمَخًّا**
worn out, (garment); obliterated,
(dwelling)

A worn-out garment **مَخٌّ**

The choicest part of a thing.
Yolk of an egg **مَخٌّ**

Hunger **مَخَاجٌ**

An habitual lia- **مَخَاجٌ**

Litter, panier (See **مَحَارَةٌ** [حور]) *

To rub and tan *** مَحَسَّ مَحَسُّ مَحَسًّا**
(a skin)

To purify *** مَحَصَّ مَحَصُّ مَحَصًّا**

To purify; remove, blot
out (sins). Try, prove **مَحَصَّ**

To reappear after an **أَمَحَصَّ**
eclipse (sun); recover (from
illness)

To be purified **نَحَصَّ وَهِنَحَصَّ**

To entertain, *** مَحَصَّ مَحَصُّ مَحَصًّا**
or hold out, (sincere love, coun-
sel) to him

To be pure in his **مَحَصَّ فِي نَسَبِهِ**
lineage

To be sincere towards **مَحَصَّ وَأَمَحَصَّ**
one (in love, counsel, &c.)

Pure, unmixed **مَحَصُّ جَ مَحَاصٍ**

To seek honour **إِسْتَجَدَّ**

Glory, praise; nobility **مَجْدٌ جَ أَجَادٌ**
of ancestry, distinction. Piece
of elevated ground

Praise, glorification, prais- **نَجِيدٌ**
ing

Noble, glorious, **مَجِيدٌ وَمَاجِدٌ**
illustrious

The Glorious (God) **الْمَجِيدُ**

Coins struck in the **مَجِيدِي مَجِيدِيَّة**
reign of Es-Sultan Abdu'l Majid

More noble, illustri- **أَمَجْدٌ جَ أَمَاجِدٌ**
ous, or glorious

To be thirsty *** جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرًّا**

To fill the belly and **جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرًّا**
not be satisfied

Hungarian **جَرِّ**

Hungary **بِلَادُ الْجَرِّ**

To become a magian *** تَجَسَّ**

Magians, fire-worshippers **مَجُوسٌ**

Religion of the Magians **الْمَجُوسِيَّةُ**

To eat dates *** تَجَعَ تَجَعُّ مَجًّا وَتَجَعُّ**
and milk

Blister on the *** مَجَّلَةٌ جَ مَجَلٌّ وَمَجَالٌ**
hands or feet

Code, book, (see **جَلَّ**) **مَجَلَّةٌ**

To be *** مَجَنَّ مَجْنٌ مَجُونًا وَمَجَانَةً . وَنَجَنَّ**
brazen-faced; use improper lan-
guage; jest

To be thick, solid **مَجَنَّ مَجُونًا**

Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune مَحَنَةٌ ج مَحَنٍ

Test, trial, experiment; examination اِمْتِحَانٌ

To efface, blot out; to disappear مَحَا يَمْحُو مَحْوًا وَمَا يَمْحُو مَحَا

To be blotted out, effaced اِمْتَحَى (اِمْتَحَى)

Effaced, wiped or blotted out مَحُوٌّ وَمُتَمَحِّ

A cloth for wiping مَسْحَاةٌ [وَمَسْحَاةٌ]

To take out the marrow from the bone مَخَّجَ الْمَظْمَ

Brain; marrow. Pulp. Best part of a thing مَخَّجَ مَخَاجَ

To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer) مَخَرَ يَمْخَرُ مَخْرًا وَمَخْرًا

To face the wind نَخَرَ وَانْخَرَ وَانْخَرُ الرِّيحَ

Ploughing, furrowing, or cutting through the sea or waves (ship) مَخِرَةٌ ج مَوَاحِرُ

A public-house; brothel; a resort of vicious people مَخَوْرَجٌ مَوَاحِرُ وَمَوَاحِرُ

To churn; shake violently مَحَضَّ يَمْحَضُّ مَحَضًّا

He revolved his idea (in his mind) مَحَضَّ رَأْيَهُ

To suffer the pains of childbirth or parturition (female) مَحَضَّتْ نَحَضُّ مَحَضًّا وَمَحَضَّتْ

To be churned, shaken نَحَضَّ وَانْحَضَّ

A female in childbirth مَحِضٌ ج مَوَاحِضُ

To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy مَحَقَّ يَمْحَقُ مَحَقًّا وَمَحَقَّ

To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish نَحَقَّ وَانْحَقَّ وَانْحَقَّ

Perdition, annihilation, destruction مَحَقَّ

End of the lunar month; waning of the moon مَحَايَ

To be a brawler, disputer, be quarrelsome; be insistent مَحَكَ يَمْحَكُ مَحَاكَ وَمَحَاكَ

To quarrel or dispute with someone مَحَاكَ

To quarrel or dispute one with another تَبَاهَاكَ

A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome مَحَكٌ وَمَحَاكٌ

A quarrel, brawl مَحَاكَةٌ

* مَحَلٌ يَمْحَلُ مَحَلًّا وَمَحَلًّا وَمَحَلٌ يَمْحَلُ

To be sterile (land, soil, year) مَحَالَةٌ وَمَحَالٌ

* مَحَلٌ يَمْحَلُ مَحَلًّا وَمَحَلًّا وَمَحَالٌ

To ensnare; plot against مَحَلٌّ

To seek something cunningly مَحَلٌّ

Sterility, aridity, distress. Sterile land. Deceit, cunning مَحَلٌّ

Cunning, deceitful, Satan مَحَالٌ

Crafty, designing مَحُولٌ

Barren, unfruitful, sterile مَحِيلٌ وَمَحِيلٌ وَمَحَالٌ

To try, test, prove, examine. Give مَحَنَ يَمْحِنُ مَحْنًا

To consider, try, examine. Dilate اِمْتَحَنَ

To seek help or assistance from	اِسْتَمَدَّ	Labour or pangs of child-birth	مَخَاضٌ
Tide; rise of a river; flux	مَدَّجٌ مَّدَوْدٌ	Butter-milk	مَخِيضٌ
Sign of the prolongation of the hamza (ـَ)	مَدَّ وَمَدَّةٌ	A skin, or vessel, in which milk is churned	مِنْخَضٌ
A dry measure (sp. for cereals)	مَدَّجٌ اَمْدَادٌ	To blow the nose. Go rapidly	* مَخَطٌ يَخْطُ غَطًا
Period, space of time, while	مَدَّةٌ ج مَدَدٌ	Mucus, (sp. of the nose)	خَطَاطٌ
Pus	مَدَّةٌ	The gossamer which is seen in the air at midday heat	خَطَاطُ النَّبْطَانِ (وَالشَّمْسِ)
Assistance, succour, aid, help	مَدَدٌ وَاِمْدَادٌ	Mucous	خَطَاطِيٌّ
Ink. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure	مِدَادٌ	Lever	* [مُخَلِّجٌ اَخْطَالٌ وَمُخَوِّلٌ]
According to one model, or mode	عَلَى مِدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ	To rinse the mouth	* [مَخْمَضَ فَاَهْ وَمَخْمَضَ]
Matter (opposed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object	مَادَّةٌ ج مَادَاتٌ وَمَوَادٌ	To weep. Draw water from a well. Strip off the bark	* مَخَنَّ يَخْنُ خَنْفًا
Material	مَادِيٌّ	To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen; defer	* مَدَّ يَمُدُّ مَدًّا وَتَمَدَّدَ
Materially	مَادَرِيًّا	To stretch the sight	مَدَّ بَصَرَهُ
Long; that which can be stretched or elongated. Water mixed with flour. A measure of metre (in prosody)	مَدِيدٌ ج مَدَدٌ	God made his life long	مَدَّ اللهُ فِي عُمُرِهِ
Woof of cloth	اَمْدَةٌ [مَدَّةٌ]	To flow, increase (river)	مَدَّ النَّهْرُ
Custom, habit	اَمْدُوْدٌ	To dip the pen in ink	مَدَّ الْقَلَمَ
Extension; dilatation	تَمَدَّدٌ	To help, aid, assist one with something	مَدَّنْ اَمْدًا مَبْرَ
Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody	مَمْدٌ	To prolong, delay, defer	مَادَّ
Extended; prolonged; stretched. A letter with	مَمْدُوْدٌ	To incline forwards, reach; extend to	اِمْتَدَّ اِلَى
صَحْرَاهُ - اَمَّنَ (ـَ) مَدَّةٌ		To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched	تَمَدَّدَ وَاِمْتَدَّ

Medina (in Arabia)	الْمَدِينَةُ	To praise, extol, eulogize, speak highly of	* مَدَحَ بِمَدْحٍ مَدْحًا وَمَدَحَ
Bagdad	مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ	To seek praise; to boast, glory	نَمَدَحَ
Citizen, townsman	مَدَنِيٌّ	To be extended (land)	نَمَدَحَ وَإِمْدَحَ
To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong	* مَادَى	To praise, extol	إِمْدَحَ
To become old (man)	أَمَدَى	To praise one another	تَمَدَحَ
To take a long time; continue; go far in a thing	تَمَادَى	Eulogy, praise	مَدْحٌ. وَمَدِجٌ مَدِجٌ مَدِجٌ
Distance, extent; uttermost end	مَدَى وَمُدَّةٌ وَمِدَاةٌ	Eulogist, panegyrist	مَادِحٌ وَمَدَّاحٌ
Utmost range of sight	مَدَى الْبَصَرِ	Praise; a song of praise	أُمْدُوخٌ مَادِجٌ أَمَادِجٌ
Large knife. Blade	مُدْبَةٌ جِ مِدَى	Praiseworthy qualities	مَسَادِجٌ
Since. (See مُنْذُ)	* مُنْذُ	To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay	* مَذَرَ بِمَذْرٍ مَذْرًا
To become rotten (egg); be disordered (stomach); be bad, worthless	* مَذَرَ بِمَذْرٍ مَذْرًا وَأَمَذَرَ	To be large bellied	مَذِرٌ بِمَذْرٍ مَذْرًا
To disperse, scatter	مَذَرَ	Clay; clod of earth. Village, town, city	مَذَرٌ
To be scattered. To be corrupted (egg, &c.)	تَمَذَرَ	The inhabitants of towns and of tents	أَهْلُ الْمَدَرِ وَالْوَبَرِ
Hither and thither, in every direction	شَذَرَ مَذَرَ	To eat a little; give little	* مَدَشَ بِمَدَشٍ مَدَشًا
Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul	مَذِرٌ	To be darkened, obscured (eye)	مَدَشَ بِمَدَشٍ مَدَشًا
To mix milk or wine with water	* مَذَقَ بِمَذْقٍ مَذَقًا	Thieving, light-fingered	مَدَّاشُ الْيَدِ
Mixed with water (milk or wine)	مَذِيقٌ وَمَمْدُوقٌ	To build, found cities; civilize	* مَدَّنَ
Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical	مُهَاذِقٌ	To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society	تَمَدَّنَ
To pass, pass by; pass away (time); go, depart	* مَرَّ بِمَرٍّ مَرًّا وَمَرُّوْرًا وَمَرًّا	Refinement, civilization	تَمَدُّنٌ
To pass by or near to (someone or something)	مَرَّ وَامْتَرَبَ وَعَلَى	City, town	مَدِينَةٌ جِ مَدْنٌ وَمَدَائِنٌ

Poverty and decrepitude	الْأَمْرَانِ	To be bitter	مَرَّ بِمَرَّةٍ . وَأَمَّرَ
Passage ; pathway	مَرَّ	To embitter, make bitter	مَرَّرَ
Strong, solid, durable ; continued, continual	مُسْتَمِرٌّ	To become, or make, bitter	أَمَّرَ
Strong in altercation ; patient in striving and bearing	بَعِيدُ الْمُسْتَمِرِّ	He caused him to pass	أَمَرَهُ
To be	* مَرِيٌّ بِمَرٍّ وَمَرُّوٌّ بِمَرَّةٍ	To pass one another	تَمَارَّ
healthy, pleasant (food)		To be hostile one to another	تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ
To be manly ; ac- tive, energetic	مَرُّوٌّ بِمَرَّةٍ	To continue, keep on in the same state ; last ; be firm, constant. To find bitter	إِسْتَمَرَ
To affect, seek, or acquire manliness	نَمَّرَ	His resolution, or resistance, was firm	إِسْتَمَرَّتْ مَرِيَّةٌ
To find the food wholesome and pleasant	إِسْتَمَرَ	Rope. Spade, shovel	مَرٌّ
Man	مُرٌّ وَأَمْرٌ	Course, succession (of days, &c.)	مَرٌّ وَمُرُورٌ
Woman	مَرَّةٌ وَأَمْرَةٌ جَ نِسَاءً وَنِسْوَانٌ	Bitter. Myrrh (plant)	مُرَّجٌ أَمْرَازٌ
Virility, manhood ; courage, bravery	مُرَّةٌ وَمُرَّةٌ	One time, once	مَرَّةً جَ مِرَارٌ وَمَرَاتٌ
A wish of health to a person eating or drinking	مَرِيَّةٌ هَبِيئًا	Several times, often ; from time to time ; at times	مِرَارًا
Brave, courageous.	مَرِيٌّ وَمُرِيٌّ	Gall ; bile. Strength,	مَرَّةً جَ مِرْرٌ
Healthy, salubrious		firmness of body or mind	
Gullet, oesophagus	مَرِيَّةٌ جَ أَمْرِيَّةٌ وَمُرَّةٌ	Aforesaid or mentioned	أَلْفَاذِ ذِكْرِهِ
To make smooth,	* مَرَّتْ بِهَرَّتْ مَرَّتًا	Bitterness ;	مَرَّةً جَ مَرَارَاتٌ وَمَرَارٌ
or glossy. Send away		loathing. Gall-bladder	
Arid (soil) ; arid desert	مَرَّتْ جَ أَمْرَاتٌ وَمُرُوتٌ	A strong rope. A strong man	مَرِيْدٌ جَ مَرَارٌ
Aridity of land	مُرَّةٌ	Resolution, determination	مَرِيْدٌ وَمَرِيْدَةٌ
A certain fallen angel	مَارُوتٌ	Strength of mind	مَرِيْدَةٌ
To moisten, soak (dates). Suck (child). Mace- rate (a medicine) ; soften	* مَرَّتْ بِهَرَّتْ مَرَّتًا	More bitter	أَمَّرَ

- Mars (planet). Long arrow or spear. Fool **مَرِجْ**
 Gentle in a dispute; patient, mild, forbearing **مَرِثْ**
- * **مَرَدَ بَهْرُدُ مُرَوًّا**. وَمَرَدَ بَهْرُدُ مَرَادَةً
 To pasture. Mix. **مَرَجَ بَهْرَجَ مَرَجًا**
 Mar, spoil
- To be audacious, hardened. Rebel, revolt **وَمُرُودَةٌ**
 To be marred, spoiled; become unsteady, confused **مَرَجَ بَهْرَجَ مَرَجًا**
- To become accustomed to.... **مَرَدَ عَلَى**
 Meadow; pasture **مَرَجَ جَ مَرُوجٌ**
- To be still beardless (youth) **مَرَدَ بَهْرُدُ مَرَدًا**
 Trouble, agitation; disorder **مَرَجَ**
- To strip a branch of its leaves. Make a building smooth, or plastered **مَرَدَ**
 Coral. Small pearls **مَرَجَانٌ**
- To revolt, rebel. Remain a long time beardless **نَمَرَدَ**
 Fire without smoke **مَارِجٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ**
- To be proud, insolent to others **نَمَرَدَ عَلَى**
 Disturbed, unsteady **مَرِجٌ**
- Arid (sand, soil). Leafless tree **مَرَدَاهُ**
 To be very gay, lively, merry; rejoice, exult. Be proud *** مَرَحَ بَهْرَحَ مَرَحًا**
- The neck **مَرَادٌ وَمَرَادٌ جَ مَرَارِيدُ**
 To anoint **مَرَحَ**
- Rebellious, refractory; audacious. High **مَارِدٌ جَ مَرْدَةٌ وَمَارِدُونَ**
 To make very joyful, lively **أَمْرَحَ**
- Beardless (youth) **أَمْرُدُ جَ مَرْدٌ**
 Very gay; brisk, proud **مَرِجٌ جَ مَرَحِيٌّ وَمَرَاخِي**
- High and smooth **مُمرَّدٌ**
 Great joy, exultation; insolence **مِرَاحٌ**
- Marjoram (*origanum*). Saffron *** مَرْدَقُوشٌ وَمَرَزَقُوشٌ**
 Active, vigorous **مَرُوحٌ**
- To steep, soak, macerate. Lick *** مَرَسَ بَهْرَسَ مَرَسًا**
 An eye that is quick to weep **عَيْنٌ مِبْرَاحٌ**
- To exercise, practise; labour, exert one's self **مَارَسَ**
 (See under رَحَب) *** مَرَحًا**
- To be assiduous, accustoming to. Rub one's self against, make use of. Strive against **نَمَرَسَ**
 To anoint *** مَرَحَ بَهْرَحَ مَرَحًا. وَمَرَحَ**
 (the body, &c.)
- To contend together; fight **نَمَارَسَ**
 To anoint one's self **نَمَرَحَ**
- Strong, experienced **مَرِسٌ**
 A kind of tree, (*cynanchum viminalis*) **مَرَحٌ**
- That which serves to anoint the body **مَرُوحٌ**

- To steal, snatch; collect **إِمْرَطَ**
 Rope, cord **مَرَسَ وَ مَرَسَةً ج مَرَسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ**
- Garment of wool or silk **مِرْطٌ**
 The myrtle-tree. (*Myrtus communis*) **مَرَسِينٌ**
- Scanty-haired. Thief **أَمْرَطُ م مَرَطًا ج مِرْطٌ**
 A hard night's journey **لَيْلَةٌ مَرَّاسَةٌ**
- To anoint, **مَرَعَ مَرَعٌ مَرَعًا وَأَمْرَعُ**
 anoint abundantly (the head)
 A strong stallion **فَحْلٌ مَرَّاسٌ**
- To abound in herbage **مَرَعٌ وَ مَرَعٌ**
 Exercise, practice **مُمَارَسَةٌ**
- Fat **مَرَعَةٌ وَ مَرَاعٌ**
 Hospital. (*Pers*) *** مَارِسْتَانٌ**
- Rich in pasturage **مَرِيعٌ ج أَمْرَعٌ وَأَمْرَاعٌ**
 To scratch, *sp.* with the nails *** مَرَسَ مَرَسًا مَرَسًا**
- To graze (cattle) *** مَرَعٌ مَرَعٌ مَرَعًا**
 To take or snatch from. Gain **إِمْرَاسٌ**
- To be polluted, (reputation); defamed **مَرِغٌ عَرَضٌ**
 To fall *** مَرَضٌ مَرَضٌ مَرَضًا وَ مَرَضًا**
 ill, be sick or unwell
- To roll an animal in the dust **مَرَعٌ**
 To nurse or tend a sick person **مَرَضٌ**
- To roll in the dust (animal). Anoint one's self **نَمَرَعُ**
 To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill **أَمْرَضَ**
- Meadow **مَرَعَةٌ**
 To be weak, feeble **نَمَرَضَ**
- Vicious, defiled **أَمْرَعٌ مَرَعًا ج مَرِغٌ**
 To feign illness **نَمَارَضَ [وَ إِمْتَرَضَ]**
- To penetrate, pierce through; to pass *** مَرَقٌ مَرَقٌ مَرَقًا مَرِيقًا**
 Disease, illness, sickness, malady. Religious doubt, hypocrisy **مَرَضٌ (ج أَمْرَاضٌ) وَ مَرَضٌ وَ مَرَضَةٌ**
- To follow a heresy in religion **مَرَقٌ مِنَ الدِّينِ**
 Sick, ill; diseased; patient **مَرِضٌ ج مَرَضٌ**
- Broth; fat; gravy, sauce **مَرَقٌ وَ مَرَقَةٌ**
 Sick; feeble, weak **مُتَمَرِّضٌ**
- A heretic in religion **مَارِيقٌ**
 One who is often ill **مِمْرَاضٌ**
- To get angry. [Be bitter] *** مَرَمَرٌ**
 To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair) *** مَرَطٌ مَرَطٌ مَرَطًا**
- Marble **مَرَمَرٌ**
 To have scanty hair **مَرِطٌ مَرِطٌ مَرِطًا**
- Calamity; severe *** مَرَمَرِسٌ**
 To fall off (hair) **نَمَرَطُ الشَّعْرُ**
- Rhinoceros *** مَرَمِيسٌ**

Acidulated, sourish.
[Insipid]

مَزْمَزَة

Acid-sweetness. [Insipidity] مَزَاة

To mix or blend مَزَجَ يَمْزِجُ مَزْجًا *

To associate with one مَازَجَ

To mix or get mixed
with one another تَمَازَجَ

To be or get mixed
with.... اِمْتَزَجَ بِهِ

Mixture; amalgamation اِمْتِزَاجٌ

Mixture, alloy; mixed مَزِجٌ وَمَزْجٌ وَمُتَزِجٌ

Temperament, constitution مِزَاجٌ جَ اَمِزَجَ

To joke, jest,
banter مَزَحَ يَمْزِجُ مَزْحًا *

To jest or joke
with one مَازَحَ مَزَاحًا وَمُزَاحَةً

To jest, joke or banter
with one another تَمَازَحَ

Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry مِزَاحٌ وَمُزَاحَةٌ

Jester, joker مَازِحٌ وَمُزَاحٌ

To sip, taste. Pinch;
anger مَزَرَ يَمْزِرُ مَزْرًا *

A kind of beer. Fool مِزْرٌ

To walk fast,
begin to run مَزَعَ يَمْزِغُ مَزْعًا *

Porcupine مِزَاعٌ

* مَزَقَ يَمْزِقُ مَزَقًا وَمَزَقَةً وَمَزَقَ

To tear, rend to pieces

To disperse, separate (a
crowd of people) مَزَقَ

To be torn into pieces. Be
separated or dispersed تَمَزَقَ

* مَرَنَ يَمْرُنُ مَرَاةً وَمُرُونَةً وَمُرُونًا
To become elastic, flexible

مَرَنَ مُرُونًا عَلَى
To be accustomed to

مَرَّنَ عَلَى
To train, habituate,
harden one to....

تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى
To exercise or habituate
one's self to

مَرِنٌ
Elastic; flexible

مَرَاةٌ وَمُرُونَةٌ
Elasticity, flexibility

مَارُونِيٌّ جَ مَوَارِيَّةٌ وَمَارُونِيُونَ
Maronite

تَمَرَّيْنٌ وَتَمَرُّنٌ
Practice; exercise

مُتَمَرِّنٌ
Trained; inured, habituated, used

* مَرَمَهُ
To dress a wound with
ointment

مَرَمَةٌ جَ مَرَامُهُ
Ointment. Unguent

* مَرَى يَمْزِي مَرِيًا
To make (a cloud)
pour out rain (wind); let flow;
draw out. Deny one his right.
Scourge

مَارَى مُمَارَاةً وَمِرَاةً
To engage in
a quarrel with one

تَمَارَى
To quarrel, dispute, contend with. To doubt

اِمْتَدَى
To draw out, extract.
Doubt

مَارَ وَمَارِيٌّ
Saint. (Syriac)

مِرَاةٌ
A quarrel, dispute. Contradiction

مَرْوَةٌ
Mountain at Mecca

مِرْبَةٌ
Doubt. Dispute, quarrel

* مَرَّ يَمْزُ مَرًا
To suck (something)

Partial contact	مَمَاسَةٌ	A torn piece	مِرْقَةٌ
Touched. Maniac; insane	مَمْسُوسٌ	To go quickly. Fill. Praise. Flee	* مَزَنَ يَمَزُنُ مَزْنًا وَمَزُونًا
A kind of shoe. (Pers.)	* مَمْتَجٌ مُسَوِّتٌ	A day of flight	يَوْمُ مَزِينٍ
To wipe; anoint. Smite; slay	* مَسَحَ يَمْسَحُ مَسْحًا	Clouds	مُزْنٌ
To measure or survey land	مَسَحَ الْأَرْضَ مَسْحًا وَمِسَاحَةً	Custom; state, condition	مَزْنٌ
To wet with water	مَسَحَ بِالْمَاءِ	To be proud	* مَزَى يَمْزِي مَزْيًا
To wipe some object with the hand	مَسَحَ وَتَمَسَحَ	To praise	مَزَى
To wash one's self	تَمَسَحَ بِالْمَاءِ	Merit, excellence, superiority	مَزِيَّةٌ ج مَزَابَا وَمَزَابَةٌ ج مَازِيَاتُ
To become friendly, or make a league together	تَبَاحَ	To touch; feel with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune)	* مَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَسًّا وَمَسِيًّا
The act of wiping. Anointing	مَسَحَ	Necessity has obliged (one) to..	مَسَّ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى
Hair-cloth; sack-cloth	مَسْحٌ ج مَسُوحٌ وَأَمْسَاجٌ	To be seized with madness, be insane	مُسٌّ
[Extreme unction]. Mark, trace	مَسْحَةٌ	To touch, be in contact with; contiguous to....	مَاسٌ مَمَاسَةٌ وَمِاسًا
Land-survey	مِسَاحَةٌ	To make one touch or feel	أَمَسَ
The science of land-surveying. Mensuration	عِلْمُ الْمِسَاحَةِ	To touch mutually or one another; be in contact with	تَبَاسَ
Anointed	مَسِيحٌ ج مَسِيحًا وَمَسِيحِي	Touch; contact. Insanity, madness	مَسٌّ
Christ, the Messiah	الْمَسِيحُ	Urgent need or business	حَاجَةٌ مَاسَةٌ
Antichrist	الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ	Touch; mutual touching	مَسَّاسٌ
Christian	مَسِيحِي ج مَسِيحِيُونَ وَمَسِيحِيَّةٌ	[Ox-goad]	مَسَّاسٌ
The Christian Religion. Christianity	الْمَسِيحِيَّةُ	Tangent, (geom.)	مَمَّاسٌ
Land-surveyor	مَسَاحٌ ج مَسَاحَةٌ		
Professional woman for combing hair	مَاسِحَةٌ ج مَوَاسِحُ		

- Handle. Food. Strength **مَسَكَةٌ**
- Pledge **مَسْكَنٌ**
- Avarice. Abstinence, continency **إِمْسَاكٌ**
- Scented or perfumed with musk **مَسْكٌ**
- To wish one good evening **مَسَىْ ***
- May God grant you a good evening **مَسَاكَ اللَّهُ بِأَخْبَرٍ**
- To enter into the evening **أَمَسَ**
- Zeld was laughing in the evening **أَمَسَ زَيْدٌ ضَاحِكًا**
- Eve, evening **مَسَاءٌ**
- Yesterday evening **مَسَاءُ أَمْسٍ**
- Good evening **مَسَاءُ الْخَيْرِ**
- To dissolve. Wipe the hand. Suck (a bone) *** مَسَحَ بِمِشْرِ مَنَا**
- To mix, confuse *** مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاجًا**
- To create a disturbance between (men) **مَنَعَ يَنْ**
- A mixture **مَنَعٌ وَمَنَعٌ وَمَنَعٌ جَ أَمْنَاجٍ**
- To perform the rite of extreme unction *** مَنَعَ - مَنَعَةٌ**
- To comb (the hair). Mix, confuse *** مَنَطَ يَنْطَطُ مَنَطًا. وَمَشَطَ**
- To comb one's own hair; be combed **إِنْشَطَ**
- Comb; kind of rake **مِنْطَاجٌ أَمْشَاطٌ وَمِشَاطٌ**
- Instep of the foot. Metatarsus (anat.) **مِنْطُ الرِّجْلِ**
- Violin's bridge **مِنْطُ الْكَنْبَةِ**
- Crocodile **يَمَسَّاجُ جَ نَمَاجٌ**
- To transform, change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing). Emaciate by fatigue *** مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَعًا**
- Transmigration of the soul into the body of an animal **مَنَعَ**
- Metamorphosed into an animal. [Monster] **مَنَعَ جَ مَسُوخٌ**
- To plait or twist (a cord). Continue a journey *** مَعَدَّ يَمْعُدُ مَعْدًا**
- To rub with the hand **مَسَدَّ أَوْ عَلَى**
- Cord or rope of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron **مَسَدَجٌ مِيسَادٌ وَأَمْسَادٌ**
- * مَسَكَ يَمْسِكُ مَسَكًا. وَمَسَكَ وَأَمْسَكَ**
- To hold in the hand, grasp, seize **وَنَمَسَكَ وَتَمَسَكَ وَإِنْمَسَكَ بَ**
- To scent or perfume with musk. Cause one to hold **مَسَكَ**
- To retain, hold back. To prevent or check **أَمْسَكَ**
- To check one's self, abstain from.... **أَمْسَكَ وَإِنْمَسَكَ عَنِ**
- He could not abstain from saying **مَا تَمَسَكَ أَنْ قَالَ**
- Musk **مِسْكٌ**
- Musk-deer (animal) **غَزَالُ الْمِسْكِ**
- Very avaricious; extremely tenacious and stingy **مُسْكٌ وَمِمْسِكٌ وَمَسَاكٌ**
- Avarice, stinginess **مُسْكَةٌ وَمِسَاكٌ وَمِمْسَاكَةٌ**

Act of walking, marching	مَشَى	Hair-dresser ;	مَاشِطٌ مَاشِطَةٌ
Will, desire	مَشِيَّةٌ (عَوَضَ مَشِيَّةً مِنْ شَيْءٍ)	comber; professional female hair-dresser	
Walker, pedestrian ;	مَاشٍ جَ مَاشَاءُ	Comb-maker	مَشَّاطٌ
on foot; walking. [Foot-soldier]		Combed	مَشِطٌ وَمَشْطُوتٌ
Feminine of preced.		To snatch, carry off; gain, collect	* مَشَعَ يَمْشَعُ مَشْعًا
Flocks, cattle	مَاشِيَةٌ جَ مَوَاشٍ	To act or move with rapidity. Stretch (some thing). Comb (hair). Tear (clothes). [Pluck the leaves of a tree]	* مَشَقَ يَمْشِقُ مَشَقًا
Corridor, pavement; passage	مَشِيٌّ جَ مَاشٍ	To scourge, whip	أَمْشَقَ
To suck; sip	* مَصَّ يَصُّ مَصًّا . وَإِنْصَرَ	To wane (night). To be peeled, torn	نَمَشَقَ
To make one suck	أَمَصَّ	To steal; cut off. Draw (the sword)	إِمْتَشَقَ
To suck gradually	نَمَصَّ	Slenderness	مَشَقٌ
What is sucked. The best or choicest part of a thing	مَصَّةٌ وَمُصَاصٌ	The refuse of silk, hair	مَشَاقَةٌ
Sugar-cane	مُصَانٌ [وَقَصَبُ الْبَصَرِ]	Slender, thin; slim, elegant (of figure). Branchless, leafless	مَمَشُوقٌ
Twine, pack thread	[خَطُّ مِصْبِصٍ]	Apricots (coll.). The apricot tree	* مِشْمِشٌ
Siphon; sucking tube or pipe	مِصْبَضٌ	An apricot (tree or fruit)	مِشْمِشَةٌ
Sucked. Thin, emaciated	مَمْصُوصٌ	The best kind of dates	* مِشَّانٌ
To go, depart; cease	* مَضَعَ يَضَعُ مَضْعًا	* مَتَى يَمْشِي مَشْيًا وَمَتَى وَنَمَشَى	
To suck.	* مَضَدَّ يَضُدُّ مَضْدًا	To walk; go; travel on foot, march	
Thunder. Be severe (cold, heat)		To cause to walk, make one go	مَتَّى وَآمَتَّى
Intensity of heat or of cold	مَضَدٌّ وَمَضْدٌ	To walk with one	مَاشَى
To lay out, build (cities). Make a limit (of a city). Give but little milk	* مَضَرَ	To increase in cattle	أَمَتَّى وَإِمَتَّى
To become a city or town (place)	نَمَضَرَ	To walk together	نَمَاشَى
Egypt. Cairo	مِصْرٌ		

Mastication;
chewing مَضَغٌ وَمَضَاغٌ

Anything chewed;
morsel; mouthful مَضْجَةٌ مَضْجٌ

To rinse, wash مَضَضَ *

To rinse one's
mouth مَضَضَ الْهَلَاءَ فِي فَمِهِ

To pass, مَضَى بِمَضْيٍ مَضَاً وَمَضِيًا *
he past; expire; go, go away,
depart

To carry out مَضَى فِي

To execute; conclude مَضَى عَلَى
(a sale or bargain). [To sign (a
letter, document, &c.)]

To take away, go away
with; take, carry off مَضَى بِهِ

To execute, accomplish; [sign
(an act or document)] أَمَضَى

To be brought to an end مَضَى
(affair); carried out, executed

Progress, advance مَضَاةٌ

Execution of a thing.
Signature. Subscription إِمضَاءٌ

The preterit, past tense.
The past أَلْبَاسِي

Signer; subscriber مَضِي

To draw; مَطَّ بِمَطَّ مَطًّا وَمَطَّطًا *
extend, stretch (something)

To extend, lengthen. مَطَّطًا فِي الْكَلَامِ
or adorn (a narrative or speech)

[Rubber] thick, sour milk مَطَّاطٌ

* مَطَرَ بِمَطَرٍ مَطَرًا وَمَطَرًا. وَأَمَطَرَ
To rain

Great city مِصْرُ جِ أَنْصَارٌ وَمُصُورٌ
or capital of a kingdom. Limits,
boundaries

Egyptian مِصْرِيٌّ جِ مِصْرِيُّونَ

[Para. Pl. Money] مِصْرِيَّةٌ جِ مِصَارِيٌّ

مِصْرٌ جِ أَمِصْرَةٌ وَمِصْرَانٌ وَمِصَارَيْنِ
Intestine

Mastic (kind of gum) مُصْطَلَكِي *

To flash, shine. مَضَعَ بِضَعٍ مَضَاً
Strike, flog

To fight مَاصَعٌ

To drop, مَقَلَّ يَبْطُلُ مَقَلًّا وَمُقُولًا *
trickle, drip (water, &c.)

Whey. Lymph مَضَلٌ

Dripping, leaking, oozing.
Insignificant gift مَاصِلٌ

To rinse the mouth. [To
suck] مَضَضَ *

* مَضَضَ بِمَضَضٍ مَضَاً وَمَضِيًا. وَأَمَضَضَ

To pain, cause pain; afflict; bite

To suffer pain مَضَضَ بِمَضَضٍ مَضَاً

To give pain أَمَضَضَ

Painful, grieving;
afflicting. Sour (milk) مَضٌّ وَمَضَّةٌ

Pain, grief, affliction.
Sour milk مَضَضٌ

To become sour مَضَرٌ بِمَضَرٍ مَضَرًا *

Whey مَضَارَةٌ

To masticate, مَضَغَ بِمَضْغٍ مَضَاً
chew

To be ripe, or good, to eat أَمَضَغَ

- Lengthened, stretched, **سَطَّرَ**
beaten (iron). Deferred (payment or promise)
- To hasten, press on rapidly *** مَطَّأَ يَمْطُو مَطْوًا**
- To be extended, lengthened **مَطَّيَ يَمْطِي مَطًى**
- To mount, ride (a beast) **أَمْطَى وَأَمْطَى**
- To make one ride **أَمْطَى**
- To belong (day). Stretch **تَمْطَى**
and swing the arms in walking, swagger
- Beast of burden, or for riding **مَطْبِئَةٌ مَطَابَا وَمَطِي**
- The pomegranate, or wild pomegranate tree *** مَطَّ**
- With, together with, *** مَعَ مَعَ**
along with. At the moment of.
- For all that, nevertheless, in spite of this, yet **مَعَ ذَلِكَ**
- Although; notwithstanding **مَعَ أَنَّ**
- Together, simultaneously **مَعًا**
- Simultaneousness; connexion; side by side; company, attendance **مَعِيَّةٌ**
- To steal; drag *** مَعَدَّ يَمْعُدُ مَعْدًا**
along rapidly. Have stomach trouble
- Stomach **مَعِدَّةٌ وَمَعِدَّةٌ جَ مَعِدٍّ وَمَعِدٍّ**
- A man suffering from his stomach **مَعْدُودٌ**
- To fall off (hair). Be destitute of herbage (land); become poor (man) *** مَعَرَ يَمْعَرُ مَعْرًا وَمَعَرَ**
- It rains **أَلَسَّاهُ تَبَطَّرَ**
- To cause it to rain; to send down rain (God); rain. Become silent **أَمْطَرَ**
- To go swiftly **تَبَطَّرَ**
- To ask or pray for rain. Ask a favour or benefit of someone **إِسْتَبَطَّرَ مِنْ**
- Rain; heavy rain **مَطَرَجٌ أَمْطَارٌ**
- Rainy (weather) **مِطْرٌ وَمِطْرٌ وَمُطَرٌّ**
- Custom, habit **مُطَرٌّ وَمُطَرَّةٌ**
- A shower of rain **مُطَرَّةٌ**
- A water-skin **مُطَرَّةٌ**
- Fast, quick (horse) **مُتَبَطِّرٌ وَمُطَارٌّ**
- A benevolent man **مُسْتَبَطِّرٌ**
- One praying for rain; seeking beneficence **مُسْتَبَطِّرٌ**
- Bishop. Metropolitan *** مُطَرَّانٌ جَ مَطَارِيَّةٌ**
- To stretch out, extend *** مَطَّلَ يَمْطُلُ مَطَلًا**
- To defer, put off, delay the execution (of a promise) or the payment (of a debt) **مَطَّلَ وَمَطَّلَ وَإِمْتَطَلَ**
- Delay, deferring, putting off (of a promise, debt) **مَطَّلٌ وَمِطَالٌ وَمِطَاطَةٌ**
- One who delays or puts off; delayer **مُطَوِّلٌ وَمِطَاطِلٌ**

To avow, *وَأَمَّنَ بِ* *
or deny, something

To flow (water) *مَعْنِ يَمَعْنُ مَعْنًا*

To consider *أَمَّنَ الظَّنَّ فِي وَتَمَعْنُ*
attentively, fix the thoughts in-
tently upon

Application, effort, *إِمْتَانٌ وَتَمَعْنُ*
assiduity; attentive considera-
tion; profound thinking

Utensil. A good or *مَاعُونُ ج مَوَاعِينُ*
charitable act. [Ream of paper.
Lighter (boat)]

Running or *مَعِينٌ ج مَعْنٌ وَمَعْنَاتٌ*
flowing water

To mew *مَعَا يَمَعُو مَعَاءَ* *

Intestine *مَعِي وَمَعِي وَبِئَاءَ ج أَمْعَاءَ*

A combat, struggle. *مَعَشَجٌ مِثَالٌ* *
Evil, wickedness

To suck. Grow *مَعْدٌ يَمَعْدُ مَعْدًا* *
fat, fill out

Red earth for *مَعْرَةٌ وَمَعْرَةٌ* *
dyeing

To pierce with *مَغْسٌ يَمَغْسُ مَغْسًا بِ* *
(a lance)

مُغْصٌ مُغْصًا وَمُغْصٌ يَمُغْصُ مُغْصًا وَتَمُغْصُ *

To suffer from colic [*وَأَمْتَمَصَ*]

Colic, gripes *مَغْصٌ وَمَغْصٌ وَمَغْصٌ*

One suffering from colic *مَغْصُوصٌ*

To stretch, *وَمَغْطٌ وَمَغْطٌ* *
extend, expand, or lengthen
something

To extend ; be *نَمِغَطُ وَنَمِغَطُ وَنَمِغَطُ*

stretched or expanded ; stretch
one's self out

His face changed with *نَمِرَ وَجْهَهُ*
anger

Destitute of hair, or *مَعِرٌ وَأَمَرٌ*
herbage. Niggardly

To be rich *مَعَزٌ يَمَعَزُ مَعَزًا وَأَمَعَزَ* *

in goats

Goats (*coll. noun*)
He-goat or she-goat;
goatskin *مَاعِزٌ ج مَوَاعِزُ*

Goat-herd *مَاعِزٌ*

To rub with *مَغْسٌ يَمَغْسُ مَغْسًا* *
force (skin); [crush]. Stab

To be *مَغْضٌ يَمَغْضُ مَغْضًا وَتَمَغْضُ مِنْ* *
angry with, displeased

To pluck (hair *مَغْطٌ يَمَغْطُ مَغْطًا* *
or feathers); draw (a sword)

Bald ; *مَغْطٌ وَأَمْغَطُ مَغْطًا ج مَغْطٌ*
hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy,
barren soil

To drink deeply. *مَعَقٌ يَمَعَقُ مَعْنًا* *
Sweep the ground (flood)

Deep *مَعِيقٌ*

To rub; force, *مَعَكَ يَمَعُكَ مَعَكَ* *
subdue

To delay pay- *مَعَكَ وَمَعَكَ يَلْدِي*
ing a debt

One who *مَعَكَ وَمَعَكَ وَمَعَكَ*
delays paying his debts

To seize, remove *مَعَلٌ يَمَعِلُ مَعَلًا* *
forcibly. Hasten; cut off, spoil
a thing

Crackling of *مَعَمَّةٌ ج مَعَامِجُ* *
burning leaves or reeds. Tumult
of battle; the shouts and uproar
of a crowd in a fight

- A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle] **مَكُّوكْ ج مَكَكِكْ ***
- Elastic ; gum [مَنْطُ] **إِنْطَظَ**
- Mongol **مَنْطُ ج مَقُولُ ***
- To abide, dwell, sojourn ; remain, wait (in a place) **وَمَنْكَبُ ب**
- To mix, beat up something ; confuse, mingle **مَنْغِغَ ***
- To speak in an indistinct or confused manner **مَنْغِغَ الْكَلَامِ**
- The magnet, magnetic iron **مَنْطِطُوسُ**
- To hate, detest ; abhor **مَنْتَ يَمْنَتُ مَنَتًا . وَمَنْتَ ***
- To be odious, detestable **مَنْتَ يَمْنَتُ مَنَاتَةً**
- Hatred ; aversion **مَنْتَ**
- Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated **مَنْيَتَ وَمَنْهَوْتُ**
- See **مَنْقَ**
- To dip. Fill. Break. Flow **مَنْسَ يَمْنَسُ مَنَسًا ***
- A tree from whose berries bird-lime is made. (*Cordia myxa*) **مَنْسَاسُ**
- Slave of a feedman **مَنْطُ ج مَنْطُطُ ***
- To drink greedily **مَنْعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَعًا ***
- To grow pale from grief or fear **إِنْتَمَعَ**
- To look at. Dip. Dive **مَنْلَ يَمْنَلُ مَنَلًا ***
- The eye ; eye-ball **مَنْلَ ج مَنَلُ ***
- Sausages [مَنْانِقُ] **مَنْنَ**
- Mecca (city in Arabia) **مَكَّةُ ***
- From Mecca. Meccan (man or object) **مَكِّيٌّ وَمَكَاوِيٌّ**
- To have influence or power with, be influential ; be strong, powerful **مَكَّنَ يَمَكِّنُ مَكَانَةً عِنْدَ ***
- To deceive one another **مَكَرَ وَمَكَارَ**
- To punish deceit (God) **أَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَمَكَرَ**
- Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk **مَكَرَ**
- Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful **مَكَرِجُ ج مَكَرُونَ وَمَكَرَةٌ ***
- A rogue, swindler, deceiver ; sly ; wily **مَكُورٌ وَمَكَاوَرُ**
- To diminish, deduct **مَكَسَ يَمَكْسُ مَكْسًا ***
- To collect taxes, imposts, tribute **مَكَسَ وَمَكَّسَ**
- To bargain, dispute about the price, haggle **مَكَسَ**
- Custom duties, tax, impost **مَكْسُ ج مَكُوسٌ**
- Tax-gatherer **مَكَسِرٌ وَمَكَّاسٌ**

The journey was **أَمَلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّفَرُ**
long, tedious to him

To dictate to one
something to write **أَمَّلَ إِيمَلًا عَلَى**

To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, &c.) **تَمَلَّلَ**

To attach one's self to
a religion; embrace it **تَمَلَّلَ وَإِيمَلًا**

To become tired, or find
tiresome, wearisome **إِسْتَمَلَّ**

Weariness. Weary **مَلَّ وَمَلُولٌ**

Hot ashes, or coals, for baking **مَلَّةٌ**

Tacking, basting (in
sewing) **مَلَّةٌ جَ مَلَّلَ**

A religion, creed; religious
community **مِلَّةٌ جَ مِلَلٌ**

Weariness, tediousness, dulness **مَلَلٌ وَمَلَالٌ وَمَلَالَةٌ**

Mollah, a high Turkish
judge **[مَلَّا]**

Acorn-tree; kind of oak
(*Quercus Aegilops. L.*) **مَلُولٌ**

* **مَلًّا يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَمِلَّةً وَبِ**

To fill, fill up something with;
satisfy, glut; aid

To be rich, opulent **مَلًّا وَمَلُو يَمَلُّوهُ مَلَّةً وَمَلَّةً**

To be choked with
fullness **مَلُو وَمَلِي**

To be filled, full of **مَلِي بَعْلًا مَلًّا وَتَمَلًّا وَإِيمَلًا مِنْ**

To fill, fill up. [Draw
water] **مَلًّا تَمَلَّةً**

To aid; take one's part **مَلًّا عَلَى**

To unite against, or give
mutual aid **تَمَلًّا**

To strengthen, consolidate,
establish firmly **مَكَّنَ**

To give one the
power of, enable **مَكَّنَ وَأَمَكَّنَ مِنْ**

To be possible, easy for
(him) **أَمَكَّةً**

It is possible that;
perhaps **يُمْكِنُ أَنْ**

To be stable, firm, solid,
established **فَمَكَّنَ**

To have the
power to..., to be capable of...,
be master of **نَمَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَمَكَّنَ مِنْ**

Solidity. Possibility. Power,
ability, faculty **مُكَّةً**

Place, room;
station. Rank, degree, order **مَكَارِجَ أَمَكَّةً وَأَمَاكِينَ**

Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power **مَكَّةً**

Firm, solid,
stable **مَآكِينَ وَمَكِينَ جَ مَكَّاءَ**

Possibility; power **إِمَكَّانَ**

Possible; that which is
possible **مُمْكِنٌ**

Possibilities **مُمْكِنَاتٌ**

Strengthened, consolidated.
Declinable noun **مُتَمَكِّنٌ**

Indeclinable noun **غَيْرُ مُتَمَكِّنٍ**

* **مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَمَلَّةً وَمَلَالَةً وَمَلَالًا مِنْ**

To tire of; be wearied, feel dull,
restless, or bored

To take or baste (a
garment). Place (meat or bread)
on live coals or hot embers.
Suffer from pain, or grief

To cause weariness **أَمَلَ وَأَمَلَ عَلَى**

- How handsome he is ! مَا أَتَمَّلَهُ
- To be, or affect to be clever, beautiful نَمَلَّحَ
- To consider one hand- استَمَلَّحَهُ
some, good-looking, elegant ; find pretty
- Salt. Water having a salty taste مَلَحَ مِلْحًا وَمِلَاحًا
- Treaty, compact مَلَحَ وَنَمَلَّحَهُ
- Tree bare of leaves. Large company of soldiers مَلَحَاءَ
- Witticism; pleasant anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity مَمْلُوحَةٌ ج مَلَحٌ
- Beauty (of the face); goodness. A fine sentence مَلَاخَةٌ
- The art of navigation. Salt trade مِلَاخَةٌ
- Sailor, navigator, mariner. Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime] مَلَاخٌ
- Salt-works, salt mine مَلَاخَةٌ وَمَمْلُوحَةٌ
- The taste of salt, saltiness مَلُوحَةٌ
- Salted (fish, water, &c.). Goodly, fine, pretty مَلِجٌ ج مِلَاحٌ وَأَمْلَاحٌ
- Gray-coloured أَمْلَحٌ م مَلَحَاءٌ ج مَلَحٌ
- A witty saying or anecdote أَمْلُوحَةٌ
- Salted مَمْلُوحٌ
- Salt-cellar مَمْلُوحَةٌ ج مَمْلَاحٌ
- To draw, pull out مَلَحَ مَلَحًا وَمَلَّحَ
- To journey, go to and fro مَلَحَ فِي
- To invest money on good security اِسْتَمَلَّحَ فِي الدِّينِ
- Quantity which fills up a measure مِلْءٌ ج أَمْلَاءٌ
- Freedom from anxiety مِلْءُ الْخَيْرِ
- An assembly. The great, the principal personages. Consultation. Nature, manners مَلَأَ ج أَمْلَاءٌ
- A kind of garment مَلَاءَةٌ (وَمِلَاءَةٌ) ج مَلَاءٌ
- Full مَلَانٌ م مَلَى وَمَلَاءَةٌ ج مِلَاءٌ
- A rich, or honest, man مَلِيٌّ
- Fullness, Plethora اِسْتَمَلَّحَ
- Full, Filled up مَمْلُوءٌ وَمَمْلُوءٌ وَمَمْلُوءٌ
- To soothe; * مَلَأَ يَمْلَأُ مَلَأًا وَمَلَأَتْ *
make empty or fine promises; lie. To dab, strike gently
- To treat with dissimulation; flatter, jest with مَلَأَ
- The first darkness of night مَلَأَتْ
- To salt (food), feed salt to. Slander. Suckle * مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلَحًا
- To have a fine countenance, be handsome مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلَاخَةً
- * مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ وَنَمَلَّحَ مَلُوحَةً وَمَلَاخَةً وَمَلُوحًا *
To be salty (food or water)
- To salt. Say something nice مَلَحَ وَنَمَلَّحَ
- To sit at the same table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to مَمْلَحٌ مَمْلَاحَةٌ
- To become salty (sweet water); approach salt water أَمْلَحَ

Slipping, gliding	مَلِصٌ وَمَلِصٌ	Jew's mallow, (<i>Corchorus olitorius</i>)	مَلُوحِيَّةٌ وَمَلُوحِيَّةٌ
Bald-headed	أَمَلَصُ الرَّأْسِ	To extend, stretch out	* مَلَدَ بَمَلَدٍ مَلَدًا
To plaster with mud or mortar (a wall)	* مَاطَ بَمَاطٍ مَاطًا . وَمَاطَ	Youth; delicateness. Agitation	مَلَدَ
To shave off (the hair)	مَاطَ	Tender, delicate	أَمَلَدُ مَمَلَدَاهُ ج مَلَدٌ
A thief. A man of mixed origin. (See خِلَاطٌ)	يَمِطُ ج أَمَلَاطٌ وَمُلُوطٌ	To lie. Stab with a spear	* مَلَدَ بَمَلَدٍ مَلَدًا
Plaster with which walls are cemented	بَلَاطٌ	To be thick (darkness). Be hypocritical, insincere	مَلَدَ بَمَلَدٍ مَلَدًا
Malta (island)	مَالِطَةٌ	To coax, flatter.	* مَلَسَ بِمَلَسٍ مَلَسًا
Maltese	مَالِطِيٌّ	To push, urge on (a beast of burden)	مَلَسَ وَمَلَسَ بِمَلَسٍ مَلَاةً وَمُلُوسَةً
A man having scanty hair	أَمَلَطُ مَمَلَطَاهُ ج مَلَطٌ	To be smooth	مَلَسَ
To skin (a sheep). Be agile (camel)	* مَلَعَ بَمَلَعٍ مَلَعًا	The darkness became thick	أَمَلَسَ الظُّلَامُ
To flay. To steal	إِمْتَلَعَ	To make sleek, smooth	مَلَسَ
To flatter, coax, cajole	* مَلَقَ بِمَلَقٍ مَلَقًا . وَمَالَقَ	To become smooth	تَمَلَسَ وَإِمْلَأَسَ
To level (the soil, &c.)	مَلَقَ	To escape, slip away from	تَمَلَسَ وَإِمْتَلَسَ وَإِمْتَلَسَ
To become poor	أَمَلَقَ	Twilight, dawn	مَلَسَ الظُّلَامُ
To flatter, cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle	تَمَلَقَ تَمَلَقًا وَتَبَلَقًا . وَلِ	The polish or smoothness of a surface	مَلَاةً
To escape from	إِمْتَلَقَ مِنْ	Smooth, polished, glossy	أَمَلَسُ مَمَلَسَاهُ ج مَلَسٌ
To draw out	إِمْتَلَقَ	Waste desert	إِمْلِيسٌ ج أَمَالِيسٌ
Adulation, flattery; caressing, coaxing	مَلَقَ وَتَمَلَقَ وَتَمَلَقَ	A sweet pomegranate having no stones	رُبَانٌ إِمْلِيسٌ وَإِمْلِيسِيٌّ
Adulator, flatterer	مَلِيقٌ وَمَلِيقٌ	To slip away, escape	* مَلِصَ بِمَلِصٍ مَلَصًا مِنْ
		To be delivered from, escape	تَمَلَصَ وَهَ إِمْتَلَصَ وَإِمْتَلَصَ مِنْ

Royal, kingly	مَلِكِيّ [وَمُلْكِيّ]	Roller; trowel	[مَالِق]
Melchite (Greek)	مَلِكِيّ وَمَلِكِيّ	* مَلِكٌ يَمْلِكُ مَلِكًا وَمَلِكَةً وَمَمْلَكَةً. وَتَمْلِكُ	
Possessor, proprietor	مَالِكٌ	To possess	
Heron (bird)	مَالِكُ الْاَنْهَرَيْنِ	To reign or rule over	مَلِكٌ عَلَى
Property, right of property	مَلَكَةٌ وَمُلُوكَةٌ	To wed, marry (a wife)	مَلِكٌ (الْمَرْأَةُ) مَلِكًا وَمَلِكَةً
Possessor, proprietor. King	مَلِكٌ ج مَمْلَكَةٌ	To cause one to marry; give in marriage	مَلِكٌ
Marriage; contract of marriage	إِمْلَاكٌ	To make one a king over; cause him to rule over	مَلِكٌ عَلَى
Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire	مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكٌ	To place one in possession of something	مَلِكٌ وَأَمْلَكٌ
Put in possession of something. Created king	مَمْلَكٌ	To act as one's own master, as king. Become fixed (a habit)	نَمْلَكٌ
A thing possessed; property. Kneaded (paste)	مَمْلُوكٌ	To check or restrain one's self; to abstain, refrain from, e. g.	نَهَاكَ عَنْ
White slave; servant. Mamluke	مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِكُ	He did not abstain from....	مَا نَهَاكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ
To hasten, hurry	* مَمْلَلٌ	The right of property	مِلْكٌ
To move or toss about in bed; be restless	تَمَلَلٌ	Property; possessions; goods, estates	مِلْكٌ ج أَمْلَاكٌ
Melancholy; black bile	* مَمْلُوكِيَّا	Power, authority, reign	مَلِكٌ
To march at a quick step	* مَلَا يَمْلُوكُوا	Angel	مَلَكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ (عَوْضٌ مَلَاكٌ)
To prolong (one's life)	مَلَى وَأَمَلَى	King	مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ ج مُلُوكٌ وَأَمْلَاكٌ
To dictate to one something to write	أَمَلَى عَلَى	Queen	مَلِكَةٌ
To beg someone to dictate to him	إِسْتَمَلَى	Property	مِلْكَةٌ وَمَلِكَةٌ
Desert	مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ وَمَلَاةٌ	Custom, habit; facility, aptitude	مَلَكَةٌ ج مَلَكَاتٌ
A space of time; long time	مَلِيٌّ وَمَلِيَّةٌ	Royalty. Kingdom, empire	مَمْلُوكٌ
A long time (adv.)	مَلِيًّا مِنْ الْأَدَمِ		

To fatigue (a journey) **مَنْ السَّوْرُ بَيْنَ مَا**

To hesitate in doing something for another **مَا زَ مُمَانَةٌ**

To weaken, enfeeble **أَمِنْ وَتَمَنَّ**

Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna **مِنْ**

By the grace of God **بِئْتِي نَعَالِي**

A weight equivalent to two rottles **مِنْ جَ أَمْنَانُ**

(See رطل) (1440 drachms)

[A parasitic insect which injures plants] **مِنْ**

Grace, blessing, bounty, **مِنْ جَ مَنَّ**

Recounting a good act to reproach one

Liberal-hearted, generous. One who upbraids for his favours **مَنَّانٌ م مَانَةٌ**

God, the giver of all good **الْمَنَّانُ**

Ill-fortune. Death **الْمَنْوُنُ**

Troubles, adversities of life **رَبُّ الْمَنْوُنِ**

Act of recounting good deeds to reproach one; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation **إِمْنَانٌ**

Cut off. Limit. [Thank you; much obliged] **مَمْنُونٌ**

Under obligation to one; one who has received a favour from another **[مَمْنُونٌ ل]**

The obligation one is under (to someone) **[مَمْنُونِيَّة]**

To soak (a skin) in tanning liquor *** مَا بَمَّا مَّا**

Dictation **إِمْلَأْ جَ أَمَالٍ**

Sayings; resumé **أَمَالٍ**

[Million] *** مَلْيُونٌ جَ مَلَايِينُ**

For what? For what reason? *** مِمَّا (عَوْضٌ مِنْ مَا)**

1st. *Interrogative Pronoun.* Who? *** مَنْ**

2nd. *Relative Pronoun.* Who- ever, he who, she who, &c. *** مَنْ**

Preposition. From; of; for; than *** مِنْ**

I came from the house **جِئْتُ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ**

I took from him **أَخَذْتُ مِنْهُ**

There are some of them who say **مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ**

What he does of good **مَا يَعْمَلُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ**

Will you be satisfied with this for that? **أَتَرْضَى هَذَا مِنْ ذَاكَ**

He drew nigh to him **قَرَّبَ مِنْهُ**

Zeid is better than Bekr **زَيْدٌ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ بَكْرٍ**

No one at all came to me **مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ أَحَدٍ**

He came at once **جَاءَ مِنْ سَاعَةٍ**

He died the same day **مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ**

To be kind, benevolent, gracious to; grant freely a favour to *** مَنْ بَيْنَ مَا. وَإِنِّ عَلَى مَرٍ**

To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received **مَنْ بَيْنَ مَا وَمِنَّةً وَإِنِّ وَمَنْ عَلَى**

To test, prove * مَنَا يَمْنُو مَنُوا وَمَنْ يَمْنُو مَنِيَا

He was favoured in... مَنِي لَهُ

To grant one's desire مَنِي نَمِيَّة

To wish, desire, or long for. نَمِي
Read (a book)

To impregnate اَمِي

(See مَنْ) مَنَا مَث مَنَوَانِ وَمَنِيَانِ ج اَمَنَاءُ

A measure

Semen مَنِي وَيَنِي وَمَنِي وَمَنِيَّة

Death, Destiny, fate مَنِي وَمَنِيَّة ج مَنَابَا

Wish, desire; a desired thing مَنِيَّة ج مَنِي

Wish, desire; اَمْنِيَّة ج اَمَانِي وَاَمَانٍ
vain wish. Falsehood

Desire, wish نَمَن

Blood, Spirit, soul, life * مُنْعِي ج مُنْعٍ وَمُنْجَاتٌ

To extend, مَهْد يَهْدُ مَهْدًا وَمَهْدًا
unfold, stretch out; make level, plain; prepare

To arrange dexterously (an مَهْد
affair). Smooth; facilitate something; prepare

He accepted his مَهْد لَهُ اَلْعَذَرُ
excuse

To be powerful, influential; نَهْدُ
to be smooth; rendered easy

Bed; child's cradle مَهْد ج مَهْدٌ

Bed; flat land; مَهْد ج اَمْهَدَةٌ وَمَهْدٌ
expanse

Stretched out, spread, مَهْد
unfolded; made level, easy

Battering-ram * مَنْبِيْقُ وَمَنْبِيْقُ

To give, grant (as a free gift) * مَنَحَ يَنْحُ مَنَاحًا

To receive a gift اِمْنَحَ

To ask or seek a gift اِسْتَمْنَحَ

Gift, favour مُنْحَةٌ ج مَنَحٌ

Since * مَنذُ وَمَنذُ

Two days ago مَنذُ اَوْ مَنذُ يَوْمَيْنِ

To refuse مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعًا وَمِنْ
one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder.

To be inac- مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعًا وَمَنَاعًا
cessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress)

To refuse; oppose, prevent مَانَعَ

To abstain or refrain مَنَعَ عَنْ
from; refuse to....

To intrench or fortify مَنَعَ بـ

one's self; seek protection

To be impossible; prevented from اِمْنَعَ

Prevention; prohibition مَنَعَ ج مَنُوعٌ

Strength; protection مَنَعَةٌ

Strong in resisting, or مَنَاعٌ وَمُنُوعٌ
refusing

Impregnable, inaccessible يَمْنَعُ

Something which prevents, prohibits, or strengthens مَانِعٌ

Impossible مَمْنَعٌ

Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden, prevented مَمْنُوعٌ

Quiet, deliberate **مَهْلٌ وَمَهْلٌ وَمَهْلَةٌ**
action, slow proceeding; calm-
ness, slowness

Used for the Imperative **مَهْلًا**
(both sing. and pl.). Go slowly,
do not hurry; softly

Softly, slowly, **عَلَى مَهْلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهْلِكَ**
leisurely, at your ease

Metal; melted metal or
pitch. Dregs, lees **مُهْلٌ**

Delay for preparation; time
for getting ready **مَهْلَةٌ**

Concession of a delay;
days of grace **إِمَهَالٌ**

Slowness, delay **تَمَهْلٌ**

Whatever **مَهْمَا** *

Whatever you do
I shall do **مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ**

Desert; waste
place **مَهْمَةٌ وَمَهْمَةٌ ج. مَهَامٍ** *

To serve; **مَنْ يَمُنْ يَمُنْ مَوْنًا وَمَهْنَةً** *
overwork; despise; beat

To be despised; **مَنْ يَمُنْ يَمُنْ مَهَانَةً**
be enfeebled, debilitated

To practice, exercise **مَامَنَ**

To employ. Weaken **أَمَهَنَ**

To take into one's service;
employ. Despise **إِمَهَنَ**

Service; skill. **مِهْنَةٌ ج. مِهْنٌ وَمِهْنٌ**
[Art, profession, trade, handi-
craft]

Servant **مَامِنٌ ج. مَهَانٌ**

Despised; abject **مِهِينٌ ج. مَهَانَةٌ**

* **مَهْرٌ يَمُتُّ مَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا**

To be skilful, dexterous, **وَفِي وَبٍ**
experienced, well practised in

To give a **مَهْرٌ يَمُتُّ مَهْرًا. وَأَمَهْرٌ**
dowry to a woman

To vie with another in skill **مَامَرَ**

To acquire skilfulness,
experience **تَمَهَّرَ**

Dowry. Like **مَهْرَجٌ مَهْوَرٌ وَمَهْوَرَةٌ**

Foal; **مَهْرَجٌ مِهَارٌ وَأَمَهَارٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ**
the firstling or first-born of an
animal. Signet (Pers.)

Seal-bearer, secretary **[مَهْرَدَارٌ]**

Filly **مَهْرَةٌ ج. مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَاتٌ**

Skilfulness, dexterity, pro- **مِهَارَةٌ**
ficiency (in an art or science)

Skilful, in- **مَاهِرٌ ج. مَهْرَةٌ. وَمَتَمِهِّرٌ**
genious, expert; experienced

A dowered woman **مَمَهْوَرَةٌ**

A feast of the Persians **مِهْرَجَانٌ** *

To be very white **مَهَقٌ يَمُتُّ مَهْنًا** *

Very white **أَمَهَقَ**

To crush,
pulverize **مَهَكَ يَمُتُّ مَهْنًا** *

* **مَهْلٌ يَمُتُّ مَهْلًا وَمَهْلَةً. وَتَمَهَّلَ فِي**

To act slowly, patiently, deliber-
ately

To accord or grant a
delay; defer, put off **مَهَّلَ وَأَمَهَّلَ**

To ask for a delay **إِسْتَمَهَّلَ**

An inanimate thing	مَوَاتٌ	To strike or beat violently	* مَهَا يَبْهُو مَهَا
Dying, in a dying state	مَائِتٌ ج مَائُونٌ وَمَوَاتٌ	To gild, or silver. Make thin	مَهَا يَبْهَأُ وَمَعَ يَبْهِي مَهَا
	مَيْتٌ وَمَيْتٌ ج أَمْوَاتٌ وَمَوْتٌ وَمَيْتُونَ	Pearls; white pebbles; hail.	مَهْ
	وَمَيْتُونَ م مَيْتٌ وَمَيْتٌ وَمَيْتَةٌ ج مَهَاتٌ	Sharp sword. Thin milk	مَهُو
Dead	وَمَيْتَاتٌ	Arabian oryx (<i>oryx beatrix</i>). Piece of crystal. The sun	مَهَاةٌ ج مَهَا وَمَهَوَاتٌ وَمَهِيَّاتٌ
Kind of death	مَيْتَةٌ	To mew	* مَاہ يَبْهُو مَوَاهُ أَوْ أَمْوَاهُ
Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification	إِمَانَةٌ	To die, expire.	* مَاتَ بَمَوْتٍ مَوْتًا
Death, decease	مَهَاتٌ	Cease, die out, calm down, (fire, wind, &c.)	
Deadly, mortal, fatal	مُيَيْتٌ	To die in chains	مَاتَ صَبْرًا
A bold, desperate warrior	مُسْتَمِيَّتٌ	To cause to die; kill, put to death	مَوْتُتٌ وَأَمَاتَ
To be	* مَا ج يَبْجُجُ مَوْجًا. وَتَوَجَّجَ	To deaden or mortify one's passions	أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ
agitated, troubled; swell, surge, (the sea; a crowd)		To become obsolete, (word)	أَمِيَّتَ
To deviate from	مَاجَ عَنِ	To feign death	تَبَاوَتَ
Wave, billow, surge	مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَاجٌ	To seek death; to act desperately	إِسْتَمَاتَ
A wave, a billow	مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ	Death, decease; mortality	مَوْتُتٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ
The prime of youth	مَوْجَةُ الشَّبَابِ	A painful, or violent death	مَوْتُتٌ مَائِتٌ
Commotion; fluctuation	تَوَجَّجَ	Natural death	أَلْمَوْتُتُ الْأَيْضُ
To move from	* مَارَ يَبُورُ مَوْرًا وَيَبُورُ	Sudden or bloody death	أَلْمَوْتُتُ الْأَحْمَرُ
side to side, or to and fro		Death by strangulation	أَلْمَوْتُتُ الْأَسْوَدُ
To agitate; make to flow	أَمَارَ	Any special kind of death	مَيْتَوَةٌ
Dust raised by the wind	مُورٌ	Cattle-disease or plague	مَوْتَانٌ وَمَوْتَانٌ
A saint (<i>Syriac</i>)	* مَارِي وَمَارِي	Inanimate goods, (lands, &c.)	مَوْتَانٌ
A hospital, asylum	* مَارِسْتَانٌ		

Mummy (of Egypt) * مَوْيَّةٌ ج مَوْيَّاتٍ

To furnish * مَاَنَ يَبُونُ مَوْنًا وَمَوْنٌ
or supply with provisions

To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family) نَعَوْنُ

Provisions مَوْنَةٌ (عَوْضٌ مَوْنَةٌ)

Store-room بَيْتُ الْمَوْنَةِ

To mix * مَاَهَ يَبُوهُ مَوْهًا

مَاَهَ يَبُوهُ وَيَبَاهُ مَوْهًا وَمَوْهًا وَمَاهَةً
To abound in water; take in water (ship)

To gild, or silver (a metal). مَوَّهٌ
Abound in water (place). Place much water (in a pot). Falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate

To give, or abound in, water أَمَاهَ وَأَمَوْهَ

Water مَاجٌ أَمَوَاهُ وَمَاهَةٌ

Freshness or beauty of face. Modesty مَاهُ الْوَجْهِ

Watery, diluted مَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ
with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic

Nature, essence. [Salary] مَاهِيَّةٌ

Of a watery nature. Mirror مَاهِيَّةٌ

Falsified (narrative or account) مَوْهٌ مَوْهٌ

To give, make a present * مَاجٌ يَبِيعُ مِجَاً وَمِجَاةً

To walk * مَاجٌ يَبِيعُ مِجَاً وَمِجْوَحَةً
haughtily, strut, waddle

To intercede for one with.... مَاجٌ عِنْدَ

Banana (tree or fruit) * مَوْزٌ

To shave (the head) * مَاسٌ يَمُوسُ مَوْسًا

Diamond مَاسٌ

A razor مَوْسٌ وَمَوْسٌ ج مَوَاسٍ وَمَوْسِيَّاتٍ

Moses مَوْسَى

Music (for.) * مَوْسِيقَى

Indian peas. Mean utensils or furniture * مَاشِرٌ

To wash lightly, rub with the hand * مَاصٌ يَبُوصُ مَوْصًا

To be cheap * مَاَقٌ يَبُوقُ مَوْقًا

To be foolish * مَاَقٌ يَبُوقُ مَوْوَقًا وَمَوْوَقًا

Inner angle of the eye مَوْقٌ

A fool مَاقِيٌّ

To be wealthy, rich * مَالٌ يَبُولُ مَوْلًا وَمَوْلًا

To give one goods, or wealth; enrich مَالٌ يَبُولُ مَوْلًا. وَأَمَالٌ وَمَوَّلٌ

To become rich, wealthy, opulent نَعَوْلٌ وَإِسْتِمَالٌ

Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks مَالٌ ج أَمْوَالٌ

Moslem Public Treasury يَنْتِ الْمَالِ

Financial; pecuniary مَالِيٌّ

Finance. [Ministry of Finance] أَلْهَالِيَّةُ

Song [مَوَالٌ ج مَوَائِلٌ]

A wealthy man مَتَبَوِّلٌ

A kind of bitumen * مَوْيَا

Purveyor مَاج مَبَارَ . وَمَبَارَج مَبَارَ

* مَازَ يَبِيزُ مَبَرًا . وَمَبَزَ وَأَمَازَ مِنْ

To detect, distinguish, discern.
To put aside, separate

To be تَبِيزَ وَإِنْمَازَ وَإِمْتَاَزَ وَإِسْتِمَازَ
separated, distinguished from

To burst with rage تَبِيزَ مِنَ الْقَبْضِ

Act of separating. Discern-
ment; understanding مَبَزَة

Separation; distinction. تَبْيِيزُ

Faculty of distinguishing; dis-
cernment. (Gram.) determina-
tion, specification

The age of reason, or
discretion سِنُ التَّبْيِيزِ

Distinction; privi-
lege; preference تَبْيِيزٌ وَإِمْتِيزَا

Distinguishing, separating.
(Gram.) determinative مَبْيِيزٌ

Distinguished, separ-
ated; distinct. Distinguished
by some remarkable quality تَبْيِيزٌ وَمُمْتَاَزٌ

* مَاسَ يَمِيسُ مَبَسًا وَمِيسَانًا . وَنَمِيسَ

To walk affectedly, swagger

Hackberry-tree, (*celtis*
australis). [Tinsel] مَبِيسٌ

One who walks af-
fectedly مَاسٍ وَمِيسَانٌ

* مَاطَ يَبِيطُ مَبَطًا وَمَبَطَانًا

To retire to a distance. Deviate from the
right course

To be unjust; vex,
trouble مَاطٌ وَمَبَطٌ

To put away at a
distance مَاطٌ وَأَمَاطٌ

To retire to a distance one
from another نَمَاطٌ

To hold intercourse with مَاج

To reel in walking; move
from side to side تَمَاج

To give, grant إِمْتَاَج

To seek a gift, or interces-
sion إِمْتِمَاَج

The yolk, or white, of an egg مَاج

Profit, advantage مَنَاج

Request (of a gift or
favour) إِمْتِنَاَحَة

Solicitor مُسْتَمِيعٌ

To be agitated; * مَا دُ يَبِيدُ مَبَدًا

shaken. Confer a favour. Swag-
ger. Provide for

To move from side to side تَمَاج

To ask for a favour إِمْتَاَد

A dish; a مَائِدَة مَائِدَاتٌ وَمَوَائِدُ

spread table with food; dining
table

Amount; measure; extent.
Mode. Opposite to مِيدَاو

Asking, or desiring, a gift مُمْتَاَد

Hippodrome; مَيْدَانٌ مَيْدَانِيْنٌ

race-course; battle-field; arena

To sup- * مَازَ يَبِيزُ مَبَرًا . وَمَبَارَ وَأَمَارَ

ply or provide (one's family)

To furnish with provi-
sions; earn or gain for إِمْتَاَرَلِ

Prince (أَمِيرٌ) (for أَمِيرٌ)

Stored, or purveyed, wheat,
food مَبِيرَة

Impost, taxes مَبِيرِيٌّ أَوْ مَبِيرَةٌ (عَوَضُ أَمِيرِي)

To conciliate, **إِسْتَمَالَ أَوْ بَقِلَ**
dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined

To incline, bend **مَبِلَ وَأَمَالَ**

Inclination, sympathy. **مَبِلَ جَ أَمَالٍ**
or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. (*Geom.*) obliquity, deviation. (*Astr.*) declination

A probe for **مِيزَجِ أَمَالٍ وَبُورٍ**
wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone

Form, shape. Time, period **مِيزَة**

Bent, inclined **مَائِلٌ جَ مَالَةٌ وَمَيْلٌ**

Very much bent or inclined **مِيَالٌ**

To lie, tell a falsehood *** مَانَ بَيْنُ مِينَا**

A lie, falsehood, an untruth **مَيْنٌ جَ مِيُونٌ**

A harbour, port. Enamel **مِينَا وَمِينَا**

A liar **مِيَانٌ وَمِيُونٌ**

One insincere in his friendship **مَتَمَائِنُ الْوَدِّ**

Same as **مَوَّهَ * مَاَهَ بِيَهَ مِهَا وَمِهَّةَ**

Olamour; contention **مِيطَ وَمِيطَ**

He has nothing **مِيطَ . مَا عِنْدَهُ مِيطَ**

Low, faint speaking **مِيبَاظَة**

To spread, flow *** مَا عَ بِيَعُ مِيعَا**
(liquid). Run (horse)

To make to flow; melt **أَمَاعَ**

To be liquified **نَمَّعَ وَإِنْمَاعَ**

Incense, perfume. Balm. **مِيعَة**
Beginning (of anything)

Flowing (liquid); melted, in a fluid state. Fluid, liquid **مَانِعٌ**

To be in- *** مَالٌ بَيْلٌ مِيلًا وَهَلَانًا إِلَى**
clined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place); have an inclination or sympathy for....

To deviate from; wander off (road, justice, &c.) **مَالَ عَنِ**

To be adverse to... **مَالَ عَلَى**

To decline, turn **مَالَ بَيْلٌ مُبُولًا**
towards setting (sun, day)

To incline the pro- **أَمَالَ إِمَالَةً**
nunciation of the *fatha* (ـَ) towards that of the *kasra* (ـِ), or that of the *alif* towards the *ya*.

To move from side to side in walking, sway **نَمَائَلَ**

To bend, incline forwards, or to one side **إِسْتَمَالَ**

ن

* نَأَى يَأَى نَأً . وَإِنْتَأَى عَنْ
be far from

To put far away إِنْتَأَى

To go far from إِنْتَأَى عَنْ

One who is far away, remote نَاهٍ

Ditch around a tent to
protect it from water نَاهِي وَنُؤِي

A distant place مَنَآئِي وَمَتَنَآئِي

To bleat * نَبَّ يَنْبُ نَبًّا وَنَبًّا
(he goat)

A tube or pipe أَنْبُوبٌ جَ أَنْبَابُ

To be high * نَبَّأَ يَنْبَأُ نَبْأً وَنُبْأً

To come to some one نَبَّأَ عَلَى

To repel; revolt from
something نَبَّأَ عَنْ

To announce (news);
to inform نَبَّأَ وَأَنْبَأَ أَوْسَدَ

To claim to be a prophet;
prophecy; foretell, predict نَبَّأَ نَبِيًّا

To ask or seek for in-
formation اسْتَنْبَأَ

News; information;
intelligence نَبَأٌ جَ أَنْبَاءُ

A prophet نَبِيٌّ وَنَبِيَّةٌ جَ أَنْبِيَاءٌ وَنَبِيَّاتٌ

A prophecy نُبُوءَةٌ وَنُبُوءَاتٌ

The twenty-fifth letter of ن
the Alphabet called *Nūn*. As a
numeral sign = 50)

1st. A prefix of verbs in the ن
present-future tense to indicate
the first person plural, نَضْرِبُ
e. g.

2nd. A redundant نَضْرِبُونَ . رَجُلَانِ
suffix, e. g.

3rd. A pronominal suffix in verbs
for the feminine gender, e. g.

ضَرَبْنَ يَضْرِبْنَ . إِضْرِبْنَ

4th. A suffix of present-future and
imperative verbs indicating cer-
tainty of action, e. g.

يَضْرِبْنَ وَيَضْرِبْنَ . إِضْرِبْنَ وَإِضْرِبْنَ

5th. A penultimate letter (called
(نُونُ الْوَقَايَةِ) to preserve the pre-
ceding letter from taking a
Kasra, e. g. ضَرَبْتَنِي وَإِنِّي

Pronominal suffix of the نَا
first personal pronoun, pl. num-
ber, e. g. ضَرَبْنَا . ضَرَبْنَا كِتَابَنَا

To become * نَأَتْ يَأُتُ نَأَةً
remote from عَنْ

Cocoa-nut * نَارِجِيلٌ وَنَارِجِيلٌ

To groan, whine, twang * نَامُ يَتِمُّ نَامًا

- To speak confusedly أَنْعَجَ
 To bark, * نَعَجَ يَنْعَجُ نَعْجًا وَنَبْجًا وَنَبَاحًا
 (dog). To hiss (serpent)
 To incite a dog to bark أَنْعَجَ وَاسْتَنْعَجَ
 Barking نَبَاحٌ
 Barking; clamour of people نُبُوحٌ
 To throw or * نَبَذَ يَنْبِذُ نَبْذًا وَنَبْذًا
 fling (thing) before or behind
 one's self. Give up, abandon.
 Violate a treaty
 To make نَبَذَ وَنَبَذَ وَأَنْبَذَ وَأَنْتَبَذَ
 into wine (dates, grapes)
 To oppose. Withdraw نَابَذَ مَنَابَذَةً
 To separate one's self; go
 aside اِسْتَبَذَ
 A small quantity نَبْذٌ اَنْبَازٌ
 The rabble, mob اَنْبَازُ النَّاسِ
 A fragment or part (sp. نَبْذٌ
 of a book). Section, article. Side
 Wine نَبِذٌ اَنْبِذَةٌ
 Thrown away, re-
 jected, spurned نَبِذٌ وَمُنْبُذٌ
 To grow up (boy). * نَبَرَ يَنْبِرُ نَبْرًا
 To raise; raise the voice after
 having lowered it (in singing);
 shout at, annoy
 To calumniate or speak نَبَرَ بِلِسَانِهِ
 to one in an insolent manner
 To build a store-house اَنْبَرَ
 To become swollen. Go
 up into the pulpit اِنْقَبَرَ
 Prophetic نُبُوِيّ
 The surname of an illus-
 trious poet who claimed to be a
 prophet
 * نَبَتَ يَنْبُتُ نَبَاتًا وَنَبَاتًا . وَأَنْبَتَ
 To grow, sprout (plant). Produce
 plants (soil)
 To plant; train (a child) نَبَتَ
 To cause to grow (plants) أَنْبَتَ
 A plant; herb; sprout نَبْتٌ
 A plant, a germination نَبْتَةٌ
 Plant, vegetation نَبَاتٌ ج. نَبَاتَاتٌ
 Botany عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ
 The vegetable world عَالَمُ النَّبَاتِ
 Botanic. Botanist. Vege-
 table (adj.) نَبَاتِيّ
 Sprouting, germinating نَابَتَ
 A club نُبُوتٌ ج. نَبَائِطُ
 A place of vege-
 tation, plantation. Herbarium
 مَنَابِتُ
 A land rich in vegetation
 * نَبَكَ يَنْبُكُ نَبْكًَا
 To dig out (a well)
 To search, find out نَبَكَ عَنْ
 Trace, vestige نَبَكَ ج. اَنْبَاثٌ
 The earth which is dug out.
 A discovered secret نَبِيْثَةٌ
 * نَعَجَ يَنْعَجُ نَعْجًا
 To go out of its hiding
 place (bird)

- Depth. Common **نَبَطَجَ أَنْبَاطٌ وَنَبِطٌ**
people. The Nabathæans
- A common, or vulgar word **كَلِمَةُ نَبَطَةٍ**
- Discovery, invention **اِسْتِنْبَاطٌ**
- To spring, *** نَبَعَ نَبْعٌ نَبْعًا وَنُبُوعًا وَنَبْعَانًا**
gush, or flow out (water)
- To cause to gush out (water) **أَنْبَعَ**
- To flow out slowly (water) **نَبَعَ**
- Act of flowing out. Spring of water **نَبَعَ**
- A spring, the place **مَنْبَعُ مَنَائِعٍ**
itself from which the water flows out. Source, origin
- A spring of water, fountain **يَنْبُوعُ جَنْبَائِعٍ**
- To arise; *** نَبَعَ يَنْبِغُ نَبْغًا وَنُبُغًا**
appear; gush out (water). Be-
come a poet
- To frequent a place **أَنْبَغَ**
- The chief men **نَبَغَةُ الْقَوْمِ**
- A distin- **نَابِغَةُ جَنْبَائِغٍ وَنَبِغٌ جَنْبَغًا**
guished man; genius
- To write. Come out *** نَبَقَ يَنْبِقُ نَبْقًا وَنَبَقَ**
- Act of writing. A kind of **نَبَقٌ**
meal taken from the trunk of a
palm tree
- Fruit of lotus tree **نَبَقَةُ جَنْبِقٍ**
(*Zyzyphus*)
- A chemical retort **إِنْبِيقُ جَنْبَائِقٍ**
- To be elevated (place).
Be bent on evil *** إِنْبَكَ**
- A shop, **نَبَّرَ وَأَنْبَارُ جَنْبَارٍ وَأَنْبَارٌ**
store; granary; warehouse
- Emphasis (in speaking) **نَبَّرَ**
- Stage, pulpit, plat-
form **مَنْبَرُ جَنْبَائِرٍ**
- A lamp *** نَبْرَاسُ جَنْبَارِيسُ**
- To upbraid;
call names *** نَبَزَ يَنْبِزُ نَبْزًا وَنَبَزَ**
- To call one another names **تَنْبَزَ**
- * نَبَسَ يَنْبِسُ نَبَسًا وَنَبَسَةً . وَنَبَسَ**
To speak, make a speech. Hasten;
move. Keep a secret
- To unearth, dig up, *** نَبَشَ يَنْبِشُ نَبْشًا**
reveal (a secret); dig (a grave,
well, &c.); excavate
- Earth or pit dug out **نَبِشَةٌ**
- A digger, grave-digger **نَبَّاشٌ**
- To speak, coo (bird) *** نَبَسَ يَنْبِسُ نَبْسًا**
- To beat, *** نَبَضَ يَنْبِضُ نَبْضًا وَنَبْضَانًا**
pulsate, throb (artery)
- Pulsation of an
artery; pulse **نَبْضُ جَنْبَاضٍ**
- A throb or beat of the
heart or artery **نَبْضَةٌ**
- The place where the heart's
impulse is seen **مَنْبِضٌ**
- To gush or *** نَبَطَ يَنْبِطُ نَبْطًا وَنُبُطًا**
flow out (water)
- To dig until
water is found **أَنْبَطَ وَتَنْبَطُ وَاسْتَنْبَطَ**
- To invent (something);
discover **اِسْتَنْبَطَ**

- To warn one, draw his attention to نَبَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى
- To awake or rise up from sleep نَبَّ وَانْبَهَى مِنْ
- To be awake to, see, know نَبَّ عَلَى وَلِ
- To perceive, take notice of اِنْبَهَى لِ
- Vigilance; intelligence نَبَّ
- Noble, great نَبِيَّ وَنَابَهْ
- Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence نَبَاهَةٌ
- Attention; wakefulness; circumspection اِنْتِبَاهٌ
- Act of awakening one. Warning. Admonition. Notice نَبِيَّهْ
- Awakened, aroused. Attentive مَنَّبَهٌ وَشَبَّهَ
- To swell up (a sore), project نَبَّاهَ نَمَّاهُ وَتَوَّاهُ *
- Projecting, jutting out; prominent نَابِيَّ وَنَاتٍ
- To bring (sp. she camel) forth نَجَّ نَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ
- To arise, result from ... نَجَّ مِنْ
- To draw forth, extract, produce from اَنْجَحَ مِنْ
- To deduce, infer, conclude اِسْتَنْجَحَ
- What animal bring forth, breed (camels, sheep) نَبَّاهُ
- Young animal. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, product, produce; consequence نَبَّاهُ ج نَبَّاهُ
- For this reason, therefore, consequently بَالْتَبَعِ
- To pull up, take away نَجَّ نَجَّاهُ وَنَجَّاهُ *
- A hill terminating in a point نَبَكْ ج نَبَكْ وَنَبَكْ وَنَبُوكْ
- To shoot arrows, cast darts. Go violently * نَبَلْ يَنْبُلُ نَبَلًا
- To possess merit, genius, skill, intelligence نَبَلْ يَنْبُلُ نَبَالَةً
- To hand arrows to another نَبَلْ وَنَبَلْ
- To become skilful; affect skilfulness نَبَلْ
- To take notice of, prepare one's self for اِنْخَبَلْ لَهُ
- نَبَلْ (coll. fem.) ج نَبَالٍ وَنَبَالٍ
- Arrows, darts وَنَبَلَانِ
- Endowed with superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer نَبَلْ وَنَبِلْ ج نَبَالٍ
- An arrow or dart نَبَلَةٌ
- A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful نَبَلَةٌ
- Ability, capacity; superiority of merit نَبَالَةٌ
- Tools نَبَالَةٌ
- An archer. Arrow-maker نَابِلْ ج نَبَلٍ
- Dull, stupid, idle [نَبَلٌ]
- To perceive, pay attention to نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهُ
- To awake from sleep نَبَّاهُ مِنَ النَّوْمِ
- To be honoured, distinguished نَبَّاهُ وَنَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهُ
- To wake one نَبَّاهُ مِنَ النَّوْمِ
- up, rouse him from his sleep

Stench, offensive odour تَنٍّ وَنَنَاءَةٌ

Having an offensive odour, stinking, putrid تَنٍّ وَمَنْعِنٍ

To be swollen تَنَّا يَتَوُّو

Something projecting; tuberosity تَوُّجٌ تَوَاتٍ

Swollen. Projecting نَاتٍ

To divulge. Anoint (a wound) نَتَّ بَيْتٌ نَنَّا

To disperse, scatter; disseminate نَزَرَ يَنْزِرُ نَزْرًا وَنَازَرًا وَنَزَّرَ

To speak much نَزَرَ الْكَلَامَ

To be dispersed, disseminated. To fall off (leaves of trees, hair) تَنَازَرَ وَنَازَرَ

To draw water into the nose اِنْتَزَرَ وَامْتَزَرَ

Prose (opp. to نَزْمٌ poetry) نَزْرٌ

Talkative, loquacious نَزِرٌ وَمِنْزَرٌ

Crumbs, fragments of a meal نَزَارٌ وَنَزَارَةٌ

A writer in prose نَازِرٌ

Dispersion. Falling off of hair تَنَازَرٌ

Dispersed, scattered; disseminated. Prose. Stock. (Matthiola) مَشُورٌ وَمَشْتَرٌ

To empty, clean out, discharge; throw off تَلَّ يَتَلُّ تَلًّا

Earth removed in cleaning a well تَلَّالَةٌ

To spread, divulge (news) تَنَّا يَتَوُّو نَوًّا

To spread, divulge (news) تَنَّا يَتَوُّو نَوًّا

To draw by force. نَزَرَ يَنْزِرُ نَزْرًا

Thrust; tear or rend (clothes)

Debility, languor. Violence نَزْرٌ

To draw out, extract (hair, thorn). Toil for one's family. [Snatch]. Strike, kick تَنَشَّ يَنْشِئُ تَنَشًّا

To germinate (seed) اُنْتَشَرَ

Hair-tweezers, pincers مِتَّاشٌ

To flow slowly, ooze تَنَعَ يَنْعُ تَنُوعًا

To pluck تَنَفَّ يَنْفِئُ تَنَفًّا وَتَنَفَّ off, pull out (hair, &c.)

To be plucked تَنَفَّ وَنَتَفَّ وَانْتَفَّ off, pulled out (hair, feathers)

That which is plucked تَنَفَّجٌ تَنَفَّ by the finger. [A small quantity; a piece]

That which falls in pulling out (hair) تَنَافٌ وَتَنَافَةٌ

Tweezers مِتْنَفٌ

To shake, pull, raise up, spread out or over. [To vomit] تَنَقَّى يَتَقَيُّ تَنَقًّا

Opposite to, in front of. [Vomiting] تَنَاقٍ

The month of Ramadan نَاتِقٌ

To pull forward; advance beyond. Empty. Chide, annoy تَمَلَّ يَتَمَلُّ تَمَلًّا

To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.) نَنَنَ يَنْنِنُ نَنًّا وَنَنًّا وَنَنَاءَةً

To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.) وَانْنَنَ

- To aid. Advance to high** أَنْجَدَ
ground, rise high (building). Be-
come clear (sky). Comply with
a request
- To become high** نَجَدَ
- To become strong, bold** اِسْتَجَدَّ
- To invoke the assistance of one** اِسْتَجَدَّوْا
- Nedjd (province of Arabia). High land; a high road. Upholstery** نَجْدَجْ أَنْجَدَ
- Brave, quick to help** نَجْدَ
- A Nedjd (horse)** نَجْدِي
- Help, succour.** نَجْدَةٌ ج نَجَدَاتٌ
Vigour, strength; energy, cour-
age. Calamity. Combat. Terror
- An upholsterer** نَجَادٌ وَنَجْدٌ
- Helper, succourer** نَاجِدٌ
- A protector, defender. Combatant** مُنَاجِدٌ
- To bite with the back-teeth. Importune** * نَجَذَ يَنْجِذُ نَجْذًا
- To try; give experience; befall (calamity)** نَجَذَ
- Wisdom-tooth; molar** نَاجِدَجْ نَوَاجِدُ
- Moles. (See جُلْدٌ وَخُلْدٌ).** مَنَاجِدُ
- To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). Propose, undertake. Heat water by means of a hot stone** * نَجَرَ يَنْجِرُ نَجْرًا
- Origin, stock. Colour** نَجْرٌ وَنَجَارٌ
- To be of noble family; to be commendable in looks, words, or deeds** * نَجَبٌ يَنْجُبُ نَجَابَةً. وَأَنْجَبَ
- To choose, select** اِنْجَبَ
- Nobility of race, or character** نَجَابَةٌ
- Noble, of noble family or birth. 'Of good race or breed** نَجَبٌ وَنَجِيبٌ ج نَجْبٌ وَنَجَاءٌ وَأَنْجَابٌ
- The choicest or best parts (of a thing)** نَجَائِبُ وَنَوَاجِبُ
- To succeed, prosper, turn out well** * نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجَاحًا وَأَنْجَحَ
- To give success, prosper (tr.)** نَجَّحَ وَأَنْجَحَ
- To seek the fulfillment of a promise** نَجَّحَ وَاسْتَنْجَحَ
- Success, prosperity** نَجْحٌ وَنَجَاحٌ
- Successful, thriving, prosperous** نَاجِحٌ
- Patience** نَجَاحَةٌ
- Patient. Judicious** نَجِيجٌ
- To boast. Dig. Rage (tempest)** * نَجَّحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجْجًا
- Roaring of the waves** نَاجِجٌ
- To help, assist, aid** * نَجَدَ يَنْجِدُ نَجْدًا وَأَنْجَدَ
- To be brave, energetic** نَجْدٌ يَنْجُدُ نَجَادَةً وَنَجْدَةً
- To perspire, become weary, stupid** نَجِدَ يَنْجِدُ نَجْدًا
- To furnish a house with upholstery** نَجَدَ
- To bring help to, succour one. To oppose** نَاجَدَ مَنَاجَدَةً

Impure, filthy, unclean	نَجَسَ جِ النَّجَسَ	A pivot on which a door moves	نَجْرَانْ
Incurable disease	نَاجِسٌ	Carpentry, joiner's work or trade	نِجَارَةٌ
Title of the Abyssinian kings	* النِّجَاشِيُّ	Shavings, chips of wood	نِجَارَةٌ
To benefit, profit, have a wholesome effect on one (food)	* نَجَعَ نَجْعًا وَنَجْوًا	Carpenter, joiner	نَجَّارٌ جِ نَجَّارُونَ
To benefit one (medicine, food, exhortation)	نَجَعَ وَنَجَعَ وَانْجَعَ وَاسْتَنْجَعَ فِي	An anchor, (<i>Pers.</i>)	النَّجْرَجُ أَنَا جِرْ
To thrive, prosper	انْجَعَ	Wood-work of a house	مَنْجُورٌ
To seek food, or forage	نَجَعَ وَانْجَعَ	To finish, complete, achieve (a thing)	* نَجَزَ نَجْزًا وَنَجَزَ
To seek a favor or present	انْجَعَ	To terminate, come to an end (speech); be achieved (affair); accomplished, fulfilled (promise)	نَجَزَ وَنَجَزَ نَجْزًا
Pleasant and nourishing food	طَعَامٌ يَنْجَعُ بِهِ وَعَنْهُ	To combat, fight	نَاجِرٌ مَنَاجِرَةٌ
Forage	نَجْمَةٌ	To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); fulfil, accomplish (a promise)	أَنْجَزَ
Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing	نَجِيعٌ	To ask the fulfillment (of a promise)	نَجَّزَ وَاسْتَنْجَزَ
Pasturage, place of forage	مَنْجَعٌ	To fight together	نَتَاجَرَ
To pare an arrow; cut down	* نَجَفَ نَجْفًا وَنَجَفَ نَجْفًا	Achievement, accomplishment, execution	نَجْزٌ وَنَجَازٌ
To draw out	انْجَفَ	Ready, present	نَاجِزٌ وَنَجِيزٌ
A high land	نَجْفٌ وَنَجْنَةٌ	A struggle, combat	مَنَاجِرَةٌ وَنَتَاجُزٌ
A broad arrow	نَجِيفٌ جِ نَجِيفٌ	* نَجَسَ نَجْسًا وَنَجَسَ نَجْسًا	* نَجَسَ نَجْسًا وَنَجَسَ نَجْسًا
To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. Efface writing (from a tablet)	* نَجَلَ نَجْلًا	To be dirty, unclean, impure	نَجَسَ وَانْجَسَ
To beget (a son)	نَجَلَ نَجْلًا	To defile, pollute	نَجَسَ وَانْجَسَ
To fight. Beget offspring	نَتَاجَلَ	To become polluted, unclean	نَجَسَ
To appear and then disappear	انْجَلَ	Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement	نَجَانَةٌ

نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجْوَى . وَنَاجَى مَنَاجَاً وَنَجَاءً

To confide a secret to

To save, deliver, rescue.
one (from danger) نَجَى وَنَجَى مِنْ

To show ; raise on a height أُنْجِيَ

To commune secretly
(one with another) نَاجَى وَنَاجَى

To tell a secret to only one
man أُنْجِيَ

To be delivered, saved. اسْتُنْجِيَ
Cleanse one's self after defecation. Hasten

Deliverance, rescue; safety نَجَاةٌ وَنَجَاءٌ وَنَجْوٌ وَنَجْوَى

A rain-cloud. Excrement. Secret between two parties
نَجْوَجٌ نَجَاءً

Secret communication. Tribute نَجْوَى ج نَجَاوَى

High land نَجْوَةٌ وَنَجَاءٌ

A secret. Confidential friend. Swift نَجِيٌّ

An asylum, a refuge. An elevated place نَجَى ج مَنَاجٍ

A cause of deliverance مَنَاجَاً

A secret communication; confidential conversation مَنَاجَاةٌ

To urge on (an animal) نَجَّاهُ نَجَاً

Patience. Generosity or stinginess نَجَاحَةٌ

To weep, cry, wail نَجَبٌ نَجَبٌ نَجْبًا وَنَجْبًا

To appoint a time (sp. for a battle) نَجَاحٌ

To weep bitterly; heave a deep sigh انْجَبَ

Progeny, offspring, child, son, father. Flowing water. Large company

Of a noble family; of good breed (animal) نَاجِلٌ

Having large, beautiful eyes أَجْمَلٌ مَجْلَاهُ ج نَجْلٌ وَنَجَالٌ

Gospel. New Testament إِنْجِيلٌ ج أَنْجِيلٌ

Evangelical, evangelist إِنْجِيلِيٌّ

A sickle, pruning-knife مَنَجَلٌ ج مَنَاجِلٌ

To appear, rise * نَجِمٌ نَجْمٌ نَجُومًا وَنَجْمٌ

To arise, or result from نَجْمٌ عَنْ

To seek to foretell the future by the movements and aspect of the stars (astrologist) نَجْمٌ وَنَجْمٌ

To cease (cold, rain); become fair, starry (heavens) أَتَجَمَّ وَانْجَمَّ

A star. A stemless plant, shrub. Origin أَتَجَمَّ ج أَتَجَمٌّ وَنَجْمٌ وَنَجْمٌ

The Pleiades أَتَجَمُّ

A star. Plant نَجْمَةٌ

Astronomy عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ

Astrology عِلْمُ التَّجْمِيمِ

Astronomer. Astrologer تَجَمٌّ وَتَجْمِيمٌ وَتَجْمِيمٌ

Mine. Origin, source. Plain road مَنَجَمٌ ج مَنَاجِمٌ

To be delivered, saved, rescued; escape. Hasten * نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجَاءً وَنَجَاةً وَنَجَاةً

The lower part of
the neck. Beginning (of the day
or month)

Skilled, experienced, wise

Slaughtered

Throat

A generous host

To thrust, prick,
pound, kick

Mortar

To be unlucky, inauspicious,
fatal, of evil omen

To cover with copper

Calamity, ill luck, misfortune

Unlucky

Brass. Fire; smoke

Copper

A piece of copper

A copper merchant; manufacturer
of copper objects

Inauspicious things

To peel, strip

(meat from bone). Be urgent.
Make thin

To sob, sigh

Bitter weeping. Great peril
or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or
slow march. Time, space of
time. Death, decease

To die

Fate, lot, destiny

Wailing. Lamentation

To cut, hew, carve (stone, &c.). Shape,
work (wood). Emaciate

To speak ill of one,
defame him

Fragments, chips, splinters

Stone-cutter, hewer.
Sculptor; stone carver

Out, hewed or polished (stone).
Sculptured, carved

Sculptor's chisel

To slaughter

(an animal), cut its throat. Face

To know things
thoroughly

To dispute or
contest (one with another); seize
each other by the throat

To face one another

To commit suicide

The 10th day of

(Moslem month) on which sac-
rifices are made

- Thin, emaciated نَحِيلُ ج نَحْلَى
- Plagiarism; literary theft اِنْتِغَالٌ
- * نَحَمَ نَحِيمٌ نَحْمًا وَنَحِيمًا وَنَحْمٌ وَنَحِيمٌ
- To hem (make the sound of hem) نَحْنُ
- Pronoun of the first person plural: nom. case = We
- To move نَحَا يَنْحُو وَنَحَا نَحْوًا. وَانْحَى
- towards a place or person
- To bend, incline one's self نَحَا يَنْحُو
- To dismiss or send away from نَحَا وَنَحَى عَنْ
- To turn one's sight away from.... اِنْحَى بَصَرُهُ عَنْ
- To advance, march up to or against اِنْحَى عَلَى
- To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off نَحَى عَنْ
- To lean upon نَحَى وَانْحَى لِ
- Towards. Direction; quarter. نَحْوٌ
- Nearly, about. For example. According to
- As, or for example, نَحْوُ جَاءَ زَيْدٌ
- Zeid has come
- Towards your house نَحْوُ دَارِكَ
- Region. Intention. نَحْوَجُ اَنْحَاءَ
- Method, way
- Grammar, sp. نَحْوُ وَعِلْمُ اَلنَّحْوِ
- syntax
- Grammarians نَحْوِيَّ ج نَحْوِيَّوْنَ وَنَاجِ ج نَحَاةٌ
- Grammatical نَحْوِيٌّ
- A stifled sob نَحَطَ وَنَحَاطٌ وَنَحِيطٌ
- To be * نَحِيفٌ نَحِيفٌ وَنَحِيفٌ نَحَافَةٌ
- naturally slim and slender
- To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated اَنْحَفَ
- Leanness, slenderness نَحَافَةٌ
- Thin, meagre, emaciated نَحِيفٌ وَنَحِيفٌ ج نَحَافٌ
- To be- * نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ وَنَحَلَ يَنْحُلُ نَحْلًا
- come thin, emaciated (through illness or fatigue)
- To make a gift; dower نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نَحْلًا
- a woman; make a wedding gift
- To attribute to one's self the words of another نَحَلَ نَحْلًا
- To cause one to grow thin or emaciated (illness, fatigue). Give اَنْحَلَ
- To claim falsely to be نَحَلَ وَانْحَلَ
- the author of something composed by another; to plagiarize
- To embrace, profess (a religion) اِنْتَحَلَ
- Bees (generic noun) نَحْلٌ
- A gift, present نَحْلٌ وَنَحْلٌ وَنَحْلَانٌ
- A bee نَحَلَةٌ
- Dowry; gift. False claim. Religious sect نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحَلٌ
- Kind, sort. Claim نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحَلٌ
- Thinness, leanness; emaciation نَحُولٌ
- Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword) نَاحِلٌ ج نَحَلَى

- Nostril; nose **نَفِيرٌ وَنَفِيرٌ وَنَفِيرٌ جَ مَنَاجِيرُ**
- To bore, make a hole * **نَحَرَبُ**
- Fissure, hole **نَحْرُوبُ جَ نَحَارِبُ**
- Cells of a bee-hive **نَحَارِبُ**
- Rotten, full of holes **نَحْرَبُ**
- To prick or pierce with (an iron); wound or hurt the feelings (by words) * **نَحَزَ نَحْزَرُ نَحْزَابُ**
- To prick, urge on (animal with goad or spurs) * **نَحَسَ نَحْسُ نَحْسَا**
- Cattle-trade; slave-trade **نَحَاسَةٌ**
- Cattle, or slave trader **نَحَاسٌ**
- A goad or spur **نَحْسُ جَ مَنَاحِسُ**
- To urge on a beast violently. Injure. Peel. Shake, scratch * **نَحَشَ نَحْشُ نَحْشَا**
- Men, a tribe of men * **نَحْطُ**
- To be sincere in friendship or advice towards another; skin (a sheep) and pierce the spinal cord * **نَحَعَ نَحْعُ نَحْعَا**
- He acknowledged his claim **نَحَعَ لَهُ يَحْجُو**
- To hawk, clear the throat **نَحْعَعُ**
- The spinal cord. [Marrow. Brain] **نَحْعَاعُ جَ نَحْعُ**
- Phlegm; mucus **نَحْعَاعَةٌ**
- To sift, bolt flour, &c. Choose * **نَحَلَ نَحْلُ نَحْلًا**
- Side, direction, quarter **نَاحِيَةٌ جَ نَوَاحٍ وَنَاحِيَاتُ**
- To churn. To cause to disappear * **نَحَا يَنْحِي نَحْيًا**
- Skin bag or bottle. Churn. Broad headed arrow or lance **نَحْيُ جَ أُنْحَاءُ وَنَحْيٌ وَنَحَاةٌ**
- Winding bed of a small stream **نَحْوَةٌ جَ مَنَاجِرُ**
- People who are distant; not related to one **أَمَلٌ مِثْلُهَا**
- To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [Bend down] * **نَغَّ**
- Marrow **نُحْ وَنُحَاخَةٌ**
- To bite, sting (ant). Select, choose * **نَحَبَ يَنْحُبُ نَحْبًا**
- To choose, select; elect **إِنْخَبَ**
- Choice, selection, election **نَحَبٌ وَإِنْخَابٌ**
- Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing **نُحْبَةٌ وَنُحْبَةٌ جَ نُحْبٌ**
- Election and reprobation (in theology) **الْإِنْخَابُ وَالزُّدْلُ**
- A coward **نُحْبٌ وَنُحْبَةٌ**
- Elector **مُنْخَبٌ**
- Chosen, selected; elected **مُنْخَبٌ**
- To snore; snort (horse); snuffle * **نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا وَنَحِيرًا**
- To be rotten, decayed, carious (bone, wood) **نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا**
- Rotten, decayed, carious **نَحْرٌ وَنَاحِرٌ**
- Snoring. Snorting **نَحِيرٌ**

- To call, appoint, or urge one, to.... **نَدَبَ وَاتَدَبَ إِلَى وَءٍ**
- To heal, be cicatrized (sore, wound) **نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْبًا وَنَدَبَ**
- To respond to a call. Comply with. Contradict **اِتَدَبَ لِي**
- Quick, clever **نَدَبٌ جُ نُدُوبٌ وَنُدْبَاهُ**
- Slight scar. Act of shooting. Wager **نَدَبٌ جُ نُدُوبٌ**
- Scar **نَدْبَةٌ جُ نُدُوبٌ وَانْدَابٌ**
- An elegy, a lamentation **نَدْبَةٌ**
- Invitation, call; appeal **اِتْدَابٌ**
- A weeper, lamenter. Eulogist of the dead **نَادِبٌ**
- Mourned, bewailed. Appointed. [Commissioner] **مَنْدُوبٌ**
- To enlarge, extend, widen *** نَدَحَ يَنْدُحُ نَدْحًا**
- Multitude; spaciousness **نُدْحٌ**
- Wide, spacious place, room **نُدْحَةٌ**
- Wide or spacious tract of land. Liberty of action **مَنْدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ**
- Unavoidable **لَا مَمْدُوحَةَ عَنْهُ**
- This thing is optional to you **لَكَ عَنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مَمْدَحٌ وَمَمْدُوحَةٌ**
- To strike against *** نَدَحَ يَنْدُحُ نَدْحًا**
- To be extraordinary, rare. Fall out, go out; disappear *** نَدَرَ يَنْدُرُ نَدْرًا وَنَدُورًا**
- To be clear, elegant (speech) **نَدَّرَ الْكَلَامَ نَدَارَةً**
- To choose, take the best of a thing **نَخَلَ وَانْخَلَ**
- The palm-tree **نَخْلٌ وَنَخِيلٌ**
- A palm-tree **نَخْلَةٌ**
- Bran; the outer husks of corn **نَخَالَةٌ**
- A sieve **مَنْخَلٌ جُ مَنَاخِيلُ**
- To hawk; blow the nose *** نَخِمَ يَنْخِمُ نَخْمًا. وَنَخَمَ**
- Mucus; phlegm **نَخَامَةٌ**
- To travel violently. Make a camel kneel *** نَخَخَ**
- To boast; be proud; praise, extol; excite to emulation by praise *** نَخَا يَنْخُو نَخْوَةً**
- To incite, instigate, urge **نَخَى وَانْخَى**
- To be proud. [Be impelled by a sense of honour or good-will] **اِنْخَى**
- Pride. Magnanimity; sense of honour. [Energy] **نَخْوَةٌ**
- To run away (camel); stray *** نَدَّ يَنْدُ نَدًّا**
- To expose one's faults; defame; divulge, let out, make known (a secret) **نَدَّدَ**
- To disagree, separate **نَدَّدَا**
- A kind of perfume or amber **نَدَّ وَنَدٌّ**
- Similar to, resembling; an equal **نَدَجٌ اَنْدَادٌ وَنَدِيدٌ جُ نَدَادُهُ**
- To weep over, lament; to eulogize (the dead) *** نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْبًا**

- * نَدِمَ يَنْدُمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً . وَنَدَمَ عَلَى
To regret, repent
- نَادَمَ مُنَادِمَةً وَنِدَامًا
To drink wine with one; associate with
- إِنْتَدَمَ
To come off easily
- نَدِمَ وَنَدَامَةً وَنَدَمَ
Regret, repentance, remorse, penitence
- نَادِمٌ ج نَدَامٌ وَنَدَامَاتٌ ج نَدَايَ
Repentant, contrite
- نَدِيمٌ ج نَدِيمٌ وَنَدِيمَةٌ
A companion in drinking wine. Associate, friend
- مَدَمَةٌ
A cause of regret
- * نَدَا يَنْدُونُوا
To gather an assembly; be assembled
- * نَدَى يَنْدَى نَدًى وَنَدَاوَةً وَنَدْوَةً
To become damp, wet, be covered with dew
- نَدَى يَنْدِيهِ وَأَنْدَى
To dampen, wet, bedew
- نَادَى مُنَادَاةً وَنَدَاءً وَبِ
To call. Sit with another in an assembly
- نَادَى بِ
To proclaim; publish
- أَنْدَى إِنْدَاءً
To be liberal. Have a good voice
- تَنْدَى
To be liberal, generous. Become wet, bedewed
- تَنَادَى
To assemble; call one another
- إِنْتَدَى
To assemble, meet together
- نَدَى ج أَنْدَالٌ وَأَنْدَبَةٌ
Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume
- Rare. Little used
- Rarity; infrequency
- نَادِرًا وَفِي النَّادِرِ . وَنَدْرَةً وَفِي النَّدْرِ
Rarely, seldom
- نَادِرٌ ج نَوَادِرُ
A rare thing, rarity; unusual incident
- نَدَسَ يَنْدُسُ نَدَسًا بِ
To strike with, stab
- نَدَسَ
To seek secretly for news
- رِمَاحٌ نَوَادِسُ
Sharp spears
- * نَدَغَ يَنْدَغُ نَدَغًا
To punch with the finger; sting, stab. Displease
- * نَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ نَدَفًا
To beat, card (wool, cotton)
- نَدَافَةٌ
Trade of carding
- نَدَافٌ
Wool or cotton carder
- نَدِيفٌ وَمَنْدُوفٌ
Carded
- مَنْدَفٌ وَمَنْدَقَةٌ
Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string
- * نَدَلَ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا
To remove, snatch away, draw out
- نَدَلَ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا
To be soiled, dirty (hand)
- نَدَلٌ
Dirt, filth; dirty fellow
- مَنْدَلٌ وَمَنْدِيلٌ ج مَنَادِيلُ وَمَنَادِيلُ
A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil
- مَنْدَلٌ
A circle within which men sit in necromancy
- * الْأَنْدَلُسُ
Andalusia (a province in Spain). Spain
- أَنْدَلُسِيٌّ
Andalusian

Exhorter; warner	مُنْذِرٌ مُنْذِرُونَ	Voice, call, outcry. Proclamation	نِدَاءٌ
Al-Mundhir, name of an Arab King	الْمُنْذِرُ	The vocative particle; interjection	حَرْفُ الْإِدَاءِ
An Arab Dynasty, successors of Al-Mundhir	الْمُنَادِرَةُ	An assembly. Place of assembly, assembly-hall	نَدْوَةٌ
Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God	مَنْدُورٌ	Watering place for horses	نَدْوَةٌ
To be abject, low, mean, evil	* نَذَلٌ يَنْذُلُ نَذَالَةً وَنَذُولَةٌ	Liberal, generous, open-handed	نَدِيٌّ وَنَدِيٌّ الْكَفِّ وَنَدِيَّةٌ
ندَلَجَ أَنْذَالَ وَنَذُولٌ. وَنَذِيلٌ ج نَذَلَاهُ		Place of assembly; assembly	نَدِيٌّ وَنَادِجٌ أَنْدِيَّةٌ
Vile, despicable, mean	وَنَذَالٌ	Having a voice heard at a distance	نَدِيٌّ الصَّوْتِ
Tube of the nargileh	* نَرْجِيحٌ (أَوْ نَرْجِشٌ) ج نَرْجِجٌ	The Day of Resurrection	يَوْمُ النَّادِي
Narcissus (plant)	* نَرْجِسٌ	A public crier	مُنَادٍ
Cocoa nut	* نَارِجِلٌ وَنَارِجِلٌ	Bedewed, moist, damp	مَنْدَى
نَارِجِلَةٌ [وَأَرْكِلَةٌ] ج نَارِجِلَاتٌ		A meeting-place; assembly-hall	مَنْدَى
Nargileh; Persian smoking pipe. (جَوْزَةٌ شَيْشَةٌ or شَيْشَةٌ Egypt)		* نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا وَنَذُورًا لِلَّهِ	
Backgammon. A large bag	* نَرْدٌ	To dedicate, consecrate to God	نَذَرَ وَانْذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
Nard, spikenard	* نَارِدِينَ وَنَرْدِينَ	To make a vow	نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا
To hide (from fear)	* نَرَزَ يَنْزِرُ نَرْزًا	To know and watch against	نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا
Bitter orange. (Citrus vulgaris)	* نَارَنْجٌ	أَنْذَرَ إِثْنَارًا وَنَذْرًا وَنَذْرًا وَنَذِيرًا	
To exude (water; soil); to leak	* نَزَبَ يَنْزِبُ نَزَابًا وَنَزْرًا	To warn, call attention to, show the danger of a thing	تَنَادَرَ
To run or cry (gazelle). Vibrate (cord of a bow)	نَزَبَ يَنْزِبُ نَزَابًا وَنَزْرًا	To warn one another	نَذَرَ ج نَذُورٌ
To become hard, strong	أَنْزَرَ	A vow; anything vowed or consecrated to God	إِنْذَارٌ وَنَذَرٌ وَنَذَارَةٌ
		A warn- ing, admonition; exhortation	نَذِيرٌ ج نَذِيرٌ
		Vowed, consecrated to God. Warner, preacher	

To be in the agony
(of death)

نَزَعَ [وَنَزَعَ]

To resemble

نَزَعَ إِلَيْهِ نَزْوًا

To call, or invite,
one to something

نَزَعَ بِنُلَّانٍ إِلَى

He longed to see
his people

نَزَعَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ نَزَاعَةً

To fight, quar-
rel, dispute

نَزَعَ مَنَازِعَةً وَنَزَاعًا

To be in dispute, in contest
with one another

فَنَزَعَ

To be taken away, remov-
ed out of its place. [Be spoiled]

إِنْتَزَعَ

Agony of
death

نَزَعَ [وَنَزَعَ وَمَنَازِعَةً]

Mountain road. Baldness
of the temples

نَزَعَةٌ

Contention,
dispute, litigation

نَزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعَةٌ وَمَنَازِعَةٌ

A stranger

نَازِعٌ جَزَعَةٌ وَنَزَعٌ وَنَزَاعٌ

Well of little depth

نَزْعٌ

A stranger. Distant

نَزِعٌ جَزَعٌ نَزَاعٌ

Bald on the temples

أَنْزَعُمُ زَعْرَاهُ

Taken away, removed.
[Spoiled]

مَنْزُوعٌ

To defame, back-
bite. Incite to evil

* نَزَعَ بِمَنْزُوعٍ نَزْعًا

To foment discord be-
tween....

نَزَعَ بَيْنَ

To entirely exhaust, or be exhausted (a
well)

* نَزَعَ بِمَنْزُوعٍ نَزْعًا وَأَنْزَعَ مِنْ

To have a flow of blood;
draw off blood

نَزَفَ

Water oozing out of

نَزَجَ نَزْوً

the surface of a soil. Leakage.
Beautiful; generous. Intelli-
gent. Nimble, light; inconstant

A kind. Passion

نِزَّةٌ

To excite dis-
cord between

* نَزَأَ بَيْنَهُمَا نِزْمًا

To charge, attack

نَزَأَ عَلَى

To incite against

نَزَأَهُ عَلَى

To turn him back from

نَزَأَهُ عَنْ

To be infatuated with

نِزْيٌ بِـ

To be

* نَزَعَ بِمَنْزُوعٍ نَزْعًا وَنَزْوًا

distant (a house). Exhaust a
well; be dried up (well)

To emigrate, or be

نَزَحَ يَوْمًا وَانْتَزَحَ

far off, from one's country

To nearly dry up or
exhaust a well

أَنْزَحَ

Dried up,
exhausted

نَازِحٌ. وَنَزُوحٌ جَزَعٌ نَزْحٌ

Distant. Emigrant

نَازِحٌ وَنَزِيجٌ

People distant from their
country

مَنَازِجٌ

Remote, far off from

بِمَنْتَزَحٍ مِنْ

To importune.

* نَزَرَ بِمَنْزُوعٍ نَزْرًا

Urge. Despise

To decrease

نَزَرَ بِمَنْزُوعٍ وَنَزَّرَ

Little, small quantity

مَنْزُورٌ

* نَزَعَ بِمَنْزُوعٍ نَزْعًا وَنَزَعَ. وَانْتَزَعَ مِنْ

To remove; take away (a thing)
from (its place); deprive of;
depose

To fight against or with
نَازِلٌ مَنَازِلَةً وَبِزَالٍ فِي الْحَرْبِ

To renounce (one's rights); resign
تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ

To condescend to, be obliging
تَنَزَّلَ [وَالِي]

To seek, or offer, hospitality
إِسْتَنْزَلَ

The place where men gather.
[Cold; inflammation]
نِزْلٌ

Guest; what is prepared for guests
نُزْلٌ جَ أَنْزَالٍ

A cold in the head.
[Descent]
نَزْلَةٌ جَ نَزَلَاتٍ

Accident, calamity, misfortune
نَازِلَةٌ جَ نَوَازِلُ وَنَازِلَاتٌ

A halt, sojourn, rest in a place. Alighting; descending
تُرُوءٌ

A guest
نَزِيلٌ جَ نُزُلًا

A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down
إِنْزَالٌ وَنَزِيلٌ

Condescension, complaisance, affability
تَنَازُلٌ

A halting place; hostelry; house; abode
مَنْزِلٌ جَ مَنَازِلُ [وَمَنْزُولٌ]

Domestic economy
تَنْدِيرُ الْبَيْتِ

Degree or rank
مَنْزَلَةٌ

[Inlaid]
مَنْزُلٌ

* نَزَهَ بَنَزَهُ وَنَزَهَ بَنَزَهُ وَنَزَهَ بَنَزَهُ وَنَزَهَ بَنَزَهُ

To abstain or withdraw from everything wicked. Be agreeable, healthy (country)
وَنَزَاهِيَةً

To lose one's senses; be drunk; be silenced in argument
نُزِفٌ

To exhaust one's tears
أَنْزَفَ وَاسْتَنْزَفَ الدَّمْعَ

A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage
نُزْفُ الدَّمِ

A small quantity of water
نُزْفَةٌ جَ نُزُفٌ

Exhausted by loss of blood
تَرِبْتُ وَمَنْزَفْتُ وَمَنْزُوفٌ

Exhausted by loss of blood or by intense thirst
مَنْزُوفٌ

* تَزَقَ بَزَقَ وَتَزَقَ بَزَقَ تَزَقًا وَتَزُوقًا
To be quick or light-headed

To revile one another
تَنَازَقَ

Quick, hot-tempered, refractory
تَزِقٌ وَتَزَاقٌ

* تَزَكَ بَزَكَ تَزَاكَ
To thrust one with a lance (neizak). Speak evil of one without just cause

A short lance. Pl. falling or shooting stars
نَيْزَكٌ جَ نَبَايِكُ

To descend, go down; fall (the market price)
* تَزَلَ بَزَلَ تَزُولًا

To stop at a place, or with someone
تَزَلَ تَزُولًا وَمَنْزَلًا عَلَى وَفِي

To have a cold in the head
نَزِلٌ بَزَلُ نَزَلَةٍ

To receive one as a guest; offer hospitality to
تَزَلَ وَانْزَلَ وَاسْتَنْزَلَ

To cause to go down; to bring down; lower, let down
تَزَلَ وَانْزَلَ

To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet, God)
تَزَلَ وَانْزَلَ عَلَى

To attribute, ascribe to **نَسَبَ إِلَى**

نَسَبَ الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ نَسَبًا وَنَسَبًا وَمَنْسَبًا

To introduce in a poem the graces or love of a woman

To be of the same race or **نَاسَبَ**
kind. Resemble; be analogous to. Be suitable, convenient

To correspond with, suit; **تَنَاسَبَ**
agree with; be related to one another

To attribute to **اِنْتَسَبَ وَاِئْتَسَبَ**
one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy

[Find convenient, approve of] **اِسْتَنْسَبَ**

Lineage, genealogy, family, relationship **نَسَبٌ جَ اَنْسَابٌ**

Same as **نَسَبٌ**. Arithmetical **نُسْبَةٌ**
or geometrical proportion

Relation, affinity. **نُسْبَةٌ جَ نِسَبٌ**
The formation of a relative adjective by the addition of **ا** **ي**
to the last letter of a noun, as Egyptian **مِصْرِيٌّ**

Having the same **نَسِيبٌ جَ اَنْسِبَاءٌ**
origin; a relative, kinsman. Of noble genealogy. Amorous poetry

Relation; analogy. **مُنَاسَبَةٌ وَتَنَاسُبٌ**
Proportion

Suited to, convenient, fit **مُنَاسِبٌ**

Proportioned; forming a proportion (Arith.) **مُنَاسِبٌ**

Relative adjective. (See **نُسْبَةٌ**). **مُنَسَّبٌ**

To keep away one from evil **نَزَعَ عَنِ السَّبْعِ**

To walk, recreate or divert one's self **نَزَّهَ**

To keep far away from (what is dishonourable) **تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ**

Purity of the soul **نَزَاهَةٌ وَنَزَاهَةٌ**

One who **نَزَّهَ وَنَازَهُ وَتَزَيَّجَ نَزَاهَةً**
abstains from evil

Amusement, pleasure, recreation **نَزْمَةٌ جَ نَزْوَةٌ**

Place of pleasure or recreation **مُنَازَةٌ**

To leap. Be dear (food) *** نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزْوًا وَنَزْوًا**

To escape from **نَزَاعَنَ**

Violence **نَزَوَانٌ**

Violent; ready for evil **نَزِيٌّ**

To urge on (a beast). Become dry (bread) *** نَسَّ يَنْسُ نَسًا**

Utmost effort; last breath. Extreme hunger **نَيْبَسٌ**

To delay, retard. Urge *** نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسًا وَنَسًا**

To ask for a delay in payment **اِسْتَنْسَأَ**

Length of life **نَسَاءٌ**

Delay. Putting off the observation of the sacred months of Islam **نَسِيٌّ**

Delay (of payment) **نَسَاءَةٌ**

Stick, rod **مِيسَاءَةٌ**

To give, or ask, one's genealogy *** نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنُسْبَةً**

Gram.: the particles نَسَجَ نَوَاجُ
or verbs which change the gram-
matical form of a noun, e. g. **إِنْ**
and **كَانَ**

Metempsychosis; trans- نَسَّاجُ
migration of souls. Consecutive
succession

The believers in the **النَّاسِخِيَّةُ**
transmigration of souls

Effaced. Abolished. مَنَسَخَ
Copied, transcribed وَمَنْسُوحٌ

To tear the flesh نَسَرَ نَسْرًا *
with his beak (a bird of prey) ;
tear open (a wound) ; scrape off.
Defame

To be untwisted (rope). نَسَرَ
Decay ; pass away

To become strong like an **إِنْسَنَرَ**
eagle (bird)

Vulture, eagle نَسْرَجَ أَنْسَرٌ وَنُصُورٌ

A fistula, sinus نَاسُورٌ نَوَاسِيرُ

The beak مَنَسَرٌ وَمَنْسَرَجٌ مَنَاسِيرُ
of a bird of prey. The advanced
guard or out-post of an army

A scented white rose نَسْرِينُ

Nestorian نَسْطُورِيٌّ نَسَاطِرَةٌ

To become نَسَعَ نَسْعٌ نَسَا وَنُسُوعًا *
loose (teeth). Become long

To be scattered (camels) **إِنْتَسَعَ**

Long necked نَاسِعٌ

To prick, نَسَفَ نَسْفٌ نَسَفَ أَزِي *
punch ; defame, slander, Travel.
Grow loose (teeth)

Related to, attributed إِلَى مَنَسُوبٌ
or ascribed to, imputed
* **نَسَبٌ - نَاسُوتٌ (إِنْسٌ)**
Humanity, human nature

To weave; compose; نَسَجَ نَسْجٌ
embellish (a narrative). Invent
lies

To be woven **إِنْسَجَ**

Act of weaving نَسْجٌ

The art of weaving نَسَاجَةٌ

Weaver, Liar نَسَاجٌ

Woven tissue. Pl. نَسِيجٌ نَسِيجٌ
carpets, or mats, on which Mos-
lems offer their prayers

Any woven material نَسِيجَةٌ نَسَاجٌ

Loom مَنَسِجٌ

Woven. Fabrics of the **مَنْسُوجٌ**
loom

To efface, نَسَخَ نَسَخٌ نَسَخًا. وَإِنْتَسَخَ *
rub out; abrogate, abolish (a
law). Copy, transcribe (a book).
Metamorphose

To transmit, or follow suc- نَوَّاحٌ
cessively

To copy, transcribe **إِنْتَسَخَ وَإِنْتَسَخَ**
(a book)

The act of effacing. Abro- نَسَخٌ
gation (of a law). Transcribing
(of a book)

Copy; manuscript نَسَخَةٌ نَسَخٌ

A kind of handwriting **أَلْحَظُ النَّسْخِيَّ**
used in copying books

To multiply by generation (men, animals) **نَتَّالَسَ**

Posterity, progeny, descendants **نَتْلُجْ أَنْسَالُ**

Wool, hair, feathers **نَسَالُ وَنَسِيلُ**
which fall off during the moulting season

Hastening, swift **نَسَالُ**

Descent by generation **نَتَّالَسَ**

To blow gently, softly (breeze) *** نَسَمَ نَسِيمٌ نَسَمًا وَنَسِيمًا وَنَسِيمَانًا**

To become altered **نَسَمَ وَنَسِمَ نَسَمًا**

To begin (a thing) **نَسَمَ فِي**

To smell; approach **نَاسَمَ**

To breathe **نَسَمَ**

Breath of life. Man **نَسَمَةٌ جَ نَسَمٌ وَنَسَمَاتٌ**

A soft movement of the air, breeze, zephyr **نَسِيمٌ جَ نَسِيمٌ**

A fabulous being having but one foot. [An ape] *** نَسَنَاسٌ**

To leave one's work *** نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسْوَةً**

The sciatic nerve **نَسَاجُ أَنْسَاءَ**

Sciatica **[عِرْقُ النِّسَاءِ]**

Women. (See **نِسْوَةٌ** وَنِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ) **نِسْوَةٌ**

Effeminate; womanly **نَسْوِيٌّ**

Suffering from sciatica **أَنَسِيَ نَسِيَاهُ**

* **نَسِيَ يَنْسِي نَسْيًا وَنِسْيَانًا وَنَسَايَةً**
To forget; neglect, abandon

To be scattered (camels) **إِنْتَسَعَ**

* **نَسَفَ يَنْسِفُ نَسْفًا وَإِنْتَسَفَ**
turn; demolish, devastate; scatter. Winnov (grain)

The residue of winnowing, chaff. Froth of milk **نَسَاقَةٌ**

A secret. Foot-mark. Obscure **نَسِيفٌ**

Winnowing-fan **مِنْسَفٌ جَ مَنَافِيْ**

A machine for razing a building **مِنْسَمَةٌ**

* **نَسَوَ يَنْسُقُ نَسَاً**
To place in order; string (pearls); compose (a speech, &c.)

To place in order; arrange **نَسَّقَ**

To be arranged, placed in order **نَسَّقَ وَنَسَاقَ وَإِنْتَسَقَ**

Order; system, method **نَسْقٌ**

Conjunctive particles **حُرُوفُ النِّسْقِ**

To lead an ascetic or hermit's life *** نَسَكَ يَنْسُكُ نِسْكًا وَنَسَكًا**

Duty towards God. A hermit's life **نَسْكٌ وَنُسْكٌ**

Devoted to God. Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit **نَاسِكٌ جَ نُسَاكٌ**

Sacrifice; blood **نَسِيكَةٌ جَ نَسَائِكُ**

Rites, or places, of pilgrimage **مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ**

* **أَنْسَلَ يَنْسُلُ نَسْلًا. وَأَنْسَلَ**
To beget; be fruitful in progeny. Pick (wool, &c.); moult (bird)

To hasten **نَلَّ نَسَلًا وَنَسَلَانًا**

Invention; creation. Composition; style; art of composing	إِنشَاءٌ	To make one forget; put out of one's mind	نَسَى وَأَنْسَى
Native country. Source, origin	مِنْشَأٌ	To pretend or feign to have forgotten; ignore	نَتَانَى
A creator, an inventor; composer of a writing	مُنشِئٌ	Forgetfulness	نِسْوَةٌ وَنِسْيَانٌ
* نَسَبَ بِنَسَبٍ نَسَبًا وَنُسُوبًا وَنُسْبَةً فِي		A forgotten thing	نَسِيحٌ أَنْسَاءٌ
To be [attached, fastened; stick or adhere to		Very forgetful. Unnoticed	نَسِيٌّ
To break out (war)	نَسَبَ بَيْنَ	Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered	مَنْسِيٌّ
To stick or fix in	نَسَبَ وَأَنْسَبَ فِي	To dry up (pool, pond). Gurggle, bubble (jar). [Ooze, leak (vase, &c.)]	* نَشَّ يَنْشُ نَشِيئًا
To be fixed in; be attached to	تَنَسَّبَ وَأَتَنَسَّبَ فِي	To drive (a camel) pound; mix	نَشَّ يَنْشُ
Property, wealth	نَسَبٌ وَنُسْبَةٌ	Blotting-paper	وَرَقٌ نَشَائِشٌ
An arrow (of wood)	نَشَابٌ وَنَشَابَةٌ	* نَشَأَ يَنْشَأُ وَنَشَوُ يَنْشَوُ نَشَأًا وَنَشَوًا وَنَشَاءً	
An archer. Arrow-maker	نَشَابٌ	To grow up (child); live, originate. Rise	وَنَشَاءً
To sob; choke with weeping	* نَشَجَ يَنْشَجُ نَشِيجًا	To follow, proceed from	نَشَأَمِنْ
* نَشَدَ يَشُدُّ نَشْدًا وَنَشْدَةً وَنَشْدَانًا وَأَنْشَدَ		To bring up, train (a child)	نَشَأَ تَنْشِئَةً
To seek a lost object. Know well		To be brought up, grow up	نُتِيَ وَأُتِيَ
To ask one to swear by God; to adjure by God	نَشَدَهُ اللَّهُ وَبِاللَّهِ	To train, bring up (a child). Create (God). Compose. Originate. Begin	أَنْشَأَ
To cause to swear or take an oath	نَاشَدَ مُنَادَةً وَنِشَادًا	He began to say	أَنَا يَبُولُ
To recite (verses to one)	أَنْشَدَ	To take up, undertake a thing	نَشَأَ أَحَاجَةً
To revile	أَنْشَدَ بِ	To search out the news	إِسْتَنْشَأَ الْأَخْبَارَ
To seek for secret news	تَنْشَدَ	The act of growing, increasing, or developing	نَشَأَ وَنَشَوُ وَنَشَاءً
To recite verses one to another	تَنَاشَدَ	Growing. Resulting. Young man or woman	نَاشِيٌّ
To ask (one) to recite (verses)	إِسْتَنْشَدَ		

Prismatic form مَنشُورِي

To be high, lifted up; rise نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا * نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا

To rebel نَشَرَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ تَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا against, and hate, one's husband
To beat, or hate, one's wife نَشَرَ عَلَى الْمَرْأَةِ

God raised the أَنَشَرَ اللَّهُ عِظَامَ الْمَيِّتِ bones of the dead and restored them to their place

Aversion of husband or wife to each other نَشُورُ

To rise high * نَشَصَ يَنْشُصُ نَشُوصًا (cloud). Hate one's husband. Stab. Be agitated. Draw out

To be * نَشِطَ يَنْشِطُ نَشَاطًا. وَنَشَطَ nimble, active, vigorous, energetic

نَشَطَ يَنْشِطُ نَشَاطًا. وَنَشَطَ وَأَنْشَطَ

To knot (a cord)

To encourage in, or excite to نَشَطَ وَأَنْشَطَ إِلَى وَفِي

Liveliness, vivacity; ardour, energy نَشَاطًا

Nimble, active, energetic; lively, gay نَاشِطٌ وَنَبِيْطٌ نَشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطِي

A knot, noose أَنْشُوطَةٌ أَنْشِيطُ

To perish. Absorb نَشَفَ يَنْشِفُ نَشْفًا * نَشَفَ يَنْشِفُ نَشْفًا

[To become dry; to dry up] نَشِفَ يَنْشِفُ نَشْفًا

To dry, wipe (the body) نَشَفَ

His colour was changed أَتَشَفَّ لَوْنُهُ

Absorbing soil نَشْفَةٌ

Elevation of the voice, chanting. Song نَشِيدٌ أَوْ نَشُودَةٌ

The Song of Songs نَشِيدُ الْأَنْشَادِ

A poem recited نَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدُ in an assembly. A song, hymn

Ammonia * نَشَادِرٌ وَنُشَادِرٌ

To spread * نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا. وَنَشَرَ out (a garment). Saw (wood). Disperse, scatter

To publish, divulge (news) نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا

نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا وَنُشُورًا. وَأَنْشَرَ

To resuscitate, bring back to life

To be extended, stretched, spread نَشَرَ وَانْشَرَ

To be long (day). Swell up. انْشَرَ

Be published, divulged, spread (news)

To ask that news be imparted to him اِسْأَلْ نَشَرَ الْخَبَرَ

Resurrection. Publication. نشر

Dispersion

The Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ النُّشُورِ

[A written open paper] نَشْرَةٌ

Shavings, saw-dust نَشَارَةٌ

Art of sawing; sawing نَشَارَةٌ

Dispersion, dissemination. Propagation اِنْشَارٌ

Dispersed, مَشْرُورٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ propagated, published

Saw. Fork or fan for winnowing wheat مِشَارٌ ج مَنَائِيرُ

An open royal [or episcopal] writing. Prism مَشُورٌ

Starch	نَشَاوَنَشَاءَ	[Dry]	نَاشِفٌ
First effects of wine. Intoxication. Odour	نَشْوَةٌ	A towel	نَشَافَةٌ جَ نَشَافَاتٌ
Drunk	نَشْرَانٌ مَ نَشَوَى جَ نَشَاوَى	The act of wiping, dry- ing up	نَشِيفٌ
To raise and show a thing. Appear clearly; move (tr.)	* نَصَّ بَصْرًا نَصًّا	A towel	مِنْشَفَةٌ جَ مَنَاشِفٌ
To trace a saying, appeal for authority, to someone	نَصَّ إِلَى	To inhale, smell	* نَشَقَّ بَنَشَقُ نَشْنًا. وَاسْتَنَشَقَ
[To dictate a writing]	نَصَّرَ لِي وَعَلَى	To cause one to smell, in- hale; make one take medicine through the nose	أَنَشَقَ
To make clear	نَصَّصَ	To suck in through the nose; inhale	إِسْتَنَشَقَ
To press a debtor	نَصَّصَ وَنَاصَّ	All medicines taken through the nose. Snuff	نَفُوقٌ
Text (book). Clear statement. Utmost	نَصَّ جَ نُصُوصٌ	The nose	مَنْشَقٌ جَ مَنَاشِقُ
Half	إِصْرًا	To take a thing quickly; snatch. [Steal]	* نَشَلَ بَنَشَلٍ نَشْلًا. وَانْتَشَلَ
Small bird	نَصَّةٌ	A pickpocket	[نَشَّالٌ]
A lock of hair	نَصَّةٌ	A ladle	مِنْشَلٌ وَمِنْشَالٌ جَ مَنَاشِلُ
A bridal chamber	مِنْصَةٌ	To be spotted black and white (bull)	* نَشِمَ بَنَشِمٌ نَشْمًا
Elevated chair for a bride	مِنْصَةٌ	To spoil, have a bad odour (meat)	نَشِمَ
Clearly stated, mani- fested, indicated; designated	مَنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ	To bubble (pot). Strip off quickly (skin)	* نَشَشَ
To fix, plant	* نَصَبَ بَنَصَبُ نَصَبًا وَنَصَبَ	* نَشِي بَنَشَى نَشْوَةً وَنَشَى وَانْتَشَى	
in the soil (tree, stone, &c.); pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag).		To smell (an odour)	
Fatigue, pain		To inquire for news	نَشِيَ الْخَبَرَ
To appoint to an office	نَصَبَ وَنَصَبَ	To be or become drunk, intoxicated	نَشِيَ نَشْوًا وَنَشْوَةً
To be fatigued	نَصِبَ بَنَصَبٍ نَصَبًا	To become drunk. - Starch (linen, &c.)	نَشَى
To resist, oppose; declare war or hostility against	نَاصَبَ	To become drunk	نَشَى وَانْتَشَى وَاسْتَنَشَى
To fatigue, pain	أَنْصَبَ		

- * نَصَتَ يَنْصِتُ نَصَاتًا وَانْصَتَ وَانْصَتَتْ
 To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear • ل
- To turn one's ear to, listen in silence أَنْصَلَ
- To cause one to keep silence أَنْصَتَ
- To make an effort in listening تَنْصَتَ
- To beg one to be silent and listen; to listen اِسْتَنْصَتَ
- Listening نُصْنَةٌ
- * نَصَحَ يَنْصَحُ نَصْحًا وَنَصِيحَةً وَنَصَاحَةً وَلِ
 To give advice, counsel; to show sincere friendship
- To be pure, un- نَصَحَ نَصْحًا وَنُصُوحًا
 mixed (thing). Act sincerely. Clarify. Sew a garment
- To interchange good advice نَاصَحَ
- To receive advice (from a sincere friend) اِسْتَنْصَحَ
- To consider as a good adviser اِسْتَنْصَحَ
- One who gives sincere advice. Tailor. Pure, unmixed. [Fat, stout] نَاصِحٌ
- Sincere نَصُوحٌ
- Sincere, impartial نَصِيحٌ جَ نَصَائِهِ
 (counsellor or adviser)
- Advice, counsel نَصِيحَةٌ جَ نَصَائِحُ
- To assist, نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا
 aid, succour
- To cause one to نَصَرَ عَلَى وَمَنْ
 conquer an enemy, render victorious; deliver or succour
- To rise; stand نَصَبَ وَانْصَبَ
 erect (a statue); be pitched; be hoisted (standard)
- To sit in judgment (judge) اِنْصَبَ لِحُكْمِ
- That which is fixed, نَصَبٌ
 erected, raised, elevated. Calamity, misfortune. A certain grammatical state of the noun or verb. [Swindling]
- A hoisted stand- نَصَبٌ جَ اَنْصَابٌ
 ard; sign. Calamity; disease
- Idol, statue; a نَصَبٌ جَ اَنْصَابٌ
 raised or hoisted object; monument. Illness; calamity
- Before my eyes, ever نَصَبُ عَيْنِي
 before me
- Origin. Handle of a نَصَابٌ جَ نَصَبٌ
 knife. Submitted to tithe. Line of descent. Sunset; the west
- Swindler اِنْصَابٌ
- The por- نَصِيبٌ جَ اَنْصِيبَةٌ وَنُصُبٌ
 tion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune
- Weary, fatiguing, نَاصِبٌ جَ نَوَاصِبٌ
 tiring; toilsome. Particles which put a noun or verb in the state of نَصْبٌ e. g. اِنْ لَنْ اَنْ
- Origin. Dignity, مَنْصِبٌ جَ مَنَاصِبُ
 rank. Function, place, post
- Exertion, struggle مَنْصَبَةٌ
- Elevated, raised, erected, مَنْصُوبٌ
 planted, hoisted. A word in the state of نَصْبٍ

To be pure white. Be evident, clear, manifest نَصَعَ نُصُوعًا

To acknowledge a claim أَنْصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ

Pure, unmixed (colour, &c.) نَاصِعٌ . وَنَصِيعٌ

Spotless white نَاصِعُ الْيَاسِي

To reach half * نَصَفَ بَنَصْفٍ نَصْفًا
its duration (age, day, month, &c.) Divide into two equal parts; to take one half

To divide into two halves نَصَفَ

To share a thing with another taking one half نَاصَفَ

To be just, equitable, impartial; treat one with justice, equity. To serve أَنْصَفَ

أَنْصَفَ وَتَصَفَّ وَاتَّصَفَ وَإِنْصَفَ مِنْ

To get one's due, or obtain justice from

To put in the middle. تَصَفَّ
Appeal to one for justice

To deal towards one another with justice and equity تَنَاصَفَ

To become mid-day اِتَّصَفَ وَأَنْصَفَ النَّهَارُ

Half. Middle. نُصِفَ جَ أَنْصَافَ
Equity, justice

Justice, equity نَصْفٌ وَنَصْفَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ

Meridian (astr.) نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ

Servant نَاصِفٌ جَ نَصَافٌ وَنَصَفٌ

Half. Turban نَصِيفٌ

Reducing to halves تَنْصِيفٌ

To make one a Christian نَصَرَ

To embrace the Christian religion تَنَصَّرَ

To seek to assist or deliver one تَنْصَرِّلُ

To help one another, render mutual assistance تَنَاصَرَا

To have the advantage اِتَّنَصَرَ عَلَى
over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over

To take vengeance on one اِنْتَصَرَ مِنْ

To invoke the assistance of one against. اِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى

To seek succour from اِسْتَنْصَرَ بِـ

Succour, aid, assistance, help. نصر ونصرة
Triumph, victory

A Christian نَصْرَانِيٌّ جَ نَصَارَى

Christianity, the Christian religion اَلنَّصْرَانِيَّةُ

Nazareth اَلنَّاصِرَةُ

Nazarene نَاصِرِيٌّ

ناصرٌ جَ نَصَارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ . وَنَصِيرٌ جَ

Helper, defender نَصْرَاءُ وَأَنْصَارٌ

Fistula نَاصُورٌ جَ نَوَاصِيرُ (نَاسُورٌ)

Victory, triumph اِنْتِصَارٌ

Victorious, conquering مُنْتَصِرٌ

Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; triumphing مُنْصُورٌ

To be * نَصَعَ بَنَصْعٍ نُصُوعًا وَنَصَاعَةً
pure, unmixed

- To take one's due **نَضَضَ وَإِسْتَضَضَ حَتَّى**
- An improper thing. Money **نَضْ**
- A possible thing **أَمْرٌ نَاضٍ**
- Remainder or rest of a thing. Last born, youngest child **نَضَاذَةٌ**
- A small quantity (water, &c) **نَضِضٌ جِ نَضَاضٍ**
- To run *** نَضَبَ بِنَضْبٍ نَضُوبًا. وَنَضَبَ**
into the soil, be absorbed (water); flow. Die; disappear; recede; diminish. Remove (a garment)
- To be done, *** نَضَجَ بِنَضَجٍ نَضَجًا وَنَضَجًا**
cooked (meat); become ripe (fruit)
- To have a thing well cooked, or ripe **أَنْضَجَ**
- Well cooked (meat). **نَاضِجٌ وَنَضِجٌ**
- Ripe (fruit)
- A man of mature judgment **نَضِجُ الرَّأْيِ**
- A purgative and emollient medicine **مُنَضِّجٌ جِ مَنَاضِجٌ**
- To carry water for *** نَضَعَ بِنَضْعٍ نَضْعًا**
irrigating land (camel). Ooze (water-skin); perspire; exude. Allay (thirst); drink
- To be **نَضَعَتْ وَنَضَعَتْ وَنَضَعَتْ الْعَيْنُ**
filled with tears (eye)
- To sprinkle (a house) with (water). Shoot (arrow) **نَضَعَبَ**
- Besprinkling (of water, &c.); water for sprinkling **نَضَحَ**
- Cistern, reservoir, basin **نَضَحٌ جِ نَضُوحٌ وَأَنْضَاحٌ**
- Cistern, tank, reservoir. Perspiration **نَضَحٌ جِ نَضَحٌ**
- Servant **مِنْصَفٌ مِنْصَفَةٌ جِ مَنَاصِفٌ**
- The middle (of a road) **مَنْصَفٌ**
- Middle (of anything) **مُنْتَصَفٌ**
- To come out *** أَصَلَ بِأَصْلٍ نَصْلًا**
or off; fix, be fixed (arrow-head)
- To escape from **أَصَلَ مِنْ**
- To take out **أَصَلَ وَتَصَلَ وَإِسْتَصَلَ مِنْ**
- To deliver, free, rid one's self from **تَصَلَ مِنْ**
- To excuse or clear **نَصَلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ**
one's self of, to another
- To detach itself or be detached (arrow-head) **إِنْتَصَلَ**
- The iron **نَصْلٌ جِ نَصَالٌ وَأَنْصَلٌ وَنُصُولٌ**
or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife
- To seize *** نَصَابَتُ نَصْرًا. وَأَنْصَى**
one by the forelock
- Forelock **نَاصِبَةٌ جِ نَوَاصِي وَنَاصِيَاتٌ**
- Chiefs, nobles **نَوَاصِي النَّاسِ**
- To be long, high. To choose *** أَنْصَى**
- Kind of grass (*Aristida plumosa*) **نَهْيٌ**
- To ooze, flow *** نَضَّ بِضٍّ نَضًا وَنَضِيضًا**
out (water). Crack, burst (skin-bag). Flap the wings
- To be possible **نَضْرُ الْأَمْرِ نَضِيضًا**
- To move, shake **نَضَضَ**
- To complete, finish (a thing) **أَنْضَى**

To take or bring out نَتَزَّلُ وَنُتَزَّلُ

To compete with one another تَنَاضَلُ وَتُنَاضَلُ

Combat, contention نِضَالٌ وَمُنَاضَاةٌ

To increase in wealth * قَتَضَ
Move the tongue. Trouble

To undress. Strip قَتَا يَتَضَوْنُ قَتَا *
one of his clothes. Unsheathe (a sword). Travel through a country. Abate (swelling). Dry up (water)

To fatigue (a camel); wear out (a garment) أَقَى

To unsheathe (a sword). Wear out (a garment) اِنْتَضَى

The bit of a bridle. Old, worn out نِضْرُجٌ أَضَاةٌ

A horse-shoe نِضْرَةٌ |

To prate, babble. Travel. [Jump, skip] تَطَّ يَطُّ نَطًا *
To butt with the horns, gore تَطَعَ يَنْطَعُ نَطًا *

To butt one another تَنَاطَعَ وَتُنَاطَعُ

A butt of the horn. Combat نَطْعَةٌ

Butting. A misfortune, calamity نَاطِحٌ ج نَوَاحِجُ

Given to much butting نَطَاحٌ

Wounded by a horn; gored to death نَطِيعٌ وَمَنْطُوحٌ

To guard نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظْرًا وَنِظَارَةً *

or keep watch over (a vineyard, &c.). [Wait for]

The charge, or pay, of a watchman, for keeping guard نِظَارَةٌ

To sprinkle water نَفَعَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا *

on; irrigate; gush out (spring) نَفْعَةٌ

Water-skin مِئْصَعةٌ ج مَنَاضِجُ

Irrigating machine

To pile قَدَدَ يَنْقُدُ قَدًّا . وَقَدَدَ *
up in order one over the other (carpets, cushions, goods, &c.)

To stay or abide in a place اِنْتَضَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ

Things piled up. Bedstead قَدَدٌ ج أَقْدَادُ

Laid in tiers, stages, layers; superposed صَبَدَ يَصْبُدُ وَمَنْصَدٌ

* نَضْرُ يَنْضَرُ وَنَضْرٌ يَنْضَرُ نَضْرَةً وَنُضُورًا

To be soft, beautiful, delicate (face); blooming, verdant, green (plant) وَنَضَارَةٌ وَنَضْرًا

Softness, beauty. Bloom, freshness. Wealth نَضْرَةٌ وَنَضَارَةٌ

Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant نَضِرٌ وَنَضِيرٌ وَأَنْضَرُ

Moss. Very green; deep (of colour) نَاصِرٌ

To serve. Suck نَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ نَصْفًا *
the udder dry (foal)

To surpass one in shooting arrows نَضَلَ يَنْضَلُ نَضَلًا *

To be fatigued, emaciated (camel) نَضِلَ يَنْضِلُ نَضَلًا

To compete with one at shooting arrows تَنَاضَلَ

To take up the cause of one and defend him نَاضَلَ عَنْ

To overwork, emaciate (a camel) أَنْضَلَ

- Clear water; the remainder of water in a bucket. Semen **نُطْقَةٌ وَنُطَاقَةٌ**
- Ear-ring. Pearl **نُطْقَةٌ**
- To speak, utter articulate sounds *** نَطَقَ بِنُطْقٍ نُطْلًا وَمَنْطِقًا وَنُطُوقًا**
- To gird, place a belt round the waist **نَطَقَ**
- To speak to **نَاطَقٌ مَناطِقَةٌ**
- To make one speak **أَنطَقَ**
- To gird one's self, put on a belt **تَنَطَّقَ وَهَإِنْتَطَقَ**
- To question, interrogate, examine (judge) **إِسْتَنَطَقَ**
- Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation (*Egypt*)]. Reason, intellect **نُطْقٌ**
- Belt, girdle. Limit **نِطَاقٌ جَ نُطْقٍ**
- Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason **نَاطِقٌ**
- A rational being; man **حَيَوَانٌ نَاطِقٌ**
- The human soul **النَّفْسُ النَّاطِقَةُ**
- Speech, language. Logic **مَنْطِقٌ**
- Logical. Logician **مَنْطِقِيٌّ**
- A girdle or belt. Zone **مِنْطَقٌ وَمِنْطَقَةٌ جَ مَناطِقٍ**
- The Zodiac **مِنْطَقَةُ الْبُرُوجِ**
- Girded **مَنْطُقٌ**
- Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word) **مَنْطُوقٌ**
- An eloquent speaker **مِنْطِيقٌ**
- Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations) **نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطُورٌ جَ نُظَّارٌ وَنُظْرَاءٌ وَنَوَاجِيزُ**
- An elevated place on which a watchman stands **مَنْطَرَةٌ جَ مَناطِرٌ**
- Natron *** أَنْطَرُونَ**
- To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science) *** أَنْطَسَ بِنُطْسٍ أَنْطَسًا**
- To investigate deeply **تَنْطَسَ**
- Very distinguished and learned. Doctor **أَنْطِسٌ وَنَاطِيسٌ وَنِطِيسٌ**
- Learned physicians **أَنْطُسٌ**
- To change (colour) *** نَظَعَ نَظْمًا**
- Rug or carpet of skins **نِظْعٌ وَنِظْعٌ جَ أَنْطَاعٌ وَنُطُوعٌ**
- Pure (colour) **نَاطِعٌ**
- To flow softly, trickle gently (water); pour out (a liquid). Accuse *** أَنْطَفَ بِنُطْفٍ نَظْفًا وَنَظْفَانًا وَنَظْفَانًا**
- To be suspected, or accused, of villainess. Corrupt **نُظْفٌ بِنُظْفٍ نَظْفًا وَنَظْفَةً وَنُظُوفَةٌ**
- To be soiled. Adorn one's self with ear-rings **تَنْظَفَ**
- To shun, avoid **تَنْظَفَ مِنْ**
- Evil; impurity **نَظَفٌ**
- Unclean, Suspicious **نَظِفٌ**

To await, wait for, expect **إِنْتَظَرَ وَاسْتَنْظَرَ**

Vision; sight. [A look **نَظَرَجَ أَنْظَارَ** of sympathy. Favour]

A matter subject to consideration **فِي الْمَسْئَلَةِ نَظَرَ**

Under the favour [نَحْتِ نَظَرِ فَلَانٍ] or protection of....

With respect to, as **نَظَرَ أَوْبَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى** to, relative to, as regards

A look, a glance of the eye. Compassion **نَظْرَةٌ**

Delay, putting off **نَظْرَةٌ**

Theoretical. Subjective **نَظَرِيٌّ**

A problem for **نَظَرِيَّةٌ جَ نَظَرِيَّاتٍ** demonstration. (*Germ.*) Theory

Looker on, spectator, **نَاطِرٌ جَ نَظَائِرَ** contemplator. Inspector, superintendent. Watchman. Eye. Administrator, director. [Minister (*Egypt*)]

Prime Minister **نَاطِرُ الظَّاهِرِ**

Minister of Public Works **نَاطِرُ الْأَشْغَالِ**

Minister of **نَاطِرُ الْمَعَارِفِ الْعُمُومِيَّةِ** Public Instruction

Minister of Finance **نَاطِرُ الْمَالِيَّةِ**

Minister of Foreign Affairs **نَاطِرُ الْأَخَارِجِ**

Minister of the Interior **نَاطِرُ الدَّخْلِيَّةِ**

Minister of War **نَاطِرُ الْحَرْبِ**

Minister of Justice **نَاطِرُ الْإِسْطِغْنَانَةِ**

Examiner (*law*) **مُسْتَنْظِقٌ**

To use a **نَظَلَ يَنْظُلُ نَظْلًا . وَنَظَلَ** medical fomentation, bathe with warm lotions

To press wine **نَظَلَ الْخَمْرَ**

A medical fomentation **نَظُولٌ جَ نَظُولَاتٍ**

To make a distant journey; extend (a thing) **نَظَلَطَ**

Long, tall **نَظَلَطٌ وَنَظَلِيطٌ جَ نَظَائِطُ**

To extend, stretch out; be remote **نَظَا يَنْظُو نَظْوًا**

To give. (*A dialect of* **أَنْظَى (أَعْطَى)**

Dampness **[نِظَاوَةٌ]**

نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظْرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وَإِلَى

To see, look at; to gaze, observe, consider. Listen to. Be patient towards

To take an interest in one; assist, aid **نَظَرَ لِي**

To judge, settle (an affair) **نَظَرَ بَيْنَ**

To consider atten- **نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظْرًا فِي** tively, contemplate, reflect on

To be like, resemble; **نَاطَرَ مَنَاطَرَةً** rival. Discuss with, debate. [Superintend, inspect]

To defer, put off. Cause **أَنْظَرَ** to see. Cause to resemble

To look at carefully. Be **تَنْظَرَ** patient towards

To look at one another **تَنَاطَرَ** mutually. Face one another; struggle, discuss, or debate with one another

- To seek what is clean or nice. Exhaust, take all **اِسْتَنْظَفَ** Minister of Wakfs **نَاطِرُ الْأَوْقَافِ**
- Cleanliness, purity. Beauty **نَظَافَةٌ** The eye **نَاطِرَةٌ ج نَوَاطِرُ**
- Clean, pure, comely **نَظِيفٌ ج نَظَافَةٌ** Administration. A ministry **نَظَارَةٌ**
- To join, unite **نَظَّمَ نَظْمًا إِلَى** * A telescope **نَظَارَةٌ وَنَاطُورٌ**
- one thing to another
- To put in order, arrange; string (pearls); compose (verses) **نَظَّمَ نَظْمًا وَنَظْمًا . وَنَظَّمَ** Spectacles or eye-glasses **[نَظَّارَاتُ]**
- Similar, equal to another, the same as **نَظِيرٌ ج نَظَرَاهُ**
- Nadir. That point of the heavens directly opposite to the Zenith **النَّظِيرُ**
- A distinguished man or woman **نَظِيرَةٌ**
- Expectation. The act of waiting, expecting **إِنْتَظَارٌ وَإِسْتِنَظَارٌ**
- View, sight, spectacle. Aspect, physiognomy **مَنْظَرٌ ج مَنَاطِرُ**
- Telescope **مِنْظَرٌ**
- Watch-tower. Observatory **مَنْظَرَةٌ**
- Similar to, resembling. [Inspector, superintendent, surveyor, overseer] **مَنَاطِرٌ**
- Controversy; rivalry. Inspection, superintendency **مُنَاطَرَةٌ**
- The science of debate **عِلْمُ الْمُنَاطَرَةِ**
- Mirror, looking-glass. [Speculum] **مِنْظَارٌ**
- To be clean, pure; comely, beautiful *** تَظَفَ بَظُفٍّ نَظَافَةٌ**
- To cleanse, purify **نَظَّفَ**
- To become clean; purify one's self **تَظَفَّ**
- Qualification. Description **نَمَتْ**

- Bier** نَشْرُ Adjective; attribute نَعْتُ جُ نُوتُ
- The Greater Bear (*Ursa Major*), and the Lesser Bear (*Ursa Minor*)** بَنَاتُ نَعْشٍ Very beautiful نَعْمَةٌ
- Any star in the constellation of the Bear** إِنَّ نَعْشٍ A qualified noun. (*Gram.*) مَعْنُوتُ
- To devastate the land (locusts)** * نَعَصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعَصًا A sheep, an ewe * نَجْمَةٌ جُ نَجَاجٌ وَنَجَاجَاتُ
- To sway, stagger** نَعِصَ يَنْعِصُ نَعِصًا To shout, scream. Oppose, resist. Assemble. [Prick] * نَعَرَ يَنْعَرُ نَعِيرًا وَنَعَارًا
- To be angry** اِنْتَعَصَ To come نَعَرَ إِلَى
- Priapism** نَعِظُ * To exert one's self in an affair نَعَرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
- A height, precipice** نَعْفٌ جُ نِعَافٌ The nasal passage. A gad-fly نَعْرَةٌ
- Strap of a sandal which passes over the foot** نَعْفَةٌ Rebel; agitator. [A kind of finch (bird)] نَعَارُمُ نَعَارَةٌ
- To croak (crow); call out to the sheep** * نَعَقَ يَنْعِقُ نَعْنًا وَنَعِينًا وَنَعَاقًا Earthen cooler [نَعَارَةٌ وَنَعَارَةٌ جُ نَعَارُ]
- Two stars in Orion** الْأَعْيَانِ Irrigating wheel نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ جُ نَوَاعِيرُ
- To shoe (an animal); give one a shoe** * نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا . وَنَعَلَ وَانْعَلَ To grow sleepy, drowsy; languid * نَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعَسًا
- To put on one's shoes** نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا وَنَعَلَ وَانْعَلَ To make sleepy أَنْعَسَ
- To be shod** نَعَلَ وَانْعَلَ To pretend or feign to be asleep تَنَاعَسَ
- Shoe, boot, sandal; sole.** نَعْلٌ جُ نَعَالٌ Sleepiness, desire to sleep; drowsiness. Languor of the body. Lethargy نَعَاسٌ
- Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil** نَاعِلٌ وَنَعْلٌ Sleepy, drowsy نَاعِيسٌ . وَنَعَسَانٌ جُ نَعَسٌ
- Shod** نَاعِلٌ وَنَعْلٌ * نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعَشًا . وَنَعَشَ وَانْعَشَ To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, &c. (God); cheer, animate, refresh
- Heavy, rough ground** مَعْلٌ وَنَعْلٌ To rise (after falling). Be gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated اِنْتَعَشَ
- To live in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life** * نَعِمَ يَنْعِمُ وَنَعِمَ يَنْعِمُ نِعْمَةً وَنَعْمًا

- Softness to the touch, smoothness نَعْمَةٌ
- Blood. Surname of the Arab Kings of Hira نَعْمَانُ
- Anemone. (*Sing. or pl.*) شَقَائِقُ النَّمَانِ
- Contented, tranquil نَعِيمٌ أَلْبَالِ
- Act of charity, of goodness, of favour. Grace, mercy, blessing إِنْعَامٌ جِ إِنْعَامَاتُ
- Well-being; luxury; enjoyment of life; pleasure, joy نَعْمٌ
- Benefactor; beneficent مَنَعِمٌ
- An easy liver; leading a life of pleasure مَنَعِمٌ وَمَنَاعِمٌ
- To go far from. Sway; be disturbed * تَمَنَعَ عَنْ
- Mint (plant) نَمْنَعٌ وَنَمْنَاعٌ
- To announce the death of one to; invite one to attend the funeral of ... * نَعَى بَنَى نَعْيَالِ
- To complain of poverty and misery إِنْ نَعَى بَنَى
- To receive the news of the death of one أَنْعَى إِلَى
- News or announcement of a death نَعْيَةٌ وَنَعْيٌ | وَنَعْوَةٌ
- The announcer of the death of one نَعْيٌ وَنَاعٍ جِ نَعَاةٌ وَنَاعُونَ
- A message مَنَعَى وَمَنَاعَةٌ جِ مَنَاعٌ announcing the death of one
- To swallow * نَقَبَ يَنْقُبُ نَقْبًا
- To boil over (pot); be angry * نَقَرَ يَنْقُرُ نَقْرًا عَلَى
- To be soft to the touch, tender, smooth نَعْمَ يَنْعَمُ نَعْمَةً
- Verb of praise (*invariable*), e. g. نَعِمَ
- Excellent man! نَعِيمَ الرَّجُلُ
- Excellent! Good! (*From* نَعِمَ مَا نَعِمًا) نَعِمَ
- To make one easy in life; make something soft or smooth نَعْمَ
- To live in comfort, ease نَاعِمٌ وَنَعَمٌ وَنِيعَامٌ
- To bestow, confer on one (a favour, &c.) أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ
- God grant you a good morning! أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ صَبَاحَكَ
- Good morning to you! أَنْعِمَ (أَوْعِمَ) صَبَاحًا
- To enjoy, lead a life of pleasure نَعَمَ
- Yes, certainly, assuredly نَعَمْ
- Cattle, camels نَعَمٌ جِ نَعْمَانٌ وَأَنْعَامٌ
- Welfare, prosperity, blessing نَعْمٌ جِ أَنْعَمٌ
- Blessing, favour, mercy, grace. [Privilege] نِعْمَةٌ جِ نِعَمٌ وَإِعْمَاتٌ وَنَعَى وَنِعْمَاءٌ جِ أَنْعَمُ
- Opulent, rich وَاسِعَةُ النِّعْمَةِ
- Soft, tender to the touch. Delicate (plant). Easy (life). Fine (powder, &c.) نَاعِمٌ نَاعِيَةٌ
- Ostrich. (*Struthio camelus*). Desert. (*Coll.*) نَعَامٌ
- An ostrich. A desert نَعَامَةٌ جِ نَعَامٌ وَنَعَامَاتُ
- A soft south wind نَعَايُ

- * نَمَّ نَمِّمٌ وَنَمِّمٌ نَمِّمٌ نَمًّا وَنَمَّ وَنَمَّ
To sing in a low voice, hum a tune; utter
نَمِّمٌ فِي النِّمَاءِ
To speak to one in a low voice
نَمِّمٌ
Low voice. نَمِّمٌ وَنَمِّمٌ جَ أَنْعَامٌ
Melodious or agreeable song
Melody, tune نَمِّمَةٌ وَنَمِّمَةٌ جَ نَمِّمَاتٌ
To speak intelligibly * نَمِّمٌ بَنِي نَمِّمًا إِلَى *
Foolish, weak * نَمِّمٌ
To approach. Speak tenderly. [Chirp]. Vie with نَمِّمٌ
To sow seed نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمٌ نَمًّا
To boil نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمٌ نَمًّا وَنَمِّمًا
(vessel); boil with rage (person)
To blow in or on نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمًا فِي *
a thing (juggler, sorcerer). *With object*, to spit out of the mouth; expectorate; throw out its poison (serpent)
To converse, or speak secretly, with نَمِّمٌ
A breath, a puff. نَمِّمٌ وَنَمِّمَةٌ
Expectoration
To bound, skip نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمًا وَنَمِّمًا
(hare). Hatch (click). Brag, boast. Rise high (wind)
To be presumptuous, boastful; be a braggart نَمِّمٌ وَنَمِّمٌ
A cloud full of rain. نَمِّمٌ جَ نَمِّمٌ
A violent wind. Leather or skin bottle
Proud, pretender; boastful نَمِّمٌ
- To murmur against نَمَّرَ عَلَى
Enraged, angry نَمَّرَ
A jealous woman نَمَّرَةٌ
To move, be shaken * نَمَّرَ نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمًا
To incline favourably towards نَمِّمٌ إِلَى
To converse with; to court (a woman) [نَمَّاشٌ]
Very short, dwarfish نَمَّاشٌ وَنَمَّاشِي *
To fail in accomplishing one's aim or wish; be troubled, annoyed * نَمَّاشٌ نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمًا
To trouble, vex نَمِّمٌ وَنَمِّمٌ عَلَى
the life of one (God; care)
To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life) نَمِّمٌ
To be moved, touched [اِسْتَمَّارٌ]
by pity (towards one)
To move, be shaken; shake * نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمًا وَنَمِّمًا وَنَمِّمًا
To shake the head in wonder or scorn اِنَّمَّارُ الرَّأْسِ
Dry nasal mucus * نَمِّمٌ
To croak (raven) * نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمًا
To have evil, hurtful (intentions). Ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate (wound) * نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمٌ نَمِّمًا
To cause dissension نَمِّمٌ يَنْ
Illegitimate, bastard نَمِّمٌ وَنَمِّمٌ
(child). Hinny (offspring of a stallion and a she-ass)

- To spend, consume (provisions, fortune). Drain, exhaust (a well); be exhausted **أَنْذَ**
- To state the account item by item **[نَذَّ الْحِسَابَ]**
- To consume, exhaust **أَسْتَنْدَ**
- To penetrate, *** نَذَّ بَنْدُ نَذًّا وَنَذَادًا مِنْ** pierce through
- To be executed **نَذَّ نُوذًا وَنَذَانًا** (an order, a project, &c.). Pass, go beyond
- To reach, arrive at; to communicate with **نَذَّ إِلَى**
- To send, cause something to reach one. Cause to be accomplished; execute (an order). Pierce (with a lance) **نَذَّ وَأَنْذَ**
- To bring an affair or case before (a judge) **نَذَّ إِلَى**
- Execution. Penetrating force **نَذَّجَ أَنْذًا**
- Execution, carrying out; efficiency **نَذَّ وَنُوذُ**
- Penetrating; effective **نَذَّ وَنُوذُ**
- Penetrating, passing through. Accomplishing one's purposes. Skilfully. Beaten, trodden (path) **نَافِذُ**
- Efficacious, having effect (order) **نَافِذُ وَنَفِذُ**
- Window, casement; sky-light **نَافِذَةٌ جَ نَوَافِذُ**
- A place through which one can penetrate or pass, outlet, passage; gap, orifice. Window, sky-light **مَنْفِذُ جَ مَنَافِذُ**
- To spread its odour (perfume); blow (wind) *** نَحَّ بَنَحَ نَحًّا وَنَحَّانًا**
- To strike lightly, or from a distance with a sword. Give **نَحَّ بَ**
- To struggle with... **نَافَحَ**
- To defend, protect **نَافَحَ عَنْ**
- A breath, movement or puff of air. An agreeable diffusing odour or perfume. A gift, present **نَفْحَةٌ جَ نَفَحَاتُ**
- To blow with the mouth *** نَحَّ بَنَحَ نَحًّا وَنَحَّ بِمِيهِ**
- To swell out, puff up one's self with pride **نَحَّ شَدَقِيهِ وَانْتَفَخَ**
- To be swelled, puffed out **نَتَفَخَ وَانْتَفَخَ**
- To be puffed up, proud, haughty. Advanced (day) **انْتَفَخَ**
- Breath, puff; blowing, inflating. Pride, haughtiness **نَفْحُ**
- A breath, puff **نَفْحَةٌ**
- A swelling, puffing **نَفْخَةٌ وَنَفَّاحُ**
- Top of the head (*See* نَافُوخُ) **[نَافُوخُ]**
- A water-bubble. Vesicle, bladder of a fish **نُفَّاحَةٌ**
- Bellows **مِنْفَاحٌ وَمِنْفَخٌ جَ مَنَافِخُ وَمَنَافِخُ**
- Inflated, swollen. Fat, pot-bellied **مَنْفُوخٌ**
- To be spent, consumed, exhausted (fortune, provisions); disappear, cease *** نَذَّ بَنْدُ نَذًّا وَنَذَادًا**
- To contend, or go to law, with **نَافَذَ**

Vanquished	مَنْفُورٌ	Ease, facility	مُسْتَفْذٌ
To be loquacious	* نَفْرَجٌ	To grow	* نَفَرَ بَنْفَرٌ نُفُورًا وَنَفَارًا مِنْ wild, be frightened, restive, and run away (animal); have an aversion to one
A coward	نَفْرَجٌ وَ (ه) وَنَفْرَاجٌ وَ (ه)	To hasten to	نَفَرَ إِلَى
To leap (gazelle)	* نَفَرَ بَنْفَرٌ نَفْرَانًا	To go to, advance toward	نَفَرَ لِي
To be	* نَفْسٌ يَنْفُسُ نَفَاسَةً وَنَفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا	To withdraw from, be- take one's self away	نَفَرَ عَنْ
precious, valuable, sought after	نَفَسَتْ نَفْسٌ وَنَفَسَتْ غُلَامًا نَفَسًا وَنَفَاسَةً	To be swollen, inflamed	نَفَرَ نُفُورًا
To be confined, give birth to a child (woman)	وَنَفَاسًا	(eye, &c.). [Project, jut out]	
To relieve from sorrow	نَفَسَ الْكَرْبَةَ عَنْ	To frighten away; cause aversion	نَفَرَ
To aspire, desire,	نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً فِي	To take a case before	نَافَرَ وَنَفَارَ
seek after, in contending with another, vie with		a judge for decision. Struggle, contest (for honour). Have a mutual aversion	
To be highly desirable; please	أَنْفَسَ	To run away; frighten away	إِسْتَفَرَ
To breathe, take a deep breath. Advance (day). Shine, appear (aurora). Split (bow)	نَفَسَ	A number of men	نَفَرَ وَنَفْرَجٌ أَنْفَارٌ
To draw a long breath of grief; sigh deeply	نَفَسَ الصُّعْدَاءَ	(from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private soldier]	
To contend together in..	تَنَافَسَ فِي	يَوْمَ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ	
Soul, vital prin-	نَفْسٌ نَفْسٌ وَنَفْسٌ وَنَفْسٌ	The day on which Moslem pil- grims leave Muna for Mecca	
ciple. Blood. One's own person, self (<i>taking all the pronominal affixes</i>). Individual, person. In- tention, will. Punishment		Sentence (of a judge). Amulet	نَفْرَةٌ
He himself came	جَاءَ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ بَنَفْسِهِ	Demon (<i>like</i> عَفْرِيتٌ)	نَفْرِيتٌ
نَفْسَاهُ وَنَفْسَاهُ ج نَفَاسٌ وَنَوَافِسُ		A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn. Company	نَفِيرٌ
A woman at child-birth	وَنَفْسَاوَاتٌ	Dispute, quarrel, contest,	نَفَافَرٌ
The truth, the fact of	نَفْسُ الْأَمْرِ	repulsion. <i>In Rhetoric</i> , a com- bination of articulations rough to the ear, <i>e. g.</i> مُسْتَفْذَرَاتٌ	
the matter. Essence of a thing			

To keep off or away (a person from one's self) **أَنْفَضَ عَنْهُ**

To be shaken (tree); be dusted (clothes) **إِنْفَضَ**

That which falls from some shaken object **نَفْضٌ وَنَفَاضٌ وَنَفَاضَةٌ**

A shaking, shivering **نَفْضَةٌ وَنَفَاضَةٌ**

An advance party, scout **نَفْضَةٌ**

Fever with shivering **نَافِضٌ**

Fan; duster **مِنْفَضٌ**

A plate for cigar [مِنْفَضَةٌ جِ مَافِضُ] or cigarette ashes

To be covered with blisters, pustules (hand) *** نَطَطَ بَنَطَ نَطَاطًا وَنَطَاطًا وَنَطَاطًا**

To boil (pot); boil with rage **نَطَطَ بَنَطَ نَطَاطًا وَنَطَاطًا**

Matches **[نَطَطُ]**

Naphta, bitumen **نَطَطٌ**

Pustule, vesicle **نَطَطَةٌ وَنَطَطَةٌ**

One who is easily provoked to anger **نَطَطَةٌ**

A vesicating medicine **مَنْطَطٌ**

To be useful to *** نَفَعَ بَنَعَ نَفَاعًا**

To be useful for (medicine) **نَفَعَ مِنْ**

To profit by, derive good from, benefit by **إِنْتَفَعَ بِـ وَ مِنْ**

To seek benefit **إِسْتَنْفَعَ**

The thing itself, the very thing, the same thing **نَفْسُ الشَّيْءِ**

Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing **نَفْسٌ جِ أَنْفَاسٌ**

Respite, delay **نَفْسَةٌ**

Confinement, child-birth **نَفَاسٌ**

Sought after, precious, valuable thing **نَفِيسٌ مِ نَفِيسَةٍ جِ نَفَائِيسٌ**

More precious. [Larger] **أَنْفَسٌ**

Respiration, breathing **نَفْثٌ**

The respiratory passages **الْمَسَالِكُ النَّفْسِيَّةُ**

Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing **مَنْفَسٌ**

Born. Precious **مَنْفُوسٌ**

To pick or pull in pieces (cotton or wool) with the fingers. [To flatter] *** نَفَشَ بَنَشَ نَفْشًا وَنَفَشَ**

To bristle up (cat). Swell out (pea, &c.); ruffle its feathers (bird) **نَفَشَ وَنَفَشَ**

Wool. Fertility **نَفَشٌ**

To be out of provisions *** نَفَضَ بَنَضَ نَفْضًا**

To shake (one's clothes), shake off (dust, fruit) **نَفَضَ وَنَفَضَ**

To exhaust or consume one's provisions; lose one's flocks **أَنْفَضَ**

To give one a gift or present; نَلَّ
give booty taken from the
enemy to (the soldiers)

To give one the نَلَّ وَأَنْلَ (النَّلَّ)
booty

To do deeds of su- تَنْلَّ وَانْتَلَّ
pererogation

To ask. Disown اِنتَلَّ مِنْ

A supererogatory deed نَلَّ

Booty. Present, نَلَّ جَ أَنْتَالٍ وَنَيْالٍ
gift

Clover. (*Trifolium*) نَلَّةٌ

A supererogatory نَافِلَةٌ جَ نَوَافِلُ
deed. Grandchild. Booty. Present

Steep mountain- * نَفِيفٌ جَ نَفَافٌ
slope precipice. Desert; space
between heaven and earth

To be weak-hearted, نَهَّ يَنْهَى نَهْوَماً
cowardly

To be fatigued, feel نَهَّ يَنْهَى نَهْماً
exhausted

Faint-hearted; exhausted نَافٍ

To drive نَفَا يَنْفُو نَفَاً وَنَفَاً
away, expel, cast out. Deny,
disavow, reject, repudiate, ex-
clude

To banish, exile نَفَى مِنْ

To repulse, drive one away. نَافَى
Oppose, be incompatible with

This excludes that, هَذَا بِنَافَى ذَلِكَ
is opposed to, or incompatible
with it

Advantage, نَعَّ وَنَعْفٌ وَنَعَاً وَنَعِماً
benefit, utility; gain, profit, use

Beneficial, useful, profitable نَاعٍ

Very useful or نَاعٌ وَنَوْعٌ
beneficial

To have a brisk sale, نَعَّ يَنْعُقُ نَعَاقاً
sell well (goods); be much fre-
quented (market) be exhausted

To be consumed, نَعَّ يَنْعُقُ نَعَقاً
exhausted, spent (provisions)

To perish, die نَعَّ يَنْعُقُ نَعَوْماً

To cause to sell well, نَعَّ وَانْتَقَ
dispose of one's goods easily

To be hypocritical نَافِقٌ فِي الدِّينِ
in religion

To exhaust one's means, be- أَنْقَ
come impoverished. Sell quickly
(one's goods)

To exhaust, consume اِسْتَنْقَى

Tunnel, closed passage تَنْقٌ
under ground

Cost, expenses, نَفَقَةٌ جَ نَفَقَاتٌ وَنَفَاقٌ
expenditure. Means of susten-
ance

A seller (of goods). A fre- نَافِقٌ
quented market; selling briskly

Hypocrisy نِفَاقٌ وَنِفَاقَةٌ

A spendthrift, prodigal مِثْنَقٌ

A hypocrite; deceiver مَنَافِقٌ

To swear, take * نَلَّ يَنْلُ نَلّاً
an oath

To examine نَفَبَ وَنَفَبَ عَنْ
minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly

To put on a veil, veil one's face (woman) نَفَبَ وَانْفَبَ

A hole in a wall; a mountain road. Digging نَفَبَ جَ أَنْفَابٍ وَتِنَابٍ

Veil of a woman. نَفَابٌ جَ نَفَبٍ
Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil

Flute. Index of a balance. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate نَفِيبٌ جَ نَفَابَةٍ

Spirit, soul; intelligence. Counsel. Nature, character نَفِيبَةٌ

Perforating instrument. Mountain-road مَنَفَبٌ جَ مَنَافِبٍ

Virtue, praise, worthy deed مَنَفَبَةٌ جَ مَنَافِبٍ

To extract; dig up; mix up, confuse * نَفَكَ نَفْكَ نَفَاً

To hasten نَفَثَ فِي وَثَقَتْ وَأَنْفَثَ

To peel. Extract * فَعَّ بَنَعَ نَفَاً

To revise, correct (a poem, &c.) with care فَعَّ وَأَفَعَّ

White summer-clouds نَفْعٌ

Revision, correction تَنَجَّجَ

To strike; break * نَفَعَ بَنَعَ نَفَاً

Pure, clear, cold water. Any thing free from impurity نَفَاحٌ

To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (bird) * نَدَدَ بَنَدَ تَدَاً وَتَوَوَا

To be excluded, rejected انْتَفَى

To be incompatible one with another تَنَافَى

Banishment; expulsion, exclusion. (Gram.) Negation نَفَى

Particle of negation حَرْفُ النِّفْيِ

نَفَاً وَنَفَاةً وَنَفَبَةً وَنَفَاةً وَنَفَاةً

Rejected, thrown away as useless; refuse

Rejected, excluded. نَفَى وَمَنَى
Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied

Excluding. A word expressing negation (gram.) نَافٍ

The incompatibility of two or several things with each other; opposition, antagonism تَنَافٍ وَمَنَافَاةً

Exile, place of banishment; banishment مَنَى جَ مَنَافٍ

Gram.; that which is negatived مَنَى

To croak, crow, cackle, mew * نَفَى يَنْفَى نَفِيًّا

To complain much [نَفَى نَفَاً]

To be hungry نَفَثَ ضَمَاحٌ بَطِيءٌ

To perforate, dig through, excavate * نَفَبَ بَنَبَ نَفَبًا

To be worn out, full of holes (shoe) نَفَسَ بَنَفَسَ نَفَسًا

To traverse, travel over (a country) نَفَسَ وَنَفَسَ وَأَنْفَسَ فِي

To examine, investigate نَفَسَ عَنْ

To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe نَفَسَ بَنَفَسَ نَفَابَةً

- To be angry with **نَقَرَ بَغْرًا عَلَى**
 To dispute with **نَاقَرَ مُنَاقَرَةً وَنِارًا**
 To quit, cease from **أَقَرَّ عَنْ**
 To investigate **نَفَرَ وَانْفَرَ عَنْ**
 To choose, select **اِنْتَفَرَ**
 Poverty **نَقَرٌ**
 Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving **نَقَرٌ**
 Act of defaming **نَقَرِي**
 Quarrel, dispute, contention **نُقْرَةٌ**
 Hollow at the **نُقْرَةٌ ج. نُقْرٌ وَنُقَارٌ**
 occiput. A round cavity in the earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of a bird. Ingot of gold or silver
 Clarion, hunting-horn **نَاقُورٌ ج. نَوَاقِيرُ**
 A pecker. Sculptor, carver **نَقَّارٌ**
 Woodpecker **نَقَّارُ الْخَشَبِ**
 [A small tambourine or drum] **نَقَّارَةٌ وَنُقْبَرَةٌ**
 [Hod] **نَقِيرٌ ج. نَقِيرَانٌ**
 Beak of a bird. Pick-axe **مِنْفَارٌ ج. مَنَافِيرُ**
 Gout. Calamity. Skilful, clever *** نَقِيرِسُ**
 To skip, bound, *** نَقَرَ بَغْرًا نَقْرًا وَنَقْرَانًا**
 (gazelle). [Be startled]
 A leap, bound **نُقْرَةٌ**
 To strike on the *** نَقَسَ بِنَفْسِهِ نَقْسًا**
nakās. Injure, mock at
- To pay in cash or ready money **نَدَّدَ نَدْدًا وَنَدْنَادًا**
 To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money) **نَدَّدَ وَنَدَّنَدَ وَانْتَدَّدَ**
 To decay, get broken **نَدَّدَ يَنْدَدُ نَدْدًا**
 To put forth leaves (tree) **اَنْتَدَّدَ**
 To grow up (youth). Receive payment in cash **اِنْتَدَّدَ**
 Ready money, cash. Stealthy look **نَقْدٌ**
 A poor variety of sheep **نَقْدٌ**
 Money, cash **نُقُودٌ [وَنَقْدِيَّةٌ]**
 Verifier or tester of money. Observer, close examiner, critic **نَقَّادٌ**
 [Testing; criticism] **اِنْتِقَادٌ**
 Beak (of a bird) **مِنْفَادٌ ج. مَنَافِيدُ**
*** نَقَذَ يَنْقُذُ نَقْذًا. وَنَقَذَ وَانْقَذَ مِنْ**
 To deliver, save, rescue from
 To escape from danger **نَقَذَ يَنْقُذُ نَقْذًا**
 To deliver, rescue **نَنْقُذُ وَاسْتَنْقَذَ**
 Rescue; deliverance **نَقْذٌ**
 Deliverer **مَنْقُذٌ**
 To strike, injure *** نَقَرَ بَغْرًا نَقْرًا**
 one. Excavate, cut into (stone, wood, &c.). Snap the fingers
 To carve on (stone, &c.) **نَقَرَ فِي**
 To peek seeds (bird) **نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ**
 To examine, scruti- **نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ عَنْ**
 nize; make enquiries, search out

To ask for an abatement, **اِسْتَنْصَرَ**
lowering of the price. Find less-
ened, diminished, reduced

Diminution, **نَقَصٌ وَنَقْصَانٌ وَنَقْصَةٌ**
decrease. Defect

Diminished, lessened. **نَاقِصٌ** **نَقِصٌ**
Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting
in weight (money). *Gram.* a verb
whose third radical is a weak
letter

Good, sweet (water or perfume) نَبِيصٌ

Fault, vice, imper-
fection. Defamation نَبِيْصَةُ جَنْبَانٍ

In grammar, a noun متنوص
 whose last letter is a **ي** preceded
 by a *Kesra*, e. g. **أفاضي**

To pull down, نَضَّ يَنْضِ نَضًا *
demolish (a house); break (a
contract); undo (a thing); refute

To contradict **نَاقِضَ**

To burden. Scream (eagle) أَتَنَصَّرَ

To contradict one another **تَنَاقَضَ**

To be demolished; undone; **انقض**
be violated (treaty); annulled.
Make a sound

**Destruction, dissolution, ^{نقض}
demolition. Refutation of an ar-
gument. Violation of a treaty**

Ruin ; pul-
led down, pulled to pieces

Animal worn out by travel **نَفْثَة**

نَفْسٌ جِ انْقَاسٌ وَانْفُسٌ

A plate of iron نَافُوسٌ جِ نَوَاقِيسُ
serving as a bell when struck.
[Bell]

Mockery, irony, satire	مُتَنَاسَّةٌ
One whose mother is a concubine	أَنفَسٌ

To paint * نَقَشَ بِنَشْ تَقَشًا وَنَقَشَ
with several colours. Sculpture,
chisel. Extract (a thorn)

To exact a detailed account تَنَاقَشَ
from one ; reckon minutely
with ; dispute with

To extract. Select انتشر

Painting; painted نَقَشَ جُ نُقُوشٌ
figure. Figure, tracing, drawing,
design

Painting. Sculpture نَسَاجَةُ

Painter. Sculptor. Engraver

Like, similar to

Brush, Chisel. Eu- **مِنْشَرٌ وَمِنْشَاشٌ**
graving instrument or needle

Painted, Sculptured منقوش

To di- **نَصَّ يَنْصُ نَصًّا وَنَصَانًا**
minish, decrease, run low

تَنْصِرَ وَتَنْصِرَ وَتَنْصِرَ
To diminish, lessen, reduce

To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. Defame

To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees تَنَاقَصَ

Penetrating, pervading نَاقِعٌ
(venom or poison). Quenching
thirst (water)

Anything نَوْعٌ وَنَيْعٌ وَنَمُوعٌ
soaked, or macerated in water.
Infusion

Dried apricots [نَمُوعٌ]

**A vessel for macera-
tion** مَيْعٌ وَمَيْعَةٌ

**A marsh of stagnant
water; swamp** مَسْنَعٌ وَمَسْنَعٌ

To break, or strike * تَفَفَّ بِتَفَفٍّ تَفَفًّا
(the head). Strain, or mix, a
liquid. [Throw a pebble at one
holding it in thumb and finger]

**To strike one another
on the head** نَاقَفَ وَتَنَاقَفَ

To take out, extract اِثْنَفَ

**A chick emerging
from its egg** تَنَفَّجَ أَتْنَفَ

**An earnest inquirer. A
thief. Sagacious** تَنَافَ

**Worm-eaten (trunk
of a tree)** تَنَفَّفَ وَتَنَفَّفَ

**Thin, meagre, pale-
faced (person)** مَنَفُوفٌ

To remove, * تَلَّ بِتَلٍّ تَلًّا . وَقَلَّ
transport, transfer from one
place to another. Copy

To relate something نَقَلَ عَنْ
taken from another or on his
authority; copy from, trans-
cribe; quote

To interchange نَاقَلَ وَنَاقَلَ أَحَدِيثَ
ideas; converse, or dispute to-
gether

Beam, joist نَقْصَةٌ

The contrary, opposite, or تَنَاضٍ
contrast, to another thing.
Sound of a bow-string, pack-
saddle, &c.

Contradiction, opposition تَنَاضٍ
(of two propositions); contrast.
Contrariety. Inconsistence

**Contradiction of a propo-
sition. Contrariety** مَنَاقِضَةٌ

To dot or * نَطَطَ بِنَطَطٍ نَطَطًا . وَنَطَطَ
mark with dots (a letter). [Let
fall in drops. Present a bride
with a gift]

**To receive news grad-
ually** تَنَطَّأَ أَخْبَرَ

Diacritical point نَطْطَةٌ جُ نَطَطٌ وَنَطَاطٌ
of a letter. Geometrical point.
Fulcrum. [A drop (of water)]

The centre of a circle نَطْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ

Epilepsy [دَاءُ النُّقْطَةِ]

**To soak,
macerate** * تَغَعَ بِتَغَعٍ تَغَعًا وَأَتَغَعَ فِي

**To stagnate (water);
quench thirst** تَغَعَ تَغَعًا وَتَغَعًا

To soak; quench thirst. أَتَغَعَ

Change in colour (water). Har-
bour (evil). Bury

**To change in
colour (water)** أَتَغَعَ وَاسْتَنَعَ لَوْنَهُ

To be gathered in a pool اسْتَنْعَ

or basin and become stagnant

**Stagnant water,
swamp. Dust** تَغَعَ جُ نَغَاعٌ وَأَتَغَعَ

To bother, annoy one [نَاقَمَ]

نَفْمَةٌ وَنَفْمَةٌ وَنَفْمَةٌ ج هَمٌ وَنَفْمٌ وَنَفْمَاتٌ
Vengeance; chastisement

Vengeance, revenge اِنْتَامٌ

An avenger, he who نَاقِمٌ وَمُسْتَنِمٌ
avenges himself

To croak (frog); cackle * تَنَقَّقَ
(hen)

* تَنَهَّ بَنَةً تَنَهَّاهَا وَتَوُومًا وَإِنْتَهَ مِنْ
To recover (from an illness), be-
come convalescent

To un- تَنَهَّ بَنَةً تَنَهَّاهَا وَتَوُومًا وَإِنْتَهَ مِنْ
derstand

To restore to health. اَتَنَهَّ
Make to understand

To understand what اِسْتَنَهَّ اَلْحَدِيثَ
is said

Convalescent نَاقَهُ وَنَهَّ ج تَنَهَّ

To be * نَقِيٌّ بَنِي شَاءَ وَقَاوَةٌ وَقَاةٌ
pure, of good quality, without
spot or blemish

To clean, purify; sift, تَقَّى وَانْقَى
pick out the best

To choose, select تَنَقَّى وَانْتَقَى

To cleanse one's body اِسْتَنْقَى
thoroughly

Purity. Innocence نَقَاءٌ وَقَاوَةٌ

نَقْوَةٌ وَقَاوَةٌ ج نَقَاً. وَقَاةٌ ج نَقَابًا
The best part of a thing

Choosing, sorting, picking, تَنْقِيَةٌ
selecting

Pure, clean; without spot, تَقِيٌّ
blemish, or mixture. Innocent

To be transported, نَتَّلَ وَإِنْتَلَلَ
transferred, removed. Be trans-
cribed, copied

To emigrate, remove إِلَى
from (one place) to (another)

To die اِنْتَلَّ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ

Transport, transfer, removal; تَنَلَّ
translation. Narrative, account.
Copying; quotation. Worn out
(shoe)

Dry con- تَلَّ وَتَلَّ ج تُولُؤٌ وَتُولَاتٌ
fections, sweets, &c. Dessert

Ready of speech تَلَّلَ

Slander; backbiting تُلَّةٌ ج تَلٌّ

Removing; changing تُلَّةٌ وَإِنْتَالٌ
of houses; emigration; trans-
lation

Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. نَاقِلٌ
[Pregnant]

The vicissitudes of نَاقِلَةٌ ج نَوَاقِلُ
fate. Those who have no fixed
abode; nomads, nomad tribes

Stranger. Stream flowing قَبِيلٌ
from an underground channel

Patch upon a shoe تَقِيلَةٌ ج تَقَائِلُ

A day's journey مَنَقَلَةٌ

Movable (estate) مَتَنَقِّلٌ

Transferred, transported; مَنَقُولٌ
copied, quoted

* نَقِمَ نَقْمًا وَنَقِمَ نَقْمًا وَإِنْقَمَ مِنْ

To avenge one's self upon, وَطَى
punish, chastise. Blame, accuse

Criticism	نَكَتٌ	Purer, cleaner	أَفْضَلُ مِنْ تَوَادٍ
To break (a promise), violate (a treaty); untwist (a cord); unravel	* نَكَتَ بِنَكٍّ نَكَأَ	To cast down; afflict, make unhappy or miserable; hurt, scratch. Empty	* نَكَبَ بِنَكْبٍ نَكَبًا وَنَكَبًا
To be broken (engagement), violated (treaty). Be untwisted (cord)	إِنكَتَ	To veer (wind)	نَكَبَ نَكُوبًا
To break their word one to another	نَكَكَتَ	To go aside, or swerve from	نَكَبَ وَنَكَبَ عَنْ
To pass over from (one affair) to (another)	إِنكَتَ مِنْ إِلَى	To turn one aside	نَكَبَ
What is unraveled	نَكَتٌ جَ أَنْكَاتٍ	To take one's self away from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from	نَكَبَ عَنْ
Violation of one's word.	نَكِيَّةٌ	To carry the (bow or quiver) on one's shoulders	نَكَبَ وَإِنْكَبَ
A difficult position in which one breaks his word. Nature; power, utmost power	مَنْكُوتٌ	Misfortune, calamity	نَكَبٌ جَ نَكُوبٌ
Broken, violated (engagement, promise treaty)	* نَكَحَ بِنِكَاحٍ	A wind that blows from any quarter lying between two points of the compass	نَكَبًا جَ نَكْبٌ
To marry, contract a marriage. Overcome	أَنْكَحَ	Adversity, misfortune, calamity. Scourge	نَكْبَةٌ جَ نَكَبَاتٌ
To give in marriage	نَكَاحٌ	Shoulder. Flank, side. Chief. Elevated land	مَنْكِبٌ جَ مَنَاكِبُ
To give and take in marriage	إِنْكَاحٌ	Unfortunate, unlucky; afflicted	مَنْكُوبٌ
To marry	نَكَاحٌ	To poke the earth with a stick or finger while meditating. Leap (horse). Throw one on his head	* نَكَتَ بِنَكٍّ نَكَأَ
Marriage; marriage contract	نَكَاحٌ	To find fault with, or criticise one	نَكَتَ عَلَى
To hinder, prevent.	* نَكَدَ بِنَكْدٍ نَكَدًا	A fine point in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote (sp.) funny]	نَكَّةٌ جَ نَكْتٌ وَنَكَاتٌ
To be painful, hard to bear (life). Have little water (well)	نَكَدَ بِنَكْدٍ نَكَدًا		
To molest, annoy, bother one	نَكَدَ وَنَاكَدَ		

Cunning; sagacity. Calamity	نَكَرَادَ	To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear	نَكَدَ
Indefinite, indeterminate; a noun without the article أَل .	نَكَرَاتُ ج نَكَرَاتُ	To treat one another harshly, molest each other	نَكَدَ
Denial. Repudiation	نَكَارَ	Irritable, peevish. Of little good	نَكَدَ وَأَنكَدَ م نَكَدَاهُ
Disguise	نَكَرَ	Annoyance, molestation	نَكَدَ
The names of two angels who interrogate the dead	نَكَيرٌ وَنَسَكِرٌ	Insignificant (gift)	مَنَكُودٌ
Illicit deed	مُنْكَرٌ ج مُنْكَرَاتٌ	Unfortunate, unlucky	مَنَكُودٌ أَلْخَطِ
Indeterminate (noun)	مُنْكَرٌ	* نَكَرَ بَنَكَرَ نُكَرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنُكَرًا وَنَكَرًا	* نَكَرَ بَنَكَرَ نُكَرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنُكَرًا وَنَكَرًا
To strike; push; prick	* نَكَرَ بَنَكَرَ نَكَرًا	To be ignorant of, not to know (a thing); ignore one; deny	نَكَرَ بَنَكَرَ نَكَرًا
Become dry (well)	نَكَرَ نَكَرًا وَنَكَرَ نَكَرًا	To be difficult, hard (affair)	نَكَرَ بَنَكَرَ نَكَرًا
To upset, turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag). Incline or bend (the head) down]	* نَكَسَ بَنَكَسَ نَكَمًا وَنَكَسَ	To disguise, render unrecognized. Make a noun indeterminate (gram.)	نَكَرَ
To become inferior to	نَكَسَ بَنَكَسَ نَكَمًا عَنْ	To contend, fight with	نَاكَرَ
To have a relapse (sick person)	نَكَسَ	To deny, refuse to acknowledge	أَنكَرَ
To be upset, reversed. [Be hauled down (flag)]	نَكَسَ	To disapprove of	أَنكَرَ عَلَى
To fall down head foremost. Have a relapse	إِنكَسَ	To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognized; to disguise one's self, be disguised	نَكَرَ
A relapse. Second fall	نُكَسَ وَنَكَسَ وَإِنكَاسَ	To feign ignorance. Be hostile to each other	نَاكَرَ
Weak, mean, worthless man	بَنَكَسَ ج أَنَكَاسَ	To deny. Censure. Be ignorant of	إِسْفَكَرَ
One who upsets; who bends his head down	نَاكِسٌ ج نَوَاكِسٌ	Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception	نُكَرٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ
One who has had a relapse (sick person). Reversed	مُنْكَوسٌ وَمُنْكَسِكٌ	Cunning, tricky, wily; sharp	نَكَرٌ وَنَكَرٌ

* نَكَلَ بَنَكْلٌ وَنَكَلَ بَنَكْلٌ نَكُولًا وَنَكَلًا

To give way to, recede before ;
abstain from

نَكَلَ وَنَكَلَ بِهِ عَنْ وَمِنْ
To chastise, bring calamity upon

نَكَلَ وَأَنْكَلَ
To repel, ward off

نَكَلٌ
An able and experienced man

نَكْلٌ جَ أَنْكَالٍ
A strong fetter ;
bridle, bit

نَكَالٌ وَنُكْلَةٌ وَنُكْلٌ
Chastisement, punishment ; example, warning

نَكْلَةٌ [مِنْكَلَةٌ]
Instrument for cutting
tobacco

نَكَّهَ بَنَكَّةً نَكَّاهًا
To breathe into
another's nose

نَكْهَةٌ
The smell of the mouth,
breath

* نَكَى بَنَكَاةً . وَأَنْكَى أَوْفِي
To kill, wound, injure ; overcome one.
[Annoy, oppose, vex]

نَكَابَةٌ جَ نِكَابَاتٍ
Injuring, wounding.
[Vexation]

* نَمَّ بِمُ نَمًّا
To spread, emit its
perfume or scent (musk) ; carry
odours (wind). Repeat the
words or deeds of another in
order to annoy or injure him.
Adorn a speech with falsehood

نَمَّ يَنْ
To make mischief
between....

نَمٌّ جَ نَمٌّ وَأَنْمَاهُ وَنَمٌّ
Calumny ;
calumniator

نَامٌ وَنَامٌ وَنَمُومٌ
A calumniator,
slanderer

نَامَةٌ
Sensation ; motion ; life

* نَكَشَ بَنَكْشٌ نَكَاً وَانْكَشَ
To clean out, empty (a well) ; exhaust.
[dig]

نَكَشَ مِنْ
To be through with,
finish (a thing)

مِنْكَشٌ
One who searches deeply
into things

مِنْكَاشٌ جَ مَنَاكِشُ
Instrument for
cleaning a well. [Pickaxe]

* نَكَهَ بَنَكْهُ نَكْصًا وَنُكُوصًا عَنْ

To withdraw from, desist

نَكَهَ عَلَى عَقِيْبِهِ
To turn back from,
retreat

نَكَهَ
To cause to retreat

مَنْكَهٌ
A place of retreat

* نَكِطَ بَنَكِطٌ نَكْطًا فِي
To hurry

نَكْطًا بَنَكْطٌ نَكْطًا
To be starving, very
hungry

* نَكَعَ بَنَكَعٌ نَكَاً وَأَنْكَعَ
To restrain.
Go. Hurry

نَعَكٌ
Red-coloured ; redness

* نَكَفَ بَنَكْفٌ نَكْفًا عَنْ
To refuse, reject. Abstain from

جَمْرًا لَا يَنْكُفُ
An unfathomable sea

جَيْشٌ لَا يَنْكُفُ
An innumerable
army

نَكَفَ بَنَكْفٌ نَكْفًا عَنْ
To withdraw
from ; repudiate

أَنْكَفَ
To hold one free from evil

نَتَاكَفَ
To discuss, contend to-
gether

إِنْشَنَكَفَ
To be proud ; disdain,
scorn

Gnat-vell; mosquito net **نَامُوسِيَّةٌ**

To mali. *** نَمَشَ يَنْمَشُ نَمَاشًا. وَأَنْمَشَ**
ciously relate the discourse and
actions of others; to slander;
lie. Devour. (Locusts)

To have a freckled
skin, be freckled **نَمِشَ يَنْمِشُ نَمَاشًا**

Freckles **نَمَشَ**

A straight sword **نَمِشَةٌ**

Freckled **أَنْمَشَ مَ نَمَاشَةٍ جَ نَمَشٌ**

To pluck *** نَمَصَ يَنْمِصُ نَمَصًا. وَنَمَصَ**
out (the hair), depilate

To germinate (plant) **أَنْمَصَ**

Soft hair; down **نَمَصٌ**

Thread of a needle **نِمَاصٌ**

A month **نِمَاصٌ جَ نُمُصٌ وَأَنْبَصَةٌ**

Cropped grass. Hair
pulled out **نِمِصٌ**

To point out, indicate *** نَمَطَ لَهُ عَلَى**

Manner; way; **نَمَطٌ جَ نِمَاطٌ وَأَنْمَاطٌ**
fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth.
Sect, party. Sort, kind

After this manner,
way or fashion **عَلَى هَذَا النَّمَطِ**

To write (a book).
Strike (the eye) *** نَمَقَ يَنْمِقُ نَمَقًا**

To write well, elegantly (a
book, &c.); embellish **نَمَقَ**

*** نَمَلٌ يَنْمَلُ وَنَمَلٌ يَنْمَلُ نَمَلًا. وَأَنْمَلَ**

To slander, speak ill of, backbite

Calumny, slander-
ous speech **نَمِيمَةٌ جَ نَمَائِمٌ**

To get
angry *** نَمِرَ يَنْمِرُ نَمَرًا. وَنَمَرَ وَتَمَرَ**

To mark with numbers,
number. (For.) **[نَمَر]**

To become like a leopard;
angry; spotted. [Numbered] **تَمَرَ**

نَمِرٌ وَنَمِرٌ جَ نُمِرٌ وَأَنْمِرٌ وَنِمَارٌ

Leopard (*Felis*
pardus). [Tiger] **وَنِمَارَةٌ وَنُمُورَةٌ**

Fem. of the above **نُمُورَةٌ جَ نَمِرٌ**

Spot, dot, point.
[Number (For.)] **نُمُورَةٌ جَ نَمِرٌ**

Spotted **أَنْمِرٌ مَ نَمَرًا جَ نُمِرٌ**

Similar to a leopard.
Irritated, infuriated **مُنَمِرٌ**

Pillow. Cushion *** نَمْرُقَةٌ جَ نِمَارِقُ**

To keep, or
confide (a secret) *** نَمَسَ يَنْمِسُ نَمَسًا**

To make a thing
obscure to another **نَمَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ**

To make mischief
between.... **أَنْمَسَ بَيْنَ**

The affair became
ambiguous **تَنَمَسَ الْأَمْرَ**

To conceal one's self **إِنْمَسَ إِنْمَاسًا**

Marten (*Mustela*
foina) **نِمِسٌ جَ نُمُوسٌ**

A slanderer **نَمَاسٌ وَنَامُوسٌ**

Astute. Lair of a **نَامُوسٌ جَ نَوَامِيسٌ**

lion. The hiding place and net of
the fowler. Law, code of laws.
[Good reputation, honour]. Gnat,
mosquito

The angel
Gabriel **الْكَامُوسُ أَوْ الْكَامُوسُ الْأَكْبَرُ**

- نَمَلٌ بَنَمَلٌ نَمَلًا
To be numb or benumbed (hand)
- نَمَلٌ جِ نَمَالٌ
Ants (coll.)
- نَمَلَةٌ جِ نَمَلٌ
An ant. A pustule. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse
- نَمِيلٌ وَنَامِلٌ وَنَمَالٌ
A slanderer, backbiter
- أَنْمَلَةٌ وَأَنْمَلَةٌ جِ أَنْمَالٌ وَأَنْمَلَاتٌ
The tip of the finger
- مَنْمُولٌ
Attacked by ants. The tongue
- نَمَنَمٌ *
To embellish, adorn
- مَنْمَمٌ
Striped (stuff); adorned
- نَمًا يَنْمُو نُمًا *
To grow, develop; enlarge, increase
- نَمًا إِلَى
To attribute, ascribe to
- نُمُو
Growth, increase
- * نَمُودَجٌ وَأَنْمُودَجٌ جِ نَمُودَجَاتٌ
Example. Model. (Pers.)
- * نَمَى بَنَى نَمِيًا وَنَمَاءً وَنَمِيَةً. وَنَمَى
To grow, increase, rise (goods &c.)
- نَمَى إِلَى
To ascribe (a narrative) to one
- أَنْمَى
To cause to grow or increase
- إِنْشَى إِلَى
To trace back one's origin to
- نَامٍ
Growing, increasing. Escaped
- نَامِيَةٌ
The power which produces growth. Creatures
- * نَمًا يَنْمَأُ نَمَاءً *
To be filled (vessel)
- نَمَى بَنَى نَمَى وَنَمَوْهُ نَمًا وَنَمَاءً
To be raw, not done
- * نَمَبٌ بَنَمَبٌ وَنَمَبٌ بَنَمَبٌ نَمَبًا وَنَامَبٌ
To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty). Bite the heel (dog). Slander
- نَمَبٌ جِ نَمَابٌ
Pillage, rapine, prey, booty; conquest
- نَمَبَةٌ وَنَمِيَةٌ
Booty, plunder, spoil, prey
- نَمَابٌ
Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler
- مَنْمُوبٌ
Pillaged, plundered
- * نَمَلٌ نَمِلَةٌ
To grow old
- نَمِيلٌ
An old man
- * نَمَجٌ يَنْمَجُ نَمَجًا *
To trace, follow (the way). To make clear; be clear. Be worn out (garment)
- نَمَجٌ يَنْمَجُ نَمَجًا
To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant
- أَنْمَجٌ
To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). Be or make plain, manifest (a way). Wear, or be worn out (garment)
- إِنْتَمَجَ
To follow a road, enter upon it
- إِنْتَمَجَ سَبِيلَ فَلَانٍ
To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one
- نَمَجٌ
A plain or open road
- نَمَجٌ
Rapid breathing, panting
- مَنْمَجٌ وَمَنْمَجٌ جِ مَنَامَجٌ وَمَنَامَجٌ
A plain road. Way, manner of acting

To be near. Strike, **نَهَزَ يَنْهَزُ نَهْزًا** *
push. Rise up to receive

To approach, be close to, **نَاهَزَ**
advance towards; take an opportunity

To seek to precede each other **تَنَاهَزَ**

To seize an opportunity **اِنتَهَزَ**

Equal, similar, nearly the same **نَهَزَ وَنِهَازَ**

Lion **نَهَزَ**

Opportunity, occasion **نَهْزَةٌ ج نَهَزَ**

A chief **نَاهِزُ الْقَوْمِ**

To sting, bite *** نَهَسَ يَنْهَسُ نَهْسًا**

To calumniate **نَهَسَ وَانْتَهَسَ**

Lion **نَهَّاسٌ وَنَهَّاسٌ**

To bite and tear *** نَهَشَ يَنْهَشُ نَهْشًا**
with the front teeth; sting (serpent). Reduce to misery

Oppression **نَهَاشٌ**

To rise, **نَهَضَ يَنْهَضُ نَهْضًا وَنَهْضًا عَنْ** *
get up from (one's seat). Raise

To oppress **نَهَضَ نَهْضًا**

To rise in order to commence (an affair) **نَهَضَ لِي**

To revolt or rise against **نَهَضَ عَلَى**

To rush towards (the enemy) **نَهَضَ إِلَى**

To urge; cause to rise; raise **أَنْهَضَ**

To charge one another in battle **تَنَاهَضَ**

To grow *** نَهَدَ يَنْهَدُ نُهْدًا وَنَهْدًا**
round, swell (breasts). Rise up

To face (an enemy) **نَهَدَ نَهْدًا وَنَهْدًا لِي وَإِلَى**

To contend with in battle **نَاهَدَ**

To fill up; enlarge **أَنْهَدَ**

To give battle one to another **تَنَاهَدَ**

To sigh, groan **نَهَدَ**

A rounded and projecting breast. Anything raised up. Lion. A fine robust horse. A high-spirited man **نَهْدَجٌ نُهْدٌ**

Equal shares of expenses **نَهْدٌ**

Having full and rounded breasts (girl) **نَاهِدٌ وَنَاهِدَةٌ ج نَوَاهِدٌ**

Sighing; groaning **نَهْدٌ**

To flow (blood, river). Reach water. Repulse one. Cause to flow. [Call to one, cause him to come] *** نَهَرَ يَنْهَرُ نَهْرًا**

To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand; forbid] **أَنْهَرَ**

To flow abundantly (river). Be large, spacious **اِسْتَنْهَرَ**

River **نَهْرٌ ج أَنْهَرٌ وَنَهَرٌ وَنَهْرٌ**

Day **نَهَارٌ ج نُهُرٌ وَنَهَارَاتٌ**

Abundant **نَهِيرٌ**

River-bed or channel **مَنْهَرٌ**

A draught, a drink نَهْلَةٌ

نَامِلٌ ج نَهْلٌ وَنَهَالٌ. وَنَهْلَانٌ ج نَهْلٌ
Thirsty. Satisfied with drink

A watering place; a مَنَاهِلٌ
place with a spring in the desert
where travellers halt

A generous man. The مَنَاهِلُ وَمِنَاهَالٌ
grave

To be نَهِمَ نَهْمٌ وَنَهْمٌ نَهْمًا وَنَهَامَةً *
ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable appetite

To drive, urge نَهَمَ نَهْمٌ نَهْمًا وَنَهْمًا
(animals)

An insatiable avidity for نَهْمٌ
food

An Arabian idol نَهْمٌ

Insatiable desire; voracity نَهْمَةٌ

Greedy, insatiable. A نَهْمٌ وَنَهْمٌ
glutton, great eater

Infatuated with مَنَهْمٌ

To forbid; restrain from نَهَمَ عَنْ

To be restrained. [Exhausted] نَهْنَهَةٌ

* نَهًا يَنْهَوْنَ نَهْمًا وَنَهْمًا يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْ

To prohibit, forbid, interdict

To arrive نَهَى وَنَهَى وَنَهَى إِلَى
at, reach, attain to; be informed

To attain, reach (its highest point or degree) نَهَى وَنَهَى

To abandon نَهَى نَهْمًا وَنَهْمًا عَنْ

To be wise, intelligent نَهْوٌ وَنَهْوٌ نَهَاوَةً

To accomplish, achieve, bring to an end أَهَى

To be urged, stimulated; to rise up اِهْتَهَضَ

To urge, incite; cause one to engage in اِهْتَهَضَ لِي

Movement; power; forward movement, uprising نَهْضَةٌ

Ascents نَهَاضٌ

Lifting; rising نَهْوَضٌ

Brothers, who rise نَوَاهِضُ ج نَوَاهِضُ
in one's cause; servants

To bray نَهَقَ نَهَقٌ نَهَاقًا وَنَهِيًا

Braying نَهَاقٌ وَنَهِيٌّ

To overcome, نَهَكَ نَهْكٌ نَهَاكَةً *
conquer; wear out (a garment)

To attack or defame نَهَكَ عِرْضَةً
one's reputation

نَهَكَ نَهْكًا وَنَهَكَ نَهْكَةً وَنَهَاكَةً. وَاهْتَهَكَ

To reduce, weaken, emaciate (fever); to unnerve one (drink); exhaust, drain

To be enfeebled, reduced, by illness نَهَكَ نَهْكًا

To attain (the honour of اهْتَهَكَ

one); to disparage (the value of a thing). Violate a sacred thing

A brave man نَهْوَكٌ وَنَهِيَكٌ

Enfeebled, weakened, مَنَهْوَكٌ

pulled down (by sickness); unnerved (by drink)

To take a first نَهَلَ نَهْلًا وَمَنَهَلًا *

drink or draught; to quench one's thirst. [Be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, worn out]

To give to drink. Enrage أَهَلَ

- To vie, or contend, with **نَاوًا مَنَاوَةً وَنَوَاءً**
 To press heavily upon (a burden) **أَنَاةً إِنَاءَةً**
نَوَاءُ ج **أَنْوَاءٌ** وَنَوَانٌ وَنَوَاءُ
 Rain; storm; tempest. Star at setting
 * **نَابَ بَنُوبٌ نَوْبًا وَمَنَابًا وَنِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ**
 To represent one, be a substitute, or delegate; take one's place **نَابِي**
 To return **نَابَ وَأَنَابَ وَإِنْتَابَ إِلَى**
 several times to, frequently
 To repent, return (a sinner to God) **نَابَ وَأَنَابَ إِلَى**
 To overtake, befall one (a misfortune) **نَابَ نَوْبَةً وَنَوْبًا وَإِنْتَابَ**
 To take turns with (another). Follow, come after **نَاوَبَ**
 To appoint one as a substitute **أَنَابَ**
 To do a thing in turn **تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى**
 To appoint as vicar, deputy, substitute, lieutenant **إِسْتَنَابَ**
 A Nubian **نَوْبِي** ج **نُوبٌ وَنَوْبَةٌ**
 A turn; time, revolution of time. Occasion, opportunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm **نَوْبَةٌ** ج **نُوبٌ**
 [Music; musical concert; band] **نَوْبَةٌ** ج **نَوْبَاتٌ**
 Misfortune, calamity **نَوْبٌ**
 Lieutenantancy, vicarship **نِيَابَةٌ**
 In place of, instead of **نِيَابَةً عَنْ**
- To inform **أَنَهَى إِلَى**
 To bring, or lead, one to.... **إِنَهَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى**
 To be completed, brought to an end **تَنَافَى وَانْتَهَى**
 To abstain from **تَنَافَى وَانْتَهَى عَنْ**
 Prohibition, interdiction **نَهْيٌ**
 Intelligence **نَهْيٌ**
 Extremely intelligent **نَهْوٌ** ج **نَهَوْنٌ**
 Extreme **نَهْيَةٌ** وَنَهَائٌ وَنَهَابَةٌ ج **نَهَابَاتٌ**
 limit, end, utmost
 One who forbids **نَاهٍ**
 What a man! (word of admiration) **نَامِيكٌ مِنْ رَجُلٍ**
 End, termination; limit **إِنْهَاءٌ**
 Bottom of a valley to which the water flows **نَهْأَةٌ وَنَهْيَةٌ** ج **نَهَائٌ**
 That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden **مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ**
 Intelligence. Highly intelligent **مَنْهَاءٌ**
 Illicit or prohibited things **الْمَنْهَائِي**
 Having a strong mind or mental capacity **مَنْهَائِي الْعَقْلُ**
 Infinite; endless, without end **غَيْرُ مَتْنَاءٍ**
 End, extremity; limit **مَتْنِيٌّ**
 Gram. the final plural **مَتْنِيٌّ** اَلْمَجْمُوعُ
 To rise with difficulty; fall from fatigue; press heavily upon one *** نَهَّ بَنُوهُ نَوْبًا وَنَوَاءً**

Lamentations, cries.	نَيْاحَة	Lieutenant,	نَائِبُ ج نَوْبٌ وَنَوَابٌ
Funeral accompanied with wallings		substitute, deputy, representative	
A mourner, weeper, lamentér	نَالِحٌ	The subject of a passive verb	نَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ
Hired female mourners, wailing women	نَائِمَةٌ ج نَوَائِحُ وَنَائِمَاتٌ	Parliament. House of Commons	مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ
Place of lamentation	مَنَاحَة	Misfortune, calamity; accident. Daily (fever)	نَائِبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ وَنَائِبَاتٌ
To cause a camel to kneel	* أَنْأَجَ إِهْنَاةً	Repentance; conversion	إِنَابَةٌ
To abide in a place	أَنْأَجَ بِالْمَكَانِ	Return. (One thing) taking the place of another	مَنْأَبٌ
To kneel down	تَنَوَّخَ وَاسْتَنَاجَ	To sway, stagger	* نَاتَ بَنُوْتُ نَوْنَا
The kneeling place of a camel. [Climate; from which is derived Almanack]	مَنْأَجُ مَنَاحَاتٍ	Mariner, sailor	نَوْنِي ج نَوَالِي وَنَوْنِيَّةٌ
To totter from sleepiness; move the head and shoulders in reading	* نَادَ بَنُودَ نَوْدَا وَنَوْدَانَا	To dissemble	* نَاجَ بَنُوجَ نَوَجَا
To shake, move (branch). Intr.	تَنَوَّدَ	A tempest	نَوَجَةٌ ج نَوَجٌ
* نَارَ بَنُورَ نَوْرًا وَنِهَارًا . وَتَوَّرَ مَا نَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ		* نَاجَ بَنُوحَ نَوْحًا وَنَوَاحًا وَنِهَاحًا وَنَيْحًا	
To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire	وَإِسْتَنَارَ	To lament, wail; coo (dove)	نَاجَ عَلَى
To see fire at a distance. Flee	نَارَ	To bewail, lament, mourn over (the death of one)	نَاجَ عَلَى
To brand (a camel) with a hot iron	نَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ	To meet, confront, one another	نَاجَ وَتَنَاجَ
To flower, blossom (plant)	نَوَّرَ مَا نَارَ	To oscillate, move to and fro	تَنَوَّخَ
To light up or illuminate, throw light upon	نَوَّرَ مَا نَارَ أَوْ لِي	To weep	إِسْتَنَاجَ
To appear	أَنْأَجَ إِهْنَاةً وَأَنْتَوَّرَ إِنْوَارًا	Noah (the patriarch)	نُوحٌ
To be enlightened by; to borrow or seek light from	إِسْتَنَارَ بِـ	Olive-tree warbler (<i>hypolais olivetorum</i>)	أُمُّ نُوحٍ
		Lamentation	نُوحٌ وَنِهَاجٌ
		Cries, lamentations for the dead	نَوْحَةٌ

* نَآوُسٌ وَنَآوُسٌ ج نَآوِسُ

A cemetery; sarcophagus

* نَآشَ بَنُوهُ نَوْنًا . وَتَنَآوَشَ وَإِثْنَانِشَ

To seize, grasp. Grant a favour to one

To engage (an adversary) in combat نَآوَشَ فِي الْقِتَالِ

To return تَنَآوَشَ

To attack one another with (lances) تَنَآوَشَ بـ

To extract, take out إِثْنَانِشَ

* نَاصَ بَنُوهُ نَوَصًا وَمَنَاصًا عَن

To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun

To outstrip, go before; move (intr.) نَاصَ

To struggle with; undertake نَآوَصَ

To desire (a thing) أَنَاَصَ

To move (tr.) اِسْتَنَاصَ

Wild ass نَوَصَ

A refuge, an asylum, a shelter مَنَاصَ

To travel; delay; retreat. Move; flash (lightning). نَآصَى بَنُوهُ نَوَصًا

Draw out

* نَاطَ بَنُوهُ نَوَاطًا وَنِيطَاطًا وَأَنَاطَ بـ

To hang, suspend to. [Depend on]

To be suspended, attached, annexed to نِيطَاطَ إِلَى

A suspended thing; an additional burden نَوَاطَ ج أَنَوَاطًا وَنِيطَاطًا

Fire. A mark or brand نَارَ ج يَرَانُ made with a hot iron. Opinion

Hell النَّارُ

A volcano جَبَلُ النَّارِ

A steam-ship اِمْرَكَبُ النَّارِ

Flower, sp. white نَوْرَجُ أَنْوَارَ

Light; luminous body نَوْرَجُ أَنْوَارَ

Gipsy [vagrant] نُورِيَّ ج نَوْرَ

Illumination; lighting up; enlightening اِنَارَةٌ وَتَنْوِيرٌ

Illumination اِسْتِنَارَةٌ

Brilliant, shining, bright نَبْرَمَ تَبْرَةً

Giving light; shining, brilliant مُبِيرٌ

A place in which there is a light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land مَنَارٌ

Place of a light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret مَنَارَةٌ ج مَنَآوِرُ وَمَنَآئِرُ

[Manœuvres] مَنَآوِرَاتُ

A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare * نَوْرَجُ

First day of the Persian solar year نَوْرُوزُ وَتَبْرِزُ

To drive, swing, waver * نَاسَ بَنُوهُ نَوَسًا

To abide in a place نَوَسَ بِالْمَكَانِ

To move. Tr. أَنَامَ

* نَاسٌ (أَنَاسٌ) نَاسٌ

Men; people. (for أَنَاسٌ)

Salt-cellar	نَوَقْلَة	Wide desert. Place whence a thing is suspended	نَيْطَا
To separate the fat from meat	* نَاقُ بَنُوقُ نَوْقَا	Place of suspension. A great distance. Cause	مَنَاطَا
To break in (a camel). Arrange, put in order	نَوَقَ	Suspended, annexed to.	مُنَوَّطَابِ
To please, satisfy	أَنَاقَ	Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on]	
To be dainty, fastidious, in food and dress	نَنِيقُ وَنَوَقُ	To move, sway. Seek	* نَاعَ بَنُوعُ نَوْعَا
To select, choose	إِنَاقَ	To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds	نَوَعَ
She-camel	نَاقَةٌ ج نَاقُ وَنُوقُ وَنِيقُ	To be of different kinds; to be modified	نَوَّعَ
An improver, reformer	نَوَاقَ	Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion]	نَوَّعَ ج أَنْوَاعَ
Dainty, fastidious, elegant	نِيقُ	Thirst	نُوعَ
Daintiness; elegance	نِيفَةٌ	Divisible into different kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse. Distant	مُنَوَّعَ
Broken in (camel). Arranged	مَنُوقَ	To be long and high (camel)	* نَافَ بَنُوفُ نَوْفَا
To be stupid	* نَوَكَ بَنُوكَ نَوَكَا وَنَوَاكَ	To overlook, surmount	نَافَ عَلَى
How stupid he is!	مَا أُنَوَكَهُ	To surpass, exceed	نَيْفَ عَلَى
To give to, offer, present with	* نَالَ بَنُولُ نَوْلًا وَلَهَ وَيَ	To exceed; over-top, be long, high	أَنَافَ عَلَى
To be generous	نَالَ بَنَالَ نَيْلًا	Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of	نَهْفَ وَنَيْفَ
To be the moment for one to act	نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ	Upwards of ten, ten and more	عَشْرَةً وَنَيْفَ
To present one with a gift	نَوَلَ وَعَلَى وَلِ	An Arabian idol	مَنَافَ
To present one with, to give to, hand over (a thing); [give one the communion]	نَاوَلَ	Water lily (See نِيلُوقَرُ)	* نَوَفَرَ
To procure for one, cause to obtain; give	أَنَالَ	Jet d'eau	* [نَوْفَرَةٌ]
To obtain, receive; take by stretching out the hand; [partake of the communion]	تَنَاوَلَ	Sea. Present. Handsome young man; liberal. Jackal; male hyena; lion's whelp	* نَوَفَلَ

To mark a noun with نَوَّنَ تَوَيْنًا *
the double vowels (و), (ع), (ي).

Write the letter ن .

Whale. Blade. نُونُ ج نِهَانٌ وَأُنُونٌ
Inkstand
An epithet of the prophet Jonah ذُو النُّونِ

A dimple in the chin of a child نُونَةٌ ج نُونَاتٌ

The sound of ن added to تَوَيْنٌ
words by marking them with the double vowels (و), (ع), (ي)

To rise up, grow نَاهَ يَنُوهُ نَوَاهَا *
(plant); be high or elevated

To extol, praise one; نَوَّحَ وَيَّه وَيَّاسِيَهُ
call one with a loud voice

The forsaking of a thing نَوَّهَ

Praise; extolling; honour- تَوَبَّهَ
able mention

To purpose, نَوَى يَنْوِي نَوَاةً وَنِيَةً وَنِيَةً *
resolve upon, intend, propose, decide to do (a thing)

To keep, preserve (God) نَوَى اللَّهُ

To emigrate from (one نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى
place) to (another)

To travel نَوَى نِيَةً وَنَوَى . وَأَنَوَى إِتَوَاةً
far

To mew (a cat) [نَوَى]

To be hostile to one نَاوَى

To seek; purpose تَنَوَّى وَاتَّقَوَّى

Absence. Distance. In- نَوَى
tention. The place to which a traveller intends to go; destination

A loom, weaving نَوَلَجَ أَنْوَالٌ
machine

It is your right, نَوَلَّكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا

or duty to do such a thing

That which is obtained. نَوَلَةٌ

A kiss

Freight charges [نَاوَلُونَ]

That which is obtained; نَهْلٌ
receiving, obtaining

The act of receiving نَآوَلٌ وَمَنَاوَلَةٌ
or of presenting a thing

That which has been obtain- مَنَالٌ
ed, acquired; possession

Mode, manner, fashion مَنَوَالٌ

In this way or عَلَى هَذَا الْمَنَوَالِ
manner

To sleep, slum- * نَامَ يَنَامُ نَوْمًا وَنِيَامًا
ber. Become calm, subside (sea, wind). Be dull (market); die out (fire)

To acquiesce in, نَامَ وَإِسْتَنَامَ إِلَى
remain quiet; confide in, submit quietly to; neglect

To cause to slumber; نَوْمٌ وَأَنَامٌ
put to sleep

To pretend or feign تَنَامٌ وَإِسْتَنَامٌ
to sleep

Sleep, slumber نَوْمٌ وَنَوَامٌ

A sleep, a slumber, a nap نَوْمَةٌ

Sleeping; sleeper. نَائِمٌ ج نِيَامٌ وَنَوْمٌ
Lying down

Sleep. [A dream] مَنَامٌ

A dormitory, sleeping مَنَامٌ وَمَنَامَةٌ
apartment

Hypnotic, sporific. Medi- مَنُومٌ
cine producing sleep

A decoration, [نَيْشَانُ ج نَيْشَانِ] *
medal. Mark. Target. Sight of
a fire-arm

To decorate one with a [نَيْشَانُ]
cross of honour. Aim at, or take
aim at (with a fire-arm)

Porcupine (*Hystrix cristatus*) نَيْصُ *

To be far نَاطُ بَيْطُ نَاطًا. وَإِنَّا نَاطُ *

To surpass, exceed, be more than... نَافُ بَيْنُفُ عَلَى *

Eminence (title of honour) [نَيْافَةُ] *

See under نَوْفُ. نَيْفُ وَنَيْفُ *

To obtain, نَالُ بِنَالٍ وَيَنْبُلُ نَيْلًا وَنَالًا *
acquire (a desired object)

To cause to obtain, نَالُ وَأَنَالَ إِنَالَةً *
help to obtain

Something obtained نَيْلُ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ *

Indigo-plant; indigo نَيْلُ *

The Nile أَلْزَيْلُ *

Nenuphar (the نَيْلُوفَرُ وَنَيْلُوفَرُ *
great water-lily). Lotus

To be high نَاةُ بَنَاهُ نَيْهَاً *

Nineveh نَيْنَوَى *

A kind of flute. نَائِي ج نَائِيَاتُ *
(Pers.)

A fruit stone. نَوَاةُ ج نَوَى وَنَوَاتُ *
[Nucleus]

Intention, resolution; wish, will نِيَّةُ ج نِيَّاتُ وَنَوَايَا *

Intended, purposed مَتَوَيَّ *

To be raw, not done, not cooked (meat, &c.) نَاةُ بَفِيهِ نَيْشًا وَنَوَا * *

Raw, underdone نِي وَنِي *

To bite with the canine teeth. Be old (she-camel) نَيْبُ *

Canine tooth. Task. Old camel نَابُ وَنَيْبُ ج أَنْيَبُ وَأَنْيَابُ وَنُيُوبُ *

To move (branch) نَاجُ بِنَجٍّ نَجًّا وَنَجَانًا *

To give; [give rest]. Make strong; bruise نَجَّ *

To die نَجَّ *

Firm, strong (bone) نَجَّ *

Yoke to which oxen are attached. Side of a road نِيرَجُ أَنْبَارُ وَنِيرَانُ *

Woof; the leading strings of a cloth نِيرَجُ أَنْبَارُ *

Gum (of a tooth) [نِيرَةٌ] *

Oleaser, more distinct أَنْبَرُ *

Short spear نَبْرَكُ ج نَبْرَاكُ *

April نَيْسَانُ *





To blow **هَبَّ يَهْبُ هَبًّا وَهْبًا وَمَيِّبًا** *
violently (wind). Shake (a sword). Be active, rapid

To awake from (sleep) **هَبَّ مِنَ النَّوْمِ**

To commence or set to do (a thing) **هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ**

To wear out (a garment) **هَبَّبَ**

To awake one (from sleep). Shake (a sword) **أَهَبَ**

Hour, space of time. State, condition **هَبَّةٌ**

Tattered (garment). Rags **هَبَبٌ**

Fine dust in the air **هَبَابٌ**

Blowing (of wind) **هَبُّوبٌ**

Violent or strong wind **هَبُوبٌ وَهْبُوبَةٌ وَهَيْبٌ**

Place from which the wind blows **مِهْبٌ**

Having torn garments **مِهْبٌ** |

To strike, throw down, put down **هَبَّتْ يَهْبِتُ هَبْنًا** *

To be weak-minded, faint-hearted **هَيْبٌ**

To strike **هَمَجٌ يَهْمَجُ هَمَجًا** *

To make swell up **هَمَجٌ**

Pestle **[مِهْبَاجٌ]**

The twenty-sixth letter of the Alphabet called *Hay*. As a numeral sign = 5

1. *Is employed at the end of expressions preceded by* **وَ** *or* **يَا**

e. g. **وَاحْزَنْتَاهُ يَا أَسْنَاهُ** Oh! Alas! How regretful!

2. *Is used to draw attention in* **هَذَا** *etc.*

3. *Masc. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing. = His, him, it, e. g.* **مَالُهُ** *His property; قَتَلَهُ* he

killed him; ذَهَبَ بِهِ he took him or it away

Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing. = Her, it, e. g. **كِتَابُهَا**

Her book. ضَرَبَهَا He struck her, or it

Lo! Behold! **مَا**

Take **مَاكَ مَاكِ مَاكُمَا مَاكُم مَاكُنْ** thou! take ye! Here you are!

Grant! (*Imp. of* **وَمَبَّ**) **مَبَّ** * suppose! *e. g.*

Grant, or suppose, **مَبَّنِي قُلْتُ** I said..

To earn	مَرَّ وَتَهَيَّلَ وَامْتَبَلَّ	To hasten, hurry	* مَرَّ يَهَيِّئُ مَرًّا
[To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented]	تَهَيَّلَ	To cut flesh into large pieces	* مَرَّ يَهَيِّرُ مَرًّا
To be very false, deceitful	امْتَبَلَّ	To be full, fleshy	أَمْبَرٌ
An Arabian idol	مَرَّ	To be emaciated (camel)	إِمْتَبَرٌ
Large or tall man	مَرَّ	To cut with	إِمْتَبَرَبٌ
Vapour; steam	[مَرَّةٌ]	Flesh, a piece of meat without bone. [Lean meat]	مَرَّ
Abel (son of Adam)	مَرَّ وَمَايِلٌ	Flakes of cotton; tufts of down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head	مَرَّةٌ
Fumigation	[تَهْيِيلٌ]	Monkey with much hair. Sharp sword	مَبَارٌ
Vagina	مَهْلَجٌ مَهَائِلٌ	A wind raising dust	رِيحٌ مَبَارِيَّةٌ
To hasten. Awake. Quiver (mirage). Slaughter	* مَهَبٌ	Hyena, <i>sp.</i> small one	مَيْرَةٌ
Mirage. Swift	مَهَابٌ	Bullfrog	أَبُو مَيْرَةٍ
To rise in the air (dust). Take flight, run away (horse). Die. Be mingled	* مَهَابٌ يَهْوِي مَوْأً	To gather. Strike; hit	* مَبِشٌ يَمْشِي مَبِشًا
To shake one's hands	نَهَبِي	To descend ; fall, abate (prices, &c.)	* مَبَطٌ يَهْبُطُ مَبُوطًا
Dust flying in the air; atoms of dust	مَبَاةٌ جَ أَقْبَاةٌ وَمَبُوءَةٌ جَ مَبُوءَاتٌ	To cause to come down ; lower (the price). Reduce the flesh of one (illness)	مَبَطٌ وَآمَبَطٌ
To tear, defame. Speak elegantly. Pour out	* مَتَّ يَهْتُمُّ مَتًّا	Fall ; abatement, diminution in value; descent	مَبَطٌ وَمَبُوطٌ
To threaten	[مَتَّ عَلَى]	A fall; a descent; an abatement. Calamity. Depressed land	مَبَطَةٌ
To defame. Make weak minded (age)	* مَتَرٌ يَهَيِّرُ مَتْرًا	Emaciated	مَبِطٌ وَمَهَبُوطٌ
To lose one's mind (from old age, grief, &c.)	أَمَتَرٌ	Place of descent	مَهْبُطٌ جَ مَهَائِبُ
To make mutual false claims	تَهَاتَرٌ	To lose a son by death (mother)	* مَلَّتْ تَهَيَّلُ مَلًّا
To be reckless. [Neglect]	إِسْتَهَارٌ		

Impudent; **مَتَهَكٌ وَمُنَهَكٌ وَمُسْتَهَكٌ**
careless of one's reputation

To rain **مَتَلَّ يَمْتَلُّ مَتَلًا وَمَتَلًا وَمَتَلَانًا** *

To break another's front teeth **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Broken pieces, chips **مَتَامَةٌ**

Having the front teeth broken off **أَمَتَمُ مَتَمَاهُ ج مَتَمٌ**

To rain **مَتَنَّ يَهْتَنُّ مَتَنًا وَمَتَانًا وَمَتَانَنَ** *

To pound, pulverize **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To give to one a part **مَتَمَّ لِي مِّنْ**

The young of an eagle or vulture **مَتِيمٌ**

To be mixed. Be unjust. Rain fast **مَتَمَّتْ** *

To demolish (a house) **مَتَمَّ يَمْتَمُّ مَتَمًا وَمَتَمًا** *

To sink (eye). Blaze (fire) **مَتَمَّ يَمْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To flee from oppression **مَتَمَّ مِنْ** |

To go to the utmost (in a matter) **مَتَمَّ فِي**

To persist (in one's opinion) **مَتَمَّ**

A yoke **مَتَمَّ**

Rapid, quick (march) **مَتَمَّ**

Deep valley. Far-stretching land **مَتَمَّ**

To subside, cease; eat; appease one's hunger **مَتَمَّ يَمْتَمُّ مَتَمًا وَمَتَمًا** *

To spell (a word) **مَتَمَّ**

To sleep, or to be awake **مَتَمَّ يَمْتَمُّ مَتَمًا وَمَتَمًا** *

Loss of mind (from old age, disease, grief, &c.) **مَتَمَّ**

Lie; useless or absurd speech; frivolity **مَتَمَّجٌ أَمَتَارٌ**

Contradictory evidences **مَتَمَّارٌ**

Addicted to one's passions. [Careless, negligent] **مُسْتَهْتَرٌ بِ**

To be loquacious, wordy **مَتَمَّ ***

To coo (pigeon) **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To call to one (by shouting); praise **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا بِ**

Invisible person whose voice can be heard **مَتَمَّ ج مَتَمَّاتٌ**

Call, cry, shouting **مَتَمَّ**

Sounding, giving forth sound (bow) **مَتَمَّ وَمَتَمَّاتٌ وَمَتَمَّ**

To tear off; unveil, divulge, disclose **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To defame, disgrace, dishonour one **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا**

To tear into shreds **مَتَمَّ**

To be torn, rent **مَتَمَّ وَإِهْتَمَّ**

To be dishonoured, covered with shame. Be disclosed, divulged **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا**

Solution of continuity. (Surgery) **مَتَمَّ**

Midnight **مَتَمَّ**

Defamation; calumny. Hour of night **مَتَمَّ**

Disgrace, shame, dishonour **مَتَمَّ [مَتَمَّةٌ]**

Emigration	مِهَاجَرَةٌ	To put to sleep; to wake; to awaken	هَجَرَ
The companions of Mohamet in his flight to Medina	الْمُهَاجِرُونَ	To sleep; to put to sleep	أَهَجَرَ
Deserted, forsaken (abode). Incoherent; obsolete (word)	مَهْجُورٌ	Prayer at night	لَهَجَرَ
To occur to, pass through one's mind. Murmur to one's self	* هَجَسَ يَهْجِسُ هَجْسًا فِي	* هَجَرَ يَهْجُرُ هَجْرًا وَهَجْرَانًا . وَأَهْجَرَ	
Thought, troubled thought. Unintelligible murmur	هَجَسَ	To desert, forsake, leave, re- nounce, abandon	
That which presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought	هَجَسٌ وَمَا جَسَّ جَ هَاجِسٌ	To travel at mid-day	هَجَرَ وَهَجَرَ
To sleep calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down	* هَجَعَ يَهْجِعُ هَجُوعًا وَتَهَامًا	To forsake. Talk nonsense. Despise; defame	أَهْجَرَ
To calm down. Ap- pease one's hunger	هَجَعَ هَجْمًا وَأَهْجَعَ	To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people	هَاجَرَ مِنْ
Careless; fool	هَجَعَ وَهَجَعَ وَهَجَعَ	To depart from one another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated	تَهَاجَرَ وَاهْتَفَرَ
A light sleep during the early part of night	هَجْعَةٌ	Forsaking, abandoning; separation	هَجَرَ
Part of the night. Night-watch	هَجِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ	Alienation, rupture. Sepa- ration; flight	هَجْرَةٌ
To be hungry	* هَجِيفٌ يَهْجِفُ هَجْنًا	Emigration	هَجْرَةٌ وَهَجْرَةٌ
To rush sud- denly upon, assail, surprise, attack	* هَجَمَ يَهْجِمُ هَجْمًا عَلَى	The Hegira or Moslem Era.	الْهَجْرَةُ
To be demolished	هَجَمَ وَاهْتَجَمَ	Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina, 622 A. D.	
To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly	هَاجَمَ	Hagar (mother of Ishmael)	هَاجَرَ
A surprise, sudden attack.	هَجْمَةٌ	Forsaking, abandoning. Ex- cellent; beautiful, delicious	هَاجَرَ
Herd of camels (forty to a hun- dred). Intensity of winter or summer		Hot mid-day; the moment when the sun has passed the meridian	هَاجِرَةٌ وَهَجِيرَةٌ
		Excellent; handsome, beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant of a town	هَاجِرِيٌّ
		Abominations	مُهَاجِرٌ
		Emigrant	مُهَاجِرٌ

Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer مَدَّجَ

One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed مَهْجُوٌّ

To break, مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَمُدُّوًّا * pull down, demolish; disable

To become decrepit, weak, feeble مَدَّ يَهْدُ

To frighten, intimidate, threaten, menace مَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ

To be pulled down, destroyed; fall into ruin انْهَدَّ

Destruction, demolition. مَدَّ

Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice

Menacing, threatening. Intimidation تَهْدِيدٌ وَتَهْدُدٌ

Sledge hammer for breaking rocks مِهْدَةٌ

To subside, مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَمُدُّوًّا * calm down; quiet; be quiet; die

To halt, abide (in a place) مَدَّأَسَرَ

To calm, مَدَّأَ تَهْدِئَةً وَأَمْدَأَ إِمْدَاءً

appease, moderate, or check one. Pat a child in putting him to sleep

To rest, calm down. Feel تَهَدَّأَ

relieved (sick person). Abate (price of goods)

A part of the night مَدُّوٌّ وَمُدُّوٌّ وَمَدَّأَةٌ

Rest, calmness, tranquility, quiet مَدُّوٌّ أَوْ مَدَّأَةٌ

To have long مَدَّبَ يَهْدِبُ مَدَّبًا * eye-lashes. Trail (branches)

To milk (a she-camel). Pluck (fruit). Cut off مَدَّبَ يَهْدِبُ مَدَّبًا

Violent (wind) هُجِمَ

Sudden attack or surprise هُجُومٌ

To be low, هَجَنَ يَجُنُّ هَجْنَةً وَهَجَانَةً وَهَجُونًا * vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave; be mean or incorrect (speech)

To revile, damage one's honour or character هَجَّنَ

To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful اسْتَهْجَنَ

Fault, vice meanness. هَجْنَةٌ جَ هَجَنٌ

Faulty speech or expression

Noble; excellent هَيْجَانٌ

Mean, vile. Of low هَيْجَنٌ مِ هَيْجَنَةٍ

birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary]

To write هَجَا يَهْجُو هَجَاءً وَتَهْجَاءً * a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule

To spell, هَجَا يَهْجُو هَجَاءً وَهَجِيٌّ وَتَهْجِيٌّ

form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet

To write satires (against one), satirize هَجَايَ

To write satires against one another تَهْجَايَ وَتَهْجَى

A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark هَجَاءٌ

Spelling هَجَاءٌ وَتَهْجِيٌّ وَتَهْجِيٌّ

حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ وَالتَّهْجِيَّةِ وَالتَّهْجِي

The letters of the alphabet

Satire; أَهْجُوءٌ وَأَهْجِيَّةٌ جَ أَهْجَايَ

satirical poem; injurious libel

- To come in sight of (a place) **أَمَدَفَ عَلَى** Eye-lashes. **مَدَبٌ وَمَدَبٌ جِ أَمَدَابٌ**
Hem, fringe
- To take refuge in. **أَمَدَفَ إِلَى** Lion **مَدَبٌ**
- To rise, stand up; meet, encounter **أَمَدَفَ وَاسْتَعَدَفَ** **مَدَبٌ وَأَمَدَبُ مَدَبًا جِ مَدَبٌ** Having long eye-lashes. (A tree) with long, drooping branches
- Any object rising **مَدَفَ جِ أَمَدَابٌ** To walk **مَدَجَ يَهْدُجُ مَدَجَانَا وَمَدَاجَا** with a tottering gait
- from the ground and visible at a distance. Target. Large, heavy
- Troop of men. Group of isolated houses **مَدَقَقَ جِ مَدَفٌ** To fondle her **مَدَجَ مَدَجَةً وَتَهْدَجَ** young (camel)
- Broad; exposed **مُسْتَعَدِفٌ** Having a tottering walk **مَدَاجٌ**
- To demolish **مَدَكَ يَهْدُكُ مَدَكًا** * **مَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ مَدَرًا وَمَدَرًا** To be spent uselessly; spend money or pains to no purpose, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed uselessly or with impunity
- To oo (pigeon) **مَدَلَّ يَهْدِلُ مَدِلًّا** * **مَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ مَدَرًا** To oo (pigeon) **مَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ مَدَرًا**
- To let down **مَدَلَّ مَدَلًّا** * **مَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ مَدَرًا** To grunt, growl (camel) **مَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ مَدَرًا**
- To hang **مَدَلَّ يَهْدِلُ مَدَلًّا وَتَهْدَلَّ** down, hang loosely (*intr.*)
- A fatal bovine epidemic **أَبُو مَدَلَّانَ** To allow the blood of one to be shed with impunity **أَمَدَرَ**
- Hanging down (lip) **أَمَدَلَّ مَدَلًّا جِ مَدَلٌّ** * **مَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ مَدَرًا** Roaring (of waves, animals, &c.) **مَدَرٌ**
- To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back **مَدَمَ يَهْدِمُ مَدَمًا** * **مَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ مَدَرًا** Shed with impunity, (blood). Spent to no purpose (money, pains, &c.) **مَدَهُورٌ**
- To be sea-sick **مَدِمَ** * **مَدَسَ يَهْدِسُ مَدَسًا** To push, urge on **مَدَسٌ**
- To destroy to the foundations (an edifice) **مَدَمَ** * **مَدَسَ يَهْدِسُ مَدَسًا** Myrtle-tree **مَدَسٌ**
- To fall in ruins, be pulled down **نَهَدَمَ وَانْهَدَمَ** * **مَدَفَ يَهْدُفُ مَدَفًا إِلَى** To enter into; approach, be near to
- Destruction, demolition **مَدَمَ** * **مَدَفَ يَهْدُفُ مَدَفًا** To be languid, weak **مَدَفٌ**
- Old or patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl.* clothes, garments]
- مَدَمَ جِ أَمَدَامٌ وَمَدَامٌ وَمَدُومٌ** To approach **أَمَدَفَ لِي وَنِينَ**

- To ask for guidance. **اسْتَعْذَى**
for a guide, or for the right way; ask for a gift
- Direction, guidance in the right way. Day **مُدَى**
- He is on the right path, in the right way. Day **مَوْعِدَى**
- Animal offered for sacrifice. Way, method **مَذْبَح**
- That which serves for guidance; the right path; the way of safety **مُدَى وَمَذْبَح**
- A present, gift, offering **مَذْبَح**
- Act of offering, presenting **إِمْذَان**
- Guide, leader, conductor. God **مَادِج مَادُون وَمَذَاب**
- Rightly guided. Presented, offered; prophet who leads in the right way **مَهْدِي**
- To read fast. Cut off *** مَذْبُوحٌ مَذَابٌ وَمَذَابٌ**
- To meditate, study, ponder over **مَذْهَبٌ فِي**
- This *** مَذَابٌ (مَذَابٌ) مَذْهَبٌ وَمَذْهَبٌ مَذَابٌ**
- To cut off what is superfluous; prune (a tree). Polish, refine (one's style). Educate, rear up (a child) *** مَذْبَحٌ يَهْدِي مَذْبَحًا. وَمَذْبَحٌ**
- To hasten (*intr.*) **مَذَابٌ وَأَهْدَبَ**
- To be cut and adjusted; be put in order. Be polite, refined, and well educated **تَهْدَبَ**
- Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity **مَذَبٌ**
- Sea-sickness **مَذَامٌ**
- Death **مَادِمُ اللَّذَاتِ**
- Vegetation remaining over from the past year **مَذِيمٌ**
- Destroyed, demolished **مَهْدُومٌ**
- To be quiet; languid, cowardly *** مَذَنَ يَهْدِنُ مَذُونًا**
- To quiet, appease. Kill. Bury **مَذَنَ مَذَنًا**
- To come to an agreement with another **مَادَنَ**
- To be settled, or arranged amicably (an affair); make a truce (parties in conflict) **تَهَادَنَ**
- To flag (in a purpose) **إِنْهَدَنَ عَنِ الْعَزْمِ**
- Reconciliation; armistice, truce **مُذَنَّةٌ وَمُذَانَّةٌ وَمُذَادَّةٌ**
- Repose, quiet, tranquillity **مُذْنَةٌ وَمُذُونٌ وَمُذْنَةٌ**
- Hoopoe *** مُذْمُودٌ ج مَذَامِيدُ وَمَذَامِيدُ (Upupa epops)**
- Gentleness. Carefulness **مَذَامِيدُ**
- To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one, point out, show *** مَذَى يَهْدِي مَذَى وَمَذَابٌ وَمُذَابَةٌ وَمُذَابَةٌ**
- To send, bring, or offer one a present. Lead or guide one to.... **مَذَى وَأَهْدَى إِمْذَانًا لِي وَلِإِي**
- To make mutual presents **مَادَى وَتَهَادَى**
- To be rightly guided; find the right way **إِمْتَدَى**
- To reach one's goal, attain an aim **إِمْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ**

- A she-cat** مَرَّةٌ جَ هِرَرٌ **Education; formation or training up (of a child). Revision, correction. Pruning** تَهْذِيبٌ
- Diarrhoea** [مُرَارٌ] **Upright, without fault or vice (man)** مُهَذَّبٌ
- Whining, yelping. Garrulity of old age** هَرِيرٌ **Refined, polished.** مُهَذَّبٌ وَمَتَهَذَّبٌ
- To be exceedingly cold (wind)** * هَرَأٌ يَهْرَأُ هَرَأً وَهَرَاءَةً **Well trained (child). Revised, corrected** مُهَذَّبٌ
- To be overcooked (meat). [Become rotten]** مَرِيٌّ يَهْرَأُ هَرَأً وَهَرُوءًا. وَتَهْرَأُ **To be very hot (day). Babble** * هَذَرٌ يَهْذِرُ هَذَرًا وَتَهْذَارًا
- Loquacity. Babbling** مَرَاةٌ **To prate, talk foolishly** هَذِرٌ يَهْذِرُ هَذَرًا وَأَمَذَرٌ
- Rotten; worn out** [مُهْنِيٌّ] **Idle talk, nonsense** هَذَرٌ
- * مَرَبٌ يَهْرُبُ هَرَبًا وَهَرُوبًا وَمَهْرَبًا **A babbler** هَذِرٌ وَمِهْذَارٌ وَهَذَرَةٌ
- To run away, flee; escape** وَهَرَبَانًا **To speak or read fast** * هَذَرَبٌ وَهَذَرَمٌ
- To put to flight; cause to escape. [Smuggle]** مَرَبٌ وَأَمْرَبٌ **To go fast, hasten** * هَذَرَفٌ
- To travel fast. Exaggerate** أَمْرَبٌ **To cut quickly; eat fast** * هَذَمٌ يَهْذِمُ هَذْمًا
- To flee together** تَهَارَبٌ **Brave (man); sharp (sword)** هَذَامٌ
- Escape, flight. Emigration** مَرَبٌ **This (Fem of هَذَا)** * هَذِيٌّ وَهَذِيٌّ
- A fugitive** هَارِبٌ [وَهْرَبَانٌ] **To talk irrationally (as in delirium)** * هَذَى يَهْذِي مَذْيًا وَهَذْيَانًا
- Place of refuge or safety; an asylum** مَهْرَبٌ جَ مَهَارِبٌ **Nonsense, foolish talk. Delirium** هُذَاءٌ وَهَذْيَانٌ
- To stab. Cook too much** * هَرَّتْ يَهْرُتُ هَرْنًا **To whine, yelp (dog, from cold)** * مَرَّ يَهْرِ هَرِيرًا
- Lion** مَرَاتٌ وَهَرُوتٌ وَهَرِيْتُ **To hate. Twang (bow). Become dry, brittle (thorn)** مَرَّ يَهْرِ
- To get into discord, bloodshed, rebellion (people). Run fast (horse)** * مَرَجٌ يَهْرِجُ مَرَجًا **To have diarrhoea.** مَرَّ يَهْرُ هَرًا وَهَرَارًا
- To be prolix and confused in one's speech** مَرَجٌ فِي التَّحْدِيثِ [Fall (fruit, leaves, earth)] **A cat** مَرَجٌ هِرَّةٌ

Heresy	هَرْطَنَةٌ	To joke, jest. Intoxicate	هَرَجَ
Heretic	هَرْطُونِيَّ ج هَرَّاطِنَةٌ	To be agitated, noisy (crowd)	نَهَّاجَ
To flow fast (blood); walk fast, hurry	* هَرِيعٌ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا	To be intoxicated, drunk	إِنْهَجَ
To hurry; march fast; be hurried	أَهْرَعُ	Agitation, tumult, excitement, commotion	هَجَ
Swift, rapid, trembling walk	هَرِيعٌ وَهْرَاعٌ	Foolish, weak	هَرَجَ
To praise one immoderately	* هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرْفَابًا	[Jester; buffoon]	هَارِجٌ وَمِهْرَجٌ
To hasten	هَرَفَ	To rend in pieces, spoil. Be over-cooked (meat). Slander, defame	* هَرَدَ يَهْرُدُ هَرْدًا
* هَرَقَ يَهْرُقُ هَرْقًا. وَهَرَقَ وَهَرَاقَ		To pound, comminute, crush. Eat greedily	* هَرَسَ يَهْرُسُ هَرْسًا
To pour out abundantly (a liquid); to shed (blood, &c.)	(for) أَرَاقَ	Entirely crushed, pounded minutely. A paste made of pounded wheat and meat	هَرِيسٌ وَهَرِيسَةٌ
Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, &c.)	إِهْرَاقٌ	A mortar: hollow in a rock	مِهْرَاسٌ ج مِهَارِيسٌ
The sea; bed of a torrent	مِهْرَقَانٌ وَمِهْرَقَانٌ	To be bad-tempered	* هَرَشَ يَهْرِشُ هَرْشًا
Heraclius (<i>Greek Emperor</i>)	* هِرَقْلٌ وَهِرْقِلٌ	To be adverse (fortune)	* هَرَشَ يَهْرِشُ هَرْشًا
* هَرِمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا وَمِهْرَمًا وَمِهْرَمَةً		To set against each other: excite discord	هَرَشَ يَنْ
To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age		To leap one on another; to sport	نَهَّاشٌ وَإِهْزَاشٌ
To cut into small pieces; hash meat	هَرَمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا. وَهَرَمَ	Exciting one against another. Tumult, row	هَرِاشٌ
To render one old and weak	هَرَمَ قِ هَرَمَ	Quarrelling. [Sporting, jesting]	مُهَارَاةٌ وَهَرَاشٌ
To feign to be old	نَهَّامَ	To rend, tear	* مَرَضَ يَهْرُضُ مَرَضًا
Act of cutting into small pieces	هَرَمَ	To defame, slander. Blunder in speech	* مَرَطَ يَهْرُطُ مَرَطًا
Decrepitude, weakness from old age	هَرَمَ	To become a heretic	* هَرَطَ وَنَهَرَطَ
A pyramid	هَرَمٌ ج أَهْرَامٌ وَهَرَامٌ		

- * مَرَأَ وَهَرَى بِهِرًا مَرَأًا وَهَرُوا وَهَرَاءَ
 ب. وَمِنْ وَهَرًا وَهَرَاءً وَاسْتَهَرَأَبَ
 To make sport of, mock at one,
 ridicule, deride
- Mockery, مَرَأَ وَهَرُوا وَاسْتَهَرَأَبَ
 scoffing, derision
 Object of derision, laugh-
 ing-stock مَرَأَ
- A scoffer مَرَأَ
- To cut مَرَزَرَ مَرَزَرَةً
 Stout, thick, مَرَزَرَ وَهَزَرَ وَهَزَابَ
 strong
- * مَرَجَ بِهِرَجُ مَرَجًا. وَهَرَجَ وَنَهَرَجَ
 To modulate one's voice; sing
 Modulation of the voice; مَرَجَ
 trill. Thunder. Name of a metre
 - مَنَاعِلُنْ six times repeated
- Part of the night مَرَجَّ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ
 A song أَمْرُوجَجَ آهَارِجُ
- To beat; press مَرَزَ بِهِرُ مَرَزًا
 violently; drive away. Laugh.
 Hasten. Raise the price
- To give liberally مَزَلَ
- To jest, joke مَزَرَ
- Excessive laziness مَرَزَجَ مَرَزَاتَ
- Jesting, joking مَزَارَ
- Nightingale مَزَارَجَ مَرَزَاتَ
- To hasten, hurry (*intr.*) * مَزَرَ
- مَرِمَجَ مَرِمُونُ وَهَرِمَ مَرِمَةً مَرِمَاتَ
 وَهَرِمَ Very old, decrepit, weak
 To frown, look stern * مَرِمَسَ
- Bold lion مَرَامِسَ
- To move, shake (*tr.*) * مَرَمَرَ
- To walk fast * مَرَزَلَ
- * مَرَابَهُرُ وَهَرُوا. وَنَهَرَى
 with a stick
 A large stick, cudgel مَرَاوَجَ مَرَاوَى
- * مَرَى بِهِرَى مَرَبًا
 use up (a garment)]
 To get used up or worn [إِمْتَرَى]
 out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled,
 decayed
 Worn out (clothes). De-
 cayed, spoiled, rotten [مَهَرَى]
- Imperial granary; مَرِيَجَ أَمْرَاءَ
 storehouse
- To shake, * مَرَزَ بِهِرُ مَرًا وَهَرَزَ
 brandish (a lance). [Rock (a
 child)]
 To be moved, مَهَرَزَ وَإِمْتَرَزَ وَإِنْهَرَزَ
 shaken
- To be satisfied, gay إِمْتَرَزَ
- Earthquake [مَرَزَةٌ]
- Rolling of thunder. Brisk-
 ness, cheerfulness مَرَزَةٌ
- Sound. Rustling of the wind. مَرَزَزَ
 Reverberation of thunder
- Rocking chair [كُرْسِيٌّ مَرَزَزِيَّةٌ]

- To shake, agitate **هَزَزَ**
- To be shaken, moved **نَهَزَزَ**
- Abundant flowing water **هَزْزٌ**
- Shaking. Sediton, commotion, tumult. Civil war **هَزْزَةٌ ج هَزَازٌ**
- To pound or break to pieces. Talk to one's self *** هَسَّ يَهْسُ هَسًّا**
- To rustle **هَسَسَ هَسْسَةً**
- To be in good humour, be cheerful; show one's self friendly, obliging, affable *** هَسَّ يَهْسُ هَسَّاشَةً وَهَسَّاشًا. وَهَسَّاشٌ**
- To beat down the leaves of a tree (with a stick) **هَسَّ يَهْسُ هَسًّا**
- To be soft, tender, easily broken **هَسَّ يَهْسُ هَسَّاشَةً**
- To make cheerful; enliven **هَسَّاشٌ**
- Joyous, cheerful **هَسَّاشٌ**
- Tender, soft **هَسَّاشٌ وَهَسَّاشٌ**
- Soft, tender. Affable, obliging **هَسَّاشٌ**
- To milk dry *** هَسَّرَ يَهْسُرُ هَسْرًا**
- Fine, thick, tangled vegetation **[هَشِيرٌ]**
- To roam about *** هَشَلَ يَهْشُلُ هَشَلًا**
- To drive away, expel **[هَشَلٌ]**
- To crush, break, *sp.* dry sticks *** هَشَمَ يَهْشِمُ هَشْمًا. وَهَشَمَ وَهَشَمَ**
- To be crushed, broken to pieces **هَشَمَ وَهَشَمَ**
- To hasten, be quick **هَزَعَ يَهْزَعُ هَزْعًا وَهَزَعًا**
- To break **هَزَعَ وَهَزَعَ**
- Part or watch of the night **هَزِيعٌ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ**
- Fear. Tumult **هَزَعَةٌ**
- * مَزَلَّ يَهْزِلُ مَزَلًّا. وَمَا زَلَّ فِي**
- To speak or act in a joking or jesting way
- To emaciate, cause to grow thin (an animal) **مَزَلَّ مَزَلًّا. وَمَزَلَّ يَهْزِلُ مَزَلًّا**
- To be emaciated **مَزَلَّ مَزَلًّا**
- Sport, jest, joke **مَزَلٌّ وَمَزَالَةٌ**
- Thinness, emaciation, atrophy **مَزَالٌ**
- Jester, joker, buffoon **مَزِلٌّ وَمَزَالٌ**
- Thin, meagre, emaciated **مَزِيلٌ ج مَزَلٌّ وَمَزُولٌ**
- * هَزَمَ يَهْزِمُ هَزْمًا وَهَزِيمَةً. وَهَزَمَ**
- To overcome and put to flight. Dig **هَزَمَ لَهْزَمَةً**
- To defraud one of his right **هَزَمَ لَهْزَمَةً**
- To twang (bow) **هَزَمَ وَهَزَمَ**
- To hasten to **هَزَمَ**
- To be defeated and put to flight **هَزَمَ وَهَزَمَ**
- Flight; rout, defeat **هَزَمٌ وَهَزِيمَةٌ وَهَزِيمَةٌ**
- Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain) **هَزِيمٌ**
- A calamity **هَزِيمَةٌ ج هَزَائِمٌ**

- To oppress, attack, and wrong one مَضَمٌ وَتَهَضَمٌ وَإِهْضَمَ نَهَضَمَ
- To wrong, invade the rights of one مَضَمٌ حَتَّهْ
- To be digested (food) إِنْهَضَمَ
- Low plain; bottom land in a valley مَضَمٌ ج مَضُومٌ وَأَمْضَامٌ
- Digestion مَضَمٌ وَإِنْهَضَامٌ
- Indigestion سُوءُ الْهَضْمِ
- Slim, slender, tender مَضِيمٌ
- Oppression, in-justice; injury, wrong مَضِيئَةٌ ج مَضَائِمُ
- * مَطَعَ يَهْطَعُ مَطْعًا وَمَطُوعًا . وَأَمْطَعَ To hasten
- * مَطَلَّ يَهْطِلُ مَطَلًّا وَمَطَلَاتًا To rain continuously in showers, in torrents, or in large drops
- * مَطَلٌ Fine but continuous rain
- Raining مَطَلٌ م مَطَلَاءٌ ج مَطَلٌّ
- A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion مَبْطَلٌ
- To rustle (wind). Walk rapidly. Shine, flash مَفَّ يَهْفُ مَفًّا وَمَفِينًا
- To long for هَفَّ إِلَى
- To glitter (mirage) إِهْفَفَ
- Light, nimble; empty هِفْ
- Light, nimble. Quick of flight (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering مَفَافٌ م مَفَافَةٌ
- To honour, magnify. Seek the favour of someone نَهَضَمَ
- To show favour to نَهَضَمَ عَلَى
- Liberal, generous هَشِيمٌ
- Generosity, liberality هَشَامٌ
- Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak هَشِيمٌ
- Highly liberal هَشِيمَةٌ كَرِيمٌ
- * مَصَرَ يَهْصِرُ مَصْرًا ب وَإِنْصَرَ To push back. Draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree). Break off
- To be bent إِنْهَصَرَ وَإِنْصَرَ
- An amulet مَصْرَةٌ
- Lion مَصُورٌ
- To break مَصَمٌ يَهْصِمُ مَصًّا
- Lion; chief مِصَمٌ
- To break, pound مَصَّ يَهْصُ مَصًّا
- To rain copiously مَضَبٌ يَهْضِبُ مَضَبًا
- To speak loudly مَضَبٌ وَإِنْضَبَ
- To halt on high mountains أَمْضَبَ
- مَضَبَةٌ ج مَضَابٌ وَمِضَبٌ وَأَمَاضِيبٌ Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain
- * مَضَلَّ يَهْضُلُ مَضَلًّا To be copious
- * مَضَمٌ يَهْضِمُ مَضْمًا To break. Digest, help digestion

A proud man مستعظم

Particle of Interrogation \int_0^1 *

Is Zeid here? هَلْ زَيْدٌ مَعَنَا

Do you go out? مَلَّ غَرَجَ

هل كتبتَ Did you write?

Is not? Why not? Come? ❦ *

Come, **هَيِّئْ مَلَّ وَحَيِّ مَلَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ**
hasten to prayers !

To rain heavily. * مَلَّ يَمْلُ مَلًّا

**Appear (new moon); begin with
the new moon (lunar month).
Rejoice; shout, cry out**

To be afraid, flee. Praise
God: say the words:—

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ "There is no other deity but God!"

To appear (new moon); look اَمَلَّ
at the new moon. Praise God

To immolate, sacrifice **أَمَلَ لِلَّهِ بِ**
a victim, saying : "*In the name*
of God !"

To exult, be joyous تَهَلَّلْ

To shed tears (eye) **نَهَلَ وَانْهَلَ**

To pour down in
noisy torrents (rain) **إِنْهَلَ وَإِهْمَلَ**

To rain for the first time **إِنْتَهَلَ**
(in the season). Raise or lower
the voice

The new moon **مِلَّ وَ مَلَّةٌ**

Frigh, fear مَلَلٌ

**To dy about مَنَتَ بِهَيْتِ مَنَتَا وَمَنَاتَا *
from lightness. Sink. Talk at
random**

To fall (one thing, or one part, after another) نَهَافَتْ

To rush to, or into; fly
into the flame (moth) نَهَاظَتْ عَلَى

Puzzled, bewildered مَهْنُوتٌ

To be slim *مَنْهَفٌ وَمَنْهَفٌ

Slim, slender
(body) مَهْفَافٌ وَمُهْفَافٌ

To hurry, مَتَا يَهْوُ مَتَرًا وَمَنْوَةً وَمَوَاتًا *
run swiftly. Beat the wings in flying. Slip, trip; commit a fault. Be hungry. Be gay and frivolous. Rise and fly away (wool)

To perish | هَنَىٰ |

To starve to death (tr.) مَمَاتَ

Interrupted rain

A slip, fault مَنَوَةٌ ج مَنَوَاتُ

Famished هَافٍ مَ هَافِيَةٌ جَ هَوَافٍ

To brand (a horse) * مَنَعَ بِهِنَعٍ مَنًا

To be proud ; delude ; do
a vile deed

To be furnished * هُنَا يَهْمُ هُنَا

Thus, so, in such a manner *مكنا

To fall into ruin (a well). *نَهَكَمَ

To fall with violence (rain)

To mock at, deride;
[speak ironically about] نَهَكُمْ عَلَى

Mockery, sarcasm. نَهْكُمْ وَأَمْكُومَ
Irony

To confide a secret to one مَالَسَ وَأَمَلَسَ

Emaciation; consumption. [Nonsense, foolish talk] مَلَسَ

Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses مُهْتَلِسُ الْعَقْلِ

To be impatient; * مَلَعَ يَهْلَعُ مَلْعًا *
be seized with abject terror

Swift ostrich مَالِجٌ

Impatient, Avaricious مَلُوعٌ

To go fast, hasten * مَلَقَ يَهْلِقُ مَلَقًا وَيَهْلَقُ *

To swallow * مَلَنِمَ يَمْلَنِمُ مَلْنَمَةً *

* مَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ مَلَكًا وَمَلَاكَ مَلَاكًا وَمَلَكًا *

To perish, die miserably. Be lost, destroyed, spoilt

مَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ مَلَكًا وَمَلَاكَ وَمَلَكًا وَأَمَلَكَ

To ruin, destroy وَامْتَهَلَكَ

To sell أَمَلَكَ

To be very careful of, or eager in... نَهَلَكَ عَلَى وَفِي

To throw one's self into great danger إِنْهَلَكَ وَإِمْتَكَ

To squander, exhaust; [pay a debt] إِسْتَهَلَكَ

Ruin, perdition, destruction. Death هُلِكَ وَمَلَكَ

مَالِكٌ ج مَلِكِي وَمَلِكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ وَمَوَالِكٌ

Perishing, lost, dead. [Damned]

Prostitute مَلُوكٌ

Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death نَهْلَكَةٌ

Hallelujah! (Heb.) مَلِّلُوْنَا

New moon; مِلَالٌ ج أَمَلَةٌ وَأَمَالِيلُ
the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis]

Semi-lunar, crescent-like مِلَالِيٌّ

[Exordium of a speech] إِسْتِهْلَالٌ

Act of praising God تَهْلِيلٌ

Shouts of joy; joviality تَهْلُّلٌ

Curved, crescent-like مَهْلَلٌ

To pluck the hair, * مَلَبَّ يَهْلِبُ مَلَبًا *
crop (the tail). Wet with dew or rain. Revile

A bristle, long or thick hair. Severity of winter مَلْبَةٌ

Cold wind with rain certain مَلَابٌ
cold days in January

A rainy night لَيْلَةٌ مَالِيَةٌ

Hairy. Rainy أَمْلَبُ م مَلْبَاءٌ ج مَلْبٌ

A kind of dish made of [مُهْلَبِيَّةٌ]
pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar

To tell, relate * مَلَعَ يَهْلَعُ مَلْعًا *
incredible things

Myrobalan fruits إِمْلَبٌ وَنَمْلَبٌ
(Ind.) Oval. Ellipse

Elliptical. Oval إِمْلَبِيٌّ

To emaciate * مَلَسَ يَهْلِسُ مَلَسًا *

To be emaciated; * مَلِسَ يَهْلِسُ مَلَسًا *

lose one's mind or reason

To become emaciated مَلَسَ

To be anxious, concerned **إِنتَمَبِرْ**
about; take pains in a matter

To be solicitous **إِنتَمَبِرْ لَهْ يَأْمُرْ**
about; take up, or interest one's
self about another's affairs

To be preoccupied with **إِسْتَمَبِرْ**
one's own affairs. To seek an-
other's care or interest

Care, anxiety. Inten- **مَمَجْ مَبُومْ**
tion, purpose. Important matter

Decrepit old man **مَمَجْ أَفْئَامْ**

Decrepit old **مَمَجْ مِمَاتْ وَمَمَامْ**
woman

Intention, wish; plan; **مَمَجْ مَبِمْ**
concern, care, solicitude; energy

Venomous reptile; **مَامَجْ مَوَامْ**
reptile, insect

Hero. Generous, **مَمَامْ مَجْ مِمَامْ**
magnanimous; noble. Brave

Greatly solicitous about **مَمَامْ**
others. Energetic. A tale-bearer;
informer

Fine rain **مَمِيمْ . وَمَمِيمَجْ مَمَامْ**

More serious, more impor- **أَمَمْ**
tant

Important matter **[أَمَمِيَّة]**

Assiduous care, **إِئْتِمَامَاتْ**
effort. Solicitude

An important matter **وَمَمِيمَجْ مَمَامْ**

Ammunition; provisions, **مُمَامَاتْ**
necessaries. [Materials]

Preoccupied, laden with **مَمَمَمْ**
care, grieved, anxious

To wear out **مَمَامْ مَمَامْ وَأَمَامْ**

Perilous, dangerous **مَهْلَكَة**
place. Desert

Parasite, one who lives **مَهْلِكْ**
on others

* **مَلَمْ م هَلِي مَتْ هَلَمَا ج هَلَمَا**

Here! Come here! Bring! Give!
And so on, and so forth
= *et cetera*

Jelly *** هَلَامْ**

Jelly-like, gelatinous **هَلَايْ**

Adhesive, sticky, gummy **هَلِيمْ**

To weave (a stuff) loosely. *** هَلَهَلْ**

Sift (meal) through a loose tissue

To take a thing **هَلَهَلْ فِي الْأَمْرِ**
leisurely

To be on the point of **هَلَهَلْ بِدَرْكِهِ**

attaining or overtaking

1. *Personal Pronoun, 3rd* *** هُمْ**

pers. pl. masc. = They

2. *As a suffix after a noun*
= their

3. *After a verb or preposition*
= them, e. g.

Their book **كِتَابُهُمْ**

He struck them **ضَرَبَهُمْ**

To cause *** مَمَ بِهِمْ مَمَامْ وَمَهْمَة . وَأَمَمْ**

anxiety, fill with care, engross
(affair); grieve

To desire, seek, **مَمَ بِهِمْ مَمَامْ**
strive after

To seek **تَمَمْ**

To be grieved **إِئْتَمَمْ**

Confusion; babbling. * مَرَجَ
Swiftness

To beat; push * مَزَّ يَمْزِي مَزًّا
back with a blow; press, urge,
spur (a horse); bite. Break.

Mark (ي or و) with a *hemza*

A hemza = (ء) مَزَّةٌ جَ مَزَاتٍ .

A hemza which is مَزَّةُ الْوَصْلِ
not pronounced and is *conjunctive*
of two words in pronuncia-
tion; it is indicated by the
sign ا .

A hemza which is مَزَّةُ الْقَطْعِ
pronounced with the vowel
which accompanies it, a *disjunctive*
hemza

Suggestions of مَزَاتُ الشَّيْطَانِ
Satan

Slanderer, مَزَّةٌ وَمَازٍ وَمَازٍ
backbiter

مِهْنَزٌ وَمِهْنَزٌ جَ مَهَائِزُ وَمَهَائِزُ
A spur, goad

Marked with a hemza (*); مَهْمُوزٌ
having a hemza in its root

To chew or * مَمَسَ يَمْسُ مَسًا
masticate without opening the
mouth; mumble (words). Whis-
per; suggest evil (Satan).
Break; press out

Low, indistinct noise or مَمَسٌ
speech, whisper

To speak in a low voice, يَتَكَلَّمُ مَمَسًا
indistinctly; mutter

To gather. Bite يَمْشُ مَشًّا * مَشَّ

A worn out garment مِجَ أَمْنَاءُ

To drink its fill * مَعَ يَمْعُ مَعًا
at once (camel)

To run swiftly (horse). To أَمَعَ
conceal

To be weakened, or إِمْتَعَ
emaciated, by the heat

Small flies penetrating into مَعَ
the mouths and eyes of cattle.
Stupid, savage, uncultivated
people. Hunger. Thin sheep

A savage of low condition; مَجِي
very degraded

Deserted; an army without مَاجٍ
a leader, or a flock without a
shepherd

To go out (fire). * مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا
Subside (anger, wind); die. Be
sterile (land)

To extinguish, put out مَدَّ وَأَمَدَّ
(a fire); calm, cause to subside

To keep silence when أَمَدَّ
reprimanded. Subside, calm
down (wind)

Apoplexy. A calm مَدَّةٌ

To pour out; * مَرَّ يَمْزِي مَرًّا
shed; milk the udder empty.
Utter many words. Destroy
(an edifice)

To be poured out, flow إِنْهَرَ
(water); fall (building, leaves)

A burst of passion. Shower مَرَّةٌ
of rain. Enchantment

Cloud full of مَبَارٌ وَمِهْمَرٌ وَمِهْمَرٌ
rain. Chatterer, loquacious

Unused, obsolete (word). هَمْشٌ

Left without a dot or vowel sign (letter)

Neglected; omitted هَمْشٌ وَمَمْشٌ

To mumble, mutter; * مَمْشٌ
murmur in a low voice; groan

A hoarse voice; مَمْشٌ ج مَمْشٌ
mumbling. Growling

* مَمْشٌ يَمْشُو مَمْشًا وَمَمْشًا
To fall, flow, run (water, tears)

Belt; belt serving مَمْشٌ
as a purse

Royal. (Pers.) مَمْشٌ وَمَمْشِي

To weep مَمْشٌ مَمْشًا وَمَمْشًا

To yearn toward مَمْشٌ إِلَى

1. Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. fem. = They مَمْشٌ

2. As a suffix after a noun
= their, e. g. مَمْشٌ

3. After a verb or preposition
= them, e. g. مَمْشٌ ضَرْبَهُنَّ

* مَمْشٌ يَمْشِي وَيَمْشِي وَيَمْشُو مَمْشًا وَمَمْشًا وَلَ

To make the food wholesome, easy to digest; do good, promote health, sustain (food)

To wish one مَمْشٌ مَمْشًا وَمَمْشًا بِرِ
health by saying "May it do you good!"

To rejoice, be happy in. مَمْشٌ بِرِ
Relish, find wholesome

هَمْشٌ يَمْشِي وَمَمْشًا وَمَمْشًا وَمَمْشًا وَمَمْشًا

To be مَمْشٌ يَمْشِي وَمَمْشٌ يَمْشِي وَمَمْشٌ يَمْشِي
prolix, speak a great deal

To get mixed up together (crowd) مَمْشٌ وَمَمْشٌ

Confused motion مَمْشٌ

Margin of a book مَمْشٌ

* مَمْشٌ يَمْشِي وَمَمْشٌ يَمْشِي وَمَمْشٌ يَمْشِي

To take by force or violence

* مَمْشٌ يَمْشِي وَمَمْشٌ يَمْشِي وَمَمْشٌ يَمْشِي

To shed tears, cry, weep; fall (dew)

To pretend to cry مَمْشٌ

Flowing مَمْشٌ

To press, مَمْشٌ يَمْشِي وَمَمْشٌ يَمْشِي
urge one (in an affair)

To give one's مَمْشٌ وَمَمْشٌ فِي
self entirely to; be engrossed in

* مَمْشٌ يَمْشِي وَمَمْشٌ يَمْشِي وَمَمْشٌ يَمْشِي

To shed tears in profusion; rain steadily and quietly

To allow things to مَمْشٌ وَمَمْشٌ
take their course; neglect, omit, forget

To drop vowels and dots مَمْشٌ
in writing

To be idle, negligent, careless; dally over مَمْشٌ فِي

To leave (camels) free, day and night مَمْشٌ وَمَمْشٌ

Flexible. Land desolated by war and abandoned مَمْشٌ

Negligence, carelessness مَمْشٌ

Geometrician. Architect. Engineer	مهندس	To succeed, be favourable.	وَمَنَّا
To arrange, adjust; adorn	* مَنَدَم	Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion	
Stature, bodily appearance	مَنَدَام	To congratulate, wish joy or health to one	مَنَّا بِر
Arranged, set; adorned	مهندَم	To find the food good, ^{تَهْنَأُ تَهْنِئَاتٍ}	تَهْنَأُ تَهْنِئَاتٍ
Here. (<i>Adv.</i>)	* مَنَّا وَمَهْنَأُ	feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it	
There, yonder	هَنَّاكَ وَمَنَّا لِكَ	Wholesome (food). Pleasant	هَنِي
Time	* مَنُو	"May it do you good!"	هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا
Thing	مَنْ مَثْ هَنَانٍ وَهَنَانٍ جْ هُنُونٌ	A little thing, a trifle	هَنِيئَةً
A little thing, trifle.	هَنِيئَةً وَهَنِيئَةً	Congratulation; felicitation	تَهْنِئَةً
A little while. Small quantity	أَمَكْتُ هَنِيئَةً	Ass. Hyena	* هَنِيئَر
Remain a little while!	هَوُ * هُوَ	To call like an owl. Come	* هَمَدٌ
<i>Personal Pronoun 3rd pers.</i>	هَوُ * هُوَ	short, fail. Revile. Bear abuse patiently. Sharpen. Enamour	هَمَدٌ
<i>masc. and neut. sing. = He, it</i>	أَنَا هُوَ	Name of a woman	هَمْدٌ
It is I	هَوُ هُوَ	India, the Indies	أَلْهِنْدُ
It is he himself, or it itself	هَوْتُ ب	Cocoa-nut	جَوَزُ الْهِنْدِ
To cry out upon.	هَوْتُهُ جْ هَوْتُ	An Indian; Hindoo; ^{هِنْدِيٌّ جْ هِنْدُوٌّ}	هِنْدِيٌّ جْ هِنْدُوٌّ
A depressed land, a hollow; [an abyss]	* مَا بَهْرُهُ هَوَا	Sword of Indian steel	مَهْدٌ
To raise	هَمَّ وَهَمْدٌ	Endive, wild	* هَمْدَبٌ وَهَمْدَبَةٌ
Bring	* مَا دَ يَهُودُ هَوْدَا	chicory (<i>Cichorium intybus</i>)	
To repent and	هَمْدٌ	To make a plan (of a building); survey	* مَهْدَسٌ
return to one's duties	مَهْدَسٌ	Measure. Architecture. Engineering	مَهْدَسٌ
To become a Jew	عِلْمُ الْهِنْدَسَةِ	Geometry	عِلْمُ الْهِنْدَسَةِ
To walk quietly and slowly.	مَهْدَسِيٌّ	Geometrical; architectural	مَهْدَسِيٌّ
Speak in a low voice. [<i>Descend</i>]			

- To roam about at night مَاسَ بِاللَّيْلِ
- To be perplexed مَوسَ يَهُوسَ مَوْسَا
- To become silly, mad. نَهُوسَ
[Have a passionate desire; be pleased, amused]
- Folly, levity. [Passionate desire, mania, passion] مَوسَ
- Scorched green wheat مَوسِيسَ
- Glutton أَمُوسُ ج مَوسُ
- To be com- مَاشَ يَهُوشَ مَوْشَا *
mingled, agitated, tumultuous.
[To bark (dog)]
- To sow discord; confuse. مَوْشَ
[Set dogs against one another or on a person]
- To become mixed up (crowd) نَهُوشَ وَنَهَاشَ
- To unite against نَهُوشَ عَلَى
- Confusion, tumult, disorder مَوْشَتُ ج مَوْشَاتُ
- Property obtained by violence or theft مَهَاشُ
- To be disquieted, easily excited, frightened مَاعَ بَهَاعَ مَوْعَا *
- To vomit مَاعَ بَهَاعَ وَيَهُوعَ مَوْعَا
- Vomiting مَوْعَ وَمَوَاعَ
- Covetousness. Enmity مَوْعَ
- To be stupid, foolish مَوِكَ يَهُوكَ مَوِكَ *
- To be bewildered; reckless, heedless نَهُوكَ
- To frighten; be terrified مَالَ مَعُولَ مَوْلَا وَمَوْلَ *
- To conciliate; [abate price] مَادَّ
- Name of a Prophet مَوْدُ
- Jews مَوْدُ وَيَهُودُ
- Jew, Jewess يَهُودِي م يَهُودِيَّةُ
- Judea الْيَهُودِيَّةُ
- Camel-litter مَوْدَجُ ج مَوَادِجُ *
(for woman); travelling-litter
- Lo! Behold! It is he! مَوْذَا *
- To fall into مَارَ مَعُورَ مَوْرَا وَمُورَا *
ruins, crumble
- To force, cause to do مَارَ عَلَى
- To turn away from مَارَ عَنْ
- To upset, throw down, demolish مَارَ وَمُورَ
- To roll down. نَهَوْرَ وَنَهَزَرَ وَنَهَارَ
fall down, fall (in ruins)
- To rush imprudently, head- نَهَوْرَ
long into (danger). Pass away
(a part of night; winter)
- Lake, swamp مَوْرَ ج أَمْوَارَ
- Danger, peril, ruin مَوْرَةٌ وَمَوَارَةٌ
- Irregular soldiers مَوَارَةٌ
- Rash, impetuous, imprudent مَوْرَ
- Rashness, temerity. نَهَوْرَ
[Collapse]
- Fallen sand. Depressed land. Arid plain نَهَوْرُ
- To break, pulverize مَاسَ يَهُوسَ مَوْسَا *

- To walk slowly, gently مَشَى مَوْتًا هَمِلَ
- Contempt; con- مُوْنٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ To terrify; threaten, temptibleness, despicableness مَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِ مَوَّلَ
- Convenience, ease مِهْنَةٌ To be frightened, terrified إِهْتَالَ
- Deliberate action. Mildness مُوَبِّنًا Terror, fright مَوَّلَ جَ أَمْوَالٍ وَهُوُولٌ
- Disdain, contempt. Offence, injury, insult إِهَانَةٌ Anything fearful مَوَّلَ وَهِيلَةً
- Negligence; idleness تَهَاوَنَ The sphinx أَبُو الْهَوَلِ
- Mortar (for potinding) مَوْرُونٌ وَهَوْرُونٌ جَ مَوَاوِينُ Great terror; something frightful, terrible مَوَّلَ
- Light, easy مَوْنٌ وَمِنْ جَ أَمْرَانَهُ وَهَيِّنُونَ Halo (of the moon) مَالَةٌ جَ مَالَاتٌ
- to do or to suffer مَوَّلَ وَهَيْلٌ Terrible, frightful, redoubtable مَوَّلَ وَهَيْلٌ
- Light, easy; lighter, easier أَمَوْنٌ That which frightens تَهْوِيلٌ
- Disdained, despised; treated with contempt; injured مَهَانٌ A combination of different تَهَاوِيلٌ
- Contempt, shame مَهَانَةٌ colours; figures, engravings * مَوَمٌ
- To be open, gap- مَوِيَّ يَهْوِيَّ مَوِيَّا * Head, top of the مَامَةٌ جَ مَامَاتٌ وَمَامٌ
- ing (sore, wound). Fall from a height (object); fall upon its head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse
- prey (hawk). Die. Blow (wind). To be easy, or مَانٌ يَهْوَنُ مَوْنًا عَلَى * light (to do or suffer a thing)
- Ring (ear)
- To go, travel مَوِيَّ فِي مَانٌ يَهْوَنُ مَوْنًا وَمَهَانَةً To be despised, contemptible; quiet
- To love; to desire مَوِيَّ يَهْوِيَّ مَوِيَّ مَوْنٌ عَلَى To facilitate, render easy
- To blow; to expose [مَوِيَّ نَهْوِيَّةٌ] To despise; treat with contempt أَمَانٌ وَبِ
- to the wind or air, to ventilate
- To treat kindly. Travel rapidly مَوِيَّ To consider مَوْنٌ وَإِهْتِمَانٌ بِ
- To fall down; descend. To extend (the hand) أَمَوِيَّ To neglect, be negligent, careless تَهَاوَنَ بِ
- To fall one after another تَهَاوِيَّ Tranquillity; rest, ease. Moody. Contempt. Deliberateness

- Form, aspect. *Manner, way, fashion, quality* مَوْنَةٌ ج مَوْنَاتٌ
Astronomy عِلْمُ الْوَيْفَةِ
 Act of preparing, preparation, making ready نَهْنَةٌ
 Mutual agreement. Alternate use مَهَابَةٌ وَمَهَابَةٌ
 * مَابَ بَهَابٌ مَيْبًا وَمَيْبَةً وَمَهَابَةً وَنَهْبَةً
 To fear; honour, revere, respect, stand in awe of رَهَابٌ
Imp. of مَابَ and مَهَبَ مَبٌ
 Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity مَهَبَةٌ
 Redoutable, مَهُوبٌ وَمَهِيْبٌ وَمَهُوبٌ
 to be feared; venerable; respected, awe inspiring
 More respected, more feared, more venerable أَهْمَبٌ
 Fear; veneration, respect مَهَابَةٌ
 Dangerous, unsafe (place) مَهَابٌ وَمَهُوبٌ
 A cause inducing fear, awe مَهِيْبَةٌ
 * مَاتِ مَ هَاتِي مَت مَاتِيَا ج مَاتُوا وَمَاتِينَ
 Give! bring here!
 * مَسْتِ لَكَ
 Come! come here!
 * مَاتِ يَهِيْتُ مَيْبًا وَمَيْبَاتًا
 To give a little. Move. Obtain one's need
 * مَاجَ يَمِجُ مَيْبًا وَمَيْبَاتًا وَمِجَا
 To be moved, agitated, roused, excited (anger, sea, dust); be moved with a violent passion. Wither, fade (plant). Be thirsty (camels)
 To fall, fall down إِنْهَوَى
 To inspire with passion- ate love; to fascinate, captivate اِسْتَهْوَى
 A craving for, passionate desire, love مَوَى ج آمَوَاءُ
 Air, atmosphere; weather; sky, the space between heaven and earth. Coward. Empty مَوَاءُ ج آمَوِيَّةٌ
 Atmospheric, relating to air مَوَائِي
 Fallug down. Lover مَازٍ
 The lower world; Hades أَلْهَوِيَّةٌ
 A ringing in the ear مَوِيٌّ
 A very deep well مَوِيَّةٌ ج مَوَائِيَا
 More desirable أَمَوِيٌّ
 Sky, expanse. Ravine مَهْوَى وَمَهْوَاةٌ ج مَهَاوٍ
 * فِي ج مَنُ
 Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. fem. or neut. = she; it; they
 * مَا يَمِيْهِ وَيَمَاهُ مَيَاةٌ
 To be comely, beautiful
 * مَا بَهَاهُ مَيَاةٌ إِلَى
 To long for
 * مَا نَهْنَةً
 To prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange
 * مَا بَا مَهَابَةٌ
 To agree with
 * نَهْيَالٍ
 To be prepared for, disposed to; be possible for
 * نَهْيَالُ عَلَى
 To agree among themselves

To be broken again
after union (bone) تَهَيَّضَ وَانْهَاضَ

A relapse (in illness). Diarrhoea with vomiting. Cholera هَيْضَةٌ

* مَاطٌ يَهِيْطُ مِطًا وَمَاطٌ مَّابِطَةٌ وَمِطَاطًا
To scream wildly, to shout

Clamour, confusion مِطَاطٌ وَمِطَاطٌ

* مَاعٌ يَهِيْعُ وَيَبَاعُ مَبْعًا وَمُوعًا وَمَبْعَانًا
To lack courage; fear Be spread
out. Vomit. Melt, flow

To be bored, tired of مَاعٌ مِّنْ

To be spread out تَفَيَّعَ

To flow اِنْهَاعَ

Flowing. Startling; evil
report; alarm هَبْعَةٌ

Coward; impatient. Dark
(night) مَائِعٌ

Frightful noise or sound مَائِعَةٌ

To be very thirsty * مَافٌ يَهِيْفُ مَبْنًا

To escape (slave) مَافٌ يَهَافُ

To be thin, slim, slender of waist مَيْفٌ يَهِيْفُ مَبْنًا وَمَبْنًا

Very thirsty. Slender مَائِفٌ وَمَبْنَانٌ

Slim, slender of waist اَمَيْفٌ مِّنْ مَبْنَاءَ جِ مَيْفٌ

Big, tall. Large * مَيْكَلٌ جِ مَيْكَلٌ
building. Temple; altar

The skeleton (of bones) اَلْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيُّ

To excite, agitate, rouse مَاجٌ وَفَجٌ

To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad مَاجٌ مُّبَاجَجَةٌ وَمِجَاجًا

To be agitated, moved, roused, excited تَفَجَّجَ وَانْهَاجَ

To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight تَهَاجَجَ

Excitement. Windy. rainy (day) مَجَجٌ

Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion مِجَانٌ

Battle, combat; strife مِجَاجَةٌ وَمِجَاجٌ

The day of combat يَوْمُ الْمِجَاجِ

Agitated, excited. Rage, passion مَاجَجٌ

* مَادٌ يَهِيْدُ مَبْدًا وَمَادًا وَهَيْدٌ
move, rouse; frighten, terrify; afflict

To throw down. [To prepare] * مَيِّرَ

The north wind مَيِّرَ

Anything fallen مَيَّارٌ

To trample. Take much. Travel fast * مَاسٌ يَهِيْسُ مَسًا

A brave man, hero اَمِيْسٌ

To corrupt. To be excited * مَاشٌ يَهِيْشُ مَشًا

Mob. Tumult مَشَّةٌ جِ مَشَاتٌ

Tangled thicket [مَشَّةٌ وَمِشٌّ]

To fracture a healed bone * مَاضٌ يَهِيْضُ مَضًا وَانْهَاضَ

Passionate love. Violent thirst	هَمَامٌ	To pour out, heap up (earth)	* مَالٌ يَهِيلُ مَيْلًا . وَمَيْلٌ وَأَهَالٌ
Love-stricken ; stupefied	هَامٌ جُ هَمٌّ وَمِهَامٌ	To be heaped up	نَهِيلٌ وَإِنْهَالٌ
Love-stricken. Very thirsty	هَمَّانٌ م مَوْ جُ هِمَامٌ	To attack, assault one (people)	إِنْهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ
Waterless desert	هَمَّاهُ	Heaped up (earth)	هَالٌ وَمَيْلٌ وَهَبَالٌ
Having violent thirst	أَهْمٌ جُ هِمٌّ	Halo (moon)	هَالَةٌ
Starless night	لَيْلٌ أَهْمٌ وَلَيْلَةٌ هَمَّاهُ	Matter without form	مَبُوتٌ وَمَبُوتٌ جُ مَبُولَاتٌ
Heart lost in love	قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ	Material (adj.)	مَبُولِيٌّ وَمَبُولَانِيٌّ
To guard, watch over, protect. Say Amen	* مَهْمِنٌ عَلَى	To say	* مَهْلٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
To be safe, secure	مَهْمِنٌ	To love a woman passionately, wander about love-stricken	* هَامٌ يَهْمُ هَمًّا وَهَمَّانًا
God (the Protector, the Guardian)	الْمُهْمِنِ	To thirst	هَامٌ مِيَامًا
Easy (See under هون)	* مَهْنٌ وَمِهْنٌ	To lead to mad love	نَهْمٌ
Far! far away! (مِنْ هِه)	* مَهْمَاتٌ (مِنْ هِه)	To devise	إِهْنَامٌ
Come! Quick!	* فِي وَهْمًا هَبَا		



و

To be angry وَنَبَّ بَوَّابُ وَأَبَا

Shame, dishonour ; إِنَّهُ وَنُوبَةٌ وَمَوْنَةٌ

that which dishonours

Cavity in a rock holding water ; wide, deep well وَابَةٌ

Dishonouring or shameful things مُوْنَاتٌ

To bury alive one's * وَادَّ يَدُ وَادَّا *
daughter (in pre-islamic times)

To be careful نَوَّادٌ وَإِنَادٌ

Seriousness, carefulness وَفِيدٌ

A daughter buried alive وَفِيدٌ وَمَوُودَةٌ

Caution, gravity of manner نَوْدَةٌ

To seek refuge * وَالَّ يَلِّ وَالْأَلَّ *

To make ugly وَآمَ (الله)

To agree وَآمَ وَآمَا

Jackal (See آوَى) * [وَأَوِيَّ]

To be af- * وَبَيَّ وَبَيَّابًا وَوَبَاهُ *
flicted with pestilence (country)

To find or regard (a country) as unhealthy اِسْتَوْبَاهُ

وَبَاهُ جِ أَوْبَاهُ . وَوَبَاهُ جِ أَوْبَةٌ

An epidemic disease. Pestilence

The twenty-seventh letter of *
the Alphabet called *Waw*. As a
numeral sign = 6

1. *Is a conjunction* = and, also وَ

2. *It expresses simultaneousness* :
while, e. g.

He came while جَاءَ وَالْقَمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ
the sun was up

3. *It is employed as a particle of*
swearing = by, e. g.

By God ! وَاللَّهِ

4. *It is used associatively* : with
What have you to do مَالَكَ وَزَيْدًا
with Zeid ?

5. *It is placed after an interro-*
gative meaning : then, e. g.

Are you then astonished ? أَوْ عَجِبْتَ

6. *It is used in the sense of*
meaning : rarely, e. g.

I have rarely وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ
seen a generous man

7. *A pronoun, 3rd per. masc. pl.*
e. g. they came جَاءُوا

Interjection expressing pain or
grief = Oh ! Ah ! Alas ! وَ

To blush, be * وَأَبَّ يَبُّ إِهْ مِنْ *
ashamed, shrink

- To restrain ; destroy** أَوْبَى
A place of destruction مَوْبَى
To affront danger رَكِبَ الْمَوْبَاتِ
To rain in heavy showers. Strike * وَبَلَ يَبُلُ وَبَلًا
To be un-healthy (land) وَبَلٌ يَوْبُلُ وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَةً
To persevere in وَابِلٌ
A heavy shower of rain in large drops وَبَلٌ وَوَابِلٌ
Unhealthiness. Hardship. Evil consequence وَبَالٌ
Unhealthy. Hard. Stick ; bundle of sticks or wood وَبِيلٌ
To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm, be firm * وَتَدَّ يَتَدُّ وَتَدًا وَتَدَةً . وَوَتَدٌ
To make firm (peg) وَتَدٌ وَوَتَدٌ
Wooden peg. A kind of foot (Prosody) وَتَدَجُ أَوْتَادٌ
Mountains أَوْتَادُ الْأَرْضِ
Teeth أَوْتَادُ الْفَمِ
*** وَتَرٌ يَتَرُ وَتَرًا وَتَرَةً . وَوَتَرٌ وَوَتَرٌ**
To string or draw a bow. Perform the prayer called *witr*. Injure, wrong, cause to lose ; fail
To follow ; to do successively or at intervals وَاتَرَ
To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, &c.) تَوَتَرَ
To follow one another at short intervals ; come in succession تَوَاتَرُ
Epidemic ; pestilential وَبَائِيٌ
A country suffering from pestilence أَرْضٌ وَبَيْةٌ وَوَيْبَةٌ وَمَوْبُوءَةٌ
To scold, rebuke, reprimand * وَبَجَّ
Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding تَوَبَجَّ
To be reduced to poverty and misery. Be hot (day). Be worn out (garment) * وَبَدَّ يَبْدُ وَبَدًا
To have abundant hair (camel, &c.) * وَبَرَّ يَبُرُّ وَبَرًا . وَأَوْبَرُ
To abide وَبَرَّ يَبِرُّ وَبَرَابٍ
To lead a savage or secluded life وَبَرٌّ
Oony, or coney (*Hyrax Syriacus*) وَبَرَجُ وَبُورُ وَوَبَارُ وَوِبَارَةٌ
Soft hair (of animals) وَبَرَجُ أَوْبَارٍ
Nomad people أَمْلُ الْوَبَرِ
Hairy ; having soft hair وَبَرٌّ وَأَوْبَرٌ وَبَرَّةٌ
To have white spots on the nails or skin * وَبَشَ يَبُوشُ وَبَشًا
White spots on the nails or on the skin وَبَشٌ
Rabble, low people وَبَشَجُ أَوْبَاشٍ
To flash (lightning) * وَبَصَّ يَبِصُّ وَبَصًا وَوَبِصًا
To blame ; defame * وَبَغَّ يَبِغُّ وَبَغًا
Dandruff. Skin disease in camels وَبَغٌّ
*** وَبِقَ يَبِقُ وَبِقًا وَوَبِقًا وَمَوْبِقًا وَوَبِقًا**
To perish

To treat one with hospitality and honour [وَجَبَ]

To make binding or valid وَاجِبٌ وَأَوْجَبَ

To deem necessary, obligatory. Be worthy of, deserve اِسْتَوْجَبَ

A coward وَجِبٌ وَوَجَابَ وَوَجَابَةٌ

One meal a day. وَجَبَتْ جَ وَجَبَاتٌ
[A set, or number of things of the same kind]

Necessity, duty, obligation وَجُوبٌ

Pay, wages; pension وَجِيَةٌ

Necessary, indispensable; obligatory وَاجِبٌ

Duty, obligation وَاجِبٌ جَ وَاجِبَاتٌ

Self-existent; God وَاجِبُ الوجودِ وَالْوَاجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ

Affirmation (opp. to سَلَبٌ). اِيجَابٌ

Affirmative, positive اِيجَابِيٌّ

Cause, motive, reason مُوجِبٌ

Affirmative (logical term) مُوجِبٌ

According to بِمُوجِبِ

Affirmative proposition (logic) مُوجِبَةٌ جَ مُوجِبَاتٌ

A great moral action (good or evil) مُوجِبَةٌ جَ مُوجِبَاتٌ

To find; find what was lost; find in such or such a state * وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوَجُودًا وَوَجْدَانًا

To be passionately in love with وَجَدَ وَجْدًا. وَتَوَجَّدَ بِـ

Rich in pasturage وَثِيقَةٌ جَ وَثَائِقُ (land). Compact alliance. [Passport]

Firmer; firmest, strongest أَوثَقُ مَ وَثَقِي

The strongest hold or support الْعُرْقَةُ الْوَثْقُ

Compact, alliance, covenant مَوْتِقٌ وَمِثَاقٌ جَ مَوَاتِقُ وَمَوَاتِقُ

To make firm. To gather * وَثَّلَ

Rope of palm-fibres, or of hemp وَثْلٌ وَوَيْلٌ

To give generously. Increase one's wealth * (وَنَ) أَوْتَنَ

An idol وَثَنٌ جَ وَثْنٌ وَأَوْثَانٌ

Idolater; heathen وَثَنِيٌّ جَ وَثَنِيُونَ

To be sprained (hand) * وَثِنَتْ يَدُهُ

A sprain وَثْنٌ

To hasten. [Burn, blaze] * وَجَّ يَجُوجُ وَجًا

To strike, beat * وَجَّ يَجُوجُ وَجًا

To fail, Dry up (well) أَوْجًا

Dried up (water) وَجَّ يَجُوجُ وَجًا

To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. Fall down * وَجَبَ يَجِبُ وَجُوبًا وَجِيَةٌ

To be cowardly وَجِبٌ يَوْجِبُ وَجُوبَةً

To eat once a day وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding, cause, oblige وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لِـ

Pitfall for capturing wild beasts
وَجَرَةٌ أَوْجَارٌ

Den, lair
وَجَارِحٌ أَوْجَرَةٌ وَوَجْرٌ

To be brief in one's speech
وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا فِي * وَجَرٌ

To be brief and concise (a speech)
وَجَرَ يُوْجِرُ وَجَارَةً وَأَوْجَرَ إِيْمَارًا

To abbreviate, abridge.
Give a gift promptly
أَوْجَرَ

To importune; seek
تَوَجَّرَ

Abridged, short, concise (speech)
وَجَزٌ وَوَجِزٌ وَوَجَزٌ

Conciseness, brevity
إِيْمَارٌ

Briefly, succinctly, in short, in a few words
بِالْإِيْمَارِ

To be seized with fear, take fright at
* وَجَسَ يَجِسُ وَجَسًا وَوَجَسَانًا

To feel, think
أَوْجَسَ وَنَوَجَسَ

To hear a noise, listen to. Taste slowly
تَوَجَّسَ لِ

Low and indistinct noise. Fright
وَجَسَ

Disturbing thought
وَأَجَسَ

* وَجَعَ يَبِيعُ وَبَوَجَعَ وَوَجَعَ يَبِيعُ وَجَعًا

To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint

He has a headache
بَوَجَعَهُ رَأْسُهُ وَبَوَجَعَ رَأْسَهُ

To cause or inflict pain; to hurt
أَوْجَعَ

To feel or complain of pain
تَوَجَّعَ

To feel compassion or pain for
تَوَجَّعَ لِ

Beer, ale
جَعَةٌ

To be angry with
وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَمَوْجِدَةً عَلَى

To be sorry, grieve for
وَجَدَ وَجْدًا بِ

To be; to exist
وَجِدَ

To create, produce, call into existence, enrich (God).
[To invent]
أَوْجَدَ إِيْمَادًا

To compel, oblige
أَوْجَدَ إِلَى وَعَلَى

To be grieved for; to suffer by
تَوَجَّدَ لِ

To force, compel, oblige
تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى

To be found, be met with
إِن تَوَجَّدَ

Wealth, opulence, riches
جِدَةٌ

An emotion of joy or grief
وَجْدٌ

Wealth; joy; love
وَجْدٌ

Act of finding. Joy. Inner-consciousness, intuition
وَجْدَانٌ

Things perceived intuitively, revealed in consciousness
وَجْدَانِيَّاتٌ

Existence. Act of finding
وُجُودٌ

Found after being lost.
مَوْجُودٌ

That which exists; existing

Existing things
الْمَوْجُودَاتُ

To say something disagreeable to another
* وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا

To fear
وَجَرَ يُوْجِرُ وَجْرًا مِنْ

To swallow medicine
إِيْمَرَ (إِنْ تَجَرَ مِنْ)

Grotto, cave
وَجْرَجٌ أَوْجَارٌ

- To be respected, * وَجَّهَ بِرُوحٍ وَجَامَةً held in consideration
- To strike in the face, push back وَجَّهَ بِمِخْ وَجَامَةً
- To turn a thing towards a certain direction وَجَّهَ
- To turn to God وَجَّهَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ
- To send one on an errand or commission وَجَّهَ فِي حَاجَةٍ
- To go وَجَّهَ إِلَى
- To exalt, elevate, invest with dignity وَجَّهَ وَأَوْجَهَ
- To meet one face to face; have an interview وَاجَهَ مُوَاجَهَةً وَوَجَّاهَا
- To depart, repair تَوَجَّهَ نَحْوَ إِلَى to direct one's self towards
- To meet face to face; have an interview, confer together تَوَاجَهَ
- To turn towards, repair to إِلَى تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى
- An idea occurred to him أَوَّجَهَ لَهُ رَأْيِي
- Face, countenance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page of a book] وَجْهٌ جَ أَوْجُهُ وَوَجْنٌ
- To do an honourable deed بَيَّضَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ وَإِيْضَ وَجْهَهُ
- To do a dishonourable deed سَوَّدَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ. إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهَهُ
- To do a deed to please God عَمِلَ لَوْجِهِ اللَّهِ
- To go away without paying attention to anything مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
- Pain, Disease وَجَّحَ أَوْجَاعٌ وَوَجَاعٌ
- Suffering from pain or sickness وَجَّحَ جَ وَجُونٌ وَوَجْنِي وَوَجَّاعِي
- Painful; sore وَجَّعَ وَوَجَّعٌ
- To be agitated; go fast (horse) * وَجَّعَ يَجْجُ وَجْنًا وَوَجِينًا
- To make a horse go fast أَوْجَفَ
- To captivate (love) اِسْتَوْجَفَ
- Fire-place, * وَجِي. وَجَاقٌ وَأَوْجَاقٌ hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops]
- To fear * وَجَلَ يَوْجُلُ وَجَلًا وَمَوْجَلًا
- Fear terror وَجَلَّ جَ أَوْجَلَّ
- Timorous, وَجَلَّ جَ وَجِلُونَ وَوَجَلَّ fearful of danger
- Old men وَجُولٌ
- To be silent * وَجَّمَ يَجْمُ وَجْمًا وَوَجْمًا during anger, or from excess of grief or fear. Abhor. Strike
- Sullen from grief وَجِمَ
- Road-sign in the * وَجَمَّ جَ أَوْجَامٌ desert, heap of stones; cromlech
- To full, beat * وَجَنَ يَجُنُّ وَجْنًا. وَوَجَّنَ cloth or hides (dyer, tanner)
- To submit, be humbled نَوَجَّنَ
- Cheek (face) وَجْهَةٌ وَوَجْنَةٌ جَ وَجَّاتٌ
- Border of a valley. Rough, * وَجِينٌ hard ground
- Mallet مِجَّةٌ جَ مَوَاجِنُ

To believe in, or declare the unity of God	وَحَدَّ اللَّهُ	In some manner of fashion	يُوحَدُّ
To abandon	أَوْحَدَلِ	In some way or other	يُوحَدُّ مِنَ الْوُجُوهِ
To be one, single, alone; isolate one's self, live in solitude	نَوَحَدَّ	A man of elevated rank or position	وَجْهٌ جَوْهَرٌ
To be united. Make an agreement with; join with	إِتَّحَدَّ	Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. (Geom.) dimension	جِهَةٌ جُجَاهَاتُ
Separately	حِدَّةٌ - عَلَى حِدَّةٍ	Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so)	مِنْ جِهَتِهِ
Alone	وَحْدَةً	On all sides; in every way, on every side	مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ
Unity, being unique	وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ	The future (of a thing) [Show-case, show-window]	وَأَجَهَةٌ
Solitude, isolation. Singularity; oneness, identity	وَحْدَةً	Consideration, position, dignity, authority	وَجَاهَةٌ
One; single; unique	وَاحِدٌ مَثْ وَاحِدَانِ ج وَاحِدُونَ	Nearly, about	وَجَاهٌ
The one only God	الْوَحِيدُ	Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis	وَجَاهٌ وَجَاهَةٌ وَجَاهَةٌ
One	أَحَدٌ مِإِخْدَى ج أَحَادٌ	Chief, prince. Distinguished, respected	وَجْهٌ جُجَاهَةٌ
Sunday	الْأَحَدُ	Turned towards. Going, departing	مُتَوَجِّهٌ
One by one, one after another	أَحَادٌ أَحَادٌ	To find worthless, useless. Be barefoot	* وَحَى يَحْيَى وَجَاهٌ
Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter	وَحِيدٌ وَحِيدَةٌ	To make worthless. Give to one or withhold from	أَوْحَى
Union; harmony, accord	إِتِّحَادٌ	To take refuge	* رَجَعَ يَرْجُو وَجَاهٌ
Belief in the Unity of God. Unification	تَوْحِيدٌ	To compel	أَوْجَحَ
Isolation, solitude	تَوَحُّدٌ	A shelter, refuge	وَجْهٌ
A believer in the Unity of God; Unitarian	مُوحِدٌ	To be alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated	* وَحْدٌ يَحْدُ حِدَّةٌ وَوَحْدَةٌ
Isolated, separated, alone. One	مُتَوَحِّدٌ	To reduce to one, or unity; to unify	وَحَدَّ
* وَحَشَ يَحْشُ وَحْشًا وَوَحْشَ بَرٍّ			
To throw down one's clothes or arms in running away			

* وَحَلَ يَوْحَلُ وَحَلًا وَمَوْحَلًا. وَتَوَحَّلَ

To fall into the mud; be daubed with mud

To throw one into the mud اَوْحَلَ

To become muddy تَوَحَّلَ وَإِسْتَوْحَلَ

وَحَلٌ وَوَحْلٌ ج دُحُولٌ وَأَوْحَالٌ

Thin mud, mire; mud pool

Muddy, miry وَحْلٌ

A place of mud مَوْحَلٌ

* وَحِمَتْ نَحِيمٌ وَتَوَحَّمُ وَحَمَا. وَتَوَحَّمَتْ

To long intensely for some particular food (a pregnant woman)

A woman وَحَمِيٌّ ج وَحَامٌ وَوَحَايٌ

having a desire for special food when pregnant

Special appetite of a pregnant woman وَحَامٌ وَوِحَامٌ

To bear * وَحْنٌ يَحْنُ وَيَوْحُنُ وَحَا عَلَى

malice against

* وَحَى يَحِي وَحَا. وَأَوْحَى إِلَى

To inform; to inspire, reveal

وَحَى وَحَا وَوَحَى وَوَحَا. وَتَوَحَّى

To hasten, make haste

To hasten, hurry (tr.) وَحَى وَأَوْحَى

To send, commission; inspire أَوْحَى إِلَى

To hasten one another تَوَاحَا

To seek to understand a thing اِسْتَوْحَى

A writing, letter, missive. وَحْيٌ

Revelation; divine inspiration

To be unpeopled اَوْحَشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ and devastated (country)

To find a country unpeopled and devastated. Have no food, be hungry. Leave alone, make lonely اَوْحَشَ

To grow savage and brute-like تَوَحَّشَ

To be grieved, feel lonely at a friend's absence اِسْتَوْحَشَ لِ

To be grieved and feel lonely. Be abandoned, uncultivated (country) اِسْتَوْحَشَ

A desert, an uncultivated place; wild beast وَحْشٌ ج وَحُوشٌ وَوَحْشَانٌ

Onager, wild ass حِمَارٌ وَحْشِرٌ وَحِمَارٌ وَحْشِيٌّ

Grief; solitude وَحْشَةٌ

Grieved وَحْشَانٌ ج وَحَاثَى

Wild, ferocious; cruel. وَحْشِيٌّ

Little used, obscure (word). The external aspect, or part of the body away from the median line. (Anat.)

Savage state, Barbarity تَوَحَّشَ

Savage and brute-like; cruel; wild مَتَوَحَّشٌ

A land infested by wild beasts اَرْضٌ مَوْحُوشَةٌ

To throw one's self on the ground * وَحَفَ يَحِفُّ وَحْفًا

To go near to وَحَفَ بَيْنَ

To hasten; go towards وَحَفَ إِلَى

وَحِمٌ وَوَحْمٌ ج وَحَاىَ وَوَحَامٌ
Unhealthy (food); unfertile (land)

Indigestion نَحْبَةٌ

To seek, purpose وَحَى وَوَحَى بَنِي وَحَا

To seek diligently, or exclusively وَحَى وَوَحَى

To fraternize with وَاحَى مُوَاحَاةً

To inquire from اِسْتَوْحَى اِسْتِخَاةً

* وَدَّ يُوَدُّ وَدًّا وَوَدَادًا وَوَدَادَةً وَوَدَّةً

To love; wish for, desire

I wish you had done so وَدِدْتُ لَوْ فَعَلْتَ كَذَا

To love, cherish وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً وَوِدَادًا

To seek the friendship of تَوَدَّدَ

To show love or affection to تُودِّدُ إِلَى

To have mutual love or friendship تَوَادَّ تَوَادًّا

Affection, attachment, friendship. Desire وَدَّ وَوَدَادٌ

It is my wish, or desire, that it be so يُوَدِّي أَيْ بِدِي [أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا]

Lover, affectionate وَدَّ وَوَدُودٌ

Affection, friendship مَوَدَّةً

Mutual love مُوَادَّةً وَتَوَادًّا

To maltreat وَدَّأَ بَدَأَ وَدَّأَبَ

Injury; destruction وَدَّأَ

To bleed a horse وَدَجَّ يَدِجُ وَدَجًا *
from the jugular vein

Haste, hurry وَحَى وَوَحَاةً

Prompt, rapid وَحَى

More rapid أَوْحَى

* [وَاحَذَ مُوَاحَذَةً] (See أَخَذَ .)

To find fault with

Excuse me. I beg your pardon [لَا تَوَاحِظْنِي]

To prick with وَخَرَ يَخِرُ وَخْرًا *

a lance or needle; to wound slightly. Grow gradually grey

To be وَخَشَ يَوْخِشُ وَخَاشَةً وَوُخُوشَةً *
worthless, bad

Good for nothing, bad, worthless, men. [Coarse] وَخَشَّ ج أَوْخَاشٌ

To have وَخَطَاةً أَلْيَسَ يَخِطُ وَخَطًا *
grey hair mingled with black

* وَخِمَ يَوْخِمُ وَخَامَةً وَوُخُومَةً وَوُخُومًا

To be unhealthy, malarious (place). Be indigestible (food). [Be dirty, filthy]

وَخِمَ يَوْخِمُ وَخِمًا وَإِخْمٌ مِنْ وَعْنٍ

To suffer from surfeit or indigestion

To make unhealthy [dirty] وَخِمَ

To surfeit (food) إِخْمٌ (أَوْخِمَ)

To be إِخْمٌ (إِوْخِمَ) مِنْ وَعْنٍ *
surfeited, ill (from food)

Heavy, suffering from وَخِمَ وَوُخِمَ *
indigestion (person). [Dirty, unclean]

Deposit; trust, charge	وَدِيعَةٌ	Jugular vein.	وَدِجَ سِكِّ وَدَاجَانِ
Depositor	مُتَوَدِّعٌ	(In the dual), two brothers	
Depository, depositing place. Womb	مُسْتَوْدَعٌ	To be concealed; conceal	* وَدَسَ بَدَسُ وَدَسًا وَوَدَسَ
To drop (rain)	* وَدَقَ بَدَقُ وَدَقًا	To forsake, leave. Settle down, remain	* وَدَعَ بَدَعَ وَدَعًا
To approach	وَدَقَ وَدَقًا وَوَدُقًا إِلَى	Let me, allow me!	دَعْنِي
Rain	وَدَقٌ	To deposit, leave; preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, &c.)	وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ فِي
To be greasy	* وَدِكَ بَوَدَكَ وَدَكًا	To take leave of, say farewell to	وَدَعَ بَوَدَعَ
Fat, grease	وَدَكَ	To conciliate; permit	وَادَعَ وَدَاعًا
Fat (adj.)	وَدِكَ وَوَادِكَ	To deposit with, put into one's keeping	أَوْدَعَ عِنْدَ
To wet, soak. Shorten	* وَدَنَ بَدَنُ وَدَنًا	He received it into his keeping as a deposit	أَوْدَعَهُ
To strike with	وَدَنَ بَـ	To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest)	نَوَدَعَ
Race-field, race-couse	مِيدَانُ جِ مَيَادِينُ	To be reconciled together	نَوَادَعَ
To prevent, keep from	* وَدَّهَ بَدَّهَ وَدَمًا	To beg one to accept as a deposit; ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. Bid farewell	إِسْتَوْدَعَ
(Woman) of fair complexion	وَدَمَاءُ	Grave; grave-railing	وَدَعٌ
To atone for a murder by paying blood-money	* وَدَى بَدَى وَدَبًا وَدِبَةً	Small, white shell	وَدْعَةٌ جِ وَدَعَاتٌ
To send; take, conduct	[وَدَى]	Giving or taking leave; bidding adieu, farewell	وَدَاعٌ
To perish. Put on armour	أَوْدَى إِبْدَاءَ	Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness	وَدَاعَةٌ
To be carried off by death	أَوْدَى بِِ الْوُتْ	Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character	دَعَةٌ
To take blood-money and condone the murder	إِتْدَى (إِوْتْدَى)	Quiet, gentle, meek, humble, peaceable	وَدِيعٌ جِ وَدَعَاءُ
To acknowledge (a claim)	إِسْتَوْدَى بِـ		

- To bring on (an evil)** **أَوْرَثَ** **Blood-money paid** **دِيَّةٌ جِ دِبَاتٍ**
by the murderer to the parents
or kinsmen of the murdered
- To inherit, possess by** **تَوَارَثَ** **فَادِ جِ أَوْذَاهُ وَأَوْذِيَّةٌ [وَوَذْبَانِ]**
right of inheritance; be trans-
mitted by inheritance
- Inheritance; herit-** **إِرْثٌ وَوِرَاثَةٌ** **Valley, dale, low ground**
age; heredity
- Heir; inheritor** **وَارِثٌ جِ وَرَثَةٍ وَوَرَاثٌ** **To rebuke, re-** *** وَذَابَذَا وَذَا**
Inherited, transmitted by **مَوْرُوثٌ** **proach; humiliate**
- inheritance; hereditary**
- Inheritance** **مِيرَاثٌ جِ مَوَارِثُ** **To cut; lay open** *** وَذَرَّ يَذِرُ وَذَرًا**
To be thin *** وَرِخٌ يَوْرُخُ وَرَخًا وَنَوْرُخٌ** **(a wound)**
- (dough)**
- To date (a writing)** **وَرَخَ (أَرَخَ)** **Let him alone!** **ذَرُهُ**
To come to a *** وَرَدَّ يَرُدُّ وَرُودًا** **He allows him, or lets him** **يَذَرُهُ**
watering-place; reach **alone**
- To arrive (a letter); come** **وَرَدَّ عَلَى** **To be cut,** *** وَذِمَ يُوْذِمُ وَذَمًا**
to hand; arrive at **severed (thong of a bucket)**
- To paint red; dye rose-** **وَرَدَّ** **To scratch** *** وَدَى يَدِي وَيَذِبًا**
colour. Bloom (tree)
- To lead to a** **أَوْرَدَ إِبْرَادًا وَاسْتَوْرَدَ** **Pain, suffering. Vice, fault** **وَذِيَّةٌ**
watering-place (animals). Offer, **To push,** *** وَرَأَى بَرًّا وَبُورًا وَرَأً**
present. Yield (a rent, produce). **drive away**
- State, narrate** **وَرَّاهُ** **Behind. Before, in front** **وَرَّاهُ**
To come to a watering- **وَرَبَّ يَرْبُ وَرَبًّا** **of; beyond**
place. Become red **To be corrupt**
- To arrive (at a place)** **وَرَبَّ عَنِ** **To conceal, equivocate** **وَارَبَ مُوَارِبَةً وَوَرَابًا**
one after another **To use cunning** **in order to deceive one**
- [To receive]** **إِسْتَوْرَدَ** **Lair, den. Space** *** وَرَبَّ جِ أَوْزَابٍ**
Access to a water- **وَرَدَّ جِ أَوْزَادٍ** **between two ribs. Span. Mouse-** **hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal]**
ing-place. A troop of travellers **Deviation, obliquity** **وَرَابٌ**
coming to a watering-place. A **Equivocation** **مُوَارِبَةٌ**
section of the Koran
- Flower. Rose** **وَرْدٌ جِ وَرْدٍ وَرُودٌ** *** وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وَرَثًا وَارِثًا وَارِثَةً وَوَرَاثَةً**
A rose **وَرْدَةٌ** **To inherit**
- To bequeath; to leave** **وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ**
a legacy to one

A kind of pigeon وَرْشَانُ ج وَرَاشِينُ

To throw or lead * وَرَطَّ وَارْطَ
into a difficulty or hardship

To fall into difficulty تَوَرَّطَ

To entangle one's self in
a difficulty or danger اِسْتَوَرَّطَ فِيْ

Difficulty ; وَرْطَلَةٌ ج وَرْطَلَةٌ وَوَرَّاطٌ
danger ; dilemma

* وَرَعَ بَرَعَ وَبَوَّرَعَ وَرَعًا وَوَرُوعًا
To be pious ; to abstain from evil

To abstain
from ; forsake وَرَعَ بَرَعَ وَرَاعَةً عَنِ

To be وَرَعَ بَرَعَ وَوَرَعَ بَوَّرَعَ وَرَاعَةً
cowardly , base

To cause one to abstain وَرَعَ عَنْ

To speak to one ; consult him وَارَعَ

To intervene , interpose
between اَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ

To abstain from what
is unlawful تَوَرَّعَ مِنْ

Fear of God . Piety , godli-
ness . Abstinence from what is
unlawful وَرَعَ

A man who fears وَرَعَ ج اَوْرَاعُ
God . One who abstains from all
that is unlawful . Feeble ; timid

Abstinence from what
is unlawful رِعَةً وَرِيْعَةً

* وَرَفَ بَرَفُ وَرْنَا وَوَرَفَ وَارْوَفَ

To extend in length and breadth
(shadow) . Be luxuriantly ver-
dant (plant)

Cockroach بَنْتُ وَرْدَانِ

Red , rose-coloured وَرْدِيّ

وَارِدٌ ج وَارِدُونَ وَوَرَادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوَرُودٌ
Coming , arriving . New-comer .
One who arrives or descends to
the water

People going وَالْوَارِدُونَ
and coming ; passers-by

Revenue , in- وَارِدَاتٌ وَامْرَادَاتٌ
come , receipts , imports

A fast camel وَرُودٌ

Vein وَرِيدٌ ج اَوْرِدَةٌ

Jugular vein الْاَوْرِيْدُ وَحَجَلُ الْاَوْرِيْدِ

The composing of the تَوَارِدٌ وَمُوَارِدَةٌ
same verse by two poets with-
out previous accord

Road leading to a مَوْرِدٌ ج مَوَارِدُ
watering-place ; a watering-
place . Access , entrance

Of a rose colour , rosy مُوَرَّدٌ

To become * وَرِسَ بَوَّرَسَ وَرَسًا
mossy (rock in water)

A plant used for dyeing
yellow or red وَرْسٌ

To be active , * وَرِشَ بَوَّرِشَ وَرِشًا
brisk

To take food ; eat وَرِشَ بَرِشَ وَرِشًا
ravenously

To excite discord among وَرِشَ بَيْنَ

Active , brisk [restless] وَرِشٌ

Builders at work ;
work-yard اَوْرَشَةٌ |

A large lizard * وَرَلَّ جَ وَرَلَانٌ وَأَوْرَالٌ

To swell, be swollen * وَرِمَ بَرِمٌ وَرَمًا. وَتَوَرَّمَ

To be angry وَرِمَ أَنَّهُ

To cause to swell وَرَمَ

To be proud, haughty وَرَمَ يَأْنِفُهُ

Swelling. Tumour وَرَمَ جَ أَوْرَامٌ

Swollen. Stout, corpulent مُورَمٌ

To be stupid * وَرِيَ بَوْرُهُ وَرَهَا

Bee-eater (bird). (*Merops apiaster*) * وَزَوْدٌ وَزْدَانٌ وَزَاوِيْرٌ

King-fisher وَزَوَارُ الْمَاءِ

To kindle. * وَرَى بَرِي وَرْيًا وَرِيَّةً
Spoil. Consume

To conceal, disguise ; وَرَى تَوْرِيَّةً
say one thing and mean another. [Show]

To strike fire, وَرَى وَأَوْرَى وَاسْتَوْرَى
cause fire to fly (from steel)

To conceal وَارَى مُوَارَاةً

To hide, conceal one's self تَوْرَى وَتَوَارَى عَنْ

Creatures; mankind وَرَى

Behind وَرَاءَ

The Pentateuch, [Bible] فَوْرَاةٌ

Hiding, concealing. Feign- تَوْرِيَّةٌ
ing, dissimulation. Using a word
in a double sense

To put forth leaves (tree); pluck off the leaves of a tree * وَرَقَ بَرِقُ وَرَقًا. وَوَرَّقَ

[To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall)] وَرَقَ

To put forth leaves (tree). Become rich. Fail أَوْرَقَ

To eat the leaves of a tree (an animal) تَوَرَّقَ

Leaf, foliage وَرَقٌ جَ أَوْرَاقٌ
(of a tree); leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. [Card (for playing)]

Coined money وَرَقٌ وَوَرَّقَ جَ أَوْرَاقٌ وَوَرَاكٌ

Dove. She-wolf. The soul وَرَقَامَةٌ جَ وَرَاقِي وَوَرَايَ

A leaf (of a tree); a piece of paper; [ticket. Thin layer or coating of plaster] وَرَقَةٌ

Art of paper-making وَرَاقَةٌ

Paper maker. Stationer. Rich. [Plasterer] وَرَاقِي

Green, verdant وَارِقٌ مَ وَارِقَةٌ

A cause of increase مَوْرَقَةٌ

Stationer. [Plasterer] مُوَرِّقٌ

* وَرَكَ بَرِكُ وَرَكًا وَنَوْرَكَ وَنَوْرَكَ

To lie or lean on the hip

To abide in وَرَكَ وَرُوكًا

To overcome, be able to accomplish وَرَكَ عَلَى

Hip-bone; hip وَرِكَ وَوَرِكَ

The place on وَارِكَ وَوَرَاكَ جَ وَرَكٌ
which the rider of a camel supports his foot

Assistant	مَوَازِرَ	Wild geese. (<i>Anser</i>)	وَزَّ (أَوْز)
Guilty or accused of a crime	مَوْزُورٌ	Swan (<i>Cygnus</i>)	وَزُّ الْعِرَاقِي
To keep back, hinder, restrain	* وَزَعَ يَزَعُ وَزَعًا	A goose	وَزَّةٌ
To incite by ...	وَزَعَ وَزْعًا وَأَوْزَعَ بـ	To flow (water)	* وَزَبَ يَزِبُ وَزُوبًا
To distribute, divide among	وَزَعَ وَأَوْزَعَ بَيْنَ	Water-drain	مِيزَابٌ ج مِيزَابِسُ
He inspired me with thanks, or to give thanks	أَوْزَعَنِي الشُّكْرَ	To carry a burden. Fill up, stop (a fissure). Vanquish, conquer	* وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا
To be divided, distributed.	نَوَزَعَ	To become a vizier	وَزَّرَ وَزَارَةً
Divide and distribute among themselves		To commit a sin or crime	وَزَّرَ يَزِرُ وَوَزَّرَ يُوَزِّرُ وَزْرًا
To be restrained	إِزْرَعَ	To be suspected of crime; commit a crime	وُزِّرَ
To thank God and seek His guidance	إِسْتَوْزَعَ اللَّهَ	To aid, help or assist in	وَأَزَرَ عَلَى
The body-guard of a prince. Magistrates	وَزْعَةٌ	To take, possess. Hide	أَوْزَرَ إِزْرَارًا
Chief of an army; ruler. Shepherd's watch-dog	وَارِعٌ ج وَرَعَةٌ	To be appointed as a vizier, become a vizier	نَوَزَّرَ
Bands, troops of people	أَوْزَاعٌ	To commit a crime. Put on the <i>wizrat</i>	إِزْرَرَ
A lizard	* وَزْعَةٌ ج وَزَعٌ وَأَوْزَاعٌ	To choose or take one for his vizier. Carry off, take	إِسْتَوْزَرَ
To hurry (<i>tr.</i> and <i>intr.</i>)	* وَزَفَ يَزِفُ وَزْفًا وَوَزَفَ	Burden, load. Crime, sin. Armour	وِزْجٌ أَوْزَارٌ
Scotch broom. (<i>Spartium Junceum</i>)	* [وَزَالٌ]	Impregnable fortress; refuge; inaccessible mountain	وَزْرٌ
To pay a debt. Add a little to	* وَزَمَ يَزِمُ وَزْمًا	Oloth to cover the loins in a bath	وِزْرَةٌ ج وَزْرَاتٌ وَزْرَاتٌ
To be swollen, inflamed	[وَزَمٌ]	Rank or office of a minister or a vizier	وِزَارَةٌ
To weigh, weigh money	وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزْنًا وَوَزَنَ	Vizier, minister of a sultan. Assistant	وِزِيرٌ ج وَزَرَآءُ
To compose (a verse) according to measure; measure or scan it	وَزَنَ الْقِصْرَ		

Scales, balance. مِيزَانٌ ج مَوَازِينُ

Standard. Justice. Precision.
Quantity. Measure (of Arabic
words). Measure (of a verse).
(*Ashr.*) Libra

To be gathered, وَزَى بِرِي وَزَا *
collected (objects)

To correspond to, be وَازَى
parallel with

To stand opposite to, تَوَازَى
correspond

Equivalence, correspond- مَوَازَاةُ
ence of two things

Parallel (line) مَتَوَازٍ

* وَسَخَ بَوْسَخَ وَيَسَخَ وَسَخًا وَتَوَسَخَ وَانْسَخَ

To be foul, soiled, وَاسْتَوَسَخَ
unclean, dirty

To soil, contaminate وَسَخَ وَأَنَسَخَ

Dirt, uncleanness وَسَخٌ ج أَوْسَاجٌ

Dirty, unclean, soiled وَسَخٌ

To place a pillow beneath * وَسَدَ
another's head

To hasten أَوْسَدَ فِي السَّبِيلِ

To be propped, lean on a تَوَسَّدَ
pillow

وَسَادٌ ج وَسَدٌ وَسَادَةٌ ج وَسَادَاتٌ وَوَسَادٌ

A pillow, cushion

* وَسَطَ بِسَطٍ وَسَطًا وَسِطَةً. وَتَوَسَّطَ

To sit in the middle

To become noble وَسَطَ بَوَسَّطَ وَسَاطَةً

To place or put in the وَسَطَ
middle. Divide into two

To take a middle course تَوَسَّطَ

To be heavy. Be وَزَنَ بَوَزُنٌ وَزَانَةٌ
wise and prudent in judgment

To make up وَزَنَ وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى
one's mind to... Habituate one's
self to

To be equal وَازَنَ مَوَازَنَةً وَوَزَانًا
to in weight, measure, or value;
counterbalance. Recompense

To compare, make a [وَازَنَ يَنْ]
comparison between

To be equal one to another تَوَازَنَا
in weight, measure, or value
(two objects); to counterbal-
ance each other

To be weighed (أُوزِنَ)
(object). Be composed in the
proper measure (verses). Weigh
(money), receive it weighed. Be
counterbalanced

Weighing; weight وَزْنٌ وَزَنَةٌ

Weight; full weight وَزَنٌ ج أَوْزَانٌ
or measure. (*Prosody*) metre.
(*Gram.*) measure of a word

A weight. Talent وَزَنَةٌ ج وَزَنَاتٌ
(of silver or gold)

A weigher. Of full weight وَازِنٌ

A prudent, reflecting وَزِينُ الرَّأْيِ
person

Equal, equivalent to مَوَازِينُ

Equivalence. A form of مَوَازَنَةٌ
parallelism of words. Equilib-
rium

Weighed. Complete, reg- مَوْزُونٌ
ular (verse or verb)

- To enrich one (God) **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى**
 To increase the expenses **أَوْسَعَ الثَّنَةَ**
 To be at ease, have room enough **تَوَسَّعَ فِي**
 To be wide, vast; to be enlarged, extended **إِنْسَعَ وَإِسْتَوْسَعَ**
 Power, ability **وَسَّعَ وَسَعَةً**
 This is in his power **هَذَا فِي وَسْعِهِ أَوْ سَعَتِهِ**
 Width; capacity; amplitude; extension **سَعَةً وَوَسْعَةً وَإِنْسَاعًا**
 Extent, extension; dilation **إِنْسَاعًا**
 Wide, extended, spacious **وَاسِعٌ وَوَسِيعٌ وَمُنْسَجٌ**
 He whose mercy embraces all (God) **الْوَاسِعُ**
 Wider, more vast, more spacious **أَوْسَعُ**
 Rich, wealthy, opulent **مُوسِعٌ**
 To peel off, scale off. Shed hair (camel) *** تَوَسَّفَ**
 To carry; load (a camel); freight (a ship). Collect, gather *** وَتَقَى بَيْنَهُ وَتَقَا**
 To compete with, come up to **وَأَسَقَ**
 To load (a camel, &c.) **أَوْسَقَ**
 To be in good order **إِنْسَقَ**
 To gather together, assemble **إِسْتَوْسَقَ**
 A camel's load. Freight, cargo **وَسَقٌ أَوْ سَاقٌ**
 Freight, cargo (of a ship) **[وَسَقَةٌ]**
- To mediate between (two enemies) **تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ**
 Middle, centre (of a thing) **وَسْطٌ وَوَسْطٌ**
 Medium. Inter-mediate. At the middle point. Between two extremes **وَسَطًا أَوْ وَسَاطًا**
 Gate. Chief district **وَأَسِطًا**
 Means; mediator. Cause **وَأَسِطَةٌ أَوْ وَسَائِطٌ**
 Large middle pearl of a necklace **وَأَسِطَةُ الْإِلَادَةِ**
 By means of, through **بِوَأَسِطَةٍ**
 Mediation, intervention **وَسَاطَةٌ وَتَوَسُّطٌ**
 Mediator **وَسِيطٌ أَوْ وَسِطَةٌ**
 He is prominent among them **هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ**
 Medium; that which is in the middle, middling. Middle term of a syllogism **أَوْسَطُ جِ أَوْ أَسِطُ مِ وَنُطَى جِ وَسَطٌ**
 The middle finger **الْوَسْطَى**
 Intermediate. Mediator **مَتَوَسِّطٌ**
 The Mediterranean Sea **الْبَحْرُ الْمَتَوَسِّطُ**
 To be spacious, wide, ample *** وَسَّعَ يَوْسَعُ وَسَاعَةً**
 To contain, hold; include; have the capacity for containing. Be able **وَسَّعَ يَسَعُ سَعَةً**
 Thou canst not or art not permitted to do **لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**
 To widen, enlarge; extend, amplify, make room **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ**

وَسِيمٌ جُ وَسَمَاءُ وَرِسَامٌ وَوَسِيمَةٌ جُ وَسِيمَاتُ

Handsome وَرِسَامٌ

Season of the مَوْسِمٌ جُ مَوَاسِمُ
pilgrimage to Mecca. Fairs.
[Harvest time. An illness which
attacks a person once only]

Marked, Branded مَوْسُومٌ

An iron for مِيسَمٌ جُ مِيسَامٌ وَمِيسَامُ
branding animals. Trait of
beauty* وَسِنْ يَوْسُنُ وَسَنًا وَوَسْنَةً وَوَسْنَةً وَوَسْنَةً
To lie in a deep sleep; slumber,
fall asleep; awakeTo render one unconscious,
(the air of a well or shaft) أَوْسَنَDeep sleep, first sleep; وَسْنٌ وَوَسْنَةٌ
unconsciousness

Need, want وَسَنٌ

Slumbering وَسِنْ وَوَسَنَانٌ مِ وَسْنَةً وَوَسْنَةً

To * وَسُوسَ وَوَسُوسَةً وَوَسُوسَالٍ وَإِلَى
suggest wicked or foolish things
to. Whisper; talk incoherentlyTo be disturbed by [تَوَسُّوسَ]
anxious thoughtsSuggestions وَسَوَاسٌ جُ وَسَاوِسُ
of the devil. Hallucination; dis-
turbating thoughts

Satan أَلْوَسَاوِسُ

To injure, wrong * وَآسَى (آسَى)

A razor * مُوسَى | وَمُوسَى

Moses * مُوسَى

Rain وَسِيقٌ

Troop of camels وَسِيقَةٌ جُ وَسَائِقُ

Arranged in order. A kind
of metre (*Prosody*) مَقْسُقٌ

Freighted, loaded مَوْسُوقٌ

* وَسَلَّ يَسْلُ وَسِيلَةً . وَوَسَّلَ وَتَوَسَّلَ

To implore, seek God
by (some good deed) إِلَى اللَّهِ بِـMeans, means وَاسِلَةٌ وَوَسِيلَةٌ جُ وَسَائِلُ
of approach. Favour, honour

Supplication تَوَسَّلَ

To brand ; * وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسَنًا وَوَسْمَةً
impress a sign uponTo be hand- * وَسَمَ يَوْسَمُ وَسَامَةً وَوَسَامًا
some, comelyTo be present at the season
of pilgrimage to Mecca وَسَمَ

To rival in beauty قَاسَمَ

To look at one attentively تَوَسَّمَ
and judge his character by the
featuresI saw his good- تَوَسَّيْتُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ
ness in his faceTo distinguish one's self by
a particular mark or sign أَنْتَمَA brand, * وَسَمَ يَوْسَمُ وَسَامَةً وَوَسَامًا
mark. SignA brand-mark. [Badge of
honour, decoration] وَسَامٌ

First spring rain وَسَيْحٌ

Traits of beauty وَسَامَةٌ

- To mark (a garment). Wind **وَسَعَ**
(cotton). Become grey (hair)
- To blossom (tree) **أَوْسَعَ**
- Flower. Willow **وَسَعُ**
- A spider's web **وُسْعُ**
- A weaver's reel **وَسِيعَةُ جَ وَشَائِعُ**
- To dry meat. Hasten (*intr.*) *** وَشَقَّ وَشَقُّ وَشَفَا**
- Transient **وَاشِقُّ وَوَشَائِقُ**
- Dried meat **وَشِيقُ وَوَشِيقَةٌ**
- * وَشَكَ يَوْشُكُ وَشَكَا وَشَاكَةً . وَوَشَكَ**
To be quick, to hasten
- To be on the point of **أَوْشَكَ أَنْ**
- Celerity; haste, hurry **وَشَكَ**
- Rapidity, haste **وِشَاكُ**
- Swift. Near, on the point of **وَشِيكَ**
- To flow, trickle *** وَشَلَّ يَشِلُّ وَشَلَا**
(water). Become weak, poor
- To beseech **وَشَلَّ إِلَيَّ**
- Water trickling **وَشَلَّ جَ أَوْشَالٌ**
from a rock or a mountain;
cascade. Few or abundant tears.
Awe mingled with respect
- In succession, successively **أَوْشَالًا**
- To tattoo the skin *** وَشَمَ يَشُمُ وَشَمًا . وَوَشَمَ**
- To appear, sprout (vegetation); mature, be mellow **أَوْشَمَ**
- Mosaic; a Jew **مُوسَوِي**
- To be entangled *** وَشَعَ يَشُجُّ وَشَجَا**
(branches); ramified (kinship)
- To unite in firm kinship (God) **وَشَعَ**
- A rope of fibres. Kinship **وَشِيعَةٌ**
- To gird a lady with the sash called *wishath*. Paraphrase (a text). Adorn *** وَشَعَ**
- To gird one's self with **نَوَشَعَ وَانْشَعَ**
a sash set with precious stones,
(woman); put on (clothes, &c.)
- A sash set with jewels **وُشَاجُ**
- Sword, sabre **وِشَاةٌ**
- The composing of verses with double rhyme **نَوَشِجُ**
- A double-rhymed piece of poetry **مُوشَحَّةٌ جَ مَوْشَحَاتٌ**
- To saw (wood) *** وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشَرَا**
- A prism **مَوْشُورٌ جَ مَوْشِيرٌ**
- A saw **مِشَارٌ**
- To hasten, be hasty *** وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشَرَا**
- Haste. Hardship. A height **وَشَرَجٌ أَوْشَارٌ**
- To break or fracture (a bone). Fix the iron of an axe to its handle *** وَشَطَّ يَشِطُّ وَشَطَا**
- Followers, attendants; allies. Mixed crowd **وَشِيطَاجٌ أَوْشَاظٌ**
- To mix. Climb, ascend (a mountain) *** وَشَعَ يَشَعُ وَشَمًا**

- To persevere in **وَصَبَّ وَأَوْصَبَ عَلَى**
وَصَبَّ يَوْصِبُ وَصَبًا وَوَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ
 To be ill, sick **وَتَوَصَّبَ**
 Continued illness, pain **وَصَبَّ جِ أَوْصَابُ**
 Ill, suffering **وَصَبَّ جِ وَصَائِي وَوَصَابُ**
 Continual, perpetual **وَإِصْبُ**
 To weave *** وَصَدَّ بَصْدُ وَصَدًا**
 To be firm. Abide **وَصَدَّ وَصَدًا**
 To warn **وَصَدَّ**
 To shut, close (a door) **أَوْصَدَّ**
 To construct a stone-enclosure called *wasid* **أَوْصَدَّ وَإِسْتَوْصَدَّ**
 A stone enclosure in the mountains used for animals **وَصِيدُ وَوَصِيدَةٌ جِ وَصَائِدُ**
 Shut, closed **مَوْصَدَّ**
 Covenant. Register *** وَضَرَّ**
 Bonds of relationship **أَوْاصِرُ الْقَرَائِبِ**
 A very small bird *** وَضَعَّ جِ وَضَعَانُ**
 To de- scribe, qualify; praise *** وَصَفَّ بَصَفَّ وَصَفًا وَصِيفَةً**
 To prescribe medicine to a sick person **وَصَفَّ لِ**
 To be apt or fit for service **وَصَفَّ يَوْصِفُ وَصَافَةً**
 To be distinguished by peculiar qualities **إِنْصَفَّ**
- To look at, examine. Increase (grey hair) **أَوْشَمَ فِي**
 He began to do this **أَوْشَمَ بِفَعْلٍ هَذَا**
 Tattooing. **وَشَمَّ جِ وَشَامٌ وَوَشُومٌ**
 Early sprouting grass or plant **وَشْنٌ (وَشْنٌ) تَوْشَنُ**
 To diminish (water) *** وَشَنَ (وَشْنٌ) تَوْشَنُ**
 Elevated ground. Large camel **وَشْنٌ**
 To whisper into one's ear, one to another *** وَشَوْشٌ وَشَوْشَةٌ وَتَوْشَوْشٌ**
 To embellish a garment with different colours *** وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وَشِيَّةً . وَوَشَّى**
 To colour a (narrative) with lies **وَشَى الْكَلَامَ**
 To slander, speak against, accuse one to **وَشَى بِلَانٍ وَشَاءَةً إِلَى**
 To show its earliest grass (land). Grow rich. Bring out. Know. Cure (medicine) **أَوْشَى**
 To be disseminated (grey hairs) **تَوَشَّى**
 To unite (a broken bone) **إِشْتَوَى**
 A colour mixed with another (in a horse) **شِيَّةٌ جِ شِبَائَتْ**
 Cloth with coloured designs. The wavy lines on a blade of steel **وَشْيٌ جِ وَشَاءٌ**
 Slanderer, tale-bearer. Having many children. Weaver **وَاشِرٌ جِ وَشَاءٌ وَوَاشُونَ**
 Coloured, painted, designed. Embroidered, embellished **مَوْشَى**
 To last, continue *** وَصَبَّ بَصَبٌ وَصُوبًا**

To be united by love. To act without interruption; to persevere in, persist in
وَأَصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وَوَصَالًا فِي

To be united by friendship; be joined
نَوَصَلَ بِ

To arrive at, reach (a place). Seek with favour or kindness
نَوَصَلَ إِلَى

To be joined; be united by friendship one with another
تَوَاصَلَ

To be continuous, without interruption
إِنْصَلَ

To arrive at, reach
إِنْصَلَ إِلَى

To be united, joined to, be contiguous, touching
أَصْلَبَ بِ

Connection, union of several things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship. Connecting link. [Receipt]
وَصَلَ

The last night of a lunar month
لَيْلَةُ الْوَصْلِ

Junction, union
وُصْلَةٌ وَوِصَالٌ

Union of two friends
وِصَالٌ

Union. Gift; charity
صِلَةٌ جَ صِلَاتٌ

Arrival. [Receipt, acquitment]
وُصُولٌ جَ وَصُولَاتٌ

A liberal giver
وَصُولٌ

An intimate companion
وَصِيلٌ

Cultivation; fertility
وَصِيلَةٌ جَ وَصَائِلٌ

Continuity; union, junction, connexion
إِنْصَالٌ

To ask for a description (of something)
اسْتَوْصَفَ

To consult a physician on one's illness
اسْتَوْصَفَ الطَّيِّبَ لِذَاؤِهِ

Description; narrative. Quality. Adjective, attribute
وَصْفٌ جَ أَوْصَافٌ

Prescription of a physician
رِصْنَةٌ

Descriptive; belonging to the adjective or attribute
وَصْفِيٌّ

Qualification. Quality. Attribute; adjective
صِفَةٌ جَ صِفَاتٌ

Essential attributes
صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ

Young servant
وَصِيفٌ جَ وَصَافَةٌ

Young servant girl
وَصِيفَةٌ جَ وَصَافَتُ

Described. Prescribed (medicine). Qualified noun
مَوْصُوفٌ

To sell by description without displaying the goods
مُوَاصَفَةٌ

To unite one thing with another; to join, combine
* وَصَلَ بِصِلٍ وَوَصَلًا وَصَلَةً بِ

To reach a place, arrive at; to come to hand (a letter)
وَصَلَ وَوُصُولًا وَوُصْلَةً وَوَصَلَةً إِلَى

To be united by love or friendship; give, bestow
وَصَلَ وَوَصَلًا وَوَصَلَةً. وَوَصَلَ

To lead or bring to; to send, cause to reach to
وَصَلَ وَأَوْصَلَ إِلَى

To appoint one as guardian or executor	أَوْصَى إِلَى فَلَانٍ	Continuity. Union of two friends	مُؤَاصَلَةٌ
To charge one another	تَوَاصَى	Connective	مُوصِلٌ
To accept one's charge	اِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا	Mosul (city of Mesopotamia)	الْمَوْصِلُ وَالْمَوْصِلُ
وصِيّ (masc. and fem.) ج أَوْصِيَاءُ		Contiguous; joined with another. Continual	مُتَّصِلٌ
A testator. Executor of a will. Guardian		Suffixed pronoun	الضَّمِيرُ الْمُتَّصِلُ
وصية (ج وصايا) ووصاة ووصاية		United, joined. Uninterrupted tradition	مَوْصُولٌ
An order, charge, commandment. Will, testament		Relative pronoun	الَّذِي الْمَوْصُولُ
Testator; one who charges or commands	مُوصٍ وَمَوْصٍ	To tie up quickly. * وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصًا	
That which is bequeathed, ordered, commanded	مَوْصِيٌّ	Break. Accuse, reproach	
A legatee, legatory, one to whom a legacy is made	مَوْصِيٌّ لَهُ وَوَلِيُّهُ	To suffer (from disease)	نَوَصَّمَ
To be * وَصُوٌّ يَوْصُو وَيُوصَوْنَ وَوَصَاءَةٌ		Disgrace, shame. Knot in a stick	وَصْمٌ ج وَصُومٌ
clean; pleasing, beautiful		Disease	وَصْمٌ
To surpass one in cleanliness, beauty	وَصَا بَصًا وَصًا	Fault; shame; stigma. Languor	وَصْمَةٌ
To attain the age of puberty	نَوَصَّأَ	To look through a hole; to peep	* وَصُوصٌ وَوَصُوصَةٌ
To perform ablutions before prayers	نَوَصَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ	Opening in a veil for the eyes	وَصُوصٌ وَوَصُوصَةٌ ج وَصَاوِصٌ
Water for ablutions	وَصُوءٌ	To join to; be joined. Be degraded after exaltation	* وَصَى يَصِي وَصِيًّا بِـ
Clean	وصي ج أَوْصِيَاءُ وَوِصَاءَةٌ	وصى نوصية وأوصى إيصاءً لفُلَانٍ بِـ	
Cleanliness; beauty	وَصَاءَةٌ	To bequeath by will to	
Ablutions before prayers (of Moslems)	نُوصُوءٌ	To commit to	وَصَى إِلَى فَلَانٍ بِـ
Place for ablutions. Latrine	مَنْوُصًا	one's charge; recommend; give a charge with regard to (especially in dying)	
A lavatory	مِصْبَاةٌ	To charge, command	وَصَى وَأَوْصَى بِـ وَفِي

To be **وَضَعَ يَوْضَعُ ضَعًّا وَوَضَاعَةً**
humbled, fall into contempt, be
abased, degraded

To lose in trade **وَضَعَ فِي تِجَارَةٍ**

To stay, remain **وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ**

To abase, degrade **وَضَعَ**

To bet, stake against one **وَضَعَ**

To come to an agree- **وَضَعَ فِي**
ment with one (in a matter)

To hasten (*tr. and intr.*) **أَوْضَعَ**

To be humble, **نَوَاضَعَ وَانْضَعَ**
modest; to humiliate one's self

To agree upon **نَوَاضَعَ عَلَى**

To be humbled; to fall **انْضَعَ**
into contempt and humiliation

To ask an abatement **اسْتَوْضَعَ مِنْ**
(from one)

Placing, setting, **وَضَعَ جَ أَوْضَاعًا**
putting down. Giving birth. Posi-
tion, site (of a place or thing).
Attitude. Purpose

Putting down; humiliation; **ضِعَّةٌ**
abjectness

Humility, humble attitude **وَضَاعَةٌ**

Laying down. Founder **وَضَعَ**

Humble, low, mean; **وَضِيعٌ جَ وَضَاعًا**
small, paltry

Baggage; load. **وَضِيعَةٌ جَ وَضَائِعُ**
Impost, tax, duty. Pretender

Humility, modesty **نَوَاضَعَ وَانْضَاعًا**

* **وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضُوحًا وَضَحَةً**
evident, manifest, distinct

To make clear, evident; **وَضَحَّ وَادَّضَحَ**
elucidate

To become clear, **نَوَضَحَ وَانْضَحَ**
evident

To ask for an explana- **اسْتَوْضَحَ**
tion; wish to know distinctly;
to investigate thoroughly

Brightness of the **وَضَحَّ جَ أَوْضَاحٌ**
morning. Light. Moon. White-
ness. Milk. Silver jewelry

Distinctness, **وُضُوحٌ وَانْضَاحٌ**
clearness

Clear, manifest, evident **وَاضِعٌ**

Bright day. Beautifully **وَضَاحٌ**
white

Cattle. Arabian **وَضِيعَةٌ جَ وَضَائِعُ**
oryx (*oryx beatrix*)

Clear exposition; **إِبْضَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيعٌ**
explanation

Evident, manifest, clear **مُضَيِّعٌ**

To be dirty, *** وَضِرَّ يَوْضِرُّ وَضَرًا**
greasy

Dirt, grease; smell **وَضَرَجَ أَوْضَارٌ**
of tainted meat

* **وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا وَمَوْضِعًا**
down, place, set. Write a book.
Walk fast (camel)

To give birth, be **وَضَعَتْ تَضَعُ وَضْعًا**
confined (woman)

To humiliate, **وَضَعَ فَلَانًا وَعَنْ فَلَانٍ**
humble, abase, degrade

وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا وَوَضُوعًا وَضِعَةً
To humble one's self

- To tread upon; make level (land); make (the bed) smooth and soft; prepare, render easy, facilitate (an affair) **وَدَّ أَنْوَطَةً**
- To repeat the same rhyme in a poem **وَدَّ وَأَوَّطَأَ إِطَاءً فِي الشَّعْرِ**
- To agree upon; come to an understanding with another **وَدَّ وَأَوَّطَأَ وَتَوَاطَأَ عَلَى**
- To come to a mutual agreement **تَوَاطَأُوا عَلَى**
- To be prepared, arranged, settled **إِنَّطَأَ إِطَاءً**
- Low ground **وَدَّاءَ وَوَدَّاءَ**
- Docile; humiliated, trodden upon **وَدَّاءَ**
- Pressure, violence; footprint **وَدَّاءَ**
- Evenness, smoothness, softness **وَدَّاءَ**
- Low **وَدَّاءَ**
- Where one puts the foot; foot-stool **وَدَّاءَ وَمَوَدَّاءَ ج. مَوَدَّاءُ**
- Accord, agreement **مَوَدَّاءَ**
- Milk-skin *** وَدَّاءَ ج. أَوَّطَأَ وَوَدَّاءَ**
- To fight one another *** تَوَاطَأَ وَتَوَاطَأَ**
- To fix, make firm, consolidate; to beat the earth down and make it hard *** وَدَّاءَ بَدَدَ وَدَّاءَ وَوَدَّاءَ**
- To be made firm, fixed, consolidated **تَوَدَّاءَ**
- Firm, solid, fixed, immovable **وَادَّاءَ وَوَدَّاءَ وَمَوَدَّاءَ**
- Place, site, spot, position, situation, locality **مَوْضِعٌ ج. مَوَاضِعُ**
- Humble, meek, modest **مُتَضَعٌ وَمُتَوَاضِعٌ**
- Set down, placed, established **مَوْضُوعٌ م. مَوْضُوعَةٌ**
- Object, topic; subject (of a book or speech). Subject (*logic*) **مَوْضُوعٌ ج. مَوَاضِعُ وَمَوْضُوعَاتُ**
- Fabricated sayings **الْأَحَادِيثُ الْمَوْضُوعَةُ**
- To go fast; make go fast *** وَضَفَ بَضْفَ وَضْفًا وَأَوْضَفَ**
- To place flesh on a tray (butcher) *** وَضَمَ بَضْمَ وَضْمًا**
- To act unjustly, wrongly **إِسْتَوْضَمَ**
- A butcher's tray, board, or mat to place meat upon **وَضْمٌ ج. أَوْضَامٌ وَأَوْضِمَةٌ**
- A morning-entertainment **وَضِيمَةٌ**
- To fold, make double; weave *** وَضَنَ بَضْنًا وَضْنًا**
- To be joined to **إِنْضَنَ بِـ**
- Girth, band **وَضِينٌ ج. وَضْنٌ**
- Woven. Jewelled **مَوْضُونٌ**
- To prepare, arrange *** وَطَأَ بَطَأَ وَطَأَ**
- To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon **وَطَى بَطَأَ وَطَأَ بِرِجْلِهِ**
- To mount (a horse) **وَطَى (الْفَرَسَ)**
- To be level, even, smooth; abased **وَطُوَ بَوَطُوَ وَطُوَةً وَوَطَاءَةً**

Perseverance, assiduity,
application

To assign to one his *وَضَفَّ
ration or pay. Appoint to an
office

To be employed, be entrusted with an office [نَوْظَفَ]

Shank of a horse شَوْكُ

Pay, salary; daily وَظَائِفُ
ration of food. Compact. [Office,
function, employment]

Functions of the **وِظَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاءِ**
members or organs. Physiology

Functionary; official [مُتَوَظَّفٌ]

* وَعَبَّ يَعْـِبُ وَعَجًا. وَأَوْعَبَ وَإِسْوَعَبَ
To take up the whole of a thing

To fill up; complete;
collect. Extirpate

To contain, hold some- **اِسْتَوْعَبَ**
thing (place, vessel). To under-
stand, take in (a speech)

A wide road

Wide, spacious وَعِيبٌ

* وَعِثَ يَوْعَثُ وَيَوْعَثُ يَوْعَثُ وَعِثًا وَيَوْعِثُ
To be broken (hand); difficult.
(road); arduous (affair)

A difficult (road), وَعَثَّ جُوعُوثٌ
broken (bone), arduous (affair)

Difficulty, hardship عَنَاءٌ

* وَعَدَ يَعِدُ وَعْدًا وَعِدَةً وَمَوْعِدًا
To promise, give one's word

Foundations (of a building).
Tripods (of a cooking-pot) **وطائد**

Mountains

Object, purpose,
need *وَحَرَجُ أَوْطَارٍ

To accomplish one's desire; attain one's aim قَضَىٰ وَطَرَهُ

* طَسَرَ طَسْرًا وَطَسْرًا To strike; break

Furnace. Battle وقطيس

The battle raged
fiercely

To have thick وَحِافٌ يَوْطَفُ وَطَنًا
eye-brows, or long eye-lashes

Having thick **أَرْطَفُ** مَوْطَنَاءُ ج وَطَفٌ
eye-brows, or long eye-lashes

* وَطَنَ يَهِنُ وَطْنًا وَأُوطِنَ بِ
To reside in a place, abide, dwell

وَطَنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَإِنْتَظَنَ وَإِسْتَوْطَنَ
To select a country to reside in;
inhabit

To make up one's **وَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**
mind to ; prepare one's self for

Residence, home. **وَطَنٌ جِ أَوْطَانٌ**
Native country or place

Abode, home, place مَوْطِنٌ ج مَوَاطِنُ

* وَطَاطٌ ج وَطَاطِيٌّ وَطَاطِيٌّ
Mountain-swallow

To lower, let down 放下, 放低

* وَخَبَّ يَخْبُ وَيُخَبُّ وَيَخَابُ وَيَخَافُ
To persevere, continue, persist in

To tread upon وَظَبَّ وَظَبًّا

To stretch the neck and
take long steps; try to outstrip
in travelling

Sandy plain difficult for
travel

To exhort, * وَعَظَ بَعِظُ وَعَظًا وَعِظَةً *
warn, preach, advise, charge

To listen to warning; obey

وَعِظَ وَعِظَةً وَعِظَةً (ج وَعِظَاتٌ) وَمَوْعِظَةً

Warning, admonition;
sermon; exhortation

A preacher; ج مَوَاعِظُ
one who exhorts

Catechumens [الْمَوْعُظُونَ]

* وَعَقَّ يَعْقُ وَعَقًا وَوَعَقًا وَوَعِيقًا *
To make a noise within the belly
while trotting (horse)

To hinder, oppose

To be * وَعَكَ بَعَكَ وَعَكًا وَوَعَكَةً *
sultry, intense (heat). Give ge-
neral pain (fever); suffer pain,
feel sore (from fatigue)

To roll one on the
ground, in the dust

To be ill, indisposed

Pains of a fever; traces left
by it; an illness. Combat

Sleek; feverish

To ascend

Persian وَعَلَّ وَوَعَلَ ج أَوْعَالٌ وَوُعُولٌ
wild goat (*Capra aegagrus*)

A refuge; a noble man

To promise وَعَدَ بَ وَأَوْعَدَ إِعَادًا
good to, threaten, menace

To make an appointment
of time or place

To threaten, frighten
by threats

To promise one another
mutually

A promise, عِدَّةٌ وَوَعْدٌ ج وَوُعُودٌ
anything promised

Menaces, threats

Appointed place or
time. Promise

Time or place of
the fulfilment of a promise

Promised مَوْعُودٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ

To be rugged; * وَعَرَّ بَعْرٌ وَعَرًّا وَوُعُورًا
hard, difficult (place)

To fall into rugged places.
Become impoverished

To become rugged (place)
Be hard, difficult (affair)

Rugged, وَعَرَّ جُ وَوُعُورٌ وَوُعُورًا
rough place. Difficult (question)

Rugged, difficult

Unusual, rude (word)

* وَعَزَّ بَعَزٌ وَعَزًّا. وَوَعَزَّ وَأَوْعَزَّ إِلَهُ فِي
To intimate, prescribe, hint, re-
commend

To command, order

To tread upon * وَعَسَّ بَعْسٌ وَعَسًّا

To be stupid,
weak, mean

وَعْدٌ بَوْعٌ وَغَادَةٌ

To imitate; vie in running

وَأَعَدَّ

وَعْدٌ م وَغْدَةٌ ج أَوْغَادٌ وَوُغْدَانٌ

A servant. Stupid, weak

To be very hot and
sultry (midday)

* وَغَرَّ بَغَرٌ وَغَرًّا

وَغَرَّ وَوَغَرَّ بَوَغَرٌ وَغَرًّا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى

To bmn with anger against one

To provoke to
anger against

وَغَرَّ وَأَوْغَرَ عَلَى

To burn with anger

تَوَغَّرَ

Intense midday-heat.

وَغَرَّ وَوَغَرَّ

Anger, hatred, grudge. Tumult
of an army

To be weak
(eyesight). Hasten

* وَغَفَّ يَغْفُ وَغَفًّا وَوُغُفًّا

To enter,
enter and hide one's self in

* وَغَلَ بَغْلٌ وَغُولًا فِي

To quicken one's
steps, hurry or push on

أَوْغَلَ فِي أَنْسَبِ

To penetrate, go far
into (a region); fathom deeply
(a science)

أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَغَّلَ فِي

Good-for-nothing fellow

وَعْلٌ

Tumult; battle

* وَغَى وَوَغَى

* وَقَدْ بَدَأَ وَقَدْ وَوُقُودًا وَوَفَادَةً عَلَى

To arrive at the court of a
king (ambassador). [Come]

أَوْ إِلَى

To send (an envoy)

وَقَدْ وَأَوْقَدَ

To overlook

أَوْقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ عَلَى

Mountain-crag; rock

وَعْلَةٌ

To salute, greet

* وَغِمَّ بَغِمٌ وَغَمًّا

Good morning,
and good evening (to you)

عَمَّ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً

To shout,
(a crowd); howl, yelp, bark

* وَغَوَعَ وَغَوَعَةٌ وَوَعَوَاعًا

Jackal; fox

وَعَوَعَ ج وَعَاوُعُ

To gather; contain.

* وَغَى بَغِي وَغَبًا

Learn, remember, preserve in
the memory. [To pay attention;
awake]

To put into a vessel;
keep in one's mind

أَوْغَى إِبَاعًا

To take up the whole
(of a thing)

أَوْغَى وَاسْتَوْغَى

To be careful,
cautious

[تَوَغَّى وَاسْتَوْغَى]

Shouting; howling, barking

وَغَى

Pus. [Attention, care]

وَغَى

Vessel, receptacle

وَعَا ج أَوْعِيَّةٌ

Containing. Remembering;
preserving in one's memory.
[Cautions, attentive, on one's
guard]. Guardian

وَعَا

Noise, crying out

وَأَعْبَةٌ

Taken up; preserved

مَوْجِيٌّ

Sack, large
bag. Inferior house utensils.
Stupid; weak, vicious. Large
camel

* وَغَبَّ ج أَوْغَابٌ وَوُغَابٌ

To serve

* وَغَدَّ يَغْدُ وَغَدًا

To find suitable,
fit, useful

* وَفَقَّ يَفْقُ وَفَقًا

To make fit: fit one thing to
another. Assist; grant success.
Make circumstances favourable
to one (God)

To bring about an
agreement between two parties;
reconcile

وَفَقَّ وَفَاقَةً وَوَفَاقًا

To agree or ac-
cord with, yield to; be in accord-
dance with one's wishes or in-
terests; meet, encounter

To agree with,
comply with one in something

وَأَفَقَّ فِي أَوْ عَلَى

To succeed in an enterprise:
be prosperous

نَوَفَّقَ

To come to an agree-
ment; agree together

تَوَافَقَ فِي

To agree upon

إِنْفَقَّ عَلَى أَوْ فِي

To happen, occur to one

إِنْفَقَلَ

To pray for success

إِسْتَوْفَقَ اللَّهَ

Fitting. Sufficient quan-
tity; sufficiency. Proper time or
opportunity; season. Concord

وَفَقَّ

In accordance with

وَفَقَالَ

Union, accord. Di-
visibility of two numbers by a
common divisor. (*Arith.*)

وَفَقَّ وَوَفَاقًا

Agreement, harmony,
concord; fitness

وَفَاقًا وَوَفَاقَةً

Companion, friend

وَفِيقٌ

Coincidence. Union, har-
mony, accord, agreement

إِنْفَاقٌ

A deputation. **وَقَدَّجَ وَوُودَّ وَأَوْقَادٌ**
Top of a sand-hill

وَأَفَدَّجَ وَوُودَّ وَوَدَّ وَأَوْقَادٌ وَوُودَّ

A comer. Envoy. The
leading camel or bird in a troop.
[Epidemic]

* وَفَرَ يَفِرُّ وَفَرًا وَوُفُورًا وَوَفَّرَ يُوَفِّرُ

To increase, multiply. Be-
come complete

وَوَفَّرَ

To increase (*tr.*)
Complete, finish

وَفَّرَ وَفَرًا وَفَرَةً

To increase (a thing),
multiply it; augment

وَفَّرَ وَأَوْفَرَ

[To economise; save]

وَفَّرَ

To respect another's
honour. [Be saved]

نَوَفَّرَ عَلَى

To receive one's due

إِسْتَوْفَرَ حَقَّهُ

Wealth, affluence;
abundance

وَفَّرَجَ وَوُورٌ

[Economy; saving]

وَفَّرَ وَتَوَفَّرَ

Abundance. Hair, *sp.*
above the ears

وَفَرَةٌ جَ وَفَارٌ

Name of a metre in prosody

وَأَفَرٌ

Abundant, plentiful,
numerous. Rich. Ample, wide

وَأَفَرٌ وَتَوَافَرٌ

More abundant

أَوْفَرٌ

To walk rapidly, hasten

* وَفَضَّ يَفِضُّ وَفَضًا وَأَوْفَضَ

To hasten (*tr. and intr.*)

إِسْتَوْفَضَ

Haste, hurry

وَفَضَّ وَوَفَضٌ

Parties of men; mixed
crowds

أَوْفَاضٌ

To ap- * وَقَفَتْ بَيْتُ وَقَفًا . وَقَفَتْ
point a certain time

To appoint a time or * وَقَفْتُ لَ
term to

Time, term, season وَقَفْتُ جَ أَوْقَاتٍ

Then, at that time وَقَفْتُ

Immediately, at once لِلْوَقْتِ وَلَوَقْتِهِ

Temporal, provisional وَقَفْتُ

Fixed, determined, * مَوْقِفٌ وَمَوْقُوتٌ
appointed (in time)

Appointed مَوْقِفٌ وَمَبَانِجُ مَوَاقِفُ
or fixed time; set time or place

* وَخَفَّ بَلَخٌ وَوَجَّ بَوَخٌ وَوَجَّ بَوَخٌ وَوَجَّ بَوَخٌ

To be impu- * وَوُفُوْحَةٌ وَوُفُوْحَةٌ وَوُفُوْحَةٌ
dent, shameless. Behard (hoof)

To behave impudently, * نَوَفَّ وَنَفَّ
shamelessly

Impudent, * وَفَجَّ وَفَجَّ جَ وَفَجَّ
brazen-faced, shameless

Impudence, shame- * وَفَاحَةٌ وَفَاحَةٌ
lessness, effrontery

* وَقَدَّ بَدُّ وَقَدًا وَوُقُودًا . وَوَقَدَ وَابْتَدَأَ

To be kindled; burn, * وَابْتَوَقَدَ
blaze (a fire)

To kindle (fire): * أَوْقَدَ وَوَقَدَ وَابْتَوَقَدَ
light (a lamp)

To flash, twinkle (star) نَوَقَدَ

Fire. Act of burning وَقَدَ

Fuel, material * وَقَادَ وَوَقِيدٌ وَوُقُودٌ
for burning

Fiery, ardent. Clever, * وَقَادَ وَمَتَوَقَّدٌ
sharp (man)

Accidental, by chance; * اِبْتِنَانِي
casual

Success. Prosperity تَوَفَّقَ

Convenient, suitable مُوَافَقٌ

Prosperous, successful مُتَوَفِّقٌ

* وَفَى بَيْنِي وَفَاءً . وَأَوْفَى إِيْنَاءً وَبِ

To keep one's promise; fulfil one's engagements; pay a debt

To be perfect, complete, * وَفَى وَفَاءً
full in number; abundant

To give one his * وَفَى وَفَى وَفَى حَقَّهُ
full due, pay the whole debt

To arrive, come to * وَفَى وَفَى

To receive full payment of a debt تَوَفَّى تَوَفَّيَا وَابْتَوَفَّى ابْتِنَاءً حَقَّهُ

God took his life, * نَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ
he died

To die تَوَفَّى

The company was full * تَوَفَّى الْقَوْمَ
or complete

Fulfilment of a promise: * وَفَاءً وَإِيْنَاءً
payment of a debt

Death, decease وَفَاءً جَ وَقَبَاتٌ

Faithful, * وَفِيَّ جَ أَوْفِيَاءَ وَوَفِيَّ مَوَافِيَةً
trustworthy; one who keeps his word. Complete

One who arrives or comes مُوَافٍ

To set (sun); * وَفَى وَفَى وَفَى وَوُقُوبًا
disappear; come upon

Hollow in a rock. * وَفَى جَ أَوْقَابٌ
Cavity; socket. Pl. utensils of a house

Defect; diminution وَفَصَّ

Carion, carcass [وَفَيْصَجَ وَقَانَصَ]

Broken-necked. Diminished مَوْفُوسٌ

To beat to the ground * وَقَطَّ يَنْطُ وَقَطًّا

To beat severely * وَقَطَّ يَنْطُ وَقَطًّا

To fall, fall down * وَقَعَ يَنْعُ وَقُوعًا

To happen, occur to one وَقَعَ لِ

To slander, insult one وَقَعَ وَقُوعًا وَوَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ

To make an impression on one (speech) وَقَعَ الْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ

To be pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes (a thing) وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْفِعَ الرِّضَى

To fight, attack, assail وَقَعَ وَقَعًا وَوَقَعَةً وَأَوْقَعَ بِـ

To let fall, cause to fall down. Put the royal seal or signature to وَقَعَ

To charge, rush upon (the enemy). Communicate with a woman وَقَعَ مَوَاقِعَةً وَوَقَاعًا

To tune (voices, instruments). Throw down; fight أَوْقَعَ

To fall upon, attack أَوْقَعَ بِـ

To expect, look for, hope for تَوَقَّعَ وَاسْتَوَقَّعَ

To fight together (enemies) تَوَاقَعَ

To beseech humbly تَوَاقَعَ عَلَى

To fear, be terrified at اسْتَوَقَّعَ

Fire-grate, fire-place مَوْقِدٌ [وَمَوْقِدَةٌ]

Lit, kindled مَوْقُودٌ وَمُنْفِدٌ

To beat severely; to throw down; overwhelm, overpower (sleep) * وَقَدَّ يَنْدُ وَقْدًا

Thrown down, exhausted; on the point of death وَفَيْدٌ وَمَوْقُودٌ

To be grave, steady, dignified, serious * وَقَرَّ يَوْقُرُ وَقَارَةً وَوَقَارًا

To be heavy of hearing, deaf (ear) وَقَرَّتْ أُذُنُهُ تَبَرُّ وَوَقَرَتْ تَوْقُرُ وَقَرًا

To honour, respect, exalt one وَقَرَّ

To load (an animal); burden أَوْقَرَ إِيقَارًا

To be laden with fruit (palm-tree) أَوْقَرَ وَأَوْفَرَ

To be dignified, grave, venerable تَوْقَرٌ وَإِنْتَرٌ

Deafness. Cavity. Hatred, grudge وَقَرَجٌ وَوَقُورٌ

Load, heavy burden وَقَرَجٌ أَوْقَارٌ

Trace, impression وَقَرَّةٌ وَوَقَرَاتٌ

Dignified bearing, gravity وَقَارٌ

of manners. Mildness. Majesty

وَقُورٌ

To be obliterated * وَقَشَ يَنْشُ وَقْشًا

To move, shake (intr.) تَوَقَّشَ

Movement. Feeling. Small sticks of wood وَقَشٌ وَوَقْشَةٌ

To break; be broken (neck); lessen, diminish * وَقَصَّ يَنْصُ وَقْصًا

To oppose one **وَأَقَفَ مُوَاقِفَةً وَوَقَفَانَا فِي**
in a combat or contend with

To cause to stand. Be **أَوْقَفَ إِبْنَانَا**
silent. Make a pious endowment

To hesitate **تَوَقَّفَ فِي**

To abstain from, desist **تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ**

To persevere in. [To depend on] **تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى**

To make a stand in battle **تَوَاقَفَ**
against one another. [Appear before a judge or court (two parties)]

To ask one to stop; cause to remain **اسْتَوْقَفَ**

Endowment. **وَقْفٌ جُ أَوْقَافٌ وَوُقُوفٌ**
Foundation for religious or educational purposes; mortmain. Pause

The day of prayer at Arafat **يَوْمُ الْوُقُوفَةِ**

Standing, stop- **وَاقِفٌ جُ وَوُقُوفٌ**
ping; bystander. Maker of a foundation for religious, charitable, or educational purposes

Informed, acquainted [**وَاقِفٌ عَلَى**]

Act of standing upright, getting up; stopping **وُقُوفٌ**

Hesitation; arrest; dependence on **تَوَقُّفٌ**

Suspension. Causing delay; arrest (of any action) **تَوَقُّفٌ**

A halting place, a stand, station **مَوْقِفٌ جُ مَوَاقِفُ**

Dependent on, stopped. **مَوْقُوفٌ**
Property given as a pious foundation for religious or educational purposes

Act of falling. Blow, **وَقْعٌ وَوُقُوعٌ**
stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place. Important position

A fall. Blow, stroke; **وَقْعَةٌ وَوَقَعَاتٌ**
collusion. Event. Battle. [Deal]

Falling; happening. **وَاقِعٌ**
Objective

Actually, in fact **إِنِّي الْوَاقِعُ**

Event, accident, catastrophe. **وَأَقِعةٌ**
Attack, encounter, battle

The resurrection **الْوَأَقِعةُ**

Calumniator **وَقَّاعٌ وَوَقَّاعَةٌ**

One who seeks help [**وَرَقِيعٌ**]

Conflict, **وَقِيعَةٌ جُ وَوَقَائِعُ وَوَقَّاعٌ**
battle. Calumny, slander

Harmony of sounds **إِيقَاعٌ**

Expectation; hope **تَوَقُّعٌ**

Signature of a prince. Edict **تَوَقُّعٌ جُ تَوَاقِيعُ**

Place where any object falls, where any event happens or occurs; place **مَوْقِعٌ جُ مَوَاقِعُ**

A signatory. A tuner **مَوْقِعٌ**

To stop, *** وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا**
stand still, pause; stand up

To endow **وَقَفَ لِ وَ عَلَى**

To prevent, restrain **وَقَفَ عَنْ**

To inform. [Know, ascertain] **وَقَفَ وَوُقُوفًا عَلَى**

To set up, raise. **وَقَفَ وَأَوْقَفَ**
To arrest

- To persevere in **وَكَبَ وَكَابَ عَلَى**
- To join a procession **وَاكَبَ وَأَزَكَبَ**
- Slow march of a **مَوَكِبُ ج مَوَاكِبُ**
procession. Troop of men who
form a procession
- To stop, **وَكَّدَ بَيْدُ وَكُودًا بِالْمَكَانِ**
stay in a place
- To seek purposely. Bind **وَكَّدَ وَكَّدًا**
- To bind, tie fast. **وَكَّدَ وَأَكَّدَ وَأَوَكَّدَ**
Affirm, confirm
- To be strengthened, **تَوَكَّدَ وَتَأَكَّدَ**
confirmed
- Solid, firm, **وَكَيْدٌ وَأَكِيدُ وَمَوْكِدٌ**
strong, sure. Certain, affirmed,
confirmed
- Affirmation, con- **تَوَكَّيْدُ وَتَأَكِيدُ**
firmation. Emphasis; repetition
of a word or an idea
- Certainly **بِالْأَكِيدِ**
- Prompt, ready to act **مَتَوَكِّدٌ**
- To enter its nest **وَكَّرَ بَيْدُ وَكَّرًا**
(bird)
- To make a nest **إِتَكَدَ**
- وَكَّرَ ج أَوَكَدَ وَأَوَكَّرَ وَوَكَّرَ وَوَكَّرَةٌ**
- Nest of a bird **ج وَكَّرَ**
- To hit with the **وَكَّرَ بَيْدُ وَكَّرًا**
fist; to push
- To thrust with **وَكَّرَ بِـ**
- To thrust or stick into **وَكَّرَ فِي**
the ground (a lance)
- To lean on a staff. Be **نَوَكَّرَ**
ready for evil
- To ascend *** وَقَلَ يَقِلُّ وَقَلًا وَتَوَقَّلَ فِي**
- To subdue, humiliate; spurn; grieve exceedingly. Rein in (animal) *** وَقَمَ يَبْقِمُ وَقَمًا**
- To guard, **وَقَى بَنِي وَقَابَةَ وَوَقِيًا. وَوَقَى**
preserve, protect
- To fear and be on **نَوَقَى وَنَاتَى**
one's guard
- To fear and **إِنَّتَى بَنِي تَنْبَةَ وَإِنَاءَ**
honour God; be pious
- Preservation, pro- **وَقَاءَ وَوَقَابَةٌ**
tection; that by which any thing
is preserved or protected
- Protector, preserver; **وَقِي وَوَانِي**
that which guards or protects
- Fear of God. Piety **تَقَى وَتَقَوَى**
- Pious God-fearing **تَقِي ج أَتْقِيَاءَ**
- The twelfth **أَوْفَةُ ج أَوَانِي وَأَوَانِي**
part of a *rotl*; sixty drams. A
pharmaceutical ounce
- A man who fears God **مُنِّي**
- * أَوَكَّا وَأَوَكَّا وَإِتَكَّا عَلَى (مِنْ وَكَّا)**
- To lean or recline upon
- To sit leaning on the side, or **إِتَكَّا**
with the back leaning against
a thing
- A staff; a couch **مُتَكَّا ج مُتَكَاتٌ**
or seat to lean or rest upon
- Leaning upon, resting upon **مُنْكِي**
either the side or back
- * وَكَبَ يَكِبُ وَكَبًا وَوَكَبًا وَوَكَبَانًا**
- To advance slowly

Substitute, agent, **وَكِيلٌ ج وَكَلَاهُ**
deputy, manager; attorney

Trust, confidence; act of
confiding in, relying upon **إِتِّكَالٌ**

Confidence, trust in others **تَكْلَانُ**

Appointing of a deputy **نَوَكَّلَ**
or substitute; delegating, act
of deputing

Confided, committed to **إِلَى مَوْكُولٍ**

To sit, Travel fast **وَكَنَّا وَكَنَ يَكُنُ وَكْنَا**

Nest **وَكَنَ ج أَوْكُنُ وَوَكُنُ وَوَكْنَةٌ ج وَكَنَاتُ**

To enter **وَلَجَّ وَلَجَّ يَلُوجُ وَلُوجًا وَفِي**

To commit to **وَلَجَّ وَلَا**

To make a gift of
property to one's children in order to evade mendicants **وَلَجَّ مَالَهُ**

To cause to enter; to put (one thing) into (another) **أَوْلَجَ إِلَاجًا فِي**

To enter, penetrate **نَوَلَجَّ إِلَى وَائِلَجَّ**

Trust, resort. Entrance **وَلِجَةٌ**

Entrance **مَوَلَجَّ ج مَوَاجٍ**

To give birth, beget, bring forth **وَلَدَ بَلَدٌ وَلَادَةٌ وَوَلَدْنَا وَمَوْلَدًا**

To assist a woman in giving birth; act as a midwife. Bring up (a child). Deduce **وَلَدَ**

To give birth; be on the point of confinement, or parturition **أَوْلَدَ إِبْلَادًا**

To be diminished **وَكَسَّرَ يَكْسِرُ وَكَسَا**

To diminish (*tr.*) **وَكَسَّرَ وَوَكَّرَ**

Loss; diminution of value **وَكْرٌ**

To sell at a loss **بَاعَ بِالْوَكْرِ**

To prick, bite, sting. Rebuke. Push, press *** وَكَعَ يَكَعُ وَكْمًا**

To be mean, vile (man). Be firm and strong (thing) **وَكَعَ يَوْعُ وَكَاعَةً**

Ploughshare. Vomer (*anatomy*) **مِكْمَةٌ ج مِكَعٌ**

To drop, trickle (water, tear). Leak (roof) *** وَكَفَ يَكِفُ وَكْنَا وَوَكُونًا. وَأَوْكَفَ**

To deviate; do wrong **وَكِفَ يَوْكِفُ وَكْنَا**

To look out for news **نَوَكَّفَ الْخَبَرَ**

Trickling, leaking **وَكَفٌ**

Vice, corruption. Foot of a mountain **وَكَفَّ ج أَوْكَفَ**

To confide in, entrust another with one's affairs; commit to *** وَكَّلَ يَكِلُ وَكَلًّا إِلَى**

To trust in God **وَكََّلَ وَأَوْكَلَ بِاللَّهِ**

To appoint as an agent, substitute, deputy, manager **وَكَرَّ**

To be appointed as agent **نَوَكَّلَ**

To trust in, rely upon, commit one's self to **نَوَكَّلَ وَإِتَّكَلَ عَلَى**

Agency, office of a substitute, &c. Proxy; delegation. [Superintendence] **وَكَالَةٌ ج وَكَالَاتٌ**

Born. Derived. Child	مَوْلُودٌ ج مَوَالِدُ	To have a child by her	أَوْلَدَ مَا وَاسْتَوْلَدَ مَا وَلَدًا
The mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms	أَلْمَوَالِدُ أَثْلَانَةٌ	To be born; originate from; be derived, result from	تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ
To cheat, deceive, fail in a promise	* وَلَسَ يَلْسُ وَلَسَاوَالَسَ	To multiply by generation	تَوَالَّدُوا
Fraud, deceit	وَلَسَ وَمَوَالَسَةٌ	(Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.). Child; offspring	وَلَدٌ وَوُلْدٌ ج أَوْلَادٌ
To make light of. Lie. Deprive one of his right	* وَلَعَ بَلَعُ وَلَعًا وَوَلَعَانَا	Birth, parturition, confine- ment	وِلَادَةٌ
وَلَجَ بَوَلَجُ وَلَمًا وَوُلُوعًا وَوُلُجَ ب		Midwifery, obstetrics	عِلْمُ الْوِلَادَةِ
To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with		Father; sire	وَالِدٌ ج وَالِدُونَ
To light or kindle	[وَلَعٌ]	Mother; dam	وَالِدَةٌ ج وَالِدَاتُ
To enamour, inflame one's desire for, infatuate	أَوَّلَعَ إِبْلَاعًا	Father and mother, parents	أَوَالِدَانِ
Material for lighting with	[وَلَعَةٌ]	Giving birth	وَلُودٌ
Violent love, passion	وَلَعٌ	Small child	وَلِيدٌ
Falsehood	وَلَعٌ	Offspring; boy. Slave	وَلِيدٌ ج وَلِيدَةٌ وَوَلِيدَانٌ
Passionately ad- dicted to, in love with	مَوْلَعٌ [وَمَوْلَعٌ] بِـ	A young woman; a maid-servant	وَلِيدَةٌ ج وَلَائِدٌ
To lap (dog)	* وَلَغَ بَلَغُ وَلَغًا	Contemporary, of the same age. Time of birth	لِدَةٌ
To give water to a dog	أَوَّلَغَ	Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation	مَوْلِدٌ ج مَوَالِدٌ
Indifferent to reproach	مُسْتَوَلِغٌ	Birthday, time of birth	مِيلَادٌ ج مَوَالِيدٌ
To come together (people)	* وَلَفَّ الْقَوْمُ بِلَفٍّ وَلَيْنَا	Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ	عِيدُ الْبِلَادِ
To be continuous (lightning)	وَلَفَّ وَلْنًا وَوَلَانًا	Born of Arab and foreign origin. Unclassical (word). Ap- ocryphal (book)	مَوْلَدٌ
To associate with, be joined in close friend- ship	وَالَفَ مَوَالَفَةً وَوَلَافًا	Uncertain evidence	مِثْنَةُ مَوْلَدَةٍ
		Midwife	مَوْلِدَةٌ

- To be invested with power ;** نَوَّلَى
take charge of, undertake. To
take one as a friend
- To turn away from** نَوَّلَى عَنْ
- To follow one another** نَوَّلَى نَوَائِلًا
in unbroken succession
- To take posses-** اِسْتَوَّلَى اِسْتِغْلَاً عَلَى
sion of ; overcome ; accomplish
- Proximity, nearness,** وَلَّى وَوَلَاً
neighbourhood
- Nearness, Victory, Love** وَلَّى
- Succession** وَلَّى
- Kinship** وَلَّى
- Patron, master, lord.** وَلَّى جَ اَوْلِيَّاهُ
Benefactor, protector ; neigh-
bour ; friend, helper
- Friend of God** وَلَّى اللّٰهُ
- Province. Rule,** وَلَّى جَ وَلَايَاتُ
government
- Heir apparent** وَلَّى اَلْعَهْدِ
- Benefactor** وَلَّى اَلنِّعَمِ
- Ruler, governor** وَلَّى جَ وُلَاةً
- More** اَوْلَى بِرَ مَثِ اَوْلِيَانِ جَ اَوْلَوْنَ
deserving, suitable, fit
- Power, authority, jurisdic-** نَوَّلَى
tion. Proximity
- Uninterrupted succession** نَوَّلَى
- Master, lord ; slave.** مَوَّلَى جَ مَوَالٍ
Friend, neighbour
- A member of a religious** مَوَّلَى
Moslem order
- An intimate friend (اَلْيَفِّ)**
- To hasten ; con-** * وَفَّى يَفِيْ وَفَاً
tinue. Wound, stab
- To give an entertainment** * اَوْفَمَ
- Dinner-entertain-** وَلِيْمَةً جَ وَلَائِمُ
ment ; wedding-banquet
- * وَلَهُ يَلَهُ وَبَوَلَهُ وَلَهَا وَتَوَلَّاهُ وَانْتَلَهُ**
- To be overwhelmed with grief, or**
love
- To fill one with grief** وَلَّهُ وَاُوْلَهُ
- Grief, passion, love** وَلَّهُ
- Deeply** وَلَّاهُ وَوَلَّاهُنَّ مَ وَالِيَةً وَوَلَّى
moved, stupefied with grief
- To wail, utter** * وَاَوَّلَ وَاَوَّلَةً وَوَلَّاهَا
piercing cries (woman)
- Wailing, lamenta-** وَلَّاهُ وَوَلَّاهُ
tion, sp. for the dead
- To be close to ;** * وَلَّى وَوَلَّى يَلِيْ وَلَيْهَا
follow ; approach
- To rule, administer** وَلَّى وَلَايَةً وَعَلَى
- To make** وَلَّى فُلَانًا تَوَلَّاهُ وَاَوَّلَى اِمْلَاً
one a ruler ; entrust him with
an affair or office
- To turn away from (tr.)** وَلَّى عَنْ
- He turned and fled** وَلَّى مَارِبًا
- He turned his face** وَلَّى وَجْهَهُ
- To help, protect,** وَلَّى مَوْلَاةً وَوَلَّى
befriend one
- To commit (an orphan)** اَوْلَى اِمْلَاً
to the care of one
- To do a good deed** اَوْلَى مَعْرُوفًا
or turn to one

A cymbal. Weakness.
[Buzzing of flies]

* وَنَّ

A ward, an orphan in
charge

مَوْلَى

* وَلَّى بَنِي وَرَوَّى بَوَّى وَنَا وَرِنَا وَرِنَةً

A kind of song or chant

مَوَالِيَا

To be faint, weak, tired وَلَّى فِي

Charged, invested with
power, entrusted with a govern-
ment

مُنَوَّلٌ

He does not cease to... لَا يَتِي

Successive; following
without interruption

مُنَوَّلٌ

To be slothful وَلَّى

Mutawali (a Sheite) مُتَوَالِي ج مُتَوَالِيَةٌ

To weaken, fatigue أَوَّى

To slacken, relax one's
efforts; be careless تَوَالَّى تَوَالِيًا فِي

* وَمَا بَمَا وَمَا. وَوَمَا تَوَمَّةً. وَأَوَمَّا

Fatigue, faintness,
languor, lassitude وَلَّى وَوَنَاءَ

To beckon to, give a
sign, indicate إِهْمَا إِلَى

Slow in rising or sitting
down (woman). Pearl وَنَاءَ

Indication by sign,
hint, wink وَنَا وَإِهْمَا

Slowness, slackness; delay;
neglect, carelessness تَوَانٍ

Indicated, spoken of,
mentioned أَلْهَمًا إِلَيْهِ

Lazy, languid; slow مُتَوَانٍ

To be hot, sultry * وَمِدَّ يَوْمَدَّ وَمَدَّا
(night)

Enamel; substance of glass مِينَا

To scrape off * وَمَسَرَ بَيْسُ وَمَسَا

Port, harbour;
anchorage مِينَا وَمِينَاهُ ج مَوَانٍ

A prostitute مُوَمِّسَةٌ ج مُوَمِّسَاتٌ

To grant, * وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهَبًا وَهَبَةً لِي
give as a present

* وَمَضَ بَيْضُ وَمَضًا وَوَمِضًا. وَأَوْمَضَ

Grant! (Imp. of وَهَبَ) هَبْ

To flash (lightning)

Granted or هَبْنِي وَهَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا
supposing I have acted thus

To make a secret sign;
smile أَوْمَضَ

To prepare; to be ready
for أَوْهَبَ لِي

Lightning; flash; gleam وَبِضْ

To make presents one to
another تَوَاهَبَ

To love * وَوَقَّ بَوَّقُ وَمَنَّا وَمِنَّةً

To receive (a present) إِهْتَبَ

Beloved, dear وَهَبٌ وَمَوْمُوٌّ

To ask for a present إِسْتَوْهَبَ

Lover وَامِقٌ

Gift, present هِبَةٌ ج هِبَاتٌ

To be very hot
(day) * وَهْمٌ يَوْمَةٌ وَمَهَا

Desert * مَوْمَاءٌ وَمَوْمَاءٌ

To reprove, reprimand * وَهَبَ

To break, crush وَمَصَّ يَصُّ وَمَصًّا
under foot, throw down violently

To be weak وَمَطَّ يَهْطُ وَمَطًّا

To make weak. Throw وَمَطَّ وَأَوْمَطَّ
down; lead into adversity; to wound, kill

To rush rashly into تَوَمَّطَ فِي

Precipice, وَمَطَّلَ جَ وَمَطَّ وَوَمَاطًا
abyss

To put forth وَمَنَّتْ يَمِنُّ وَمَنًّا وَوَمِنًا
leaves. Be agitated. Approach

To restrain وَمَنَّقَ يَمِنُّ وَمَنَّا عَن

To become confused وَمَنَّقَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
(in speaking)

Rope with noose at وَمَنَّقَ جَ أَوْمَاقَ
each end, lasso

To be weak, timid; وَمَلَّ يَمَلُّ وَمَلًّا
be terrified

To mistake, forget وَمَلَّ فِي وَعَن

To terrify وَمَلَّ

To mislead وَمَلَّ

Terror, fear, fright وَمَلَّ وَمَمَلَّةٌ

The first thing, أَوَّلَ وَمَمَلَّةٌ وَأَوَاهَاذَ
at first sight

To imagine, fancy, وَمَمَّ يَمُمُّ وَمَمًّا
form an opinion, suppose, think

To conceive falsely وَمَمَّ فِي

To commit وَمَمَّ يَوْمَمُ وَمَمًّا وَأَوْمَمَ فِي
an error in calculating; forget

To lead one into error وَمَمَّ وَأَوْمَمَ

Giver, وَمَوَّابٌ وَمَوَّابَةٌ وَمَوَّابٌ
bestower; one who makes many presents, liberal, generous

Wahhabite وَمَوَّابٌ جَ وَمَوَّابَةٌ

Donation, gift, مَوَّابَةٌ جَ مَوَّابٌ
present

Given, granted مَوَّابٌ

To be entangled وَمَتَّ يَمِتُّ وَمَتًّا فِي
in

To blaze, وَمَتَّ يَمِجُّ وَمَتًّا وَوَمَجَّانًا وَوَمَجَّ
burn, glow

To kindle (a fire) أَوْجَحَ إِهْجَا

Glow, heat (of fire, sun) وَجَّحَ

Intensely glowing وَمَجَّحَ

Heat, intensity of heat وَمَجَّحَ

To prepare a soft couch وَمَدَّ لِ
for one

To become soft (couch) تَوَدَّ

Low ground وَمَدَّ جَ أَوْدٌ وَوَمَدَانٌ

Low ground, وَمَدَّةٌ جَ وَمَدَّ وَوَمَادٌ
deep pit; abyss

To lead وَمَرَّ يَمُرُّ وَمَرًّا وَوَمَرَّ
one into inextricable danger. [Frighten, bewilder]

To be certain of اِسْتَوَرَّ بِ

Glowing reflection of sun- وَمَرَّرَ
beams

Gravity, sternness [وَمَرَّةٌ]

To tread upon; وَمَرَّ يَمْزُ وَمَرًّا
push, strike; urge

Short, stout man وَمَزَّ

To break, pulver- وَمَسَّ يَمَسُّ وَمَسًّا
ize; tread upon

ي

O what a man! **يَا لَهْ رَجُلًا أَوْ مِنْ رَجُلٍ**

* **يَيْسَ يَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ يَيْسًا وَيَيْسَ مِنْ**

To despair of, give up hope.
Know

To pass the age of **يَيْسَتُ إِبَاسًا**
fertility (woman)

To lead, **أَبَسَ مَوَاسَةً وَأَبَسَ إِبَاسًا**
or drive, one to despair

To despair **إِنَّاسَ إِنَّاسًا وَإِنَّاسَ إِنَّاسًا**
pair

Despair, loss of hope **يَاسٌ وَيَاسَةٌ**

Despairing, one who **يُوسٌ وَيُوسٌ**
gives up all hope

Desolate, in ruins *** يَيْبٌ**

Vine-leaves (Turk.) *** يَيْزُقٌ**

* **يَيْسٌ يَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ**

To dry up, wither

To dry, cause to dry **يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ**

Be silent! (Imperative) **أَيْسِ**

Dryness; aridity **يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ**

The dry land **أَلْيَسٌ وَأَلْيَاسَةٌ**
(opp. to sea)

Dry **يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ**

Dryness **يُوسَةٌ**

The twenty-eighth letter of **ي**
the Alphabet called *Ya*. As a
numeral sign = 10

1. *Pronominal suffix of the 1st* **ي**
pers. sing. = My, me, e. g.

My book **كِتَابِي**

With me **مَعِي**

2. *Object of a verb joined to it by*
n e. g.

He struck me **ضَرَبَنِي**

3. *A fem. pronoun, e. g.*

Thou (fem.) strikest **تَضْرِبِينَ**

Strike thou (fem.) **إِضْرِبِي**

4. *A prefix of the present-future,*
e. g.

He strikes **يَضْرِبُ**

A particle of relation, e. g. **يَ**

Egyptian **مِصْرِي**

1. *Interjection for calling to* *** يَا**
or addressing persons, e. g.

O Zeld! **يَا زَيْدُ**

2. *Is used also with* **ل** *in phrases*
of admiration, e. g.

- You have got **هَذَا مَا جَنَّتْ بِكَ**
what you deserve or merit
- Stars in the constellation
of Orion **بُذَاجُوزَاهُ**
- Manual, belonging **بِذِي وَيَدِي**
or referring to the hand; handi-
craft, done by the hand
- Jerboa (*Dipus egyptius*) *** بُرْبُوعٌ**
- Glow-worm; a kind of
stinging fly. Reed-pen. Coward
A glow- worm, fire-fly. **مِرَاعَةٌ**
Reed-bank. Ostrich
- Jaundice. Blight *** بُرْقَانٌ**
- Henna *** بُرْنَاءُ وَبُرْنَاهُ (حَنَاءُ)**
- Scout *** بُزْكٌ بُزْكِي**
- Name of a chapter in the
Coran *** بَسْ**
- To be docile,
gentle, easily led *** بَسْرٌ بَسْرًا**
- To have an easy **بَسْرَتْ وَأَبْسَرَتْ**
confinement (woman)
- To cast lots with arrows **بَسْرًا**
- To approach one
on the left side **بَسْرًا وَبَسْرًا**
- To be easy **بَسْرًا**
- To be easy. Be in
small quantities **بَسْرًا**
- To facilitate, make easy.
Give one over to.... **بَسْرًا**
- To take on the left **بَسْرًا مَبَسَّرَةً**
side. Be easy, gentle with one
- To become rich, live in
affluence **أَبْسَرًا**
- * بَسَمٌ بَسَمٌ وَبَسَمٌ بَسَمًا . وَبَسَمٌ**
To become an orphan
- بَسَمٌ**
To make one an orphan
- To have orphan
children (woman) **أَيْتَمُ الْمَرْأَةِ**
- State of orphanage **بَسَمٌ وَبَسَمٌ**
- Fatherless.
Unique, rare **بَسَمٌ جَبَّارٌ وَبَسَمٌ**
- A rare pearl **دُرَّةٌ بَسَمَةٌ**
- Medina (city of Arabia) *** بَنَرِبُ**
- Gog and Magog *** بَاجُوجٌ وَمَاجُوجٌ**
- Red. Wild ass. Fallow-
deer (*Cervus dama*) *** مَجْجُورٌ**
- Black, black
smoke *** مَجْجُومٌ (See جَمَمٌ)**
- A kind of stew *** [مَجْجَةٌ]**
- Hand; arm.
Handle *** بَدَمٌ بَدَانٌ جَ أَيْدٍ وَأَيَادٍ**
- By force **عَنْ يَدٍ**
- They are all united **هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ**
- Before him; in his
presence **يَنْ يَدَيْهِ**
- Such a person has
rendered me a service **لَيْلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ**
- I shall never do it **لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الْآخِرِ**
- He is well versed **لَهُ يَدٌ بِضَآءٍ**
- Power, influence **أَيْدِ الطُّوَلَى**
- He is very
clever, well versed in **لَهُ أَيْدِ الطُّوَلَى فِي الْعِلْمِ**
- They dis-
persed **ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيْدِي سَبَا**

- Jacob يَنْقُوبُ * To become easy تَسَّرَ وَاسْتَسَّرَ
- To strike on the crown of the head يَنْقُوعُ يَنْقُوعًا * To be feasible or possible تَسَّرَ لَهْ
- Middle and crown of the head يَنْقُوعُ to one; to be within his reach or power
- To attain the age of puberty يَنْقُوعُ يَنْقُوعًا وَ يَنْقُوعُ * To mutually assist, or make easy for, one another تَسَّرَ
- Hill يَنْقُوعُ وَ يَنْقَاعُ جَ يَنْقُوعُ Facility, convenience, ease; affluence, wealth يَسَّرَ وَ يَسَّرَ وَ يَسَّارَةً
- A young man يَنْقَاعُ جَ يَنْقَاعُ وَ يَنْقَاعُ Left side, on the left. يَسَّارِجُ يَسَّرَ
- A difficult matter. High mountain يَنْقَاعُ جَ يَنْقَاعَاتُ Ease, affluence يَسَّارِجُ يَسَّرَ
- To be clear white; shine يَنْقُوعُ يَنْقُوعًا * Left side, on the left يَسَّارًا أَوْ عَنِ الْيَسَّارِ
- Bright white; shining أَيْضُ يَنْقُوعُ جَ يَنْقُوعُ Easy. Small quantity يَسَّرَ
- Ruby يَنْقُوعُ وَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ جَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ * More easy, more convenient أَيْسَرُ
- To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard يَنْقُوعُ وَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ جَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ * The left side الْأَيْسَرُ وَالْأَيْسَرِي
- To awaken, rouse from sleep; put one on his guard يَنْقُوعُ وَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ جَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ * Rich, affluent. Easy liver مُوسِرٌ جَ مَيَّاسِرُ
- To be awakened, wake up; watch, be attentive, be on one's guard يَنْقُوعُ وَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ جَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ * Betting-game at archery or arrows; gambling مَيْسِرُ
- Wakefulness. Attention يَنْقُوعُ Ease, affluence, wealth مَيْسِرَةٌ
- Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive, vigilant يَنْقُوعُ وَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ جَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ * Left side; left wing of an army مَيْسِرَةٌ جَ مَيَّاسِرُ
- Cock أَبُو الْيَنْقُوعَاتِ That which is made easy; easy to be done, practicable, feasible مَيْسُورٌ جَ مَيَّاسِرُ
- To be certain, sure of; be certain, evident يَنْقُوعُ وَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ جَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ * A cavass. (Turk.) [يَسِّي وَ يَسِّي]
- To believe firmly in, hold as undoubtedly true يَنْقُوعُ وَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ جَ يَنْقُوعَاتُ * Jasmine يَسْمُ - يَاسْمُونُ وَ يَاسْمِينُ
- Jasper (stone) يَسْمُ Green jasper. Agate يَسْمُ * Jasper يَسْمُ وَ يَسْمُ
- A male bee. Chief يَسْمُ وَ يَسْمُ جَ يَسْمُ

To seek a blessing, or good omen, in....	تَبْنَنَ وَاسْتَبْنَنَ	To know, be sure of	تَبْنَنَ
To exact an oath from; to adjure one	اِسْتَبْنَنَ	Certainty, assurance	بَيْنٌ
Blessing, success, luck	بَيْنٌ	Certain belief, conviction	بَيْنٌ
Right side or hand	بَيْنَةٌ	He is sure of it	هُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِبَيْنٍ مِنْهُ
Yemen, Arabia Felix	الْبَيْنِ	Certainly, undoubtedly	بَيْنًا
Right hand; right side	بَيْنِي جُ بَيْنَاتٍ	Certain knowledge	عِلْمُ الْبَيْنِ
On the right, to the right	بَيْنًا وَبَيْنَةً وَبَيْنًا وَعَنِ الْبَيْنِ	Indubitable truth	حَقُّ الْبَيْنِ
From or of Yemen	بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَا	Certain truths; axioms	بَيِّنَاتٍ
Right side, right hand	بَيْنٌ	Confident, sure. One who is certain of a thing	مُؤَيَّنٌ
Oath. Right hand or side	بَيْنٌ جُ اَيْمَنُ وَابْيَانٌ	Credulous	مَيَّانٌ وَبَيْنٌ
Perjury, a false oath	بَيْنُ الصَّبْرِ	Coat of mail	* بَلْمَقٌ جُ يَلَامِقُ
A mistaken oath, unintentionally untrue	بَيْنُ اللَّغْوِ	To purpose, intend.	* بَهْمٌ وَتَهْمٌ
Formula of an oath = By God	اَيْمَنُ وَاَيْمَنُ وَاَيْمَنُ اللهُ	Perform an ablution with clean earth (Moslem)	بَهْمٌ وَتَهْمٌ جُ بَهَامَاتُ
Right handed. That which is on the right hand or side; the right	اَيْمَنُ مَ بَهَامَةٌ جُ اَيْمَانٌ وَبَيْنٌ	Sea, ocean	بِهْمٌ جُ يَوْمٌ
The South	الْبَيْنِ	Wood-pigeon, wild pigeon	بِهْمٌ وَبَهَامَةٌ جُ بَهَامَاتُ
Right side. Luck, fortune, prosperity. Right wing of an army	مَيْمَنَةٌ جُ مَيَّامِنٌ	Moslem ablution with clean earth	نَهْمٌ
That which brings a blessing	مَيْمَنٌ	As to myself, on my part....	[مِنْ بَيْنِي]
Fortunate, auspicious. [Monkey]	مَيْمُونٌ جُ مَيَّامِينُ	To take the right side; be on the right side. Bless (God)	* بَيْنٌ بَيْنُونٌ بَيْنًا
Auspicious; fortunate	مَيْمُونُ الْخَالِ	To lead one to the right side	بَيْنٌ بَيْنٌ
		To be blessed, prosperous, successful	بَيْنٌ بَيْنٌ بَيْنًا وَبَيْنَةً
		To go to the right, be on the right of	بَيْنٌ وَبَيْنٌ وَبَيْنٌ وَبَيْنٌ

To-day	الْيَوْمَ	Fountain. (See نَبْعَ)	* يَبُوعُ (نَبْعَ)
Man of experience	إِنْسَانُ الْأَيَّامِ	Anise	* بَانَسُونُ (أَنِيسُونُ)
The blessings of God	أَيَّامُ اللَّهِ	To ripen, reach maturity (fruit)	* نَبْعَ يَبْعُ نَبْعًا وَيَبُوعًا. وَأَبْعُ
Daily (<i>adj.</i>)	يَوْمِيَّ	A kind of cornelian. Red beads	نَبْعَ
Day by day, daily, every day	يَوْمِيًّا	Ripe (fruit). Red	بَانِعٌ وَيَبْعُ جَ نَبْعَ
Daily wages; day's work. [A daily ledger]	يَوْمِيَّةٌ	Jew. (See يَهُودَ)	* يَهُودِيٌّ جَ يَهُودَ
On that day, at that time	يَوْمَئِذٍ	To hire or engage by the day	* يَأْوِمُ مَبَاوِمَةً
Jonah	* يُونُسُ [يُونَانُ]	Day. Time; season	يَوْمٌ جَ أَيَّامٌ
The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks	* الْيُونَانُ	Day by day, from day to day	يَوْمًا يَوْمًا
Greece	بِلَادُ الْيُونَانِ	From that day; the same day	مِنْ يَوْمِهِ
Greek. Grecian	يُونَانِيٌّ جَ يُونَانِيَّوْنَ	One day, once, some day	يَوْمًا مَا
The Greek language	الْيُونَانِيَّةُ	On a certain day, once	ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ



ملحق

بشمل على كثير من الكلمات المولدة المستعملة في القطار المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية)

١

Reclamation of lands	إِصْلَاحُ الْأَرْضِ	Felly (of a wheel)	إِسْبِطَجْ أَبَاسِط
Lawyer, advocate	أَفْوَكَاثُو	Pharmacy	أَجْرَاخَانَة
Pharmacology, pharmacy	أَفْرَايَاذِين	Privy. W. O.	أَدْبَخَانَة
Clinic (med.)	إِكْلِينِك	Materials	أَدَوَات
Pumping engine (eng.)	آلَة رَافِعَة	Corn measure = 5 bushels	إِرْدَبْ
Plant (eng.)	آلَات وَجَدَد	Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot	أَرْضِيَّة
Plane-table with telescope (eng.)	أَلْبَدَاد بِظَاوَرَة	Wooden capstan (eng.)	أَرْغَاطَة خَشَب
Fixed taxes	أَمْوَال مُفَرَّرَة	Hospital	إِسْتِيَايَة
Non-fixed taxes	أَمْوَال غَيْر مُفَرَّرَة	Blank form	إِسْتِمَارَة
Concession	إِسْتِيَار	Wedge (See سَن)	إِسْنِين
Museum of antiquities	أَنْتِيْقَانَة وَاسْتِيْقَانَة	Cuniform writing	خَطْ إِنْشِينِي
Towage	إِنْجَرَارِيَّة	Pointsman (rail.)	أَشْرَجِي

Levelling instrument
(eng.). Level

أَوْسُجْ

Construction

إِنشَاء

Master (أَوْسَطَات) ج أَوْسَطَات
of any trade

Amphitheatre

أَنْفِيتِهَاتُرُو

Corporal (mil.) أَوْبَانِي ج أَوْبَانِيَّة

Opera

أُوبِيرَة

Sundry revenues إِبْرَادَات سَائِرَة

Room, chamber

أُودَة وَأُوطَلَة ج أُود

ب

Culvert, sluice (irrig.) بَرْجَج ج بَرَايَج

Pathology

بَاشَا لُوجِيَا

Dovecot

بَرْج (حَام)

Tomtoms

بَازَج بَازَات

Olover, trefoil

بَرْسِيم

Market, bazar

بَازَار

Spoke (wheel)

بَرْمَة

Passport

بَاسَابُورَت

Corkscrew

بَرْمَة

Chief

بَاش

Rallings

بَرْمَق ج بَرَايِق

Chief clerk

بَاش كَاتِب

Wooden mallet

بَرْمَق ج بَرَايِق

Chief engineer

بَاش مُهَنْدِس

Uncut wheat or barley stalks

بُرُوي

Desk ; chest of drawers

بَاش مَخْنَة

Bit (bridle)

بَرْوَة (الْهَام)

Face towel

بَاشْمِكِر

Soap remnant

بَرْوَة (الْصَابُونَة)

Unexhausted soil

بَاقِ (الرَّض)

Trumpeter (mil.)

بُرُوجِي

Whirlpool

تَبِيَّت

Earth blocks or clods

بَشْرِبْدَة ج بَشْرِيد

Travelling allowances

بَدَل سَفَرِيَّة

Long oven hook

بَشْكُور

Water cooler

بَرَادِيَّة

Detective

بَصَاص ج بَصَاصِين

Ruined temples

بِرْهَاج بَرَاي

Compass

بُصْلَة

Hieroglyphes

أَخْطُ الْبِرْهَانِي

Plane-table (<i>eng.</i>)	بَلَنَشِيطَة	Prismatic sur-veying compass with legs (<i>eng.</i>)	بُصْلَة مَشْوَرِيَّة بِرِجْلَيْهَا
Balcony	بَلْكُون أَوْ تَرَابِيسَة	To imprint	بَصَمَ
Quarter-master sergeant (<i>mil.</i>)	بُلُوك آمين ج بُلُوكَات آمنا	Bearing the impression of my seal	أَلْبَسُومُ بِخَتِي
Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) (<i>Ital.</i>)	بِتُو (فنتي)	Battery	بَطَارِيَّة
Bank; office	بَنَك	Counterpane, blanket	بَطَانِيَّة أَوْ حَرَام
Land and mortgage bank	أَلْبَنَك أَلْمَنَارِي	Dried fish-roe	بَطْرَخ وَبَطَارِخ
Pawnbroking office	بَنَك أَلرُّهُونَات	Pier (bridge)	بَعْلَة أَلْفَنطَرَة
Lupin	بُوح (ترمس)	Grocer	بِقَال
Crucible	بُونَقَّة وَبُودَقَة	Bundle, package	بُجَّة
Stock Exchange	بُورْصَا	Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. (<i>Carthamus Tinctorius</i>)	بُتْمَة
Axle block (wheel), Bugle	بُورِي	Major (<i>mil.</i>)	بِكْبَاشِي
Dry reeds or cane	بُوص	Coffee pot	بِكْرَج
Inch	بُوصَة	Earthen jar	بِلَاصِي
Police	بُولِيس	Tackle (<i>eng.</i>)	بِلَانْفُو
Bill of lading	بُولِيسَة	Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths	بِلَانَة
Shoeblack	بُوجِي	Overcoat	بِلَاطُو
Infantry (<i>mil.</i>)	بِيَادَة	Yellow shoe from Barbary States	بُلْفَة ج بُلُغ
Privy	بَيْت أَلرَّاحَة		
Beer	بِيرَة		

ت

Washer (tube)	تَاج ظَهَر	Hydraulic wheel	تَابُوت
---------------	------------	-----------------	---------

Inscription ; registry	تسجيل	Cap of pier (mas.)	تاج المامود
Cracks (mas.)	تشرج	Land survey. Cadastre	تاريخ
Master of ceremonies	تشرىفاتي و تشرىفاتي	Scouring of an embankment	تاكل الجمر
Design, project	تصميم	The Nile at its lowest	تخارىق النيل
Census	تعداد	Grouting (mas.)	تخدية بالوثة
Instructor (mil.)	تعليمي	Diversion (irrig.)	تخويله
Allowances, rations	تعيينات	Blackboard	تخته
Dough cloth	تنال	Reduction of taxes or dues	تخفيف الضرائب
Weight	تنااة	Mule or donkey driver	تراس
Seed for sowing	تناوي	Door bolt	ترباس
Pitching (irrig.)	تكسية	Necessaries or allowances for a journey	ترجيلة
Sack of goat's hair	تلبس	Layer (mas.)	ترصبة
Ward attendant; sick nurse	تربي و تربي	Inlet channel (irrig.)	ترعة الايراد
Stamp	تبعة	Outlet channel (irrig.)	ترعة الصرف
Stamped revenue paper	ورق تبعة	Private canal (irrig.)	ترعة خصوصية
Cover, tent, awning	تندة	Public canal	ترعة عمومية
Coffee pot	تنكة و تنكة	Common canal	ترعة مشتركة
Colmatage (irrig.)	تنبيل	Trumpeter (mil.)	ترنبيج ترنبيجة
Endless rope of a water-wheel	تونس الساقية	Ticket clerk (rail.)	تركرجي
Current (irrig.)	تيار	Passport inspector	تركة بحرية
Theatre	تياترو	Bill of health	تركة مرور
Theodolite (eng.)	نودوليت	Permit, pass	

ث

Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardab* (إِرْدَبْ) .

نَهْ

ج

Eye-salve	جَنْم	Small stone mill for bruising corn	جَارُوش
Verification of measurements. Sample	جَنْشَة	Flat threshing board for grain	جَارُوفَة
Mint assayer; assay-master	جَنْفِي	Wages, salary	جَانِكِيَة
Scarabæus; beetle	جُرْران	Mercenary troops	عَسَاكِرُ جُبْكَة
Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel	جِلَة	Sergeant	جَاوُوش
Long blouse	جَلَايَة	Plaster of Paris mill	جَبَا سَة
Side ditch (سَكَة الحَدِيد)	جَانِيَة	Cemetery	جَبَا نَة
Gendarmerie	جَنْدَرْمَة	Painter (boat). Traces (harness)	جَرَا رَة
Ohain (meas.)	جَنْزِير	Rations	جِرَا بَة (الْمَسْكِر)
Pin (chain)	مِسْأَر جَنْزِير	Coarse bread	جِرَا بَة (ضد الخَاص)
Hub or hob (of a wheel)	جَوْلَة	Rocket plant	جَرْجِير
Army of occupation	جَمَشْرُ الْاِحْتِلَال	Pail, bucket	جَرْدَل
		Embankment	جِسِر

ح

Ashlar stone	حَجَر دَنْشُور	Washer of dead bodies	حَانُونِي
Cast iron	حَدِيد ظَهْر	Powerful argument	حُجَّة دَامِغَة

Ground red bricks	حُمْرَة	Pool of water	حَسْبَة
Water hawkker	حِمْلِي	Earthwork (<i>irrig.</i>)	خَر وَرْدَم
Cultivated basin (<i>irrig.</i>)	حُوتَة	Public security	حِظ النظام العمومي
Basin (<i>irrig.</i>)	حَوْض ج حضان	Ground rent	حِكْر
Docks	الْأَحْوَاض	Fenn-greek (<i>Fœnum Græcum</i>)	حِلْبَة
		Carrier, porter	حَمَال

خ

Reservoir	خَزَان	Impaling stake	خَا زُون
Spear	خِنْشَت	Fine white bread (ضد جِرَاءَة)	خَاص
Greengrocer	خُضْرِي	Oats	خَافُور
Railway line	خَطُّ السَّكَّة	Rations	خَرْج (الْمِسْكِر)
Hook (large)	خَطَّاف	Haberdasher	خُرْدَجِي
Second growth of sugar cane	خِلْتَة (قَصَب)	Concrete (<i>irrig.</i>)	خِرْسَانَة
Palm leaves	خُوص	Short cut (distance)	خَرَم
Overseer of peasants on plantations	خُولِي	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{1536}$ of	خَرْوَبَة
Bedouin tent	خَيْتَة (عَرَب)	an Ardeb (إِرْدَب)	

د

Rough stones	دَبَش	Midwife	دَابَة
Furniture, effects	دَبَش	Municipality	دَايْرَة بَلَدِيَّة

Oven cinders or ashes	دِمَسْ	Sledge hammer	دُبُورَة
Rise of the Nile	دَمِيرَة	Door bolt	دِرْبَاسْ
Cotton worm	دُودَة	Desk, drawer	دُرْجْ
Steersman, helmsman	دُومَانْجِي	Elm tree	دِرْدَارْ
Raft	دُومِسْ	Wing (door, window)	دَرَفَة
دُومِينْ او كَمِيْسُونْ الْأَرَاذِي الْأَمِيرِيَة		Parapet of bridge (<i>mas.</i>)	دِرْوَقْ جِ دَرَاوِي
The State Domains		Groove of bridge (<i>mas.</i>)	دَرَوْنْدْ جِ دَرَوْنْدَاتْ
Fleet (<i>navy</i>)	دُونِمَا	Copper cauldron	دِسْتْ
Sentry (<i>mil.</i>)	دَهْدَبَانْ	One dozen ; packet, package	دَسْتَة
Consolidated Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْقَوَصُولِيَّة	Coarsely ground corn or beans	دِشِيْشْ
Public Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْعُمُومِي	Archives	دَفْتَرْخَانَة
Guaranteed Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمَضْمُون	Ramming (<i>mas.</i>)	دَقْ او دَكْ
Privileged Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمُمْتَاز	Flour of Lupin (used in- stead of soap in Egypt)	دُفَاقْ
Unified Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمُوَحَّد		

ر

Corn measure $\frac{1}{381}$ th of an Ardeb	رُبْعَة	Irrigation by rotation (<i>irrig.</i>)	رَابِطَة الرِّي
Second hand or cast off	رَجْع وَخَالِيعْ	Groyne or spur (<i>irrig.</i>)	رَاسْ
Bran	رَدَة	First growth of clover	رَاسْ بَرَسِيمْ
Filling in of a hole	رَدْمْ بَرَكَة	Head-stall (halter)	رَاسِيَة
Pension office	رُزْنَامَة	Second growth of clover	رَبَة بَرَسِيمْ
Chief of the Pension office	رُزْنَجِي	Corn measure $\frac{1}{21}$ th of an Ardeb	رُبْعْ

Wheat market	رُقْعَة	Draftsman	رَسَام
Raft	رُومِس	Toll	رَسْم مُرُور بِالْهَوَيْس
Irrigation	رَيّ	Horizontal plan (eng.)	رَسْم أَفْقِيّ
Flush irrigation	رَيّ بِالرَّاحَة	Vertical plan (eng.)	رَسْم رَاسِيّ
Canal of diversion	رَبَاج	Observatory	رَصْدْ خَانَة وَمَرَصْدْ خَانَة
Weather cock	أَبُو رِبَاج	Stock on hand	رَصِيد
Dollar	رِبَال	Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay	رَصِيف
Chief of a staff (mil.)	رَبِيسْ أَرْكَانْ حَرْب	Screw propeller	رَقَاصُ الْمَرْكَب
Pilot	رَبِيسْ أَلْبُوغَاز	Certificate of discharge.	رَقَبْتِيَة
Chief of a bureau	رَبِيسْ قَلَم	Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate	
Nib of a pen	رَبْلَة قَلَم حَدِيد	Splash board (carriage)	رَقْرَاف

ز

Urn, jar	زِائَة	Square (carp). Small mosque. Saint's tomb	زَاوِيَة
Small leather water bottle	زَمْزَمِيَة	Mud	زَبَط
Oats	زَمْدَر	Tassel	زَر (طَرَبُوش)
Venerial (med.)	زُهْرِيّ	Lattice work	زَرْب
Large conical earthen jar for water	زِير	Peasant's woollen cloak	زَغْبُوط
		Pebbles	زَلْط

س

Brake-van (rail.)

سِينَة

Basket

سَبَكَة

Rope-ladder	سَلَمُ التَّسْلِيْقِ	Brakesman (rail.)	سَبِيحِي
Reception room	سَلَامِكْ	Coat	سَبْتَة
Manure, fertilizer	سَبَادَة جَ اَسْبَدَة	Siphon (irrig.)	سَحَّارَة
Cement plaster	سَبْتُو الْبَرْبَجَة	Lotus tree	مِذْر
Cross-tree or pivot	سَهْم	Sirdar, commander-in-chief	سِرْدَار
Cavalry (mil.)	سَوَارِي	Reins. or any long straps of leather	سُرْع
Engine driver	سَوَّاق وَاَبور	Note book, diary	سَبِيْنَة
Channel (irrig.)	سَيَّالَة	Water carrier	سَقِي وَسَنَاءَة
Tripod	سِيَة	Unsound in body (عسكري)	سَبَط (عسكري)
Insurance; assurance	سِيكُوْرَتَا نَامِيْن	Slaughter-house	سَلْحَانَة
		Bowl	سُلْطَانِيَة

ش

Bits (mas.)	شَبْعَة	Camel saddle	شَاغِر
Buoy (nav.)	شَبَنْدُوْرَة	Sergeant (mil.)	شَاوِيْش
Portmanteau, travelling bag	شَبَطَة	Shackles, fetters (for animals)	شَبَجَة
Rope-net sack for straw	شَبْنَة	Roulette (eng.)	شَرِيْط
Running knot or noose	شَبِيْطَة	Horse blanket	شُلْ
Oats	شُوْقَان	Large sack	شَلِيْطَة
Large enclosure for straw	شُوْرَة	Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves	شُمَار
Porter, carrier	شَبَّال	Musk melon	شَمَام
Whirlpool, eddy	شَبِيْطَة	Exhausted soil (ارض)	شَبَاهَة (ارض)

ص

Tin	صَنَج	Castor duct (dredger)	صارود
Steel	صَلَب	Rocket (fireworks)	صاروخة
Basin embankments (<i>irrig.</i>)	صَلَابِجُ الْحِضَانِ	Adjutant-Major (<i>mil.</i>)	صَاغْتُولِ اِغَامِي
Kind of oat	صَمَّة	Nut (screw)	صَامُولَة
Large barge	صَنْدَل	Board of health	صَمَّة (دِيَوَان)
Public Debt Office	صَنْدُوقُ الْاَدِين	Non-commissioned officer (<i>mil.</i>)	صَفْ ضِبَّاط

ض

Mint

ضَرْبَخَانَة

ط

Argil, potter's earth	طَفَل	Valve (of a drain pipe, &c.) (<i>eng.</i>)	طَائِي
Parasitical plants, (<i>bot.</i>)	طَلْبِيلَة (بَات)	Tire (iron hoop binding the fellys of wheels)	طَبَان
Fire-engine, pump	طَلْبَة وَطْرِيَّة	Arsenal	طَبْخَانَة
Fireman	طَلْبِي	Main embankment of the Nile (<i>irrig.</i>)	طَرَادِ الْمَجَر
Silt, alluvial deposit (<i>irrig.</i>)	طَلِي	Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, &c.	طَرَة
Coping of a parapet (<i>mas.</i>)	طَلْسَانَة أَوْ نَهْرِيَّة	Leggings, gaiters	طَرْلُوق

ع

Carriage

عَرِيَّة

Lever, crowbar

عَلَّة

Holder (<i>nav.</i>)	عَنْبَرِي	Shaft, pole (carriage)	عَرِيش عَرِيَّة
Dues	عَوَايد	Monitor (school)	عَرِيف
Anchorage dues	عَوَايد مِرْنَى	Hamlet	عِزْمَة
Port dues	عَوَايد مِينَا	Hut	عَشَّة ج عَشَش
Corvée; forced labour	عَوْنَة	Tithes	عَشُور
Clinic	عِمَادَة (طِبِيَّة)	Tenders	عَمَلَاوَات
Crane (<i>eng.</i>)	عِمَار	Stoker	عَطْفِي
Sample, specimen	عَيْنِيَّة	Screwjack (<i>eng.</i>)	عَنْزِيَّة
Arches of a bridge	عَمُون اَلْقَنْطَرَة	Notable, prominent citizen	عُمْدَة ج عُمَد
		Commission, rate of commission	عُمُولَة

غ

Conical shaped dung bag or sack	غَيْط سَبَاغ	Gas	غَاز
Hook (window, &c.)	غَرَاب (شَكْل)	Ore (metals)	غَيْط

ف

Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves	فَرَانَة اَلرَّحَى	Invoice	فَاتُورَة
Floor of a bridge (<i>max.</i>)	فَرَش اَلْقَنْطَرَة	Pottery factory	فَاخُورَة
Party of engineers	فِرْقَة مَندِيَّة	Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats	فَدَان
General (of division) (<i>mil.</i>)	فَرِيق	Janitor; valet	فَرَاثَى

Oven mop	فُودَة	Water fountain	فَمْنِيَّة
Price, rate	فِيَّة	Head of a canal	فُومُ الْتَرَعَة
		Madder root	فُودَة

ق

Earth clods	قَلْبَل	Water wheel bucket	قَادُوس
Bureau	قَلَم (مصلحة)	Mortar	قَارِب
European Bureau	قَلَم افرنجي	Temple	قَالِب او قُرْمَة
Bureau of Statistics	قَلَم الاحصاء	Bed of a canal	قَاع الْتَرَعَة
Bureau of the	قَلَم قضايا الحكومة	Lieutenant-colonel	قَائِمَام
Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. French) = Department for the settling of disputed points		Captain, commander	قَبْطَان وَ قَوْمَتَان
Screw	قَلَاوُوز	Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople	قَبُولِيْخْدَاي
Pilot	قَلَاوُوز	Batter (mas.)	قِدَة
Bolt (of a pier) (eng.)	قَلَاوُوز الْبَلْغَة	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{(10)}$ th of	قَدَح
Glazier	قِمْرَانِي	an Ardeb (اَرْدَب)	
Funnel	قُمْع	Carding board	قِرْدَاش
Bridge (irrig.)	قَنْطَرَة	Steam boiler; large kettle	قِرَان
Regulating bridge (irrig.)	قَنْطَرَة غَمَا	Drain pipe	قَصْبَة كَبِيْف
Chainman (eng.)	قِيَاس	Coupler of railway cars	قَطْرِجِي (سكة حديد)
Cistern, reservoir	قَيْسُونِي	Breaches of an embankment (irrig.)	قَطُوع الْحِيسِر

ك

Bridge	كَبْرِي	Valve (press)	كَبَاس مَكَّة
--------	---------	---------------	---------------

Bill of exchange. Note of hand

كَيْمِيَا لَه

Library; stationer's shop

كُتُبَانَة

Rate of exchange

كَيْمِيَا

Wing of a bridge (mas.) (الْمَنْطَرَة)

Ticket collector

كَيْمَار

Pointing (mas.)

كَمَلَة

Rag dealer

كَلْبِي

Dredger, dredging machine

كِرَاكِي

Hillock. Pile

كُومَج كَيْمَان

Police station

كِرَاكُون

Corn measure = $\frac{1}{12}$ th of an Ardeb

كَلَة

Sieve for straw

كِرَبَال

Look

كَلُون

Rake (inst.)

كِرَاك

Large sentry box

كَفَاك

Steward

كَلْدَرِي

ل

Brigadier-General (mil.)

لِيَا

Regulations

لَا بَعَة

Large spade or shovel

لُوح

Acacia tree (*Acacia Egyptica*)

لُحْ

Joints (mas.)

لُحَامَات

م

Delegate

مَأْمُور

Sown field; crop

مَأْرِس ج مَأْرِس

Standard rod (eng.)

مَنْدَرَقِيْف

Rafter, beam

مَأْرِيْنَة

Burrow pit (irrig.)

مَنْزَرَة

Tongs; tweezers

مَأْسِيْك

Wooden square (eng.)

مَنْكَل خَنْب

Pipe (lead or iron)

مَأْسُورَة

Optical square (eng.)

مَنْكَل مَسَاج

Pile driver

مَأْمُورَة

Student in a Mosque University

مُجَاوِر

Lighter (boat)

مَأْمُون

School of Midwifery مدرسة الولادة	Legislative Council مجلس شورى القوانين
Large pestle مِدَقَة	Governor مَحَافِظ
Course (mas.) مِدَمَاك	Governorate مَحَافِظَة
Orderly (mil.) مُرَاسَلَات	Native Tribunals المحاكم الاملية
Controller مَرَاتِب	Lawyer, advocate محامي
Sailor مَرَاكِبِي	Sheriff's officer مَحْضِر المحكمة
Allowances, allocations مَرَبَّات	Winding skein مِحْلَة
Bed, mattress مَرَبَة	Storekeeper مخزنجي
Short stage مَرَج	Pickles مَحْل (طرنس)
Sledge hammer مِرْزَة	Camel's riding saddle مَحْلُوفَة
Pack saddle مَرْنَحَة	Prosecutor مدعي
Dismissed, discharged مَرْفُوت	Pitch fork مِدْرَة
Bed of a stone (mas.) مَرْقَد الحجر	Amphitheatre مدرج
Pensioned مَرْكُون	Sounding pole مِدْرَى
Water course (irrig.) مِرْوَى	Preparatory School مدرسة التجهيزية
Crops مَرْزُوعَات	School of Pharmacy مدرسة الاجراجية
Yearly subscription or contribution مَسَانِيَة	Military School مدرسة الحربية
Financial adviser مَسْتَشَار المالى	School of Law مدرسة الادارة
Trowel (mas.) مِسْطَارِين	School of Medicine مدرسة الطب
Ranging rod مَسْطَرَة خَشَب مُسَمَّيَة	School of Arts and Trades مدرسة العاليات
Steel ruler مَسْطَرَة صُلْب	Primary School مدرسة الابتدائى
Water course (irrig.) مِسْقَة	Normal School مدرسة المعلمين
Cattle dung مِسْكَة	Polytechnic School مدرسة الهندسة

Red ochre	مُفَرَّة	Pioneer (mil.)	مُسَلِّكِينَ الطَّرِيقِ
Mahogany	مُغْنَا (خَشَب)	Hook-bolt	مِشَار حَدِيد بِصَامُولَة
Binder of an arch (mas.)	مِثْنَاغ الْعَنْد	Registered letter	مُسَوِّكِر (مَكْتُوب)
Tonnage	مَقَاس مَرَاكِب	Cheese whey	مِش
Levelling meas- urement book	مَقَاسَات (دَفْتَر)	Carding board for hemp	مِنْطَلَة
Contract	مُقَاوَلَة (فَوْتَرَاتُو)	Model	مِثْق
Budget provisions	مُقَرَّرَة الْمِيزَانِيَة	Sundry expenses	مَصَارِيف تَتَرِيَة
Pasteboard, card- board	مُقَوَّى (وَرَق)	Fisheries	مَصَادِ الْاَسْمَاك
Boxwood scale.	مِثْبَاس خَشَب بَقَس	Tail of a canal (irrig.)	مَصَبِّ التَّرْعَة
Double decimetre (eng.)		Berne of a canal (irrig.)	مَصْطَاح التَّرْعَة
Paper scale	مِثْبَاس وَرَق	Administration ; depart- ment	مَضْمِنَة
Pulley	مَكَّارَة	The Post Office	مَضْمِنَة الْبُوسْطَة
Machine	مَكَّة	The Telegraph Administration	مَضْمِنَة التَّلِغْرَاف
Sewing machine	مَكَّة خِيَاطَة	The Railway Administration	مَضْمِنَة سَكَّة الْحَدِيد
Screw press	مَلَزْمَة	Comparison	مَضَامِيَة
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$ th of an Ardeb (. اِرْدَب)	مَلَوْرَة	Printer	مَطْبَعِي
Handles	مَلَاوِينَ	Climbing noose for as- cending date trees	مِطْلَاع
Coastguard crni- sers (nav.)	مَلَاخِي الطَّرَادِينَ	Penknife	مَطْوِي
Monkey (mas.). Mall; wooden beetle	مَنْدَلَة	Pension	مَعَاش
Delegate	مَنْدُوب	Ferry boat	مَعْدِيَة
Carding board for grain	مِنْسَف	Exhibition	مِعْرَض
Level of the water (irrig.)	مَنْسُوب الْيَمَاه	Hoe	مِعْرَقَة
Fly-flap	مِنْنَة	Factory	مَعْمَل وَتَعْمَلَانَة

Extraneous matter	مَوَادَّ غَرِيبَةٌ	Circular	مَنْشُورٌ
Mortar	مَوْتَةٌ	Speculum (<i>med.</i>)	مِنْظَارٌ
Budget	مِيزَانِيَّةٌ	Protractor (<i>eng.</i>)	مَنْقَلَةٌ
Plumb (<i>mas.</i>)	مِيزَانُ الْبِنَائِينَ	Skylight (<i>nav.</i>)	مَنْوَرٌ
Level (<i>eng.</i>)	مِيزَانُ الْإِنْجِلِيزِيِّ	Screen (<i>mas.</i>)	مِهْرَةٌ
Mark, target	مِيسٌ	Land-surveying engineer	مُهَنْدِسُ مَسَاحٍ
Slope of an embankment	مِيلُ الْجَسْرِ	Mechanical engineer	مُهَنْدِسُ مَكْنِيكِيٍّ

ن

Mortar hod	نَتِيرٌ	Station master	نَاطِرُ مَحْطَةٍ
Official on duty	نَوَاصِيحِي	Stone dressing (<i>mas.</i>)	نَحْتٌ
Unslaked lime	نُورَةٌ	Traveller (<i>irrig.</i>)	نَصْبَةُ نَقَالَةٍ
Florist	نِهَازِي	Blisters (<i>mas.</i>)	نُقْرَةٌ جَنْفَرٌ

هـ

Rake (<i>impl.</i>)	هَوْدَجٌ	Canal lock (<i>irrig.</i>)	هَوْبِسٌ
-----------------------	----------	------------------------------	----------

و

Sentry box	وَرْدِيَّةٌ	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine	وَابُورٌ
Guardian, watchman	وَرْدَبَانَ	Tug boat	وَابُورُ جَرَّارٍ
Queen (<i>chess</i>)	وَزِيرٌ (شَطْرَنْج)	Paddle boat	وَابُورُ طَارَةِ
Public building; hotel; khan	وَكَاةٌ	Beam	وَتَرٌ

Artisans, taxes

وِيرَكُو

Crane (*eng.*)

وَنَشْ

Egypt's tribute to Turkey

الْوِيرَكُو

Corn measure = $\frac{1}{6}$ th of an رَيْبَة

Ardeb : (اردب)

ي

Cavass; janissary

يَسْفِي

Aide-de- بَاوِرْجِ بَاوِرْجِ وَبَاوِرْجِ

Boatswain (*nav.*)

يَكْنِي

camp; attaché

Captain (*mil.*)

يوزباني

Steel spring ; spring of a carriage بَايْجِ بَايَات



قائمة بالكلمات المختصرة

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (for مُؤنث)	Feminine
مثنى (for مثنى)	Dual
ج (for جمع)	Plural

<i>Abbr.</i>	.	.	Abbreviated	<i>Ital.</i>	.	.	Italian
<i>Adj.</i>	.	.	Adjective	<i>Log.</i>	.	.	Logic
<i>Adv.</i>	.	.	Adverb	<i>Mas.</i>	.	.	Masonry
<i>Alg.</i>	.	.	Algebra	<i>Masc.</i>	.	.	Masculine
<i>Anat.</i>	.	.	Anatomy	<i>Med.</i>	.	.	Medicine
<i>Arith.</i>	.	.	Arithmetic	<i>Mil.</i>	.	.	Military
<i>Astr.</i>	.	.	Astronomy	<i>Navy.</i>	.	.	Navy
<i>Bot.</i>	.	.	Botany	<i>Neg.</i>	.	.	Negative
<i>Coll.</i>	.	.	Collective noun	<i>Neut.</i>	.	.	Neuter
<i>Contr.</i>	.	.	Contraction	<i>Opp.</i>	.	.	Opposed or opposite to
<i>Cor.</i>	.	.	Coran	<i>Pers.</i>	.	.	Persian
<i>Dim.</i>	.	.	Diminutive	<i>Pl.</i>	.	.	Plural
<i>Eng.</i>	.	.	Engineering	<i>Pr.</i>	.	.	Preposition
<i>Fem.</i>	.	.	Feminine	<i>Pret.</i>	.	.	Preterit
<i>For.</i>	.	.	Foreign	<i>Rail.</i>	.	.	Railway
<i>Fut.</i>	.	.	Future	<i>Sing.</i>	.	.	Singular
<i>Geom.</i>	.	.	Geometry	<i>Sp.</i>	.	.	Specially
<i>Gram.</i>	.	.	Grammar	<i>Subs.</i>	.	.	Substantive
<i>Heb.</i>	.	.	Hebrew	<i>Theo.</i>	.	.	Theology
<i>Hort.</i>	.	.	Horticulture	<i>Tr.</i>	.	.	Transitive
<i>Indec.</i>	.	.	Indeclinable	<i>Turk.</i>	.	.	Turkish
<i>Irrig.</i>	.	.	Irrigation				
<i>Intr.</i>	.	.	Intransitive				

terms employed by the Government Departments has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present-future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of triliterals in full ; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The triliteral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present-future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. The different shades of the same signification—or totally different meanings—are separated by a comma, semicolon or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word ; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of *Al-Muktataf*, at whose Printing-office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators : my father, the Rev. John Wortabet, M.D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B.A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz., to the letter (م). They also rendered the following letters of the Alphabet :

ف غ ع ظ ط ض ص ز ر

To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical

Publisher's Note

Wortabet's Arabic-English Dictionary is one of the most accurate dictionaries known. It was compiled by Dr. William Thomson Wortabet with the collaboration of Dr. John Wortabet and Dr. Harvey Porter. It was also revised by Mr. Yacoub Sarrouf and Mr. Faris Nimr founders of Al Muktataf. The result was a dictionary acknowledged by experts as an authoritative reference.

Librairie du Liban is now making the fourth reprint of this work available in the Arab World as a service to students of English and as a memory to its eminent author.

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN
Riad el Solh Square, Beirut,

*Associated companies, branches and representatives
throughout the world*

WORTABET'S
ARABIC - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY

BY

WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET

With the collaboration of

Rev. JOHN WORTABET, M.D.

and

Professor HARVEY PORTER, Ph. D.

Fourth Edition

Librairie du Liban
Beirut